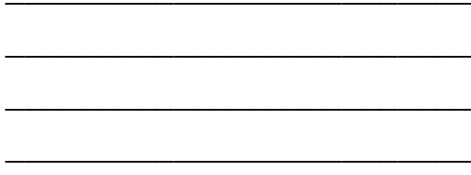


2 0 1 9



HANDBOOK



www.qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF06
CRICOS	081617G
Duration (full-time international)	8 -12 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,370 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	qutic@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Description

The Diploma in Creative Industries (previous title: University Diploma in Creative Industries), which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is primarily a pathway for entry to bachelor degrees within Creative Industries, with the Bachelor of Creative Industries KK33 being the most prevalent course progression pathway. Students gain coherent and integrated theoretical, technical and practical knowledge with emphasis on developing technical, analytical, decision-making, problem solving, teamwork and communication skills in well-defined, structured environments and with real world application.

In this program, students study six faculty units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other units. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

Progression

Students who successfully complete the Diploma of Creative Industries and achieve a GPA of 4.0 will **receive one year's advanced standing** and be **guaranteed a place in one of the available bachelor programs** from the Creative Industries Faculty.

96 credit points of advanced standing with:

4 semesters to complete:

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Note](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
DED202	Introducing Design History
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
CYD104	Managing Social Media
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
* Units offered subject to availability	
Note	
BSD126	Marketing
Some students will need to replace DED202 with BSD126. Please refer to your degree offer letter for details.	

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
DED202	Introducing Design History
Semester Two	
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
CYD104	Managing Social Media
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
*Units offered are subject to availability	
Some students will need to replace DED202 with BSD126. Please refer to your degree offer letter for details.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Rank	89
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Advanced Standing Entry
Applicants must have a minimum of 72 credit points of advanced standing from core and/or Architecture major units in this course.

All other applicants will need to apply for the [Bachelor of Design \(Architecture\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Applicants must have a minimum of 72 credit points of advanced standing from core and/or Architecture major units in this course.

All other applicants will need to apply for the [Bachelor of Design \(Architecture\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Urban Design) or the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

This course, along with the following Master of Architecture course, has received full accreditation from the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, and full recognition from the Australian Institute of Architects.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your architectural studies design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six

design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area. This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless.

Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units in introductory core architecture design studios
- first unit dealing with place making

Year 2

- two design studio units covering the process of design, dwelling, tectonics and public spaces
- units in integrated technology (climate) and history/theory (culture and space)
- study history/theory (architecture in the twentieth century) and architectural technology (building construction)
- first two units of your second major or first minor

Year 3

- units focusing on digital tools and sustainability
- develop knowledge of technology integration (structure)
- study history/theory (architecture and the city), and architectural technology (building services)
- three units in your second major or minors

Year 4

- address the context of buildings in urban settings
- design project integrating your accumulated knowledge
- complete your second major or your second minor

Masters course

This course is designed to be followed by QUT's one-year Master of Architecture. In addition, to work as a registered architect in Australia you will need to:

- have completed two years of practical work experience (one year of which may be during your studies)
- successfully complete the Architectural Practice Examination
- apply for registration to the Architects' Board in each state or territory in which you wish to practise.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the

most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your Architectural studies design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion

store

- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units in introductory core architecture design studios
- first unit dealing with place making

Year 2

- two design studio units covering the process of design, dwelling, tectonics and public spaces
- units in integrated technology (climate) and history/theory (culture and space)
- study history/theory (architecture in the twentieth century) and architectural technology (building construction)
- first two units of your second major or first minor

Year 3

- units focusing on digital tools and sustainability
- develop knowledge of technology integration (structure)
- study history/theory (architecture and the city), and architectural technology (building services)
- three units in your second major or minors

Year 4

- address the context of buildings in urban settings
- design project integrating your accumulated knowledge
- complete your second major or your second minor

Masters course

This course is designed to be followed by QUT's one-year Master of Architecture. In addition, to work as a registered architect in Australia you will need to:

- have completed two years of practical work experience (one year of which may be during your studies)
- successfully complete the Architectural Practice Examination
- apply for registration to the Architects' Board in each state or territory in which you wish to practise.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DAB103	Architectural Visualisation 1
DAB110	Architectural Design 1
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
DEB101	Introducing Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
DAB203	Architectural Visualisation 2
DAB210	Architectural Design 2
DAB220	Architecture, Culture and Place
DEB202	Introducing Design History
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
DAB403	Architectural Visualisation 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying on exchange in Year 3 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	

Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB511	Architectural Design 5
DAH525	Architecture and the City
DAB530	Integrated Technologies 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB403	Architectural Visualisation 3
DAB611	Architectural Design 6
DAH635	Architectural Technology 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAH710	Architectural Design 7
DEH701	Research Methods
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAH811	Architectural Design 8
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tiziana Ferrero-Regis +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and meeting the minimum OP/Rank score.

What happens next

How do I find out my portfolio outcome?

During the week preceding 21 December, QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your portfolio outcome. You will be able to check this via [QTAC's Application Services](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on [QTAC's Check & change webpage](#).

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses:

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.
- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for this course you will be considered for a place in the course in the 21 December 2017 QTAC offer round. While offers will be made from 21 Dec, a majority of offers will be made during the Major offer round on 16 January 2018. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in subsequent [QTAC offer rounds](#).

Please note that meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program.

Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements, QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences. They can be added or amended via [QTAC's Application Services](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO

QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Contacts

If you require further information, please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by: Phone: (07) 3138 8114 / Email: ci.@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your [F Form](#) to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application.

- F Form; and
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Portfolio requirements

- [Portfolio requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the

[Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your fashion design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work
- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion

store

- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember—your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT.#

Your course

Year 1

- study materials, skills and processes of twenty-first century fashion design
- introduction to conceptual design practice
- develop core skills in fashion presentation
- learn about key ideas in design history and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on real-world design briefs informed by design history and industry
- learn skills in technical production and communication in the fashion industry
- start your complementary major or minor in design, business or communication
- develop professional skills in fashion presentation

Year 3

- apply research to cutting-edge design practices
- forge your creative design identity
- learn project management skills
- continue complementary studies in design, business or communication

Year 4

- work collaboratively and individually on a year-long creative design project
- showcase your project to industry professionals and the public
- develop a professional portfolio to launch your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your fashion design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from

outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- study materials, skills and processes of twenty-first century fashion design
- introduction to conceptual design practice
- develop core skills in fashion presentation
- learn about key ideas in design history and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on real-world design briefs informed by design history and industry
- learn skills in technical production and communication in the fashion industry
- start your complementary major or minor in design, business or communication
- develop professional skills in fashion presentation

Year 3

- apply research to cutting-edge

design practices

- forge your creative design identity
- learn project management skills
- continue complementary studies in design, business or communication

Year 4

- work collaboratively and individually on a year-long creative design project
- showcase your project to industry professionals and the public
- develop a professional portfolio to launch your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Graduates qualify for membership of the Design Institute of Australia, the professional body for Australian designers. The course is an educational member of the International Council of Societies of Industrial Design.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your industrial design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- learn about design process, and physical and aesthetic function
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- explore symbolic function, ergonomics, product usability and

the use of digital media and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on the key aspects of how products are made
- study CAID systems
- understand the social and cultural issues of design
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- bring together your accumulated knowledge to design realistically detailed products suitable for manufacture
- learn to work with other professionals
- study how to bring products to the market
- second major or minor units continue

Year 4

- apply design research to develop innovative product solutions
- learn about professional practice
- prepare to adopt a leadership role in design
- conclude your second major or minor studies

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your industrial design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and

manufacture their own range of office furniture

- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- learn about design process, and physical and aesthetic function
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- explore symbolic function, ergonomics, product usability and the use of digital media and sustainability

Year 2

- focus on the key aspects of how products are made
- study CAID systems
- understand the social and cultural issues of design
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- bring together your accumulated knowledge to design realistically detailed products suitable for manufacture
- learn to work with other professionals
- study how to bring products to the market
- second major or minor units continue

Year 4

- apply design research to develop innovative product solutions
- learn about professional practice
- prepare to adopt a leadership role in design
- conclude your second major or minor studies

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design)

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your interactive and visual design course consists of 19 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your

studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- acquire technical skills
- implement your designs across multiple media—from print through to digital
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- units in visual communication, image production, web design, interaction design and design thinking

Year 2

- deepen your visual and interaction design skills
- focus on contemporary web interfaces - desktop, tablet and mobile platforms
- study typography, visual communication theories, generative design processes and interaction design methodologies
- commence your second major in areas such as 3D computer graphics, advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, marketing, public relations or visual arts

Year 3

- advanced studies through complex design projects
- incorporate advanced visual and interaction design methodologies
- study visual information design, tangible and embodied media, and contemporary issues
- undertake industry internships in leading design firms locally and nationally as part of your studies
- enrol in high-profile projects or international study tours

Year 4

- complete a design-led research project - develop your own project, or work on high-profile real-world design projects led by QUT researchers and industry partners
- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your design interests
- design research methods and professional practice studies support this area of study and provide a context for design practice and a pathway to your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual

design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your interactive and visual design course consists of 19 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when

you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- acquire technical skills
- implement your designs across multiple media—from print through to digital
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- units in visual communication, image production, web design, interaction design and design thinking

Year 2

- deepen your visual and interaction design skills
- focus on contemporary web interfaces - desktop, tablet and mobile platforms
- study typography, visual communication theories, generative design processes and interaction design methodologies
- commence your second major in areas such as 3D computer graphics, advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game

design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, marketing, public relations or visual arts

Year 3

- advanced studies through complex design projects
- incorporate advanced visual and interaction design methodologies
- study visual information design, tangible and embodied media, and contemporary issues
- undertake industry internships in leading design firms locally and nationally as part of your studies
- enrol in high-profile projects or international study tours

Year 4

- complete a design-led research project - develop your own project, or work on highprofile real-world design projects led by QUT researchers and industry partners
- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your design interests
- design research methods and professional practice studies support this area of study and provide a context for design practice and a pathway to your career

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be

limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Graduates qualify for membership of the Design Institute of Australia. The course is an educational member of the Interior Design/Interior Architecture Educators' Association of Australia and New Zealand.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your interior design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember—your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- three foundation units covering design, design history, and sustainability
- two units on core interior design studios

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interior Design)

- unit focusing on design technology

Year 2

- explore issues of inhabitation in both transitory and permanent residential situations
- study the theory and practice of leading designers
- understand interior systems and technology, colour and design psychology
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- adopt an experimental attitude to design studios
- discover differing approaches to the interior
- study specialist areas such as furniture studies
- understand the role of design in society
- continue your second major or minor units

Year 4

- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your own design interests
- two semi-structured, research and professional practice-led design studios
- research methods unit and a professional studies unit
- complete two units of your second major or second minor

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your interior design course consists of 18 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from

outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work

overseas

- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- understand the breadth of design process and theory
- three foundation units covering design, design history, and sustainability
- two units on core interior design studios
- unit focusing on design technology

Year 2

- explore issues of inhabitation in both transitory and permanent residential situations
- study the theory and practice of leading designers
- understand interior systems and technology, colour and design psychology
- commence your second major or first minor units

Year 3

- adopt an experimental attitude to design studios
- discover differing approaches to the interior
- study specialist areas such as furniture studies
- understand the role of design in society
- continue your second major or minor units

Year 4

- develop a body of work that distinguishes and advances your own design interests
- two semi-structured, research and professional practice-led design studios

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interior Design)

- research methods unit and a professional studies unit
- complete two units of your second major or second minor

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE42
CRICOS	079947G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Claudia Taborda +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Master of Design (Urban Design) or the Master of Design (Research), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

This course has accreditation from the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA). Graduates can apply for membership of this professional organisation.

Domestic Course structure Customise your degree

Your landscape architecture design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight

units from any approved QUT degree), or

- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from
- courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to gain professional industry experience
- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT.#

Your course

Year 1

- set the groundwork for your landscape design studies
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability

Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Landscape Architecture)

- two units of core landscape design studios
- units in plant studies, landscape construction and visual communication

Year 2

- two key landscape design studios
- study place theory, environmental psychology and site planning
- explore landscape ecology and physical geography
- units in landscape construction and landscape horticulture
- two units from your second major or minor

Year 3

- complete four units for your second major or minor
- two landscape design studios
- focus on planting design and detailed design resolution
- combine design with landscape construction
- critique the history of landscape design and contemporary landscape design trends

Year 4

- further expand your design expertise
- study two units in advanced landscape design
- study a wide range of urban and regional sites and scenarios
- complete units in your chosen second major/minor
- study professional practice and law, and research methods

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of

eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Customise your degree

Your landscape architecture design course consists of 17 units in your primary major and four units that are common to all six design majors (architectural studies, fashion, industrial design, interactive and visual design, interior design or landscape architecture).

An additional eight units are taken outside your primary major. After studying for a year you can:

- choose a second major# (eight units from any approved QUT degree), or
- choose two minors (a minor is a specific set of four units drawn from
- courses throughout QUT), or
- choose one minor and four electives.

Minors and majors allow you to tailor your studies to suit your interests and career aspirations. Minors give you breadth of knowledge from two other areas and a second major provides depth in one area.

This means eight units of your course (one quarter of your degree) are taken from outside your primary major. You'll work alongside students from other disciplines because that is how it will be when you graduate and work in the real world of design. The possibilities are almost endless. Here are some examples that might inspire ideas:

- an architecture student could take a minor in interior design and a work integrated learning minor to

gain professional industry experience

- a landscape architecture student could take a language minor such as Italian to help them work overseas
- an interior design student could take a second major in industrial design to aid their ambition to design and manufacture their own range of office furniture
- an industrial design student could take a second major in mechanical or electrical engineering to give them a deeper understanding of manufacturing and production
- a fashion student could take a minor in business and another in interior design to help meet their dream of launching their own concept fashion store
- an interactive and visual design student could take a second major in advertising or marketing and work as a designer for a leading digital agency.

And remember - your second major or minors could be in film, creative writing, music, visual arts, drama or other disciplines across QUT. #

Your course

Year 1

- set the groundwork for your landscape design studios
- three foundation units covering design, design history and sustainability
- two units of core landscape design studios
- units in plant studies, landscape construction and visual communication

Year 2

- two key landscape design studios
- study place theory, environmental psychology and site planning
- explore landscape ecology and physical geography
- units in landscape construction and landscape horticulture
- two units from your second major or minor

Year 3

- complete four units for your second major or minor
- two landscape design studios
- focus on planting design and detailed design resolution
- combine design with landscape construction
- critique the history of landscape design and contemporary landscape design trends

Year 4

- further expand your design expertise
- study two units in advanced landscape design
- study a wide range of urban and regional sites and scenarios
- complete units in your chosen second major/minor
- study professional practice and law, and research methods

Second degree

Undertaking a second major in one of the six design disciplines also gives you the option of obtaining a second degree*.

After graduation, you can return to complete the remaining 12 units (or equivalent) from your second major to obtain a second qualification. This is usually undertaken part time over two years while working.

Note: This is not a double degree because it is not undertaken simultaneously with the first degree.

Example

A student completes a Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Industrial Design) with a second major in interactive and visual design.

They can then return to complete units in interactive and visual design and graduate with a second design degree in interactive and visual design.

* To pursue a second design degree, this second major must be an approved set of eight units from within a Bachelor of Design (Honours) primary major.

The choice of second majors may be limited in some disciplines.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Architecture), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: four architecture design specialisation units (48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Architecture), you

must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: four architecture design specialisation units (48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 1, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1

DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services

A Complementary Studies unit

Semester 2 (July) commencements

Year 1, Semester 2

DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories

Year 2, Semester 1

DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 3, Semester 1

DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 2

DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 4, Semester 1

DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
--------	------------------------------------

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
Year 5, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It	

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 6, Semester 1

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301 Impact Lab 4: Purpose

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB350 Creative Industries Study Tour

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 6, Semester 2

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Semester 2 (July) commencements

Year 1, Semester 2

DYB101 Impact Lab 1: Place

DYB113 Create and Represent: Materials

Year 2, Semester 1

DYB111 Create and Represent: Form

DYB112 Spatial Materiality

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People

DYB114 Spatial Histories

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 3, Semester 1

DAB101 Architectural Design 1: Explorations

DAB200 Modern Architecture

Year 3, Semester 2

DAB102 Architectural Design 2: Spaces

DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 4, Semester 1

DAB201 Architectural Design 3: Dwelling

DAB211 Environmental Principles of Architectural Design

Year 4, Semester 2

DAB202 Architectural Design 4: Metro

DAB212 Small Scale Building Construction

Year 5, Semester 1

DAB301 Architectural Design 5: Commercial

DAB311 Systems and Structures

Year 5, Semester 2

DAB302 Architectural Design 6: Communities

DAB303 Integrated Architectural Technology

Year 6, Semester 1

A Complementary Studies unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 6, Semester 2

DAB312 Building Services

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 7, Semester 1

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301 Impact Lab 4: Purpose

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB350 Creative Industries Study Tour

A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	77
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT Fashion Online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tiziana Ferrero-Regis +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- meet the minimum selection rank threshold.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019

QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#) and upload your portfolio. You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation \(PDF file, 104.1 KB\)](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Bachelor of Design (Fashion)

Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after 30 November may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#). Submit your portfolio with your application.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation \(PDF file, 126.7 KB\)](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Fashion), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the fashion discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units

(minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Fashion), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the fashion discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DFB110	Fashion Design Studio 1
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations

Year 1, Semester 2	
DFB111	Fashion Design Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB206	Global Fashion Cultures
DFB210	Fashion Design Studio 3
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB211	Fashion Design Studio 4
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB310	Fashion Design Studio 5
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB311	Fashion Design Studio 6
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design

Bachelor of Design (Fashion)

Fabrication	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB110	Fashion Design Studio 1
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB111	Fashion Design Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB206	Global Fashion Cultures
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFB210	Fashion Design Studio 3
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB211	Fashion Design Studio 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DFB310	Fashion Design Studio 5
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DFB311	Fashion Design Studio 6
Year 6, Semester 1	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design), you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the industrial design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design), you must complete a total of 288 credit

points comprising:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the industrial design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It	

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must	

apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
Year 6, Semester 1	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
A Design Specialisation unit	

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB122	Design Visualisations
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
Year 6, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 7, Semester 1
A Design Specialisation unit
A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design), you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: a second major two minors 96 credit points chosen from the minor options, design specialisation unit options and university wide unit options (elective) lists. A maximum of 48 credit points can be chosen from the university wide unit options (elective) lists.

Recommended second majors include:

- industrial design
- fashion communication
- animation
- game design
- screen content production
- advertising
- marketing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design), you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: a second major two minors 96 credit points chosen from the minor options, design specialisation unit options and university wide unit options (elective) lists. A maximum of 48 credit points can be chosen from the university wide unit options (elective) lists.

Recommended second majors include:

- industrial design
- fashion communication
- animation
- game design
- screen content production
- advertising
- marketing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February commencements\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It	

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB211	Creative Coding
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in	

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)

2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Year 6, Semester 1	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design

A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 6, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Year 7, Semester 1	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interior architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture), you must complete a total of 288 credit

points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interior architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 1, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	

Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

[DTB202](#) Interior Technology 1

[DTB204](#) Interior Studio 3

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.

Year 2, Semester 2

[DTB205](#) Design Psychology

[DYB201](#) Impact Lab 3: Planet

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1

[DTB304](#) Design in Society

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

[DYB301](#) Impact Lab 4: Purpose

[KKB341](#) Work Integrated Learning 1

[KKB350](#) Creative Industries Study Tour

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

[DTB305](#) Interior Studio 4

[DTB306](#) Interior Technology 2

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Semester 2 (July) commencements

Year 1, Semester 2

[DYB101](#) Impact Lab 1: Place

[DYB113](#) Create and Represent: Materials

[DYB114](#) Spatial Histories

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 1

[DTB101](#) Interior Studio 1

[DYB102](#) Impact Lab 2: People

[DYB111](#) Create and Represent: Form

[DYB112](#) Spatial Materiality

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

[DTB102](#) Interior Studio 2

[DTB205](#) Design Psychology

[DYB201](#) Impact Lab 3: Planet

A Design Specialisation unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1

[DTB202](#) Interior Technology 1

[DTB204](#) Interior Studio 3

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.

Year 3, Semester 2

[DTB305](#) Interior Studio 4

[DTB306](#) Interior Technology 2

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 4, Semester 1

[DTB304](#) Design in Society

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

[DYB301](#) Impact Lab 4: Purpose

[KKB341](#) Work Integrated Learning 1

[KKB350](#) Creative Industries Study Tour

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
A Design Specialisation unit	
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
Year 6, Semester 1	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	

Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)

Year 6, Semester 2	
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Design Specialisation unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
Year 6, Semester 1	
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 7, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the landscape architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture), you must complete a total

of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the landscape architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 1, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1

DLB301	Landscape Ecology
--------	-------------------

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.

Semester 2 (July) commencements

Year 1, Semester 2

DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 1

DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

A Design Specialisation unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1

DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.

Year 4, Semester 1

DLB301	Landscape Ecology
--------	-------------------

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form

Year 1, Semester 1

DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form

Year 1, Semester 2

DYB114	Spatial Histories
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 2, Semester 2

DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 3, Semester 1

DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
--------	-------------------------------------

A Design Specialisation unit

Year 3, Semester 2

DLB204	Planting Design
--------	-----------------

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 4, Semester 1

DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
--------	------------------------------------

A Design Specialisation unit

Year 4, Semester 2

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
--------	----------------------

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 5, Semester 1

DLB301	Landscape Ecology
--------	-------------------

A Design Specialisation unit

Year 5, Semester 2

DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio

Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.

Year 6, Semester 1

One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):

DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)

A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Design Specialisation unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	

DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 7, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE43
CRICOS	096565B
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the visual communication discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the visual communication discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology

Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication)

DYB124	Design Consequences
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.

Year 3, Semester 1

DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
One unit from the Design Specialisation units	

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 2

DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
A Design Specialisation unit	

A Complementary Studies unit

Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.

Year 4, Semester 1

DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	

DYB301 Impact Lab 4: Purpose

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB350 Creative Industries Study Tour

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	
DYB124	Design Consequences
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design

Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication)

DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Year 6, Semester 1	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Design Specialisation unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	

DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
Year 7, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February Majors: Architecture, Industrial Design, Interaction Design, Interior Architecture, Landscape Architecture, Visual Communication. Fashion is available in February only.
Int. Start Months	July, February Majors: Architecture, Industrial Design, Interaction Design, Interior Architecture, Landscape Architecture, Visual Communication. Fashion is available in February only.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites for Fashion

- Successful portfolio; and
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your [F Form](#) to QUT.

Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. You may post or e-mail your application.

- F Form; and
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Portfolio requirements

- [Portfolio requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: four architecture design specialisation units (48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not

deferred).

- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: four architecture design specialisation units (48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first

Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture)

year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 1, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
A Complementary Studies unit	

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 November, for overseas study in Year 4 Semester 1.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT acting online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tiziana Ferrero-Regis +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and meeting the minimum OP / rank score.

Key dates

Thursday 2 August 2018: [QTAC](#) applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Online Registration Form](#) open.

5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Online Registration Form](#) close*. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered.

**Applications must be finalised and submitted by 5pm Friday 14 September 2018. Please ensure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.*

How to Apply – Domestic Applicants

To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to complete the steps below.

Step 1: Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate.

Step 2: Upload your portfolio and complete the [QUT Online Registration Form](#). Please refer to the Fashion portfolio preparation document for details on what to include in your submission.

To complete the [QUT Online Registration form](#) you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step. This step includes the requirement to pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay and upload a portfolio. Applicants seeking admission assistance via [QTAC's Educational Access Scheme](#) and/or [QUT's Oodgeroo Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#) are exempt from the fee. Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications

received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114

Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful portfolio; and
- Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

How to Apply- International Applicants

Step 1: Complete the F form

Step 2: Please submit your Portfolio with your F form application.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International

(Fashion), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the fashion discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Fashion), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the fashion discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course

requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DFB110	Fashion Design Studio 1
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DFB111	Fashion Design Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB206	Global Fashion Cultures
DFB210	Fashion Design Studio 3
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB211	Fashion Design Studio 4
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3 Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3 Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFB310	Fashion Design Studio 5
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB311	Fashion Design Studio 6

Bachelor of Design - International (Fashion)

A Design Specialisation unit

A Complementary Studies unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Industrial Design), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the industrial design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).

- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Industrial Design), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the industrial design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Bachelor of Design - International (Industrial Design)

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place

DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 November, for overseas study in Year 4 Semester 1.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Interaction Design), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: a second major two minors 96 credit points chosen from the minor options, design specialisation unit options and university wide unit options (elective) lists. A maximum of 48 credit points can be chosen from the university wide unit options (elective) lists.
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be

eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Interaction Design), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: a second major two minors 96 credit points chosen from the minor options, design specialisation unit options and university wide unit options (elective) lists. A maximum of 48 credit points can be chosen from the university wide unit options (elective) lists.
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Bachelor of Design - International (Interaction Design)

credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
A Complementary Studies unit	

A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 November, for overseas study in Year 4 Semester 1.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Interior Architecture), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interior architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).

- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Interior Architecture), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interior architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 1, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	

DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 November, for overseas study in Year 4 Semester 1.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Landscape Architecture), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the landscape architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year. [Check your eligibility.](#)

You must also complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure you get your preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However if you meet the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, you will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Study Plan Progression International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Landscape Architecture), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the landscape architecture discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT

Bachelor of Design - International (Landscape Architecture)

code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Year 1, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your	

exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 November, for overseas study in Year 4 Semester	

1.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE45
CRICOS	096566A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Visual Communication), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the visual communication discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.
- be financially self-sufficient for the

duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.

- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Design - International (Visual Communication), you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the visual communication discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies, made up of both: design specialisation units (minimum 48 credit points) a minor, or a combination of design specialisation units and electives (unit options) (48 credit points).
- an international study year (96 credit points).

Note: Bachelor of Design - International is being introduced progressively, with first year introduced in 2019 and fourth year in 2022.

Special conditions

You'll need to meet certain criteria to be eligible for your exchange year, including:

- be currently enrolled at QUT (not deferred).
- have a GPA of at least 4.50. This must be maintained up until your time of departure for exchange.
- you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People at any stage prior to your exchange.
- be supported by your faculty, who

Bachelor of Design - International (Visual Communication)

will be asked to confirm your suitability to participate in the exchange program. They will consider any history of not meeting the standards of behaviour outlined in the Student Code of Conduct.

- be financially self-sufficient for the duration of your exchange. You'll need to pay for your own travel and living expenses.
- agree to the key exchange requirements when applying for exchange. These include but are not limited to: Abiding by the QUT code of conduct whilst on exchange. Attending the compulsory pre-departure session. Abiding by all exchange conditions with regards to QUT insurance and registration with Customer Care. More information about this is given on the pre-departure page.

Students who do not meet these requirements will be ineligible.

Where possible QUT will try to ensure students get their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who meets the QUT exchange program requirements, as well as DE45 course requirements, will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Year 1, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People

DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 June, for overseas study in Year 3 Semester 1.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication

DYB122	Design Visualisations
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: You must submit your exchange application by 1 November, for overseas study in Year 4 Semester 1.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Reminder: you must complete DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People prior to your exchange.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 1 (Exchange)	
48 credit points studied overseas	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Design Specialisation unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC30
CRICOS	064644A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288 cp
Credit points full-time sem.	48 cp
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you meet the entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Media and Communication core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- establish your knowledge in communication practice and theory, media research and audience analysis
- understand media and communication industries, products and policies in Australia and internationally
- develop essential creative industries skills in written, spoken and visual communication
- advance your knowledge on the social and cultural impact of emerging media technologies, media regulation and ownership
- undertake case studies, practical work and independent research

Year 2

- advance your communication skills
- learn about global and multicultural consumer cultures and virtual communities through practical activities
- investigate online identities and web-based hubs
- create your own content and contribute to a variety of web productions
- enhance your skills through elective units

Year 3

- increase your employability through opportunities to apply your knowledge and gain industry experience
- work in team environments with industry professionals through internships, service learning or creative industries projects
- be a contributor to media platforms
- use research skills to investigate Australian media outlet audiences
- make industry contacts
- specialised research project opportunities with leading scholars

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Media and Communication core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- establish your knowledge in communication practice and theory, media research and audience analysis
- understand media and communication industries, products and policies in Australia and internationally
- develop essential creative industries

Bachelor of Media and Communication

skills in written, spoken and visual communication

- advance your knowledge on the social and cultural impact of emerging media technologies, media regulation and ownership
- undertake case studies, practical work and independent research

Year 2

- advance your communication skills
- learn about global and multicultural consumer cultures and virtual communities through practical activities
- investigate online identities and web-based hubs
- create your own content and contribute to a variety of web productions
- enhance your skills through elective units

Year 3

- increase your employability through opportunities to apply your knowledge and gain industry experience
- work in team environments with industry professionals through internships, service learning or creative industries projects
- be a contributor to media platforms
- use research skills to investigate Australian media outlet audiences
- make industry contacts
- specialised research project opportunities with leading scholars

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KCB102	Media Mythbusting
KCB103	Strategic Speech Communication

KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB205	Professional Communication
KJB103	Media Design and Layout
NOTE: Business Second Major Students - Instead of KCB205 Professional Communication you need to enrol in BSB126 Marketing this semester. You will then enrol in KCB205 Professional Communication in Year 2 Semester 1 in place of a complementary studies unit. Failure to do this will result in difficulties in your course progression.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
KCB206	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
KCB302	Political Communication
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CREATIVE INDUSTRIES WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC40
CRICOS	096577J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising), Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Advertising and Public Relations), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- an advertising and public relations major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Advertising and Public Relations), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- an advertising and public relations major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencing	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
CYB103	Communication Theory and

Bachelor of Communication (Advertising and Public Relations)

	Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
12 credit points from the Campaigns Unit Options List (AMB339 or AMB379):	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
12 credit points from the Campaigns Unit Options List (AMB339 or AMB379):	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC40
CRICOS	096577J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a digital media major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a digital media major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencing	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Year 1, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
CYB106	Global Media and

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)

Entertainment Industries	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC40
CRICOS	096577J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- entertainment industries major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- entertainment industries major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
CYB106	Global Media and

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)

	Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Year 2, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LWS008	Entertainment Law
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC40
CRICOS	096577J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a journalism major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a journalism major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Year 1, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LWS011	Journalism Law

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

CJB302	Newsdesk
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 2, Semester 1

CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
CJB203	Newsroom

Year 2, Semester 2

CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 1

CJB301	International Newsdesk
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2

CJB302	Newsdesk
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Semester 2 (July) commencements

Year 1, Semester 2

CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LWS011	Journalism Law
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 2, Semester 1

CJB101	Newswriting
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 1

CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2

CJB203	Newsroom
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 4, Semester 1

CJB301	International Newsdesk
--------	------------------------

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC40
CRICOS	096577J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a professional communication major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication), you must complete a total of 288 credit points, made up of:

- a professional communication major (144 credit points)
- four core units (48 credit points)
- complementary studies: a second major (96 credit points), two minors (48 credit points each), or one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points chosen from unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Year 1, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)

CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	

CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KJ32
CRICOS	040293F
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

The QUT journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Journalism core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn writing, reporting, research, data analysis and data management skills
- study sophisticated writing and production concepts

Year 2

- further explore writing styles in magazines and feature writing
- study broadcast reporting, writing and production
- learn about journalism issues and

ethics

Year 3

- opportunities as senior reporters in print, broadcasting and online media
- make current affair reports for 4EBFM radio, QUT News or online productions
- study advanced writing and reporting
- opportunity for an internship within the industry

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Journalism core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn writing, reporting, research, data analysis and data management skills
- study sophisticated writing and production concepts

Year 2

- further explore writing styles in magazines and feature writing
- study broadcast reporting, writing and production
- learn about journalism issues and ethics

Year 3

- opportunities as senior reporters in print, broadcasting and online media
- make current affair reports for 4EBFM radio, QUT News or online productions
- study advanced writing and reporting
- opportunity for an internship within the industry

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK33
CRICOS	056186M
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288cp
Credit points full-time sem.	48cp
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Design your own degree

Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (6 units)

PLUS

Creative Industries major (8 units)

PLUS

Second major (8 units) + 2 electives

OR

2 minors (4 units each) + 2 electives

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Creative Industries Work Integrated Learning (WIL) units in your final year will prepare you for your creative career as an entrepreneur, consultant, project manager or creative professional, or give you the hunger for higher degree research.

You will choose a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across three discipline areas by adding two minors to your chosen creative industries major.

Creative Industries majors are available in the following areas: Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional

Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism, Media and Communication; Literary Studies; and Music.

Second majors are available in the following areas:

As per the above list of majors PLUS Architectural Studies, Advertising, Entrepreneurship, Games Design, Industrial Design Studies, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interior Design Studies, Landscape Architecture Studies, Marketing, Online Environments, and Public Relations.

Caboolture Campus

The majority of your first year of study will be completed at Caboolture. A minimum of six units (72 credit points) of your first eight units (96 credit points) must be completed at Caboolture before course transition to Kelvin Grove campus.

Credit / advanced standing will not be granted for BCI core units. Successful applications will be granted to the course after your first year of study.

International students must apply for the Kelvin Grove offering.

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. (Film, Television and Screen students only). Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- learn how to apply creativity for commercial and artistic gain
- gain communication skills
- start your major(s) and/or minor(s) in first semester

Year 2

- continue studies in your chosen major(s) and/or minor(s)
- expand your professional knowledge
- study project development and

- engage with industry
- gain core skills important for all career paths

Year 3

- extend your creative skills within your chosen major or minor
- apply your course knowledge to real-world applications
- design your career path by choosing two work integrated learning (WIL) units from: an industry partner internship program a project to prepare you to work as a consultant or freelance a national or international study tour units to prepare you for a research career

Core units (6 units)

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Primary major (8 units)

Animation

Develop skills and knowledge in the history and practices of animation including drawing, motion and 3D computer graphics/computer and character animation, and real-time modelling for virtual environments.

Art and design history

Develop the expertise for a career in a range of arts professions including curatorial work, art or design criticism, and arts administration. Learn how to conduct sophisticated visual analysis, discuss and write about art and design, and contextualise objects and artworks historically and culturally.

Creative and professional writing

Learn about the key techniques and topics of discussion and debate in a variety of genres and writing contexts. Enhance your ability to develop, adapt and respond to different forms of creative and professional writing, equipping you with the versatility required of professional writers and the critical analytical and editorial skills relevant to many social and employment situations.

Dance studies

Gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet and choreography and an understanding of the social and historical context of dance. Previously acquired skill, knowledge and physical fitness are required.

Drama

Gain a broad understanding of how drama performances are structured,

performed and organised with an emphasis on contemporary performance forms, and the roles they play in shaping our understanding of contemporary issues.

Entertainment industries

Develop the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the entertainment industries, including an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding of entertainment business, legal and creative processes; an ability to balance these; and an awareness of historical and current entertainment content and business.

Fashion communication

Develop theoretical, strategic and practical knowledge of the transformation of the Australian fashion industry in international contexts which is changing how fashion is communicated, marketed, distributed and consumed. Explore new strategies of branding, trend analysis, styling, promotion and marketing in the context of omni-tailing and social media. Learn new modes of digital, graphic and technical protocols and engage with a range of fashion communication skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

Film, television and screen

Develop knowledge and skills in the theory and practices of film, television and screen. Enhance your creative, technical and organisational abilities while building storytelling and communication skills.

Interactive and visual design

Develop contemporary design skills for print media, websites, mobile media and computer games. Build a career in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

Journalism

Develop high-level skills in journalism research, writing and publication of stories, including the editing, layout and design skills required for final publication.

Literary studies

Develop skills in textual analysis, critical thinking and writing, and how to produce creative work as research. Enhance your awareness of current debates that surround reading, writing and methods of production.

Media and communication

Develop skills to produce innovative and engaging media and communication

content and apply this knowledge by producing content for online and print media; creating persuasive oral and written communication; and evaluating the impact of media messages through audience research.

Music

Develop knowledge in music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts, as well as skills in specific music and sound environments. Build understanding of how music and sound operate as forms of social, cultural and political communication over the past sixty years.

Second major (8 units)

All primary majors listed above can be studied as second majors, and also:

Architectural studies

Learn how architects design and document buildings and other structures, including the fundamentals of building technology. Prepare for diverse careers in practice that embrace vision, design, technology and people, and include critical writing, enterprise and management.

Industrial design studies

Learn how industrial designers design and draw products, principles of ergonomics and the basics of manufacturing and computer-aided design. Prepare for diverse careers such as design critique and writing, enterprise and management.

Interior design studies

Learn how people use interior spaces and how interior designers develop and represent commercial and domestic interiors. Prepare for diverse careers such as design criticism, writing, enterprise and management.

Landscape architecture studies

Learn the fundamentals of ecology and horticulture applied to sustainable landscape design, landscape history, technology and construction, and how landscape architects research in all these areas. Prepare for careers such as the design, creation and management of landscape architectural projects, broadscale landscape planning and landscape research.

Majors from other faculties include advertising, games design, entrepreneurship, integrated marketing communication, marketing, online environments and public relations.

Access to these additional majors may not be available at the Caboolture campus.

Two minors (4 units each minor)

Or, you can select two minors from a variety of areas that may include:

- advertising, audience and user research, communication for the professions, entrepreneurship, international business, management, marketing, public relations
- creative writing, literature, modern and popular literature and culture, professional writing
- studies in behavioural science, behaviour and health, nutrition and physical activity
- journalism, media and communication, screen studies
- a range of languages through the Brisbane University Languages Alliance.
- or other [minors available from across the university](#)

Choose electives (2 units)

Choose two additional elective units from the Creative Industries university-wide unit options (electives).

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- learn how to apply creativity for commercial and artistic gain
- gain communication skills
- start your major(s) and/or minor(s) in first semester

Year 2

- continue studies in your chosen major(s) and/or minor(s)
- expand your professional knowledge
- study project development and engage with industry
- gain core skills important for all career paths

Year 3

- extend your creative skills within your chosen major or minor
- apply your course knowledge to real-world applications
- design your career path by choosing two work integrated learning (WIL) units from: an industry partner internship program project to prepare you to work as a consultant or freelance national or international study tour units to prepare you for a research career

Core units (6 units)

Your BCI core units provide you with well-developed communication, project management and digital media skills, an up-to-date insight into the creative economy, and an appreciation of creative collaboration.

Primary major (8 units)

Animation

Develop skills and knowledge in the history and practices of animation including drawing, motion and 3D computer graphics/computer and character animation, and real-time modelling for virtual environments.

Art and design history

Develop the expertise for a career in a range of arts professions including curatorial work, art or design criticism, and arts administration. Learn how to conduct sophisticated visual analysis, discuss and write about art and design, and contextualise objects and artworks historically and culturally.

Creative and professional writing

Learn about the key techniques and topics of discussion and debate in a variety of genres and writing contexts. Enhance your ability to develop, adapt and respond to different forms of creative and professional writing, equipping you with the versatility required of professional writers and the critical analytical and editorial skills relevant to many social and employment situations.

Dance studies

Gain skills in contemporary dance, ballet and choreography and an understanding of the social and historical context of dance. Previously acquired skill, knowledge and physical fitness are required.

Drama

Gain a broad understanding of how drama performances are structured, performed and organised with an emphasis on contemporary performance forms, and the roles they play in shaping our understanding of contemporary

issues.

Entertainment industries

Develop the knowledge and skills required to pursue a career in the entertainment industries, including an understanding of the characteristics of mainstream commercial culture that appeal to large audiences; an understanding of entertainment business, legal and creative processes; an ability to balance these; and an awareness of historical and current entertainment content and business.

Fashion communication

Develop theoretical, strategic and practical knowledge of the transformation of the Australian fashion industry in international contexts which is changing how fashion is communicated, marketed, distributed and consumed. Explore new strategies of branding, trend analysis, styling, promotion and marketing in the context of omni-tailing and social media. Learn new modes of digital, graphic and technical protocols and engage with a range of fashion communication skills focusing on fashion graphics, product development and fashion journalism.

Film, television and screen

Develop knowledge and skills in the theory and practices of film, television and screen. Enhance your creative, technical and organisational abilities while building storytelling and communication skills.

Interactive and visual design

Develop contemporary design skills for print media, websites, mobile media and computer games. Build a career in marketing, web design, electronic publishing, interaction design and the creative aspects of game design.

Journalism

Develop high-level skills in journalism research, writing and publication of stories, including the editing, layout and design skills required for final publication.

Literary studies

Develop skills in textual analysis, critical thinking and writing, and how to produce creative work as research. Enhance your awareness of current debates that surround reading, writing and methods of production.

Media and communication

Develop skills to produce innovative and engaging media and communication content and apply this knowledge by producing content for online and print media; creating persuasive oral and written communication; and evaluating the impact of media messages through

audience research.

Music

Develop knowledge in music practice in contemporary social, cultural and economic contexts, as well as skills in specific music and sound environments. Build understanding of how music and sound operate as forms of social, cultural and political communication over the past sixty years.

Second major (8 units)

All primary majors listed above can be studied as second majors, and also:

Architectural studies

Learn how architects design and document buildings and other structures, including the fundamentals of building technology. Prepare for diverse careers in practice that embrace vision, design, technology and people, and include critical writing, enterprise and management.

Industrial design studies

Learn how industrial designers design and draw products, principles of ergonomics and the basics of manufacturing and computer-aided design. Prepare for diverse careers such as design critique and writing, enterprise and management.

Interior design studies

Learn how people use interior spaces and how interior designers develop and represent commercial and domestic interiors. Prepare for diverse careers such as design criticism, writing, enterprise and management.

Landscape architecture studies

Learn the fundamentals of ecology and horticulture applied to sustainable landscape design, landscape history, technology and construction, and how landscape architects research in all these areas. Prepare for careers such as the design, creation and management of landscape architectural projects, broadscale landscape planning and landscape research.

Majors from other faculties include advertising, games design, entrepreneurship, integrated marketing communication, marketing, online environments and public relations.

Access to these additional majors may not be available at the Caboolture campus.

Two minors (4 units each minor)

Or, you can select two minors from a variety of areas that may include:

- advertising, audience and user research, communication for the professions, entrepreneurship, international business, management, marketing, public relations
- creative writing, literature, modern and popular literature and culture, professional writing
- studies in behavioural science, behaviour and health, nutrition and physical activity
- journalism, media and communication, screen studies
- a range of languages through the Brisbane University Languages Alliance.
- or other [minors available from across the university](#)

Choose electives (2 units)

Choose two additional elective units from the Creative Industries university-wide unit options (electives).

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
DXB102	Visual Communication
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries	

Bachelor of Creative Industries

University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: Students who have not already completed KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices, will complete KKB180 instead.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	

Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit. You will undertake your Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
A unit from the Creative Industries University Wide, Work Integrated Learning or English Curriculum Teaching Area Unit Options lists	

Important Notice

Students who commenced at Caboolture were able to select their Creative Industries Unit Options (CI electives) from the Caboolture only unit options (which may have included units from Business and Education offered at Caboolture). From 2018 these Caboolture only unit options will no longer be available for selection.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major	

or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 2 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	

Bachelor of Creative Industries

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Important Notice

Students who commenced at Caboolture were able to select their Creative Industries Unit Options (CI electives) from the Caboolture only unit options (which may have included units from Business and Education offered at Caboolture). From 2018 these Caboolture only unit options will no longer be available for selection.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
A unit from the Level 1 Unit Options (either DXB102 or KPB101 or KVB104):	
DXB102	Visual Communication
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your chosen Second Major or Minor or from the Creative Industries Unit Options (electives)	
Note: Students who have not already completed KKB101 Creative Industries: People and Practices, will complete	

KKB180 instead.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Level 2 Unit Options (either KYB201 or KXB202):	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
KXB202	Project Management for Entertainment
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Note: KTB211 Creative Industries Events and Festivals is permitted to count as a 'Level 2 Unit Option' if completed in 2017 or earlier.	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3 Semester 1 (February)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
Note for students intending to complete KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice as the 'Level 2 Unit Option' - you should enrol in KYB201 in Year 3 Semester 1 instead of 'a unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor'. You will undertake this 'Major, Second Major or Minor' unit in Year 2 Semester 2.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options	
Year 4, Semester 1 (February)	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	
A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor	

A unit from your Major, Second Major or Minor
A unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT acting online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February Applications for commencement in Semester 1, 2019 close on 25 August 2018.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Carly O'Neill +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must complete a successful audition.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can select your audition time through the online registration form.

Supporting documentation

If your audition is successful, make sure you bring the following to your recall audition:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email

- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of acting
- a headshot or passport photo.

Your audition

Audition preparation

[Acting audition pieces \(PDF file, 269.8 KB\)](#)

[Acting audition preparation \(PDF file, 178.7 KB\)](#)

[Acting recall audition preparation \(PDF file, 129.2 KB\)](#)

First round auditions

You must attend an audition at one of the following locations. If you don't attend your audition you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Audition places in Sydney, Townsville, Cairns and Melbourne are limited. Once all places are filled, applicants will be required to attend a Brisbane audition.

The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

Brisbane

Dates

Saturday 28 September 2019 Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019 Wednesday 2 October 2019 Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, QUT Kelvin Grove,
cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue,
Kelvin Grove 4059. See a map of [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Cairns

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019 Location
[Turning Pointe Dance Studios](#), 240 Hartley Street, Cairns Qld 4870

Townsville

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019 Location
[DanceNorth Australia](#), cnr of Stanley Street and Walker Street, Townsville Qld 4810

Melbourne

Dates

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Location

[The Malthouse Theatre](#), 113

Sturt Street, Southbank Vic
3006

Sydney

Date

Friday 11 October 2019

Location

Riverside Theatre, cnr of
Church and Market Streets,
Parramatta NSW 2150

Dates

Saturday 12 October 2019

Monday 14 October 2019

Location

[Seymour Centre](#), City Road

and Cleveland Street,
Chippendale NSW 2008

All Sydney recalls will be held at the
Seymour Centre.

Audition recalls

If your audition is successful, you'll be required to attend a [recall audition \(PDF file, 129.2 KB\)](#) and bring your supporting documents with you.

For Brisbane, Townsville, Cairns and Melbourne applications, recall auditions will be at the same location as your first audition. For Sydney applicants, all recall auditions will be at the Seymour Centre, even if your first audition was at Riverside. If you do not attend your recall audition you won't be considered for a place in the course.

We'll notify you if you've been successful or not via email.

I have been recalled

If you've been successful, you'll also be given the time and date of your recall audition.

Prepare for your recall with the [acting recall audition preparation document \(PDF file, 129.2 KB\)](#).

Spaces in recall auditions are very limited, so we can only reschedule your recall audition under extenuating circumstances. Contact us by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114 as soon as possible. If you don't attend your final recall, you won't be considered for a

place in the course.

I haven't been recalled

If you have not progressed to the final recall, we won't be able to offer you a place in this course. You might want to review your QTAC preferences online.

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your audition outcome. Make sure you have QUT as your first preference. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must:

- complete a successful audition in Australia.
- complete Australian Year 12 or a comparable qualification.

Important dates

Applications for Semester 1, 2020 close at 5pm on 20 September.

All applicants must attend an audition in Australia in September or October 2019.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Step 2

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you.

Supporting document checklist

If your audition is successful, make sure you bring the following to your recall audition:

- confirmation notice of your audition time, date and location
- printed CV of no more than two pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of acting
- headshot or passport photo.

Your audition

Audition preparation documents

[Acting audition pieces \(PDF file, 269.8 KB\)](#)

[Acting audition preparation \(PDF file, 178.7 KB\)](#)

[Acting recall audition preparation \(PDF file, 123.8 KB\)](#)

First round auditions

You must attend an audition at one of the following locations. If you don't attend your audition you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Audition places in Sydney, Townsville, Cairns and Melbourne are limited. Once all places are filled, applicants will be required to attend a Brisbane audition.

The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

circumstances.

Brisbane

Dates

Saturday 28 September 2019 Monday 30 September 2019 Tuesday 1 October 2019 Wednesday 2 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, QUT Kelvin Grove, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, Kelvin Grove 4059. See a map of [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Cairns

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019 Location

[Turning Pointe Dance Studios](#), 240 Hartley Street, Cairns Qld 4870

Townsville

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019 Location

[DanceNorth Australia](#), cnr of Stanley Street and Walker Street, Townsville Qld 4810

Melbourne

Dates

Tuesday 1 October 2019 Wednesday 2 October 2019 Location

[The Malthouse Theatre](#), 113 Sturt Street, Southbank Vic 3006

Sydney

Date

Friday 11 October 2019 Location

Riverside Theatre, cnr of Church and Market Streets, Parramatta NSW 2150

Dates

Saturday 12 October 2019 Monday 14 October 2019 Location

[Seymour Centre](#), City Road and Cleveland Street, Chippendale NSW 2008

All Sydney recalls will be held at the Seymour Centre.

Recall auditions

If your audition is successful, you'll be required to attend a recall audition and bring your supporting documents with you.

For Brisbane, Townsville, Cairns and Melbourne applicants, all recall auditions will be at the same location as your first audition. For Sydney applicants, all recall auditions will be held at the Seymour Centre, even if your first audition was at Riverside. If you do not attend your recall audition you won't be considered for a place in the course.

We'll notify you if you've been successful or not via email.

If you have been recalled, we'll let you know the date and time of your second audition - it will be within a week of your first audition. You can prepare for your recall audition with the [recall preparation document \(PDF file, 123.8 KB\)](#).

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Acting major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- engage in 20 hours of acting studio work per week
- learn acting methods grounded in a fierce commitment to emotional honesty
- train in vocal techniques, movement, improvisation, storytelling and combat
- investigate your expressive strengths and weaknesses, and open up new possibilities
- instrumental training of your body, voice, imagination and feelings
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film production and theatre history

Year 2

- manage the transition from freeing the instrument to applying craft techniques
- continue your development in voice, movement and physical storytelling
- refine your skills through acting studios and rehearsals
- perform in film shoots and studio productions
- write and perform your own material
- work as an ensemble with a shared vocabulary
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film, scriptwriting and theatre history

Year 3

- rehearse, film and perform in professional film shoots and main stage productions
- learn and practise self-tape and audition techniques
- be mentored by professional casting directors and agents
- focus on your individual development work and coaching in productions
- research your career path to position yourself for entry into an international industry

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)

- present your film and stage work, ActingWorks, to Sydney agents and casting directors

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Acting major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- engage in 20 hours of acting studio work per week
- learn acting methods grounded in a fierce commitment to emotional honesty
- train in vocal techniques, movement, improvisation, storytelling and combat
- investigate your expressive strengths and weaknesses, and open up new possibilities
- instrumental training of your body, voice, imagination and feelings
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film production and theatre history
- manage the transition from freeing the instrument to applying craft techniques
- continue your development in voice, movement and physical storytelling
- refine your skills through acting studios and rehearsals
- perform in film shoots and studio productions
- write and perform your own material
- work as an ensemble with a shared vocabulary
- enhance your degree with chosen electives in film, scriptwriting and theatre history
- rehearse, film and perform in professional film shoots and main stage productions
- learn and practise self-tape and audition techniques
- be mentored by professional casting directors and agents
- focus on your individual development work and coaching in productions
- research your career path to position yourself for entry into an international industry
- present your film and stage work, ActingWorks, to Sydney agents and casting directors

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Acting major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KSB103	Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics
KSB116	Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts
KSB119	Acting Studies 1: Realism in Film and Theatre and the Stanislavsky Heritage
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KSB104	Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story
KSB126	Acting Practice 2: The Actor and the Performance Space
KSB129	Acting Studies 2: Innovations in Acting Methodologies for Screen and Stage
Year 2, Semester 1	
KSB210	Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera
KSB236	Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller
KSB239	Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KSB220	Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations
KSB246	Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience
KSB249	Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KSB310	Screen Acting 3: Location and the Actor

24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KSB320	Screen Acting 4: The Actor as Product
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February July commencement may be available on approval of the requisite credit for prior learning or advanced standing.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Animation major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- develop your capacity to create animated works
- learn to use 3D computer graphics, drawing and motion graphics
- study animation, screen history and practices
- expand your interest and knowledge of the animation medium

Year 2

- extend your knowledge of animation practices
- engage in studio-based learning and respond creatively to project briefs
- understand the principles of 3D

character animation, real-time 3D computer graphics, compositing for visual effects and motion capture for virtual production

- develop your critical analysis skills to evaluate your own work and the way you present your ideas visually

Year 3

- apply your accumulated learning to produce a major creative work exploring any aspect or medium of animation as a showcase of your professional skills and knowledge
- learn about the current animation industry and contemporary issues in the screen industry
- explore pathways for future vocational opportunity, research or other entrepreneurial aspirations

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Animation major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- develop your capacity to create animated works
- learn to use 3D computer graphics, drawing and motion graphics
- study animation, screen history and practices
- expand your interest and knowledge of the animation medium

Year 2

- extend your knowledge of animation practices
- engage in studio-based learning and respond creatively to project

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

briefs

- understand the principles of 3D character animation, real-time 3D computer graphics, compositing for visual effects and motion capture for virtual production
- develop your critical analysis skills to evaluate your own work and the way you present your ideas visually

Year 3

- apply your accumulated learning to produce a major creative work exploring any aspect or medium of animation as a showcase of your professional skills and knowledge
- learn about the current animation industry and contemporary issues in the screen industry
- explore pathways for future vocational opportunity, research or other entrepreneurial aspirations

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Animation major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and Context

KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations

Year 1, Semester 2

KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.

Year 2, Semester 1

KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
KNB217	Digital Creatures

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 2, Semester 2

KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

A Complementary Studies unit

Year 3, Semester 1

KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

Year 3, Semester 2

KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	

KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Creative Writing major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- Introduction to creative writing practice.
- Develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms.
- Learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience.
- Write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing.

Year 2

- Build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds.
- Study script-writing, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing.
- Explore how a variety of notable novels were written.
- Choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests.

Year 3

- Write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice.
- Participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market.
- Undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing.
- Learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry.
- Expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Creative Writing major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- Introduction to creative writing practice.
- Develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms.
- Learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience.
- Write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing.

Year 2

- Build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds.
- Study script-writing, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing.
- Explore how a variety of notable novels were written.
- Choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

Year 3

- Write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice.
- Participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market.
- Undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing.
- Learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry.
- Expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics

KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:	
Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:	
Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

	Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- introduction to creative writing practice
- develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms
- learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience
- write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing

Year 2

- build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds
- study scriptwriting, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing
- explore how a variety of notable novels were written
- choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests

Year 3

- write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice
- participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market
- undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing

- learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry
- expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- introduction to creative writing practice
- develop critical and analytical skills in reading and writing a variety of literature forms
- learn from lecturers and tutors with industry experience
- write and analyse short stories, creative nonfiction and youth writing

Year 2

- build on practical skills and conceptual backgrounds
- study scriptwriting, stylistics, poetics and corporate writing
- explore how a variety of notable novels were written
- choose electives to tailor your course to your strengths and vocational interests

Year 3

- write a sustained piece of creative work in a genre of your choice
- participate in editing and developing a manuscript for a targeted market
- undertake an in-depth study of long fiction and life writing
- learn about the real world of the writing and publishing industry
- expand your study with electives in creative or other disciplines

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB115	Persuasive Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB112	Youth and Children's Writing
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2

A Complementary Studies unit
A Complementary Studies unit
A Complementary Studies unit

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Avril Huddy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully complete an audition.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Make sure you're applying for the correct course: [Bachelor of Fine Arts \(Dance\)](#) or [Bachelor of Fine Arts \(Dance Performance\)](#).

If you're applying for both, you must complete two separate online registration forms.

Step 2

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 3

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 4

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a 4" x 6" full-length body shot, front-facing and wearing a leotard and tights or a swimsuit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council personal statement \(PDF file, 46.6 KB\)](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council physiotherapist report \(PDF file, 190.5 KB\)](#)

Audition preparation

[Dance performance audition preparation \(PDF file, 205.5 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Cairns auditions

Date
Saturday 28 September 2019
Location
[Turning Point Dance Studios](#), 2 Hartley Street, Cairns, Queensland, 4870

Melbourne auditions

Date
Saturday 28 September 2019
Location
[The Australian Ballet School](#)

Sydney auditions

Date
Sunday 29 September 2019

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

Location

[Village Performing Arts Centre](#),
4/85 O'Riordan Street,
Alexandria, New South Wales, 2015

Townsville auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[DanceNorth Australia](#), Corner
of Stanley Street and Walker
Street, Townsville, Queensland, 4810

Brisbane auditions

Date

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)
[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- **Met:** You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- **Not met:** You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the

November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- perform an audition in Australia either in person or by submitting audition materials
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after 30 November may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Nominate an audition date when you complete the form. If you can't attend an audition in Brisbane, submit your application form along with your recorded audition material, personal statement video and your supporting documents.

Supporting documentation

You must provide:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email, if you're attending an audition
- YouTube links of your audition and personal statement video, if you can't attend an audition
- all documents requested on the international student application form
- a 4" x 6" full-length body shot, front-

facing and wearing a leotard and tights or a swimsuit (no board shorts)

- [Tertiary Dance Council personal statement \(PDF file, 46.6 KB\)](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council physiotherapist report \(PDF file, 190.5 KB\)](#)

Audition preparation

[Dance performance audition preparation \(PDF file, 183.0 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Cairns auditions

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location [Turning Point Dance Studios](#), 2

Hartley Street, Cairns, Queensland, 4870

Melbourne auditions

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location [The Australian Ballet School](#)

Sydney auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location [Village Performing Arts Centre](#), 4/85
O'Riordan Street, Alexandria, New South
Wales, 2015

Townsville auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location [DanceNorth Australia](#), Corner
of Stanley Street and Walker Street,
Townsville, Queensland, 4810

Brisbane auditions

Date

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4
October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, QUT
Kelvin Grove Campus

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance Performance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- transitional training studies in physical, technical and psychological approaches
- core technique classes in ballet and contemporary
- showcase your skills in two major performance seasons
- fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, conditioning, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- refine your technique and performance skills
- performance opportunities in industry-relevant settings
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- acquire skills in portfolio and showreel preparation, applying for funding, collaborative networking, personal development, performance psychology and health management

performance and choreography

- contextualise cutting-edge

Year 3

- acquire technical and interpretive skills
- engage with practising professional dance artists
- opportunities for performance showcases, secondments and tours in Australia or overseas
- tailor your course to your career aspirations through your electives

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance Performance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit

points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- transitional training studies in physical, technical and psychological approaches
- core technique classes in ballet and contemporary
- showcase your skills in two major performance seasons
- fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, conditioning, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- refine your technique and performance skills
- performance opportunities in industry-relevant settings
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- acquire skills in portfolio and showreel preparation, applying for funding, collaborative networking, personal development, performance psychology and health management
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography

Year 3

- acquire technical and interpretive skills
- engage with practising professional dance artists
- opportunities for performance showcases, secondments and tours in Australia or overseas
- tailor your course to your career aspirations through your electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Dance Performance major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities.

industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KDB101	Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances
KDB103	Dance Technique 1
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KDB102	Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories
KDB104	Dance Technique 2
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KDB211	Dance Performance 3: Current Trends
KDB213	Dance Technique 3
KDB216	Choreographic Practice 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB212	Dance Performance 4: Intersections
KDB214	Dance Technique 4
KDB217	Choreographic Practice 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB316	Choreographic Project 1
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KDB317	Choreographic Project 2
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Avril Huddy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully complete an audition.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Make sure you're applying for the correct course: Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or [Bachelor of Fine Arts \(Dance Performance\)](#).

If you're applying for both, you must complete two separate online registration forms.

Step 2

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 3

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 4

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a 4" x 6" full-length body shot, front-facing and wearing a leotard and tights or a swimsuit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council personal statement \(PDF file, 46.6 KB\)](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council physiotherapist report \(PDF file, 190.5 KB\)](#)

Audition preparation

[Dance audition preparation \(PDF file, 204.8 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Cairns auditions

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[Turning Point Dance Studios](#), 2

Hartley Street, Cairns, Queensland, 4870

Melbourne auditions

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[The Australian Ballet School](#)

Sydney auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

Location

[Village Performing Arts Centre](#),
4/85 O'Riordan Street,
Alexandria, New South Wales,
2015

Townsville auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[DanceNorth Australia](#), Corner
of Stanley Street and Walker
Street, Townsville,
Queensland, 4810

Brisbane auditions

Date

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT
Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the

November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- perform an audition in Australia, either in person or by providing audition materials
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after 30 November may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Nominate an audition date when you complete the form. If you can't attend an audition in Brisbane, submit your application form along with your recorded audition material, personal statement video and your supporting documents.

Supporting documentation

You must provide:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email, if you're attending an audition
- YouTube links of your audition and personal statement video, if you can't attend an audition
- all documents requested on the international student application form
- a 4" x 6" full-length body shot, front-

facing and wearing a leotard and tights or a swimsuit (no board shorts)

- [Tertiary Dance Council personal statement \(PDF file, 46.6 KB\)](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council physiotherapist report \(PDF file, 190.5 KB\)](#)

Audition preparation

[Dance audition preparation \(PDF file, 181.6 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Cairns auditions

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[Turning Point Dance Studios](#), 2
Hartley Street, Cairns, Queensland, 4870

Melbourne auditions

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[The Australian Ballet School](#)

Sydney auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[Village Performing Arts Centre](#), 4/85
O'Riordan Street, Alexandria, New South
Wales, 2015

Townsville auditions

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[DanceNorth Australia](#), Corner
of Stanley Street and Walker Street,
Townsville, Queensland, 4810

Brisbane auditions

Date

Thursday 3 October 2019 Friday 4
October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, QUT
Kelvin Grove Campus

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

Students who commenced this course in 2009 or earlier should seek advice from the Course Coordinator regarding any remaining unit enrolment.

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114, Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Students commencing from 2013 should follow the standard course structure.

Additional costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you meet the entry requirements.

You can also apply to continue into a graduate-entry teacher education course.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- technique studies focus on physical and conceptual approaches
- cover contemporary dance, ballet, hip hop and jazz
- take part in a performance work
- learn the fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- study contemporary dance technique and alternative genres including world dance styles
- develop and deliver workshop material related to performance works
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography
- non-dance units can be selected from across QUT

Year 3

- tailor your course to transition into your chosen professional area
- further your studies within a second discipline, for example, drama units to become a dance and drama teacher, or advanced choreography units for a choreographic career
- develop sophisticated workshop materials to communicate your choreography
- incorporate field research about a dance of interest to you

Study overseas

Study overseas while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Dance major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- technique studies focus on physical and conceptual approaches
- cover contemporary dance, ballet, hip hop and jazz
- take part in a performance work
- learn the fundamentals of choreography
- study anatomy, dance history and dance analysis

Year 2

- study contemporary dance technique and alternative genres including world dance styles
- develop and deliver workshop material related to performance works
- advance your choreographic practice
- learn how to teach dance in a broad range of contexts
- contextualise cutting-edge performance and choreography
- non-dance units can be selected from across QUT

Year 3

- tailor your course to transition into your chosen professional area
- further your studies within a second discipline, for example, drama units to become a dance and drama teacher, or advanced choreography units for a choreographic career
- develop sophisticated workshop materials to communicate your choreography
- incorporate field research about a dance of interest to you

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Dance major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KDB112	Dance Technique Fundamentals
KDB113	Dance Studies
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KDB123	Dance Legacies
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KDB210	Dance Composition
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB223	Screen Dance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

KDB320	Independent Dance Project
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:	
Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:	
Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Caroline Heim +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Drama major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- strong practical focus with classes, workshops and an end-of-year production
- investigate theatre history
- develop performance skills
- learn how to lead drama workshops in theatre, educational and corporate contexts

Year 2

- extend practical skills and understanding of devised performance in the Australian and community theatre context, its history and plays
- option to undertake events and

- festival management units
- tailor your course to your vocational interests
- choose electives in a second major and/or minors from creative industries or across QUT

Year 3

- develop as a collaborative and entrepreneurial theatre artist
- acquire leadership skills in directing
- analyse your own creative practice
- undertake internships and project-based work
- complete your second major, minors or electives
- learn from specialist staff and industry professionals
- prepare, create and present your final production

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Drama major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- strong practical focus with classes, workshops and an end-of-year production
- investigate theatre history
- develop performance skills
- learn how to lead drama workshops in theatre, educational and corporate contexts

Year 2

- extend practical skills and understanding of devised performance in the Australian and community theatre context, its history and plays

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

- option to undertake events and festival management units
- tailor your course to your vocational interests
- choose electives in a second major and/or minors from creative industries or across QUT

Year 3

- develop as a collaborative and entrepreneurial theatre artist
- acquire leadership skills in directing
- analyse your own creative practice
- undertake internships and project-based work
- complete your second major, minors or electives
- learn from specialist staff and industry professionals
- prepare, create and present your final production

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Drama major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB217	Story and Performance
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KYB103	The Creative Body
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:	
Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:	
Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$26,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dean Brough +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

From 2015 this major has been moved to DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their KK34 studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will focus on the integration of conceptual design principles with the practical skills and understanding of pattern cutting and garment construction. You will gain knowledge of the materials, skills and processes involved in fashion design including trend analysis, and issues around sustainability and ethical production. You will develop core skills in drawing and fashion presentation and you will be introduced to key ideas in Fashion History and Theory.

Year 2

Building on the skills from your first year, you will expand your knowledge of international fashion while developing your own design aesthetic. You will increase your knowledge of and ability to research fashion cultures and deepen your knowledge of fashion history and theory. Through electives you will develop a broader knowledge of design and creativity. You will have the opportunity to study abroad as an exchange student.

Year 3

In your final year, you will consolidate your design identity and practice. You will develop a substantial body of work that will be showcased to industry. You will continue to diversify your studies through electives. Throughout the year you will identify issues relevant to your planned career and position yourself effectively for entry into the fashion industry or postgraduate study.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

You will focus on the integration of conceptual design principles with the practical skills and understanding of pattern cutting and garment construction. You will gain knowledge of the materials, skills and processes involved in fashion design including trend analysis, and issues around sustainability and ethical production. You will develop core skills in drawing and fashion presentation and you will be introduced to key ideas in Fashion History and Theory.

Year 2

Building on the skills from your first year, you will expand your knowledge of international fashion while developing your own design aesthetic. You will increase your knowledge of and ability to research fashion cultures and deepen your knowledge of fashion history and theory. Through electives you will develop a broader knowledge of design and creativity. You will have the opportunity to study abroad as an exchange student.

Year 3

In your final year, you will consolidate your design identity and practice. You will develop a substantial body of work that will be showcased to industry. You will continue to diversify your studies through electives. Throughout the year you will identify issues relevant to your planned career and position yourself effectively for entry into the fashion industry or postgraduate study.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Film, Screen and New Media major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- Gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work.
- Study styles and genres from film and television formats.
- Learn practical skills in writing and business.
- Develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound.

Year 2

- Gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing.
- In producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues.
- In the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality equipment including digital formats and multi-camera.

- In writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue.
- Work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs.

Year 3

- Work as a member of a creative team on major productions.
- Build on and refine your knowledge and skills.
- As a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content.
- For producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer.
- For craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats.
- Opportunities to undertake internships.
- Showcase your work to industry.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Film, Screen and New Media major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- Gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work.
- Study styles and genres from film and television formats.
- Learn practical skills in writing and business.
- Develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Year 2

- Gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing.
- In producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues.
- In the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality equipment including digital formats and multi-camera.
- In writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue.
- Work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs.

Year 3

- Work as a member of a creative team on major productions.
- Build on and refine your knowledge and skills.
- As a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content.
- For producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer.
- For craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats.
- Opportunities to undertake internships.
- Showcase your work to industry.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
Two units (24cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB325	Screen Issues
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB121	Screen Business
Year 2, Semester 1	

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
One unit (12cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215 or KPB216):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit (12cp) from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies Option	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	5
Rank	91
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work
- study styles and genres from film and television formats
- learn practical skills in writing and business
- develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound

Year 2

- gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing
- in producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues
- in the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality

equipment including digital formats and multi-camera

- in writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue
- work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs

Year 3

- work as a member of a creative team on major productions
- build on and refine your knowledge and skills
- as a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content
- for producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer
- for craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats
- opportunities to undertake internships
- showcase your work to industry

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- gain understanding of relevant cultural contexts for your work
- study styles and genres from film and television formats
- learn practical skills in writing and business
- develop technical skills in directing, camera, editing and sound

Year 2

- gain specialist skills in producing, writing, editing, cinematography, sound and directing
- in producing, develop skills in film and screen production, and gain experience in pitching your ideas, audience measurement and legal issues
- in the craft areas, work on sophisticated, broadcast-quality

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production)

equipment including digital formats and multi-camera

- in writing, develop knowledge of genre and further develop your writing skills including dialogue
- work collaboratively to create experimental productions, music clips, short productions or television programs

Year 3

- work as a member of a creative team on major productions
- build on and refine your knowledge and skills
- as a specialist, work in teams on documentaries, dramas, television series or digital media content
- for producing, learn project management and the multifaceted role of producer
- for craft-based specialisations, experiment with broadcast-quality, digital and mobile formats
- opportunities to undertake internships
- showcase your work to industry

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KPB101	Introduction to Screen Production
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB114	Studio Approaches to Screen Projects
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB105	Narrative Production
KPB109	Film, Screen and Animation Histories
KPB110	The Movie, TV and New Media Business

KPB115	Editing and Technical Production
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
Two units from the following list:	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB325	Screen Issues
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	
A Complementary Studies Option	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$26,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February July commencement subject to approval of the requisite credit for prior learning/advanced standing.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

From 2015 this major has been moved to DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Interactive & Visual Design). Continuing students should complete their KK34 studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

Year 1

In your first year of study you will work with a variety of media in the design studios. You will develop a foundational understanding of visual communication, motion graphics, interaction design and design thinking. Through the first year you will acquire the technical skills needed to implement your designs in print and electronic media. By responding to design briefs, you will learn to target your design to a specific audience, context and purpose. In studio classes you will participate in critical reviews and discover how the practice of design critiques

benefit the development of design solutions.

Year 2

In second year you will deepen your visual and interaction design skills, and consolidate your visual and creative style. Classes in second year include interface design, advanced web design, typography and illustration, and theories of visual communication. In second year you will also commence your secondary studies in an area of your choice such as advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, music and sound, or visual arts.

Year 3

The final year of the course includes advanced studies in visual and interaction design that will allow you to consolidate your design practice through developing an understanding of integrated project development and responses to briefs within a studio environment. Guest lecturers and master classes from industry professionals and authentic, industry-focused learning experiences, including internship options, will ensure that you are ready to join the workforce. The year will culminate in a graduating exhibition attended by industry representatives.

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

In your first year of study you will work with a variety of media in the design studios. You will develop a foundational understanding of visual communication, motion graphics, interaction design and design thinking. Through the first year you will acquire the technical skills needed to implement your designs in print and electronic media. By responding to design briefs, you will learn to target your design to a specific audience, context and purpose. In studio classes you will participate in critical reviews and discover how the practice of design critiques benefit the development of design solutions.

Year 2

In second year you will deepen your visual and interaction design skills, and consolidate your visual and creative style. Classes in second year include interface design, advanced web design,

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

typography and illustration, and theories of visual communication. In second year you will also commence your secondary studies in an area of your choice such as advertising, animation, architecture, art history, fashion design, film and TV, game design, industrial design, interior design, online environments, music and sound, or visual arts.

Year 3

The final year of the course includes advanced studies in visual and interaction design that will allow you to consolidate your design practice through developing an understanding of integrated project development and responses to briefs within a studio environment. Guest lecturers and master classes from industry professionals and authentic, industry-focused learning experiences, including internship options, will ensure that you are ready to join the workforce. The year will culminate in a graduating exhibition attended by industry representatives.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Brad Millard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully complete an audition.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your

supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- your online registration detailed confirmation notice
- a curriculum vitae (CV) of no more than 2 pages
- a copy of your most recent high school report
- results of any previous tertiary studies
- evidence of your highest musical achievements
- written notes explaining your role in the creation of any recorded pieces you're presenting, including how you created it and your aims in creating it.

Audition preparation

[Music audition preparation \(PDF file, 185.0 KB\)](#)

[Music audition equipment availability \(PDF file, 150.2 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane auditions

Date

Tuesday 1 October 2019
Wednesday 2 October 2019
Thursday 3 October 2019
Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- perform an audition either in person or by submitting audition materials
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after

November 30 may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Nominate an audition date when you complete the form. If you can't attend an audition in Brisbane, submit your application form along with your recorded audition material, personal statement video and your supporting documents.

Supporting documentation

You must provide written notes explaining your role in the creation of any recorded pieces you're presenting, including how you created it and your aims in creating it. Either bring this to your audition, or submit it along with your application form.

If you're attending an audition, you must bring:

- confirmation of your audition time, date and location
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of music.

Audition preparation

[Music audition preparation \(PDF file, 199.6 KB\)](#)

[Music audition equipment availability \(PDF file, 150.2 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can nominate when you complete the application form.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane auditions

Date

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries

Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove

Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to

applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Music major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- Contemporary developments in music, sound and musicianship skills.
- Develop skills in music technology and software.
- Intensive music studio experience.
- Presentation, music and sound performance.
- Identify your creative direction.

Year 2

- Develop unique crossover musical skills.
- Creative performance and/or music and sound production.
- Intensive project-based program.
- Develop your focus as an artist or creative producer.
- Be mentored by staff and industry professionals.
- Electives available across other disciplines.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

Year 3

- Public performances and creative production industry showcases
- Learn to promote yourself and organise events
- Collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- Music industry structure and current issues
- Engage in real-world learning projects
- Personalise your studies through elective units.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Music major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- Contemporary developments in music, sound and musicianship skills.
- Develop skills in music technology and software.
- Intensive music studio experience.
- Presentation, music and sound performance.
- Identify your creative direction.

Year 2

- Develop unique crossover musical skills.
- Creative performance and/or music and sound production.
- Intensive project-based program.
- Develop your focus as an artist or creative producer.
- Be mentored by staff and industry professionals.
- Electives available across other disciplines.

Year 3

- Public performances and creative production industry showcases
- Learn to promote yourself and organise events
- Collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- Music industry structure and current issues
- Engage in real-world learning projects
- Personalise your studies through elective units.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KMB109	Creative Practice in Music
KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB217	Music Creation 1
KMB218	Musicianship 3
KMB223	Music and Media
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB227	Music Creation 2

KMB228	Musicianship 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB317	Music Creation 3
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB327	Music Creation 4
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Carly O'Neill +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Technical Production major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- develop an understanding of the disciplines involved in live production
- study technical lighting, sound and multimedia production, and practicalities of set, props and

costume

- explore stage management for different genres—dance, music, orchestras, circus, opera, musical theatre
- apply your knowledge on real QUT productions
- progress from introductory to more senior roles
- scenography—history, techniques and applications of theatre design

Year 2

- explore advanced production concepts and technologies
- investigate and apply design skills for lighting, sound, multimedia and all aspects of production
- advance your knowledge in management
- learn about live productions and performance industries—production and tour management, festival site and logistics management, and technical direction
- develop further experience across four QUT productions
- apply your skills in the technical, management and design areas

Year 3

- work on several QUT productions
- gain senior experience as production stage manager, designer or head of department in sound, set, vision or lighting
- lead first and second-year students as your production crew
- option to focus on one particular area
- work alongside industry professionals
- industry placements are available
- apply previous learning in professional contexts
- lay the foundations for transition into the profession

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production)

Production), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Technical Production major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- develop an understanding of the disciplines involved in live production
- study technical lighting, sound and multimedia production, and practicalities of set, props and costume
- explore stage management for different genres—dance, music, orchestras, circus, opera, musical theatre
- apply your knowledge on real QUT productions
- progress from introductory to more senior roles
- scenography—history, techniques and applications of theatre design
- explore advanced production concepts and technologies
- investigate and apply design skills for lighting, sound, multimedia and all aspects of production
- advance your knowledge in management
- learn about live productions and performance industries—production and tour management, festival site and logistics management, and technical direction
- develop further experience across four QUT productions
- apply your skills in the technical, management and design areas
- work on several QUT productions
- gain senior experience as production stage manager, designer or head of department in sound, set, vision or lighting
- lead first and second-year students as your production crew
- option to focus on one particular area
- work alongside industry professionals
- industry placements are available
- apply previous learning in professional contexts
- lay the foundations for transition into the profession

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take

can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Technical Production), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Technical Production major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KRB111	Stage Management 1
KRB115	Production Practice 1: Fundamentals of Performance Production
KRB120	Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KRB112	Stage Management 2
KRB116	Production Practice 2: Approaches to Performance Production Technologies
KRB121	Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KRB217	Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production
KRB220	Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

KRB218	Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production
KRB221	Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KRB307	Production Practice 5: Professional Practice in Performance Production
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KRB308	Production Practice 6: The Future of Performance Production
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2

KKB350 Creative Industries Study Tour

A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK34
CRICOS	056185A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Mark Pennings +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- complete an interview.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019

QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can select your audition time through the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an interview, you can opt for a phone or Skype interview when you complete the registration form. If you select this option,

you'll need to email your portfolio and supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- your portfolio

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 159.0 KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6 KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available interview times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an interview, either in person or via phone/Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone and skype interviews

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- complete an interview
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after 30

November may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Your portfolio should be submitted with your application form.

Your interview

You'll be assigned an interview time, either in person, or via phone or Skype. Interviews are conducted in English.

For your interview, you'll need:

- a confirmation notice of your interview time, date and location
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- a backup copy of your portfolio on USB, hard drive or portable device.

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 156.6 KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6 KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

If you are within Australia, you will need to attend one of the available interview times. You can select this through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances. If you are applying from outside Australia, we will contact you with your interview time and date.

If you do not attend an interview, either in person or via phone or Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries

Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove

Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone and Skype interviews

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Visual Arts major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- work with a variety of media and develop your own interests, ideas and art practice
- attend workshops for digital and traditional art-making skills
- develop skills in visual analysis
- discover the wide range of art practices both in the studio and in history/theory classes

Year 2

- further your skills in art practice

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

- using a range of media
- build on contemporary art studies
- develop skills in visual and textual analysis
- learn about national and international art
- learn to contextualise your art practice through presentations, discussions and supported practical experience in display and exhibition
- choose specific vocational training for a career as a teacher or art professional

Year 3

- consolidate your art practice and your understanding of its place nationally and internationally
- culminate your studies and practice in a public group exhibition
- specialise for your chosen arts industry role, prepare for a graduate teaching course or continue on to research studies

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- Two common units (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- Visual Arts major – 168 credit points
- Complementary studies – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives).

Year 1

- work with a variety of media and develop your own interests, ideas and art practice
- attend workshops for digital and traditional art-making skills
- develop skills in visual analysis
- discover the wide range of art practices both in the studio and in history/theory classes

Year 2

- further your skills in art practice using a range of media
- build on contemporary art studies
- develop skills in visual and textual

- analysis
- learn about national and international art
- learn to contextualise your art practice through presentations, discussions and supported practical experience in display and exhibition
- choose specific vocational training for a career as a teacher or art professional

Year 3

- consolidate your art practice and your understanding of its place nationally and internationally
- culminate your studies and practice in a public group exhibition
- specialise for your chosen arts industry role, prepare for a graduate teaching course or continue on to research studies

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. Find out more about [studying on exchange](#).

Sample Structure

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts), you must complete the following:

- **Two common units** (KYB101 and KYB102) – 24 credit points
- **Visual Arts major** – 168 credit points
- **Complementary studies** – 48 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension plus 48 credit points chosen from a minor or unit options (electives). The Situated Creative Practice Extension provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity

KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Extension	
A Complementary Studies unit	

The Situated Creative Practice Extension (KKFAEXT-SITCRPR) provides you with industry-connected real world project opportunities. It is made up of:

- 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project Options list, plus
- 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning Options list.

You can complete these units in any order as long as you meet the prerequisite requirements. They are intended to be undertaken in your final year of study.

Choose 24 credit points from the Situated Creative Practice Project unit options:

Code	Title
Note: KYB301 and KYB302 are both 24 credit point units.	
KYB301	Situated Creative Practice Project
KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Choose 24 credit points from the Work Integrated Learning unit options:

Code	Title
------	-------

Note: KYB302 and KYB303 are both 24 credit point units.

KYB302	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1
KYB303	Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB342	Work Integrated Learning 2
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
KKB346	Creative Industries Project 2
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

A maximum of one 12-credit-point unit from the university-wide (elective) unit option list.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK35
CRICOS	073552G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	73
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into a Creative Industries Honours course, provided you meet the entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Entertainment Industries core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn from real-life entertainment producers
- visit entertainment companies
- learn how entertainment works and the key characteristics of successful entertainment
- analyse global entertainment genres and locations like Hollywood and Bollywood
- introduction to the creative, business and legal sides of working as an entertainment producer

Year 2

- learn how to sell your entertainment products
- study marketing concepts, including segmentation and

- management information systems
- understand services marketing, emarketing and strategic marketing
- learn from entertainment lawyers about how the legal system affects entertainment production
- work with entertainment producers and get advice on how to balance business and creativity
- design proposals for entertainment projects

Year 3

- focus on your transition into the workforce
- contact Brisbane entertainment companies and map potential employers
- learn how to manage an entertainment project
- understand how marketing works in the various entertainment sectors
- advance your knowledge on entertainment law including copyright, intellectual property and contract law
- undertake industry placements and projects
- graduate with professional experience and network contacts

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- Entertainment Industries core units - 192 credit points
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major; or two 48 credit point minors; or one minor and four unit options (electives)

Year 1

- learn from real-life entertainment producers
- visit entertainment companies
- learn how entertainment works and the key characteristics of successful entertainment
- analyse global entertainment genres and locations like Hollywood and

Bollywood

- introduction to the creative, business and legal sides of working as an entertainment producer

Year 2

- learn how to sell your entertainment products
- study marketing concepts, including segmentation and management information systems
- understand services marketing, emarketing and strategic marketing
- learn from entertainment lawyers about how the legal system affects entertainment production
- work with entertainment producers and get advice on how to balance business and creativity
- design proposals for entertainment projects

Year 3

- focus on your transition into the workforce
- contact Brisbane entertainment companies and map potential employers
- learn how to manage an entertainment project
- understand how marketing works in the various entertainment sectors
- advance your knowledge on entertainment law including copyright, intellectual property and contract law
- undertake industry placements and projects
- graduate with professional experience and network contacts

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK43
CRICOS	056186M
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across several discipline areas by adding minors and unit options (electives) to your chosen creative industries major.

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Creative Industries, you must complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Production.

- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major, or two 48 credit point minors, or one 48 credit point minor and four unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major, and from there you may select a second major to develop a significant depth of knowledge and skill in two discipline areas. Alternatively, you might prefer to develop a wide breath of knowledge across several discipline areas by adding minors and unit options (electives) to your chosen creative industries major.

To meet the course requirements of the Bachelor of Creative Industries, you must complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.
- Complementary studies - one 96 credit point second major, or two 48 credit point minors, or one 48 credit point minor and four unit options (electives).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL	

Unit Options List (KKB380 or KKB341):	
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKB180	Creative Futures
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1 (February)	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB380 or KKB341):	
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
A Complementary Studies Unit	
A Complementary Studies Unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KM32
CRICOS	022140F
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice
Discipline Coordinator	Brad Millard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful audition

Key dates

- Thursday 3 August 2017: [QTAC](#) applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#) open.
- 5pm Friday 15 September 2017: QTAC applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#) close*. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered.

**Applications must be finalised and submitted by this time. Allow at least 30 minutes to complete the QTAC application, I Form or CM Form, and a further 30 minutes to complete the QUT Music Online Registration Form. Applicants unable to attend an audition should allow at least one week to complete an audition and personal statement video.*

Checklist for 2018 QTAC applicants and current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students

Step 1: Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate.

Step 2: Complete the [QUT Music Online Registration Form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step. This step includes the requirement to pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. Applicants seeking admission assistance via [QTAC's Educational Access Scheme](#) and/or [QUT's Oodgeroo Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#) are exempt from the fee. Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3: Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. Applicants unable to attend an audition must email supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm Friday 22 September 2017.

Note: Registering with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#) or submitting and an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate. To

successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. All above steps must be completed to be considered for a place in the course.

Supporting document checklist

- Printed QUT Music Online Registration Form confirmation notice or email
- Printed copy of your most recent High School report and/or results of previous Tertiary studies
- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages
- Evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory examination results, review of performances, etc.)
- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s

Audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

Audition location and dates

Applicants are strongly encouraged to attend an audition as below. Audition times are selected as part of the QUT Music Online Registration Form process. The time and date of your audition cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

Applicants unable to attend an audition can submit an audition and personal statement video as part of the QUT Music Online Registration Form process. Refer to the Music Audition Preparation document for details of what to include in your submission.

If you do not attend your audition you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants. The audition process is managed by CIF. All offers for the course will be made through QTAC or QUT Student Business Services for current CIF undergraduate students only.

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

- Successful audition; *and*
- Successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your F Form to QUT. Applications submitted after November 30 in any given year may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year. Please apply as soon as possible. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested on the F Form
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages
- Evidence of your highest musical qualification (e.g. AMEB theory examination results, review of performances, etc)
- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s
- YouTube link/s of your audition submission and video statement if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Music audition preparation

- [Music audition preparation](#)
- [Destination: Music](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. Please nominate your preferred date on your application. Applicants who are unable to attend an audition can submit an audition submission and video statement.

Brisbane: Tuesday 26, Wednesday 27 or

Thursday 28 September 2017

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, crn of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

- Phone: +61 7 3138 8114
- Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional Costs

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course.

Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Music (Honours), provided you have met the entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

Your course

- Year 1
- overview of contemporary developments in music, sounds and musicianship skills
 - develop your skills in music technology and software
 - intensive music studio experience
 - progress your skills in presentation, music and sound performance
 - identify your creative direction

Year 2

- develop a unique set of crossover musical skills
- study creative performance and/or music and sound production
- undertake an intensive project-based program
- develop your focus as an artist or creative producer
- be mentored by staff and industry professionals
- electives available across other disciplines

Year 3

- showcase yourself to industry with public performances and creative production opportunities
- learn how to promote yourself and organise events
- collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- understand the structure of the music industry and current issues
- engage in real-world learning projects like Indie 100 (visit <http://implabs.net>)
- personalise your studies through elective units

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

- overview of contemporary developments in music, sounds and musicianship skills
- develop your skills in music technology and software
- intensive music studio experience
- progress your skills in presentation, music and sound performance
- identify your creative direction

Year 2

- develop a unique set of crossover musical skills
- study creative performance and/or music and sound production
- undertake an intensive project-based program
- develop your focus as an artist or creative producer
- be mentored by staff and industry professionals
- electives available across other disciplines

Year 3

- showcase yourself to industry with public performances and creative production opportunities
- learn how to promote yourself and organise events
- collaborate on projects with other creative artists, producers and industry organisations
- understand the structure of the

Bachelor of Music

- music industry and current issues
- engage in real-world learning projects like Indie 100 (visit <http://implabs.net>)
- personalise your studies through elective units

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor \(KM32MNR-CREPFMR\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor \(KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KMB119	Music Production 1
KMB122	Music and Sound Concepts 1
KMB137	Critical Listening 1
KMB136	Creative Studio 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
KMB129	Music Production 2
KMB132	Music and Sound Concepts 2
KMB138	Creative Studio 2
KMB139	Critical Listening 2
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB225	Creative Studio 3
KMB237	Critical Listening 3
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB219	Music and Sound Production

	3
KMB250	Creative Performer 1
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB235	Creative Studio 4
KMB239	Critical Listening 4
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
KMB251	Creative Performer 2
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB215	The Music Industry
KMB336	Creative Studio 5
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
KMB350	Creative Performer 3
A Complementary Studies unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB337	Creative Studio 6
A unit from either Creative Performer OR Music and Sound Production minors	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6
KMB351	Creative Performer 4
A Complementary Studies unit	
Complementary Studies Study Area - Creative Performer Minor (KM32MNR-CREPFMR)	
Description: This study area addresses the conceptual and practical skills necessary for successful music performance in a 21st century context. In addition to developing students as performers, it develops students as 'creators' who are capable of originating distinctive musical material.	
Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB250	Creative Performer 1
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB251	Creative Performer 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB350	Creative Performer 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB351	Creative Performer 4
Complementary Studies Study Area - Music and Sound Production Minor (KMFAMNR-MUSOPRO)	
Description: This study area aims to provide students with the skills	

necessary to operate within current music and sound production environments and to effectively create, produce and realise works for audiences across a range of delivery formats. It aims to provide students with effective skills in utilising professional level production technologies in addition to developing students' conceptual awareness of current approaches to music and sound production.

Assumed Knowledge: Completion of the first year of either the Bachelor of Music prior to commencing this study area.

Year 2, Semester 1	
KMB219	Music and Sound Production 3
Year 2, Semester 2	
KMB229	Music and Sound Production 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
KMB319	Music and Sound Production 5
Year 3, Semester 2	
KMB329	Music and Sound Production 6

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID01
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Ask QUT +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your

preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit

Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	

EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID02
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries)
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice

SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
To be advised	
Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title

JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID03
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units

- 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit

IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	

Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs (Law)
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accounting
advertising
economics
finance
human resource management
international business
management
marketing
public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Communication Component

You will complete four core units (48 credit points) and a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media

Practice	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media

CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)

	and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment Industries); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area,

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)

depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)

	Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)

Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Political Communication
CYB301	Communication Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice

CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CWB301	Political Communication
CYB301	Communication Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)

Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID06
CRICOS	096580C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Health); phone 07 3138 4831; email: nutrition@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

Recommended study: One of Mathematics C, Physics, Biology, Physics, health Education or Physical Education. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Nutrition science component

You will complete 192 credit points of specified nutrition science units.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Nutrition science component

You will complete 192 credit points of specified nutrition science units.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
XNB148	Foundations in Nutrition Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB149	Nutrition Communication
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
LQB185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB345	Advanced Nutrition Metabolism
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated	

Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
PUB416	Research Methods
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID07
CRICOS	096581B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication) +61 7 3138 2000; Public Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au ; publichealth@qut.edu.au ;

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Public health component

You will complete:

- core public health units (144 credit points)
- public health elective studies (36 credit points)
- a professional practice unit (12 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your

QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Public health component

You will complete:

- core public health units (144 credit points)
- public health elective studies (36 credit points)
- a professional practice unit (12 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Public Health

CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB101	Influence and Persuasion
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1

KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Elective Law unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication

CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation

Year 3, Semester 1

CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 1

CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots

	and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Entertainment Industries: Dr Eliza Cassidy; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Entertainment Industries: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the

	Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice

LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID09
CRICOS	096582A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Digital Media); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Justice units

You must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Justice units

You must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Justice

• [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project

Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	

JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour

JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID09
CRICOS	096582A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs C1: +61 7 3138 2000; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice

CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Justice

Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID09
CRICOS	096582A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Professional Communication); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Justice Unit	

Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Justice

Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	

JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID10
CRICOS	096583M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)

- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems or computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)
- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems or computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or	

KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Information Technology

CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID11
CRICOS	096584K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Dr Graham Johnson (Science); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motta (Physics) (Science) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Science

BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry

Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID11
CRICOS	096584K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Dr Graham Johnson (Science); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motta (Physics) (Science) C: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Professional Communication); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following

study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice

CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in

Science	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Science

ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	

PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisite

Successful portfolio and meeting minimum OP / rank score.

Thursday 2 August 2018: [QTAC](#) applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Online Registration Form](#) open.

5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Online Registration Form](#) close*. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered.

**Applications must be finalised and submitted by 5pm Friday 14 September 2018. Please ensure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.*

How to Apply – Domestic Applicants

To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to complete the steps below.

Step 1: Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate.

Step 2: Upload your portfolio and complete the [QUT Online Registration Form](#). Please refer to the Fashion portfolio preparation document for details on what to include in your submission.

To complete the [QUT Online Registration form](#) you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step. This step includes the requirement to pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay and upload a portfolio. Applicants seeking admission assistance via [QTAC's Educational Access Scheme](#) and/or [QUT's Oodgeroo Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#) are exempt from the fee. Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to

provide feedback to applicants.

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114

Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have:

- a successful portfolio
- successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

How to Apply- International Applicants

Step 1: Complete the F form

Step 2: Please submit your Portfolio with your F form application.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Fashion)

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Fashion). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the fashion major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Fashion). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points),

choosing from:
 accounting
 advertising
 economics
 finance
 financial planning
 human resource management
 international business
 management
 marketing
 public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the fashion major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB110	Fashion Design Studio 1
DYB122	Design Visualisations

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB111	Fashion Design Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB206	Global Fashion Cultures
DFB210	Fashion Design Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB211	Fashion Design Studio 4
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFB310	Fashion Design Studio 5
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB311	Fashion Design Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Fashion)

BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
--------	--------------------------------------

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and

	Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It	

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business

Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)

BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioğlu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accounting advertising economics financial planning human resource management international business management marketing public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accounting advertising economics financial planning human resource management international business management marketing public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place

Studio	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)

Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Visual Communication); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the visual communication major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the visual communication major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction

	(Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID13
CRICOS	096568K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; Design: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707; askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit

points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

(48 credit points)

- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience

DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or	

Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete the Law, Technology & Innovation minor or up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Cf: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points) and the industrial design major (144 credit points) which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

You will complete four core units (48 credit points), two core option units (24 credit points), two discipline foundation units (24 credit points), eight engineering major units (96 credit points) and eight engineering honours units (96 credit points). You will choose a major from Chemical Process, Civil, Computer and Software Systems, Electrical,

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Electrical and Aerospace, Mechatronics, Mechanical or Medical.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	

DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
DYB101	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interaction Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction

Design	
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place

DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	

EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	

EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID15
CRICOS	096570E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interaction Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)
- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems major or the computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)
- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems major or the computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It	

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID16
CRICOS	096571D
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Connie Susilawati; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Dr Connie Susilawati (Property Economics); Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Property Economics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit.
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit.
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Property Economics

creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
USB141	Building Big
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design

USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
USB300	Property Development
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB143	Money and Wealth
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	

DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
UXB110	Residential Construction
USB240	Market Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
USB344	Property Project

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID17
CRICOS	096572C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Connie Susilawati; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Dr Connie Susilawati (Property Economics) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interior Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Property Economics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)/Bachelor of Property Economics

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
USB141	Building Big
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
USB240	Market Analysis
USB241	Money and Wealth
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1	

only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning

Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB344	Property Project
USB345	Specialised Valuation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (Construction Management SEM-2) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline

- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline
- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

experience, and eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics

UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent:

	Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management) Design +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interior Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction

UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1

DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating

UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Associate Professor Severine Mayere (Urban and Regional Planning) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Urban and Regional Planning)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.

- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.
- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB233	Planning Law

UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
BSB113	Economics
UXB330	Urban Design
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH400-1	Project - Part B
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories

LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
UXB233	Planning Law
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB330	Urban Design
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Year 6, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
USB300	Property Development
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID19
CRICOS	096574A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths A
- Maths B

Recommended Study: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared

foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent:

Materials	
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	

Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1 Research Project 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 6 - Semester 1	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	

MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB262	Process Principles
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Year 5 - Semester 2	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
EGH408	Research Project
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH462	Process Control
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH456	Embedded Systems
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Software Option Unit	
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	

EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	

EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH438	Biomaterials
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID20
CRICOS	096575M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Graham Johnson (Science); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) (Science) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, geography, maths C or physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Science

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List:	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in

Science	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Science

ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	

PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID21
CRICOS	096576K
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancefinancial planninghuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancefinancial planninghuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural

Technology	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	

BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as

outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Creative Writing (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Creative Writing (168 credit points).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

Education Unit	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

Please note: English is NOT available as a Second Teaching Area for students in ID24 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing).

In this list

- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Unit List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Unit List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	13
Rank	72
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Avril Huddy (Dance) Education: 07 3138 3947; Dance: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Dance)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

You must complete a successful audition for the dance component of your course.

For education, you must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as attributes and motivations common to effective teachers. You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for, and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education website](#).

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Make sure you're applying for the correct course: Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance).

Step 2

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate

students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 3

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 4

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a 4" x 6" full-length body shot, front-facing and wearing a leotard and tights or a swimsuit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council personal statement \(PDF file, 46.6 KB\)](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council physiotherapist report \(PDF file, 190.5 KB\)](#)

Audition preparation

[Dance audition preparation \(PDF file, 204.8 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Cairns

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[Turning Pointe Dance Studios](#),
240 Hartley Street, Cairns Qld
4870

Melbourne

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[The Australian Ballet School](#), 2
Kavanagh Street, Southbank
Vic 3006

Sydney

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[Village Performing Arts Centre](#),
4/85 O'Riordan Street,
Alexandria NSW 2015

Townsville

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[DanceNorth Australia](#), cnr of
Stanley Street and Walker
Street, Townsville Qld 4810

Brisbane

Date

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via

QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Successful audition; and

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the

categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

How to apply

Applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible, applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Step 1: Attend an audition. Complete the F form and nominate your preferred audition date; *or*

Step 2: Unable to attend an audition. Complete the F form and include audition materials, personal statement video and supporting documents with the application. Please refer to the [Dance audition preparation](#) for details of what to include in your video submission.

Supporting Documentation

- All documents requested on the F Form
- Confirmation notice of audition time, date and location if you are attending an audition
- 4" x 6" full length body shot facing front in leotard and tights or swim suit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Personal Statement](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Physiotherapist Report](#)
- YouTube link/s of your audition and personal statement video/s if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Audition preparation

[Dance audition preparation](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. If you do not attend your audition or submit an audition and personal statement video

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Thursday 27 or Friday 28 September 2018

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Dance (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Dance (168 credit points).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and	

requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB112	Dance Technique Fundamentals
KDB113	Dance Studies
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB210	Dance Composition
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB123	Dance Legacies
KDB223	Screen Dance
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB320	Independent Dance Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	

Education Unit
Education Unit
Education Unit

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	

EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Dr Caroline Heim (Drama) Education: 07 3138 3947; Drama: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Drama)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as

outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Drama (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Drama (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Education Unit	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography

Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media) Education: 07 3138 3947; Film: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media)

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as

outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Film, Screen and New Media (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Film, Screen and New Media (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
KPB208	Screen Genres
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB220	Factual Screens
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and

Assessment 1: Geography	
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	13
Rank	72
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Brad Millard (Music) Education: 07 3138 3947; Music: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Music)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

You must complete a successful audition for the music component of your course.

For education, you must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as attributes and motivations common to effective teachers. You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for, and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education website](#).

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
 QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
 5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- your online registration detailed confirmation notice
- a resume or curriculum vitae of no more than 2 pages
- a copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- evidence of your highest musical achievements.

If you're presenting recorded pieces, provide written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded pieces.

Audition preparation

[Music audition preparation \(PDF file, 185.0 KB\)](#)

[Audition equipment availability \(PDF file, 150.2 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place

in the course.

Brisbane auditions

Date

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Wednesday 3 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries

Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove

Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late

November.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Successful audition; *and*

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

How to apply

Applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible, applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year.

1. Attend an audition. Complete the F form and nominate your preferred audition location and date; *or*
2. Unable to attend an audition. Complete

the F form and include audition materials, personal statement video and supporting documents with the application. Please refer to the [Music audition preparation document](#) for details of what to include in your video submission.

Supporting Documents

- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s
- Confirmation notice of audition time, date and location if you are attending an audition
- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of Music if you are attending an audition.

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Audition preparation

[Music audition preparation](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. If you do not attend your audition or submit an audition, personal statement video and supporting documents you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Tuesday 25, Wednesday 26 or Thursday 27 September 2018

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Music (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Music (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)

EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB109	Creative Practice in Music
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB223	Music and Media
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB217	Music Creation 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB227	Music Creation 2
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB218	Musicianship 3
KMB317	Music Creation 3
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB228	Musicianship 4
KMB327	Music Creation 4
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	

EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media
Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	

EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	13
Rank	72
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Dr Mark Pennings (Visual Arts) Education: 07 3138 3947; Visual Arts: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Visual Arts)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

You must also submit your portfolio and attend a successful interview for the visual arts component of your course.

For education, you must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as attributes and motivations common to effective teachers. You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for, and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education website](#).

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
 QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
 5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can select your audition time through the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an interview, you can opt for a phone or Skype interview when you complete the registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your portfolio and supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- a backup copy of your portfolio on USB, hard drive or portable device.

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 159.0 KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6 KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available interview times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an interview, either in person or via phone/Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT
Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

[Phone and skype interviews](#)

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 31388114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

With your preference set, you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum

entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course

- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Successful portfolio and interview; *and*

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).
- QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

How to apply

Applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible, applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Step 1: Attend an audition. Complete the F form and nominate your preferred audition location and date; *or*

Step 2: Unable to attend an Interview. Please submit your Portfolio with your F form application.

Supporting document checklist

- Confirmation notice of interview time, date and location if you are attending an interview
- Printed CV, no more than 2 pages outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of Visual Arts if you are attending an interview
- Portfolio

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual Arts portfolio and interview preparation](#)

Interview location and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. If you do not undertake your interview in person or via phone/skype you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Monday 24 or Tuesday 25 September 2018

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone/Skype: Wednesday 26 September 2018

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Visual Arts (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Visual Arts (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	

EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final	

semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Education Unit
KVB104 Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB227 Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Year 4, Semester 1
Education Unit
Education Unit
KVB210 Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317 Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Year 4, Semester 2
Education Unit
KVB222 Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223 Post 1989 Art
KVB327 Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Year 5, Semester 1
Education Unit
Education Unit
Education Unit
Education Unit

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and

Assessment 1: Geography	
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX34
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre QUT Creative Industries Faculty; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Ct: +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The entrepreneurial nature of the Bachelor of Creative Industries makes this an ideal double degree with business. Some combinations may be particularly complementary in building related skill sets, for example film, television and screen with marketing; or creative and professional writing with public relations. Alternatively, you may be interested in pursuing a professional business career, such as accounting, finance or human resource management within a creative industries environment.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core

units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component:
You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Career Outcomes

Through the combination of creative industries with business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career in the growth area of creative industries.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration, marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise in the performance, visual or production arts. Please refer to the Faculty of Business prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The creative industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a creative industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative Industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The Business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a Business major. The Business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public

relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The Creative Industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business

Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea (Animation); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and Context
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Two units from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
The remaining unit from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

Business School Unit
Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Sample Structure	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in

	Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and

	Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative and Professional Writing); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a

fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative and professional writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative and Professional Writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students

will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique

KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
Business School nit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Caroline Heim (Drama); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation.

Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Drama) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will

choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Drama discipline.

Career Outcomes

As a multiskilled graduate you will seek to complement your artistic career with paid employment in related areas. Graduates work as event coordinators, festival organisers and administrators. Some establish companies with other graduates to create work for the independent theatre sector. Graduates have established successful careers as playwrights, artistic directors, directors, designers or performers working across a variety of genres including physical theatre or music.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition

requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2:

	Interpretation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing

BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Important information for 2014 applicants

I have listed Fashion as a preference on my QTAC application

What happens next?

I have not registered with QUT.

If you have not registered for an audition and submitted the required additional entry documentation QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have registered with QUT and provided the additional entry documentation.

Thank you for registering for an audition for entry into one of the above courses at QUT. The following information will help you understand what will happen after the audition process.

How do I find out my audition outcome?

I have not been shortlisted for an interview

If you have not been shortlisted for an interview QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have been shortlisted for an interview

Shortly after the 22nd of November 2013 QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your interview outcome. You will be able to check this via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on this web page.

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses.

- Based on the information currently

held by QTAC you have satisfied the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you HAVE NOT SATISFIED the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for one of the above courses you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 12 December, 2013 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in the 16 January, 2014 QTAC offer round. As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made. Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

2014 registrations have closed

Registrations for the 2014 intake were due on 11 October 2013 and are now closed. If you had not registered and you are considering applying to study in 2015 we recommend you read the following information as a guide only as it details requirements for entry in 2014 and these may change prior to the 2015 intake.

Application checklist

- Apply through [QTAC](#) (you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT ID number before completing the QUT Online Registration Form)
- Complete the QUT Online Registration Form and print the confirmation page
- Post or submit the following documentation to the Creative Industries Faculty:

- Online registration Detailed Confirmation Notice
- A current passport sized photograph
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages long
- A copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- A copy of the [QUTPay](#) confirmation page from your online credit card payment for the \$55 service charge (Please note: Q-Step, Aboriginal, and/or Torres Strait Islander applicants are exempt from the service fee)
- Personal statement - a typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio (submitted electronically through the online registration form)

Please note: Registering plus submitting your supporting documentation with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#). To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. The audition process is managed by Creative Industries Faculty; however, all offers for the course will be made through QTAC.

Service fee

A \$55 service fee applies to all applicants, excluding applicants who seeking admission assistance via QUT's [Q-Step](#) and/or [Oodgeroo](#) schemes. This payment is to be made via [QUTPay](#) and please ensure you print the confirmation page as you will need to attach it to your documentation.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and preparation](#)

Interview locations and dates

Following the submission applicants will be shortlisted. We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus. Should you be shortlisted you will be notified via email to your nominated email account. Only submissions that include all the above stated requirements will be processed.

Who do I contact for more information?

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 and press option 4

Email: ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au

Delivery details

In person

Creative Industries Faculty Additional Entry
Z6, Level 1, The Hub (foyer delivery slots)
Creative Industries Precinct
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059
(opening hours from 8am to 6pm)

Post

Creative Industries Precinct
Z6 Block, The Hub, Level 5
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview and meet the minimum academic entry requirements.

Closing date

There are no closing dates for international applicants. We encourage you to apply as soon as you decide on the course you wish to study, to help you with visa requirements.

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your application form (F Form) to QUT. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested in the F form
- Current passport sized photograph
- Personal statement - A typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and Preparation](#)

Interview Locations and Dates

Should your portfolio be successful you will be required to attend an interview. If you are unable to attend the interviews, we will arrange a telephone interview.

We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KFB103	Introduction to the Industry of Fashion
KFB108	Unspeakable Beauty 1: A History of Dress and Fashion
Business School Core Unit	

Business School Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KFB104-1	Textiles for Fashion
KFB109	Unspeakable Beauty 2: Fashion and Modernity
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB601	Design Studio 6
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
Business School Major Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Fashion)

- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business

Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
Business School Unit	

	Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Visual and interactive design plays a pivotal role in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication, marketing and new technology.

This course will provide you with the conceptual understandings, practical skills and working methods required to become a creative and innovative designer with specialist skills in designing for digital screens.

You will learn how to shape the expressive, aesthetic and communicative qualities of media technologies. You will apply design knowledge and skills to the process of creating compelling multiplatform experiences spanning physical and virtual worlds using web,

public display, and mobile technologies.

As the course progresses, you will develop the ability to lead projects through all stages of design from ideation and concept development to production and publication.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Interactive and Visual Design discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will prepare you for a career as a designer in a range of creative industries. Graduates work in traditional design companies in areas such as graphic design, digital advertising and marketing, branding, print and television campaigns, web design and electronic publishing, interactive entertainment design, information design, interface design, usability, knowledge management, and information architecture.

They also gain employment in new industries. Games companies employ graduates to work on content production, interaction design, visual design and real-time and virtual environments modelling. Film and television production companies employ graduates to work on the design of multiplatform interactive entertainment. Multimedia design and interactive installation production is also a growth area in museums and other cultural institutions.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found

under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and interactive and visual design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Course Changes:

- DXB212 Tangible Media will be available from 2020. You can enrol in DXB501 Tangible Media instead if you need to undertake the equivalent unit in 2019.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DXB301	Interface Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that DXB301 Interface Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that DXB401 Advanced Web Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB212 or DVB302)	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semesters 1 and 2 in 2020 and semester 2 only from 2021 onwards.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and

	Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Mark Pennings (Visual Arts); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- complete an interview.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019

QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.

5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUT Pay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notices screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can select your audition time through the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an interview, you can opt for a phone or Skype interview when you complete the registration form. If you select this option,

you'll need to email your portfolio and supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- your portfolio

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 159.0KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available interview times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an interview, either in person or via phone/Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone and skype interviews

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 31388114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- complete an interview
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after 30 November may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Your portfolio should be submitted with your application form.

Your interview

You'll be assigned an interview time, either in person, or via phone or Skype. Interviews are conducted in English.

For your interview, you'll need:

- a confirmation notice of your interview time, date and location
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- a backup copy of your portfolio on USB, hard drive or portable device.

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visualartspartfolioandinterviewpreparation\(PDFfile,156.6KB\)](#)

[Visualartspartfoliotemplate\(PDFfile,204.6KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

If you are within Australia, you will need to attend one of the available interview times. You can select this through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances. If you are applying from outside Australia, we will contact you with your interview time and date.

If you do not attend an interview, either in person or via phone or Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone and Skype interviews

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

This course will allow you to follow pathways into a career as a contemporary artist, art professional or art teacher. You will develop an individual art practice by working on projects in unique, open-media studios while also attending classes in modern and contemporary art history and theory. You will discover how to critically evaluate your work and the work of others through group and individual consultations.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Visual Arts) comprises 192 credit points.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises 192 credit points from the Visual Arts discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will allow you to choose your career outcome. Many of our graduates become highly successful practising artists who are represented by commercial galleries and have strong careers in the commissioned and public funding sectors.

Graduates also pursue professional careers as curators or arts managers.

With specialist training in a related field, our graduates also take up positions as creative directors, visual designers and a range of other occupations in the creative industries sector. This course can be followed with a graduate-entry teacher education course, which enables you to become a qualified teacher.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of

additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and

public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning

BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX36
CRICOS	059598M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Cf: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This professional course links journalism with business studies and is the choice of about one-third of commencing journalism students. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs, or political and social commentary.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Journalism component:

You will complete 192 credit points of

Journalism discipline or specified units.

Career Outcomes

Journalism graduates are prepared for careers in both print and broadcast journalism. Opportunities also exist to become press secretaries and media officers. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs or political and social commentary. Your journalism degree will be of benefit even if you choose to pursue a career in business, as you will graduate with highly developed writing skills. Public relations students will find this particularly relevant in tasks such as editing trade and specialist publications, speech writing or in corporate communication roles.

Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition is specific to the individual majors completed in the Bachelor of Business. Further information is available at the discipline schools.

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Journalism

concurrently.

Business component

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake six Business School core units and 10 major core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business School Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

You will undertake 192 credit points of journalism units which will provide a broad range of journalism knowledge. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or

public relations.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Professional Recognition

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	

BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX43
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	74
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au or +67 3138 2000 Human Services Enquiries to: socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	CI: 07 3138 2000; Social Work: 07 3138 4697 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours).

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or

during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX56
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree allows you to complement your technical skills with creative skills through digital media and film production. You will learn to merge the creative and imaginative with the technical to develop sophisticated and innovative digital products. You can choose to complement your skill set through a range of information technology and creative industries areas of interest to diversify your studies, including:

- animation
- art and design history
- creative and professional writing
- dance studies
- digital media
- entertainment industries
- entrepreneurship
- fashion communication
- film, television and screen game design
- interactive and visual design
- journalism, media and communication
- literary studies
- music
- online environments

Career Outcomes

As a graduate you can enjoy the more creative side of information technology careers including digital media programmer, simulation designer or developer, games producer or designer, sound designer, mobile entertainment and communications developer, user interface developer, knowledge worker in music and sound, web developer and digital product strategist.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Course Design

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units as well as one creative industries major. Your information technology degree component comprises eight core units, four breadth units, and four units in your information technology specialisation.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science which will be shown on the a graduate's parchment.

Pathways to Further Studies

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

Work Integrated Learning

The Faculty's Work Integrated Learning Minor gives you the opportunity of industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Domestic Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) as well as 96 credit points from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries 96cp core units as well as 96cp from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of ;

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Technology Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX66
CRICOS	066291E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX66 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX86 Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX66 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study media and communication and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Media and Communication component:
You will complete 192 credit points of Media and Communication discipline or specified units.

Law component:
You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects. You will have the opportunity to specialise in media law and policy, commercial law, corporate law, taxation law, medico-legal issues, alternative dispute resolution, public international law, Asian legal systems, feminist

theories of law or environmental law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admissions Rules, subject to final approval. It will enable you to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your

study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law

LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX67
CRICOS	064809G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Media and Communication); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This course offers you a range of options in combining business knowledge with practical skills and a contextual understanding of media and communication.

The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

QUT's Bachelor of Business develops transferable skills to help you succeed in your chosen career, think creatively and critically, communicate professionally, make ethical business decisions and work in a global context.

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree

component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

Career Outcomes

Graduates use their skills for a variety of professional functions across all industry sectors. Many work in marketing communications, public relations or corporate communications. Others apply their broad media knowledge in the media function of advertising, either as sales executives for media outlets or as media planners and buyers for advertising agencies.

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration—marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

The combination of media and communication with advertising, marketing or public relations provides proven professional outcomes in media sales, media marketing and promotions, and in media planning/ buying for advertising agencies. You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise. Please refer to the QUT Business School prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Media and Communication

Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345)	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
CWB301	Political Communication
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Media and Communication

Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication unit options (CCB302 or CCB303)

CCB302 Digital Media Analytics

CCB303 Digital Media Project

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)

Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX69
CRICOS	064812A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science) and Dr Erwin Fiehl (Information Systems). IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will set you up for a career in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication and the application of new media technologies.

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, it will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will

include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Alternatively, on successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Cooperative Education

The Faculty of Science and Engineering's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in information systems and computer science. The major study area will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science. The Major Study Area A will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT

IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DXB301	Interface Design
*Note: It is expected that DXB301 Interface Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
*Note: It is expected that DXB401 Advanced Web Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB212 or DVB302):	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DXB212	Tangible Media
*Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semesters 1 and 2 in 2020 and semester 2 only from 2021	

onwards.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602):	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX70
CRICOS	077702M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty) email askqut@qut.edu.au; +61 7 3138 2000; OR nutrition@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Media and Communication) Media: +61 7 3138 2000 Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); nutrition@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Nutrition Society, and associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information, contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
LQB381	Biochemistry
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle

Year 4, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB345	Advanced Nutrition Metabolism
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
PUB416	Research Methods
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX73
CRICOS	066293C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone 3138 2000 Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX73 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX83 Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX73 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Law component:

You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Deferral

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferral may be granted.

Find out more on [deferral](#).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of creative industries and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of business

and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law

LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX74
CRICOS	066296M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX74 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX84 Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX74 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study journalism and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Journalism component: You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Law component: You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Law course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or

barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT Law degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree.

This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of

the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)

- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX75
CRICOS	077689C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Media and Communication) Public Health: 07 3138 4831; CIF: 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); publichealth@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points

comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Public Health

KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and	

Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
------	-------

LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a

university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4

non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact

law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on QUT Virtual .	
Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business
Please note that some law options	

(electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems & Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics

CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal

	Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs (Law)
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Elective Law unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication

CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation

Year 3, Semester 1

CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 1

CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective unit

Advanced Law Elective unit

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots

	and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Entertainment Industries: Dr Eliza Cassidy; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Entertainment Industries: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the

	Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice

LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID13
CRICOS	096568K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Design: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit

points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

(48 credit points)

- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience

DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or	

Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete the Law, Technology & Innovation minor or up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Cf: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points) and the industrial design major (144 credit points) which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

You will complete four core units (48 credit points), two core option units (24 credit points), two discipline foundation units (24 credit points), eight engineering major units (96 credit points) and eight engineering honours units (96 credit points). You will choose a major from Chemical Process, Civil, Computer and Software Systems, Electrical,

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Electrical and Aerospace, Mechatronics, Mechanical or Medical.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	

DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interaction Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction

Design	
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place

DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	

EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	

EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1 Research Project 1	
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2-	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (Construction Management SEM-2) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline

- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline
- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

experience, and eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics

UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent:

	Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management) Design +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interior Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction

UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1

DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating

UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Associate Professor Severine Mayere (Urban and Regional Planning) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Urban and Regional Planning)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.

- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.
- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB233	Planning Law

UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
BSB113	Economics
UXB330	Urban Design
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories

LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
UXB233	Planning Law
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB330	Urban Design
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Year 6, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
USB300	Property Development
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID19
CRICOS	096574A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths A
- Maths B

Recommended Study: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared

foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent:

Materials	
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	

Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1 Research Project 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 6 - Semester 1	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	

MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB262	Process Principles
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Year 5 - Semester 2	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
EGH408	Research Project
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH462	Process Control
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH456	Embedded Systems
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Software Option Unit	
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	

EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	

EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH438	Biomaterials
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
------	-------

LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a

university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4

non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact

law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on QUT Virtual .	
Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business
Please note that some law options	

(electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems & Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics

CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal

	Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC86
CRICOS	099300C
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,500 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised Bachelor degree (or higher); *or*
- A completed Diploma or higher in advertising, animation, communication, interaction design, journalism, media, marketing, or public relations *plus* two years (full-time) professional experience working in a field related to your qualification; *or*
- Five years (full-time) professional experience working in advertising, animation, communication, interaction design, journalism, media, marketing, or public relations.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Digital Communication, you must complete a total of 48 credit points of core units, made up of:

- 7 units, worth 6 credit points each
- 1 project unit, worth 12 credit points.

Many of the units in this course use intensive teaching periods. These intensive teaching periods are offered over shorter durations such as 5 weeks so you can focus your study on a smaller number of units. The intensive mode means that you will have increased flexibility in fitting study around your other commitments.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Digital Communication, you must complete a total of 48 credit points of core units, made up of:

- 7 units, worth 6 credit points each
- 1 project unit, worth 12 credit points.

Many of the units in this course use intensive teaching periods. These intensive teaching periods are offered over shorter durations such as 5 weeks so you can focus your study on a smaller number of units. The intensive mode means that you will have increased flexibility in fitting study around your other commitments.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
CCN104	Visualising Data
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Third intensive teaching period (Oct-Nov)	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
First half of Year 2	
Third intensive teaching period	
CCN104	Visualising Data

Graduate Certificate in Digital Communication

Fourth intensive teaching period

[CCN107](#) Coding for Communicators

Fifth intensive teaching period

[CCN108](#) Social Media Strategy Project

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC87
CRICOS	099301B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$19,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Digital Communication, you must complete a total of 96 credit points, made up of:

- core units (48 credit points)
- digital communication unit options (48 credit points).

Many of the units in this course use intensive teaching periods. These intensive teaching periods are offered over shorter durations such as 5 weeks so you can focus your study on a smaller number of units. The intensive mode means that you will have increased flexibility in fitting study around your other commitments.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Graduate Diploma in Digital Communication, you must complete a total of 96 credit points, made up of:

- core units (48 credit points)
- digital communication unit options (48 credit points).

Many of the units in this course use intensive teaching periods. These intensive teaching periods are offered over shorter durations such as 5 weeks so you can focus your study on a smaller

number of units. The intensive mode means that you will have increased flexibility in fitting study around your other commitments.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
CCN104	Visualising Data
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Third intensive teaching period (Oct-Nov)	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
First half of Year 2	
Four units from the Digital Communication unit options list:	
Note: Not all units are available both semesters	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
CCN204	Audience Analytics
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
CCN206	Communicating with Bots

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)
- [First half of Year 3](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms

Graduate Diploma in Digital Communication

CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
First half of Year 2	
Third intensive teaching period (Oct-Nov)	
CCN104	Visualising Data
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
Second half of Year 2	
Two units from the Digital Communication unit options list:	
Note: Not all units are available both semesters.	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
CCN204	Audience Analytics
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
First half of Year 3	
Two units from the Digital Communication unit options list:	
Note: Not all units are available both semesters.	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
CCN204	Audience Analytics
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
CCN206	Communicating with Bots

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE80
CRICOS	056390G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Lindy Osborne Burton
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of QUT's:

- Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) (DE42); *or*
- Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) (DE40) *or*

A completed recognised:

- 4 year architectural design Bachelor program that is accredited by the AACA; *or*
- 4 year architectural design Bachelor non-accredited program (international programs). You may be asked to submit a portfolio of design work.

Current Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) (DE40) and Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) (DE42) graduands will automatically receive an offer to start the Master of Architecture (DE80) within three weeks of the current semester results being released.

All other applicants must apply directly to QUT.

Applicants who have a three year qualification must complete QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) or a comparable AACA accredited program.

Applications for Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) are made via [QTAC](#). Please visit the [QTAC website](#) for application closing dates and how to apply information.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

QUT's Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) or Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies); *or*

A completed recognised 4 year full-time bachelor degree in architecture comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) program. Applicants applying on this basis must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Please refer to the application *documentation requirements* for details; *or*

A completed recognised 3 year full-time bachelor degree in architecture plus at least 1 year of recognised postgraduate architecture studies comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) program. Applicants applying on this basis must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Please refer to the

application *documentation requirements* for details.

Application documentation requirements

Your portfolio, prior course content and your academic transcripts will be assessed to determine if you have met the course learning outcomes comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies). Please submit the following with your application:

1. Prior architecture course information including course overview and subject syllabus in English; *and*
2. A digital portfolio which must include the following:

- a minimum of 4 projects. Ensure that your architectural design abilities are well represented in the portfolio;
- fully documented design projects with a proper set of plans, sections, elevations and perspectives (photos of models optional), for each project included;
- samples of your university design assignments (architectural design projects) from the highest year levels of design studio that you have completed. The intent of the portfolio is to illustrate your highest level of skill development during your previous studies;
- samples of design projects completed for professional work (university studies only).

Portfolios must be in English and submitted in digital form (preferably 'pdf') with your application.

Note

Applicants who do not satisfy entry requirements for the Master of Architecture course may be considered for a pathway via the Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies), leading to the Master of Architecture.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Description

The Master of Architecture enables the development of advanced yet balanced understanding in architectural design and research, contextual studies, technology and science and studies for professional practice. It is the professional degree required, along with the requisite post-graduate work experience, for registration as an architect.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of the DE80 Master of Architecture meet the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Architects (AIA). Graduates who have also completed two years of practical architectural experience (at least one year postgraduate) will be eligible to undertake the Architectural Practice Examination which, if successful, will enable the graduate to be eligible for registration with any Board of Architects in Australia.

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for this course, you must complete a total of 96 credit points, made up of:

- Two research-based 'design studios' (24 credit points each)
- Four core units (12 credit points each).

The two 'design studio' units form the cornerstone of this course and emphasise authentic learning by doing, collaborative approaches to knowledge building, and project-based approaches to learning.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for this course, you must complete a total of 96 credit points, made up of:

- Two research-based 'design studios' (24 credit points each)
- Four core units (12 credit points each).

The two 'design studio' units form the cornerstone of this course and emphasise authentic learning by doing, collaborative approaches to knowledge building, and project-based approaches to learning.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
DAN101	Master Studio A
DAN125	Contemporary Architectural Culture
DAN145	Architectural Professional Practice

Year 1 - Semester 2	
DAN201	Master Studio B
DAN235	Project Management
DAN245	Contract Administration

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	DE83
CRICOS	099089A
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Lindy Osborne Burton
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (DE43) with a GPA of 4.5 or better
- Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (DE43) and six months relevant professional experience
- Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture) (DE45) with a GPA of 4.5 or greater
- Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture) (DE45) and six months relevant professional experience
- Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) (DE42)
- Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) (DE40).

You can also apply if you have one of the following completed, recognised qualifications:

- a three-year architectural design bachelor degree program that leads to an AACA accredited course, with a GPA of 4.5 (or equivalent)
- a three-year architectural design bachelor non-accredited program (international programs) with a GPA of 4.5 (or equivalent). You may be asked to submit a portfolio of design work.

QUT Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (DE43) and Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture) (DE45) graduates with a GPA of 4.5 or better will automatically receive an offer for DE83 Master of Architecture within three weeks of course completion. All other applicants must apply directly to QUT.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Australian qualifications

2-year program

Successful completion of one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (DE43) with a GPA of 4.5 or better
- Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (DE43) and six months relevant professional experience
- Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture) (DE45) with a GPA of 4.5 or greater
- Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture) (DE45) and six months relevant professional experience
- Bachelor of Design (Architectural Studies) (DE40).

You can also apply if you have a completed recognised 3-year architectural design bachelor program that leads to an AACA accredited course, with a GPA of 4.5 (or equivalent).

1-year program

Successful completion of QUT's DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies).

Prior to 2023, graduates of QUT's DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) can progress into the Master of Architecture (DE80) one year program.

From 2023, graduates of QUT's DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies) can progress into the Master of Architecture (DE83) one year program.

International qualifications

A completed recognised 3-year architectural design bachelor program, with a GPA of 4.5 (or equivalent), and with approved portfolio of design work.

If you are applying on this basis, you must submit prior course information and a digital portfolio. Refer to the application and documentation requirements for details.

Application and documentation requirements

Your portfolio, prior course content and your academic transcripts will be assessed to determine if you have met the course learning outcomes comparable to QUT's Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Architectural Studies). Submit the following with your application:

- prior architecture course information, including course overview and subject syllabus in English.
- A digital portfolio, which must include: A minimum of 4 projects. Ensure that your architectural design abilities are well represented in the portfolio. Fully documented design projects with a proper set of plans, sections, elevations and perspectives (photos of models optional), for each project included. Samples of your university design assignments (architectural design projects) from the highest year levels of design studio that you have completed. The intent of the portfolio is to illustrate your highest level of skill development during

your previous studies.

Your portfolio should not include samples of design projects completed for professional work (university studies only).

Portfolios must be in English and submitted in digital form (preferably PDF) with your application.

Pathway options

If you do not satisfy entry requirements for the Master of Architecture, you may be considered for a pathway via the Bachelor of Design (Architecture), leading to the Master of Architecture.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points, made up of:

- four design studio units (24 credit points each)
- eight core units (12 credit points each).

The four design studio units form the cornerstone of this course and emphasise authentic learning by doing, collaborative approaches to knowledge building, and project-based approaches to learning.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points, made up of:

- four design studio units (24 credit points each)
- eight core units (12 credit points each).

The four design studio units form the cornerstone of this course and emphasise authentic learning by doing, collaborative approaches to knowledge building, and project-based approaches to learning.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Research Methods
	Management and Administration of Architectural Projects
	Design Studio A: Adaptable
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Advanced Building Science
	Design Studio B: Impact Lab
	Contemporary Architectural Theory
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Urban Studies
	Complex Building Systems
	Design Studio C: Simulated Office
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Architectural Professional Practice
	Advanced Building Documentation
	Design Studio D: Urban

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX96
CRICOS	048322G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Linda Pollard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [February Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
February Entry	
Semester 1	
*Part time students will complete two units per semester.	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004 -1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004 -2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004 -3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004 -4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
July Entry	
Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction

Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising)

KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
* AMN421 may count towards this study area if completed in 2015 or earlier.	
* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KC88
CRICOS	099302A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$19,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July
Int. Start Months	July
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

2 year program

A completed recognised Bachelor degree (or higher) in any field.

1.5 year program - Project pathway

A completed recognised Bachelor degree in:

- Advertising, animation, communication, interaction design, journalism, media, marketing, or public relations; *or*
- Any other field *plus* at least 6 months full-time (or equivalent) professional work experience in advertising, animation, communication, interaction design, journalism, media, marketing, or public relations.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Digital Communication - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Digital Communication - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) with a GPA of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale) in a relevant discipline such as advertising, animation, communication, interaction design, journalism, media, marketing, or public relations; *or*
- bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a GPA of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale) with at least 6 months (full-time equivalent) professional experience in a relevant discipline such as such as advertising, animation, communication, interaction design, journalism, media, marketing, or public relations.

Note:

In the 1.5 year program students will have 48 credit points of advanced standing applied to their electives. This option is available to students who

choose the Project Pathway option.

Students who choose the Advanced Project Pathway will not have the full 48 credit points of advanced standing applied as this pathway allows for a maximum of 24 credit points of electives.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Master of Digital Communication, you must complete a total of 192 credit points, made up of:

- core units (120 credit points)
- either: the project pathway, including one core project unit (24 credit points) and four electives (unit options) (48 credit points)the advanced project pathway, including two core project units (48 credit points) and two electives (unit options) (24 credit points).

If you have a relevant prior degree you may be able to complete the course in 1.5 years. See the Requirements tab for information about eligibility.

Many of the units in this course use intensive teaching periods. These intensive teaching periods are offered over shorter durations such as 5 weeks so you can focus your study on a smaller number of units. The intensive mode means that you will have increased flexibility in fitting study around your other commitments.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Master of Digital Communication, you must complete a total of 192 credit points, made up of:

- core units (120 credit points)
- either: the project pathway, including one core project unit (24 credit points) and four electives (unit options) (48 credit points)the advanced project pathway, including

Master of Digital Communication

two core project units (48 credit points) and two electives (unit options) (24 credit points).

If you have a relevant prior degree you may be able to complete the course in 1.5 years. See the Requirements tab for information about eligibility.

Many of the units in this course use intensive teaching periods. These intensive teaching periods are offered over shorter durations such as 5 weeks so you can focus your study on a smaller number of units. The intensive mode means that you will have increased flexibility in fitting study around your other commitments.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
CCN104	Visualising Data
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Third intensive teaching period (Oct-Nov)	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
First half of Year 2	
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
Second half of Year 2	
Sixth intensive teaching period	
CCN204	Audience Analytics
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
Seventh intensive teaching period	
CCN301	Digital Communication Project 1

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)
- [First half of Year 3](#)
- [Second half of Year 3](#)
- [First half of Year 4](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
First half of Year 2	
Third intensive teaching period	
CCN104	Visualising Data
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
Second half of Year 2	
Sixth intensive teaching period	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
Seventh intensive teaching period	
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
First half of Year 3	
Eighth intensive teaching period	
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
Ninth intensive teaching period	
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
Second half of Year 3	
Tenth intensive teaching period	
CCN204	Audience Analytics
Eleventh intensive teaching period	
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
First half of Year 4	
Twelfth intensive teaching period	
CCN301	Digital Communication Project 1

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)
- [First half of Year 3](#)

Code	Title
July entry	

Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
CCN104	Visualising Data
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Third intensive teaching period (Oct-Nov)	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
First half of Year 2	
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
Second half of Year 2	
Semester 2	
Two units from the Postgraduate unit options (electives) list	
Sixth intensive teaching period	
CCN204	Audience Analytics
Seventh intensive teaching period	
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
First half of Year 3	
Semester 1	
Two units from the Postgraduate unit options (electives) list	
Eighth intensive teaching period	
CCN301	Digital Communication Project 1

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)
- [First half of Year 3](#)
- [Second half of Year 3](#)
- [First half of Year 4](#)
- [Second half of Year 4](#)
- [First half of Year 5](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	

Master of Digital Communication

CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
First half of Year 2	
Third intensive teaching period	
CCN104	Visualising Data
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
Second half of Year 2	
Sixth intensive teaching period	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
Seventh intensive teaching period	
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
First half of Year 3	
Eighth intensive teaching period	
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
Ninth intensive teaching period	
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
Second half of Year 3	
Tenth intensive teaching period	
CCN204	Audience Analytics
Eleventh intensive teaching period	
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
First half of Year 4	
Twelfth intensive teaching period	
CCN301	Digital Communication Project 1
Second half of Year 4	
Semester 2	
Two units from the Postgraduate unit options list	
First half of Year 5	
Semester 1	
Two units from the Postgraduate unit options list	

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)
- [First half of Year 3](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period (Jul-Aug)	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
CCN104	Visualising Data
Second intensive teaching period (Sep-Oct)	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms

CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Third intensive teaching period (Oct-Nov)	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project
First half of Year 2	
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
Second half of Year 2	
Sixth intensive teaching period	
CCN204	Audience Analytics
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
Seventh intensive teaching period	
CCN302	Digital Communication Project 2
First half of Year 3	
Semester 1	
Two units from the Postgraduate unit options (electives) list	
Eighth intensive teaching period	
CCN303	Digital Communication Project 3

Semesters

- [July entry](#)
- [Second half of Year 1](#)
- [First half of Year 2](#)
- [Second half of Year 2](#)
- [First half of Year 3](#)
- [Second half of Year 3](#)
- [First half of Year 4](#)
- [Second half of Year 4](#)
- [First half of Year 5](#)

Code	Title
July entry	
Second half of Year 1	
First intensive teaching period	
CCN102	Social Media Storytelling
CCN103	Debates in Digital Culture
Second intensive teaching period	
CCN105	The Power of Platforms
CCN106	Introduction to Social Media Analytics
First half of Year 2	
Third intensive teaching period	
CCN104	Visualising Data
Fourth intensive teaching period	
CCN107	Coding for Communicators
Fifth intensive teaching period	
CCN108	Social Media Strategy Project

Second half of Year 2	
Sixth intensive teaching period	
CCN201	The Digital Creative Economy and the Future of Work
Seventh intensive teaching period	
CCN205	Data-Driven Storytelling
First half of Year 3	
Eighth intensive teaching period	
CCN202	Automating the Digital World
Ninth intensive teaching period	
CCN206	Communicating with Bots
Second half of Year 3	
Tenth intensive teaching period	
CCN204	Audience Analytics
Eleventh intensive teaching period	
CCN203	Communication Research and Problem Solving
First half of Year 4	
Twelfth intensive teaching period	
CCN302	Digital Communication Project 2
Second half of Year 4	
Thirteenth teaching period	
CCN303	Digital Communication Project 3
First half of Year 5	
Semester 1	
Two units from the Postgraduate unit options list	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a creative and / or production arts management field, business, youth or community arts or relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a creative and / or production arts management field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Early Exit Options

Students who have completed 48 credit points may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries. Students who have completed 48 credit points (with at least 36 of these credit points in their Study Area A) may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries (Study Area A).

Students who have completed 96 credit points may be eligible to graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Creative Industries.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1 (February)

KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
KXP411	Advanced Practice in Creative Production and Arts Management

Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
--------	---

Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option

Creative Production and Arts Management Unit Option

Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option

Year 2, Semester 1 (February)

KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Course Notes

For students who have advanced standing of 48 credit points, full time entry is only available in February. Part time students will enrol in two units per semester over six semesters.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK88
CRICOS	064900A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Early Exit Options

Students who have completed 48 credit points may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries. Students who have completed 48 credit points (with at least 36 of these credit points in their Study Area A) may be eligible to graduate with KK86 Graduate Certificate in Creative Industries (Study Area A).

Students who have completed 96 credit points may be eligible to graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Creative Industries.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP001	Entrepreneurship in the

	Creative Economy
KKP002	20:20 Vision: Imagining the Creative Future
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
*Students commencing in July must study KWP420 in second semester.	
KWP420	Transmedia Storytelling: From Interviewing to Multi-Platform
Interdisciplinary Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
Course Notes	
For students who have advanced standing of 48 credit points, full time entry is only available in February. Part time students will enrol in two units per semester over six semesters.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK51
CRICOS	046055E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Sandra Gattenhof
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting

documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the

Master of Arts (Research)

[FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of 12 credit points of core coursework and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component is undertaken as a research thesis of 30 000 words.

International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of 12 credit points of core coursework and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component is undertaken as a research thesis of 30 000 words.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Note: Students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
Part-time students will enrol in a reduced study load over six semesters.	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
Complementary Studies Unit	
Thesis Unit	
Note: students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Semester 2	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Thesis Unit	
Semester 3	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1	
Part-time students will enrol in a reduced study load over four semesters.	

IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP609	Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research
Thesis Unit	
Note: students commencing in July should consult with their supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	
Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP609.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK60
CRICOS	077690K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Veronica Garcia Hansen
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Master of Design (Research)

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Level 7 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 7 qualification (3 year Bachelors degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete four compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis, including two complementary studies units. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Level 8 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 8 qualification (4 years Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete two compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

Depending on the nature of your project, the research component may be undertaken either as a research thesis of 30 000 words, or as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

Depending on the nature of your project, the research component may be undertaken either as a research thesis of 30 000 words, or as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis Unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Note: Students commencing in July should consult with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis Unit	

Optional Complementary Studies Unit

Year 2, Semester 1

Thesis Unit

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
Thesis unit (24cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit (36cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP624	Approaches to Design Research
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP624.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK70
CRICOS	079946G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Sean Maher
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Creative Industries Faculty](#) website.

Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (ci.hdr@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 8114

QUT Creative Industries Faculty
Musk Ave
Kelvin Grove, QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Level 7 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 7 qualification (3 year Bachelors degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete four compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis, including two complementary studies units. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Level 8 cognate entry

Students commencing the program with a level 8 qualification (4 years Honours degree or equivalent in a relevant discipline) will complete two compulsory coursework units related to research training, advanced specialist skills and development of a thesis/exegesis. All candidates will undertake research thesis unit which may be undertaken either as a research thesis of approximately 30,000 words, or as a practice-led project of industry embedded project with a written component of 10,000 - 15,000 words.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research) (KK59) or the Doctor of Philosophy (Creative Industries) (IF49) provided you meet entry requirements.

Domestic Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component will be undertaken as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Creative practice-led projects may include:

- a significant creative work such as a live performance or music composition
- a work of fiction or non-fiction
- a script or production for film, television or live performance
- a multimedia script or production
- projects commissioned by industry, government and community organisations
- workplace-related projects.

International Course structure

This course is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually comprising of a 12 credit points of core coursework unit and up to 24 credit points of optional electives, with the remainder of the program culminating in submission of a research thesis.

Research component

The research component will be undertaken as a creative practice-based project with a written component of 7000-10 000 words.

Creative practice-led projects may include:

- a significant creative work such as a live performance or music composition
- a work of fiction or non-fiction
- a script or production for film, television or live performance
- a multimedia script or production
- projects commissioned by industry, government and community organisations
- workplace-related projects.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Thesis unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit	
Optional Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Thesis unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
Thesis unit (24cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
Thesis unit (36cp)	
Complementary Studies Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP615	Graduate Seminar
Thesis Unit (36cp)	
*Students commencing in July will work with their Supervisor prior to enrolment in KKP601.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Please contact: Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries law.research@qut.edu.au +61 7 3138 4653
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources

needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) offers the opportunity to work with an experienced supervisory research team to make a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge. A PhD candidate's research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis and may be, depending on discipline, demonstrated in the form of new knowledge or significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge. This world-class program provides a basis for critical inquiry and welcomes collaborative and interdisciplinary research projects. A QUT PhD graduate will be equipped to seek employment in industry, research organisations and universities.

Entry requirements

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Creative Industries Faculty

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114

Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	KK59
CRICOS	069963A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Clive Bean
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: ci.hdr@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

- a relevant four-year bachelor degree with first-or second-class division A honours, or
- an appropriate masters degree, and
- two years of practice at an advanced level in a position of responsibility in the creative industries.

Alternative entry for outstanding leaders in creative industries:

- a minimum of five years practice at an executive level and currently in a position of influence in the creative industries, and
- an extensive track record of executive achievement in the workplace or in professional practice.

International Entry requirements

- A relevant four-year bachelor degree with first-or second-class division A honours, or
- An appropriate masters degree, and
- Two years of practice at an advanced level in a position of responsibility in the creative industries.

Alternative entry for outstanding leaders in creative industries:

- A minimum of five years practice at an executive level and currently in a position of influence in the creative industries, and
- An extensive track record of executive achievement in the workplace or in professional practice

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones. In consultation with

supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

International Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones. In consultation with supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

Sample Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points; 24 credit points of coursework (12cp in semester 1, year 1, 12cp in semester 2 year 1) and 264 credit points of thesis development, delivered across three major milestones. In consultation with supervisors, all coursework is scaffolded towards completion of the first Major Milestone.

Candidates undertake multiple day, on-

Doctor of Creative Industries

campus, Summer and Winter study schools in the commencing year. The unit, KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries (12cp) forms the basis of Summer School program and KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector (12cp) forms the basis of the Winter School program. Second and third year candidates attend research workshops and presentations aligned with the Summer and Winter Schools. Candidates will develop a high level of research skill and analysis and through the thesis, make an original contribution to knowledge and their professional practice.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills
KKP601	Approaches to Research in Creative Industries
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
* KKP601 forms the basis of a four-day intensive Summer Study School in March.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KKP603	Research in the Creative Sector
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
* KKP603 forms the basis of a four-day intensive Winter Study School in July.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	

IFT803	Thesis
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFT801	Thesis
OR	
IFT802	Thesis
OR	
IFT803	Thesis

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED39
CRICOS	080481D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QATC initial teacher education webpage](#).

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership, Queensland College of Teachers, and Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Statement

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Advanced Standing

Students who have completed a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification will receive advanced standing for 96 credit points and can complete the course in 3 years.

Part Time Study

Students who have completed a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification and have the following early childhood work experience will receive 144 credit points of advanced standing and may study part-time externally. This option is available to domestic students only:

- One year full-time (or equivalent) experience leading the development and implementation of the education program for a group of children in an approved service (e.g. group leader) or leading the development and implementation of the education programs in an approved service (e.g. educational leader; Family Day Care Coordinator); or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience as a family day care educator in an approved service; or
- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience supporting the development and implementation of the education program for a group of children (e.g., educator in an approved service, teacher aide working with young children Prep to Year 3 in a school); or

- Two years full-time (or equivalent) experience in school age care.

Advanced standing based on early childhood work experience is not granted automatically. Students are required to submit an application for advanced standing along with a letter from their employer outlining their previous early childhood work experience. The advanced standing application (AS form) is available at <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms>.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)

[commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 1, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB140	Professional Experience: Introduction to Early Childhood Practice in Kindergartens
Designated unit: EUB140. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB106	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Early Childhood)
EUB106 requires a blue card	
EUB108	Early Childhood Development and Learning (Birth-8 Years)
EUB109	English, Literacies and Language 1
Year 2, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB201	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
It would be advantageous to complete EUN302 for the Maths/Numeracy primary specialisation with EUB201. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB202	English, Literacies and Language 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN301 for the English/Literacy primary specialisation with EUB202. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB203	Science in Early Childhood
It would be advantageous to complete	

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

EUN303 for the Science primary specialisation with EUB203. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB204	Building Partnerships with Families and Communities
Year 2, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB241	Professional Experience: Early Childhood Practice in Birth-2 Settings
Designated unit: EUB241. Contains 10 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB205	Child Health, Wellbeing, Safety and Movement
EUB206	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual Arts and Media Arts
EUB207	Inclusive Education: Teaching Diverse Learners
Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB301	Performing Arts in Early Childhood
EUB302	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
EUB303	Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB304	English, Literacies and Language 3
EUB305	HASS Curriculum Studies 1: Geography and Civics
Select 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Education Option Units list	
Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and	

requires a blue card	
EUB401	Teaching Learners with Complex Learning Profiles
EUB402	Early Childhood Research and Evaluation
EUB403	HASS Curriculum Studies 2: History and Civics
Year 4, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB404	Leadership, Management and Advocacy
EUB405	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully completed the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps)	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB108	Early Childhood Development and Learning (Birth-8 Years)

EUB204	Building Partnerships with Families and Communities
EUB205	Child Health, Wellbeing, Safety and Movement
EUB207	Inclusive Education: Teaching Diverse Learners
EUB241	Professional Experience: Early Childhood Practice in Birth-2 Settings
EUB301	Performing Arts in Early Childhood
Year 1, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB201	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
EUB303	Technologies
It would be advantageous to complete EUN302 for the Maths/Numeracy primary specialisation with EUB201. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 1, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB140	Professional Experience: Introduction to Early Childhood Practice in Kindergartens
Designated Unit: EUB140. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB106	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Early Childhood)
EUB106 requires a blue card	
EUB109	English, Literacies and Language 1
EUB206	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual Arts and Media Arts
Year 2, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB202	English, Literacies and Language 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN301 for the English/Literacy primary specialisation with EUB202. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB203	Science in Early Childhood
It would be advantageous to complete	

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

EUN303 for the Science primary specialisation with EUB203. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB302	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Year 2, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB304	English, Literacies and Language 3
EUB305	HASS Curriculum Studies 1: Geography and Civics
Select 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Education Option Units list	
Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB401	Teaching Learners with Complex Learning Profiles
EUB402	Early Childhood Research and Evaluation
EUB403	HASS Curriculum Studies 2: History and Civics
Year 3, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB404	Leadership, Management and Advocacy
EUB405	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	

Semesters

- [Advanced standing units](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2023\)](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2023\)](#)

Code	Title
Advanced standing units	
If you have successfully completed the Diploma of Early Childhood Education and Care or equivalent you will be awarded advanced standing for the following eight units (96cps)	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB108	Early Childhood Development and Learning (Birth-8 Years)
EUB204	Building Partnerships with Families and Communities
EUB205	Child Health, Wellbeing, Safety and Movement
EUB207	Inclusive Education: Teaching Diverse Learners
EUB241	Professional Experience: Early Childhood Practice in Birth-2 Settings
EUB301	Performing Arts in Early Childhood
If you have early childhood work experience in addition to your Diploma you can apply for advanced standing for the following four units (48cps)	
EUB106	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Early Childhood)
EUB404	Leadership, Management and Advocacy
24 credit points of option units	
Year 1, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative

	Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 1, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB109	English, Literacies and Language 1
EUB206	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual Arts and Media Arts
Year 2, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
EUB201	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1
It would be advantageous to complete EUN302 for the Maths/Numeracy primary specialisation with EUB201. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB203	Science in Early Childhood
It would be advantageous to complete EUN303 for the Science primary specialisation with EUB203. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
Year 2, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
EUB140	Professional Experience: Introduction to Early Childhood Practice in Kindergartens
Designated Unit: EUB140. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB305	HASS Curriculum Studies 1: Geography and Civics
Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
EUB202	English, Literacies and Language 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN301 for the English/Literacy primary specialisation with EUB202. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB303	Technologies
Year 3, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
EUB304	English, Literacies and Language 3
EUB405	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB302	Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2
Year 4, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)	

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB401	Teaching Learners with Complex Learning Profiles
Year 5, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2023)	
EUB402	Early Childhood Research and Evaluation
EUB403	HASS Curriculum Studies 2: History and Civics
Year 5, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students for study in 2023)	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	

Semesters

- [English/Literacy Primary Specialisation](#)
- [Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation](#)
- [Science Primary specialisation](#)

Code	Title
English/Literacy Primary Specialisation	
EUN301	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUB202.	
EUN304	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	
Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation	
EUN302	Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUB201.	
EUN305	Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	
Science Primary specialisation	
EUN303	Science Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would	

be advantageous to complete this unit with EUB203.	
EUN306	Science Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	

Course Notes

Code	Title
EUB001	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
EUB002	Numeracy: Examining Barriers for Learners
EUB003	Managing Challenging Student Behaviours Related to Complex Trauma
EUB004	Including Students with Learning Difficulties
EUB005	The Global Teacher, Learner and Citizen
EUB006	Differentiation and Gifted Children
EUB006 cannot be completed in the same semester as EUB445.	
EUB007	Understanding Reading Difficulties
EUB008	Engaging with New and Emerging Technologies
EUB009	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUB010	Real World Integrated STEM Education
EUB011	Community Engagement in International, Rural and Remote
EUB011 is for students undertaking an international, rural or remote experience and you will need to have Faculty approval to enrol.	
KKB190	Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian Context
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED49
CRICOS	080480E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QATC initial teacher education webpage](#).

International Entry requirements

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C; *and*
- at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Primary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

and numeracy standards in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy and numeracy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of their Program Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules multiple times and unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an exit from the four year degree.

Working with Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field studies units will be taken in Queensland schools.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 1, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB105	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Primary)
EUB105 requires a blue card	
EUB110	Primary English Curriculum Studies 1
EUB111	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Year 2, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB208	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN302 for the Maths/Numeracy primary specialisation with EUB208. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUB209	Primary English Curriculum Studies 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN301 for the English/Literacy primary specialisation with EUB209. Refer to	

primary specialisation structure.	
EUB210	Science in Primary Education 1
Year 2, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB206	Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual Arts and Media Arts
EUB207	Inclusive Education: Teaching Diverse Learners
EUB212	Science in Primary Education 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN303 for the Science primary specialisation with EUB212. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
XNB390	Teaching Primary HPE
Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated unit: EDB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB303	Technologies
EUB306	Primary English Curriculum Studies 3
EUB307	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3
Year 3, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course structures above	
EUB305	HASS Curriculum Studies 1: Geography and Civics
EUB309	Performing Arts Education
Select 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Education Option Units list	
Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB401	Teaching Learners with Complex Learning Profiles
EUB403	HASS Curriculum Studies 2: History and Civics

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

EUB408	Integrated Curriculum: Bringing it all Together
Year 4, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB405	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB407	Health and Physical Education: Wellbeing, Families and Communities

Semesters

- [English/Literacy Primary Specialisation](#)
- [Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation](#)
- [Science Primary specialisation](#)

Code	Title
English/Literacy Primary Specialisation	
EUN301	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this with EUB209.	
EUN304	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	
Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation	
EUN302	Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 2-4. It would be advantageous to complete this with EUB208.	
EUN305	Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	
Science Primary specialisation	
EUN303	Science Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUB212.	
EUN306	Science Primary Specialisation 2

This unit contains modules 5-7.

Course Notes

Code	Title
EUB001	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
EUB002	Numeracy: Examining Barriers for Learners
EUB003	Managing Challenging Student Behaviours Related to Complex Trauma
EUB004	Including Students with Learning Difficulties
EUB005	The Global Teacher, Learner and Citizen
EUB006	Differentiation and Gifted Children
EUB006 cannot be completed in the same semester as EUB445.	
EUB007	Understanding Reading Difficulties
EUB008	Engaging with New and Emerging Technologies
EUB009	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUB010	Real World Integrated STEM Education
EUB011	Community Engagement in International, Rural and Remote
EUB011 is for students undertaking an international, rural or remote experience and you will need to have Faculty approval to enrol.	
KKB190	Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian Context
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED59
CRICOS	080477M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online

questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Enrolling

You have 9 years to complete the Bachelor of Education (Secondary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Career Outcomes

You will be prepared to teach in two curriculum or teaching areas in secondary schools.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of

Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you enter your enrolment program for the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select one major and one minor teaching area, and these can be seen in more detail under the Course Structure tab above.

Majors:
 English
 Mathematics
 History
 Geography
 Biology
 Physics
 Chemistry
 Earth and Environmental Science

Health and Physical Education

Minors:
 Intermediate English (not to be taken with English major)
 Intermediate Mathematics (not to be taken with Mathematics major)
 Intermediate History (not to be taken with History major)
 Intermediate Geography (not to be taken with Geography major)
 Intermediate Science (not to be taken with Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Earth & Environmental Science majors)

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Education is an exciting learning opportunity, which will challenge students to investigate, question, and create new knowledge about teaching and learning. The course has been designed using the principles of outcomes-based education; an educational approach that not only describes the long-term learning outcomes that are desired from the course, but which accepts that the learning pathway towards these outcomes may be different for individual students.

Students complete a total of 384 credit points of study and will specialise in two teaching areas comprising one major, appropriate for teaching senior and junior years of High School, and one minor, which is appropriate for teaching junior years of High School in Queensland. The teaching area studies are also referred to as discipline studies.

Students will undertake discipline studies, education-related studies and a minimum of 90 days of field study experience in a range of classrooms and other educational settings, and curriculum studies relevant to the selected teaching areas. Core education units will cover teaching and learning studies, technology studies, indigenous and sociocultural studies.

Please note that the Internship is to be taken as the final unit of study in the course, and successful completion of all other coursework is required before students can commence the final Internship unit EDB151.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students only\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2020\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students from 2021\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students for study in 2021\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 commencing students for study in 2022\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(including 6TP5 teaching period\) \(2019 commencing students\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 1, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students only)	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Discipline Unit 1 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Discipline Unit 1 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Year 2, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)	
If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB242. Includes 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

Discipline Unit 2 - Teaching Area 1
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 2 - Teaching Area 2
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 2, Semester 2 (2019 commencing students for study in 2020)

If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above

Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 3 - Teaching Area 1
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 3 - Teaching Area 2
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students from 2021)

If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above

EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
---------------	--

Designated Unit: EUB343. Includes 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card

EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
---------------	-------------------------

Discipline Unit 4 - Teaching Area 1
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 4 - Teaching Area 2
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 3, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students for study in 2021)

If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above

Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum List)

Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum List)

Discipline Unit 5 - Teaching Area 1
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 5 - Teaching Area 2
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 commencing students for study in 2022)

If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above

EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
---------------	--

Designated Unit: EUB444. Includes 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card

EUB420	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Innovation
---------------	---

Discipline Unit 6 - Teaching Area 1
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 6 - Teaching Area 2
(Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 4, Semester 2 (including 6TP5 teaching period) (2019 commencing students)

If you commenced study prior to 2019 refer to the course transition structures above

EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
---------------	--

EUB445 must be taken in your last semester of study.

Designated Unit: EUB445. Includes 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card

EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
---------------	---

EUB406 must be taken in your last semester of study.

Designated unit: EUB406

Select an Option Unit from the Bachelor of Education Option Units List

Select an Option Unit from the Bachelor of Education Option Units List

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 7, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 7, 6TP5](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 8, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital

Technologies

EUB104	Stepping In
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 1 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Year 2, Semester 2	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Discipline Unit 1 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB242. Includes 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card.	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Discipline Unit 2 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline Units List)	
Discipline Unit 2 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline Units List)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Discipline Unit 3 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Discipline Unit 3 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Discipline Unit 4 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Discipline Unit 4 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

2 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2- Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 6, Semester 1

EUB343 Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice

Designated Unit: EUB343. Includes 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card.

EUB310 Teaching EAL/D Learners

Year 6, Semester 2

Discipline Unit 5 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Discipline Unit 5 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 7, Semester 1

EUB444 Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice

Designated Unit: EUB444. Includes 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card.

Discipline Unit 6 - Teaching Area 1 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 7, 6TP5

Select an option unit from the Bachelor of Education Option Units list.

Select an option unit from the Bachelor of Education Option Units list.

Year 8, Semester 1

EUB420 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Innovation

Discipline Unit 6 - Teaching Area 2 (Refer to Discipline and Curriculum Units List)

Year 8, Semester 2

EUB445 Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice

EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.

Designated Unit: EUB445. Includes 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card.

EUB406 Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment

EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.

Designated unit: EUB406

Semesters

- [English Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Geography Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)

Curriculum Units

- [Health and Physical Education Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [History Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Mathematics Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Mathematics Extension Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Chemistry Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Biology Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Earth and Environmental Science Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)
- [Physics Discipline and Curriculum Units](#)

Code	Title
English Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
CWB113	Writing Australia
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
CWB212	Shakespeare, Expert Communicator
Geography Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB150	World Regions
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory

Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2

EUB323 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography

Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6

EUB450 Geography in the Field

Health and Physical Education Discipline and Curriculum Units

Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1

XNB188 Skill Acquisition for Teachers

Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2

XNB296 Physical Activity Learning Design

Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3

XNB198 Introductory Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers

Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1

XNB299 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Health and Physical Education

Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4

XNB197 Foundations of Health Education

Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5

XNB199 Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2

Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2

XNB399 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Health and Physical Education

Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6

XNB394 Advanced Health Education

History Discipline and Curriculum Units

Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1

EUB151 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2

EUB252 Australian Society and Culture

Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3

EUB253 The Classical World

Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1

EUB222 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History

Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4

EUB352 Medieval Europe and the World

Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5

EUB353 China and its Region

Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2

EUB322 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History

Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6

EUB451 Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Discipline and Curriculum Units

Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
Uncertain Situations	
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
EUB356	Mathematics in Everyday Contexts
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
If your other teaching area is in science, enrol in in SEB420. If your other teaching area is not science, enrol in EUB452	
SEB420	Technological Frontiers
OR	
EUB452	STEM Investigation Project
Mathematics Extension Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
It is assumed that students who take MXB105 have Maths C (4,SA) or equivalent)	
OR	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
It is assumed that students who take MXB100 have Maths B (4,SA) or equivalent)	
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	

EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
If your other teaching area is in science, enrol in in SEB420. If your other teaching area is not science, enrol in EUB452	
SEB420	Technological Frontiers
OR	
EUB452	STEM Investigation Project
Chemistry Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB154	Foundations of Science
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
CZB191	Introductory Chemistry for Educators
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB224	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Science
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB324	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Science
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
EUB452	STEM Investigation Project
Biology Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB154	Foundations of Science
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
BZB210	Biological Sciences
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB224	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Science
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
BVB225	Ecosystems and Biodiversity
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB324	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Science
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
EUB452	STEM Investigation Project
Earth and Environmental Science Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB154	Foundations of Science

Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
ERB101	Earth Systems
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB224	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Science
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB324	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Science
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
EUB452	STEM Investigation Project
Physics Discipline and Curriculum Units	
Year 1, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB154	Foundations of Science
Year 2, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline 3	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB224	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Science
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 5	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB324	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Science
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 6	
EUB452	STEM Investigation Project

Course Notes

Code	Title
EUB001	Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies
EUB002	Numeracy: Examining Barriers for Learners
EUB003	Managing Challenging Student Behaviours Related to Complex Trauma
EUB004	Including Students with Learning Difficulties
EUB005	The Global Teacher, Learner and Citizen
EUB006	Differentiation and Gifted Children
EUB006 cannot be completed in the same semester as EUB445.	
EUB007	Understanding Reading Difficulties

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)

EUB008	Engaging with New and Emerging Technologies
EUB009	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUB010	Real World Integrated STEM Education
EUB011	Community Engagement in International, Rural and Remote
EUB011 is for students undertaking an international, rural or remote experience and you will need to have Faculty approval to enrol.	
KKB190	Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian Context
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED90
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Support Office on 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator: AsPro Denise Beutel

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

DISCONTINUED COURSE

The last admission to this course was semester 1, 2013.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Literacy Standards

As part of your course, all Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Applicants for teacher registration in Queensland are subject to national criminal history checks. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

Please note that the majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings.

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability

Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

You must hold a [Blue Card](#) to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a [Blue Card](#) and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the Card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 8 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards. Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Teaching Area Combinations

Students will select their two teaching areas from the lists (one from Group X and one from Group Y) shown under the Course Structure tab above.

Research Pathway Option

At the end of Year 2, certain students will be invited to undertake the Research Pathway Option. This option is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career. The pathway is designed to develop research skills and a research-oriented, reflective approach to teaching.

Early Exit Option

Students who are unable to complete ED90 can exit with ED45 Bachelor of General Studies (288cps) on meeting specific criteria.

There is no direct entry to the Bachelor of General Studies and this course does not provide eligibility for Teacher Registration. Students wishing to exit from ED90 with ED45 should contact the Course Administration Officer on 3138 3948.

Designated Units

Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED92
CRICOS	000783G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	Kelvin Grove: 13 Caboolture: 15
Rank	Kelvin Grove: 72 Caboolture: 68
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Contact the Student Support Office on 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound

achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

FINAL INTAKE - SEMESTER 1, 2013

The last intake of students to this course was semester 1, 2013. From 2014 the Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies will not be offered.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Education, Training and Employment (Office for Early Childhood Education and Care), and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for employment in children's services.

Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Literacy modules can be accessed through Blackboard. Select the Community tab, then enter 'literacy modules' in the community search.

Research option

At the end of Year 2, you may be invited to undertake the Research Option which is designed to meet the needs of students wishing to undertake research-based higher degree study in the course of their future career.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Field Studies Units will be taken in Queensland schools and settings.

Early Exit Option

Students who have successfully completed three of the four years (288cps) of ED92 Bachelor of Education (Early Childhood) after following the standard course progression and who are unable to complete the final year of that course, can exit the course with ED82 Bachelor of Early Childhood Studies.

Students wishing to take up this option should contact the Course Administration Officer on 07 3138 3408.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED93
CRICOS	External
Duration (part-time domestic)	5 years
Rank	87
Total credit points	384 CP
Credit points part-time sem.	24 CP
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Support Officer on educationenq@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3947.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite: Prior Study

Completion of a Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification.

Prerequisite: Prior Work Experience

Diploma holders must also have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

Advanced Diploma holders must complete the above early childhood experience before they graduate, however if you already have this experience you are strongly recommended to provide evidence with your QTAC application.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

Automatic Advanced Standing (Credit)

If admitted to this course you will be automatically granted advanced standing of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

If admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and you have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience you will only be automatically granted advanced standing of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and you will be required to provide evidence of your early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to

Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Completion of a Diploma or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services (Early Childhood Education and Care) or Advanced Diploma of Children's Services, or an equivalent accredited qualification.

You must also have the following early childhood experience:

- one year full-time (or equivalent) group leader experience; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) family day care experience as an accredited provider; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) early childhood teacher aide

- experience in a state preschool, prep or crèche and kindergarten association centre; or
- two years full-time (or equivalent) before and after school care experience.

Diploma holders need to provide evidence of this experience when they apply to QTAC to be eligible for entry.

Note: The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian school settings.

Credit for prior learning (Advanced standing)

Students admitted to this course will be automatically granted credit of one and half years of study (ie 144 credit points) for their completed Diploma of Children's Services (or an equivalent accredited qualification) and early childhood work experience.

Students admitted on the basis of an Advanced Diploma of Children's Services and who have not supplied QTAC with evidence of their early childhood experience will only be automatically granted credit of one year of study (ie 96 credit points) and will be required to provide evidence of their early childhood experience to QUT prior to graduation.

Literacy course requirements

All Bachelor of Education students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy standards by the end of year three of their course in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements.

Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator. Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program.

At the end of year three, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four-year degree. The literacy requirement will also apply to double degree students with a slight variation.

Working with Children Check: blue card

A Blue Card is required as you will be working with children and young people as part of this course. You can apply for a Blue Card through QUT at no cost.

If you do not receive your blue card before the start of a unit that requires contact with children, you may not be able to participate and your grades may be affected. You may also still be liable to pay fees for the unit.

Submit your blue card application to the QUT Student Centre as early as possible, ideally as soon as you have received your offer.

[How to apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

FINAL INTAKE - SEMESTER 1, 2013

The last intake of students to this course was semester 1, 2013. From 2014 the Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) will not be offered.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is recognised by the Queensland College of Teachers as meeting the requirements for registration as a teacher in Queensland. Graduates looking for employment in other parts of Australia and overseas may be required to meet additional conditions.

The Bachelor of Education (Preservice Early Childhood) is an approved child care qualification with the Queensland Government Department of Education, Training and Employment (Office for Early Childhood Education and Care), and is accredited by the New South Wales Department of Community Services for

employment in children's services.

Literacy Standards

All students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' literacy standards by the end of year 3 of their course in order to meet course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy modules have been developed as a remedial action for students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students will have the support of the First Year Experience Coordinator.

Students may attempt these modules any number of times during the first three years of their program. At the end of year 3, unsatisfactory results within course work and these modules may result in a recommendation for an early exit from the four year degree.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

The majority of field studies must be taken in Australian schools.

Early Exit - Bachelor of Early Childhood - ED83

Students wishing to exit the course early with a three year full-time equivalent ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood should apply in the semester they expect to exit using an SRX Form which is available

from

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms/>. To early exit students need to meet the course requirement for ED83 Bachelor of Early Childhood, which can be located at the following site:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/courses/education>.

Completion of the Bachelor of Education (ED83) course does not allow graduates to register as teachers with the Queensland College of Teachers.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the [Student Services website](#)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID22
CRICOS	099057J
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	9 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements
Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements
Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your

motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

EUB104	Stepping In
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice

Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit (capstone)	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline unit 4 for second teacher area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units	
Semester 2 (July) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 2, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience:

Introduction to Professional Practice	
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
IT Major Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 4 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit (capstone)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Year 2, Semester 2	
Core Option unit	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
Core Option unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB302	Software Development
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and

	Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Core Option unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Core Option unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB207	Rapid Web Application Development
Core Option unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Core Option unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB207	Rapid Web Application Development
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 4, Semester 1	
Core Option unit	
Core Option unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical

Studies	
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List

Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as

outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Creative Writing (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Creative Writing (168 credit points).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

Education Unit	
KWB21 7	Editing and Publishing
KWB30 6	Creative Writing Project 1
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KWB21 2	Poetry and Poetics
KWB21 5	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB32 6	Creative Writing Project 2
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

Please note: English is NOT available as a Second Teaching Area for students in ID24 Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing).

In this list

- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Unit List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Unit List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	13
Rank	72
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Avril Huddy (Dance) Education: 07 3138 3947; Dance: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Dance)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

How to meet prerequisite requirements

Additional entry requirements

You must complete a successful audition for the dance component of your course.

For education, you must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as attributes and motivations common to effective teachers. You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for, and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education website](#).

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019

QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.

5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Make sure you're reapplying for the correct course: Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance).

Step 2

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate

students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 3

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUT Pay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 4

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a 4" x 6" full-length body shot, front-facing and wearing a leotard and tights or a swimsuit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council personal statement \(PDF file, 46.6 KB\)](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council physiotherapist report \(PDF file, 190.5 KB\)](#)

Audition preparation

[Dance audition preparation \(PDF file, 204.8 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

Cairns

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[Turning Pointe Dance Studios](#),
240 Hartley Street, Cairns Qld
4870

Melbourne

Date

Saturday 28 September 2019

Location

[The Australian Ballet School](#), 2
Kavanagh Street, Southbank
Vic 3006

Sydney

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[Village Performing Arts Centre](#),
4/85 O'Riordan Street, Alexandria
NSW 2015

Townsville

Date

Sunday 29 September 2019

Location

[DanceNorth Australia](#), cnr of
Stanley Street and Walker Street,
Townsville Qld 4810

Brisbane

Date

Thursday 3 October 2019 Friday 4

October 2019 Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct,
cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk
Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove](#)

Campus Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process.

You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via

QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Successful audition; and

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the

categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

How to apply

Applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible, applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Step 1: Attend an audition. Complete the F form and nominate your preferred audition date; *or*

Step 2: Unable to attend an audition. Complete the F form and include audition materials, personal statement video and supporting documents with the application. Please refer to the [Dance audition preparation](#) for details of what to include in your video submission.

Supporting Documentation

- All documents requested on the F Form
- Confirmation notice of audition time, date and location if you are attending an audition
- 4" x 6" full length body shot facing front in leotard and tights or swim suit (no board shorts)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Personal Statement](#)
- [Tertiary Dance Council Physiotherapist Report](#)
- YouTube link/s of your audition and personal statement video/s if you are unable to attend an audition

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Audition preparation

[Dance audition preparation](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. If you do not attend your audition or submit an audition and personal statement video

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Thursday 27 or Friday 28 September 2018

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Dance (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Dance (168 credit points).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and	

requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB112	Dance Technique Fundamentals
KDB113	Dance Studies
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB107	Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB210	Dance Composition
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB122	Popular Dance Styles
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB218	Performance in Context 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB123	Dance Legacies
KDB223	Screen Dance
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Education Unit
	Education Unit
KDB318	Performance in Context 2
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Education Unit
KDB206	Dance in Contemporary Culture
KDB222	World Dance
KDB320	Independent Dance Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Education Unit

Education Unit
Education Unit
Education Unit

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	

EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Dr Caroline Heim (Drama) Education: 07 3138 3947; Drama: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Drama)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as

outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Drama (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Drama (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Year 4, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Education Unit	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography

Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media) Education: 07 3138 3947; Film: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media)

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as

outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Film, Screen and New Media (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Film, Screen and New Media (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
KPB208	Screen Genres
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
KPB220	Factual Screens
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and

Assessment 1: Geography	
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	13
Rank	72
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Brad Millard (Music) Education: 07 3138 3947; Music: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Music)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

You must complete a successful audition for the music component of your course.

For education, you must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as attributes and motivations common to effective teachers. You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for, and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education website](#).

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019

QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.

5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can nominate your audition time as part of the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an audition, you can submit your audition and personal statement video as part of the online registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- your online registration detailed confirmation notice
- a resume or curriculum vitae of no more than 2 pages
- a copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- evidence of your highest musical achievements.

If you're presenting recorded pieces, provide written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded pieces.

Audition preparation

[Music audition preparation \(PDF file, 185.0 KB\)](#)

[Audition equipment availability \(PDF file, 150.2 KB\)](#)

Audition location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available audition times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an audition, or submit your audition and personal statement via video, you won't be considered for a place

in the course.

Brisbane auditions

Date

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Wednesday 3 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Friday 4 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries

Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove

Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our audition process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 31388114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preference tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum

entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course

- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late

November.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Successful audition; *and*

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

How to apply

Applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible, applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year.

- Attend an audition. Complete the F form and nominate your preferred audition location and date; *or*
- Unable to attend an audition. Complete

the F form and include audition materials, personal statement video and supporting documents with the application. Please refer to the [Music audition preparation document](#) for details of what to include in your video submission.

Supporting Documents

- If presenting recorded pieces, written notes explaining your role in the creation, how you created and your aims in creating the recorded piece/s
- Confirmation notice of audition time, date and location if you are attending an audition
- Printed resume or curriculum vitae, no more than 2 pages outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of Music if you are attending an audition.

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Audition preparation

[Music audition preparation](#)

Audition locations and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. If you do not attend your audition or submit an audition, personal statement video and supporting documents you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Tuesday 25, Wednesday 26 or Thursday 27 September 2018

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Audition feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Music (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Music (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)

EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB118	Musicianship 1
KMB119	Music Production 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB109	Creative Practice in Music
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB223	Music and Media
KYB103	The Creative Body
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

KMB128	Musicianship 2
KMB129	Music Production 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB217	Music Creation 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB227	Music Creation 2
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 4, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KMB218	Musicianship 3
KMB317	Music Creation 3
Year 4, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
KMB222	Music and Culture
KMB228	Musicianship 4
KMB327	Music Creation 4
Year 5, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	

EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media
Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	

EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID24
CRICOS	099058G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	13
Rank	72
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries); phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Denise Beutel (Education); Dr Mark Pennings (Visual Arts) Education: 07 3138 3947; Visual Arts: 07 3138 2000 educationenq@qut.edu.au (Education); askqut@qut.edu.au (Visual Arts)

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

You must also submit your portfolio and attend a successful interview for the visual arts component of your course.

For education, you must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as attributes and motivations common to effective teachers. You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for, and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education website](#).

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019
 QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.
 5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can select your audition time through the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an interview, you can opt for a phone or Skype interview when you complete the registration form. If you select this option, you'll need to email your portfolio and supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- a backup copy of your portfolio on USB, hard drive or portable device.

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 159.0 KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6 KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available interview times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an interview, either in person or via phone/Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date
 Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries
Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove
Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

[Phone and skype interviews](#)

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

[Portfolio and interview
feedback](#)

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out the outcome?

[QTAC applications](#)

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

[Intrafaculty change applications](#)

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

[Change of major or minor applications](#)

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Successful portfolio and interview; *and*

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).
- QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

How to apply

Applicants are encouraged to apply as soon as possible, applications submitted after November 30 may not be assessed in time for commencement of study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Step 1: Attend an audition. Complete the F form and nominate your preferred audition location and date; *or*

Step 2: Unable to attend an Interview. Please submit your Portfolio with your F form application.

Supporting document checklist

- Confirmation notice of interview time, date and location if you are attending an interview
- Printed CV, no more than 2 pages outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of Visual Arts if you are attending an interview
- Portfolio

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual Arts portfolio and interview preparation](#)

Interview location and dates

International applicants are encouraged to attend an audition as outlined below. If you do not undertake your interview in person or via phone/skype you cannot be considered for a place in the course.

Brisbane: Monday 24 or Tuesday 25 September 2018

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, corner of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone/Skype: Wednesday 26 September 2018

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Visual Arts (168 credit points).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts.

Education component

You will complete:

- core education units (168 credit points)
- a minor (72 credit points)

Fine Arts component

You will complete:

- two common units (24 credit points)
- a fine arts major in Visual Arts (168 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB104	Stepping In
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB242. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	

EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 1 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUB343. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum Unit 2 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Discipline Unit 3 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated unit: EUB444. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Creative Industries Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final	

semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB445. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline Unit 4 for Second Teaching Area from the Education Discipline and Curriculum Units List	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Year 1, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB102	Modernism in Art
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
KVB216	Post 1945 Art
Year 2, Semester 2	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
Year 3, Semester 1	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
Education Unit	
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
Education Unit	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Education Unit
KVB104 Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB227 Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Year 4, Semester 1
Education Unit
Education Unit
KVB210 Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317 Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Year 4, Semester 2
Education Unit
KVB222 Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB223 Post 1989 Art
KVB327 Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Year 5, Semester 1
Education Unit
Education Unit
Education Unit
Education Unit

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and

Assessment 1: Geography	
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID25
CRICOS	099059G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your

motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

EUB104	Stepping In
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice

Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline unit 4 for second teacher area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units	
Semester 2 (July) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 2, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 4 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card

EUB406 Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment

EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.

Designated unit: EUB406

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB320	Advertising Management
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB320	Advertising Management
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Economics Option Unit	
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
BSB115	Management
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB335	Investments
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Year 5 Semester 5	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5 Semester 1	
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit	
Economics Options Units List	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 5](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	

BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
BSB115	Management
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB119	Global Business
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
BSB115	Management
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB335	Investments
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Year 5 Semester 5	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Year 5 Semester 1	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
AMB303	International Logistics
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5 Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 4 Semester 2	

AMB336	International Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5 Semester 2	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
select either:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
OR	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
select either:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
OR	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
select either:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
OR	
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
select either	
MGB210	Managing Operations
OR	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
select either:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
OR	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
select either:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
OR	
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4 Semester 2	

BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	

EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EQ60
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	October, July
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Units offered in Semester 1	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
Units offered in Semester 2	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Units offered in Semester 1	
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
Units offered in Semester 2	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, March
Int. Start Months	July, March
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Your first semester of study - units in the 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May):	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Your second semester of study- units in the 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug)	

EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Code	Title
Your first semester of study- units in the 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Your second semester of study - units in the 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU60
CRICOS	094024C
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,400 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	N/A
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact AskQUT (07) 3138 3200 or ask@qut.edu.au.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or equivalent) in any field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED38
CRICOS	055903F
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February Applicants wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms no later than 24 December for Semester 1 entry. Please check entry requirements for further details.
Course Coordinator	Contact Education Student Support Office on 07 3138 3947, or educationenq@qut.edu.au For course progression advice please contact David Smith on 07 3138 3212, or d216.smith@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Course Administration (07) 3138 3947 educationenq@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants who are eligible for teacher registration should not apply for this course.

Degrees in teaching or human services will not be accepted for admission into this course. If your degree is in one of these fields you might like to consider our [Bachelor of Education](#) degree program.

Learning / Teaching area requirements

Successful completion of six or more units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelor's degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area. You should also have completed four or more units (half of one year of full-time study) in another nominated teaching area.

Senior Years Teaching Area Entry Requirements

For Senior Years the first teaching area only will be noted on the academic transcript.

Dance Education - offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A range of units covering Dance theory and practice at a university level.

Drama Education - offered in internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A range of units covering theory and performance at university level.

English Education

A range of English units covering the areas of language and literacy, literary and cultural, and media and film studies. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused on one area.

Film & Media Education - offered in internal mode only

A range of units covering the areas of film and media theory and production at university level. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies are too narrowly focused in one area.

Mathematics Education

A range of mathematics units.

Music (Secondary) Education - internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A degree in music or approved equivalent at university level.

Science Education (Biology)

A range of Biology units covering the area of animal studies and preferably at least one unit in plant biology. A completed degree in medicine, pharmacy, nursing or veterinary science would also be acceptable.

Science Education (Chemistry)

A range of Chemistry units covering the areas of physical, inorganic, bio-organic, analytical and environmental chemistry.

Science Education (Earth Science)

A range of units from the fields of environmental science, geology, geoscience and ecology.

Science Education (Science Studies)

Must have a range of units from the areas of physics, chemistry, biology and preferably at least one unit from earth science or astronomy.

Science Education (Physics)

A range of units from the areas of physics and mathematics.

Social Education (Geography)

A range of units from the fields of geography, geology, and environmental studies.

Social Education (History)

A range of History units. Applicants may not be accepted if their studies of history are too narrowly focused on one geographical area (eg Asia, Europe) or on one theme (eg warfare, colonisation).

Visual Arts Education - offered internal mode only, quota restrictions may apply

A range of Visual Arts units, which must include studio practice and art history/theory units at university level.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to

teacher registration.

Applicants who are eligible for teacher registration should not apply for this course

Learning/Teaching area requirements

Successful completion of six or more units (three quarters of one year of full-time study) in a bachelors degree (or higher) in one nominated teaching area.

You must also submit a Teaching area nomination form [Teaching Area Notification Form \(PDF file, 160.0 KB\)](#).

Working with Children Check: blue card

You must apply before the closing date.

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 (February entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

How to [apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Senior Years program prepares graduates to teach years 10-12 as well as lower Secondary.

Teaching area changes - from Semester 1 2015

From semester 1 2015 some teaching areas will not be available to commencing

students. The following teaching areas will be available to continuing students only:

- Business Education (Accounting/Business Management)
- Business Education (Business Communication and Technologies)
- Business Education (Legal Studies)
- Social Education (Legal Studies)
- Social Education (Social Science)
- Languages Education

Enrolling and course completion

The Queensland College of Teachers has advised that students enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Senior Years will need to complete the course by end 2018.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

International Applications

International students to apply for this course via the F-Form. IELTS (Academic) average band score of 7.5 across all four areas, with no score below 8 in Speaking and Listening and no score below 7 in Reading and Writing. The cost of the testing will be met by the applicant. English test results must be no more than two years old.

International Students must also complete and attach to the F-Form a Teaching Area Nomination Form for International Students.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be

unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Designated Units

Units with field studies are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Secondary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

Domestic Course structure

I

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU30
CRICOS	084581A
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants must have completed eight semester units (one year of full-time study) relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health, physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

International Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or higher award) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration, with a minimum grade point average score of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

At least one year full-time study relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health and physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) prepares graduates to teach in early childhood care settings, kindergarten and Prep to Year 3 in Primary Schools.

Enrolling and course completion

You have five years to complete the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both

Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership, Queensland College of Teachers, and Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Master of Teaching students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students who do not attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them.
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/manage-your-studies#learning-support>

Working With Children Check

As required by the Queensland Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a [Blue Card](#) to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a [Blue Card](#) immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in your course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website:

www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au

You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(including 5TP2 and 5TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUN102	Child and Adolescent Development
EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUN105	Teaching in New Times
EUN106	English, Language and Literacies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP8 and 6TP4 teaching periods)	
EUN107	Mathematics and Numeracy 1
EUN108	Science Curriculum and Pedagogy
It would be advantageous to complete EUN303 for the Science primary specialisation with EUN108. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUN130	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice

Designated Unit: EUN130. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card

Year 2, Semester 1 (including 5TP2 and 5TP3 teaching periods)

EUN201	English, Language and Literacies 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN301 for the English/Literacy primary specialisation with EUN201. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUN202	Mathematics and Numeracy 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN302 for the Maths/Numeracy primary specialisation with EUN202. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
EUN205	Arts Curriculum
EUN206	Design and Technologies
EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice

Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card

Year 2, Semester 2

EUN203	Wellbeing, Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies
EUN204	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies
EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
EUN240 must be taken in your last semester of study.	
Designated Unit: EUN240. EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference. It requires a blue card.	
EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice

EUN232 must be taken in your last semester of study.

Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card

Students commencing EU30 from 2019 onward will complete 30 days professional experience in EUN232

Semesters

- [English/Literacy Primary Specialisation](#)
- [Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation](#)
- [Science Primary specialisation](#)

Code	Title
English/Literacy Primary Specialisation	
EUN301	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would	

Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

be advantageous to complete this unit with EUN201.

EUN304 English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 2

This unit contains modules 5-7.

Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation

EUN302 Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 1

This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUN202.

EUN305 Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 2

This unit contains modules 5-7.

Science Primary specialisation

EUN303 Science Primary Specialisation 1

This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUN108.

EUN306 Science Primary Specialisation 2

This unit contains modules 5-7.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU40
CRICOS	084582M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Applicants must have completed eight semester units (one year of full-time study) relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health, physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

International Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised three year bachelor degree (or higher award) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration, with a minimum grade point average score of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

At least one year full-time study relevant to one or more learning areas in the primary school curriculum. Primary school curriculum areas are English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts (music, drama, dance, media arts and visual arts), languages, health and physical education and technologies.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

Overview

For graduates with a non-education undergraduate degree to obtain their first teaching qualification. The Master of Teaching (Primary) prepares graduates to teach Prep to Year 6 in Primary Schools.

Enrolling and course completion

You have five years to complete the Master of Teaching (Primary), including any approved leave of absence.

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Working With Children Check

Working With Children Check - As required by the Public Safety Business Agency, student teachers must undergo a criminal history check and be issued with a Suitability Card (Blue Card) by the Agency.

As soon as you accept your offer and enrol in the course, you must submit your Blue Card application to the QUT Student Centre immediately. You must hold a Blue Card to undertake activities in any unit which involves contact with children, including the required field studies blocks.

If you do not apply for a Blue Card immediately upon enrolment in the course and allow sufficient time for the police check and issuing of the card, you will be unable to participate in the required activities and may need to be withdrawn from the unit(s) and incur both financial and academic penalty. It may take up to 12 weeks for the Agency to issue the Card. The application form is available at student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Teaching (Primary) is an Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership and Queensland College of Teachers approved course. Graduates are eligible to apply for teacher registration.

Literacy and Numeracy Standards

As part of your course, all Master of Teaching students are required to satisfactorily complete assessment criteria relating to Queensland College of Teachers' (QCT) literacy and numeracy standards in order to meet the course and QCT professional accreditation requirements. Literacy and numeracy modules have been developed to support students to attain satisfactory standards on the relevant literacy criterion during their assessment in the first year of their studies. Students may also seek support from a range of advisers across QUT. Students will also have the support of their Program Coordinator to identify the best approach for them. Information on learning support is available at the following link: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/faculties-institutes-and-divisions/faculties/education/learning-support>

Designated Units

Field studies units are designated units. Students who do not successfully complete the requirements of practicum units will have their progress in the course reviewed. Please refer to the unit outlines for more information and/or the Student Services website

Field Studies

The majority of supervised professional experience must occur in Australian Primary school settings. The final field experience unit must be completed in the last semester of enrolment in the course.

For more information about your field placements, please visit the Field Experience Website: www.feo.ed.qut.edu.au You can look at the Field Studies dates on the Field Experience Calander.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2018 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2018 completed\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(2019\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2020 - including 5TP2 and 5TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2020\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	
EAN654	Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary
CRN653	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (2018 completed)	
EUN101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUN102	Child and Adolescent

	Development
EUN105	Teaching in New Times
Year 2, Semester 2 (2018 completed)	
EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EUN130	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUN130. Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Year 3, Semester 1 (2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUN201	English, Language and Literacies 2
It would be advantageous to complete EUN301 for the English/Literacy primary specialisation with EUN201. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
Year 3, Semester 2 (2019)	
EUN204	Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies
EUN108	Science Curriculum and Pedagogy
It would be advantageous to complete EUN108 for the Science primary specialisation with EUN108. Refer to primary specialisation structure.	
Year 4, Semester 1 (2020 - including 5TP2 and 5TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN205	Arts Curriculum
EUN206	Design and Technologies
EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Year 4, Semester 2 (2020)	
EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
Designated Unit: EUN240. EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference. It requires a blue card.	
EUN240 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUN232 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	

Master of Teaching (Primary)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(2016 completed\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(2016 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(2017 completed\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(2018 completed\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(2018 completed\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(2019\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (2016 completed)	
CRN650	Primary English, Literacies and Language
CRN652	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (2016 completed)	
EAN654	Well Being, Child Health and Safety, HPE Curriculum Studies in Early Childhood and Primary
CRN653	Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (2017 completed)	
EDN670	Creating Positive Learning Environments
Designated Unit: EDN670. Contains 10 days professional experience	
LCN650	Education and Society
Year 2, Semester 2 (2017 completed)	
CRN656	Primary Science Curriculum Studies
CRN657	Teaching Technologies
Year 3, Semester 1 (2018 completed)	
CRN651	Primary English Curriculum Studies
EAN658	Humanities Curriculum Studies
EAN658 Humanities Curriculum Studies replaces CRN655 Primary History / Geography Curriculum Studies	
Year 3, Semester 2 (2018 completed)	
EUN109	Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners
EUN110	Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers
EAN653	Primary and Early Childhood Arts Curriculum
Year 4, Semester 1 (2019 - including 6TP2 and 6TP3 teaching periods)	
EUN103	Teaching EAL/D Learners
EUN104	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUN231	Professional Experience: Informing Professional

Practice	
Designated Unit: EUN231. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Year 4, Semester 2 (2019)	
EUN240	Teachers Researching Practice
EUN240 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit: EUN240. EUN240 is a Capstone unit with Conference. It requires a blue card.	
EUN232	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUN232 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit: EUN232. Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	

Semesters

- [English/ILiteracy Primary Specialisation](#)
- [Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation](#)
- [Science Primary specialisation](#)

Code	Title
English/ILiteracy Primary Specialisation	
EUN301	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUN201.	
EUN304	English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	
Maths/Numeracy Primary specialisation	
EUN302	Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUN202.	
EUN305	Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	
Science Primary specialisation	
EUN303	Science Primary Specialisation 1
This unit contains modules 1-4. It would be advantageous to complete this unit with EUN108.	
EUN306	Science Primary Specialisation 2
This unit contains modules 5-7.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU50
CRICOS	084583K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration.

Your first teaching area also has prerequisites that must be met.

Additional entry requirements

You must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Prerequisites: first teaching area

For the first teaching area at least three quarters of a year (6 QUT units) of successful full-time higher education study completed in a major area or equivalent. Completed study can be from different courses at bachelor degree level or higher.

Refer to the teaching areas below for detailed information for first teaching area prerequisites.

Assumed knowledge: second teaching area

For the second teaching area at least half a year (4 QUT units) of successful full-time higher education study in a minor area or equivalent. Completed study can be from different courses at bachelor degree level or higher.

You must nominate your second teaching area on enrolment.

Your first and second teaching areas must be different.

Teaching areas

- Dance Education
- Drama Education
- English Education
- Film and Media Education
- Mathematics Education
- Middle Years Music Education
- Secondary Music Education
- Science Education (Biology)
- Science Education (Chemistry)
- Science Education (Earth and Environmental Science)
- Science Education (Physics)
- Social Science Education (Geography)
- Social Science Education (History)
- Visual Arts Education.

First teaching area**prerequisites****Dance education**

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in dance with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or equivalent.

Drama education

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in drama with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) or equivalent QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting) or equivalent.

English education

Completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in English (communication, grammar, linguistics, literature), cultural studies, and/or film and media studies.

Film and media education

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in film and media with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine

Master of Teaching (Secondary)

Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production), QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media) or equivalent.

Mathematics education

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in mathematics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in:
engineeringmathematicsphysics

Music education (middle years and secondary)

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in music
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in music.

Science education (biology)

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) covering either: animal and/or human biologyplant biology, and animal and/or human biology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: human movementmedicinenustritiono ptometryparamedicinepharmacyphy siotherapyradiologyveterinary science.

Science education (chemistry)

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in chemistry, preferably in: physical chemistryinorganic chemistrybio-organic chemistryanalytical and environmental chemistry.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in:
biochemistrybiomedicinechemical engineeringforensicsmedical sciencepharmacy.

Science education (earth and environmental science)

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in earth science. This can include up to one quarter of a year of study (2 QUT units) in physical geography, and must include a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in environmental science/engineeringone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geologyone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geoscience and ecology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: earth

scienceenvironmental sciencelandscape architecture.

Science education (physics)

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in physics and mathematics, with a minimum of half a year (4 QUT units) in physics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in:
engineeringgeophysicsmedical physics.

Social education (geography)

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in geography. This can include up to half a year (4 QUT units) in geology and environmental study, and/or geographical information systems.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: geographynatural resource studies.

Social education (history)

Completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in history.

Visual arts education

Either

- completion of at least three quarters of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (6 QUT units) in visual arts with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theoryone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) or equivalent.

Second teaching area assumed knowledge

Dance education

Either:

- completion of at least half of a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in dance with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theoryone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice.
- one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance) or equivalentQUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance) or equivalent.

Drama education

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in drama with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theoryone eighth of a

year (1 QUT unit) in drama practice.
• one of the following completed courses: QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama) or equivalentQUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting) or equivalent.

English education

Completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in English (communication, grammar, linguistics, literature), cultural studies, and/or film and media studies.

Film and media education

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in film and media with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theoryone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production.
- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production), QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media) or equivalent.

Mathematics education

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in mathematics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in:
engineeringmathematicsphysics

Music education (middle years and secondary)

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in music
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in music.

Science education (biology)

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) covering either: animal and/or human biologyplant biology, and animal and/or human biology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: human movementmedicinenustritiono ptometryparamedicinepharmacyphy siotherapyradiologyveterinary science.

Science education (chemistry)

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in chemistry, preferably in: physical chemistryinorganic

chemistrybio-organic
chemistryanalytical and
environmental chemistry.

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in:
biochemistrybiomedicinechemical
engineeringforensicsmedical
sciencepharmacy.

Science education (earth and
environmental science)

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in earth science. This can include up to one eighth of a year of study (1 QUT unit) in physical geography, and must include a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in environmental science/engineeringone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geologyone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in geoscience and ecology.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: earth scienceenvironmental sciencelandscape architecture.

Science education (physics)

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in physics and mathematics, with a minimum of three eighths of a year (3 QUT units) in physics
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in:
engineeringgeophysicsmedical physics.

Social education (geography)

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in geography. This can include up to three eighths of a year (3 QUT units) in geology and environmental study, and/or geographical information systems.
- a completed recognised bachelor degree in: geographynatural resource studies.

Social education (history)

Completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in history.

Visual arts education

Either:

- completion of at least half a year of full-time, tertiary-level study (4 QUT units) in visual arts with a minimum of both: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theoryone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio

practice.

- a completed QUT Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts) or equivalent

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised minimum three year bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration; and your first teaching area has prerequisites that must be met.

First teaching area

Your first teaching area has admissions prerequisites that must be met. You must nominate your first teaching area in your application.

Refer to table below for detailed information for first teaching areas.

Second teaching area

We do not require you to have completed specific subjects as entry criteria, but we assume you have knowledge through completion of these units in previous higher education studies.

You must nominate your second teaching area on enrolment.

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

First teaching area requirements

Dance education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in dance, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance theoryone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in dance practice; or

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dance Performance)

Drama education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in drama, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in drama theory andone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) unit in drama practice.other units may include cultural studies, film and media studies; or

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Acting)
- Bachelor of Creative Industries (Drama and Performance)

English education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in English, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English language (grammar or linguistics) and literacyone eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in English literature; or

Master of Teaching (Secondary)

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)
- Bachelor of Business (Advertising; Marketing; Public Relations)
- Bachelor of Creative Industries (Creative and Professional Writing; Entertainment; Media and Communication)
- Bachelor of Communication
- Bachelor of Human Services
- Bachelor of Justice
- Bachelor of Laws (Honours)
- Bachelor of Social Work

Film and media education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in film and media studies, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media theory one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in film and media production; *or*

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, TV and New Media Production)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)
- Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Animation)

Mathematics education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in mathematics studies; *or*

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Business (Accountancy; Advertising; Economics; Finance; Marketing)
- Bachelor of Creative Industries (Interactive and Visual Design)
- Bachelor of Design (Architecture) Bachelor of Design - International (Architecture)
- Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Majors: Architecture; Interactive

and Visual Design)

- Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)
- Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments
- Bachelor of Information Technology
- Bachelor of Mathematics
- Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)
- Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)
- Bachelor of Science (Physics)
- Bachelor of Vision Science

Music education (middle years and secondary)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in music; *or*

Successful completion of QUT's Bachelor of Fine Arts (Music)

Science education (biology)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study covering animal and/or human biology; or plant biology and animal and/or human biology; *or*

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Biomedical Science
- Bachelor of Clinical and Exercise Physiology
- Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)
- Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science
- Bachelor of Nursing
- Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours)
- Bachelor of Nutrition Science
- Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)
- Bachelor of Public Health
- Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)
- Bachelor of Sport and Exercise Science
- Bachelor of Vision Science

Science education (chemistry)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year

bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration

- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in chemistry. Studies in the following areas are preferable but not compulsory: physical chemistry inorganic chemistry analytical and environmental chemistry; *or*

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Biomedical Science
- Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Chemical Process)
- Bachelor of Medical Laboratory Science
- Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours)
- Bachelor of Nutrition Science
- Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)
- Bachelor of Public Health
- Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)
- Bachelor of Science (Chemistry)

Science education (psychology)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in Psychology or a completed recognised bachelor degree in: Psychology, Behavioural science (Psychology), Psychological science, counselling, social work or human services.

Science education (earth and environmental science)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in earth or environmental science study area: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) or environmental science / engineering; one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) of geology; and one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) of geoscience and ecology.

Science education (physics)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in physics and mathematics with a minimum of half a year (4 QUT units) in Physics; *or*

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)
- Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)
- Bachelor of Science (Physics)

Social science education (geography)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in geography studies. Up to half a year (4 QUT units) in geology and environmental studies and/or geographical information systems may be included.

Social science education (history)

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in history.

Visual arts education

You need:

- a completed, recognised 3-year bachelor degree (or higher) not in education or in a course leading to teacher registration
- a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 or higher (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- successful completion of three-quarters of a year (or full-time equivalent) of higher education study in visual arts, with a minimum of: one eighth of a year (1 QUT unit) in history or theory; and one eighth

of a year (1 QUT unit) in studio practice; *or*

Successful completion of any one of the following QUT courses:

- Bachelor of Design (Fashion)
- Bachelor of Design - International (Fashion)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	8.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	8.0

You should select an option unit in Year 2, Semester 2 if studying full-time or Year 3, Semester 2 if studying part-time.

Course Notes	
Code	Title
LCN600	Connected Learning
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

You should select an option unit in Year 2, Semester 2 if studying full-time or Year 3, Semester 2 if studying part-time.

Course Notes	
Code	Title
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January

International Entry requirements

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Study Areas for Domestic Students

Career Development:

The field of Career Development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA).

Early Childhood Teaching:

This study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical

knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services. This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings.

Early Years:

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

General Studies:

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

Inclusive Education:

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and

health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

School Guidance and Counselling (General or Career):

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards.

Teacher-Librarianship:

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. The study area is recognised by the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA) for the five year period, March 2012-March 2017. Graduates are eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Study Areas for International Students

When choosing a study area, international students on a student visa are restricted by the ESOS Act and their agreement with QUT. Study Areas must be offered in full-time and internal mode, as international students are required to study four (4) units per semester. The study areas below are available to international students:

Early Years:

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

General Studies:

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

Inclusive Education:

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g.,

Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

Teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in. EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. INTERNAL: The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to Master of Education (General Studies) for a full list of option units and their semester of offering: <https://www.qut.edu.au/study/courses/2015/master-of-education/master-of-education-general-studies> then select units / All course structures / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT

ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained

before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level or higher to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered suitable for credit.

Currency of prior study is also considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office

A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January Closing dates - You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date: •January start: 14 December; •February start: 31 January; •June start: 14 June; •July start: 30 June
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Applications received after the closing dates may not be processed in time for the relevant semester and will be considered for the next available intake. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0

Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Development

The field of career development has undergone significant change with the attendant demand for accountability and accreditation. Successful completion of this study area will enable you to work as a career counsellor, career teacher or career coach. The Career Development study area is recognised by Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA).

ASSUMED KNOWLEDGE:

If you have previously studied an introductory counselling unit or have counselling experience, you may satisfy the prior knowledge required to study LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling without the prerequisite of LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling. If you do not satisfy the prerequisite, you will need to undertake the unit LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling early in your study as it is a prerequisite to many of the other units. If you believe that you have sufficient prior knowledge to waive the requirement to study LCN636, you will need to send an email to the study area coordinator, Ms Michele Moon (m.moon@qut.edu.au), with a copy to the course administrator, Sian Rodgie (sian.rodgie@qut.edu.au) and provide certified evidence of your previous study, and/or an original or certified letter, on letterhead from your employer. This waiver must be approved before you enrol in LCN618 or LCN622.

BLOCK DATES:

As part of your course, you have a BLOCK unit to complete as a core unit. This unit comprises of a 4 or 5 day intensive at Kelvin Grove Campus during Queensland school holidays and BEFORE semester begins. There will also be some further work throughout the remainder of the teaching period. If you are required to study LCN636, you should undertake it in your first semester of study if you have applied before the January or June cut-off date. The Block dates for Career Development are as follows: 13TP1 (Similar to semester 1) - LCN636 Introductory Education Counselling: Monday 4 - Thursday 7 January, 2016 (It is advised that you complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study). LCN636 is also offered in internal mode in semester 1 only, attending classes on campus each week at Kelvin Grove. SEMESTER 2 - LCN636 Introductory Education Counselling:

Monday 27 June - Thursday 30 June, 2016 (Unless previously completed, it is advised that you complete this unit in the block BEFORE your first semester of study); LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling: Monday 27 June - Friday 1 July, 2016.

13TP1:

13TP1 is a teaching period that runs in conjunction with semester 1 each year. LCN636 is offered in this teaching period because the enrolment date is earlier than it is in semester 1. As the block is run so early in the year, the earlier enrolment date enables students to be better prepared for their January block unit. 13TP1 enrolment and census dates can be found on the 'Key Dates' page on the QUT website.

It is recommended that you apply early if you plan to commence the units offered via block mode in your first semester, as the block units commence prior to the start of the normal semester (eg January, and June or July).

Career Development study area coordinator: Ms Michele Moon, m.moon@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3562, Room A317.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for advanced standing. Currency of prior study is

considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed units for a specific study area you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

[of Education](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Master of Education (Double Major)

Year 2, Semester 1

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

Year 1, Semester 2

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Year 2, Semester 1

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)

Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

Year 1, Semester 2

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Year 2, Semester 1

EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)

EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

Year 1, Semester 2

LCN624	Leading and Managing
--------	----------------------

	People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Select 24	credit points from the Option Units list

Year 2, Semester 1

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)

Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

Year 1, Semester 2

LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Year 2, Semester 1

EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
--------	--

LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
--------	--

Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)

LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list

Master of Education (Double Major)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\) \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods) (first Master of Education)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

IMPORTANT: Refer to the Details tab for essential course information

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\) \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods) (first Master of Education)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (first Master of Education)	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 1 (second Master of Education)	
Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\) \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods) (first Master of Education)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM

a university for the real world

Master of Education (Double Major)

5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (first Master of Education)	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in

Education	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 1 (second Master of Education)	
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\) \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods) (first Master of Education)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	

EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units (July to November):	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
LCN623 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues	
LCN630 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action	
EDN604-1 Facilitated Study Unit	
EDN604-2 Facilitated Study Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
LCN624 Leading and Managing People	
LCN631 Strategic Management	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (first Master of Education)	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	

Master of Education (Double Major)

6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 1 (second Master of Education)	
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\) \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods) (first Master of Education)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education

Code	Title
Education	
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

IMPORTANT: Refer to the Details tab for essential course information

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

Code	Title
Educational Research	
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Master of Education (Double Major)

Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)

Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(first Master of Education\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(second Master of Education\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (first Master of	

Education)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
Year 2, Semester 2 (second Master of Education)	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration in Australia.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units.

Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Early Childhood Teaching

This study area will enable you to develop in-depth theoretical and practical knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services. This is a dedicated study area which enables qualified teachers upon completion, to become early childhood specialists, both in schools and as leaders in child care settings. The study area is recognised by Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority as a specialist early childhood qualification.

When undertaking the unit EDN635 Field Studies in Early Childhood OR EDN641 Field Studies in Early Childhood: Birth to 5 Years, you must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

Early Childhood Teaching study area coordinator: Dr Annette Woods, annette.woods@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3184, Room B438.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a

break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:

<https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	

Master of Education (Early Childhood Teaching)

Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
EDN635	Professional Experience in Early Childhood
Designated unit: EDN635. Contains 30 days professional experience and requires a blue card	

If you have not been granted advanced standing refer to the EU70 Early Childhood Teaching full-time structure.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN615	Mathematics in Early Childhood
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN635	Professional Experience in Early Childhood
Designated unit: EDN635. Contains 30 days professional experience and requires a blue card	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- A completed recognised:
- bachelor degree (or higher) in education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Early Years

This study area has significant importance in current education policies, nationally and internationally. Early

childhood research has consistently provided evidence that the experiences and environments of children in the early years are important to strong social-emotional development and positive learning outcomes through school and into adulthood. Thus, the early years have consequences for children's health and well-being across their life course. Because of increased recognition of the importance of the early years to later outcomes, there is increased demand for highly trained professionals who can support the diverse learning needs of young children. It should enable you to develop your knowledge and understanding of current theory and research that will inform effective practice with young children and their families in early years programs and services.

Early Years study area coordinator: Dr Annette Woods,
annette.woods@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3184, Room B438.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie,
educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to

the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers

registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/job-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for credit. Currency of prior study is considered. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:
<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website:
<https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:
<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
 Student Affairs Office
 A Block Level 2 Room 215
 Kelvin Grove Campus
 Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
 Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
 email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EAN601	Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood
EAN614	Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2	
EAN603	Child Development in Context
EAN616	Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- A completed recognised:
- bachelor degree (or higher) in education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

General Studies

Students can choose a general studies Masters which does not provide a study area and consists of four (4) core units

and eight (8) option units. This program can be tailored to suit your individual study needs and interests.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study cannot be considered for advanced standing. Currency of prior study is

considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the EU70 Master of Education course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [First semester of study](#)
- [Second semester of study](#)
- [Third semester of study](#)

Code	Title
First semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Select 24 credit points from the Option	

Master of Education (General Studies)

Units list	
Second semester of study	
Select 48 credit points from the Option Units list	
Third semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Code	Title
First semester of study	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Second semester of study	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements
Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. You will need to provide a detailed CV and employer statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of

education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Inclusive Education

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, most students with learning difficulties and disabilities require specialised instructional approaches in order to maximise their potential and achieve success. In order to address the learning, social, and behavioural needs of these students, teachers and other professionals require an understanding of theoretical models, socio-cognitive processes, current

Master of Education (Inclusive Education)

research and best practices related to supporting students with learning difficulties and disabilities. In addition, well-developed skills in consultation, collaborative problem-solving, and reporting are required. It will appeal to teachers, special education support teachers and allied professionals (e.g., Guidance Officers, social workers, and health professionals) who assist children, adolescents and adults with learning, social and behavioural challenges.

Inclusive Education study area coordinator: Dr Jenna Gillett-Swan, jenna.gillettswan@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3498, Room E420.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a

minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be

withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study Cannot be considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7>

If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus

Master of Education (Inclusive Education)

Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN629	Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice
LCN635	Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN634	Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- A completed recognised:
- bachelor degree (or higher) in education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Leadership and Management:

This study area focuses on building and enhancing leadership capacity in aspiring

and existing leaders. The units provide leaders with requisite knowledge and understanding of central concepts connected to leading others, leading change processes, understanding and interpreting policy, and strategic managerial skills required in planning, monitoring and evaluating organisational systems.

Leadership and Management study area coordinator: Associate Professor Lisa Ehrich, l.ehrich@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3038, Room A318.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be

adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the

Student Services website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study (AQF 8). Undergraduate study is not considered at Masters level. Prior study must also be current. Study over 10 years old is not normally considered for Advanced Standing. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. You can also apply for Advanced Standing based on work or industry experience. Advanced standing is not able to be awarded for normal teaching experience. If you are responsible for an original academic work, such as creating a course and/or curriculum, or have published any original research etc. then you may be eligible for credit for work or industry experience. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page:

<https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate

Master of Education (Leadership and Management)

Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN623	Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues
LCN630	Leadership, Policy and Change in Action
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
LCN624	Leading and Managing People
LCN631	Strategic Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education or recognised equivalent; *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	

Master of Education (STEM in Education)

EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr):	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 1 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 2 units	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2 (including 5TP6 and 5TP8 teaching periods)	
5TP6 units (22 Jul-23 Aug 2019)	
EUN631	STEM for 21st Century Learners
EUN633	Thinking in STEM
5TP8 units (14 Oct-15 Nov 2019)	
EUN632	Digital Fluency for STEM Learning
EUN634	STEM Pedagogies
Semester 2 units	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 6TP2 and 5TP4 teaching periods)	
6TP2 units (4 Mar-18 Apr 2019)	
EUN635	Assessment and STEM Learning
EUN637	STEM Inquiry Experience
5TP4 units (29 Apr-31 May 2019)	

EUN636	Designing for Connected STEM Understanding
EUN638	Applied STEM in Education
Semester 1 units	
EDN604 -1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604 -2	Facilitated Study Unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January This course has early closing dates – see entry requirements for details.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Applications received after the closing dates may not be processed in time for the relevant semester and will be considered for the next available intake. Applicants are advised to submit their applications as soon as possible.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary - subject to approval) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

School Guidance and Counselling - Career:

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

There is a suggested plan for your progression through the course under 'Course Structures' ('Units' tab for prospective students). As there are prerequisites and concurrent requisites involved, you will need to take great care when selecting your units. You are permitted to enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit in a semester, but please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times, as in most cases you will need to enrol in more than one unit to complete in time. At the beginning of each year, it is imperative that you enrol in BOTH semester 1 and semester 2.

BLOCKS: As part of the School Guidance and Counselling study area, there are a number of units that are held in a one week BLOCK of intensive study at QUT Kelvin Grove Campus. These are usually held BEFORE semester begins.

Students in School Guidance and Counselling must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: Professor Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you

are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do

not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobbs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/sel

ect your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, June, February, January
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- January start: 14 December
- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Blue card

This course requires you to have a blue card so you can participate in work placements and experience.

[More about blue card requirements](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary - subject to approval) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

School Guidance and Counselling - General

This study area is suitable for guidance officers seeking to advance their knowledge or qualified teachers seeking a career change. The School Guidance and Counselling study area is recognised by Education Queensland, Catholic Education, and Independent Schools as a Guidance Officer qualification in Queensland schools. School Guidance and Counselling 'General' will enable you to be eligible for employment from P-12. 'Career' is mainly for guidance and counselling in a secondary school as it also meets the Career Industry Council of Australia (CICA) professional standards. This endorsement has been granted for a five year period until 2014. PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

Students in School Guidance and Counselling must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial

penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

PLEASE NOTE: This qualification is only recognised by education employing authorities in Queensland.

School Guidance and Counselling study area coordinator: Professor Marilyn Campbell, ma.campbell@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3806, Room A315B.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester. **BLOCK:** The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be

able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study (AQF 9) or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study (AQF 8). Undergraduate study is not considered at Masters level. Prior study must also be current. Study over 10 years old is not normally considered for Advanced Standing. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. You can also apply for Advanced Standing based on work or industry experience. Advanced standing is not able to be awarded for normal teaching experience. If you are responsible for an original academic work, such as creating a course and/or curriculum, or have published any original research etc. then you may be eligible for credit for work or industry experience. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/student-services/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General

Master of Education (School Guidance and Counselling - General)

Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
 Student Affairs Office
 A Block Level 2 Room 215
 Kelvin Grove Campus
 Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
 Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
 email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(including 13TP1 teaching period\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 13TP1 teaching period)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
When enrolled in 13TP1, LCN620 contains an intensive block which runs 14 - 18 January 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
When enrolled in 13TP1, LCN636 contains an intensive block which runs 7 - 10 January 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN618	Advanced Educational Counselling
When enrolled in Semester 2, LCN618 contains an intensive block which runs 1 - 5 July 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
When enrolled in Semester 2, LCN619 contains an intensive block which runs 8 - 12 July 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Designated unit: LCN633. Contains 100 hours of professional experience and	

requires a blue card
 Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (including 13TP1 teaching period)	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN620	Psychoeducational Assessment
When enrolled in 13TP1, LCN620 contains an intensive block which runs 14 - 18 January 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
LCN621	Career Development and Professional Practice
LCN636	Introductory Educational Counselling
When enrolled in 13TP1, LCN636 contains an intensive block which runs 7 - 10 January 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LCN618	Advanced Educational Counselling
When enrolled in Semester 2, LCN618 contains an intensive block which runs 1 - 5 July 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
LCN619	Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice
When enrolled in Semester 2, LCN619 contains an intensive block which runs 8 - 12 July 2019 at Kelvin Grove campus.	
LCN632	Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties
LCN633	School Guidance and Counselling Practicum
Designated unit: LCN633. Contains 100 hours of professional experience and requires a blue card	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration or eligibility for teacher registration.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; or

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education.

Additional entry requirement

Current teacher registration or eligibility for teacher registration.

Please note: you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in

Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Teacher-Librarianship

This is a specialist degree that prepares teachers for professional leadership as teacher-librarians in primary and secondary schools. You may also be eligible for employment in other sectors of library and information work. To practise as a Teacher-Librarian in Australian schools, graduates also need approved teaching qualifications. Recognition of the study area is being sought by Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA). Graduates may be eligible for associate (professional) membership of ALIA and may seek employment in a wide range of library and information contexts, including school libraries. The Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship) maintains close links with the Australian School Library Association (ASLA).

Integrated into the study area is a Situated Professional Practice (SPP) program across seven (7) of the twelve (12) units. The SPP program requires 60 hours of on-site activity in library locations, and the compilation of a Professional Portfolio. The purpose of SPP and the Professional Portfolio is to provide students with opportunities to engage in authentic, real-world learning that will enable them to reflect on current professional practices, apply critical thinking and problem-solving, and make connections between theory and practice.

Students in Teacher-Librarianship must have current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing practicum and site visits. For Queensland schools, you need either a blue card (if you are not a Queensland registered teacher) or an exemption card (if you are a Queensland registered teacher). This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and

Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship)

financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services / Forms webpage under Working with Children (blue card) at the bottom of the page.

Teacher-Librarianship study area coordinator: Dr Mandy Lupton, mandy.lupton@qut.edu.au, 0434 861 063, Room L128.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol in at least one (1) unit, you will need to

apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the Master of Education EU70 course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

**a university for
the real world**

Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN600	Connected Learning
The last offering of LCN600 is Semester 1, 2021	
LCN615	Learning Hubs
The last offering of LCN615 is Semester 1, 2020	
Designated unit: LCN615. Contains 60 hours of professional experience and requires a blue card	
LCN617	Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice
The last offering of LCN617 is Semester 1, 2021	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUN617	Managing and Organising Collections
The last offering of EUN617 is Semester 2, 2020	
LCN601	Designing Spaces for Learning
The last offering of LCN601 is Semester 2, 2021	
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
The last offering of LCN616 is Semester 2, 2020	
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
The last offering of LCN639 is Semester 2, 2021	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN600	Connected Learning
The last offering of LCN600 is Semester 1, 2021	
LCN615	Learning Hubs
The last offering of LCN615 is Semester 1, 2020	
Designated unit: LCN615. Contains 60 hours of professional experience and requires a blue card	
LCN617	Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

The last offering of LCN617 is Semester 1, 2021	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUN617	Managing and Organising Collections
The last offering of EUN617 is Semester 2, 2020	
LCN601	Designing Spaces for Learning
The last offering of LCN601 is Semester 2, 2021	
LCN616	Inquiry Learning
The last offering of LCN616 is Semester 2, 2020	
LCN639	Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts
The last offering of LCN639 is Semester 2, 2021	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU70
CRICOS	081798G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher award) in education; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in any field; *or*
- bachelor degree in any field *plus* 5 years of related professional work experience.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised honours degree in the field of education; *or*

A postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education. Please note you do not need to apply for the 1 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Education - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters (or higher)) in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) plus 5 years professional work experience related to your undergraduate degree. (Please submit a detailed curriculum vitae and employer statements); *or*
- an Australian bachelor honours degree in any field or recognised equivalent.

Master of Education - 1 year program

A completed recognised:

- Australian bachelor honours degree in the field of education *or*

recognised equivalent; *or*

- postgraduate degree (graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters or higher) in the field of education with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

EU70 Master of Education focuses on specialised study areas that are currently in demand and feature innovative areas. The course has a fresh new approach to learning that values both the individual component and peer-to-peer relationships.

This course will suit teachers, educators and graduates, with relevant employment experience, who are seeking to make a career change within education or enhance their existing education career.

The Master of Education does not lead to teacher's registration. Please refer to the Master of Teaching (Early Childhood or Primary) or the Graduate Diploma in Education (Senior Years) if you are seeking teacher registration.

EU70 Master of Education consists of twelve (12) units (144 credit points) selected from the postgraduate units. Course duration is one and a half (1.5) years internal or external full-time, or three (3) years internal or external part-time. Students have a maximum of four (4) years to complete the course.

Course Coordinator: Associate Professor Beryl Exley, b.exley@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3267, B434.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL):

TESOL is a coursework award that provides students with theoretical knowledge and practical skills required to

gain employment in the field of teaching English to speakers of other languages.

Please refer to 'course structures' for study area requirements and suggested course progressions.

TESOL study area coordinator: Dr Margaret Kettle, m.kettle@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3259, Room E324.

Administration Officer: Ms Sian Rodgie, educationenq@qut.edu.au, (07) 3138 3947, Room A215.

Enrolling

It is imperative that you enrol in both semester 1 and semester 2 units at the start of each year when you commence in semester 1.

Course Rules

UNIT DELIVERIES:

Please ensure you select the correct teaching period, class and location code for all units you are enrolled in.

EXTERNAL: The unit will be conducted through the QUT Blackboard site and other online learning platforms. Regular access to an up-to-date computer and reliable internet access is imperative. You will not need to 'register into classes' if you study externally. **INTERNAL:** The unit requires regular attendance at classes on Kelvin Grove campus during semester.

BLOCK: The unit is offered in a block of lectures during the January or June/July Queensland School Holidays, with attendance being over a number of days, usually Monday to Friday of a particular week (5 days attendance). Assessment is completed during the remainder of the semester via online learning platforms such as QUT Blackboard.

OPTION UNITS:

As part of your Masters study area, you are able to complete a number of option units which can be selected from any units listed under any of the study areas in EU70, with the exception of field studies/practicum units. Please refer to the Units or Course Structure tab (depending on whether you are looking at prospective or current student information) / EU70 OPTION UNITS.

MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM UNIT ENROLMENT:

Domestic students may enrol in a minimum of one (1) unit per semester, but please be advised that the maximum course completion time must still be adhered to. In most cases you will not be able to complete your course in the maximum time with just one unit per semester (see below). If you do not enrol

in at least one (1) unit, you will need to apply for a leave of absence (see below). Failure to do so may result in the system automatically withdrawing you from your course. If you wish to enrol in more than four (4) units per semester, you will need permission, in writing, from the Course Coordinator.

MAXIMUM COURSE COMPLETION TIMES:

Students are required to adhere to the time limits for competing an award course (MOPP E4/4). EU70 Master of Education students have four (4) years to complete the course, inclusive of periods of leave of absence.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

If you've completed your first semester or teaching period, and you need to take a break from your studies, you can apply for a formal leave of absence:

<http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/interrupting-your-studies> If you are a commencing student and wish to start in a later teaching period, you can ask for your application to be considered and reassessed for the next available semester or teaching period by emailing: qut.pgapplications@qut.edu.au. Please consult the Maximum Course Completion Times before applying.

WORKING WITH CHILDREN (BLUE CARD):

Students in Early Childhood Teaching; School Guidance and Counselling; or Teacher-Librarianship may require current authorisation to work with children as applicable to the State in which you will be doing field experience and site visits. You may need either a Blue Card, if you are not a registered teacher, or an exemption card. Teachers registered with the Queensland College of Teachers do not require a Blue Card or an exemption card when teaching at school or boarding school. However, they may require an exemption card if providing other child-related regulated services. Teachers registered in other states or countries, and students without Teachers Registration will need to apply, via the link below, for the appropriate card.

This authorisation must be obtained before you can undertake your practicum or field studies units, or you may be withdrawn from the relevant unit and incur both academic and financial penalties. Application forms can be found on the Student Services website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/jobs-and-work-experience/work-experience-and-placements/blue-cards>

ADVANCED STANDING (Credit):

You can apply for Advanced Standing from prior study at an equivalent level to Masters study or you can apply for up to four (4) units of your 12 units from prior study at an equivalent level to Honours, Graduate Diploma, or Graduate Certificate study. Undergraduate study is not considered for credit and currency of prior study is considered. If you are applying for credit for specific units, you will need to provide detailed unit/subject outlines from your previous study. For further information, or an application form, please refer to the following website: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment-and-orientation/enrolment/credit-for-prior-learning/>

CHANGE OF STUDY AREA:

If you want to change your major/study area within your current course, please refer to the following website: <https://secure.qut.edu.au/studentservices/qut/cm/>

EARLY EXIT - EU60 GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION:

If you wish to exit the course early with EU60 Graduate Certificate in Education you should apply in the semester that you expect to exit, using an 'SRX Form'. A link to this form can be found on the following page: <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/forms#h2-7> If you take this option you will need to withdraw yourself from the EU70 Master of Education course (via e-Student) once the SRX form has been approved. Please be advised that you will only receive a Graduate Certificate in your chosen study area if you have completed the correct four core units required for that study area. (Please refer to the EU60 structure under your EU70 study area structure in Current Students/Studying/Courses/Education/select your course and study area). If you have not completed the correct four core units you can apply for a Graduate Certificate in Education (General Studies).

Further Information

Faculty of Education
Student Affairs Office
A Block Level 2 Room 215
Kelvin Grove Campus
Phone: +61 7 3138 3947
Fax: +61 7 3138 3949
email: educationenq@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages - TESOL)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN610	Professional Dialogues in Education
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment
Select 12 credit points from the Option Units list	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
Select 24 credit points from the Option Units list	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EDN611	Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research
LCN612	Sociolinguistics
LCN614	Grammar for Second Language Teaching
LCN638	Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning
Year 1, Semester 2	
EDN604-1	Facilitated Study Unit
EDN604-2	Facilitated Study Unit
LCN604	Second Language Curriculum Design
LCN606	Second Language Assessment

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EU10
CRICOS	084928A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Professor Annette Woods; annette.woods@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: edn.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 3041

Level 5, B Block
Kelvin Grove
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: edn.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 3041

Level 5, B Block
Kelvin Grove
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

1. Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research and Shaping an Educational Research Project. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, in consultation with your supervisors, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.
2. Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission stage: in the final stage

of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

International Course structure

The course comprises four stages: preparation, confirmation of candidature, implementation and submission of a thesis of up to 40,000 words.

1. Preparation stage: you undertake two research methodology units - Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research and Shaping an Educational Research Project. Exemption may be granted for the methodology units if you can demonstrate that you have already completed equivalent studies or have relevant research experience. During this stage, in consultation with your supervisors, you will determine the research methods to be used in your thesis and begin work on your literature review.
2. Confirmation of candidature stage: you present and justify your research proposal at a seminar attended by academic staff and your peers. Your confirmation document includes your research design and your draft literature review.
3. Implementation stage: you execute your research proper, collecting your data and analysing the results.
4. Submission stage: in the final stage of your Master of Education (Research) journey, you finish writing your thesis and present it to a review panel for approval at a final oral seminar open to the public. Once approved, your thesis is ready to be submitted for examination.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ED11
CRICOS	015023C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$24,600 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	January
Int. Start Months	January
Course Coordinator	A/Prof Karen Dooley
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 3430 k.dooley@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year honours Class IIA degree in education; *or*
- A masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education with a minimum GPA of 5.00 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- Two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year honours Class IIA degree in education; *or*
- A masters degree in education or in a field relevant to the professional doctorate in education with a minimum GPA of 5.00 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- Two years' practice in a position of professional responsibility in education or a closely related field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

This course has an initial coursework component followed by a thesis. In January of your first semester, you attend a one-week, on-campus study school to complete the Interdisciplinary Education Studies unit.

Subsequent study schools, during which you work on the methodology and design of your thesis, are held on campus in the second and third semesters of your enrolment (in June/July and the following January).

International Course structure

This course has an initial coursework component followed by a thesis. In January of your first semester, you attend

a one-week, on-campus study school to complete the Interdisciplinary Education Studies unit.

Subsequent study schools, during which you work on the methodology and design of your thesis, are held on campus in the second and third semesters of your enrolment (in June/July and the following January).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Please contact: Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries law.research@qut.edu.au +61 7 3138 4653
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3041 edn.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources

needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring

agency; OR

- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

Course structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

Domestic Course structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet

collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100 000 words, excluding bibliography.

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,520 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD104	Leading and Learning
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
NSD103	Health Assessment
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester one](#)
- [Semester two](#)
- [Semester three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester one	
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
NSD104	Leading and Learning
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester two	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester three	
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,520 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.5
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.5

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD104	Leading and Learning
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Two	
NSD103	Health Assessment
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions

Semesters

- [Semester one](#)
- [Semester two](#)
- [Semester three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester one	
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
NSD104	Leading and Learning
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester two	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions
Semester three	
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS42
CRICOS	080490C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; medicalradiations@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

Honours pathway

At the end of the second year of study in this course, you will have the option to apply for the Bachelor of Medical Imaging(Honours). Entry to the program is competitive, based on grade point average. On entry to the course you will retain all of the credit you have successfully completed in the Bachelor of Medical Imaging and will complete a

further two years of full-time study which will include an honours research project.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Medical Imaging

CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB058	Clinical Radiography 3
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSB072	Review of Contemporary Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
Elective	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS43
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to paramedic@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 paramedic@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Council of Ambulance Authorities and graduates are eligible for membership of Paramedics Australasia.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email paramedic@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 3 \(Summer 1\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB330	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	

CSB332	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 3 (Summer 1)	
CSB331	Paramedic Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB333	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB335	Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies
CSB336	Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
CSB337	Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies
CSB338	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB339	Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies
CSB340	Major Incident Management
CSB341	Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment
CSB342	Paramedic Clinical Practice 2
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB343	Paramedic Clinical Practice 3
CSB346	Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)
LSB658	Clinical Physiology
CSB347	Community Paramedicine Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS43
Duration (full-time domestic)	2 years
Rank	95
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to paramedic@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 paramedic@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in medical science or a health science field in the past ten years.

If you have completed your degree more than ten years ago you must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion with your QTAC application to receive further consideration.

Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two years (full time).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Council of Ambulance Authorities and graduates are eligible for membership of Paramedics Australasia.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Mandatory Pre-course Workshops

Graduate entry students are expected to attend pre-course workshops during

Orientation Week. In 2015, Orientation Week begins on 1 February.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email paramedic@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Summer Semester](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSB333	Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB335	Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies
CSB336	Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
CSB337	Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies
CSB338	Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery
Summer Semester	
CSB331	Paramedic Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB339	Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies
CSB340	Major Incident Management
CSB341	Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment
CSB342	Paramedic Clinical Practice 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB343	Paramedic Clinical Practice 3
CSB346	Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)
LSB658	Clinical Physiology
CSB347	Community Paramedicine Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS44
CRICOS	077686F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 podiatry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit

the

[AHPRA website](#)

Please refer to the [Podiatry Board of Australia website](#) for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

Honours pathway

At the end of the second year of study in this course, you will have the option to apply for the Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Entry to the program is competitive, based on grade point average. On entry to the course you will retain all of the credit you have successfully completed in the Bachelor of Podiatry and will complete a further two years of full-time study which will include an honours research project.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 3368 or email podiatry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB131	Anatomy
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Podiatry

LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB201	Microbiology and Infection Control for Podiatrists
XNB272	Biomechanics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB542	Professional Placement 2
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSB546	Podiatric Medicine 6

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS44
CRICOS	077686F
Duration (full-time)	2.5 years
Rank	93
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July Application closing date - 26 April (Applications and preference changes received after this date will not be accepted).
Int. Start Months	July
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences 07 3138 4831 podiatry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements
A recognised Australian medical science or health science bachelor degree completed within the past 10 years with a grade of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) or better in the following QUT units or recognised equivalents:

- [CSB520 Disease Processes](#)
- [CZB190 Chemistry for Health Sciences](#)
- [LSB131 Anatomy](#)
- [LSB250 Human Physiology](#)
- [PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health](#)

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one and a half years of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two and a half years (full-time).

Application closing date: 26 April

Applications and new preferences received after this date will not be accepted.

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

A recognised Australian medical science or health science bachelor degree completed within the past 10 years with a grade of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) or better including with a pass grade in the following QUT units or recognised equivalents:

- [CSB520 Disease Processes](#)
- [CZB190 Chemistry for Health Sciences](#)
- [LSB131 Anatomy](#)
- [LSB250 Human Physiology](#)
- [PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health](#)

Working with Children Check: blue card

You will need to apply for a blue card because you will be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 May for Semester 2 entry (July entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

Apply for a blue card

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one and a half years of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two and a half years (full-time).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Podiatry Board of

Bachelor of Podiatry - Graduate Entry

Australia website

<http://www.podiatryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Graduate entry students are required to attend pre-course workshops during Orientation Week.

The required full Hepatitis B vaccination course and serology test can take from 6 - 9 months to complete and should be commenced as soon as you accept your course offer.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or podiatry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB525	Podiatric Medicine and Clinical Practice
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical

Therapeutics for Health	
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 2, Semester 1 (July)	
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 2, Semester 2 (Feb)	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 3, Semester 1 (July)	
CSB542	Professional Placement 2
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSB546	Podiatric Medicine 6

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS45
CRICOS	055902G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Biology

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the [Australian Pharmacy Council](#). To meet registration requirements of the [Pharmacy Board of Australia](#), graduates are required to perform approximately 12 months of pre-registration training under the supervision of a registered pharmacist.

Graduates will be eligible for membership of a number of professional associations, including the [Pharmaceutical Society of Australia](#), the [Pharmacy Guild of Australia](#) and the [Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia](#).

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7.5 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two

years prior to applying for registration.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students in this course with the Pharmacy Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or email pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS47
CRICOS	089126F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; pharmacy@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Biology.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
CSB520	Disease Processes

LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
CSH466	Pharmacist Prescribing
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
CSB520	Disease Processes
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
CSH466	Pharmacist Prescribing

XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB487	Clinical Skills
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
CSB520	Disease Processes
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines

CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
CSH466	Pharmacist Prescribing
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB487	Clinical Skills
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	

Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS48
CRICOS	080484A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; medicalradiations@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2019](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2020](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2021](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2021](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2022](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2022](#)

Year 1, Semester 1 2019	
Code	Title
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2 2019	
Code	Title
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1 2020	
Code	Title
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods

Year 2, Semester 2 2020	
Code	Title
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1 2021	
Code	Title
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSB053	Clinical Radiography 3
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2 2021

Code	Title
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 1 2022

Code	Title
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Year 4, Semester 2 2022

Code	Title
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS49
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS50
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

At the end of the second year of study in CS49, students with a GPA of 6 or over will have the option to apply for CS50 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy (Honours). Entry to CS50 will be competitive, based on GPA. On entry to CS50, students will retain all of the credit successfully completed in CS49 and will complete a further two years of fulltime study which will include an honours research project.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB013	Introduction to Radiation Therapy
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB025	Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment
CSB520	Disease Processes
LQB389	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB037	Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy
CSB038	Clinical Radiation Therapy 1
CSB039	Radiation Therapy Treatment 1
CSB090	Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB047	Clinical Radiation Therapy 2

CSB048	Radiation Therapy Treatment 2
CSB049	Radiation Therapy Planning 2
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB091	Clinical Radiation Therapy 3
CSB092	Radiation Therapy Treatment 3
CSB093	Radiation Therapy Planning 3
CSH059	Advanced Imaging Applications

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB069	Radiation Therapy Treatment 4
CSB094	Radiation Therapy Planning 4
CSB095	Clinical Radiation Therapy 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSH074	Holistic Cancer Management
HLH403-1	Research Project for Honours
CSB078	Transitioning to Professional Practice 1

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSH075	Transitioning to Professional Practice 2
CSH076	Advanced Quality Assurance
HLH403-2	Research Project for Honours

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LS40
CRICOS	052768K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$42,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 biomedical@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You

will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science on 07 3138 1938 or email biomedical@qut.edu.au

International Course structure

Your Course

Year 1

You will undertake units covering chemistry, physics, anatomy, pathology and cell biology, providing a solid knowledge base for the topics covered later in the course. With QUT's practical approach to teaching, you will not only learn the theory, but gain a wealth of practical experience in state-of-the-art laboratories. You will also gain an introduction to the essential communication skills required for a career in the health and medical professions.

Year 2

You will have the option of choosing a major and two minors from five key biomedical scientific disciplines to align with your own career goals: anatomical sciences, cell and molecular biology, human biochemistry, human physiology and infectious diseases. You will have the opportunity to complement your studies by choosing a university wide set from a discipline outside of biomedical science, such as behavioural science, public health, human rights, entrepreneurship, mathematical sciences, international business or study a language. A minor is also available in Clinical Physiology which includes a 400 hour Clinical Physiology internship in which you will be placed in a hospital with professional clinical physiologists who will provide training in physiological instrumentation and measurement, recording, interpretation and reporting of clinical data. You will also have opportunities to gain real world experience as part of your course in Work Integrated Learning placements in biomedical research institutes and laboratories in the science industry.

Year 3

In the real world, the design and completion of successful research and/or

business projects demand that individuals gather information, solve problems, work effectively as a part of a team and analyse and communicate results in a critical manner. Therefore each major in this course will culminate in a capstone unit which will require you to apply the knowledge and skills developed through your course. Capstone projects include human anatomical dissection, contemporary laboratory based research projects in biochemistry, physiology and cell and molecular biology, and diagnosis, characterisation and development of appropriate responses to an infectious disease outbreak scenario.

Course Design

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science comprises first-year studies in chemistry, physics, anatomy, pathology and cell biology, providing a solid knowledge base for the topics covered later in the course.

Units in the second and third years combine advanced studies with theoretical, practical, and problem-solving skills. Several units in the area of humanities and applied health are an integral part of the course.

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science provides the necessary knowledge and skills to enter a career in biomedical research, with integration of research design and implementation, scientific writing and communication and practical laboratory skills embedded through each year of the course.

Furthermore students will be well prepared to sit GAMSAT which is designed to evaluate mastery and use of concepts in basic science as well as the acquisition of more general skills in problem solving, critical thinking and writing. The Bachelor of Biomedical Science provides a solid grounding in GAMSAT testing areas: reasoning in humanities and social sciences, written communication, reasoning in biological and physical sciences (including chemistry, biology and physics).

Sample Structure

To fulfil the requirements of this course you must do the following:

- complete 8 Biomedical Science core units (Year 1)
- select and complete any 2 units from Biomedical Science List A core option units (Year 2)
- select a Study Area A and complete the 6 units comprising that Study Area (Years 2 & 3)
- select and complete 2 Study Area B to complement your Study Area A (Years 2 and 3). You may choose to do 2 Biomedical Science Study

Area B, or one Biomedical Science Study Area B and a University-wide Unit Set

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Please ensure that the Option units are from areas other than your selected Study Area A or B choices.	
Students will undertake: 8 core units (96 credit points) in Year 1.	
In Years 2 and 3, students will undertake:	
24 credit points (2 units) of Option units	
72 credit points from a Study Area A	
48 credit points from Study Area B	
48 credit points from a second Study Area B or from other areas approved by the Course Coordinator.	
The following university-wide units sets are pre-approved: Entrepreneurship; Integrated Marketing Communication; Studies in Behavioural Science; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Professional Writing, Publishing and Editing; Studies in Nutrition and Physical Activity; Criminology and Policing.	
If you wish to do a university-wide unit set that is not in this list, please contact the School of Biomedical Sciences on 3138 1938 or email biomedical@qut.edu.au .	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
Year 2, Semester 1	
Option - List A unit	

Study Area A unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
Year 2, Semester 2
Option - List A unit
Study Area A unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
Year 3, Semester 1
Study Area A unit
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area B unit 1
Study Area B unit 2 or University-wide unit set
Year 3, Semester 2
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area A advanced unit
Study Area B advanced unit 1
Study Area B advanced unit 2 or University-wide unit set

In this list

- [Human Anatomical Sciences](#)
- [Cell and Molecular Biology](#)
- [Human Biochemistry](#)
- [Human Physiology](#)
- [Infectious Diseases](#)
- [General Options](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Select any two units from the following (one in Year 2 Semester 1 and one in Year 2 Semester 2)	
Note: You need to ensure you select units that are not listed as core units in your Study Area A or Study Area B selections.	

Human Anatomical Sciences	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Cell and Molecular Biology	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Human Biochemistry	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

Human Physiology	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Infectious Diseases	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

General Options	
Code	Title
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Other units may be chosen with the approval of the course coordinator

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title

LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology

LQB684 will not be available after 2019

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core Units](#)
- [Option Units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 12 credit points option units	

Core Units	
Code	Title
LQB504-1	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship
LQB504-2	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship
LQB504-3	Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Option Units	
Code	Title
Choose one unit from:	
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and

	Tissue Adaptation
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Indigenous Knowledges Study Area B	
Code	Title
KKB190	Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian Context
KKB191	Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LS47
CRICOS	076173F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$39,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 biomedical@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Institute of Medical Scientists, and, as a graduate, you are eligible for graduate membership and will have completed the academic and work placement requirements for admission as a full member.

Depending on your employment, you will be eligible to apply for membership of various professional organisations including the Australasian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society of Microbiology, Australian Society of Cytology, Human Genetics Society of Australasia, Haematology Society of Australia and New Zealand, Australian and New Zealand Society of Blood Transfusion, and Australian Society of Thrombosis and Haemostasis.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You

will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

As a graduate, you can pursue further studies leading to a career in medical research. Graduates are currently working as researchers in areas such as cancer diagnosis, malaria, virology, stem cells, infectious diseases, immunology, transfusion science, eye disease, reproductive medicine and molecular biology.

Further information

For more information about this course, contact the School of Biomedical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or biomedical@qut.edu.au

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

The course commences by developing a sound knowledge and understanding of fundamental concepts that underpin medical laboratory science: cellular and molecular biosciences, anatomy, physiology mathematics, statistics, biophysics and chemistry. You will also be introduced to the local, national and global profession of medical laboratory science, and the Australian Healthcare System in the first of your professionally orientated units in the course.

Year 2

In your second year, you will explore more specialised concepts in pathology, biochemistry, microbiology, immunology, cytogenetic and molecular pathology, histopathological techniques, quantitative medical science, and quality assurance systems. In your practical classes, you will learn some of the latest techniques used in the clinical diagnostic pathology industry, giving you the opportunity to develop your skills to professional standards.

Year 3

The third year of the program allows you to further develop and refine your knowledge, understanding and practical skills to a more advanced level, and learn how they are applied in the clinical disciplines of molecular diagnostics,

microbiology, chemical pathology, diagnostic endocrinology, histopathology, cytopathology, haematology and, transfusion and transplantation science.

Year 4

In your first semester, you will undertake a semester-long work integrated learning internship in a recognised laboratory. During that time you will also complete studies in health informatics and learn how this relates to day-to-day laboratory operations. In your final semester, you will complete an elective of your choice designed to complement your learning, e.g. pharmacology, marketing, management or research techniques. You will also prepare professional plans and identify graduate opportunities, as well as further your clinical discipline specific learning in the context of intercultural health and contemporary issues in medical science.

Course progressions are subject to University approval.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS42
CRICOS	003501K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS42
CRICOS	003501K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Rank	97
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February Applicants wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms no later than 24 May for Semester 2, 2018 and 24 December for Semester 1, 2019.
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in nursing with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent) completed within the past ten years.

If you have completed your degree more than ten years ago you must provide evidence with your QTAC application of further studies of a recognised graduate certificate (or higher) studies undertaken in the last ten years.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Automatic advanced standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in two years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Prerequisite
A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) not in nursing completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants in possession of a bachelor degree awarded more than ten years ago will be eligible for entry if they have completed additional postgraduate studies at graduate certificate level (or higher) within ten years of the planned date of course commencement; *or*

Completed a recognised overseas nursing qualification at bachelor degree level with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale), that enables the applicant to work as a registered nurse in their home country. Applicants whose qualification/s were awarded more than ten years ago will need to *provide evidence of recent work experience as a registered nurse*, (that is, practice as a registered nurse no more than three years prior to the

planned commencement date of the QUT Bachelor of Nursing).

Working with Children Check: blue card

You'll need to apply for a blue card because you'll be working with children or young people as part of this course. There's no cost if you apply through QUT.

Students wishing to accept their offer must submit their blue card application forms:

- no later than 24 December for Semester 1 (February entry)
- no later than 24 May for Semester 2 entry (July entry)

Please submit your blue card application form immediately after receiving your offer. You won't be able to accept your offer and enrol if you don't submit your correctly completed blue card application form on time.

[Apply for a blue card](#)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	OP45
CRICOS	065380A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to optometry@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 optometry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Note: Strict quota apply for entry to this course. Further information is available from QUT Admissions.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

The dual degree program Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry meets the requirements for accreditation by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand. Graduates of the program meet the requirements for registration by the Optometry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Optometry Board of

Australia website

<http://www.optometryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Optometry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Optometry on +61 7 3138 4697 or email optometry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
MAB141	Mathematics and Statistics for Medical Science
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
LSB255	Foundations of Anatomy and Histology
LSB250	Human Physiology
OPB201	Foundations of Optometric Practice
PCB150	Biomedical Physics
CSB520	Disease Processes
OPB352	Ocular Anatomy and

Bachelor of Vision Science

	Physiology 3
OPB353	Ophthalmic Optics 3
PCB240	Optics 1
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB450	Foundations of Pharmacology
OPB351	Visual Science 3
OPB452	Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 4
OPB453	Ophthalmic Optics 4
Year 3, Semester 1	
OPB451	Visual Science 4
OPB550	Diseases of the Eye 5
OPB556	Assessment of Vision 5
OPB654	Ocular Pharmacology
Year 3, Semester 2	
LSB492	Microbiology
OPB557	Binocular Vision
OPB650	Diseases of the Eye 6
OPB656	Assessment of Vision 6

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU51
CRICOS	077705G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Enquiries to 07 3138 4831 Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for full graduate membership of the Health Information Management Association of Australia.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
PUB100	Medical Terminology,

	Anatomy and Physiology
PUB102	Foundations of Health Information Management
PUB104	Australian Health Care Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
PUB101	Introduction to Clinical Classification
PUB110	Introduction to Health Informatics
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB105	Database Management
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
PUB202	Advanced Clinical Classification
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
PUB204	Resourcing and Managing Health Budgets
PUB490	Quality Management in Health
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1	
PUB358	eHealth Concepts
PUB359	Health Information Management
PUB380	Casemix and Activity Based Funding
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB370	Practical Clinical Classification
PUB371	Transition to Professional Health Information Management Practice
PUB373	Integrated Health Information Management Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU52
CRICOS	077691J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (full-time international)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4831 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia and the Australian Health Promotion Association.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4831 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB104	Australian Health Care

	Systems
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB208	Understanding Health Information
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Elective	

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB416	Research Methods
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
PUB565	International Health
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice
Elective	
Elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
Code	Title

Bachelor of Public Health

LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

Code	Title
PUB208	Understanding Health Information
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PYB100	Foundation Psychology

Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)

Code	Title
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 2, Semester 2 (July)

Code	Title
PUB416	Research Methods
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
XNB151	Food and Nutrition

Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)

Code	Title
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
PUB565	International Health
Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2 (July)

Code	Title
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice
Elective	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PY45
CRICOS	034136C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#)

Honours

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a [Master of Clinical Psychology](#) or [Master of Psychology \(Educational and Developmental\)](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Year 1 - Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies Section.	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if	

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.

Year 3 - Semester 2

[PYB306](#) Psychopathology

[PYB350](#) Advanced Statistical Analysis

OR

Psychology Elective

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

Psychology Elective

Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies Section.	
Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies Section.	
Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data

Analysis	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
Year 3 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Select one unit from the University Wide Unit Options List under your Complimentary Studies section or, if completing a Minor, from your Minor Unit List.	
<i>HL10 (Health Studies) graduates articulating to PY45 receive 48cp advanced standing based on their HL10 studies.</i>	
<i>Course duration in PY45 February entry: 5 semesters</i>	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
Year 1 - Semester 2 (July)	

PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 2 - Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Psychology Elective	
Year 2 - Semester 2 (July)	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 3 - Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
<i>HL10 (Health Studies) graduates articulating to PY45 receive 48cp advanced standing based on their HL10 studies.</i>	
<i>Course duration in PY45 July entry: 5 semesters</i>	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

Methods	
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
Year 1 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB000	Psychology in Professional Contexts
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
Year 2 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
Select one unit from Counselling Practice and Skills Minor, a university wide minor, university wide second major or university wide unit options	
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 - Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 - Semester 1 (July)	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis

PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SW03
CRICOS	058285C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the [Australian Community Workers Association](#)

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB102	Human Development and

	Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Elective chosen from Human Services Introduction to Field of Practice List	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB333	Participatory Community Development
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Elective chosen from Human Services Advanced Practice List	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SW04
CRICOS	063034B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible to apply for membership of the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#)

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Professional Placements are not available to SW04 students in Summer semester. These are only available in Summer to double degree students where this is included in their course structure.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

• [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 2 Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
Year 2 Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
Year 3 Semester 1	
SWB333	Participatory Community Development
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
OR	Social Work elective
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
OR	Social Work elective
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
OR	

Bachelor of Social Work

Social Work elective	
Year 3 Semester 2	
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
Year 4 Semester 1	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice
Year 4 Semester 2	
SWB406	Transition to Practice
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
OR	
Social Work elective	
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Note: July entry students in the SW04 program undertake 5 Social Work Electives.

Professional Placements are not available to SW04 students in Summer semester. These are only available in Summer to double degree students where this is included in their course structure.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1 (July)	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
Year 1 Semester 2 (Feb)	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB102	Human Development and Behaviour
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
Year 2 Semester 1 (July)	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Social Work Elective	
Year 2 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
Year 3 Semester 1 (July)	
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
Year 3 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB200	Working in Human Service Organisations
SWB333	Participatory Community Development
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice
Social Work Elective	

Year 4 Semester 1 (July)	
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
Social Work Elective	
Social Work Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2 (Feb)	
SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Social Work Elective	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SW05
CRICOS	089124G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Note: Students in the SW05 Honours program undertake 3 Social Work electives and 1 Research Elective.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN43
CRICOS	077703K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences 07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this three year full-time program are eligible to apply for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), and the Nutrition Society, and Associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition

Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
XNB148	Foundations in Nutrition Practice
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
LQB185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
XNB149	Nutrition Communication
XNB150	Food Citizenship
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB345	Advanced Nutrition Metabolism
Select one unit from the Exercise Science minor or a university-wide minor. You are encouraged to undertake a Minor, but may select four units from across the Minors.	
Select one unit from the Exercise Science minor or a university-wide minor. You are encouraged to undertake a Minor, but may select four units from across the Minors.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB416	Research Methods
XNB453	Professional Practice in

Bachelor of Nutrition Science

Nutrition	
Select one unit from the Exercise Science minor or a university-wide minor. You are encouraged to undertake a Minor, but may select four units from across the Minors.	
Select one unit from the Exercise Science minor or a university-wide minor. You are encouraged to undertake a Minor, but may select four units from across the Minors.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Select one unit from a Health study Area or university-wide minor	
Select one unit from a Health Study Area or university-wide minor	
[NOTE: A cross-specialisation of electives from more than one Health study area may be undertaken]	
Year 3, Semester 2	

PUB416	Research Methods
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition
Select one unit from a Health study Area or university-wide minor	
Select one unit from a Health study Area or university-wide minor	
[NOTE: A cross-specialisation of electives from more than one Health study area may be undertaken]	

Available to XN43 students only

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
XNB280	Exercise Conditioning
XNB282	Resistance Training

See the [University wide minors](#) page for available options in this course.

Course Notes	
Code	Title
	Marketing
	Integrated Marketing Communication
	Advertising
	Biotechnology and Genetics Minor
	Entrepreneurship
	Studies in Public Health
	Studies in Behaviour and Health
	Studies in Behavioural Science
	Studies in Human Rights
	Studies in Counselling
	Indigenous Knowledges
	Journalism

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN44
CRICOS	077695E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	2
Rank	98
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nutrition@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Science 07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition

Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB351	Medical Nutrition Therapy 1
XNH355	Nutrition Assessment
Year 3, Semester 2	
PUB416	Research Methods
XNH352	Foodservice Management
XNB353	Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice
XNH354	Medical Nutrition Therapy 2
Year 4, Semester 1	
Select 48 credit points from the	

following:

XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNB455	Dietetic Business Management

Year 4, Semester 2

XNB457	Contemporary Issues in Nutrition and Dietetics
XNH456	Dietetic Leadership and Management

Select 24 credit points from the following:

XNB451	Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management
XNB452	Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB454	Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management
XNB455	Dietetic Business Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN45
CRICOS	080482C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to HiQ
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4831 or

email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
XNB148	Foundations in Nutrition Practice
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
LQB185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
XNB149	Nutrition Communication
XNB150	Food Citizenship
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB345	Advanced Nutrition Metabolism
XNB346	Nutrition Therapy Counselling and Practice 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNB347	Medical Nutrition Therapy Counselling and Practice 2
XNH348	Medical Nutrition Therapy Counselling and Practice 3
XNH356	Contemporary Management and Practice of Food and Nutrition Services
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB444	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Medical Nutrition Therapy (Ambulatory)
XNB446	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB447	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Foodservice Management
XNH448-1	Leadership in Nutrition and Dietetics Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
HLH402	Research Project for Honours
XNB445	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Medical Nutrition Therapy (Acute)
XNH448-2	Leadership in Nutrition and Dietetics Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN50
CRICOS	093231D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).
Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN51
CRICOS	070085K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).
Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN52
CRICOS	093232C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN53
CRICOS	070083A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences 07 3138 4831 exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology; and Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) as exercise scientists.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates of XN53 Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology if they wish

to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course is phasing out.

International Course structure

This course is phasing out.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN54
CRICOS	070085K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences +61 7 3138 4831 exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).
Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for professional membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia as accredited exercise physiologists.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Students wishing to pursue higher degree studies may apply for the Master of Applied Science (Research) and progress

to doctoral studies.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

International Course structure

This course will be offered in 2017, however the course structure is under review. Check the website in September for up-to-date information.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
MZB190	Mathematics for Exercise Science
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
XNB275	Exercise and Sport Psychology
Year 2, Semester 1	
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB276	Research in Human Movement
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB282	Resistance Training

Bachelor of Clinical Exercise Physiology

Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB372	Biomechanics 2
XNB373	Exercise Physiology 2
XNB381	Musculoskeletal, Neurological and Occupational Disorders
XNB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNB371	Motor Control and Learning 2
XNB380	Cardiorespiratory, Metabolic and Renal Disorders
XNB385	Principles of Exercise Programming
XNB470	Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1
Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB481	Clinical Exercise for Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Disorders
XNB482	Clinical Exercise for Neurological, Psychological and Musculoskeletal Disorders
Select one unit from the following:	
XNB484	Practicum A
XNB485	Practicum B
Year 4, Semester 2	
XNB486	Practicum C
Select one unit not already completed from the following:	
XNB484	Practicum A
XNB485	Practicum B

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL16
CRICOS	077687E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL17
CRICOS	065615J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	408
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL19
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	408
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824; paramedic@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL20
CRICOS	065387E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquires to psychology@qut.edu.au , phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au , phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 or 07 3138 4697 psychology@qut.edu.au or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) as a Social Worker. Students seeking eligibility to apply for registration with the Psychology Board of Australia must also complete an approved additional year of study, either Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology), or a Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or psychology@qut.edu.au

OR the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4697 or pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- **NOTE:**
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Students should select three psychology units - two from List A and one from List B.	
Students who DO NOT intend to apply for a fourth year program in psychology, eg Honours, can choose an additional List B elective.	
Students who DO intend to apply for a fourth year program should complete PYB350.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Social Work

PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Choose one of the following:	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB316	Social Work Field Education 1A
SWB317	Social Work Field Education 1B
SWH310	Linking Social Work Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
SWH202	Health, Wellbeing and Social Work
SWH311	Mental Health and Social Work
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
SWB22	Practice Theories
Elective from Social Work Elective List	
Elective from Social Work Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Elective from Social Work Elective List	
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice
SWB405	Advanced Social Work Project
Year 5, Semester 2	

SWB402	Social Work Field Education 2A
SWB403	Social Work Field Education 2B
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Elective from Social Work Elective List	

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Students should select three psychology units - two from List A and one from List B.	
Students who DO NOT intend to apply for a fourth year program in psychology, eg Honours, can choose an additional List B elective.	
Students who DO intend to apply for a fourth year program should complete PYB350.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights

Elective list	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
PUB215	Public Health Practice
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
SWB110	Understanding Families and Relationships
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB370	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL24
CRICOS	070079G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831; or psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 or 07 3138 4520 Enquiries to exercise@qut.edu.au , or psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#). To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. For this degree this currently involves completing a fifth year of study in psychology (eg [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science \(Psychology\)](#)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a [Master of Clinical Psychology](#) or [Master of Psychology \(Educational and Developmental\)](#)

The Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science is accredited by [Exercise and Sports Science Australia \(ESSA\)](#). Graduates are eligible for membership of Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA) as exercise scientists.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

On completion of the course graduates may apply for admission to a further year of study in either the [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science \(Psychology\)](#)

Further information

For information about this course, please contact the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or exercise@qut.edu.au OR contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or psychology@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
XNB171	Fitness, Health and Wellness
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
XNB271	Motor Control
XNB274	Functional Anatomy
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
XNB273	Exercise Physiology
XNB282	Resistance Training
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
XNB382	Principles of Exercise Prescription
Psychology Elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
XNB272	Biomechanics
XNB385	Principles of Exercise Programming
List A Exercise and Movement Science Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
XNB470	Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1
XNB175	Exercise Psychology
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Psychology Elective	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
List A Exercise and Movement Science Elective	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL27
CRICOS	089125G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL41
CRICOS	094204K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or humanservices@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL47
CRICOS	065615J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	432
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	All enquiries to email: nursing@qut.edu.au 07 3138 3824 or psychology@qut.edu.au 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 or 07 3138 4520 nursing@qut.edu.au or psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia and are also eligible for membership of the Australian College of Nursing.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website: <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia website <http://www.nursingmidwiferyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council. To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural

Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website <http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

This course has a number of compulsory clinical practice units. One of these units will require students to undertake a 4 week clinical placement experience scheduled during the November – February summer break prior to the commencement of the final year of studies.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Further information

For further information about this double degree, please call the School of Nursing +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au OR the School of Psychology and Counselling on +617 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)

	Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID02
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries)
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Human Services. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Human Services component

You will complete 108 credit points of core human services units, 48 credit

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Human Services

points of professional practice studies and 36 credit points of human services elective studies.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based

	Practice
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
One unit from the Human Services Elective Options List	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
To be advised	
Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title

JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX17
CRICOS	070078J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4831; Business: QUT Business School - bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Adele Bish (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise

Physiology should they wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School 61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Students must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business: Students must complete the 96 credit points Business School core units in the business program together with a 96 credit point major*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Business

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing

AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX42
CRICOS	088346B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	socialwork@qut.edu.au; 07 3138 4697; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

For Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them. Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Business School Unit	

This course structure is subject to

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Business

approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
To be advised	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning

EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice

SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX43
CRICOS	058291E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	74
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au or +67 3138 2000 Human Services Enquiries to: socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	CI: 07 3138 2000; Social Work: 07 3138 4697 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are entitled to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours).

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or

during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX51
CRICOS	060816G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Business: 07 3138 2050 psychology@qut.edu.au; bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192

credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

The Business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point. Students choosing the Management or Marketing majors may undertake units at the Caboolture campus.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the Psychology content covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces this unit.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

Students can apply for Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) once they have completed the double degree program. Please click on [BS63](#) for more details.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School +61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study.

On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the [BS05 Bachelor of Business](#). The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point campus.

* Please note that the Business School core unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and

	Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Notes	
Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 Semester 2 (Feb)	

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Business

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
Year 2 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 Semester 2 (Feb)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Year 3 Semester 2 (Feb)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 4 Semester 2 (Feb)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment

Notes

Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the

Law	
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX52
CRICOS	062079G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Brooke Andrew (Psychology); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black 07 3138 4520 (Psychology); Law: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au (Psychology); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Recommended study: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Discontinuation of the course

IX52 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/ Bachelor of Laws has been replaced by IX82 from 2015. Continuing students will remain in the IX52. There will be no new admissions to the course from 2015.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Honours

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the law component of the program.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the Faculty of Law phone +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility, with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility,

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	

LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB Elective (List B)	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
PYB Elective from List B*	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 6 Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Notes	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX70
CRICOS	077702M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty) email askqut@qut.edu.au; +61 7 3138 2000; OR nutrition@qut.edu.au or phone 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Media and Communication) Media: +61 7 3138 2000 Health: +61 7 3138 4831 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); nutrition@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: One of Maths C, Physics, Biology, Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Nutrition Society, and associate membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information, contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Nutrition Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Nutrition Science

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
XNB172	Nutrition and Physical Activity
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
LQB381	Biochemistry
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle

Year 4, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB345	Advanced Nutrition Metabolism
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
PUB416	Research Methods
XNB453	Professional Practice in Nutrition

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX75
CRICOS	077689C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Media and Communication) Public Health: 07 3138 4831; CIF: 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); publichealth@qut.edu.au (Health)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Further information

For further information contact the Creative Industries Faculty ci@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8114 or the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points

comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Public Health. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
PUB215	Public Health Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Public Health

KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Public Health Elective	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
PUB326	Introduction to Epidemiology
PUB332	Sustainable Environments for Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
PUB209	Health, Culture and Society
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
PUB530	Health Education and Behaviour Change
Choose either HLB001 or PUB565:	
HLB001	Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians
PUB565	International Health
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
PUB461	Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health
Chose one unit from Public Health Elective List	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
PUB514	Contract / Project Management
PUB545	Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and	

Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
PUB406	Health Promotion Practice
PUB875	Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX76
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points consisting of:

Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)

Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A (8 units = 96 credit points)

Students must complete a total of 384 credit points.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in

psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology, policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and research methods. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

By second year you will begin to pick study areas related to your justice major. You will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling.

Third year allows you to tailor your degree to your interests. Of the eight units studied in third year, you can choose six of them from an extensive electives list. Choose from areas such as human sexuality, alcohol and drug studies, forensic psychology, psychology and gender, road safety, industrial and organisational psychology, health psychology and family therapy.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology, Indigenous justice, and statistical analysis. You choose three justice electives and one psychology elective to complete your studies.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX77 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the

Law	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB elective (List B)	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR PYB elective (List B)*	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Criminology and Policing Units:	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context

Choose four from the following:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
Some Justice units maybe offered in alternate years.	
Policy and Governance Units:	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

	Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX77
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice Units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) you must complete a total of 384 credit points made up of:

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) 192 credit points
Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)
Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) 192 credit points
Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
Justice Study Area A Units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this

double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

International Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology

Psychology Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis

or

Psychology Elective

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
Advanced Statistical Analysis	
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Justice	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural	

Science (Honours Psychology)

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Psychology Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World

JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental

	Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX78
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Mays(Human Services); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Course Requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

International Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

Sample Structure

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective unit	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	

SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB372	Youth Justice

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB261	Theories of Government

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
Policy and Governance Major Elective	
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence

JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will

complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law Elective or University-wide Minor unit*	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Advanced Law Elective unit
Advanced Law Elective unit
*Law Elective Information
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law

LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of

this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
In this list	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core units Option units 	
Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	
Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection
Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated

Learning A	
In this list	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core units Option units 	
Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	
Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	
Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A
In this list	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core units Option units 	
Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	
Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A
In this list	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core units Option units 	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24	

credit points core units and 24 credit points option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry

LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
--------	-------------------------------------

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

24 credit points from:

LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law

LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX92
CRICOS	085233B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$37,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on

professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Important information for business students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the QUT Business School bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
--------------	--

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS46
CRICOS	080485M
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	podiatry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian and New Zealand Podiatry Accreditation Council. Graduates meet the requirements for registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the [AHPRA website](#)

Please refer to the [Podiatry Board of Australia website](#) for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Graduates have been eligible for registration in the United Kingdom, New Zealand and some European countries and may also become members of the Australian Podiatry Association (APA) and Sports Medicine Australia (SMA).

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Podiatry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#)

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4822 or email hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

There is no direct entry into CS46 Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry and apply for entry into CS46.

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in CS44 BPod before transferring to CS46 BPod(Hons) from Year 3	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
LSB131	Anatomy
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB201	Microbiology and Infection Control for Podiatrists
LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
XNB272	Biomechanics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 3, Semester 1	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the CS46 BPod(Hons)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation

Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2	
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSH548	Podiatric Medicine 6 for Honours
HLH402	Research Project for Honours

There is no direct entry into CS46 Bachelor of Podiatry (Honours). Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 of CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry and apply for entry into CS46.

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Year 1 and Year 2 are completed in CS44 BPod before transferring to CS46 BPod(Hons) from Year 3	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LSB131	Anatomy
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB235	Anatomy of the Lower Limb
LSB250	Human Physiology
XNB272	Biomechanics
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSB520	Disease Processes
CSB521	Podiatric Medicine 1
CSB523	Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 2, Semester 2	

CSB522	Podiatric Medicine 2
CSB531	Radiographic Image Interpretation
CSB601	Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health
LSB492	Microbiology
Year 3, Semester 1	
From Year 3, students are invited to transfer to the CS46 BPod(Hons)	
CSB530	Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists
CSB532	Medicine
CSB533	Podiatric Medicine 3
CSB538	Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation
Year 3, Semester 2	
CSH534	Podiatric Medicine 4
CSB536	Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods
CSB539	Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery
Year 4, Semester 1	
CSB541	Professional Placement 1
CSH545	Podiatric Medicine 5
CSH547	Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine
Year 4, Semester 2	
CSB544	Transition to the Clinical Profession
CSH548	Podiatric Medicine 6 for Honours
HLH402	Research Project for Honours

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS47
CRICOS	089126F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	79
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; pharmacy@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences +61 7 3138 1938 pharmacy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Biology.

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
CSB520	Disease Processes

LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
CSH466	Pharmacist Prescribing
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
CSB520	Disease Processes
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
CSH466	Pharmacist Prescribing

XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB487	Clinical Skills
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
CSB520	Disease Processes
LSB250	Human Physiology
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
LQB381	Biochemistry
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines

CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
CSH466	Pharmacist Prescribing
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB487	Clinical Skills
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
Practice Informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Bachelor of Pharmacy (Honours)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB420	Introduction to Pharmacy Practice
CSB421	Chemistry for Medicines
LSB250	Human Physiology
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB431	I Pharmacist
CSB432	Molecules to Medicines
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB301	Medical Microbiology and Infection Control
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB441	Quality Use of Medicines
CSB444	Molecular Basis of Medicines
CSB445	Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses
CSB446	Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal
Year 3, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSB451	Patient centred care: Cardiovascular
CSB454	Patient centred care: Respiratory
CSB455	Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive
CSB456	Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology
Year 3, Semester 2 (July)	
CSB464	Patient centred care: Neurology
CSB465	Patient centred care: Mental Health
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
Year 4, Semester 1 (Feb)	
CSH471	Advanced Clinical Practice 1
CSH474	Applying Research in Practice 1
CSH472	Business of Healthcare
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH477	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1
OR	

Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH478	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
CSH481	Advanced Clinical Practice 2
CSH484	Applying Research in Practice 2
CSB487	Clinical Skills
Practice informing Research Strand:	
CSH488	Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2
OR	
Research Informing Practice Strand:	
CSH489	Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS48
CRICOS	080484A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	1
Rank	99
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	School of Clinical Sciences; +61 7 3138 1938; medicalradiations@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B
- Physics

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B
- Physics

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

Accreditation for the course is currently being sought with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia.

English Language Skills (Applicable to health practitioners applying for registration)

All applicants must be able to demonstrate English language skills at IELTS academic level 7 or equivalent. Test results from examinations will generally need to be obtained within two years prior to applying for registration.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1 2019](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 2019](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 2020](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 2020](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 2021](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2 2021](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1 2022](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 2022](#)

Year 1, Semester 1 2019	
Code	Title
CSB012	Introduction to Medical Radiations
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2 2019	
Code	Title
CSB021	General Radiography 1
CSB022	Radiographic Practice
LQB390	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1 2020	
Code	Title
CSB020	Systematic Imaging Pathology
CSB033	Clinical Radiography 1
CSB034	General Radiography 2
CSB036	Medical Imaging Methods

Year 2, Semester 2 2020	
Code	Title
CSB041	Specialised Imaging Techniques
CSB044	Clinical Radiography 2
CSB056	Computed Tomography Imaging
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1 2021	
Code	Title
CSB046	Complementary Imaging Techniques
CSB053	Clinical Radiography 3
CSH057	Image Interpretation
CSB063	Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Bachelor of Medical Imaging (Honours)

Year 3, Semester 2 2021

Code	Title
CSB067	Clinical Radiography 4
CSH600	Evidence-Based Clinical Practice
CSH068	Advanced Imaging Practice 1
Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 1 2022

Code	Title
CSB070	Transition to Professional Practice 1
CSB071	Clinical Radiography 5
CSH077-1	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Year 4, Semester 2 2022

Code	Title
CSH080	Transition to Professional Practice 2
CSH081	Advanced Imaging Practice 2
CSH077-2	Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS50
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or phone 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

At the end of the second year of study in CS49, students with a GPA of 6 or over will have the option to apply for CS50 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy (Honours). Entry to CS50 will be competitive, based on GPA. On entry to CS50, students will retain all of the credit successfully completed in CS49 and will complete a further two years of fulltime study which will include an honours research project.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB013	Introduction to Radiation Therapy
CSB111	Foundations of Clinical Practice
LSB142	Human Anatomy and Physiology
PCB272	Radiation Physics

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB025	Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment
CSB520	Disease Processes
LQB389	Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy
PCB675	Radiation Safety and Biology

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB037	Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy
CSB038	Clinical Radiation Therapy 1
CSB039	Radiation Therapy Treatment 1
CSB090	Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB047	Clinical Radiation Therapy 2

CSB048	Radiation Therapy Treatment 2
CSB049	Radiation Therapy Planning 2
PUB561	Statistical Methods in Health

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSB091	Clinical Radiation Therapy 3
CSB092	Radiation Therapy Treatment 3
CSB093	Radiation Therapy Planning 3
CSH059	Advanced Imaging Applications

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSB069	Radiation Therapy Treatment 4
CSB094	Radiation Therapy Planning 4
CSB095	Clinical Radiation Therapy 4
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
CSH074	Holistic Cancer Management
HLH403-1	Research Project for Honours
CSB078	Transitioning to Professional Practice 1

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
CSH075	Transitioning to Professional Practice 2
CSH076	Advanced Quality Assurance
HLH403-2	Research Project for Honours

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL27
CRICOS	089125G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au, phone 3138 4520, or socialwork@qut.edu.au, phone 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL53
CRICOS	075798C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$47,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to hlthhonours@qut.edu.au 07 3138 4822
Discipline Coordinator	Health Honours 07 3138 4822 hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a discipline within science, information technology, engineering, mathematics, agriculture science, veterinary science or health and obtained a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *and*
- An application must be made within 18 months of completing the bachelor degree; *and*
- Admission requires a suitable project and supervisor availability. You must provide your proposed research topic and supervisor name with your application form.

International Entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a discipline within science, information technology, engineering, maths, agriculture or veterinary science or health and obtained a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *and*
- An application must be made within 18 months of completing the bachelor degree.

Note:

Admission requires a suitable project and supervisor availability. You must provide your proposed research topic and supervisor name with your application form.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to further study

An honours qualification enhances your professional employability in your chosen discipline, and opens a direct pathway to postgraduate studies, qualifying you for entry into Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor or

Health Science and Master of Applied Science (Research) courses.

Professional recognition

Relevant scientific professional bodies include Australasian Graduates may seek membership of various organisations as follows:

Association of Clinical Biochemists, AusBiotech Ltd, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Society for Medical Research, and Australian Society for Microbiology. Eligibility for membership is based on the combination of units undertaken in the Honours degree and the Bachelor course that underpins it.

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4822 or email hlthhonours@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The core of the honours program is a 48 credit point project that will provide you with the opportunity to learn about research by completing a project with an experienced researcher who acts as both supervisor and mentor. You will learn about the types of processes, creativity and analytical thinking that lead to scientific and technological advances and how to communicate such findings in a rigorous, systematic manner.

The course consists of two 12 credit point units covering advanced discipline readings and readings in biomedical science; two 12 credit point units covering research strategies; and a 48 credit point research project.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

- cancer
- chronic disease, supportive and palliative care
- environmental health
- exercise, nutrition and metabolism
- health services
- infectious diseases
- injury prevention
- mental health and wellbeing
- social determinants of health
- vision improvement
- wound and tissue restoration.

International Course structure

The core of the honours program is a 48 credit-point project that will provide you with the opportunity to learn about research by completing a project with an experienced researcher who acts as both supervisor and mentor. You will learn about the types of processes, creativity and analytical thinking that lead to scientific and technological advances and how to communicate such findings in a rigorous, systematic manner.

The course consists of two 12 credit point units covering advanced discipline readings and readings in biomedical science; two 12 credit point units covering research strategies; and a 48 credit point research project.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

- Cancer
- Chronic Disease, Supportive and Palliative Care
- Environmental Health
- Exercise, Nutrition and Metabolism
- Health Services
- Infectious Diseases
- Injury Prevention
- Mental Health and Wellbeing
- Social Determinants of Health
- Vision Improvement
- Wound and Tissue Restoration.

Sample Structure

Note: This standard study plan applies to all HL53 students. Three award titles are available:

- Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
- Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) (Nutrition Science) – for HL53 students who undertake their research project in the field of Nutrition Science
- Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) (Sport and Exercise Science) – for HL53 students who undertake their research project in the field of Sport and Exercise Science

HLH104	Manuscript Critique
HLH105	Research Strategies 1
HLH107-1	Research Project 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLH106	Research Strategies 2
HLH107-2	Research Project 2
HLH107-3	Research Project 3
HLH107-4	Research Project 4

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLH101	Research Funding Proposal

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will

complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law Elective or University-wide Minor unit*	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Advanced Law Elective unit
Advanced Law Elective unit
*Law Elective Information
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law

LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of

this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated

Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24	

credit points core units and 24 credit points option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry

LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
--------	-------------------------------------

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

24 credit points from:

LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law

LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PY09
CRICOS	061159E
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year. Applicants will be notified of their application outcomes in mid-December.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in psychology completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as an entry point into an honours program; e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, three-year training in psychology. Please note APS advises the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

- A grade of at least 4 (on a 7-point scale) for each of the APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units listed below.
- A grade point average of at least 5.3 across all attempts of the listed APAC accredited second- and third-year psychology units listed below.
- Successful completion of an APAC-accredited advanced statistical analysis unit at third-year level.

The required APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units at QUT are:

- PYB202 Social and organisational psychology
- PYB203 Developmental psychology
- PYB204 Cognition and perception
- PYB210 Research design and data analysis
- PYB304 Physiological psychology
- PYB306 Psychopathology
- PYB309 Individual differences and assessment
- PYB350 Advanced statistical analysis.

Similar APAC-accredited subjects are required for studies completed at another institution.

Selection process

Entry to this course is competitive as places are limited. All applications will be considered in two groups of:

- QUT's Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) single and double degree graduates; and

- All other applicants.

Eligible applicants are selected in order of merit based on their APAC accredited second and third year psychology units GPA.

Early closing date

Applications close on 30 September. Applications after this date will not be accepted.

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in psychology completed within the past ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as an entry point into an honours program; e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to the APAC-approved, three-year training in psychology. The APS advises that the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications are strongly encouraged to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry information

- A grade of at least 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale) for each of the APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units listed below.
- A grade point average of at least 5.3 across all attempts of the listed APAC accredited second- and third-year psychology units listed below.
- Successful completion of an APAC-accredited *advanced statistical analysis* unit at third-year level.

The required APAC-accredited second and third year psychology units at QUT are:

- PYB202 Social and organisational psychology
- PYB203 Developmental psychology
- PYB204 Cognition and perception
- PYB210 Research design and data analysis
- PYB304 Physiological psychology
- PYB306 Psychopathology
- PYB309 Individual differences and assessment
- PYB350 Advanced statistical

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

analysis

Similar APAC-accredited subjects are required for studies completed at another institution.

Selection process

Entry to this course is competitive as places are limited. All applications will be considered in two groups of QUT's Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) single and double degree graduates; and all other applicants.

Eligible applicants are selected in order of merit based on their APAC accredited second and third year psychology units GPA

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

Applicants will be notified of their application outcomes in mid-December.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioral Science (Honours Psychology) meets the academic requirements for provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:

<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website: <http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time studies.

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website <http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for information on the Board's English Language Skills Registration Standard.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The honours program comprises eight units, which can be completed in full-time or part-time study mode.

Core units include PYH401 Advanced Research Methods, PYH402 Counselling Psychology and PYH407 Research and Professional Development Seminar. There is one elective unit. Students can be chose from Cognitive and Neuropsychology or Social and Developmental Psychology as their elective. Core units require 3 contact hours per week, and electives are offered in intensive formats.

This course also includes a research component, which entails an individual thesis. PYH400-1to4 Thesis is undertaken in modules throughout the program. Initially students complete a research plan, which sets out the rational and methodology of the project. This is followed by data collection, analysis and writing-up the research thesis. Contact hours for the research component are as required by the project and supervisor.

International Course structure

The honours program comprises eight units, which can be completed in full-time or part-time study mode.

Core units include PYH401 Advanced Research Methods, PYH402 Counselling Psychology and PYH407 Research and Professional Development Seminar. There is one elective unit. Students can be chose from Cognitive and Neuropsychology or Social and Developmental Psychology as their elective. Core units require 3 contact hours per week, and electives are offered in intensive formats.

This course also includes a research component, which entails an individual

thesis. PYH400-1to4 Thesis is undertaken in modules throughout the program. Initially students complete a research plan, which sets out the rational and methodology of the project. This is followed by data collection, analysis and writing-up the research thesis. Contact hours for the research component are as required by the project and supervisor.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYH400-1	Thesis
PYH401	Advanced Research Methods
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
OR	
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
And one of the following:	
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
PYH404	Issues in Social Developmental Psychology
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYH400-2	Thesis
PYH400-3	Thesis
PYH400-4	Thesis
PYH407	Research and Professional Development Seminar

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYH401	Advanced Research Methods
PYH402	Counselling Psychology
PYH400-1	Thesis
PYH400-2	Thesis

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYH400-3	Thesis
PYH400-4	Thesis
PYH407	Research and Professional Development Seminar
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
OR	
PYH404	Issues in Social Developmental Psychology

In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)

**a university for
the real world**

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYH401	Advanced Research Methods
PYH402	Counselling Psychology

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYH400 -1	Thesis
PYH403	Cognitive Neuropsychology
OR	
PYH404	Issues in Social Developmental Psychology

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYH400 -2	Thesis
PYH400 -3	Thesis

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYH407	Research and Professional Development Seminar
PYH400 -4	Thesis

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SW05
CRICOS	089124G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Admission into this course is by invitation only on successful completion of Years 1 and 2 of the QUT's Bachelor of Social Work with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Places are limited and invitations will be made subject to supervisor availability and a student's GPA.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Note: Students in the SW05 Honours program undertake 3 Social Work electives and 1 Research Elective.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN45
CRICOS	080482C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to HiQ
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nutrition@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this four year full-time program will be professional dietitians, eligible to apply for the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) credential as well as membership of the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA), the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA), Sports Medicine Australia (SMA), the Nutrition Society and other bodies.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For more information about this course, please phone on +61 7 3138 4831 or

email nutrition@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CZB190	Chemistry for Health Sciences
LQB182	Cell and Molecular Biology
XNB148	Foundations in Nutrition Practice
XNB151	Food and Nutrition
Year 1, Semester 2	
LQB281	Human Health & Disease Concepts
LQB185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
XNB149	Nutrition Communication
XNB150	Food Citizenship
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
XNB250	Food Chemistry and Technology
XNB255	Nutritional Epidemiology
Year 2, Semester 2	
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
XNB251	Nutrition Science
XNB252	Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle
Year 3, Semester 1	
XNB277	Exercise and Sports Nutrition
XNB345	Advanced Nutrition Metabolism
XNB346	Nutrition Therapy Counselling and Practice 1
XNH350	Community and Public Health Nutrition
Year 3, Semester 2	
XNB347	Medical Nutrition Therapy Counselling and Practice 2
XNH348	Medical Nutrition Therapy Counselling and Practice 3
XNH356	Contemporary Management and Practice of Food and Nutrition Services
HLH401	Advanced Research Methods

Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 1	
XNB444	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Medical Nutrition Therapy (Ambulatory)
XNB446	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Community and Public Health Nutrition
XNB447	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Foodservice Management
XNH448-1	Leadership in Nutrition and Dietetics Practice
Year 4, Semester 2	
HLH402	Research Project for Honours
XNB445	Clinical Practice in Nutrition and Dietetics - Medical Nutrition Therapy (Acute)
XNH448-2	Leadership in Nutrition and Dietetics Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	XN52
CRICOS	093232C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$7,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS30
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,700 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to podiatry@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirement**

A completed recognised four year degree (or equivalent) in podiatry; *and*

Current registration with the Podiatry Board of Australia (or equivalent).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Further information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 3368 or email podiatry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Offered on a part-time basis over two semesters, there will be on-campus intensive sessions for the discussion of key content, peer review and interaction, practical sessions, and assessment. These intensives will be supplemented by sophisticated online resources using case scenarios to simulate key dilemmas and challenges in clinical practice. A revision of the fundamental biomedical sciences related to pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics is also incorporated at the start of the program.

The case studies and other learning activities highlight the National Prescribing Service competencies required to prescribe medicines and enable self-reflection and assessment of podiatric therapeutic practice skills for continuing quality improvement.

In the final semester, you will acquire the clinical decision-making practical skills required for prescribing scheduled medicines, through on-campus clinic sessions where you will: discuss medical and medication histories with experienced clinicians; participate in supervised external placements, online case simulations, workshops and assessment.

Throughout the course you will develop an understanding of the elements of safe

prescribing and the core information sources and guidelines for this scope of practice, so that in your podiatric practice you will be able to remain abreast of developments in the field of medication and pharmacological issues.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN500	Podiatric Therapeutics 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN501	Podiatric Therapeutics 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL30
CRICOS	077706G
Duration (full-time domestic)	0.5 year
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$14,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824 (for Nursing) OR publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831 (for Allied Health and Public Health)
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 nursing@qut.edu.au (for Nursing) OR publichealth@qut.edu.au (for Allied Health and Public Health)

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a health discipline.

Additional entry requirements

Nursing study area

Current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Allied health study area

Current registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA); or

Recognised professional credentialing with the required professional body

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a health discipline.

Additional entry requirements

Nursing study area

Current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Allied health study area

Current registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA); or

Recognised professional credentialing with the required professional body.

Note:

International applicants holding non-student visas which include study rights in Australia are eligible to apply for the Nursing Major. International applicants must be registered or authorised to practise in their country of origin or residence or have current registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. The Nursing Major is not available to student visa holders

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au or the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 4831 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions is offered with three study areas: nursing, allied health and public health and will appeal to health professionals working in a range of diverse settings.

All students will undertake the core unit Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management, providing the foundation for the course.

Students completing the nursing study area will focus their studies in advanced health assessment, and chronic care nursing and practice. Students undertaking the allied health or public health study areas will be able to select from a range of electives suited to their professional expertise, which may encompass studies in nutrition and dietetics, health promotion, promoting healthy ageing, epidemiology and research designs.

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Chronic Health Conditions is offered with three study areas: Nursing, Allied Health and Public Health and will appeal to health professionals working in a range of diverse settings.

All students will undertake the core unit Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management, providing the foundation for the course.

Students undertaking the Nursing study area will complete studies in advanced health assessment, chronic care nursing and practice, whilst students undertaking the Allied Health or Public Health study areas will be able to select from a range of electives suited to their professional expertise, which may encompass studies in nutrition and dietetics, health promotion, promoting healthy ageing, epidemiology and research designs.

International applicants

Please note: the Nursing study area in this course is only available to international students on a non-student

visa that includes study rights in Australia. Applicants will need to be registered or authorised to practise in their country of origin or residence OR have current registration with the NMBA. Please refer to the information for Australian and New Zealand applicants for details.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Note: The Nursing study area in this course is only available to international students on an Australian work visa of two years or more including study rights in Australia.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
Select three units from the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN821	Promoting Healthy Ageing
PUN106	Population Health
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
SWN005	Health, Wellbeing and the Human Condition

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL31
CRICOS	096266B
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to health.enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements Environmental Health major

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; *and* a minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include:

- 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and*
- 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Pathway leading to [Master of Health, Safety and Environment \(Environmental Health\)](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Environmental Health) (1 semester) July entry leading to Master of Health, Safety and Environment (Environmental Health) (4 semesters) February entry (24 credit points advanced standing)

Nursing major

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in nursing; or a completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one of year work experience as a registered nurse (or equivalent).

The Master of Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#) for further advice or consider our [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Pathway leading to [Master of Advanced Practice Nursing](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Nursing) (1 semester) into:

- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced Practice Nursing (Chronic Health Care Nursing) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).
- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced practice Nursing (Health Professional Education) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).

- February or July entry leading to Master of Advanced practice Nursing (Cross- Specialisation) (3 semesters) February or July entry (24 credit points advanced standing).

Public Health major

Health Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Health Management](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Public Health) (1 semester) February or July entry leading to Master of Health Management (3 semesters) February or July entry (48 credit points advanced standing).

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Health, Safety and Environment \(Occupational Health and Safety\)](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Environmental Health) (1 semester) July entry leading to Master of Health, Safety and Environment (Occupational Health and Safety) (4 semesters) February entry (24 credit points advanced standing)

Public Health

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Pathway leading to [Master of Public Health](#)

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health (Public Health) (1 semester) February or July entry leading to Master of Public Health (3 semesters) February or July entry (48 credit points advanced standing).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Health

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Select 2 of the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Students planning to undertake a Dissertation in NS80 are advised to undertake HLN710 and PUN105 in HL31.	
Students planning to undertake a Project in NS80 must select PUN210 as one of their electives in HL31.	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Select 2 of the following:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Students planning on articulating to PU86 or PU80 must select HLN710 & PUN105 as their electives in HL31.	
Students planning on articulating to PU84 must select PUN210 as one of their electives in HL31.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL38
CRICOS	027285D
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to email: publichealth@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised diploma qualification (or higher award) with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience which includes at least one year in a supervisory or leadership role (e.g. with responsibility for decision making, team work, quality assurance, and/or policy development); *or*

Current registration within the applicant's field of practice with a nationally recognised professional body with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised diploma qualification (or higher award) with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience which includes at least one year in a supervisory or leadership role (e.g. with responsibility for decision making, team work, quality assurance, and/or policy development); *or*

Current registration within the applicant's field of practice with a nationally recognised professional body with at least three years full-time equivalent (FTE) professional work experience

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

Students are required to complete four units (totaling 48 credit points) from one study area.

Study areas

- Emergency and disaster management (part-time only available)

- Environmental health
- Health promotion (part-time only available)
- Health services management (part-time only available in 2015)
- Occupational health and safety
- Quality and patient safety (part-time only available)
- Risk management

International students starting in February may specialise in:

- Environmental Health
- Health Services Management
- Occupational Health and Safety
- Risk Management

International students starting in July may specialise in:

- Environmental Health
- Occupational Health and Safety

International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time studies and may study only onshore.

Further Information

For information about this course, please contact the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students in the Graduate Certificate in Health Science complete four units from one study area. To complete a major, students must complete at least four units from the same study area within the Faculty of Health. Students can graduate with one specified major only.

Study areas

Study areas are offered in the following:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Environmental Health*
- Health Policy and Planning
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Occupational Health and Safety*
- Quality and Patient Safety

* Students wishing to complete a graduate diploma qualification in Environmental Health or Occupational Health and Safety should apply for entry into the [Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health](#) or [Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety](#).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Select two units from Major	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Select two units from Major	

The Graduate Certificate in Health Science consists of four units. Students can complete units from listed study areas.

Completion of four units from one study area entitles graduates of the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma or Masters to have their qualification awarded with their area of specialisation. Students can graduate with one specified major only.

In this list

- [EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT](#)
- [ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH](#)
- [HEALTH POLICY AND PLANNING MAJOR](#)
- [HEALTH PROMOTION](#)
- [HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT](#)
- [OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY](#)
- [QUALITY AND PATIENT SAFETY](#)

EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN451 and PUN452 are available only in Semester 1 and PUN453 and PUN454 are available only in Semester 2	
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

Code	Title
Select 4 units from the following options:	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health

HEALTH POLICY AND PLANNING MAJOR

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN212 is available only in Semester 1 and PUN017 and PUN688 are available only in Semester 2	
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
HLN701	Independent Study

HEALTH PROMOTION

Code	Title
NOTE: PUP032 and PUP038 are available only in Semester 1 and PUP034 and PUP037 are available only in Semester 2	
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP034	Health Promotion 3: Program Planning
PUP037	Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation

HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Code	Title
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN640	Health Systems
Select 2 units from the following:	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the OHS List A unit options:	
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Select 2 units from the OHS List B unit	

options:	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN016	Risk Assessment

QUALITY AND PATIENT SAFETY

Code	Title
NOTE: PUN213 and PUN214 are available only in Semester 1 and PUN219 is available only in Semester 2	
HLN701	Independent Study
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LS60
Duration (full-time)	0.5 year
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,700 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$16,500 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) completed within the last ten years in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- cell biology
- dentistry
- dietetics
- forensic science
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing
- pharmacy
- veterinary science

If your degree was completed more than ten years ago, you must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion with your application for it to be considered.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 4.00 on QUT's 7 point scale completed within the last ten years in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- cell biology
- dentistry
- dietetics
- forensic science
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing
- pharmacy
- veterinary science

If your degree was completed more than ten years ago, you must provide evidence of graduate work experience; and; or further studies since course completion with your application for it to be considered.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
---------	-----

Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS32
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,300 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

Study area requirements

In some study areas, applicants will need to comply with certain clinical requirements.

You will be asked to confirm that you have specific professional experience prior to enrolling in units that require workplace-based clinical practice. You will also need to maintain access to the relevant practice setting for the duration of the course. If you do not confirm your professional experience or maintain access to a relevant practice setting, you will not be able to complete the clinical assessment components required to complete units in the study area.

Please refer to study area information in the 'Units' tab for specific details.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Additional course requirements

Acute Care Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Cross-specialisation - Gastroenterology

The specialist gastroenterology units are currently only available to nurses currently working for Queensland Health.

Pathways to future study

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing fully articulates with the Master of Nursing.

International students

The Graduate Certificate in Nursing is offered part-time only in internal or external mode and is not available to international students.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate allows students to complete four core units from their selected area of nursing practice. The following study areas are offered:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

Acute Care Nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an

emergency setting

- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Chronic health care nursing

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Health Professional Education

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

NO major option

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

International Course structure

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	

Graduate Certificate in Nursing

NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN723	Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN722	Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN001	Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and Families
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN009	Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (July)	
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Year 1, Semester 2 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing

Students may choose not to select a major and choose elective units.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
Elective - Select one unit from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision

Elective - Select one unit from List A	
Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN626	Contemporary Issues in Dementia
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice
NSN821	Promoting Healthy Ageing
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN213	Quality Management in Health

or another 12 credit point unit approved by the Postgraduate Course Coordinator

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PQ30
Duration (full-time domestic)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 months
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	October, July
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PQ31
Duration (full-time domestic)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,800 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,800 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	October, July
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS60
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$4,700 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to medicalradiations@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 1938 medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in medical radiation or a relevant allied health field (e.g. nursing, podiatry or physiotherapy); *and*
- Written proof of access to suitable clinical experience in medical ultrasound for the duration of the course.*

*Students will need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course. In accordance with the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry (ASAR) Program Accreditation Guidelines, it is recommended that students be engaged in medical ultrasound practice for a minimum of three days/week over a two year period, full-time equivalent, in an Australian or New Zealand clinical setting.

In order to provide evidence of access to clinical experience, applicants must provide a letter from their clinical supervisor stating the following:

- that the student is rostered to train or work in medical ultrasound for a minimum of three days per week and it is expected that this will continue for the duration of the course;
- the name and address of the practice where the applicant works; *and*
- the title and qualifications of the clinical supervisor (if a sonographer, the supervisor must also state their medical ultrasound qualification).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Course Structure

The course takes four semesters of part-time study to complete. Lectures are conducted in an intensive one week block at the start of semesters 1, 2 and 3 in the standard part-time program. Students

undertake clinical experience throughout each semester.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the [Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry \(ASAR\)](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please call the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The graduate diploma takes four semesters of part-time study to complete. All students are required to attend an intensive one-week block of classes at the beginning of the first three semesters. Students undertake clinical experience throughout the semester and need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN025	Principles of Medical Ultrasound
CSN026	Ultrasonic Examination 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN027	Ultrasonic Examination 2
CSN033	Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSN028	Advanced Ultrasound Topics 2
CSN029	Advanced Ultrasound Topics
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology
CSN034	Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	CS61
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,200 per year part-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant science or allied health field (e.g. medical imaging science, biomedical science or nursing); *and*

A minimum of three months full-time equivalent prior supervised, postgraduate hands-on clinical experience in cardiac ultrasound; *and* written proof of access to suitable clinical experience*.

*You'll need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course. In accordance with the Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry (ASAR) Program Accreditation Guidelines, it is recommended that students be engaged in cardiac ultrasound practice for a minimum of three days/week over a two year period, full-time equivalent, in an Australian or New Zealand clinical setting.

In order to provide evidence of prior clinical experience and access to clinical experience, you must submit a completed '[Clinical Supervisor form](#)' with your application for admission.

Closing date

Closing date is 14 December. Applications received after this date may not be processed until the next available intake.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with the [Australasian Sonographer Accreditation Registry \(ASAR\)](#)

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Clinical Sciences on +61 7 3138 1938 or medicalradiations@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Cardiac Ultrasound takes two years of part-time study to complete. All students are required to attend an intensive one-week block on campus at the beginning of each semester.

The structure of this course includes:

- formal classroom components and clinical skills development sessions conducted during the intensive on-campus blocks
- comprehensive online lectures and self-assessment tutorials.

Applicants will need to maintain access to suitable clinical experience for the duration of the course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
CSN021	Cardiac Ultrasound 1
CSN025	Principles of Medical Ultrasound
Year 1, Semester 2	
CSN022	Cardiac Ultrasound 2
CSN031	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
CSN023	Cardiac Ultrasound 3
CSN032	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CSN024	Advanced Cardiac Ultrasound
CSN035	Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 3

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LS72
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) completed within the last ten years in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- cell biology
- dentistry
- dietetics
- forensic science
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing
- pharmacy
- veterinary science

If your degree was completed more than ten years ago, you must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion with your application for it to be considered.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 4.00 on QUT's 7 point scale completed within the last ten years in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- cell biology
- dentistry
- dietetics
- forensic science
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing
- pharmacy
- veterinary science

If your degree was completed more than ten years ago, you must provide evidence of graduate work experience; and; or further studies since course completion with your application for it to be considered.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5

Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
LQN203	Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics
Select 2 of the following units:	
LQN200	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology
LQN201	Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control
LQN202	Genomics Analysis
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PQ63
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU60
CRICOS	020306E
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$20,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

Course Articulation

This course fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Graduate Diploma in Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Certificate in Health Science.

International Student Entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies. PU60 international students may not enrol in the Emergency and Disaster Management Major, as it is available part-time only.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma consists of eight units. Students complete four core units plus four advanced elective units which may be taken from a specialist study area.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

International Course structure

The Graduate Diploma consists of eight units. Students complete four core units plus four advanced elective units which may be taken from a specialist study area.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and Environment

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Graduate Diploma in Public Health

PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
2 units from Major or PU86/PU60 elective list	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
HLN710	Epidemiology
2 units from Major or PU86/PU60 elective list	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU63
CRICOS	065614K
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$21,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management.

Students who may be able to exit early with a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on units chosen.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management comprises six core units and two elective units in any of the special study areas.

International Course structure

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management comprises six core units and two elective units in any of the special study areas.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy

LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Systems

Year 1, Semester 2 (July)

PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management

select 2 elective units from the Health Management unit options

NOTE: PU63 students intending to articulate to PU84 Master of Health Management and undertake a dissertation are advised to complete a research methods unit as one of their electives in PU63

Choose from the following units:

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN019	Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and

Graduate Diploma in Health Management

	Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU65
CRICOS	061160A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February The July entry point is only available in part-time mode.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *or*
- A completed recognised diploma in occupational health and safety with at least three years full-time equivalent work experience in an occupational health and safety role

International Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Other course requirements

The course is offered internally and externally and all the study material and lecture recordings are made available to both internal and external students. In some units on-campus workshops are held for both internal and external students. Attendance at these workshops is not compulsory, although it is encouraged. Students, particularly external students, will need a reliable internet connection and up-to-date hardware (including a multimedia headset with microphone) and up-to-date software. Some units include pod-casts and on-line discussion forums.

Course articulation

This course fully articulates into the Master of Health, Safety and Environment.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited with the Australian OHS Education Accreditation Board.

International student entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies on-shore, but may enrol full-time or part-time off-shore.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available. During your studies you will examine all facets of occupational health and safety practice. You will also develop the skills to assess the relevant literature so that you can base your advice and decisions on sound evidence.

As a student you will:

- Discuss and analyse risk assessment methods including risk analysis techniques such as HAZOP, FMEA, hazard indices, fault trees, event trees, reliability analysis, statistical analysis and probability.
- Explore the impact of legislation and industrial relations on the management of OHS, including the regulation of physical, biological, and chemical hazards.
- Learn about the nature of materials in regards to failure, fire, and explosions and how to configure appropriate safety systems including storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials.
- Analyse the theory and practice of OHS management and how the structure of an organisation, its environment, and potential loss exposures contribute to risk management.
- Understand the role of ergonomics in optimising OHS and productivity, and develop skills in analysing the relationships between the worker, the work space, and the environment.
- Explore health hazards in the workplace which can result in disease and disorders, including occupational skin conditions, respiratory diseases, mental disorders, cancer, musculoskeletal disorders and the needs of special groups.
- Learn about toxicology and the recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical hazards and how to provide professional judgement in investigating,

analysing, and evaluating workplace hazards.

International Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available. During your studies you will examine all facets of occupational health and safety practice. You will also develop the skills to assess the relevant literature so that you can base your advice and decisions on sound evidence.

PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics

As a student you will:

- Discuss and analyse risk assessment methods including risk analysis techniques such as HAZOP, FMEA, hazard indices, fault trees, event trees, reliability analysis, statistical analysis and probability.
- Explore the impact of legislation and industrial relations on the management of OHS, including the regulation of physical, biological, and chemical hazards.
- Learn about the nature of materials in regards to failure, fire, and explosions and how to configure appropriate safety systems including storage, handling and transport of hazardous materials.
- Analyse the theory and practice of OHS management and how the structure of an organisation, its environment, and potential loss exposures contribute to risk management.
- Understand the role of ergonomics in optimising OHS and productivity, and develop skills in analysing the relationships between the worker, the work space, and the environment.
- Explore health hazards in the workplace which can result in disease and disorders, including occupational skin conditions, respiratory diseases, psycho-social stress, musculoskeletal injuries and the needs of special groups.
- Learn about toxicology and the recognition, evaluation and control of chemical and physical hazards and how to provide professional judgement in investigating, analysing, and evaluating workplace hazards.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU67
CRICOS	061302C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; and

A minimum 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full-time study) of recognised basic science units that were included at Bachelor level and must include:

- a minimum of 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; and
- a further 36 credit points (equivalent to three subjects) in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline; and

A minimum 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full-time study) of recognised basic science units that were included at Bachelor level and must include:

- a minimum of 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; and
- a further 36 credit points (equivalent to three subjects) in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited with Environmental Health Australia and graduates are eligible to practise as Environmental Health Officers.

Course Articulation

This course articulates into the Master of Health, Safety and Environment.

International Student Entry

International students may enrol only in full-time programs in internal mode.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available.

Note: All students are encouraged to attend on campus workshops in six units. The workshops focus on developing practical skills which employers consider desirable.

International Course structure

Students complete eight core units. The course is available full-time and part-time. Internal and external modes are available.

Note: All students are encouraged to attend on campus workshops in six units. The workshops focus on developing practical skills which employers consider desirable.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN106	Population Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1 Semester 2	
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LS81
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	biomedical@qut.edu.au; 3138 1938
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) completed within the last ten years in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- cell biology
- dentistry
- dietetics
- forensic science
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing
- pharmacy
- veterinary science

If your degree was completed more than ten years ago, you must provide evidence of graduate work experience and/or further studies since course completion with your application for it to be considered.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) score of 4.00 on QUT's 7 point scale completed within the last ten years in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- biology
- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- biomedical sciences
- cell biology
- dentistry
- dietetics
- forensic science
- genetics
- medicine
- nursing
- pharmacy
- veterinary science

If your degree was completed more than ten years ago, you must provide evidence of graduate work experience; and; or further studies since course completion with your application for it to be considered.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN100	Human Genetics
LQN101	Disease Pathogenesis
LQN102	Diagnostic Genetics
LQN103	Genetic Technologies
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
LQN203	Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics
Select 2 of the following units:	
LQN200	Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology
LQN201	Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control
LQN202	Genomics Analysis
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
LQN300	Laboratory Placement and Dissertation
Select 1 of the following specialty elective units:	
LQN204	Molecular Genomics
LQN205	Biochemical Genomics
LQN206	Cytogenomics
LQN301	Cancer Genomics
LQN302	Genetic Epidemiology
LQN303	Computational Biology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS80
CRICOS	096267A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$20,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	07 3138 3824; nursing@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing.

Additional entry requirements

You must be registered as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in nursing; or
- a completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one of year work experience as a registered nurse (or equivalent).

The Master of Advanced Practice Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the [Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency](#) for further advice or consider our [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no specialisation. You will have the option to study either the Project Stream or the Dissertation Stream. The Project Stream is recommended for nurses wishing to pursue a career as Nurse Unit Managers, Clinical Nurse Consultants, Directors of Nursing or Clinical Nurse Educators. The Dissertation Stream is recommended for

nurses wishing to pursue a career as Nurse Researchers, Nurse Academics or progress onto a PhD.

Additional electives are available to students undertaking the Project Stream.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialisations or electives.

Acute care nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health care nursing

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice

opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an

acute paediatric setting.

Health professional education

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice. Students implement and evaluate learning and teaching activities in diverse settings and critically reflect on the effectiveness of a learning program including assessment review.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

No major option

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

International Course structure

International students can only undertake no major or a major in:

- chronic health care nursing
- health professional education.

No major provides the option of choosing units from more than one study area.

Sample Structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no major. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are

available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

Acute care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health care nursing - Domestic or International Students

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing - Domestic Students Only

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Health Professional Education - Domestic or International Students

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

No major option - Domestic or International Students

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
HNL710	Epidemiology
HLN405	Qualitative Research
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
OR	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN700	Dissertation

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or no major. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health care nursing
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing
- health professional education
- gastroenterology nursing

Alternatively, students may choose to select units from across the specialities or electives.

Acute care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by acute patients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Master of Advanced Practice Nursing

Chronic health care nursing - Domestic or International Students

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing - Domestic Students Only

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Health Professional Education - Domestic or International Students

Students critically examine contemporary educational theories and explore the principles of learning and teaching underpinning best practice.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Gastroenterology nursing - Domestic Students Only

Students develop advanced knowledge and skills in the practice of gastroenterology nursing. Students plan appropriate strategies and intervention for patient care and develop an understanding of research applied to gastroenterology nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) and have a minimum of three months FTE in a setting where care is delivered to gastroenterology patients. Examples include gastroenterology wards or day clinics, endoscopy units/clinic, medical wards caring for gastroenterology patients.

No major option - Domestic or International Students

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements..

Semesters

- [Year 1, Sem 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Sem 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Sem 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Sem 1 (Feb)	
NSN730	Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
Elective from List A	
Year 1, Sem 2 (July)	
NSN434	Evidence-based Practice and

	Research Design
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	
Year 2, Sem 1 (Feb)	
HLN703	Project
Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	

In this list

- [Acute Care and Cancer Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Emergency Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Intensive Care Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)
- [Chronic Health Care Nursing Major - Domestic or International Students](#)
- [Health Professional Education Major - Domestic or International Students](#)
- [Gastroenterology Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only](#)

Acute Care and Cancer Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN724	Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing
NSN726	Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice

Emergency Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
NSN723	Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice

Intensive Care Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN721	Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing
NSN722	Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only	
Code	Title
NSN001	Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and Families
NSN009	Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families

Master of Advanced Practice Nursing

Chronic Health Care Nursing Major - Domestic or International Students

Code	Title
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Health Professional Education Major - Domestic or International Students

Code	Title
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

Gastroenterology Nursing Major - Domestic Students Only

Code	Title
NSN123	Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing
NSN124	Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing

List A electives

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods
NSN007	Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing
NSN008	Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice
NSN430	Clinical Therapeutics
Enrolment in NSN430 requires the approval of the course coordinator	
NSN433	The Science of Health Assessment
Note: Enrolment in NSN433 requires a request of requisite wavier. NS80 International students cannot enrol in this unit as you are not working clinically.	
NSN626	Contemporary Issues in Dementia
NSN719	Principles of Education for Health Professionals
NSN720	Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education
NSN821	Promoting Healthy Ageing
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
or other 12 credit point unit approved by the Postgraduate Nursing Course Coordinator	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS85
CRICOS	012644J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing; *and*

Registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in nursing; *or*

A completed recognised associate degree in nursing and one year work experience as a registered nurse.

The Master of Nursing does not lead to registration as a nurse in Australia. International students seeking registration in Australia should contact the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency for further advice at <http://www.ahpra.gov.au/>

or consider QUT's NS42 [Bachelor of Nursing](#) program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study Areas

Study areas are available in the following areas:

- Acute Care
- Cancer Nursing
- Emergency Nursing
- Intensive Care Nursing
- Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing
- Cross-specialisation

Additional course requirements

Acute Care Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical,

rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer Nursing

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Emergency Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive Care Nursing

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Nursing

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation

Students complete two core units and choose two additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area.

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provides opportunities for in-

depth study for advanced competence in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the masters program complete a specialised study area or a cross-specialisation of units. All students undertake research studies by choosing a project or thesis pathway. Additional electives are available to students undertaking the project pathway.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered to domestic students:

- acute care nursing
- cancer nursing
- chronic health conditions
- emergency nursing
- intensive care nursing
- paediatric, child and youth health nursing.

Alternatively, students may undertake a cross-specialisation of studies.

Acute care nursing

Students complete studies in advanced health assessment and nursing practice, issues and trends in acute care nursing, and critically analyse the advanced concepts that underpin this specialist area. Students will initiate plans of care to address common needs/problems experienced by clients.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where acutely ill patients are encountered. Examples include, but are not limited to, acute medical-surgical, rehabilitation, orthopaedic, community and residential, general practice, renal and chronic care settings.

Cancer nursing

Students develop competency in the practice of cancer nursing, examine major issues and trends in cancer nursing scholarship and practice, plan appropriate strategies/intervention for client care and develop an understanding of research applied to cancer nursing practice.

You must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in a setting where care is delivered to cancer patients. Examples include medical and radiation oncology, haematology, medical-surgical, community and aged care residential settings.

Chronic health conditions

This course draws on expertise from a number of health disciplines and meets the needs of nurses who want to gain specific skills for more advanced practice opportunities, especially those working with patients who may have a range of

chronic health conditions.

It also focuses on prevention and promotion of health to prevent or delay the onset of chronic health conditions.

Emergency nursing

Students explore the key issues, trends, and challenges in emergency nursing scholarship and develop an understanding of research applied to emergency nursing practice. Students develop skills in patient assessment, planning, and implementation of health care in the emergency area.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an emergency setting; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an emergency setting.

Intensive care nursing

Students explore the theoretical, conceptual and practical knowledge required to provide effective nursing care for diverse and complex critically ill patients in the intensive care unit, an increasingly complex technological environment.

You must:

- be currently working at least 0.5 FTE in a level II (two) or III (three) intensive care unit, as defined by the College of Intensive Care Medicine of Australia and New Zealand (CICM), Minimum Standards for Intensive Care Units; or as accredited by the CICM for training in intensive care medicine; and
- have a minimum of three months FTE (full-time equivalent) experience in an intensive care unit as defined above.

Paediatric, child and youth health nursing

This program is designed for nurses working in acute or community settings to develop competency in the practice of paediatric nursing or child and youth health nursing. Students will examine major issues and trends in nursing scholarship and practice, and develop an understanding of research in this area.

This study area requires you to undertake clinical practice in a paediatric, child and youth health nursing setting. Examples include acute paediatric or community health settings. If you wish to focus on issues relating to acute child and family health, you must be currently working at least 0.5 FTE (full-time equivalent) in an acute paediatric setting.

Cross-specialisation - general

Students complete core units and choose additional units from a list of electives covering more than one study area (two electives for the thesis strand and four electives for the project strand).

This option has no additional professional experience requirements.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

International Course structure

Course structure

This course offers a variety of career pathways for nurses working in diverse settings and provide opportunities for in-depth study in selected areas of nursing practice.

Students in the Masters program may elect to undertake a specialist area in Chronic Health Conditions or select units from a number of elective options. The remaining studies will include the equivalent of four research-based units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Entry point for students with AQF Level 7 Bachelor degree in same discipline - 144 credit points are to be completed.	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
[NOTE: Students undertaking the Chronic Health Conditions Study Area complete NSN008 in place of NSN728]	
HLN711	Advanced Qualitative Methods

Master of Nursing

OR	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN700	Dissertation
NOTE:	
Students who articulate from an AQF Level 8 Graduate Certificate (eg NS32) will complete 96 credit points as follows:	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology
NSN508	Dissertation Preparation
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
HLN700	Dissertation

NSN515	Leadership and Management in Nursing
Elective from List A	

Semesters

- [NOTE:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)

Code	Title
NOTE:	
Entry point for students with AQF Level 7 Bachelor degree in same discipline - 144 credit points are to be completed.	
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
NSN701	Advanced Health Assessment
HLN405	Qualitative Research
OR	
HLN710	Epidemiology
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
Elective from List A	
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
NSN424	Research, Evidence Based Practice and Clinical Inquiry
NSN728	Health Care Context and Service Provision
[NOTE: Students undertaking the Chronic Health Conditions Study Area complete NSN008 in place of NSN728]	
HLN720	Clinical Education in Health
OR	
NSN523	Transitioning to Advanced Practice
Specialty Unit OR Elective from List A	
[NOTE: HLN720 is an option for non-workplace based students]	
[NOTE: NSN523 has a workplace based component and so is available for domestic workplace based students only]	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
HLN703	Project
HLN703 is not available to NS85 students in Summer semester	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS86
Duration (full-time domestic)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Dom. Start Months	February QUT's offer target for this course for Semester 1, 2016 has been reached and no further offers will be made. Interested applicants may submit an application for the Semester 1, 2017 admission period from August 2016.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 3824 nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Offer target reached for Semester 1, 2016

QUT's offer target for this course for Semester 1, 2016 has been reached and no further offers will be made. Interested applicants are encouraged to submit an application for the Semester 1, 2017 admission period from August 2016.

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in nursing; *and*

A graduate certificate in nursing (or equivalent) in the area of nominated specialty; *and*

Current registration as a nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA).

Additional entry requirement

- You must have a minimum of five years full-time equivalent recent clinical practice experience as a registered nurse including three years full-time equivalent experience in a specialty area and two years full-time equivalent experience at an advanced practice level in the nominated specialty area.
- You must also provide evidence of professional leadership activity, for example, a brief curriculum vitae, evidence of conference presentations, etc.
- You must be employed at least 0.6 full-time equivalent in an advanced practice nursing role.
- In addition to supporting evidence of meeting entry requirements, applicants will be required to provide supporting documentation from a minimum of two clinical support team members (one of which must be a nurse working in an advanced practice role) and their Executive Director of Nursing (or equivalent) that will confirm their support for the applicant to undertake the required studies. Applicants will, therefore, need to maintain their employment status for the duration of the course.
- Applicants must provide a fully completed [NS86 Master of Science Nurse Practitioner Additional Entry Requirements Pack](#) with their Postgraduate Admission Application Form ([PG-form](#)).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course. Places

are likely to fill early so you are encouraged to apply for this course as soon as possible to secure a place.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council (ANMAC). Graduates will be eligible to apply for endorsement by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia to practise as a nurse practitioner in Australia.

International Student Entry

The course is not available to international students.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Nursing on +617 3138 3824 or email nursing@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This course can be completed by internal or external mode, full time (one year) or part time.

Students will complete eight units of study consisting of six core units, and an internship over two units. The internship will provide extended, supervised and supported clinical practice exposure to consolidate and apply coursework learning.

Students will be required to attend an on-campus residential school each semester during the course relevant to their unit enrolment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
NSN421	Assessment and Diagnosis in Extended Practice
NSN422	Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Extended Nursing Practice

Master of Nursing Science (Nurse Practitioner)

NSN423	Nurse Practitioner Role Development
NSN425-1	Nurse Practitioner Internship
Year 1 - Semester 2	
NSN424	Research, Evidence Based Practice and Clinical Inquiry
NSN426	Advanced Pharmacology and Therapeutics in Speciality Nursing Practice
NSN425-2	Nurse Practitioner Internship
NSN428	Transition to Nurse Practitioner

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS87
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,000 per year part-time (72 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to nursing@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 3824
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised graduate certificate in nursing in the nominated speciality area; *and* current registration as a nurse (Division 1) without conditions with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency.

Additional entry requirements

You must provide:

- a statement of service on an official letterhead confirming that you have a minimum of four years full-time equivalent (FTE) clinical practice experience as a registered nurse in the nominated speciality; *and*
- a [letter supporting advanced practice](#) that confirms your recent clinical practice experience includes a minimum of two years FTE experience (within the last six years) in an advanced nursing practice role in the nominated speciality area; *and*
- [letters of support from a minimum of two clinical support team members](#) (at least one member from your clinical support team must be a nurse practitioner, or, where this is not possible, a registered nurse working at a high level of advanced nurse practise with recognised capability); *and*
- a [letter of support from the Executive Director of Nursing](#) (or equivalent) confirming their support for you to undertake the course; *and*
- you must complete the [applicant details form](#) and be currently working in an advanced nursing practise role.

Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

For a definition of 'advanced practice nursing,' see the Fact Sheet for Advanced practice nursing issued by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). The Fact Sheet is available on the [NMBA website](#).

Limited places

There are limited Commonwealth Supported places in this course and places for 2018 have been filled.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	NS88
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$3,700 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	120
Credit points full-time sem.	96
Credit points part-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised graduate certificate in nursing (or relevant discipline) and current registration as a nurse (Division 1) without conditions with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency.

Additional entry requirements

You must provide:

- a statement of service on an official letterhead confirming that you have a minimum of four years full-time equivalent (FTE) clinical practice experience as a registered nurse in the nominated speciality
- a [letter supporting advanced practice \(PDF file, 291.9 KB\)](#) that confirms your recent clinical practice experience includes a minimum of two years FTE experience (within the last six years) in an advanced nursing practice role in the nominated speciality area
- a [letter of support from the Executive Director of Nursing \(or equivalent\) \(PDF file, 174.0 KB\)](#) confirming their support for you to undertake the course
- you must complete the [applicant details form \(PDF file, 189.6 KB\)](#) and be currently working in an advanced nursing practice role.

For a definition of 'advanced practice nursing,' see the Fact Sheet for Advanced practice nursing issued by the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). The Fact Sheet is available on the [NMBA website](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Summer semester](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
NSN431	Transition to Nurse Practitioner Service
NSN433	The Science of Health Assessment
Year 1, Semester 2	
NSN430	Clinical Therapeutics

NSN436	Advanced Health Assessment and Diagnosis
Year 2, Semester 1	
NSN432	QUM and Safe Prescribing
NSN435	Integrated Professional Practice 1 (Primary Health)
Year 2, Semester 2	
NSN434	Evidence-based Practice and Research Design
NSN439	Integrated Professional Practice 2 (Clinical Mastery and Leadership)
Year 2, Summer semester	
HLN703	Project

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	OP85
CRICOS	065379E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to optometry@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4810
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 optometry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Completion of QUT's [Bachelor of Vision Science](#).

Additional information

All current QUT Bachelor of Vision Science graduands will automatically receive an offer to start within three weeks of the current semester two results being released.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Successful completion of QUT's Bachelor of Vision Science with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 on QUT's 7 - point scale.

Students who have not completed QUT's Bachelor of Vision Science

The Master of Optometry course provides the second component of the OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science/OP85 Master of Optometry dual degree entry-level program which leads to registration as an optometrist for practice in the optometry profession in Australia. It is not designed to provide qualified optometrists with a masters level qualification.

If you already have an optometry qualification and are seeking to practice as an optometrist in Australia, you should contact the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand (www.ocanz.org) regarding the assessment process for overseas trained optometrists wishing to practice optometry in Australia. If you wish to obtain an Australian optometry qualification then you will need to apply for the OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science/OP85 Master of Optometry dual degree award. Your previous overseas studies in optometry may be considered for advanced standing towards the five-year program.

Your application for OP45/OP85 should include:

- Details of your Optometry/Vision Science undergraduate degree including course overview and unit outlines.
- Details of any assessment regarding your qualifications you may have received from the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

The dual degree program Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry meets the requirements for accreditation by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand. Graduates of the program meet the requirements for registration by the Optometry Board of Australia.

Students must complete the Master of Optometry as well as the Bachelor of Vision Science to be eligible for registration.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Optometry Board of Australia website
<http://www.optometryboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Student registration

QUT automatically registers students enrolled in this course with the Optometry Board of Australia in accordance with the Health Practitioner Regulation National Law Act 2009. Details about student registration are available from the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency at www.ahpra.gov.au

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Optometry on +61 7 3138 4697 or email optometry@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
OPN164	Research Methods in Optometry and Vision Science
OPN161	Optometry in Special Needs Groups
OPN162	Contact Lens Practice
OPN163	Primary Care Clinic 7
Year 1, Semester 2	
OPN264	Research Project
OPN261	Therapeutic Management of Eye Disease
OPN262	Specialist Clinic 8
OPN263	Primary Care Clinic 8
Year 2, Semester 1	
OPN361	Evidence Based Optometry
OPN362	Specialist Clinic 9
OPN365	Clinical Practice 9
Year 2 Semester 2	
OPN461	Optometry in Professional Practice
OPN462	Specialist Clinic 10
OPN465	Clinical Practice 10

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PQ84
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time)	4 years
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU80
CRICOS	077704J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$19,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4831
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4831 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline.

Environmental Health

Applicants for the environmental health major must satisfy the following requirements:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *and*
- A minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include: 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and* 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Occupational Health and Safety

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Environmental Health

Applicants for the environmental health major must satisfy the following requirements:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale in any discipline); *and*
- A minimum of 48 credit points (equivalent of one semester full time study) of basic science units that were completed at the bachelor degree level *and* must include: 12 credit points (one subject) of foundation chemistry; *and* 36 credit points in other science areas (e.g. microbiology, physics, anatomy and physiology, life science).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course articulation

Students admitted to the Master of Health, Safety and Environment may exit with PU65 Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health and Safety or PU67 Graduate Diploma in Environmental Health if they have completed the prescribed units.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN106	Population Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP415	Occupational Health
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Choose 1 unit from the PU80 unit options listed below:	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN710	Epidemiology

Master of Health, Safety and Environment

HLN701	Independent Study
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020.	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN703	Project
PUN015	Environmental Management and Sustainability
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy

LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020.	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 2, Semester 2	
HLN703	Project
PUN015	Environmental Management and Sustainability
PUN465	Environmental Protection

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Choose 1 unit from the unit options listed below:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU83
CRICOS	065613M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A bachelor degree in a relevant area (or equivalent) from a recognised institution.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant work experience, other qualifications, or professional or research experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Public Health and Social Work.

International Entry requirements

A bachelor degree in a relevant area (or equivalent) from a recognised institution.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of relevant work experience, other qualifications, or professional or research experience at the discretion of the Head, School of Public Health.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study Areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management *

There is also the option of not completing a study area and choosing units from more than one stream.

* Some units are available only in external mode

Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Health Management fully articulates into the Master of Health Management. Students may be able to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Health Management or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science depending on their choice of units.

Further Information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email

publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation unit in place of the research.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Health Services Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management
- a cross-specialisation (where no study area is undertaken but students study across a variety of fields).

International Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation unit in place of the research.

Study areas

The following study areas are offered:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Health Services Management
- Quality and Patient Safety
- Risk Management
- a cross-specialisation (where no study area is undertaken but students study across a variety of fields).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU84
CRICOS	084929M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$21,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Health Management - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline.

Master of Health Management - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in health, business or law.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1.5 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Health Management - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Master of Health Management - 1.5 year program

Applicants who have a completed recognised bachelor degree in health, law or business with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) will be eligible for 48 credit points of advanced standing reducing your course duration to three semesters full-time (1.5 years).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

New heading

New text

Domestic Course structure

Students who have been awarded advanced standing and are undertaking

the 1.5 year program are required to complete a total of 144 credit points for the award of the degree.

- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

- You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

- If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete two core units from the specialisation and undertake your project or internship in that field.

- You may choose electives from across the program to complete your 144 credit points.

Students undertaking the 2 year program are required to complete 192 credit points of study.

- You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

- You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

- If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete at least two core units from the specialisation and either complete two other units from the choices available or undertake your project or internship in that field.

Students who wish to proceed to a research higher degree (e.g. PhD) should undertake a dissertation.

Professional recognition

The program is designed to meet the accreditation requirements of The Australasian College of Health Service

Managers (ACHSM) subject to their experiential and other requirements.

The MHM also meets the academic component for medical practitioners who are seeking Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA). Obtaining Fellowship is subject to the other experiential and examination requirements of RACMA.

International Course structure

Students who have been awarded advanced standing and are undertaking the 1.5 year program are required to

Master of Health Management

complete a total of 144 credit points for the award of the degree.

· You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

· You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

· If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete two core units from the specialisation and undertake your project or internship in that field.

· You may choose electives from across the program to complete your 144 credit points.

Students undertaking the 2 year program are required to complete 192 credit points of study.

· You must complete six core units and one research methods unit.

· You must also complete a 24 credit point research project, 24 credit point internship or 48 credit point dissertation.

· If you wish to undertake a specialisation, then you will need to complete at least two core units from the specialisation and either complete two other units from the choices available or undertake your project or internship in that field.

Students who wish to proceed to a research higher degree (e.g. PhD) should undertake a dissertation.

Professional recognition

The program is designed to meet the accreditation requirements of The Australasian College of Health Service

Managers (ACHSM) subject to their experiential and other requirements.

The MHM also meets the academic component for medical practitioners who are seeking Fellowship of the Royal Australasian College of Medical Administrators (RACMA). Obtaining Fellowship is subject to the other experiential and examination requirements of RACMA.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	

EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Systems
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
2 x elective options or units from specialisation	
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
Research methods elective unit	
3 x elective options or units from specialisation	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
You MUST complete a project, internship or dissertation to be eligible for graduation	
HLN703	Project
OR	
PUN704	Health Management Internship
2 x elective options or units from specialisation	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

In this list

- [Emergency and Disaster Management](#)
- [Quality and Patient Safety](#)
- [Health Law](#)
- [Health Policy and Planning](#)
- [Cross-specialisation](#)

Emergency and Disaster Management	
Code	Title
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN703	Project
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN704	Health Management Internship

Quality and Patient Safety	
Code	Title
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
Select 24 credit points from the following	

options:	
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN704	Health Management Internship

Health Law	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Select 36 credit points from the following options:	
HLN703	Project
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN704	Health Management Internship

NB Some law elective units are offered in alternate years. Law elective units are offered in internal, external or Block mode of study. Please check unit outlines to determine which is available.

Health Policy and Planning	
Code	Title
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Select 24 credit points from the following options:	
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN704	Health Management Internship

Cross-specialisation	
Code	Title

Master of Health Management

Any 48 credit points from the Health Management elective list

Health Management Elective List A

Code	Title
HLN701	Independent Study
HLN703	Project
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN018	Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare
PUN018 will be offered next in 2020	
PUN019	Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
PUN704	Health Management Internship
LWN149	Conception, Birth and the Law
LWN150	Death, Decisions and the Law
LWN163	Capacity, Guardianship and Administration
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN195	Elder Law
LWN30	Australian Applied Law

NB Some law elective units are offered in alternate years. Law elective units are offered in internal, external or Block mode of study. Please check unit outlines to determine which is available.

Research methods unit options

Code	Title
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU85
CRICOS	009029C
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	144
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 5856
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 5856 publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health / Master of Public Health must have:

- a three-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area (health, psychology, social work, human services, social or biological science).

It is preferred but not essential that applicants will have a minimum of one-year relevant full-time work experience on entry to this course.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of work experience, other qualifications or research activities at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

Applicants who hold a four-year degree may be eligible for advanced standing of up to 48 credit points subject to recency and relevance of study.

International Entry requirements

Applicants for the Graduate Diploma in Public Health / Master of Public Health must have:

- a three-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area (health, psychology, social work, human services, social or biological science).

It is preferred but not essential that applicants will have a minimum of one-year relevant full-time work experience on entry to this course.

Applicants may be admitted on the basis of work experience, other qualifications or research activities at the discretion of the Executive Dean.

Applicants who hold a four-year degree may be eligible for advanced standing of up to 48 credit points subject to recency and relevance of study.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Study areas

Specialised streams of study are offered in the areas of:

- . Emergency and Disaster Management *
- . Epidemiology and Research Methods #
- . Health Promotion
- . Health Services Management
- . Health, Safety and Environment ^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one stream.

The Public Health Nutrition Major is no longer available. Students completing this Major are advised to contact publichealth@qut.edu.au for course progression advice.

- * The units in this study area are currently only offered in second semester
- # Some units in this study area are only available in internal mode
- ^ Formerly Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- ^^ Study Area under review

Course Articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Public Health fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Master of Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Public Health or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on choice of units.

International Student Entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation in place of the research project and two of the specialist study area units.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and the Environment
- Public Health Nutrition^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

^ Subject to review.

International Course structure

This structure is currently under review. From 2015 it is expected that students will undertake a mix of core units, specialist study area units and the equivalent of one semester (48 credit points) of research studies that will include a 24 credit point research project.

Students may elect to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation in place of the research project and two of the specialist study area units.

Study areas

Specialised study areas are available in the areas of:

- Emergency and Disaster Management
- Epidemiology and Research Methods*
- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Health, Safety and the Environment
- Public Health Nutrition^

There is also the option of not completing a major and choosing units from more than one study area.

* Some units are available only in internal mode.

^ Subject to review.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [PART A - Semester 1 - Core Units \(Option 1, 2, 3\)](#)
- [PART B - Semester 2 - Advanced Elective Units offered by QUT \(Option 1, 2, 3\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Coursework \(Option 1 only\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Project \(Option 2 only\)](#)
- [PART C - Semester 3 - Dissertation \(Option 3 only\)](#)

Code	Title
PART A - Semester 1 - Core Units (Option 1, 2, 3)	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN640	Health Systems
PUN106	Population Health
HLN710	Epidemiology
PART B - Semester 2 - Advanced Elective Units offered by QUT (Option 1, 2, 3)	
4 electives from same major	
or	
4 electives across majors	
PART C - Semester 3 - Coursework (Option 1 only)	
Students select further electives from advanced elective list, one of which must be HLN405 or HLN706	
OR	
PART C - Semester 3 - Project (Option 2 only)	
HLN703	Project
plus electives from advanced elective list, one of which must be HLN405 or HLN706	
OR	
PART C - Semester 3 - Dissertation (Option 3 only)	
HLN700	Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PU86
CRICOS	084930G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$20,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to publichealth@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Public Health - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline.

Master of Public Health - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in health.

Please note you do not need to apply for the 1.5 year program as you will be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Public Health - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in any discipline.

Master of Public Health - 1.5 year program

Applicants who have a completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in health will be eligible for 48 credit points of advanced standing which will reduce your course to three semesters full-time (1.5 years).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Majors

Flexible plan
Emergency and disaster management
Epidemiology and research methods
Health promotion
Health, Safety and Environment
Health services management

Course articulation

The Graduate Diploma in Public Health fully articulates into the Master of Public Health.

Students admitted to the Master of Public Health may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Public Health or a Graduate Certificate in Health Science, depending on choice of units.

International student entry

International students may only enrol in full-time studies.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Public Health and Social Work on +61 7 3138 5856 or email publichealth@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Public Health consists of 192 credit points. You must complete 96 credit points of core units (eight units); a 48 credit point major (four units) and up to 48 credit points of research studies.

You will need to choose your major when commencing this degree as course structure is related to your major.

You may choose to undertake a 48 credit point dissertation or a 24 credit point research project. If you undertake the 24 credit point research project, you will have 24 credit points of electives available.

Majors available are:

- emergency and disaster management
- epidemiology and research methods
- health promotion
- health, safety and environment
- health services management.

Students are also able to complete a cross-specialisation and complete units from more than one major.

Sample Structure

Students complete 96 credit points of core units; 48 credit points of major units and up to 48 credit points of research studies.

You will need to choose your major when commencing this degree as course structure is related to your major.

Semesters

- [FLEXIBLE PLAN Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)

Master of Public Health

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [EPIDEMIOLOGY AND RESEARCH METHODS Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH PROMOTION Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT Major](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
FLEXIBLE PLAN Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Select one unit from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
Select 3 units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	

HLN700	Dissertation
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUN451	Disaster Management
PUN452	Disaster Planning and Preparedness
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN453	Disaster Response and Recovery
PUN454	Leadership in Disaster Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
EPIDEMIOLOGY AND RESEARCH METHODS Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN706	Health Statistics 2
PUN103	Advanced Epidemiology
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	

HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
HEALTH PROMOTION Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
PUP032	Health Promotion 2: Theories
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUP034	Health Promotion 3: Program Planning
PUP037	Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
HLN405	Qualitative Research
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN106	Population Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Select one unit from the Health, Safety and Environment unit options:	
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation

Master of Public Health

PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
Select two units from Health, Safety and Environment unit options:	
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN363	Environmental Health Law
PUN364	Food Safety
PUN465	Environmental Protection
PUN617	Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management
PUP116	Human Factors and Ergonomics
PUP250	Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene
PUP415	Occupational Health
PUN500	Occupational Health and Safety Management
PUN017	Health Planning and Evaluation
PUN301	Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation
HEALTH SERVICES MANAGEMENT Major	
Year 1, Semester 1	
HLN710	Epidemiology
PUN106	Population Health
PUN640	Health Systems
PUP038	Health Promotion 1: Paradigms
Year 1, Semester 2	
PUN105	Health Statistics 1
PUN210	Contemporary Health

	Management
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
Select one unit from MPH core unit options:	
HLN004	Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management
OR	
PUN466	Communicable Diseases
Year 2, Semester 1	
HLN707	Research Methods in Health
PUN620	Concepts of Environmental Health
Select two units from Health Services Management unit options:	
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select 48 credit points from Project or Dissertation options:	
HLN703	Project
Two units from PU86/PU60 Elective List	
OR	
HLN700	Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PY12
CRICOS	096589E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$19,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications will be accepted until 30 September for the February intake.
Int. Start Months	February available to international students from February 2019. Entry into this course is competitive and applications will be accepted until 30 September for the February intake.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in health, education, or human resource management; *or*
- bachelor honours, graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or doctorate degree in any discipline area; *or*
- bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant* experience.

*Relevant work experience could include:

- The facilitation and management of ongoing helping relationships and that employs intentional use of therapeutic conversation and a therapeutic relationship;
- Volunteer or community work that is supervised/mentored within an ethical framework;
- Work that provides opportunities and support for professional development and reflective helping practice, including the provision of feedback and training.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV including position details and employment statements.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants who satisfy the above criteria will be contacted by QUT to attend an interview to assess their suitability for counselling training. Admission is based on prior studies and interview.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree in health, education, or human resource management; *or*
- bachelor honours, graduate certificate, graduate diploma, masters or doctorate degree in any discipline area; *or*
- bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant* experience.

*Relevant work experience could include:

- The facilitation and management of ongoing helping relationships and that employs intentional use of therapeutic conversation and a

therapeutic relationship;

- Volunteer or community work that is supervised/mentored within an ethical framework;
- Work that provides opportunities and support for professional development and reflective helping practice, including the provision of feedback and training.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV including position details and employment statements.

Additional entry requirement

Applicants who satisfy the above criteria will be contacted by QUT to attend an interview to assess their suitability for counselling training. Admission is based on prior studies and interview.

Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October for interviews in late October/early November.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

International Student Entry

This course is not available to international students.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Counselling is offered on a full-time basis over two years or a part-time basis over three or four years. Units are delivered in intensive, evening and

weekend format.

This course has an applied, experiential focus which features brief solution-focused and narrative therapies, family therapy, process-experiential therapy, group work and supervision. Student learning is supported by facilitated small group work which offers a strong practical component and students will use the purpose-built Psychology and Counselling Clinic for clinical practice.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYN000	Counselling Studies 1
PYN001	Professional Studies 1
PYN004	Counselling Studies 3
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
PYN003	Group Studies
PYN002	Counselling Studies 2
PYN006	Professional Studies 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (Feb)	
PYN013	Advanced Counselling Studies
PYN014	Research for Counselling Practice
PYN008-1	Project
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
PYN007	Professional Studies 3
PYN008-2	Project
PYN008-3	Project

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PY18
CRICOS	052769J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520.
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

A minimum fourth year psychology units grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in your psychology bachelor degree; *and*

The bachelor degree is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a four year training (or equivalent) program. For example, QUT's [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) degree.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, four year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirement

- Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#); Please note: This [system](#) is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab.
- Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 336 KB\)](#)
- Successful interview

Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

Closing date

30 September: applications and/or supporting documentation (excluding

current semester results) will not be accepted after this date.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology completed within the last ten years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *and*

A minimum fourth year psychology units grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in your psychology bachelor degree; *and*

The bachelor degree is accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a four year training (or equivalent). For example, QUT's [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) degree.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, four year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#); This [system](#) is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 336 KB\)](#)
3. Successful interview

Additional information

Entry to this course is competitive. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus or via telephone or skype in late October/early November to assess their

Master of Clinical Psychology

interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire and referee reports.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September of the previous year.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

Professional recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council and the Australian Psychological Society College of Clinical Psychologists. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Registration requirements

All students seeking registration with the Psychology Board of Australia as a registered psychologist will be required to register as a psychologist with probationary conditions for the duration of the program. Students should apply to the Board as soon as possible to ensure that registration is completed prior to commencement of the program.

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The coursework component of this program provides training on how to assess and diagnose clinical presentations. It provides unique training on how to conceptualise and treat a broad range of child and adult clinical presentations from relational psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioural, and systemic narrative therapeutic approaches.

Clinical placements begin in the first semester with an internship spanning the first year. Students complete the internship under intense supervision at the specialised [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. During the internship, students gain experience in assessing and treating a range of clinical cases across the lifespan.

Once students are deemed competent through the internship, they continue their clinical training with external placements in hospitals, community agencies and a variety of child and adult mental health settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

International Course structure

The coursework component of this program provides training on how to assess and diagnose clinical presentations. It provides unique training on how to conceptualise and treat a broad range of child and adult clinical presentations from relational psychodynamic, cognitive-behavioural, and systemic narrative therapeutic approaches.

Clinical placements begin in the first semester with an internship spanning the first year. Students complete the internship under intense supervision at the specialised [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. During the internship, students gain experience in assessing and treating a range of clinical cases across the

lifespan.

Once students are deemed competent through the internship, they continue their clinical training with external placements in hospitals, community agencies and a variety of child and adult mental health settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYN025	Clinical Psychological Interventions 1
PYN027	Clinical Psychological Assessment
PYN028	Clinical Psychopathology
PYN035	Supervised Practicum Stage 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
HLN712-1	Dissertation
PYN030	Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology
PYN036	Supervised Practicum Stage 2
PYN044	Clinical Psychological Interventions 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
HLN712-2	Dissertation
PYN045	Clinical Psychological Interventions 3
PYN034	Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment
PYN037	Supervised Practicum Stage 3
Year 2 Semester 2	
HLN712-3	Dissertation
HLN712-4	Dissertation
PYN038	Supervised Practicum Stage 4
PYN039	Health Psychology and Rehabilitation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PY19
CRICOS	053489J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September.
Course Coordinator	Joe Coyne; +61 7 3138 4939; joseph.coyne@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in psychology (or higher award) completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in the fourth year of study.

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4 year training (or equivalent) program. For example, [Bachelor of Behavioural Science \(Honours Psychology\)](#) at QUT.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4 year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#). This system is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Successful [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#)
3. Successful interview, if shortlisted.

Shortlisting applicants

Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

Closing date

Applications and all supporting documentation (excluding current semester results) must be submitted by 30 September.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A recognised psychology honours or four year degree (or higher award) completed within the last 10 years with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) in the fourth year of study.

The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4 year training (or equivalent) program.

Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4 year training in psychology.

The Australian Psychological Society advises the average processing time is eight weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional entry requirements

1. Ask two referees to provide us with confidential reports via the [Psychology Reference System](#). This system is the same across many Australian universities. To be able to use the system, you will need to have an active annual subscription. The cost is \$25.00 and can be paid for through the "My Account" section in the payment tab. It is recommended that one report be from your fourth-year thesis supervisor.
2. Completed [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#).
3. Successful Interview - if shortlisted.

Shortlisting applicants

Shortlisted applicants are required to attend an interview to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. In the case of international applicants, this is conducted via telephone. Admission is based on the candidate's GPA, interview and referee reports.

a Blue Card is required at acceptance.

Closing date

Entry into this course is competitive and applications have an early closing date of 30 September. Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their GPA, referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person

Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental)

interview at the Kelvin Grove campus or in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on GPA, interview, questionnaire and referee reports

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	7.5
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

Domestic Course structure

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Health and Faculty of Education.

The coursework component provides training in assessment, diagnosis and intervention in the area of educational and developmental issues across the lifespan, with an emphasis on the school years. Students undertake two internships that are linked with a client base from the Catholic education system and from the [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. Following these internships, students undertake a further two external placements in other environments including schools, mental health and community settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

International Course structure

This course is offered jointly by the Faculty of Health and Faculty of Education.

The coursework component provides training in assessment, diagnosis and intervention in the area of educational and developmental issues across the lifespan, with an emphasis on the school years. Students undertake two internships that are linked with a client base from the Catholic education system and from the [Psychology and Counselling Clinic](#) at QUT's Kelvin Grove campus. Following these internships, students undertake a

further two external placements in other environments including schools, mental health and community settings.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SW80
CRICOS	093236K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree which includes the equivalent of one year (8 units) of full-time studies in social sciences such as:

- Psychology
- Education
- Law
- Human Services

Note

This course is not designed for students who already have a bachelor degree in social work.

QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and we will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified Social Workers in their country of residence should also contact AASW (<http://www.aasw.asn.au/>) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree which includes the equivalent of at least one year of full-time studies in social sciences, for example:

- studies in society
- human development
- culture such as arts
- commerce
- education
- health
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

Note: This course is not designed for students who already have the equivalent of a bachelor in social work, however, QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to

gain membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) and will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified social workers in their country of residence should also contact AASW (<http://www.aasw.asn.au/>) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Professional recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW).

Attendance requirements

Students are required to attend compulsory on-campus sessions each semester. This includes a requirement to attend sessions during Orientation Week. All commencing students need to ensure they are available to attend each day from 9am to 5pm.

Other all-day workshops and classes may be held during semesters (including Saturdays) and information will be available via the class timetable.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Course articulation

Students admitted to the Master of Social Work may be eligible to exit early with a Graduate Diploma in Social Care (exit only course) or a Graduate Certificate in Social Care (exit only course), depending on choice of units.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work +61 7 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 15 units and can be studied full-time (two years) or part-time (four years). Students undertaking the part-time option may complete Summer Program offerings to accelerate their course completion.

The course includes a minimum 1000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over three practice units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

International Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 15 units and can be studied full-time (two years) or part-time (four years). Students undertaking the full-time option may complete Summer Program offerings to accelerate their course completion.

The course includes a minimum 1000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over three practice units.

This course will be offered in 2018 however the course structure is currently under review.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SW81
CRICOS	093236K
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Rank	95
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to socialwork@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4697
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree that includes the equivalent of one year (8 units) of full-time studies in social sciences such as:

- studies in society
- human development
- education
- human services
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

This course is not designed for students who already have a bachelor degree in social work.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

International qualifications

We recognise that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#). We will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

If you are a qualified social worker in your country of residence, you should also contact the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#) to determine any study you may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that you won't need to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some credit for prior learning (advanced standing) towards your study.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4 (on QUT's 7 point scale) that includes the equivalent of at least one year of full-time studies in social sciences, for example:

- studies in society
- human development
- education
- human services
- law
- media and communication
- psychology
- sociology
- urban and regional planning.

Note

This course is not designed for students who already have the equivalent of a Bachelor in Social Work. However, QUT recognises that not all overseas social work qualifications will meet the professional requirements to gain membership with the [Australian Association of Social Workers \(AASW\)](#) and will consider applications from overseas qualified applicants for this course.

Applicants who are qualified Social Workers in their country of residence should also contact the [AASW](#) to determine the study they may need to undertake to be eligible for membership in Australia. This assessment may indicate that it will not be necessary for you to complete the full two years of study and you may be eligible for some advanced standing towards your study.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	6.5
Reading	6.5
Writing	6.5
Speaking	6.5

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 12 units and can be studied full time (two years) or part time (four years).

The course includes a minimum 1,000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over two professional practice units, each worth 36 credit points (SWN021 and SWN022).

International Course structure

The Master of Social Work - Qualifying consists of 12 units and can be studied full time (two years) or part time (four years).

The course includes a minimum 1,000 hours of field placements supervised by a professional social worker. These placements are undertaken over two professional practice units, each worth 36 credit points (SWN021 and SWN022).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL84
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	
Start months	Entry is at any time.
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to health.research@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8290
Discipline Coordinator	3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

How to apply

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Health Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (health.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: health.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 8290

Level 6, O Block, B Wing, Room 670
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove QLD 4059

Application submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting

documentations including your detailed research proposal

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Health Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (health.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: health.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 8290

Level 6, O Block, B Wing, Room 670
Victoria Park Rd
Kelvin Grove QLD 4059

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to

QUT Admissions

(qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the Faculty on +617 3138 8290 or email health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

A masters by research is an opportunity to conduct a significant piece of supervised research. Students complete relevant coursework, prepare a research hypothesis and methodology, and present the results of their research in a thesis. Masters students develop high level skills in critical evaluation and research methodology and acquire extensive knowledge in a specialist area. The course equips students for entry into the Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must complete IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills and a time-based thesis.

Study can be undertaken in full-time or part-time mode with internal and external study options. The expected course duration is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent. The maximum period of enrolment is two years full-time or part-time equivalent.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- injury prevention

- orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- tissue repair and regeneration

Health determinants and health systems

- behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- child and adolescent health
- environmental health
- health services
- healthy lifestyles

Chronic disease and ageing

- cancer and molecular medicine
- chronic conditions and management
- infectious diseases
- healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- vision and eye.

International Course structure

A masters by research is an opportunity to conduct a significant piece of supervised research. Students complete relevant coursework, prepare a research hypothesis and methodology, and present the results of their research in a thesis.

Masters students develop high level skills in critical evaluation and research methodology and acquire extensive knowledge in a specialist area. The course equips students for entry into the Doctor of Philosophy.

Students must complete IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills and a time-based thesis.

Study can be undertaken in full-time or part-time mode with internal and external study options. The expected course duration is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent. The maximum period of enrolment is two years full-time or part-time equivalent.

Study areas

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- Injury prevention
- Orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- Tissue repair and regeneration

Health determinants and health systems

- Behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- Child and adolescent health

- Environmental health
- Health services
- Healthy lifestyles

Chronic disease and ageing

- Cancer and molecular medicine
- Chronic conditions and management
- Infectious diseases
- Healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- Vision and eye.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL90
CRICOS	037680K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	288 (96 coursework credit points and 192 research thesis credit points)
Credit points full-time sem.	48 (average)
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to health.research@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 8290
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

- Four-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours division A
- Masters degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area
- Two years of professional practice in a position of appropriate professional responsibility.

At the discretion of the Executive Dean, candidates who do not have sufficient professional practice may be required to gain this experience during the course of the doctorate.

Before submitting an application, potential candidates should contact the course coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the application.

Candidates should apply on the appropriate form, supplying specified documentation. The application should be accompanied by a brief proposal for the course of study and the research field.

International Entry requirements

- Four-year bachelor degree (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours division A
- Masters degree (or equivalent) in a relevant area
- Two years of professional practice in a position of appropriate professional responsibility.

At the discretion of the Executive Dean, candidates who do not have sufficient professional practice may be required to gain this experience during the course of the doctorate.

Before submitting an application, potential candidates should contact the course coordinator who will assist in the preparation of the application.

Candidates should apply on the appropriate form, supplying specified documentation. The application should be accompanied by a brief proposal for the course of study and the research field.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the Faculty of Health on phone +617 3138 8290 or email health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units and a time based research component (minimum 2 years full time or equivalent).

The course of study may include the following coursework units:

- choose one of the major study areas
- complete two units in research methods
- complete one unit in theoretical frameworks
- complete four units from the major study area plus one approved elective unit, or complete five units from the major study area
- students are required to attend a compulsory one-day forum annually during their candidature.

A maximum of 72 credit points may be granted to candidates who have completed an appropriate masters qualification or its equivalent.

Study areas

- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Nursing
- Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- Public Health.

International Course structure

Students undertake 96 credit points of coursework units and 192 research portfolio credit points. The coursework is chosen from the major study areas and must be completed before proceeding to the research component.

To achieve the appropriate advanced levels students must:

- choose one of the major study areas
- complete two units in research methods
- complete one unit in theoretical frameworks
- complete four units from the major study area plus one approved elective unit, or complete five units

Doctor of Health Science

from the major study area

- students are required to attend a compulsory residential program of three days annually during their candidature.

A maximum of 72 credit points may be granted to candidates who have completed an appropriate masters qualification or its equivalent.

Study areas

- Health Promotion
- Health Services Management
- Nursing
- Occupational and Environmental Health Sciences
- Public Health.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Research Methods Core Unit 1
	Research Methods Core Unit 2
	Major Study Unit 1
	Major Study Unit 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Theoretical Framework Unit
	Major Study Unit 3
	Major Study Unit 4
	Major Study Unit 5 or Elective Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Please contact: Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries law.research@qut.edu.au +61 7 3138 4653
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8290 health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources

needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Further information

For more information about this course please contact
Research Students Centre
Phone: +61 7 3138 4475
Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Faculty of Health
Phone: +61 7 3138 8290
Email: health.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory:

- time based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Study areas

Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research supported by the Faculty of Health.

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a student research topic database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

Doctor of Philosophy (Hosted by Faculty of Health)

- injury prevention
- orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- tissue repair and regeneration.

Health determinants and health systems

- behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- child and adolescent health
- environmental health
- health services
- healthy lifestyles.

Chronic disease and ageing

- cancer and molecular medicine
- chronic conditions and management
- infectious diseases
- healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- vision and eye.

International Course structure

Mandatory:

- Time based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Study areas

Doctoral studies may be completed in any area of research supported by the Faculty of Health.

Health research at QUT is focused on those areas that impact significantly on the health of individuals and communities. We have a database to help you search for research projects and supervisors in your area of interest. [See our current student topics.](#)

Key areas of research strength include:

Injury prevention and trauma management

- Injury prevention
- Orthopaedics, trauma and emergency
- Tissue repair and regeneration

Health determinants and health systems

- Behavioural neuroscience and mental health
- Child and adolescent health
- Environmental health
- Health services
- Healthy lifestyles

Chronic disease and ageing

- Cancer and molecular medicine
- Chronic conditions and management
- Infectious diseases
- Healthy ageing, dementia and palliative care
- Vision and eye

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PY50
CRICOS	059989G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February Closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry. Note: There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.
Int. Start Months	February Closing date for applications is 1 October of the previous year in which you are applying for entry. Note: There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 4520 psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic Entry Requirements

- Completed a recognised psychology honours degree (or higher) with first and upper second class honours; or
- Completed a recognised Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (or equivalent) with a grade point average (GPA) of at least 5.5 (on a 7 point scale)
- The degree must be accredited by the [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) as a 4-year training (or equivalent) program; e.g. PY09 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) at QUT
- Applicants with overseas qualifications must provide certification from the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) stating their degree is equivalent to APAC-approved, 4-year training in psychology. Please note APS advises the average processing time is 8 weeks, therefore applicants with overseas qualifications need to seek certification by no later than July.

Additional Entry Requirements

- 2 completed [referee reports \(PDF file, 357 KB\)](#)
- Completed [questionnaire \(PDF file, 338 KB\)](#)
- Interview - if shortlisted

Early Closing Date

Applications close on 1 October. Applications, referee reports and/or questionnaires received after this date will not be accepted.

Additional Information

Applicants are shortlisted in priority order on the basis of their grade point average (GPA), referee reports and questionnaire. Shortlisted applicants will be contacted in mid-October to attend an in-person interview at the Kelvin Grove campus in late October/early November to assess their interpersonal and research skills in a clinical context. Admission is based on grade point average (GPA), interview, questionnaire, and referee reports.

Note

There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.

Limited Places:

QUT only offers a limited number of places in this course and these places are

likely to fill early. Once filled QUT will not be making any further offers. You are therefore encouraged to apply as soon as possible after July.

International Entry requirements

Entry to this course is competitive. Applications close on 1 October. To be considered for admission you must have:

- [Australian Psychology Accreditation Council \(APAC\)](#) - approved four-year training (or equivalent) with first-class honours or second-class honours Division A from a recognised institution, or
- minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 (on a 7-point scale) in the Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology (or equivalent).

All applicants must also:

- provide two referee reports
- attend an interview to assess interpersonal and research skills in a clinical context

How to apply

You must submit the following by 1 October:

- Completed F Form
- Attached all relevant documents as requested in the F Form (eg academic transcript and award certificates)
- Attach your [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\)](#) letter showing the assessment outcome of your Psychological Qualifications. The Australian Psychological Society (APS) assesses the level at which an applicant's overseas qualifications are comparable to an Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) - accredited sequence of study in psychology. To have your qualification assessed please contact APS. More information is available on the [Australian Psychological Society \(APS\) website](#).
- Attach your completed [PG Psychology Questionnaire 2014 \(PDF file, 338.17 KB\)](#)
- Attach two [Master of Psychology and Doctor of Psychology referee report 2014 \(PDF file, 356.69 KB\)](#)

If you are shortlisted you will be contacted for a telephone interview.

You will be notified of the outcome late December or early January.

Note

There will be no further intakes into this program after 2014.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	7.0
Listening	7.0
Reading	7.0
Writing	7.0
Speaking	7.0

Discontinuation of the course

This course has been discontinued and no new admissions will be accepted from first semester 2015.

Professional Recognition

The course meets the requirements for accreditation by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council and the Australian Psychological Society College of Clinical Psychologists. Graduates meet the requirements for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia.

The Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA) requires that graduates demonstrate English language skills at IELTS level 7 or equivalent before being considered for professional registration. For further information visit the AHPRA website:
<http://www.ahpra.gov.au/Registration/Registration-Process/Registration-Requirements.aspx>

Please refer to the Psychology Board of Australia website:
<http://www.psychologyboard.gov.au/Registration-Standards.aspx> for additional information on the Board's Registration Standards.

Course Articulation

The option to exit early with a Master of Clinical Psychology is available, subject to successful completion of the required units.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +617 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The doctorate comprises 24 units made up of 10 professional coursework units, eight research units and six practicum units.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

International Course structure

The doctorate comprises 24 units made up of 10 professional coursework units, eight research units and six practicum units.

To undertake the supervised practice, students need to provide evidence of provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia and hold a current blue card as required by the Commission for Children and Young People and Guardian Act (2000).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYN025	Clinical Psychological Interventions 1
PYN027	Clinical Psychological Assessment
PYN028	Clinical Psychopathology
PYN035	Supervised Practicum Stage 1
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYN030	Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology
PYN036	Supervised Practicum Stage 2
PYN044	Clinical Psychological Interventions 2
PYN052-1	Research Thesis (Part 1)
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYN034	Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment
PYN037	Supervised Practicum Stage 3
PYN045	Clinical Psychological Interventions 3
PYN052-2	Research Thesis (Part 2)
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYN038	Supervised Practicum Stage 4
PYN039	Health Psychology and Rehabilitation
PYN052-3	Research Thesis 3

PYN053	Advanced Integrative Psychotherapy
OR	
PYN054	Advanced Assessment Across the Lifespan
Note: It is expected that PYN053 and PYN054 will be offered in alternate years	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYN041	Supervised Practicum Stage 5
PYN052-4	Research Thesis 4
PYN052-5	Research Thesis 5
PYN052-6	Research Thesis 6
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYN042	Supervised Practicum Stage 6
PYN052-7	Research Thesis 7
PYN052-8	Research Thesis 8
PYN053	Advanced Integrative Psychotherapy
OR	
PYN054	Advanced Assessment Across the Lifespan
Note: It is expected that PYN053 and PYN054 will be offered in alternate years	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JS31
CRICOS	006117E
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Discontinuation of course code

The course code JS31 has been discontinued and recoded to JS32. Prospective students should consult the entry for JS32 Bachelor of Justice or contact the School of Justice for further information.

More Information

School of Justice
Phone: +61 7 3138 7132
Fax: +61 7 3138 7123
email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Continuing Students Only

This course is being discontinued. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for information regarding your enrolment program.

International Course structure

Continuing Students Only

This course is being discontinued. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for information regarding your enrolment program.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JS32
CRICOS	006117E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson
Discipline Coordinator	Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

General

The Bachelor of Justice equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the workplace.

Course Structures

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice, you must complete a total of 288 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Choice of:

Second major (6 units = 72 credit

points) in either Criminology, Policing, Law or Psychology and 2 electives (2 units = 24 credit points)

Minor (4 units = 48 credit points) with a second minor or four electives (4 units = 48 credit points)

Electives (maximum of 8 units = 96 credit points)

Minors can be undertaken in Forensic Investigation (Justice students only), Indigenous Justice (university wide) or any other available minor.

A maximum of 96 credit points can be sourced from outside the school. Up to two units (24 credit points) may be undertaken from another institution, subject to prior approval from the course coordinator.

Diploma Entry and Advanced Standing

Students who have completed a full Diploma of Justice or Diploma of Justice Administration from an accredited Australian vocational education provider (eg TAFE-Qld) will be automatically granted for 96 credit points of advanced standing (credit) towards their degree after their QTAC offer. Students with this qualification should make further enquiries the School of Justice in regard to unit selection. Prospective students should check the Advanced Standing Precedent List

Limits on Grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted. Find out more on deferment.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills

and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Domestic Course structure

This course has been replaced with JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your

chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study. You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

International Course structure

This course has been replaced with JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year plus one justice unit from your chosen major (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance). These will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge

required of a justice professional and include the disciplines of criminology, policing, intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will focus on your chosen major from the areas of criminology, policing and your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either policing, criminology, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous justice or forensic investigation. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study on a chosen topic as well as the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the JS34 Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
From 2016, JSB180 Deviance replaces JSB175 Social Ethics and the Justice System	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Note: It is recommended students undertaking the Criminology and Policing major undertake:	
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 2, Semester 1	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit for Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	
Study Area B Unit or Elective	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JS34
CRICOS	006117E
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 years
Duration (full-time international)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48 credit points
Credit points part-time sem.	24 credit points
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Course Coordinator, Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

General

The Bachelor of Justice equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, have created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, have advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections, human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice and including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the workplace.

Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice, you must complete a total of 288 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points); and

Study Area A in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points); and a

Choice of:

Second major (6 units = 72 credit points)

in either Criminology and Policing, Policy and Governance, Law or Psychology and 2 electives (2 units = 24 credit points); or Minor (4 units = 48 credit points) with a second minor or four electives (4 units = 48 credit points); or Electives (maximum of 8 units = 96 credit points).

Some of the university wide minors include: Forensic Investigation or Indigenous Knowledges Minor, however any university wide minor/s can be chosen.

A maximum of 96 credit points can be sourced from outside the school. Up to two units (24 credit points) may be undertaken from another institution, subject to prior approval from the course coordinator.

Advanced Standing

Students who have previously completed higher education studies maybe entitled up to 96 credit points of advanced standing. Prospective students should check the Advanced Standing Precedent List.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted. Find out more on deferment.

Study Area: Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skill sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Independent Study, Statistical Methods and Professional Placement.

Study Area: Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Crime Research Methods,

Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption Professional Placement, Independent Study and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice is made up of three parts:

1. Core Units - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point core units)
2. Study Area A (Major) - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units). Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.
3. Complementary Studies - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units).

Complimentary Studies can be made up of the following combinations:

- Study Area B (second major) - 72 credit points and 24 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide option units.
- Combination of one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide elective options
- 2 university wide minors (48 credit points each)
- 96 credit points of any Justice electives or university wide options

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen

from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Science. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study. You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

International Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice is made up of three parts:

1. Core Units - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point core units)
2. Study Area A (Major) - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units). Choose between Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance.
3. Complementary Studies - 96 credit points (8 x 12 credit point units).

Complimentary Studies can be made up of the following combinations:

- Study Area B (second major) - 72 credit points and 24 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide option units.
- Combination of one minor (48 credit points) and 48 credit points of any Justice elective or university wide elective options
- 2 university wide minors (48 credit points each)
- 96 credit points of any Justice electives or university wide options

Year 1

You will complete a suite of core justice units in your first year. These units will provide you with an introduction to the central knowledge required of a justice professional. Other study areas include intelligence, sociology, law, psychology and ethics. In this year, you will begin to

acquire problem-solving, analytical and professional skills to prepare you for your second year of tertiary study, and your chosen career. You will also begin to develop general attitudinal skills relating to social justice and critical awareness, and cognitive skills such as information and information technology literacy, research and communication.

Year 2

Further developing the knowledge and skills acquired in your first year, you will select your major either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance and complete four units from your major. You will also study four units from your other area of interest. These can be chosen from the secondary majors in either criminology and policing, policy and governance, law or psychology, undertaken with a combination of electives, which could include a minor in Indigenous Knowledges or Forensic Science. Electives can also be chosen from outside the School of Justice and pathways will be offered to you to enable specialisation in relevant disciplines. Some units will require collaboration in group work, and you will learn important research skills and abilities in critical analysis and practical application.

Year 3

Using the skills you have built in the first two years, the third year provides you with the opportunity to choose more specialised elective units from within and outside the School of Justice. In your third year you will also have the opportunity to hone your research skills in a major independent study. You will also have the chance to form industry links in a professional placement unit, undertaking a project at an external organisation. Third-year students may also take advantage of QUT's Career Mentoring Scheme to help guide them and develop skills and industry links.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Bachelor of Justice

JSB180	Deviance
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose a Criminology and Policing Elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance Elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Justice

• [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Choose a Policy and Governance elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	
Study Area B unit or University wide minor/optional unit or any Justice elective	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour

JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Bachelor of Justice students may only select a second major that is different to their primary majors.

In this list

- [Criminology and Policing Second Major \(for Policy and Governance students\)](#)
- [Policy and Governance Second Major \(for Criminology and Policing Major students\)](#)
- [Law Second Major](#)
- [Psychology Second Major](#)

Criminology and Policing Second Major (for Policy and Governance students)	
Code	Title
Complete 5 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB284	Policing in Context
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Please choose 1 unit from the Criminology and Policing elective list	

Policy and Governance Second Major (for Criminology and Policing Major students)	
Code	Title
Complete 5 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Please choose 1 unit from the Policy and Governance elective list	

Law Second Major	
Code	Title
Please choose six units from:	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law

Psychology Second Major

Bachelor of Justice

Code	Title
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB306	Psychopathology

Bachelor of Justice students may only select a minor that is different to their primary major and or second major. Students may wish to select the Indigenous Knowledges Minor, Forensic Science Minor, Management minor or any other University wide minor list located at <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/studying/units/university-wide-minors>

These minors are for Bachelor of Justice Students only. Please refer to the link above for the University wide Justice minors.

Criminology and Policing Minor	
Code	Title
Core units.	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB284	Policing in Context
Select an elective unit from the Criminology and Policing Major Elective List.	
NB This minor is not available to students completing the Criminology and Policing Major or second major.	

Policy and Governance Minor	
Code	Title
Core Units	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Select an elective unit from the Policy and Governance Major Elective List.	
NB This minor is not available to students completing the Policy and Governance Major or second major.	

University wide second majors are available to Non Justice students who are permitted to select university wide options as their complimentary studies.

Choose between

Criminology and Policing Second Major

(72 credit points) - 6 x 12 credit point units; or

Policy and Governance Second Major (72 credit points) - 6 x 12 credit point units; or

Policy and Governance Second Major (96 credit points) - 8 x 12 credit points units.

In this list

- [University Wide Second Major: Criminology and Policing](#)
- [University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance \(72 cp\)](#)
- [University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance \(96 cp\)](#)

University Wide Second Major: Criminology and Policing	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context

University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance (72 cp)	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

University Wide Second Major: Policy and Governance (96 cp)	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW34
CRICOS	003486D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24 (years 1 and 2), 36 (years 3 - 6)
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Prerequisite: external studies (only)

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

If you reside within the Brisbane City Council your application may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your QTAC application.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Distance Education (External) Special Entry Requirements

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to students who reside in Australia outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Other Course Requirements

It is a compulsory requirement that distance education students participate in 2 three-day attendance schools per year in addition to the compulsory orientation attendance school for commencing students only. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the distance education course. The content/assessment undertaken at the external schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course via distance education, it is the students responsibility to ensure they have access to a suitable law library.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Career Outcomes

The defining nature of the QUT Bachelor of Laws is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with the high quality knowledge and skills and that meet the needs of the legal profession, government, business and industry. In developing the LLB the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice.

The flexible nature of the degree provides students with an opportunity to undertake a series of elective streams. These streams group legal content and legal skills units into alignment with the varied career destinations which a legal education opens to graduates and will allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include private practice as a barrister and/or solicitor; work in government departments; employment as an in-house lawyer; and a range of other occupations.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are

required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but

perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner. You will also choose 14 elective units that align with your desired career path and areas of interest. Students may choose any general or advanced elective units for their optional units.

Year 1

It's important to us that your transition into first year is enjoyable and welcoming, so we've developed a suite of programs to ensure you're supported all the way. You will initially undertake a two-week intensive introductory program to get you orientated and confident with what you will be studying. This is then followed by a suite of units introducing you to foundation legal concepts. You will learn about the Australian legal system and legal principles that you will build upon in later years. You will develop important legal knowledge and skills, such as research, problem solving, legal interviewing and negotiation. You also undertake contextual units that will enhance your understanding of how the law operates in practice and provide foundation knowledge in the areas of human rights and international law. You will be introduced to ethical, international and Indigenous legal perspectives.

Year 2

You will study key legal areas such as criminal, property and constitutional law. You will build upon the knowledge gained from your first year of study and extend the range of your legal skills by practising court advocacy and document drafting. You may develop an interest in a particular area of law and will start choosing elective units for more specific skills that align with your areas of interest.

Years 3 and 4

In the final years of your degree you will learn about principles relevant to legal practice, such as court procedure, the rules of evidence and how to act for clients in an ethical and professional manner. You will further develop legal

skills, such as negotiation and advocacy, and will have a better understanding of the work of lawyers as professionals and officers of the court. You may also participate in workplace learning where you can apply what you have studied in legal settings, such as in law firms, government departments or community organisations.

International Course structure

Your course

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner. You will also choose 14 elective units that align with your desired career path and areas of interest. Students may choose any general or advanced elective units for their optional units.

Year 1

You will initially undertake a two-week intensive program followed by a suite of units introducing you to foundation legal concepts. You will learn about the Australian legal system and legal principles that you will build upon in later years. You will develop important legal knowledge and skills, such as research, problem solving, legal interviewing and negotiation. You also undertake contextual units that will enhance your understanding of how the law operates in practice and provide foundation knowledge in the areas of human rights and international law. You will be introduced to ethical, international and Indigenous legal perspectives.

Year 2

You will study key legal areas such as criminal, property and constitutional law. You will build upon the knowledge gained from your first year of study and extend the range of your legal skills by practising court advocacy and document drafting. You may develop an interest in a particular area of law and will start choosing elective units that align with your areas of interest.

Years 3 and 4

In the final years of your degree you will learn about principles relevant to legal practice, such as court procedure, the rules of evidence and how to act for clients in an ethical and professional manner. You will further develop legal skills, such as negotiation and advocacy, and will have a better understanding of the work of lawyers as professionals and officers of the court. You may also participate in workplace learning where

Bachelor of Laws

you can apply what you have studied in legal settings, such as in law firms, government departments or community organisations.

Sample Structure

Test. The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [LW34 Transitional Arrangements for Law units:](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
LW34 Transitional Arrangements for Law units:	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email law_enquiries@qut.edu.au	
Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Students may wish to choose the Law Technology and Innovation minor in place of 4 general law electives	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Additional Information](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	

LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective**	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Additional Information	
For information on transition or any additional information, please contact Law School Enquiries on (07) 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au	
Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 of general law electives.	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW35
CRICOS	003486D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	5 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24 (years 1, 4 and 5), 36 (2 and 3)
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Prerequisite: prior studies**

Completion of a non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Prerequisite: external studies

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to applicants who reside in Australia and live outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

If you reside within the Brisbane City Council your application may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your QTAC application.

Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree with a GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

Prerequisite

Completion of a non-law degree.

Distance Education (External) Special Entry Requirements

Entry to the distance education (external) mode of the course is restricted to

students who reside in Australia outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries.

Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Other Course Requirements

It is a **COMPLUSORY** requirement that distance education students participate in 2 three-day attendance schools per year in addition to the **COMPLUSORY** orientation attendance school for commencing students only. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the distance education course. The content/assessment undertaken at the external schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course via distance education, it is the students responsibility to ensure they have access to a suitable law library.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Career Outcomes

The defining nature of the QUT Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with the high quality knowledge and skills and that meet the needs of the legal profession, government, business and industry. In developing the LLB the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice.

The flexible nature of the degree provides

Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry)

students with an opportunity to undertake a series of elective streams. These streams group legal content and legal skills units into alignment with the varied career destinations which a legal education opens to graduates and will allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include private practice as a barrister and/or solicitor; work in government departments; employment as an in-house lawyer; and a range of other occupations.

Advanced Standing (credit)

Students who are admitted to the graduate entry program will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will allow the student to complete the degree in three years full-time.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from

a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner and will have a choice of six elective units from the range of units offered by the faculty.

International Course structure

You will complete 18 compulsory law units that cover the areas of knowledge required for admission as a legal practitioner and will have a choice of six elective units from the range of units offered by the faculty.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	

LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation will replace LLB105 Legal Problems and Communications	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts

Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry)

LLB303	Evidence
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW36
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Note
Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries and within Australia.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Flexibility for your study

We offer the LLB (Hons) in full-time, part-time and external modes. The course is offered through a combination of in-person and online learning environments.

Students undertaking part-time mode should be aware that as the course is delivered through a combination of to-person and online, lectures may be scheduled.

The part-time and external courses are accelerated programs normally completed over six years.

External and Part-time mode

Entry to the external mode of the course is available to students who live outside Brisbane City Council boundaries. Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered for external mode under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Commencing first year external students

must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course structure information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total credit points: 384
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 144

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) degree, you must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 2 introductory law elective* (24 credit points)
- 8 general law electives** (96 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units OR one introductory law elective and one general law elective.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest or undertake a minor such as the law, technology and innovation minor.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) degree, you must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 2 introductory law elective* (24 credit points)
- 8 general law electives** (96 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit

points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units OR one introductory law elective and one general law elective.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [*Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	

Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
Students may choose the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [*Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives.	
Students may choose the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW37
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Residency entry requirement

Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living within Australia.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

International Entry requirements**Prerequisite**

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

Prerequisite

Students must have a completed a non-law degree.

External and Part time Mode

Commencing first year external students must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to the practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course Structure Information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

Electives. Graduate Entry students will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will enable you to complete the degree in 3 years full-time.

Total credit points: 384

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 48

Total credit points for advanced standing: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry) degree, students must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units. Students will be granted 96 credit points of advanced standing in place of general law electives.

The course is made up of:

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 2 general law electives* (24 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)
- Advanced standing (96 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may choose an introductory law elective in place of one general law elective.

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select an introductory law elective unit OR a general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

International Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry) degree, students must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units. Students will be granted 96 credit points of advanced standing in place of general law electives.

The course is made up of:

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 2 general law electives* (24 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)
- Advanced standing (96 credit points)

points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may choose an introductory law elective in place of one general law elective.

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one introductory law elective unit OR one general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs (Law)
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Elective Law unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication

CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation

Year 3, Semester 1

CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 1

CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots

	and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Entertainment Industries: Dr Eliza Cassidy; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Entertainment Industries: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the

	Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice

LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID09
CRICOS	096582A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Digital Media); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Justice units

You must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Justice units

You must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project

Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	

JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour

JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID09
CRICOS	096582A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice

CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Justice

Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime

JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID09
CRICOS	096582A
Duration (full-time domestic)	4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Professional Communication); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Justice. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Justice units

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB20	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Justice Unit	

Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Justice Unit	
Justice Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Justice

Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	

JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID13
CRICOS	096568K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Design: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit

points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

(48 credit points)

- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience

DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or	

Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete the Law, Technology & Innovation minor or up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID27
CRICOS	099273A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr Connie Susilawati, email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr. Connie Susilawati; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Property Economics: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology

and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor

- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

International Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
USB141	Building Big

UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Year 2, Semester 2	

LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or minor unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
USB344	Property Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB345	Specialised Valuation
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law

(LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX52
CRICOS	062079G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Brooke Andrew (Psychology); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black 07 3138 4520 (Psychology); Law: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au (Psychology); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Recommended study: Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Discontinuation of the course

IX52 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/ Bachelor of Laws has been replaced by IX82 from 2015. Continuing students will remain in the IX52. There will be no new admissions to the course from 2015.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Honours

The Bachelor of Laws degree may be awarded with honours to students who have recorded outstanding achievement in the law component of the program.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the Faculty of Law phone +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility, with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of psychology and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final three semesters.

In your first year, you will be introduced to foundation psychology along with torts and legal foundations. In your second year, you will learn social and organisational psychology, research design and data analysis, contracts, criminal law, developmental psychology, counselling and criminal responsibility.

Your third year allows some flexibility,

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

with your choice of a psychology unit. Other compulsory topics in year three are equity, property law and trusts.

In fourth year, you can pick three electives to study alongside physiological psychology, constitutional law, evidence, psychopathology and corporate law. Years five and six are law units only, but the course allows you to choose units that interest you. You will also study administrative law, civil procedure and learn about professional responsibility. See the [Bachelor of Laws](#) online course information for more details and elective options.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	

LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB Elective (List B)	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
PYB Elective from List B*	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 6 Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Notes	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX66
CRICOS	066291E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX66 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX86 Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX66 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study media and communication and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Media and Communication component:
You will complete 192 credit points of Media and Communication discipline or specified units.

Law component:
You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects. You will have the opportunity to specialise in media law and policy, commercial law, corporate law, taxation law, medico-legal issues, alternative dispute resolution, public international law, Asian legal systems, feminist

theories of law or environmental law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admissions Rules, subject to final approval. It will enable you to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws

- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of media and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your

study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law

LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX71
CRICOS	066414K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business +61 7 3138 2050 and Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Business Student Services email bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program made up of core and elective units.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning

Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	

See Law Course Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

	Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases

Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
Year 3, Semester 1	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3, Semester 2	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B

Year 4, Semester 1	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4, Semester 2	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Year 5, Semester 2	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Year 6, Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Electives	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law component of the course.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX72
CRICOS	066294B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology); Associate Professor Dennis Arnold (Chemistry); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology); Dr Ian Williamson (Environmental Science); Dr Emad Kirjakous (Forensic Science); Dr Craig Sloss (Geoscience); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics); Law Curriculum Dr Anna Huggins; Law Students Jennifer Yule Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: +61 7 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major. See [Studyfinder](#) for details on the Bachelor of Applied Science majors.

At the end of your Law degree you will have completed the necessary units for admission to legal practice in Australia. To become a practising lawyer you will need to complete further practical legal training (e.g. Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice) and then apply for admission.

Course Design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course: biochemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, ecology, environmental science, forensic science, geoscience, microbiology and physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Domestic Course structure

Course structure
You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience
- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

International Course structure

Course structure
You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Science Major Unit	

Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 5, Semester 1
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Year 5, Semester 2
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Year 6, Semester 1
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Elective Information
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any

pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

LLB464 International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX73
CRICOS	066293C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone 3138 2000 Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX73 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX83 Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX73 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component:

You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Law component:

You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree. This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)
- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of creative industries and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of business

and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law

LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX74
CRICOS	066296M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into IX74 was 2014. From 2015 this course has been replaced by IX84 Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours). Continuing IX74 students may contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for any queries in relation to the law component of the degree or ci@qut.edu.au for any concerns regarding the Creative Industries component.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. You will study journalism and law units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Journalism component: You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Law component: You will complete 336 credit points of law subjects.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Law course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or

barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT Law degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Law School Electives Information

Students who are enrolled in LW34 (straight law undergraduate entry) are required to undertake two contextual electives in the first year of their degree (one in each semester). Contextual electives may also be undertaken by any student as an ordinary elective within their degree. The contextual electives are:

- LWB142 Law Society and Justice
- LWB144 Law and Global Perspectives
- LWB149 Indigenous Legal Issues
- LWB150 Lawyering and Dispute Resolution.

Students who are enrolled in any of the law double degrees commence their law electives in the second semester of their second year.

Students who are enrolled in LW35 (Graduate Entry) commence their law electives in first semester of their second year.

Law students other than Graduate Entry students can undertake 4 non-law units as electives within their law degree. Students may be particularly interested in elective options within the School of Justice which relate to human rights and criminal justice.

Graduate Destination Streams

The Faculty of Law has identified graduate destination streams for students undertaking a law or law double degree.

This means that, as students learn more throughout their degree, they can choose their elective units in the areas of law in which they become interested. Students are not restricted to choose electives from a single stream; the streams are only to provide guidance to students in making their elective choices.

- Legal Practice
- General Legal Practice (work as a lawyer across a wide range of different legal areas)
- Specialist Legal Practice (work as a lawyer specialising in a particular area of

the law, such as property law, family law or corporate law)

- Advocacy and Dispute Resolution (acting for clients in court or resolving disputes through negotiation and mediation processes)
- Public Sector (work as a lawyer in a government department)
- Private Enterprise (for those students not wanting to practise as a lawyer, but perhaps work within business management, human resources, information technology etc)

As students progress towards the end of their degrees there are more opportunities to participate in subjects where they engage in 'real world learning', for example, working within law firms and government departments in placement electives.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

International Course structure

You will study a combination of journalism and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units that are relevant to your career interests.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX76
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Maths A, B or C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points consisting of:

Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)

Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Study Area A (8 units = 96 credit points)

Students must complete a total of 384 credit points.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in

psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology, policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and research methods. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

By second year you will begin to pick study areas related to your justice major. You will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling.

Third year allows you to tailor your degree to your interests. Of the eight units studied in third year, you can choose six of them from an extensive electives list. Choose from areas such as human sexuality, alcohol and drug studies, forensic psychology, psychology and gender, road safety, industrial and organisational psychology, health psychology and family therapy.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology, Indigenous justice, and statistical analysis. You choose three justice electives and one psychology elective to complete your studies.

Sample Structure

This course is being replaced by the IX77 Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) / Bachelor of Justice from 2016 on and some of the units have changed for the Justice component. Please refer to the Bachelor of Justice Community page or contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units:](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the

Law	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2, Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
PYB elective (List A or B)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB elective (List B)	
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Year 4, Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR PYB elective (List B)*	
*PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) and Postgraduate Diploma in Psychology.	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy or Governance)	
Criminology and Policing Units:	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context

Choose four from the following:	
JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation
Some Justice units maybe offered in alternate years.	
Policy and Governance Units:	
Complete 8 core units:	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Psychology Electives	
Code	Title
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

	Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX77
CRICOS	076302B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 4520; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	School of Psychology and Counselling; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Justice: 07 3138 2707 psychology@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location

Psychology units are offered at Kelvin Grove campus and Justice Units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Course Structure

In order to complete the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) you must complete a total of 384 credit points made up of:

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) 192 credit points
Psychology core units (12 units = 144 credit points)
Psychology elective units (4 units = 48 credit points)

Bachelor of Justice (Study Area A) 192 credit points
Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)
Justice Study Area A Units (8 units = 96 credit points)

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the program comprises a 3-year undergraduate psychology sequence accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), completed across 4 years of study. On completion of this

double degree, students have the option to apply for a 4th year program in psychology, in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

At any point during your study, you can become a student member of the Australian Psychological Society. Such membership should not be confused with registration as a psychologist. To become a psychologist, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

The Bachelor of Justice is highly regarded by the Australian Federal Police, Queensland Police Service and all law enforcement agencies, with many justice graduates gaining employment in these services.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) (including completion of PYB350), you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Justice, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Justice (Honours), provided you have achieved the required GPA.

Further information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the School of Justice on +61 7 3138 2707 or email lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

International Course structure

First year comprises foundation units to give you a solid overview of each area. You will study introductory psychology, criminology and policing, interpersonal processes and skills, justice and society, and professional academic skills.

In second year you will expand your knowledge in social and organisational psychology, research analysis, social ethics, developmental psychology and counselling. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system, and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to law.

During the third year you will complete compulsory and elective psychology units, select your chosen justice major and complete the relevant justice major core units.

In fourth year combine four compulsory units with the other four units of your choice. Compulsory units include physiological psychology, psychopathology and Advanced Statistical Analysis. You will complete two core units from your Justice majors and select two major elective units.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology

Psychology Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis

or

Psychology Elective

Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)

JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB306	Psychopathology
Advanced Statistical Analysis	
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Justice	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural	

Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Justice

JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Psychology Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World

JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB067	Human Sexuality
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental

	Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX78
CRICOS	058290F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jennifer Mays(Human Services); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Judith Burton (Human Services); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 socialwork@qut.edu.au (Human Services); Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Completion of the Bachelor of Human Services entitles graduates to apply for membership of the Australian Community Workers Association.

Course Requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further Information

For further information contact the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au; or the School of Justice 07 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

International Course structure

Both areas will be studied in each semester. In the justice component, you will study areas such as criminology, policing, ethics, crime prevention, justice policy and investigations. In human services, you may choose a focus on disability, youth, or child and family services.

Sample Structure

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective	

This course structure is subject to approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective unit	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	

SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB372	Youth Justice

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Justice

JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
SWB204 4	Introduction to Child and Family Services
or	
SWB207 7	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB219 9	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
SWB201 1	Human Services Practice Placement 1
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB261	Theories of Government

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
or	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
Policy and Governance Major Elective	
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major Elective	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence

JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Human Services Elective Options from 2016

Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice
SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB32	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit

- points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law elective unit	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit*	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure

LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 of general law electives.	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Quantitative Methods
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB302	Applied Biology
BVB304	Integrative Biology

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
[EVB301 replaced by BVB204 in 2017]	
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 4, Semester 1	
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
[EVB212 replaced by EVB312 in 2017]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
[ENB380 replaced by ERB310 in 2017]	
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
[PVB201 replaced by PVB200 in 2015.]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.
Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising

- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Business Information](#)

**a university for
the real world**

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the list below.	

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semeste 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning

Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229 and MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics

BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB22	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB331	Developing People
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	

AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing

LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,

LLH305 Corporate Law,

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and

two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will

complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law Elective or University-wide Minor unit*	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Advanced Law Elective unit
Advanced Law Elective unit
*Law Elective Information
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law

LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
------	-------

LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a

university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4

non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact

law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on QUT Virtual .	
Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business
Please note that some law options	

(electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems & Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics

CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal

	Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs IT: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)

- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective unit of General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
IFB102	Introduction to Computer

Systems	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective Unit	
Advanced Law Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semester 1 (February) commencements • Year 1, Semester 1 • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Semester 2 (July) commencements • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Year 5, Semester 1 	
Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at

the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of

this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated

Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24	

credit points core units and 24 credit points option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry

LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
--------	-------------------------------------

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

24 credit points from:

LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law

LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX89
CRICOS	099274M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

For accountancy, economics, finance, financial planning, and marketing majors: Maths A, B or C (4,SA). You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program.

Business program

Under the business component, students will complete 16 units (192 credit points), consisting of:

- eight core units
- a major (8 units).

Accountancy students will complete six core units and 10 major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- financial planning
- finance

- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Justice program

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

International Course structure

You must complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program.

Business program

Under the business component, students will complete 16 units (192 credit points), consisting of:

- eight core units
- a major (8 units).

Accountancy students will complete six core units and 10 major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- financial planning
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Justice program

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals

Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Justice

JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW43
CRICOS	018380B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	54
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Unit Offerings

Units in this course are offered in either Internal or External mode of delivery. All Internal units are offered at Gardens Point campus.

Professional Recognition

The QUT Bachelor of Laws course is an approved degree for the purposes of the Solicitors' Admission Rules and Barristers' Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables guarantee to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practice as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB degree qualification is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Course Overview

Students study a combination of Justice and Law units in the first three years of the course, with the balance of units devoted to Law units only. In the Bachelor of Justice component of the course, 16 units in total, students are required to complete a suite of core units and select a Primary Major (8 units) from one of the following: Criminology and Policing, or Policy and Governance.

For further information contact

School of Justice - phone: (07) 3138 7132; fax: (07) 3138 7123; email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Law School - phone: (07) 3138 2707; email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of justice and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. In the first year of the Bachelor of Justice component, you will complete core units that introduce you to criminology and policing, giving you a foundation for choosing your primary major. You will also develop an understanding of the criminal justice system and learn about forensic psychology and how it relates to the law.

In the second year, you will learn about criminological research skills, social ethics and the justice system, contracts, criminal law, policy and criminal responsibility. You will also begin to choose units from your justice major.

Your third year of study allows more flexibility, with your choice of three units from your major. Also in third year, you will learn about equity, property law, trusts and Indigenous justice. The number of electives you can choose increases as the degree progresses, so by year four there are five choices of units from your justice major as well as law electives. Corporate law and constitutional law feature prominently in fourth year. The final three semesters of the double degree are exclusively law including administrative law, civil procedure and professional responsibility, complemented by law elective units.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of justice and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. In the first year of the Bachelor of Justice component, you will complete core units that introduce you to criminology and policing, giving you a foundation for choosing your primary major in third year. Your primary major in either criminology or policing comprises eight units that are fundamental to criminal justice and related discipline areas. In the law component you will have an opportunity to choose elective units from a range of career streams.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW44
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

	The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For
--	---

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology	

and Policing or Policy and Governance)

Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Criminology and Policing Units	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose 4 from the following units:	

JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Units

Complete 8 core units:

JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Elective Information

For the Law component, students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of General Law Electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Please note that some law options (electives) may be offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
--------	--

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW45
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs ; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs. For both email law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Justice / Bachelor of Laws (Honours) double degree, the student must complete 528 credit points made up of the following:

Justice Component

- 8 core units (96 credit points)
- 8 major units (96 credit points)

Law Component

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Justice / Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

double degree, the student must complete 528 credit points made up of the following:

Justice Component

- 8 core units (96 credit points)
- 8 major units (96 credit points)

Law Component

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective unit	

Year 5 Semester 1	
Code	Title

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 6 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	

*Law Elective Information	
Code	Title
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal

	Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective Unit or General Law Elective Unit	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 6, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective unit

Advanced Law Elective unit

*Law Elective Information

Code	Title
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit OR General law elective unit	

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective unit	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	

*Law Elective Information

Code	Title
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective unit	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	

*Law Elective Information

Code	Title
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice

JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID04
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Undergraduate Programs (Law)
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and

Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB380):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal	

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You'll study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Elective Law unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication

CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2

CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation

Year 3, Semester 1

CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law

Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit

Year 4, Semester 1

CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General Law Elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1

CCB301	Communication Research Methods
--------	--------------------------------

One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):

KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 5, Semester 2

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit

Year 6, Semester 2

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
--------	-------------------------

Advanced Law Elective unit
Advanced Law Elective unit

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law

LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots

	and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Entertainment Industries: Dr Eliza Cassidy; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Entertainment Industries: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LLH201	Legal Research
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the

	Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LWS008	Entertainment Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID08
CRICOS	096578G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 CI: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study communication and law units in your first four years, and will concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Law component

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)

- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newsriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective unit	
General Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
CJB101	Newsriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice

LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID13
CRICOS	096568K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	CI: Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Design: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit

points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study design and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

(48 credit points)

- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*You may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**In place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points), you have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience

DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Year 3 Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Law Minor or	

Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Law Minor or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete the Law, Technology & Innovation minor or up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID27
CRICOS	099273A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr Connie Susilawati, email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr. Connie Susilawati; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Property Economics: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology

and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor

- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

International Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
USB141	Building Big

UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Year 2, Semester 2	

LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or minor unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
USB344	Property Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB345	Specialised Valuation
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law

(LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit

- points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law elective unit	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit*	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure

LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 of general law electives.	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Quantitative Methods
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB302	Applied Biology
BVB304	Integrative Biology

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
[EVB301 replaced by BVB204 in 2017]	
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 4, Semester 1	
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
[EVB212 replaced by EVB312 in 2017]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
[ENB380 replaced by ERB310 in 2017]	
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
[PVB201 replaced by PVB200 in 2015.]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.
Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising

- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Business Information](#)

**a university for
the real world**

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the list below.	

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semeste 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning

Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229 and MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics

BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB331	Developing People
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	

AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing

LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX82
CRICOS	083021G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Psychology enquiries to psychology@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4520; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Law: 07 3138 2707 Psychology: psychology@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core program of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful

completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). The Bachelor of Laws degree satisfies the academic requirements for admission to practice as a Solicitor or Barrister in all Australian States or Territories.

Many graduates wish to pursue careers in professional areas of psychology. To do so students must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in Psychology (eg Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology)), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Further Information

Contact the [School of Psychology and Counselling](#), or the Faculty of Law on +61 7 3138 2707 or lawandjustice@qut.edu.au, for more information about this course.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study psychology and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

Under the Law component you will

complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
LLB101	Introduction to Law

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal	

Problems and Communication	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law Elective or University-wide Minor unit*	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Advanced Law Elective unit
Advanced Law Elective unit
*Law Elective Information
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law

LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the Law
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX83
CRICOS	083023F
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and

industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the creative industries component you will complete 8 creative industries core units (96 credit points) and a creative industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; and music).

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Creative Industries program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study creative industries and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Creative Industries component you will complete 8 Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX84
CRICOS	083026C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Journalism: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,

LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

QUT's journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media, Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of

Bachelor of Journalism/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area,

depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Journalism and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study journalism and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Journalism component you will complete 192 credit points (16 units) of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
------	-------

LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Cl: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a

university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study creative writing and law units in your first four years, and then concentrate on law studies for the remainder of this course.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB214	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law

Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB308	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	

LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law

LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Writing); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the Creative and Professional Writing major.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
 Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Fine Arts
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

You will study fine arts and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

The Bachelor of Fine Arts component is made up of 192 credit points from the creative and professional writing major.

Law component

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

- [LLH201 Legal Research](#)
- [LLH206 Administrative Law](#)
- [LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession](#)
- [LLH305 Corporate Law](#)
- [LLH401 Legal Research Capstone \(24 cps\)](#)
- [2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.](#)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX85
CRICOS	083024E
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Film: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Film, Screen and New Media); law_enquiries@qut.edu.au (Law)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4

non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts and 336 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours). You will study film and screen and new media and law units in your first your years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law component

You will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact

law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	

KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2 Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	
Course Notes	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	
Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on QUT Virtual .	
Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business
Please note that some law options	

(electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit

outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX86
CRICOS	083028A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Eliza Cassidy (Media and Communication); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs CI: +61 7 3138 2000; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240
 Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
 96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
 LLH201 Legal Research,
 LLH206 Administrative Law,
 LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
 LLH305 Corporate Law,
 LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
 two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Pathways to further study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Career Outcomes

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of introductory, general and advanced electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a university-wide minor in place of four of the general electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours level units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Media and Communication program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study media and communication and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Students will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication (16 units). The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
2 x 12 cp Advanced Law Electives.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Media and Communication/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019 LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems & Communication	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2 Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS	
Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication Unit Options (CCB302 or CCB303):	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics

CCB303	Digital Media Project
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal

	Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs IT: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)

- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective unit of General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
IFB102	Introduction to Computer

Systems	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Elective or University-wide Minor unit

Year 1 Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective Unit	
Advanced Law Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semesters	
• Semester 1 (February) commencements	
• Year 1, Semester 1	
• Year 1, Semester 2	
• Year 2, Semester 1	
• Year 2, Semester 2	
• Year 3, Semester 1	
• Year 3, Semester 2	
• Year 4, Semester 1	
• Year 4, Semester 2	
• Semester 2 (July) commencements	
• Year 1, Semester 2	
• Year 2, Semester 1	
• Year 2, Semester 2	
• Year 3, Semester 1	
• Year 3, Semester 2	
• Year 4, Semester 1	
• Year 4, Semester 2	
• Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2 Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2 Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3 Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4 Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4 Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5 Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 2 (July) commencements	

Year 1 Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1 Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4 Semester 1	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Year 4 Semester 2	
Year 5 Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5 Semester 2	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management				
IT Core Unit Option					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>IAB203</td> <td>Business Process Modelling</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IAB295</td> <td>IT Project Management</td> </tr> </table>		IAB203	Business Process Modelling	IAB295	IT Project Management
IAB203	Business Process Modelling				
IAB295	IT Project Management				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>IAB401</td> <td>Enterprise Architecture</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IAB398</td> <td>Capstone Project (Phase 1)</td> </tr> </table>		IAB401	Enterprise Architecture	IAB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture				
IAB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)				
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>IAB399</td> <td>Capstone Project (Phase 2)</td> </tr> </table>		IAB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)		
IAB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)				
Select ONE of:					
IAB206	Modern Data Management				
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight				
IAB320	Business Process Improvement				
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting				

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at

the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX88
CRICOS	085232C
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Biomedical Science - enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Law: 61 7 3138 2707 Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- One Biomedical Science Study Area A units and two Biomedical Science elective units OR
- Two Biomedical Science Study Area B

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law

electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. The QUT LLB (Hons) is also recognised for admission purposes in West and East Malaysia, Fiji and Papua New Guinea.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the Faculty of Law lawandjustice@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2707.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of this degree, you may choose to

undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Biomedical Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

In the Biomedical Science component of

this degree, you may choose to undertake:

- Choice of ONE Biomedical Science Study Area A units plus two units from a Study Area B OR
- Choice of TWO Biomedical Science Study Areas B

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

• [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LQB183	Human Systematic Anatomy
LQB184	Biomedical Skills 1
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LSB258	Principles of Human Physiology
LQB286	Biomedical Skills 2
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LQB180	Biomolecules and Life Processes
LQB186	Human Cell & Molecular Biology
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LSB111	Understanding Disease Concepts
LQB292	Principles of Infection and Immunity
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Elective OR Biomedical Sciences Study Area B unit 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 1	
Biomedical Sciences Study Area A unit OR Study Area B unit 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Year 6 Semester 2	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

Code	Title
Learning A	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24	

credit points core units and 24 credit points option units

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry

LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
--------	-------------------------------------

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

24 credit points from:

LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law

LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JS40
CRICOS	020313F
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$6,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

Completion of QUT's Bachelor of Justice (or equivalent) recognised degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale). The bachelor degree must have been completed within the last two years.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

Completion of QUT's Bachelor of Justice (or equivalent) recognised degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 5.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale). The bachelor degree must have been completed within the last two years.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

New heading

New text

Overview

As an extension of the undergraduate Bachelor of Justice, the Bachelor of Justice (Honours) provides an opportunity to undertake a major piece of sustained research under the supervision of a staff member, read advanced texts in justice theory, engage in small seminar discussions at an advanced level and to write advanced level essays and reports in justice related fields.

The program also offers an outstanding qualification for entry to the employment market and for promotional opportunities for those already employed, as it is demonstrated evidence of an ability to undertake major projects, to work independently, write advanced level reports and to analyse statistical data.

Entry Requirements

A Bachelor of Justice three-year degree or equivalent, with a grade point average of at least 5 (on a 7-point scale). Applicants would normally have

completed the JSB273 Crime Research Methods unit (or equivalent). Students wanting to do Honours are encouraged to do JSB976 Independent Study unit (or equivalent), offered in the Bachelor of Justice undergraduate program. However other qualifications, including work experience or involvement in research, may be deemed appropriate by the course coordinator.

Course Structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit-point course. Students complete three (3) prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students can pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies and make structured decisions. Students are expected to demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the Honours Coordinator to discuss thesis and supervisor.

Articulation

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is an excellent pathway for entry to higher degree awards i.e. Master's Programs or Ph D.

Limits on grades of 3

A new policy concerning grades of 3 came into effect from 1 January 2009 (QUT MOPP C/5.2). With effect from this date grades of 3 are no longer considered a conceded or low pass but are classified as a fail grade. Any grades of 3 awarded prior to 1 January 2009 retain the conceded pass status and will be counted for graduation purposes up to the maximum number of grades of 3 permitted for your course. Grades of 3 incurred in units that commence after 1 January 2009 will not count towards your degree. Further information is available on the Student Services website

More Information

School of Justice
Phone: +61 7 3138 7132
email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit point course. Students complete 3 coursework units to the value of 48 credit points and a dissertation (48 credit

Bachelor of Justice (Honours)

points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies, make decisions and demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the honours coordinator to discuss their thesis topic and possible academic supervisor.

International Course structure

Course structure

The Bachelor of Justice (Honours) is a 96 credit point course. Students complete 3 coursework units to the value of 48 credit points and a dissertation (48 credit points). The dissertation calls for students to design, develop and implement a substantial research project. Students pursue original lines of thought, formulate and test hypotheses, develop problem-solving strategies, make decisions and demonstrate high ethical standards, awareness of sociocultural and equity issues, and professional accountability. Students should contact the honours coordinator to discuss their thesis topic and possible academic supervisor.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Part-Time program](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
JSH417	Key Theories and Concepts in Criminology
JSH418	Advanced Research Skills
JSH419	Honours Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSH424-1	Thesis 1
JSH424-2	Thesis 2
JSH424-3	Thesis 3
JSH424-4	Thesis 4
Part-Time program	
Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss a part-time program.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW36
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Note
Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living outside the Brisbane City Council boundaries and within Australia.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Flexibility for your study

We offer the LLB (Hons) in full-time, part-time and external modes. The course is offered through a combination of in-person and online learning environments.

Students undertaking part-time mode should be aware that as the course is delivered through a combination of to-person and online, lectures may be scheduled.

The part-time and external courses are accelerated programs normally completed over six years.

External and Part-time mode

Entry to the external mode of the course is available to students who live outside Brisbane City Council boundaries. Students who reside within the Brisbane City Council may be considered for external mode under exceptional circumstances. A covering letter outlining your exceptional circumstances claim with supporting documentation must accompany your admission application form.

Commencing first year external students

must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course structure information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total credit points: 384
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 144

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):
LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) degree, you must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 2 introductory law elective* (24 credit points)
- 8 general law electives** (96 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units OR one introductory law elective and one general law elective.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest or undertake a minor such as the law, technology and innovation minor.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

International Course structure

To meet the course requirements for the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) degree, you must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 2 introductory law elective* (24 credit points)
- 8 general law electives** (96 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit

points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit is the focus of first year. You can also choose two introductory law elective units OR one introductory law elective and one general law elective.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select two general law elective units to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose another two general law electives to study alongside real property law, corporate law, evidence, ethics, civil procedure and commercial remedies.

Year 4

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Your final year of study includes four general electives and two advanced electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. You will also undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [*Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Introductory Law Elective	
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	

Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
Students may choose the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [*Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Introductory Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor Unit*	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective**	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective**	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or a Minor unit*	
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
*Elective Information	
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives.	
Students may choose the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project

LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW37
CRICOS	083020J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	93
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs, email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 07 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum volume of learning of 1.00 year full-time (or equivalent). Completed graduate diplomas, masters and/or doctorates are the accepted equivalents.

Residency entry requirement

Entry to the external mode of this course is restricted to applicants living within Australia.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your prior degree studies plus any postgraduate studies you may have undertaken. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Automatic Advanced Standing (credit)

If admitted to the graduate entry program you will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will entitle you to complete the degree in three years (full-time).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisite

A completed recognised non-law bachelor degree (or equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

OP Guarantee

The OP Guarantee does not apply to this program.

Prerequisite

Students must have a completed a non-law degree.

External and Part time Mode

Commencing first year external students must attend the orientation attendance school which is designed to introduce you to the study of law. It is also compulsory for external students to participate in 2, three-day attendance schools each year. The compulsory attendance requirements are an integral component of the external program as the content/assessment undertaken at the attendance schools are linked to a number of individual unit's learning outcomes. When undertaking the course externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to the practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Course Structure Information

Students will complete 384 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

Electives. Graduate Entry students will automatically receive one year of advanced standing which will enable you to complete the degree in 3 years full-time.

Total credit points: 384

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 48

Total credit points for advanced standing: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Domestic Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry) degree, students must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units. Students will be granted 96 credit points of advanced standing in place of general law electives.

The course is made up of:

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 2 general law electives* (24 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)
- Advanced standing (96 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may choose an introductory law elective in place of one general law elective.

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select an introductory law elective unit OR a general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

International Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry) degree, students must complete 384 credit points of core and elective units. Students will be granted 96 credit points of advanced standing in place of general law electives.

The course is made up of:

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 2 general law electives* (24 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)
- Advanced standing (96 credit points)

points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may choose an introductory law elective in place of one general law elective.

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Year 1

Your first year provides a holistic, comprehensive and transitional learning experience, laying a solid foundation and assisting you to develop the skills and capabilities necessary to be a successful learner and legal professional. Gaining a strong understanding of the law of torts (negligence, damages and no-fault compensation schemes), legal interviewing, legal problem solving, criminal law, legal research, the variety of contexts in which Australian law operates and developing a positive professional identity through the dispute resolution unit, is the focus of first year. You can also select one introductory law elective unit OR one general law elective unit.

Year 2

You will acquire advanced knowledge and skills in contract law, administrative law, commercial and personal property law legal research, equity and trusts, constitutional law, administrative law and commercial and personal property law. You can also select one general law elective unit to develop your knowledge and skills in your particular area of interest.

Year 3

In third year, you can choose two advanced law electives where you can further advance your practical legal knowledge and skills through such units as commercial contracts in practice, health law, public international law and theories of law. In addition, you will study real property law, commercial remedies, civil procedure, corporate law and undertake a legal research capstone project, which brings all of your acquired advanced legal knowledge and skills together.

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

NB Please note that the order of units studied will be slightly different if you enter the course mid-year.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
General Law Elective	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLH201	Legal Research
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLB303	Evidence
Introductory Law Elective OR General Law Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
LLB301	Real Property Law
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine

which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) - Graduate Entry

LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW44
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	91
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Course Coordinator - Dr Claire Ferguson; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Sample Structure

	The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For
--	---

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Criminology and Policing Units](#)
- [Policy and Governance Units](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB171	Justice and Society
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB105	Legal Problems and Communication
LLB106	Criminal Law
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective	
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology	

and Policing or Policy and Governance)

Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Justice Study Area A Unit (Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance)	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Criminology and Policing Units	
Complete 4 core units:	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB284	Policing in Context
Choose 4 from the following units:	

JSB158	Policing Diversity
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB180	Deviance
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB209	Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB367	Intelligence and Security
JSB372	Youth Justice
JSB374	Crime Prevention
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Units

Complete 8 core units:

JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis

Elective Information

For the Law component, students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of General Law Electives.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Please note that some law options (electives) may be offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
--------	--

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW45
CRICOS	083027B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs ; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs. For both email law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from the following:

Justice core units (8 units = 96 credit points)

A major in either Criminology and Policing or Policy and Governance (8 units = 96 credit points)

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed

below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Felxibility for your study

It may be possible for students who reside outside Brisbane City Council boundaries to undertake select units externally. When undertaking units externally, it is the student's responsibility to ensure they have access to the internet.

Please contact the Faculty of Law to discuss the possibility of undertaking units externally.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

The Bachelor of Justice component of this course equips graduates for a wide variety of employment in the criminal justice, government (state and federal), law enforcement and policing and intelligence fields. Past graduates have developed successful careers in the State or Federal police services, created social and justice policies for governments, contributed to the work of advocacy centres (eg. women, youth and children's advocacy), become criminologists, and advanced into Defence, Customs and the Australian Crime Commission. Other popular career choices include corrections and human rights and anti-discrimination areas. Students are prepared for the workplace, not only by exploring the most recent theory and practice of social justice, but by including relevant general skills like problem-solving, analytical ability and applied computer skills that are relevant to the

workplace.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Study Area Criminology and Policing

The Criminology and Policing major will ensure that students acquire the skills and competencies to meet government requirements for methodological knowledge and skills sets relevant to the justice sector professional workforce.

Areas of study include:

Theories of Crime, Policing in Context, Crime Research Methods, Punishment and Penal Policy, and Choices of Intelligence and Security, Statistical Methods, Criminal Law in Context, Crimes of Violence, Sex and Crime, Policing Diversity, Youth Justice, Gender Crime and the Criminal Justice System, Eco Crime, White Collar Crime, Political Violence and Terrorism, Death Investigation, Drugs and Crime, Organised and Transnational Crime, Independent Study, Professional Placement, Global Justice and Human Security, Information Management and Analysis

Study Area Policy and Governance

The Policy and Governance major will cover material designed to match the selection criteria for entry level policy and political positions in government.

Areas of study include: Theories of Government, Statistical Methods, Crime Research Methods, Power Government and Justice, Justice Institutions, Political Practice, Official Corruption; and Critical Policy Analysis. This major is a multi-disciplinary field. The Policy and

Governance major aims to provide students with a depth of contextual knowledge and vocational skills for entry level (AO3-5 on Queensland public sector scale) positions in policy. These skills will also target the political market including ministerial staff, staff or political parties and non-government organisations (NGOs).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Justice / Bachelor of Laws (Honours) double degree, the student must complete 528 credit points made up of the following:

Justice Component

- 8 core units (96 credit points)
- 8 major units (96 credit points)

Law Component

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Justice / Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

double degree, the student must complete 528 credit points made up of the following:

Justice Component

- 8 core units (96 credit points)
- 8 major units (96 credit points)

Law Component

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of one introductory law elective

** Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points).

Law Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

In this list

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention

Year 4 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing elective unit	

Year 4 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH206	Administrative Law
LLB303	Evidence
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing elective unit	

Year 5 Semester 1	
Code	Title

LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5 Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 6 Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	

*Law Elective Information	
Code	Title
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills

Year 1, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal

	Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice

Year 2, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance

Year 2, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective Unit or General Law Elective Unit	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context

Year 3, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Year 4, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Elective Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1	
Code	Title
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH305	Corporate Law
LLB306	Civil Procedure

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 6, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced Law Elective unit

Advanced Law Elective unit

*Law Elective Information

Code	Title
------	-------

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation

From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law

Introductory law elective unit OR General law elective unit

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law

General law elective unit

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB372	Youth Justice

Criminology and Policing elective unit

LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB284	Policing in Context

Criminology and Policing elective unit

LLB301	Real Property Law
--------	-------------------

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone

Advanced law elective unit

Advanced law elective unit

*Law Elective Information

Code	Title
------	-------

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

In this list

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Year 1, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts

Year 1, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice

Year 2, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
LLB106	Criminal Law

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	

Year 2, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research

Year 3, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory law elective unit or General law elective unit	

Year 3, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General law elective unit	

Year 4, Semester 2

Code	Title
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance elective unit	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 4, Semester 1

Code	Title
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance elective unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1

Code	Title
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession

General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit*	

Year 6, Semester 2

Code	Title
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced law elective unit	
Advanced law elective unit	

*Law Elective Information

Code	Title
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice

JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Bachelor of Justice/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JQ12
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Total credit points	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JS12
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,900 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Molly Dragiewicz Phone: 07 3138 2707 Email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Claire Ferguson Phone: 07 3138 2707 or Intern'l +61 7 3138 2707 Email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised diploma (or higher award) in any of the following disciplines or related areas *and* two years full-time experience working with victims, perpetrators or others affected by domestic violence:

- child psychology
- children's services
- community services work
- conflict management
- criminology
- dispute resolution
- education
- law
- nursing
- social work; *or*

Five (5) years full-time work experience working with victims, perpetrators, or others affected by domestic violence, including at least 12 months full-time in a middle or upper management or in a policy role.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised diploma (or higher award) in any of the following disciplines or related areas *and* two years full-time experience working with victims, perpetrators or others affected by domestic violence:

- child psychology
- children's services
- community services work
- conflict management
- criminology
- dispute resolution
- education
- law
- nursing
- social work; *or*

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit evidence of relevant employment and a current curriculum vitae. Please provide details of relevant work experience, including information regarding your role and specific responsibilities including position titles, duties, employment status (if not full-time, fraction of full-time worked), commencement and termination dates.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Core Units

Code	Title
JSN201	Dynamics of Domestic Violence
JSN203	Reducing Lethal Risk
JSN202	Children and Family Violence
JSN204	Working With Domestic Violence Victims

From 2019, units have been recoded to JSQ201, JSQ202, JSQ203 and JSQ204.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	JS23
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,000 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,900 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Mark Lauchs; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Mark Lauchs 07 3138 2707 or Intern'l + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven (7) years professional work experience in any area or five (5) years relevant professional work experience in the Public Sector and/or Justice Professions may apply for entry.

Those seeking to gain entry based on work experience should provide their curriculum vitae (CV) and Statements of Service from their employer.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Policy and Governance will deliver the core skill set and knowledge to candidates to equip them to perform policy development and analysis, and to develop a depth of knowledge to understand their role as ethical and productive public officials. The course is closely based on the Queensland Public Service Commission's Policy Capability and Development Framework and also relates to the federal and other state government competencies' frameworks.

Course Requirements

This course consists of 4 core units.

Career Outcomes

Possible career outcomes include policy development roles in government

agencies, and policy analysis roles in political or non-government offices.

More Information

Further Information
QUT School of Justice
Phone +61 7 3138 7132
e-mail: justice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Policy and Governance is made up of 4 core units. The content has been tailored to government selection criteria, so you will learn key skills that are crucial to working in policy development and analysis.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
JSN165	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSN166	Justice Institutions
Semester 2	
JSN167	Public Sector Research Skills and Methods
JSN168	Critical Policy Skills

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LQ77
Duration (part-time)	12 months
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,700 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,700 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW76
CRICOS	077108G
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$17,400 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree, graduate certificate (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline plus a minimum of one year full-time relevant recognised professional experience; or
- associate degree or advanced diploma in any discipline plus a minimum of three years full-time relevant professional work experience; or
- diploma in any discipline plus four years full-time relevant recognised professional work experience; or

Completion of a minimum of four units in a recognised coursework masters degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Admission may be granted on provision of evidence of no less than five years full-time relevant and recognised professional work experience. Work experience is judged against the following criteria:

- demonstrated knowledge of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of your profession; and
- communicated key concepts in policy or practise in the professional context.

A curriculum vitae and statement of service from your employer must be provided with your application if admission is sought based under the 'alternative entry' scheme.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering

- justice
- urban development; or

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree, graduate certificate (or higher award) in any discipline; or
- bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline plus a minimum of one year full-time relevant recognised professional experience; or
- associate degree or advanced diploma in any discipline plus a minimum of three years full-time relevant professional work experience; or
- diploma in any discipline plus four years full-time relevant recognised professional work experience; or

Successful completion of a minimum of four units (full-time, one semester) in a recognised coursework masters degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is designed for students who are not legal practitioners but who would find the application of legal skills and knowledge useful in their current careers in order to manage contractual, transactional and regulatory processes and/or to develop and implement public policy.

This course provides an understanding of legal principles relevant to industry and professions other than law and develops the learners' ability to undertake law-related projects in their own professional or occupational situations that require understanding of legal principles and policy. Students can develop expertise in areas of law of special relevance to their profession or occupation through the selection of electives.

Course Structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

Graduate Certificate in Applied Law

Generic, Commercial Law Major and Health Law Major consists of:

- 2 core units
- 2 Law elective units

Project Management Major consists of:

- 3 core units
- 1 elective unit

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources.

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study. Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

Advanced Standing

QUT's standard advanced standing arrangements apply

Further Information

QUT School of Law
Phone +61 7 3138 2707
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

The Generic, Commercial Law Major and Health Law Major consists of: 2 core units and 2 Law elective units.

The Project Management Major consists of: 3 core units and 1 Law elective unit.

Unit Information: Law elective units are available internally face to face and or externally on-line. Please check individual unit outlines to determine which units are available in external mode. Some law elective units are offered in alternate years.

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Applied Law is made up of 4 units (48 credit points)

The Generic and Commercial Law Major consists of: 2 core units and 2 Law elective units.

Project Management Major consists of: 3 core units and 1 Law elective unit.

Unit Information: Law elective units are

available internally face to face and or externally online. Please check individual unit outlines to determine which units are available in external mode. Some elective units are offered in alternate years.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Generic Law Major Core Units

Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

Generic Law Options List

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Generic Law Options List	
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine

which mode of study is available.

Project Management Major Core Units

Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1

Project Management Options List

Code	Title
Select one unit from the Project Management Options List	
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN206	Mediation
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Commercial Law Major Core Units

Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

Commercial Law Major Options List

Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Commercial Law Options List	
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law

Graduate Certificate in Applied Law

LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN188	Advanced Taxation Law
LWN206	Mediation

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Health Law Major Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics

Health Law Major Options List	
Code	Title
Select 2 units from the Health Law Major Options List	
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management
PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUN640	Health Systems
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LP41
CRICOS	009034F
Duration (full-time)	24 weeks
Duration (part-time domestic)	34 and 38 weeks
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: Either \$12,600 full course based on seven units (we do not charge you for our placement unit) or \$10,800 if you are eligible for advanced standing for our Interaction unit based on your past or current work place experience
International fee (indicative)	2019: Either \$25,100 full course based on seven units (we do not charge you for our placement unit) or \$21,500 if you are eligible for advanced standing for our Interaction unit based on your past or current work place experience
Total credit points	96
Dom. Start Months	August, July, February, January January and July for full-time, on campus; January, February, July and August for full-time and part-time external.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Legal Practice. law_enquiries@qut.edu.au phone +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) (or equivalent study in law) which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession; *or*

Currently studying for such a degree, award or equivalent with no more than two units to complete by the date the course commences and neither of those units is a unit commonly known as the "Priestly 11"; *and*

You have the permission of the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board to commence the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice while you complete those units.

Additional entry information

Applicants with overseas qualifications need to apply to the Legal Practitioners Admissions Board (LPAB) (Queensland) prior to QUT making its assessment. Students need to submit the LPAB letter to QUT.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Applicants with Australian law qualifications

A completed bachelor degree, higher award or equivalent study in law, which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession; *or*

Currently studying for such a degree, award or equivalent with no more than two units to complete by the date the course commences and neither of those units is a unit commonly known as the "Priestly 11"; *and*

You have the permission of the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board to commence the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice while you complete those units.

Applicants with overseas law qualifications

A recognised completed bachelor degree, higher award or equivalent study in law, which is approved for admission to the Australian legal profession.

Applicants with law degrees completed overseas will need to have their degree assessed by the Legal Practitioners Admission Board (LPAB) in Queensland

before applying to QUT. Please refer to the instructions on the [Queensland Law Society](#) website.

The LPAB will assess your qualification and provide you a letter outlining the law undergraduate/Priestly 11 units you must study prior to commencing LP41 Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice. You must include this letter with your application to study at QUT.

International students wishing to study in Australia, will receive a package offer with [U096 International Transfer Year](#) or [U084 International Transfer Semester](#) depending on the number of units the LPAB has identified you must study.

Priestley 11 units	QUT Equivalent subjects
Criminal Law and Procedure	Criminal Law (LLB106)
Torts	Torts (LLB102)
Contracts (Need both QUT units)	Contract Law (LLB202) and Commercial Remedies (LLB304)
Property (need both QUT units)	Real Property Law (LLB301) and Commercial and Personal Property Law (LLB204)
Equity	Equity and Trusts (LLB205)
Company Law	Corporate Law (LLH305)
Administrative Law	Administrative Law (LLH206)
State and Federal Constitutional Law	Constitutional Law (LLB203)
Civil Procedure	Civil Procedure (LLB306)
Evidence	Evidence (LLB303)
Ethics and Professional Responsibility	Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The course provides you with the knowledge, understanding, skills, values and attitudes that you will need to become a competent entry-level legal practitioner.

Aim

This course is designed to comply with the Australian Professional Legal Education Council's and the Law Admissions Consultative Council's Competency Standards for Entry-level Lawyers. The course is approved by the Queensland Legal Practitioners Admissions Board.

Learning Outcomes

1. Apply advanced knowledge of Australian law and of rules of practice and procedure in the areas of practice required for admission to the Australian legal profession (Discipline Knowledge)
2. Identify, analyse and solve practical legal problems through the application of a synthesis of ethical awareness, lawyering skills, legal principles and rules of practice and procedure (Legal Analysis, Problem Solving and Research)
3. Communicate and collaborate in professional contexts with clients, colleagues and a diverse range of audiences (Communication and Collaboration)
4. Construct a resilient, professional identity, exercising high-level professional judgement in response to legal briefs (Ethics and Professionalism)

Non-standard attendance

This course is offered in intensive block mode

Career Outcomes

This graduate diploma satisfies the practical training requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland.

Pathways to further study

In addition, successful completion of the graduate diploma will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through coursework-based higher degrees in law

Domestic Course structure

Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice consists of eight (8) units totalling 96 credit points. Students must complete all eight (8) units.

(Standard QUT Advanced Standing arrangements apply)

International Course structure

Graduate Diploma of Legal Practice consists of eight (8) units totalling 96 credit points. Students must complete all eight (8) units.

(Standard QUT Advanced Standing arrangements apply)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [January Entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May](#)
- [12AP1 - 27 May to 21 June](#)
- [July entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November](#)
- [12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December](#)

Code	Title
January Entry	
12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 4 to Friday 8 February	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
12AP1 - 27 May to 21 June	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement
July entry	
12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 15 to Friday 19 July	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office	

LPP118	Placement
--------	-----------

Semesters

- [January Entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May](#)
- [12AP1 - 27 May to 21 June](#)
- [February Entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 29 March](#)
- [12AP1 - 1 April to 28 June](#)
- [12AP1 - 27 May to 21 June](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November](#)
- [12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December](#)
- [August Entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 27 September](#)
- [12AP2 - 23 September to 20 December](#)
- [6TP1 \(2020\) - 20 January to 14 February](#)

Code	Title
January Entry	
12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 4 to Friday 8 February	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
12AP1 - 27 May to 21 June	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement
February Entry	
12AP1 - 18 February to 29 March	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 11 to Friday 15 March	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 1 April to 28 June	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
12AP1 - 27 May to 21 June	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement
July Entry	
12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August	

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 15 to Friday 19 July	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement
August Entry	
12AP2 - 19 August to 27 September	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 2 to Friday 6 September	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP2 - 23 September to 20 December	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP114	Commercial
LPP115	Property
LPP116	Electives
LPP117	Interaction
6TP1 (2020) - 20 January to 14 February	
This is a 4 week work placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement

Semesters

- [January Entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May](#)
- [12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September](#)
- [February Entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 29 March](#)
- [12AP1 - 1 April to 28 June](#)
- [12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September OR 23 September to 20 December](#)
- [July entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November](#)
- [Flexible Period 03A \(2020\) - 13 January to 10 April](#)
- [August Entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 27 September](#)
- [12AP2 - 23 September to 20 December](#)
- [Flexible Period 03A \(2020\) - 13 January to 10 April](#)

Code	Title
January Entry	
12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 4 to Friday 8	

February	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
February Entry	
12AP1 - 18 February to 29 March	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 11 to Friday 15 March	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 1 April to 28 June	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September OR 23 September to 20 December	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
July entry	
12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 15 to Friday 19 July	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
Flexible Period 03A (2020) - 13 January to 10 April	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
August Entry	
12AP2 - 19 August to 27 September	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 2 to Friday 6 September	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
February entry	
12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
Flexible Period 03A (2020) - 13 January to 10 April	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives

Semesters

- [January entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May](#)

- [12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September](#)
- [12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December](#)
- [February entry](#)
- [12AP1 - 18 February to 29 March](#)
- [12AP1 - 1 April to 28 June](#)
- [12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September OR 23 September to 20 December](#)
- [12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December](#)
- [July entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November](#)
- [Flexible Period 03A \(2020\) - 13 January to 10 April](#)
- [Flexible Period 06A \(2020\) - 1 June to 26 June](#)
- [August entry](#)
- [12AP2 - 19 August to 27 September](#)
- [12AP2 - 23 September to 20 December](#)
- [Flexible Period 03A \(2020\) - 13 January to 10 April 2020](#)
- [Flexible Period 06A \(2020\) - 1 June to 26 June](#)

Code	Title
January entry	
12AP1 - 7 January to 15 February	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 4 to Friday 8 February	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 18 February to 24 May	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
LPP117	Interaction
12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December	
This is a 4 week placement in a law office	
February entry	
12AP1 - 18 February to 29 March	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 11 to Friday 15 March	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP1 - 1 April to 28 June	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
LPP117	Interaction
12AP2 - 24 June to 20 September OR 23 September to 20 December	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
12AP2 - 18 November to 20 December	
This is a 4 week placement in a law office	

Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice

LPP118	Placement
July entry	
12AP2 - 15 July to 23 August	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 15 July to Friday 19 July	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP2 - 19 August to 15 November	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
LPP117	Interaction
Flexible Period 03A (2020) - 13 January to 10 April	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
Flexible Period 06A (2020) - 1 June to 26 June	
This is a 4 week placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement
August entry	
12AP2 - 19 August to 27 September	
These units involve a compulsory attendance week: Monday 2 to Friday 6 September	
LPP111	Lawyers' Skills
LPP112	Work Skills
12AP2 - 23 September to 20 December	
LPP113	Civil Litigation
LPP115	Property
LPP117	Interaction
Flexible Period 03A (2020) - 13 January to 10 April 2020	
LPP114	Commercial
LPP116	Electives
Flexible Period 06A (2020) - 1 June to 26 June	
This is a 4 week placement in a law office	
LPP118	Placement

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June
- July start: 30 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Laws by Coursework will deepen and broaden your legal learning, developing your critical evaluation of the law and consideration and analysis of the attitudes and values underlying it. During the course, you are expected to attain high level competence in legal research and writing on areas of conceptual difficulty. The course leads on to the Doctor of Juridical Science (subject to normal entry requirements).

Course Structure

The course structure comprises 96 credit points (8 units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways:

1. Students may nominate a major from the list below and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points (6 units) from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points (2 units) can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws; or

2. Students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation choosing all 96 credit points (8 units) from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Additional requirements apply to International students. Please see the international student course structure.

Majors available:
Commercial Law
Health Law (available part-time only)

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at [Postgraduate student resources](#).

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

The degree may contain up to 48 credit points in independent research projects, as approved by the Director, Graduate Programs.

The course rules allows students to undertake a limited number of approved units from other schools at QUT or from other universities (subject to meeting credit rules for the LLM).

Advanced Standing

Graduates of QUT's Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice are eligible for some advanced standing towards the Master of Laws course. Please contact lawandjustice@qut.edu.au for further information.

Graduates of other Australian university-based practical legal training courses that lead to an award of a Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice are entitled to 12 credit points of advanced standing.

Persons who have successfully completed the Queensland Law Society accredited specialist assessment and are Queensland Law Society Accredited Specialists are entitled to 12 credit points of advanced standing when they enrol in the Master of Laws course.

Further Information

QUT School of Law
Phone +61 7 3138 2707
Fax +61 7 3138 1152
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Sample Structure

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure
The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)

- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301	International Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Master of Laws

For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff

Criminology (Continuing Students Only)

JSN172 Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice

JSN172 replaces JSN102

LWN025 Research Project 1a

Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)

LWN025 Research Project 1a

LWN094 Mining and Energy Law

International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)

LWN025 Research Project 1a

LWN049 International Environmental Law

LWN075 International Commercial Transactions

LWN158 Public International Law

Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)

LWN025 Research Project 1a

LWN099 Intellectual Property Law

Public Law (continuing students only)

LWN025 Research Project 1a

LWN119 Employment Law

LWN158 Public International Law

Technology Law (continuing students only)

LWN025 Research Project 1a

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law

LWN301	Intenational Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Master of Laws

LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Michelle Backstrom 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. Students may choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from the major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any unit from the full suite of units on offer in the Masters of Law.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International Course structure

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any unit not included in the nominated major. Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by

choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

Majors include:

- Commercial Law
- Health Law

LWN162 Australian Common Law System is a compulsory unit for all international students in their first semester of study.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching. Units offered externally are not available for off-shore study - students must be living in Australia

Sample Structure

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162

Master of Laws (Commercial Law)

Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301	International Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics

LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW51
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director, Graduate Programs Michelle Backstrom law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Michelle Backstrom +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or higher award) in law with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised 4 year Bachelor Degree (or higher award) of Law with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Continuing Students only.

Students may complete the degree without a specific major by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International Course structure

Students may complete the degree without a specific major by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the majors.

LWN162 Australian Common Law System is a compulsory unit for all international students in their first semester of study.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching. Units offered externally are not available for off-shore

study - students must be living in Australia.

Sample Structure

Domestic: Continuing Students only

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. Students may nominate a major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points from that particular major. The remaining 24 credit points can be chosen from any units in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by choosing all 96 credit points from any of the units offered in the Master of Laws.

Majors include:

- commercial law
- health law

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

International: Continuing Students only

Course structure

The course comprises 96 credit points (eight units) of coursework units. This can be achieved in one of two ways. International students may undertake the Commercial Law Major and choose units to the value of at least 72 credit points of Commercial Law units. International students must also complete LWN162 Australian Common Law System in their first semester of study. The remaining 12 credit points can be chosen from any unit offered in the Master of Laws.

Alternatively, International students may complete the degree with a cross specialisation by studying LWN162 Australian Common Law System, and choosing the remaining 84 credit points from any units offered in the Master of Laws.

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate units are offered on a two-year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met. Units may be offered in internal, external or block mode of teaching.

Master of Laws (no major)

Semesters

- [Commercial Law Unit List](#)
- [Health Law Unit List](#)
- [Additional Units not included in a major list](#)
- [Schedule of Units](#)
- [Research Topics](#)
- [Criminology \(Continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [Environmental Resources Law \(continuing Students Only\)](#)
- [International and Comparative Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Intellectual Property Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Public Law \(continuing students only\)](#)
- [Technology Law \(continuing students only\)](#)

Code	Title
Commercial Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN301	Intenational Students Only
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Health Law Unit List	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN166	Consent To Treatment and Clinical Negligence
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Additional Units not included in a major list	
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Schedule of Units	
Not all units are offered in any one year.	
Research Topics	
Research topics are available to students who have completed at least 12 credit points of coursework units in LW51.	

LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d
For more information, please contact Law Postgraduate Administration Staff	
Criminology (Continuing Students Only)	
JSN172	Applied Research Methods for Criminal Justice
JSN172 replaces JSN102	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
Environmental Resources Law (continuing Students Only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
International and Comparative Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN049	International Environmental Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
Intellectual Property Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
Public Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN158	Public International Law
Technology Law (continuing students only)	
LWN025	Research Project 1a

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW53
CRICOS	067376C
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Kamal Puri email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au phone: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Kamal Puri +61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor honours degree (or higher award) in law; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law *and*:

- admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*
- a minimum of 12 months (full-time) work experience in intellectual property; *or*
- a completed recognised qualification in a discipline other than law at a Masters degree level or higher qualification; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a *relevant discipline** and a minimum of two years (full-time) work experience in intellectual property.

*Relevant disciplines include:

- economics
- engineering
- medicine
- physics
- chemistry
- science
- computer science
- industrial design
- business administration

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised four year bachelor honours degree in law equivalent to Australian honours; *or*

A completed recognised graduate diploma, masters or higher degree in law; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law *and*:

- admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*
- a minimum of 12 months (full-time) work experience in intellectual property; *or*
- a completed recognised qualification in a discipline other than law at a Masters degree level or higher qualification; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in a relevant discipline and a minimum of two years (full-time) work experience in intellectual property. Relevant disciplines include economics, engineering, medicine, physics, chemistry, science, computer science, industrial design or business administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Entry Requirements

The entry requirements will be a completed AQF level 8 qualification in law (such as a Bachelor Honours Degree or Graduate Diploma in Practical Legal Training) or equivalent. Please refer to the Entry Requirements for this course for Equivalent entry requirements. Applicants with a level 7 Bachelor Degree in Law or formal qualifications at AQF Level 9 or higher not in Law but who can demonstrate relevant professional work experience may apply.

Overview

This course is offered in collaboration with WIPO Worldwide Academy and is designed to build on the skills and knowledge of professionals working in fields related to and allied with intellectual property law by providing;

- a deep and thorough knowledge of IP law, policy and practice relevant to IP professionals as applicable in the global environment, particularly in the Asia/Pacific region;
- competent research, written and oral skills underpinned by strong practical knowledge of IP law;
- the ability to apply relevant IP law, policy and principles in diverse national and international contexts.

A diversity of teaching methods will be used from intensive classroom delivery and interaction to online contact. However, course content principally will be delivered through face-to-face lectures, tutorials, seminars and workshops. Particularly for WIPO taught units, students will be supported through email and chat room contact with lecturers and tutors. Each unit will be supported by a web site enabling students to access study materials and other information relating to the unit at any time of day or night.

Application Closing Date

The final closing date for applications for this course for mid-January (no late applications will be accepted). Consult: <http://www.student.qut.edu.au/about/key-dates-and-academic-calendar> for more information.

Offer Acceptance

The Faculty of Law would like to advise that if an offer is made to you for this course, that it is necessary for you to accept your offer as a matter of priority. The first unit in this course, LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law, commences in February. Therefore to ensure that you are not disadvantaged in relation to fees, visa requirements or other administrative matters, we advise that you are required to accept your offer into this course as early as possible.

Advanced Standing

Advanced Standing may be awarded to a maximum of 48 credit points where appropriate and as approved by the Program Director.

Course Structure

Course completion requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. This course is normally offered in the full-time mode. Part-time study is available after consultation with the Program Director.

Course Core – 96 credit points comprising:

Course Information

The next cohort for this course will commence in February and finish in October. All classes will be held in C408 (Law Library) at Gardens Point campus.

LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property will be held from February to March with final assessment due in April.

LWN402 Patents and Biotechnological Inventions will be held during March with final assessment due in May.

LWN403 Copyright and Related Rights will be held in April with final assessment due in May.

LWN404 Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications will be held during May with final assessment due in June.

LWN405 Industrial Designs and Plant Variety Protection will be held in July with

final assessment due in August.

LWN406 Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues; Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights will be held during August with final assessment due in October.

LWN407 Intellectual Property Management will be held during September with final assessment due in October.

LWN408 Research Project will be held during October with final assessment due in October.

Domestic Course structure

The course requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. The course is normally offered in full-time mode. Part-time study is available after consultation with the Program Director.

Each unit is delivered in a week of intensive classes (26 hours per unit) spread over two semesters (mid-February to late-October).

International Course structure

The course requires satisfactory completion of eight core units or equivalent as determined by the Program Director. The course is offered in full-time mode.

Each unit is delivered in a week of intensive classes (26 hours per unit) spread over two semesters (mid-February to late-October).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Please note](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Please note	
This course will no longer be offered from 2020 and no further admissions will be accepted after Semester 1, 2019.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN401	General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law
LWN402	Patents and Biotechnological Inventions
LWN403	Copyright and Related Rights
LWN404	Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications
Year 1, Semester 2	

LWN405	Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection
LWN406	Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights
LWN407	Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation
LWN408	Research Project

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW71
CRICOS	006380A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor (honours) degree in law; *or* a completed recognised four year bachelor of laws; *or* a completed recognised bachelor of laws *and* additional qualifications equivalent to any of the following:

- graduate certificate in law
- graduate diploma in law

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree in law with a research component (such as a bachelor honours degree)*; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and a graduate diploma in law (such as the graduate diploma in practical legal training); *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and admission as a legal practitioner in Australia or overseas; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and a masters degree or PhD in any field; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in law and professional work experience in law**.

Note

* Students with international qualifications must provide evidence of the research (honours) component of their qualification by submitting a course overview and relevant unit outlines which include information on assessment requirements and unit learning outcomes.

** Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae. Please provide details of relevant work experience, including information regarding your role and specific responsibilities including projects, analysis and/or specific legal research tasks that you have undertaken.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0

Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Laws by Coursework will deepen and broaden your legal learning, developing your critical evaluation of the law and consideration and analysis of the attitudes and values underlying it. During the course, you are expected to attain high level competence in legal research and writing on areas of conceptual difficulty.

Course Structure

The course structure comprises of 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units;
- up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and*
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) Research Elective Units.

Students who wish to select a major/study area will complete 36 credit points of general core units plus one 12 credit point unit from their chosen major and 48 credit points of Law elective units from their chosen major.

Study Areas include:

Commercial Law, Health Law** (Domestic Students only) and Generic.

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

**Health Law major is available part-time only.

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources.

Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study.*

Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

Advanced Standing

QUT's standard advanced standing arrangements apply.*

* A review of the advanced standing

Master of Laws

arrangement for the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice (LP41) is in progress. Please check with lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Further Information

QUT School of Law
Phone +61 7 3138 2707
e-mail: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law
- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

Important course information: Semester 1, 2019 will be the last opportunity to enter this course.

International Course structure

The Master of Laws course structure comprises 96 credit points of coursework units consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- Up to 24 credit points of Specialist (Law) Elective Units; and
- At least 24 credit points of (Law) research Elective Units

Study Areas include:

- Commercial Law
- Generic

Students completing a generic major will complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units.

*International students must complete LWN305 Australian Applied Law as one of their specialist Law electives.

Important course information: Semester 1, 2019 will be the last opportunity to enter this course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:](#)
- [FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING](#)

[FROM 2017:](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:	
If you are a continuing student, you have the option of undertaking LWN600 instead of LWN601-1 & LWN601-2. Please contact lawpg.enquiries@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss this.	
FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
plus choose one of either:	
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
Elective	
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	

Students must complete 48 credit points of core units and 48 credit points of elective units. Students may complete elective units from any of the Specialist* and Research Elective Units.

*Students may complete up to 24 credit points of Specialist Elective units.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

In this list

- [Core \(48 cps\)](#)
- [Specialist Elective Units \(may select up to 24 cps\)](#)
- [Research Elective Units \(may select up to 48cps depending on number of specialist elective units\)](#)

Core (48 cps)

Code	Title
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
Students must select either LWN075, LWN158 or LWN164 as a core unit but may also like to enrol in the other units as part of their elective selections.	
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN158	Public International Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law

Specialist Elective Units (may select up to 24 cps)

Code	Title
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
LWN301 and LWN305 are available to International Students only.	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
LWN305 replaces LWN162 and is compulsory for International Students.	

Research Elective Units (may select up to 48cps depending on number of specialist elective units)

Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN188	Advanced Taxation Law
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics

Master of Laws

LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
Projects	
LWN028	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Students must complete 48 credit points of elective units. Students will complete elective units from the Specialist* and Research Elective Units for their chosen major.

*Students may complete up to 24 credit points of Specialist Law Elective Units.

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

In this list

- [Core \(48 cps\)](#)
- [Specialist Elective Units \(may select up to 24 cps\)](#)
- [Research Elective Units \(may select up to 48cps depending on chosen specialist elective units\)](#)

Core (48 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN60 1-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN60 1-2	Professional Project in Law

Specialist Elective Units (may select up to 24 cps)	
Code	Title
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Please note: LWN301 and LWN305 are	

available to International Students only.	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Please note: LWN305 is compulsory for International Students.	

Research Elective Units (may select up to 48cps depending on chosen specialist elective units)

Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN188	Advanced Taxation Law
LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN206	Mediation
Project Units	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN053	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW75
CRICOS	085235M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs; Phone 07 3138 2707; law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Allan Chay, Director Postgraduate Programs + 61 7 3138 2707 law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience judged against demonstrated knowledge of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of their discipline against the following criteria:

- Demonstrate understanding of core concepts of a relevant discipline and the ability to transfer these to a new context; and
- Critically analyse contemporary developments in the practice of a relevant discipline; and
- Communicate key concepts in policy or practice in the specified discipline; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of three years professional work experience in applied law; *or*

A completed recognised graduate certificate (or higher qualification) in any discipline.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any of the following areas or relevant disciplines:

- business
- criminology
- criminal justice
- engineering
- justice
- urban development; *or*

A completed recognised Australian honours bachelor degree in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised graduate certificate (or higher qualification) in any discipline; *or*

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any other discipline plus a minimum of 3 years professional work experience judged against demonstrated knowledge

of transactional, contractual and regulatory processes and public policy in the context of their discipline against the following criteria:

- Demonstrate understanding of core concepts of a relevant discipline and the ability to transfer these to a new context; and
- Critically analyse contemporary developments in the practice of a relevant discipline; and
- Communicate key concepts in policy or practice in the specified discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Applied Law by coursework is designed for students who are not legal practitioners but who would find the application of legal skills and knowledge useful in their current careers in order to manage contractual, transactional and regulatory processes and/or to develop and implement public policy.

This course provides an understanding of legal principles relevant to industry and professions other than law and develops the learners' ability to undertake law-related projects in their own professional or occupational situations that require understanding of legal principles and policy. Students can develop expertise in areas of law of special relevance to their profession or occupation through the selection of electives.

Course Structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of Law/Justice electives.

Student may choose a maximum of four electives from the Justice Options list.

Unit Information

Not all units are available in any one year. Generally, postgraduate law units are

Master of Applied Law

offered on a two year rotational basis, and are offered subject to staff availability and minimum enrolments being met.

Current unit information can be found at Postgraduate student resources. Units may be offered in block, internal or internal and external mode of study. Some Law electives are available in internal mode only.

*International students on student visas are able to enrol in a combination of block, external and internal units each semester. (This is subject to approval)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of elective units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Unit Information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Important course information: Semester 1, 2019 will be the last opportunity to enter this course.

International Course structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75) comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of electives units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Important course information: Semester 1, 2019 will be the last opportunity to enter this course.

Sample Structure

The Master of Applied Law (LW75)

comprises 144 credit points of coursework units, consisting of 60 cp of core units and 84 cp of elective units.

Students may choose a minimum of 36 credit points of Law elective units or a maximum of 84 cps (7 x 12cp).

Students may choose a maximum of 48cps of units from the Non-Law Elective and Intellectual Property Law unit options list.

Semesters

- [FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:](#)
- [FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
FOR CONTINUING STUDENTS:	
If you are a continuing student, you have the option of undertaking LWN600 instead of LWN601-1 & LWN601-2. Please contact lawpg.enquiries@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss this.	
FOR STUDENTS COMMENCING FROM 2017:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Elective unit	
plus choose either:	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
or	
LWN164	Health Care Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
Elective	
Elective	
Elective	

Students must complete 4 core units.

Students must complete LWN301 Principles of Australian Contract Law OR LWN164 Health Care Law and Ethics

Master of Applied Law Core Units	
Code	Title
LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
LWN305	Australian Applied Law
Students must choose either LWN301 OR LWN164:	
LWN301	Principles of Australian Contract Law
OR	
LWN16	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN601-1	Professional Project in Law
LWN601-2	Professional Project in Law
All core units are available internally face to face and externally on-line.	

Students will select a maximum of 7 elective units including up to 4 units from the Non-Law Elective Units and Intellectual Property Law Units (see list)

Please note: Auto credit from previous QUT qualifications will determine the number of units students need to complete

Unit information:

Some law elective units are offered in alternate years and/or subject to sufficient student enrolments.

Law elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

Master of Applied Law Elective Unit Options	
Code	Title
LWN050	Competition Law
LWN051	Consumer Law
LWN065	Construction and Engineering Law
LWN075	International Commercial Transactions
LWN094	Mining and Energy Law
LWN099	Intellectual Property Law
LWN119	Employment Law
LWN16	Health Care Law and Ethics
LWN188	Advanced Taxation Law

Master of Applied Law

LWN194	Select Issues in Medical Law and Ethics
LWN204	Family Dispute Resolution
LWN206	Mediation
LWN209	Case Management
LWN210	Family Mediation Practice
Research Projects	
LWN025	Research Project 1a
LWN05	Research Project 1b
LWN056	Research Project 1c
LWN057	Research Project 1d

Students may select a maximum of 4 Non Law Electives and or Intellectual Property Law units (48 credit points)

Non law elective information:

Law and Justice elective units are offered in internal, external or block mode of study.

Please check unit outlines to determine which mode of study is available.

PUN212	Health Information Management Perspectives
PUN213	Quality Management in Health
PUN214	Systems of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN219	Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health
PUN632	Leadership in Health Management
PUN640	Health Systems
PUN688	Health Policy in a Global Context
Intellectual Property Law units	
LWN401	General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law
LWN402	Patents and Biotechnological Inventions
LWN403	Copyright and Related Rights
LWN404	Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications
LWN405	Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection
LWN406	Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights
LWN407	Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation

Non Law Elective & Intellectual Property Law Unit Options

Code	Title
Non Law Elective units	
JSN165	Policy, Governance and Justice
JSN166	Justice Institutions
JSN167	Public Sector Research Skills and Methods
JSN168	Critical Policy Skills
JSN201	Dynamics of Domestic Violence
JSN202	Children and Family Violence
JSN203	Reducing Lethal Risk
JSN204	Working With Domestic Violence Victims
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PUN016	Risk Assessment
PUN210	Contemporary Health Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW52
CRICOS	012654G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; 07 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research +61 7 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 1162

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Progress Reports

4.1 The Principal Supervisor and candidate are required to complete a QUT Annual Report, completed online via QUT Virtual and due on 30 September as well as an informal report to the Assistant Dean Research by 30 April.

4.2 Where the candidate's progress is deemed satisfactory, the Research Degrees Committee shall approve continuation of candidature.

4.3 Where progress is deemed unsatisfactory, the Research Degrees Committee, on advice from the Faculty Research Committee, will normally place the candidate under review for a period of up to three months from the date that the candidate is advised in writing of the decision. The Research Degrees Committee will inform the candidate of the required remedial action to be followed taking account of the advice provided by the Principal Supervisor and the Faculty.

4.4 A report on the action taken to resolve the deficiencies in the program must be made to the Faculty Research Committee and the Research Degrees Committee may then approve continuation of candidature if these deficiencies have been redressed and progress is again satisfactory.

4.5 If progress is still unsatisfactory after the Review Period, the Research Degrees Committee, on advice from the Faculty Research Committee, shall ask the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated.

4.6 If a candidate fails to submit an annual report through their Principal

Supervisor to Research Degrees Committee by the due date without applying, in writing, for an extension on the prescribed form two weeks prior to the due date, the Research Degrees Committee may ask the candidate to show cause why the enrolment of the candidate should not be terminated.

4.7 Upon failure of the candidate to show cause the candidate's enrolment will be terminated.

Thesis Requirements

5.1 The thesis submitted for the degree shall be not less than 50,000 words and not more than 60,000 words in length and shall constitute a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding in the area of the law and subject of the research. It shall include a title page, table of contents and bibliography, and shall otherwise comply with the University's requirements for presenting theses.

5.2 The candidate shall submit a detailed research outline to the Assistant Dean, Research within two months of admission to candidature. The research outline should address the following:

- The proposed title of the thesis;
- The objectives of the program of research and investigation;
- An outline of the proposed research;
- The Research methods and plan;
- The relation of the study to previous work in the same field by the candidate and others;
- A preliminary literature review;
- A substantial bibliography;
- A timeline for the completion of the research
- A copy of the Research Ethics Review Checklist
- The proposed supervisor(s) and their credentials
- An intellectual property agreement if required
- Memo of Understanding for any external supervisor

5.2 A candidate enrolled for the degree shall, at least once per semester during the period of candidature, consult with the Principal Supervisor and, where appropriate, any Associate Supervisor appointed by the Law Faculty Research Committee on the advice of the Assistant Dean, Research.

5.3 A candidate shall submit three copies of the thesis in the form prescribed by the University for the submission of theses to the Assistant Dean, Research in the year in which the candidate is required to complete the degree. On submission of the thesis, the candidate shall furnish a written statement to the effect that the thesis is that candidate's work alone,

except where due acknowledgment is made in the text, and does not include material which has been previously submitted or accepted for a degree or diploma.

5.4 The Principal Supervisor shall recommend to the Faculty Research Committee the names of two examiners for the thesis, at least one of whom must be external to the University and neither of whom are the candidate's supervisor.

5.5 The Law Faculty Research Committee, through the Office of Research, shall refer the thesis to two examiners. Each examiner shall report, normally within two months of receipt of the thesis, whether in the examiner's opinion, the thesis is of the standard required for the award of the degree. Each examiner shall also recommend that the thesis:

- (i) be accepted
- (ii) not be accepted, or
- (iii) be accepted subject to amendments to be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor.

5.8 After both examiners' reports are received the Office of Research will forward them to the Assistant Dean, Research, the Principal Supervisor and the candidate with an appropriate covering letter. (Until such time as the examination process is complete the identity of the examiners will be withheld from the candidate.)

Examiners in Agreement

Where both examiners recommend that the thesis be accepted (recommendations (i) or (iii)), the Assistant Dean, Research will consult with the Principal Supervisor to discuss any corrections or revisions that the candidate may be required to make and where revisions are required.

Where corrections or revisions are to be made to the satisfaction of the Principal Supervisor, the Principal Supervisor must certify to the Research Degrees Committee that they recommend acceptance of the thesis in fulfilment of the conditions for the award of the LLM (Research) degree.

Examiners not in Agreement

Where the recommendations of the examiners are not in agreement as to whether the thesis should be accepted for the award of LLM(Research) or as to whether the thesis may be revised, the Law Faculty Research Committee will refer the thesis to a third examiner.

Upon receipt of the third examiner's report, a majority decision shall be adopted. Where the majority decisions is that the thesis be accepted or that the

thesis be rejected, this shall be the decisions of the examiners as the case may be. Where the recommendation of three examiners clearly differ and no clear majority exists, the Assistant Dean, Research or nominee shall liaise with the Principal Supervisor to determine the further course of action.

Appeals

A candidate whose thesis has failed may lodge an appeal against the outcome of the examination process. The grounds for appeal may be on matters of process only, ie procedural irregularities in the conduct of the examination or documented evidence of examiner bias as evidenced by comments in the examiners reports.

An appeal must be lodged within sixty (60) days of the date of written advice from the Office of Research on the outcome of the examination. This appeal must include the specific grounds on which the appeal is based. Appeals must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Advancement). The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, will determine whether a potential conflict of interest exists in relation to his/her consideration of the appeal. In cases where a conflict of interest exists, the Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, will appoint a member of academic staff, with expertise in research candidate supervision to consider the appeal.

The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee will decide whether a case exists and may seek the advice of the Faculty or school as appropriate. The appeal may be allowed or dismissed. If an appeal is allowed, the Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee cannot recommend that the degree be awarded but shall recommend that the thesis be re-examined.

The Director, Postgraduate Research Studies, or appointee will make a determination on the appeal as soon as practicable and will advise appellants, in writing, of the result of the appeal.

5.9 Following final acceptance of the thesis, one bound copy and one electronic copy of the thesis must be submitted to the Office of Research for inclusion in the QUT Faculty of Law Library. These copies shall be in the prescribed form as set out in the University Requirements for Presenting Theses and be provided at the candidate's expense. An additional copy shall be bound at the Faculty's expense

Master of Laws (Research)

for inclusion in the Faculty Office collection. Any corrections resulting from the examiners' assessment shall be made prior to binding, and by retyping if they would otherwise be obtrusive.

LWN304	Legal Research Methodologies
--------	------------------------------

Further Information

For further information please contact:
Senior Administration Officer (Research)
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653
Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students complete a thesis of not less than 50,000 and no more than 60,000 words that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding of the law in the student's area of research.

International Course structure

Course structure

Students complete a thesis of not less than 50,000 and no more than 60,000 words that constitutes a substantial contribution to knowledge and understanding of the law in the student's area of research.

Sample Structure

For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or law.research@qut.edu.au

Semesters

- [Full time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Part-time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Part-time course structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2](#)
- [Research Coursework Units](#)

Code	Title
	Full time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
	Full-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Full-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-time course structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 and 2
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-time course structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 and 2
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Part-Time Masters Research thesis unit
	Research Coursework Units
	Students may complete Research coursework units upon consultation with the Faculty or their supervisor.
IFN001	Advanced Information Research Skills

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Please contact: Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries law.research@qut.edu.au +61 7 3138 4653
Discipline Coordinator	Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries +61 7 3138 4653 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources

needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location and Duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional

Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre
Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Faculty of Law

Phone: +61 7 3138 4653

Email: law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Course Design

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	LW50
CRICOS	012652J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	Entry available at any time.
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Professor Belinda Carpenter, Assistant Dean, Research; 07 3138 4653; law.research@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Assistant Dean Research +61 7 3138 2709 law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

- holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws (coursework) or (b) Master of Justice (coursework) with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at QUT or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by coursework respectively at QUT, and, an applicant must also satisfy the following
- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication of articles in refereed research journals; and
- demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

International Entry requirements

1. Entry Requirements

1.1 The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

(i) holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws by Coursework or (b) Master of Justice by Coursework with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by Coursework respectively at the Queensland University of Technology;

and, an applicant must also satisfy the following:

- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study;
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication

of articles in refereed research journals; and
(iv) demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

1. Entry Requirements

1.1 The Faculty of Law Research Committee may admit to candidature an applicant who:

(i) holds or has completed the requirements of the degree of (a) Master of Laws by Coursework or (b) Master of Justice by Coursework with a grade point average of at least 5.5 on a 7 point scale at the Queensland University of Technology or its equivalent from another institution which, in the opinion of the Assistant Dean, Research maintains standards comparable with those required for the award of the degree of Master of Laws and Master of Justice by Coursework respectively at the Queensland University of Technology;

and, an applicant must also satisfy the following:

- have a minimum of two years professional experience appropriate to the proposed course of study;
- demonstrate a level of research experience and potential which is deemed acceptable to the Assistant Dean, Research, for example, by the publication of articles in refereed research journals; and
- demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language to complete the proposed course of study in that language.

2. Period of Time for Completion of Program

2.1 The normal period of candidature is:

- * Full-time candidates: two years from date of commencement;
- * Part-time candidates: four years from

date of commencement;

In exceptional cases the Law Faculty Research Committee may approve submission of the thesis within a shorter period.

2.2 The maximum period of candidature is:

* Full-time candidates: four years from date of commencement;

* Part-time candidates: eight years from date of commencement;

2.3 The candidate may change from full-time to part-time candidature or vice versa by making application on a prescribed form to the Faculty Research Committee through the office of the Assistant Dean, Research. International students studying on student visas are unable to alter their mode of study from full-time to part-time unless they are in their final semester of study.

2.4 A candidate who does not expect to submit his/her thesis by the maximum candidature date must apply for an extension of time on the prescribed form through the Assistant Dean, Research for consideration by the Faculty Research Committee. The application must include the reasons for the delay, written endorsement of the request for extension by the Principal Supervisor and a revised timeline for completion. Applications for extensions will not normally be considered by the Faculty Research Committee unless the reasons for the delays have been documented in previous progress/supervisor reports. Extensions will only be given in exceptional circumstances. Minor breakdown of computer equipment or absence of a Principal Supervisor are not usually considered exceptional.

3. Supervision

3.1 Supervision shall be conducted according to the QUT Code of Good Practice for Postgraduate Research Studies and Supervision (MOPP Appendix 9).

3.2 A Principal Supervisor from QUT and one Associate Supervisor shall be appointed.

3.3 The Principal Supervisor has responsibility for supervising a candidate on a frequent basis and must be a current member of the QUT staff or an emeritus professor of QUT still active in research. The Principal Supervisor shall normally have undertaken successful supervision of research degree candidates, and shall have an established research record in the area of the proposed project.

3.4 The Associate Supervisor may be a member of the QUT staff and must possess appropriate expertise in the research field and would normally be a

person who has undertaken successful supervision of research degree candidates.

4. Course Structure

The value of the course is set at 192 credit points, a dissertation of 50,000-60,000 words. Students must complete or have completed LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Further Information

Senior Administration Officer (Research)
Phone: +61 7 3138 4653; Fax: +61 7 3138 1161; e-mail:
law.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills and LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Candidates may be required to undertake other coursework units to prepare for the thesis at the direction of the supervisor/s.

Candidates will undertake a program of supervised research to produce a thesis of 50,000-60,000 words (excluding bibliography).

International Course structure

Students will be required to complete IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills and LWN048 Advanced Legal Research (or equivalent) as a requirement of this course.

Candidates may be required to undertake other coursework units to prepare for the thesis at the direction of the supervisor/s.

Candidates will undertake a program of supervised research to produce a thesis of 50,000-60,000 words (excluding bibliography).

Sample Structure

This course is being phased out. This information is for continuing students only. For course information please contact the Law Research Services Team on 3138 4653 or law.research@qut.edu.au

Semesters

- [Full Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Full Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 1,](#)

Semesters 1 & 2

- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 3, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Part Time Course Structure, Year 4, Semesters 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Full Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2	
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Full Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2	
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Full-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 1, Semesters 1 & 2	
IFR424	Doctoral Research
IFR448	Doctoral Research
Part Time Course Structure, Year 2, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 3, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part Time Course Structure, Year 4, Semesters 1 & 2	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	
Part-Time Thesis Unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS40
CRICOS	081618F
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,370 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD113	Economics
BSD115	Management
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD115	Management
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD113	Economics
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- eight Business School Core units
- one block of eight Major Core units
- choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Enrolment and advanced standing

You may wish to apply for advanced standing (also known as credit or exemption) for prior completed studies and other assessable learning outcomes. See more on [Advanced Standing](#).

Gardens Point campus students: The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Caboolture campus students: The Business School Core units and the Accountancy, Management and Marketing majors are available at this campus. Students must choose first year Business School Core units at Caboolture campus but may choose units from majors from other Business disciplines at Gardens Point to complete the rest of their degree. When enrolling for the first time, students will be required to select either Accountancy, Management or Marketing as their major. After their first year, students will be able to change their major. Students may choose majors offered at Gardens Point or continue their studies at Caboolture. Business core unit availability will vary each semester. Students who wish to complete their degree in full-time mode should consult their Discipline School for specific course progression and enrolment advice. Queries regarding unit availabilities and progression can be directed to Business Student Services on bus@qut.edu.au or the Caboolture Student Centre on caboolture@qut.edu.au.

Special requirements

- For your course structure and enrolment advice see [Course Checklist](#) and follow the instructions.
- A full-time student may only enrol in units contained in the normal course program for semesters 1 and 2 in the first year of study unless in exceptional circumstances and with the approval of the Course Coordinator.
- A part-time student may only select units from those listed for years 1 and 2 in the first two years of study.
- Students must take Business School Core units at first attempt, in the semester outlined in the structure of their chosen major.
- A student must enrol in more than one

unit in any semester, unless they have the approval of the Course Coordinator.

International Students

International students must maintain a full-time study load to meet student visa requirements. International students are only permitted to enrol in units at Gardens Point campus. International students should consult the International Student Office on Level 2, B Block for advice.

Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Major and minor codes

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Degree plus Masters Option

You can also expand your career options with a Master of Business in a complementary study area.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) year option

Refer to [\(BS63\)](#) for details.

Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure Course design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Enrolment

The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving undergraduate students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

International Course structure

Course design

The Bachelor of Business degree allows you to be flexible in your chosen field of studies to suit your own needs and career aspirations. The three distinct components within the degree give you many combinations of majors and specialisations.

Students commencing the Bachelor of Business must complete 24 units of equal weighting totalling 288 credit points, comprised of:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Enrolment

The first year program and all Business study areas are available at Gardens Point. Students commencing this course at Gardens Point campus must enrol on-line by nominating their primary major and then enrol in units according to that major. You are required to only nominate your first major to satisfy enrolment procedures. The second area of study, i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor may

be nominated at a later date. Students who have been granted advanced standing (academic credit) should nominate their second area of study (i.e. Second Major/Extension/Minor) in order to determine their enrolment program.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving undergraduate students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

If guiding financial activities in the world of business sounds like an interesting challenge, then accountancy is the right career for you. As a QUT Bachelor of Business student your Accounting major will provide you with an excellent platform for any business career. You will be offered the opportunity to study the Accountancy major together with the Professional Accounting extension* which will prepare you for professional accreditation in an interesting and respected business profession. Throughout this course you will develop key accounting concepts, problem solving skills, and critical and analytical thinking.

* Available at the Gardens Point campus only

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and electronic business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will also gain knowledge and practical experience in using an accounting package.

Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or take a work placement with one of our industry partners.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accountancy major and the professional accounting extension* meet the academic component of requirements for membership of CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), as well as enrolment in their respective professional programs. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

Graduates who complete only the accountancy major will need to complete additional units to meet these professional requirements. Students who complete specified units under the regulation and tax extension* will meet the academic entry requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board.

* available at Gardens Point Campus only

Resources and Opportunity

By choosing to study the Accountancy major you will be able to access a wide range of opportunities and resources specific to your degree. Undergraduate students will have the opportunity to network with our industry partners in programs such as the Accountancy Work Placement Program, Career Mentor Scheme and the Pitcher Partners Seminar Series. These programs are all

designed to make graduates job ready from day one and help ease the transition into the workforce.

You will be able to integrate your accounting knowledge through the final-year capstone projects. In this simulation, you will take the position of a professional consultant and be asked to solve unstructured problems based on those that you will encounter in your professional accounting career. You might even discover your potential for research work or an academic career with paid research work opportunities within the School, working with academic supervisors on real-world research projects, or as part of a Vacation Research Scholarship Scheme.

Accountancy at Caboolture Campus

You are able to study and complete your Accountancy major with a second major in Marketing or Management, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business student at the Caboolture campus you will have access to all the business core units and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(Accy)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and global business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Commence your

accountancy major in second semester by learning fundamental skills in financial and management accounting.

Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. Practical experience in using specialised accounting software will complement your theoretical knowledge in corporate reporting and product costing. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or undertake a work placement with one of our industry partners.

Accountancy major units

- Financial Accounting
- Accounting Systems and Analytics
- Audit and Assurance
- Company Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting Issues
- Taxation Law
- Accountancy Capstone

Recommended complementary study areas

In order for students to meet the academic entry requirements for membership of CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), and enrol in their respective professional programs they need to complete the accountancy major and the professional accounting accreditation extension within their course.

Extension options

- Professional Accounting Accreditation (required for CPA/CA)
- Regulation and Tax

Accountancy minor options

- Forensics and Data Analytics

Additional minor options

- Finance
- Applied Economics
- Quantitative Economics
- Management

International Course structure

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and global business. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Commence your accountancy major in second semester by learning fundamental skills in financial and management accounting.

Year 2

You will learn how to interpret financial information and reports and gain skills in using this information for business decision making. Practical experience in using specialised accounting software will complement your theoretical knowledge in corporate reporting and product costing. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the corporate world that awaits you at boardroom seminars. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems such as preparing a tax return or analysing the financial statements of a client business. You'll also investigate how auditors report on the financial statements of companies, individuals and trusts. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus or undertake a work placement with one of our industry partners.

Accountancy major units

- Financial Accounting
- Accounting Systems and Analytics
- Audit and Assurance
- Company Accounting
- Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting Issues
- Taxation Law
- Accountancy Capstone

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business (Accountancy)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)
- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

Primary Major	
Code	Title
Accountancy - 8 Unit Major	
Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics

AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)	
Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Analytics
Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.	

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension	
Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

At QUT, we were the first to offer a comprehensive advertising degree in Australia and still lead the way in our approaches to innovative advertising education. As a Bachelor of Business student, your Advertising major will give you access to real-world learning that covers all areas of advertising operations including account management, planning, media, creative and digital. By choosing to study a unique course that offers an advertising degree taught within a business school, you will graduate with a strategic and commercial edge highly desired by employers.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from management, accounting and economics through to international and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you'll have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your advertising major starts in second semester with the question of why consumers choose the products they buy. You'll also learn how advertising works and how agencies interact with their clients, media and suppliers.

Year 2

Advertising becomes more hands-on in

your second year. You learn how to write advertising that solves client's problems; How to use words and images to stir emotion and compel action. You also learn about the multitude of different media channels and how to build them into creative and cost effective media schedules. You'll also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of your second study area.

Year 3

In your third year, the focus is on being more strategic. You explore the issues surrounding being an advertising manager, such as branding and controversial advertising and compete in a case competition. You integrate digital into the advertising mix and develop a portfolio to help you get a job. And you round out your major by formulating an advertising campaign from a real-world client's brief. Working as a team, you'll research your client's advertising problem and develop creative ideas, match them to innovative media solutions and deliver a boardroom pitch to the client. Your client could be a Queensland icon such as Queensland Day, the Ekka or the Brisbane Lions, a charity such as Muscular Dystrophy, or a national consumer goods or pharmaceutical company.

Resources and Opportunities

By choosing to study the Advertising major you will be able to access a wide range of resources and opportunities specific to your degree. For example, you can access all the latest media resources and insights online at the media room. You can enter international student advertising competitions, or learn more about the media industry with a MFA internship in Sydney or Melbourne, or network with the advertising industry through YoungBloods, an industry club run by our graduates. AMPed, the student association for QUT advertising, marketing and public relations students is another unique opportunity offered within the Advertising major. Through AMPed you can access industry professionals, and find out about events run by professional bodies. It's also a great way to meet your peers, and create your own career networks.

Industry links

The advertising industry is a network, and one which QUT is strongly connected to. Our School of Advertising, Marketing and

Bachelor of Business (Advertising)

Public Relations interacts with the industry, sponsoring events and drawing from the industry a talented pool of guest lecturers.

Our lecturers have worked in the industry, and bring real-world experience and in-depth theoretical underpinnings to the classroom.

Professional recognition

Choosing to study Advertising first and second major will allow you to meet the requirements for membership to the Communications Council the Australian Association of National Advertisers, Media Federation of Australia and the Australian Direct Marketing Association.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(Advtg)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Advertising major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Advertising theory and practice
- Advertising copywriting
- Media planning
- Advertising management
- Digital portfolio
- Advertising campaigns

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

International Course structure

Industry links

The advertising industry is a network, and one which QUT is strongly connected to. Our School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations interacts with the industry, sponsoring events and drawing from the industry a talented pool of guest lecturers.

Our lecturers have worked in the industry, and bring real-world experience and in-depth theoretical underpinnings to the classroom.

AMPed, the student association for QUT advertising, marketing and public relations students, is another link to the real world. Through AMPed you can access industry professionals, and find out about events run by professional bodies. It's also a great way to meet your peers, and create your own career networks.

Advertising major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Advertising theory and practice
- Advertising copywriting
- Media planning
- Advertising management
- Advertising planning portfolio
- Advertising campaigns

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	

AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Radhika Lahiri 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Have you ever wondered why the Reserve Bank of Australia puts up interest rates? Are the fiscal deficits and government debt a concern? Do you want to find out how businesses and governments make decisions in the most efficient and sustainable way; how unemployment, inflation, competition and government affect you? You will discover the answers to these questions and more studying the Economics major.

Economics is more than just a business discipline – it's a way of looking at the world. With the help of world-class economists, you will develop essential knowledge about economic behaviour, the workings of economic systems and the skills used in analysing economic and social issues in a wide range of contexts.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, from finance and accounting through to marketing and international business. With a sound background in all areas, you will have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your economics major begins in second semester, when you will cover consumer and producer behaviours, and interaction of the national and international economy.

Year 2

Delving further into your major, you will learn more advanced frameworks and skills to understand how production and exchange advance our welfare, the economics of market structures, and the roles of fiscal and monetary policy in an open economy. You will contemplate the interplay between government, private firms and consumers, and analyse the increasing globalisation of world trade and investment. You will also shape your future career options through the consideration of a second study area.

Year 3

Research projects will build your practical skills. In the capstone unit, you will apply economic theories learned so far to topics of current interest, such as the federal budget, Australia's taxation policy, ageing population or global warming. You will learn how to locate the data for your analysis, decide on the relevant economic theories and models, and distil this into possible solutions. This analysis will help you advise the best way forward, and give you a practical introduction to the real-world applications of economic theory.

Throughout the three years of your study, you can select units of study from the economic program on a range of topics, based on your interest, career pathway and plan for further study.

Resources and Opportunities

As an Economics student you will have the opportunity to build your disciplinary and generic skills through individual and team projects and research assignments. You can also join the Young Economists, under the auspices of the Economics Society of Australia, to exchange your ideas and to debate on current social and political issues. By applying your knowledge and skills to real world situations, you will develop your critical thinking and economic reasoning abilities, which are essential for effective decision making in business and public sectors.

Industry links

Our lecturers have a wide range of real-world experience in economics and finance, government policy making and in industry, so their teaching reflects current thinking and is based on practical situations and outcomes. These links also provide access to guest lecturers, who add their own experiences and challenges to your learning and thinking.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Professional Recognition

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Business Economics major you will meet the academic requirements for professional membership to the Economic Society of Australia.

Abbreviation

BBus(Ec)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Economics major units

- Economics 2
- Intermediate macroeconomics
- Intermediate microeconomics
- Contemporary application of economic theory (capstone unit)

Plus any four of the following:

Quantitative economics units

- Applied behavioural economics
- Applied econometrics
- Introduction to applied econometrics
- Game theory and applications

Applied economics units

- Environmental economics and policy
- International economics
- Financial markets
- Economics for the real world

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Accountancy
- Business regulation

International Course structure

Industry links

Our lecturers have a wide range of real-world experience in finance, government policy making and in industry, so their teaching reflects current thinking and is based on practical situations and outcomes. These links also provide access to guest lecturers, who add their own experiences and challenges to your learning and thinking.

Economics major units

- Economics 2
- Intermediate macroeconomics
- Intermediate microeconomics
- Contemporary application of economic theory (capstone unit)

Plus any four of the following:

Quantitative economics units

- Applied behavioural economics
- Applied econometrics
- Introduction to applied econometrics
- Game theory and applications

Applied economics units

- Environmental economics and policy
- International economics
- Financial markets
- Economics for the real world

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Finance
- Management
- Marketing
- International business
- Language

Additional minor options

- Accountancy
- Business regulation

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting

BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Finance is a dynamic field, focussing on the borrowing, lending and investing of money by individuals, financial institutions, businesses and government organisations. By choosing to study the Bachelor of Business Finance major you will develop the knowledge and skills to analyse business portfolios and provide recommendations for best financial returns. This degree provides you with the opportunity to listen to real-world practitioners as they explain how the value of investments changes over time. If you are interested in corporate financial management, investment management, risk management or understanding financial markets, securities participants then the Finance major could be for you.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from accounting and economics through to marketing and international business. You will gain generic skills in all areas and an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will begin your major with skills in interpreting economic data for business decision making. Business cycles, foreign exchange markets, terms of trade and the significance of the

international economy will also be covered.

Year 2

You will build a deeper understanding of the fundamental concepts of finance – the time value of money and the effect of interest rates, diversification and its role in forming an investment portfolio, and the relationship between risk and return. The types of financial markets and instruments traded, such as shares, bonds and futures, will also be introduced. You will also choose a second study area, such as economics, accounting or further finance studies, which will help to shape your career.

Year 3

Project work and research assignments will hone your practical skills and prepare you for the workplace. You will develop valuation skills relevant to shares and derivatives. You can also act as a corporate treasurer for a semester, using data facilities in the Securities Dealing Room to gain experience in raising funds and managing the risk and cost of borrowing these funds in the face of unfolding economic scenarios.

Resources and Opportunities

QUT pioneered the use of real financial data in Queensland universities. Our Securities Dealing Room is an exclusive resource gives you the opportunity to access data from Bloomberg, providers of financial data to many of the world's financial institutions. This comprehensive set of data on companies, commodities and economics will be useful in your final year project work, and allow you to apply the theory you learn to conduct real-world financial analysis and prepare you for the workforce. You can also act as a corporate treasurer for a semester, using data facilities in the Securities Dealing Room to gain experience in raising funds and managing the risk and cost of borrowing these funds in the face of unfolding economic scenarios.

Industry links

Our finance lecturers have a wealth of experience in investment banking, commercial banking, funds management and financial consulting. The school also maintains industry links through the school's advisory board, town-and-gown events and the QUT Economics and Finance Society. A direct benefit of these links is that students are provided with an opportunity gain experience in financial

Bachelor of Business (Finance)

sector prior to graduating by completing our work integrated learning subject.

Professional recognition

As a graduate of the finance major you will meet the academic requirements for Associate Membership of the Financial Services Institute of Australasia (FINSIA).

Completing a second major will ensure you meet the academic for enrolment in the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance at the Chartered Secretaries Australia. On completion of the Graduate Diploma in Applied Corporate Governance, students will meet the academic requirement for Professional Membership of the Chartered Secretaries Australia.

By choosing to study the Economics second major you will meet the educational requirements for Associate Membership of the Financial Services Institute of Australasia. Ordinary Membership of the Economics Society of Australia only requires that students have an interest in the area of Economics. Professional Membership of the Economics Society of Australia (Qld) requires students have held an Ordinary Membership for one year and have completed a Bachelor of Business majoring in Economics.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(Finance)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Finance major units

- Financial markets
- Finance 1
- Economics 2
- Corporate finance
- International finance
- Investments
- Risk management and derivatives
- Finance capstone

Recommended complementary study areas

Finance extension options

- Empirical finance

Second major and minor options

- Economics
- Accountancy
- Management
- International business

Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

International Course structure

Finance major units

- Financial markets
- Finance 1
- Economics 2
- Corporate finance
- International finance
- Investments
- Risk management and derivatives
- Finance capstone

Recommended complementary study areas

Finance extension options

- Empirical finance

Second major and minor options

- Economics
- Accountancy
- Management
- International business

Additional minor options

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	

EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB312	International Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB115, BSB119, and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sherrena Buckby 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your Degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and global business. You will start your financial planning legal knowledge in the core unit Business Law & Ethics. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Commence your financial planning major in second semester by learning fundamental skills in finance and taxation law.

Year 2

You will learn about personal financial planning, superannuation and specific financial planning regulation and law in this year. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the financial planning profession. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems especially in terms of managing investments and client

relationships and risk management and insurance planning and advice. You will also get practical knowledge of Financial Plan construction in the capstone unit for the degree. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus and interact with financial planning industry partners.

Financial Planning major units

- Personal Financial Planning
- Taxation Law
- Finance 1
- Superannuation and Retirement Planning
- Financial Services Regulation and Law
- Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
- Managing Investments and Client Relationships
- Financial Plan Construction

International Course structure

Your Degree at a glance

Year 1

Academically, you will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance and economics through to marketing and global business. You will start your financial planning legal knowledge in the core unit Business Law & Ethics. Generic skills in all areas will enhance your understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Commence your financial planning major in second semester by learning fundamental skills in finance and taxation law.

Year 2

You will learn about personal financial planning, superannuation and specific financial planning regulation and law in this year. You can start to build your professional networks and find out more about the financial planning profession. You'll also start to shape your career with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will draw on the knowledge gained through your major to solve real-world accounting problems especially in terms of managing investments and client relationships and risk management and insurance planning and advice. You will also get practical knowledge of Financial Plan construction in the capstone unit for

Bachelor of Business (Financial Planning)

the degree. For the best chance of a top job to launch your career, attend graduate recruitment events on campus and interact with financial planning industry partners.

Financial Planning major units

- Personal Financial Planning
- Taxation Law
- Finance 1
- Superannuation and Retirement Planning
- Financial Services Regulation and Law
- Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
- Managing Investments and Client Relationships
- Financial Plan Construction

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB115	Management
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships

Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Second area of study OR elective option unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ali Muhammad 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

As a human resource management professional you will be responsible for an organisation's most valued assets – the people working there. New technologies, changing economic conditions, increasing workforce diversity and an emphasis on work-life balance are all contributing to a profound revolution in the nature of work and the challenges of managing contemporary organisations. As a student of the Human Resource Management major you will be equipped with the skills required to manage people in organisations including recruitment, performance and reward systems, employment relations and staff development. This degree will position you for a career leading the people dimensions of organisations, both strategically and operationally.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you will have an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your focus on human resources begins with a broad introduction to many of the human resource management functions and how

these functions complement the strategic direction of businesses and help organisations maintain competitive advantage.

Year 2

You will build your foundation knowledge of business and human resource management, through developing a deeper understanding of individuals and groups. You will also investigate how the structure and organisation of human resources impact on organisations and their activities. You will develop skills in the implementation of human resource activities through practical work examples and case studies. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

In your final year you will extend and integrate your knowledge of business and human resource management using critical thinking and decision making skills to analyse, diagnose and provide recommendations for implementing organisational change, work force planning, and human resource development. You will explore and critique real-world cases and projects, applying your theoretical knowledge to develop practical strategic policy suggestions for organisations.

Resources and Opportunities

The Human Resource Management major gives you the opportunity to explore and critique real world cases and projects, applying your theoretical knowledge to develop practical strategic policy suggestions for organisation. You'll use critical thinking and decision making skills to analyse, diagnose and provide recommendations for implementing organisation change and policy interventions.

Through the Capstone unit, personal and professional development, you will acquire knowledge in the areas of self-management and the management of others to contribute to organisational performance. You will also develop personal and group skills as a way to apply the knowledge base you've gained throughout your studies in professional settings.

Industry links

Many of our teaching staff are Human Resource Management professionals aligned with industry through research and consultancy activities. These links to

Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management)

business also provide the opportunity for engagement with real world case studies, site visits, guest lectures and access to the latest industry thinking.

A substantial proportion of our teaching staff have extensive international and national industry and consulting experience, such as Dr Adelle Bish, Associate Professor Karen Becker and Dr Bernd Imer and many are also heavily involved in industry based CRC research with defence, utilities, and infrastructure organisations such as Dr Glen Murphy, Associate Professor Dr Artemis Chang and Professor Cameron Newton.

Professional recognition

This program enables you to join the Australian Human Resource Institute (AHRI), Australian Institute of Management (AIM) and the Australian Institute of Training and Development (AITD).

Abbreviation

BBus(HRM)

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Human Resource Management Major units

HRM Major core units:

- Managing people
- Introducing People Management and Analytics
- Obligations and Options for Employing People
- Recruiting and Selecting People
- Developing People
- Managing Performance and Rewards
- Creating Value through People (Capstone unit)

HRM Major choice units:

- Managing Sustainable Change
- Independent Study
- Workplace Learning

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Management
- Public relations
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

Additional minor option

- Entrepreneurship

International Course structure

Industry links

Many of our teaching staff are Human Resource Management professionals aligned with industry through research and consultancy activities. These links to business also provide the opportunity for engagement with real world case studies, site visits, guest lectures and access to the latest industry thinking.

Human Resource Management Major units

HRM Major core units:

- Managing people
- Introducing People Management and Analytics
- Obligations and Options for Employing People
- Recruiting and Selecting People
- Developing People
- Managing Performance and Rewards
- Creating Value through People (Capstone unit)

HRM Major choice units:

- Managing Sustainable Change
- Independent Study
- Workplace Learning

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Management
- Public relations
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

Additional minor option

- Entrepreneurship

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one from the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business

Bachelor of Business (Human Resource Management)

Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Alvin Tan 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

QUT's international business major is distinguished by an emphasis on industry skills covering trade procedures, logistics, negotiation techniques, languages, regional understanding and offshore business strategies. As a student you will gain highly desirable insight into the complexities of global regulations, management of cultural differences, knowledge of different buying preferences, global transport options, and ethical behaviours. You will learn about the international aspects of importing and exporting, communication and negotiation, accounting, logistics and marketing, and develop the strategic know how required to manage in a global commercial environment. If you are interested in how business operates in many markets around the world and would like to open yourself up to career options in global industry, consider study in the International Business Major.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and management. You will develop generic skills in all areas, and gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will begin

your studies in international business with specific emphasis on international marketing and market entry strategies.

Year 2

You will tackle import and export management, and investigate the challenges involved in producing goods to distribute overseas. You will begin to personalise your degree with an understanding of the history, culture, accounting and business environments of countries in either Asia or Europe as your international region of expertise. Your choice of second business study area will further direct your future career options.

Year 3

You will be encouraged to immerse yourself in another culture through further regional studies, or through international exchanges. Take the opportunity to gain practical skills in cross-cultural communication and negotiation, logistics, and contemporary business strategies for Asia or Europe. Gain an overview of strategic issues facing global firms, including the different company structures that provide an advantage over competitors in the global marketplace.

Resources and Opportunities

As a student of the International Business major you will be encouraged to take up the opportunity to complete study overseas and use your learned skills in industry placements locally. Many International business students choose to undertake a language specialisation. You are eligible for this if you are a full-time or part-time student. To make full use of this opportunity your language units should commence in the first semester of your first year. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. If you are an international student you must take a language that is not your native tongue.

Industry Links

There is an active internship programme with links to Brisbane companies in freight forwarding, customs and logistics as well as State government departments. The Supply Chain and Logistics Association support student placements.

Professional recognition

As a graduate of the International Business major you will be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Export, the Logistics Association of Australia and the Chartered Institute of

Bachelor of Business (International Business)

Purchasing depending on units chosen.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

BBus(InternatBus)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Languages option

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International business students varies depending on whether Languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structures are included: one outlines the course structure if no languages are taken, the other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If Languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue.

International business major units

- Importing and exporting
- Finance for international business
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- International accounting
- International logistics
- International marketing
- International business in the Asia-Pacific
- International business strategy

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Management
- Economics
- Finance
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Business regulation

- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

International Course structure

Languages option

The course structure for both full-time and part-time International Business students varies depending on whether languages are selected as an option. Alternative course structures are included: one outlines the course structure if no languages are taken, the other outlines the structure for those who wish to undertake a language specialisation. If languages are taken as a specialisation, language units should commence in the first semester of the first year to maintain continuity from earlier pre-QUT language studies. All language units must normally be taken in the same language. International students must take a language that is not their native tongue.

International Business major units

- Importing and exporting
- Finance for international business
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- International accounting
- International logistics
- International marketing
- International business in the Asia-Pacific
- International business strategy

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Marketing
- Management
- Economics
- Finance
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Business regulation
- Applied economics
- Quantitative economics

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Kavooos Mohannak 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Management is a crucial activity in organisations of all kinds and is fundamental to success in business. The Management major will provide you with analytical, strategic and operational skills to manage the challenges of the contemporary business environment. You will develop skills in entrepreneurial thinking, decision-making, leadership, communication and negotiation, and project management. These skills can be applied in all occupations and industries, providing you the widest possible employment prospects.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of core business knowledge, from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and the global business environment. You will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. You will learn how organisations work and start to develop leadership and management skills.

Year 2

In your second year we will help you expand your skill set needed to become a successful manager. You will be introduced to techniques in managing operations and supply chains, helping you to create more efficient organisations. You will learn to communicate and negotiate effectively in intercultural

settings, preparing you to successfully navigate an increasingly global and multicultural society. You will be stimulated to think critically and strategically, allowing you to make better decisions by investigating problems from multiple perspectives and challenging established wisdoms. You will apply all these skills in creating your own entrepreneurial business.

Year 3

In the third year you both integrate and further expand your management knowledge and skills into new areas. You will learn how to make organisations more sustainable and how to manage change processes in organisations. You will investigate how companies create growth and seek advantages over their competitors. You will develop skills in managing small- and medium-sized enterprises and family businesses. Working as individuals and in groups in your capstone unit, you will have the opportunity to develop a project management plan demonstrating your knowledge to reach the project goals and those of the organisation while addressing the challenges of time, costs, risk and resources.

Resources and Opportunities

You will not only develop the skills and knowledge needed to succeed in your first job, but the Management major also gives you the opportunity to obtain the necessary skills crucial in your further career. We will provide you with the opportunity to apply these skills in real-world cases, and even your own business or project. Our graduates find employment in a variety of roles from project manager to consultant to becoming an entrepreneur and starting their own business. If you find problem solving and motivating people to change and improve your organisation appealing, and like the challenge to become an entrepreneurial and strategic leader, this is the major for you.

Industry Links

Our international staff combine their research with their experience in industry and government. This provides you with the opportunity to apply cutting-edge management knowledge to real-world cases and problems. Through our networks we will invite managers and entrepreneurs to engage with you and provide you with opportunities to learn from their rich experience in managing in

Bachelor of Business (Management)

a dynamic business environment.

Professional recognition

As a Management graduate you will meet the requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Management.

Abbreviation

BBus(Mgt)

Studying Management at Caboolture

You are able to study and complete your Management major with a second major in Accounting or Marketing, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business Student at the Caboolture Campus you will have access to all the management and business core units, and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point Campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Management major units

- Managing people
- Innovation, knowledge and creativity
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- Managing risk
- Managing strategically

plus

- Managing sustainable change

or

- Workplace learning

Students are then able to select one pair of units from either stream:

Management:

- Managing operations
- Managing projects

Entrepreneurship:

- Entrepreneurship
- Managing business growth

Second major and minor options

- Accountancy
- Economics
- Finance
- Forensics
- Human resource management
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

International Course structure

Management major units

- Managing people
- Innovation, knowledge and creativity
- Intercultural communication and negotiation skills
- Managing risk
- Managing strategically

plus

- Managing sustainable change

or

- Workplace learning

Students are then able to select one pair of units from either stream:

Management:

- Managing operations
- Managing projects

Entrepreneurship:

- Entrepreneurship
- Managing business growth

Second major and minor options

- Accountancy
- Economics
- Finance
- Forensics
- Human resource management
- International business
- Marketing
- Language

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
MGB200	Managing People

MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business (Management)

- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth

Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 5, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 6, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 6, Semester 2	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Udo Gottlieb 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

QUT has been a leader in marketing education for more than 20 years. Whether big or small, private or public, for-profit or not-for-profit, domestic or international - every organisation requires marketing. Marketing creates value by aligning the needs and wants of customers with the products that organisations offer. By choosing to study the Marketing major you will gain a thorough understanding of marketing strategy and tactics including branding, promotion, market segmentation, incentives and pricing. You will learn about the fast-changing world of e-marketing and integrated marketing communications through the use of case studies from the industry. You will learn how to analyse and predict consumer behaviour through well-designed marketing research. Regardless of whether you are a budding entrepreneur, or want to start your career working for a large multinational in business development, strategic marketing, market research or brand management, then you should choose the Marketing major within the QUT Bachelor of Business course.

You may choose to complete your business degree at Gardens Point or Caboolture campus, majoring in Marketing.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to international and electronic business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and legal environment. Your marketing major will commence in second semester, investigating why consumers buy products and how they make purchase decisions.

Year 2

Building your knowledge of consumer behaviour, you will gain skills in conducting consumer and audience research and learn how market research informs corporate and strategic decision making. You will investigate the part technology has to play in developing new products for consumers, and learn how e-marketing can help companies compete in a global market. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

You will round out your major by finding out how marketing decisions contribute to the strategic success of any business. Opportunities to apply your knowledge to real-world scenarios include producing a marketing plan in a simulated environment which allows you to apply your marketing decision making skills and assess the results. You may also have the opportunity to complete an industry placement to gain valuable work experience.

Resources and Opportunities

You will have the opportunity to test your skills and knowledge in a simulated environment and take a marketing plan from concept to implementation. With a team, you will create a real product, devise a detailed marketing plan and sell your product to other students are market days.

Studying Marketing at Caboolture Campus

You are able to study and complete your Marketing major with a second major in Accounting or Management, all at the QUT Caboolture campus. As a Business Student at the Caboolture Campus you will have access to all the business core

Bachelor of Business (Marketing)

units and a broad range of electives. Other Business majors or double degrees may involve study at either the Kelvin Grove or Gardens Point Campus. Please check your course page for specific details.

Industry Links

Work placement opportunities in consultancies, corporate settings, Government and community groups are available. You'll also have access to events run by professional bodies such as the Australian Marketing Institute, as well as opportunities to create your own career networks.

Professional recognition

As a graduate of the Marketing major you may be eligible for membership of a number of professional bodies depending on your choice of major and units. If you decide to study the Marketing first and second major and extension you may meet the requirements for membership of the Australian Marketing Institute, the Marketing Research Society of Australia, the Australian Institute of Management, the American Marketing Association and the Australian Institute of Export.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, and Public Relations.

Abbreviations

BBus(Marketing)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Marketing major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Integrated marketing communication
- Marketing planning and management
- Digital portfolio
- Services marketing
- International marketing
- Strategic marketing

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension option

- Marketing

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- International business
- Management
- Economics
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

International Course structure

Marketing major units

- Consumer behaviour
- Marketing and audience research
- Integrated marketing communication
- Marketing planning and management
- Digital portfolio
- Services marketing
- International marketing
- Strategic marketing

Recommended complementary study areas

Extension option

- Marketing

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Public relations
- Integrated marketing communication
- International business
- Management
- Economics
- Language

Additional minor options

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis

BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS05
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	ASPRO Amisha Mehta 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

No two days are the same in the exciting and challenging world of public relations. A public relations career can take you from publicising a new movie, to launching a social media campaign, to improving relationships with customers, to developing a government safety campaign. Public relations is critical to success in business as it helps organisations build and protect their reputation and relationships with the community, employees and other stakeholders. Your public relations course brings the real world into the classroom. You will learn how to build organisational relationships, write for and liaise with the media, and make public relations decisions across the corporate, government, agency and not-for-profit sectors.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from finance, accounting and economics through to marketing and global business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and social environment. You will begin your studies in public relations in the second semester, with an introduction to founding principles, an overview of the profession, and an

insight into the future of public relations practice in contemporary organisations.

Year 2

You will build knowledge and skills in public relations techniques, learning how to write and prepare public relations tactics and tools such as media releases, social media programs, and events for real-world clients. In doing so, you will develop a portfolio of public relations materials to show potential employers. You will also build skills in public relations planning, allowing you to identify the best practices of public relations by analysing successful public relations campaigns from Australia and around the world. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

Acting as an internal adviser, you will explore corporate communication issues for organisations and track contemporary issues through case studies. You will also take the role of a public relations consultant, advising a real-world client on their problem or opportunity. Working in partnership with other students to form a consulting team, you will prepare a campaign plan to present to your client. Your writing skills will be further developed through your campaign portfolio. Work placements are also available to match your interests in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups.

Resources and Opportunities

What is distinctive about public relations at QUT is that the course builds two career paths, taking the role of a public relations in-house practitioner and as a public relations consultant. In the role of an in-house practitioner your final year at QUT develops your skills to become a public relations manager by managing issues, responding to public opinion and working to protect reputations for real-world organisations. As a consultant, your final year at QUT involves a real-world project where you pitch an idea to a real-world client and prepare a campaign to address their needs. The practical nature of this major means that you will graduate with a portfolio of work to demonstrate your skills to potential employers.

Industry Links

Work placement opportunities in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups are

Bachelor of Business (Public Relations)

available. You will also have access to events run by professional bodies such as the Public Relations Institute of Australia, as well as opportunities through your own career networks.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the industry's peak professional body, the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA), which provides you with access to professional education and career opportunities. QUT maintains strong links with this body, in which a number of our teaching staff hold executive positions.

Other majors

See also separate entries for other majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, and Marketing.

Abbreviation

BBus(PublicRelations)

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your degree at a glance

Year 1

You will build a base of broad business knowledge through the core units, covering all areas of business from accounting and economics through to management, marketing and global business. With generic skills in all areas, you will gain an understanding of how businesses operate within the commercial and social environment. You will begin your studies in public relations in the second semester, with an introduction to founding principles, an overview of the profession, and an insight into the future of public relations practice in contemporary organisations.

Year 2

You will build knowledge and skills in public relations techniques, learning how to write and prepare public relations tactics and tools such as media releases, social media programs, and events for real-world clients. In doing so, you will develop a portfolio of public relations materials to show potential employers. You will also build skills in public relations planning, allowing you to identify the best practices of public relations by analysing successful public relations campaigns

from Australia and around the world. You will also have the opportunity to personalise your degree with the selection of a second study area.

Year 3

Acting as an internal adviser, you will explore corporate communication issues for organisations and track contemporary issues through case studies. You will also take the role of a public relations consultant, advising a real-world client on their problem or opportunity. Working in partnership with other students to form a consulting team, you will prepare a campaign plan to present to your client. Your writing skills will be further developed through your campaign portfolio. Work placements are also available to match your interests in consultancies, government, corporate settings and community groups.

Public relations major units

- Public relations techniques
- Public relations planning
- Issues, stakeholders and reputation
- Global public relations cases
- Public relations management
- Public relations campaigns
- Introduction to public relations
- Marketing and audience research

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Marketing
- Integrated marketing communication
- Management
- Human resource management
- Language

Additional minor option

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

International Course structure

Public Relations major units

- Public relations techniques
- Public relations planning
- Issues, stakeholders and reputation
- Global public relations cases
- Public relations management
- Public relations campaigns
- Introduction to public relations
- Marketing and audience research

Recommended complementary study areas

Second major and minor options

- Advertising
- Marketing
- Integrated marketing communication

- Management
- Human resource management
- Language

Additional minor option

- Tourism and entertainment marketing

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

a university for
the real world

Bachelor of Business (Public Relations)

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Important Information

Please note: BSB111 is the remaining
Business School Core units which must
be completed.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS06
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Aspro Jennifer Bartlett (Public Relations). +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisite

You must be a current student completing Year 12 education in Australia or a student returning from a gap year who completed studies in Australia.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your OP, ATAR or IB Diploma completed in 2019 or 2018. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors also assume 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements Prerequisite

You must be a current international student completing Year 12 (or equivalent) or you're currently completing the International Baccalaureat in Australia (onshore).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

(a) Eight Business School Core units (96 credit points)

(b) One block of eight Major Core units (Study Area A) (96 credit points)

(c) choice of one block of:

- six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
- eight option (elective) units or
- two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
- one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Study areas

Study areas for this course are Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Special Course Requirements

Minimum GPA: It is expected that students maintain a minimum GPA of 5.5. If a student does not maintain a GPA of 5.5 it will be recommended that they return to the standard program, Bachelor of Business (BS05). (A GPA of 5.5 is required for entry to the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program).

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Advanced standing (credit)

Advanced standing or credit for previous study is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Further study

Students in the Dean's Honours (BS06) are expected to maintain a GPA 5.5 in order to be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program.

For information on the Honours program, see the entry for BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Professional recognition

Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

depending on choice of major and unit selection. See each course major for details.

Campus options

This degree is available at Gardens Point campus only, however some units are offered at Caboolture campus. Students may enrol in Business units at Caboolture campus.

Abbreviation

BBus(Study Area A)

Domestic Course structure

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- (a) eight Business School core units
- (b) one block of eight major core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six second major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one minor (four units) (university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Special course requirements

Grade point average: Dean's Honours scholars must maintain a grade point average of 5.5 throughout their studies to retain the scholarship.

Breaks in study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

International Course structure

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Business with a GPA of 5.5 or higher will be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Special course requirements

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	

Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Important Information	
Please note: List of Second Area of Study can be viewed under BS05 (Finance) Unit Sets. BSB111 and BSB115 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed. Check unit availability when selecting Second Area of Study units.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one from the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	

Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option	

(elective) unit	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation](#)

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

[Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)

- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

Primary Major

Code	Title
------	-------

Accountancy - 8 Unit Major

Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)

Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Analytics
Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.	

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension

Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS08
CRICOS	083019B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	6
Rank	89
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Andrew Paltridge +61 7 3138 2050 exchange.bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, economics, finance, and marketing majors also require (4, SA) in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

null

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake. Because of the large number of combinations it will be necessary to draw up an individual study plan for every student. This plan will be created at the beginning of your course during the orientation period.

To allow you to enrol in the first semester of your degree, the indicative first semester study plans are shown below.

For more information on the units of study you will undertake in your chosen major please go to the page associated with that major.

Part time admission and enrolment is available, however the international study year must be completed full time.

Your Degree at a Glance

Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will

study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and will final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all of just part of year 3 off shore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

Year 4

In year 4 you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

Special Conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree.

Academic Performance

Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7 point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

International Study Preferences

QUT has in place agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these can not be unlimited. Consequently we can not guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at

QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this can not be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Designated Unit

The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

Study Plans

The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to complete certain pre-requisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

Domestic Course structure

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) that you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake.

If you choose the Flexible Exchange Studies/Certificate Program/Language and Cultural Immersion as your overseas option, you can enrol and follow the units listed in the course structures below relevant to your QUT major study area.

If you select the Second Degree as your overseas option, you will require a personalised study plan from the [QUT Business School Student Centre](#) in your first year of study. You can follow the 1st and 2nd semesters of study as indicated only. Depending on your overseas destination, some of your study units are pre-determined so your study plan will be individually designed for you. If you do

not seek study plan advice after commencement in the program you may risk ineligibility for this overseas option.

All students will be requested to indicate a preference for international study year within the first year of your degree.

Your degree at a glance

Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all or just part of year three offshore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience.

Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

Year 4

In year four you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree.

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

Special conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree:

Academic performance — Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7-point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

International study preferences — QUT has agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside

study places for our students, however these places are limited. Consequently we cannot guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Designated unit — The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

Study plans — The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to complete certain prerequisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

If you are unable to meet any of the eligibility requirements for the international study year, or your personal circumstances change which prevent you from undertaking the year overseas, you may be eligible to transfer to the Bachelor of Business (BS05) three-year program. All eligible studies completed in the Bachelor of Business – International (BS08) program may be transferred to the three-year program.

International Course structure

The units that you will study in the Bachelor of Business – International will depend upon the combination of major(s) you have chosen at QUT and the international study year option that you will undertake. Because of the large number of combinations it will be necessary to draw up an individual study plan for every student. This plan will be created at the beginning of your course during the orientation period.

To allow you to enrol in the first semester of your degree, the indicative first semester study plans are shown below.

For more information on the units of study you will undertake in your chosen major please go to the page associated with that major.

Your Degree at a Glance

Year 1

This year is designed to give you an introduction to the core knowledge sets in business and to start you on your program of study in your chosen discipline area. In your first year you will study a mix of core units and the introductory units in your major of choice. If you are uncertain about which major you would like to study then you can choose primarily first year core units to get a taste of a variety of business disciplines.

Year 2

Year two is the important year in the Bachelor of Business – International. It is the year in which you will choose your preferred international study option and destination, and you begin to make subject choices that can lead to this option. In this year you complete your exchange application and will final decisions will be made on where you will go. Your final destination will depend upon your meeting certain conditions (see special conditions).

In year two you will continue to study business core units but you will also increase the level of study in your chosen major. If you are interested in undertaking a second degree as your international study option then you will be required to study some subjects which will be required to meet the conditions of the institution who will be hosting your second degree.

Year 3

Depending upon whether you commence in February or July, you will spend all of just part of year 3 off shore. For most students, you will commence your overseas study half way through year three (August – October depending upon where you go to study).

In the first half of year three you will complete additional major studies at QUT, complete other units required for your international study option and undertake a special core unit Bridging Cultures – International. This unit of study is designed to help you prepare for your year offshore, and help you develop ways in which you can best assimilate and evaluate the overseas experience. Assessment will include undertaking intercultural evaluations at different points both before and after your offshore experience to allow you to see how you have changed over that time.

The second half of year three will be spent undertaking studies at your host institution. Depending on your choice of international study option, these subjects may be set (second degree) or completely elective (free exchange option).

Year 4

In year 4 you will complete your offshore studies. This will include the final component of the intercultural assessment at the conclusion of which you will be provided with feedback on the extent to which you have developed in terms of your intercultural awareness and thinking. You then return to QUT to complete the final component of your QUT degree

The final semester at QUT will include the capstone unit in your chosen major which is designed to integrate your previous knowledge and skill development in that discipline and allow you to apply that to a real situation.

Special Conditions

The unique nature of the Bachelor of Business – International which requires you to spend a year studying in another cultural living and learning environment means that you need to be prepared differently, and we need to ensure that you are performing academically well enough to handle the different environment. The following are special conditions relevant to this degree:

Academic Performance. Consistent with the exchange policy in place at QUT, you will not be able to complete the

international study year if you have not maintained a GPA of at least 4.5 on the QUT 7 point scale. This rule is in place to protect both you and the QUT reputation. Many of our partners are among the best business schools internationally where you will face a challenging learning environment. The higher GPA requirement is in place as a guide to increase our confidence that you will be able to meet the study challenges and to represent QUT well at the partner institutions.

International Study Preferences

QUT has agreements with the major partner schools involved in the Bachelor of Business – International to set aside study places for our students, however these places are limited. Consequently we cannot guarantee that every student will be assigned to their first study preference. You will be able to let us know of your preferred destination when you commence your degree, and will submit a final set of preferences one year prior to commencing the offshore study program. International study options will then be determined based on the number of places on offer at the partner institution, the number of applications at QUT, and, if necessary, academic performance. Where possible QUT will try to ensure that every student gets their preferred study destination, but this cannot be guaranteed. However every student who has the required GPA will be able to undertake an overseas study experience.

Designated Unit. The unit AMB390 Bridging Cultures – International is the main unit of study used to both teach and assess intercultural aspects of the degree, and is the unit in which we will carry out assurance of learning on this dimension of your study program. It has been defined as a designated unit and must be passed in order for you to complete the degree program.

Study Plans. The combination of multiple major areas of study at QUT with many international study option choices means that each student is likely to have a unique study plan. You will be provided with a study plan based on your expressed preference in the first semester of your degree. It will be necessary for you to complete your studies according to that plan as any variation may mean you will not be able to undertake your preferred international study option. This is particularly the case if you wish to undertake the second degree option where you will need to

complete certain pre-requisite subjects necessary to meet the requirements of the degree program at your host institution.

If you are unable to meet any of the eligibility requirements for the International Study Year, or your personal circumstances change which prevent you from undertaking the year overseas, you may be eligible to transfer to the Bachelor of Business (BS05) three year program. All eligible Studies completed in the Bachelor of Business – International (BS08) program may be transferred to the three year program.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Accountancy Extensions](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	

Bachelor of Business - International

Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange

Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)

Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange

Year 4, Semester 2 (July)

AYB301 Audit and Assurance

AYB339 Accountancy Capstone

BSB399 Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Second area of study or elective

Accountancy Extensions

Professional Accounting Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)

AYB230 Corporations Law

AYB321 Strategic Management Accounting

EFB210 Finance 1

Please select one (1) of the following units:

AYB227 International Accounting

AYB240 Superannuation and Retirement Planning

AYB250 Personal Financial Planning

AYB320 Advanced Taxation Law

AYB341 Forensic and Business Analytics

Regulation and Tax Extension

Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete:

AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320

Please select four (4) of the following units:

AYB205 Law of Business Entities

AYB232 Financial Services Regulation and Law

AYB240 Superannuation and Retirement Planning

AYB250 Personal Financial Planning

AYB320 Advanced Taxation Law

AYB338 Accountancy Work Placement

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB115	Management

BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB319	Media Planning
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Economics Major Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
Second area of study or elective	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Economics Major Option List	
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics

Bachelor of Business - International

EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fal Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB335	Investments
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fal Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3 Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4 Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1 Semester 2 (July)	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB115	Management
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 1 (February)	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Year 2 Semester 2 (July)	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Year 3 Semester 1 (February)	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study OR elective option unit	
Year 3 Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4 Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4 Semester 2 (July)	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)

Second area of study OR elective option unit
Second area of study OR elective option unit

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB331	Developing People
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
MGB37	Creating Value through

Bachelor of Business - International

2	People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Select one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230.	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards

MGB331	Developing People
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR elective unit	
Unit MGB220 has been discontinued in 2019. Please contact Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au) for enrolment advice.	
MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AYB227	International Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
EFB240	Finance for International Business
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific

Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB336	International Marketing
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
BSB110	Accounting
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

Bachelor of Business - International

Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	

	Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
AMB390	Bridging Cultures - International
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Fall Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Spring Semester (Exchange)	
Students will be awarded 48 credit points relating to approved units completed on overseas Exchange	
Year 4, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second area of study or elective	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1 \(February\)](#)
- [Year 3, Fall Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Spring Semester \(Exchange\)](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2 \(July\)](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February)	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2 (July)	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 2, Semester 2 (July)	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Second area of study or elective	
Year 3, Semester 1 (February)	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF27
CRICOS	037542J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	13
Rank	71
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment); Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Elija Cassidy (Media & Communication); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

You are required to complete two majors as part of this course. Please note that these majors will appear on your academic transcript but not on your parchment. Your parchment will reflect your course title 'Bachelor of Mass Communication'.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), Bachelor of Journalism (Honours) or Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Depending on the choice of majors, graduates of the Bachelor of Mass Communication may satisfy the academic requirements for membership of the Communications Council and the Society of Business Communicators (SBC).

Domestic Course structure Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Your course

To meet the requirements of this course, you must complete a total of 288 credit points comprising:

- IF27 core units (6 units)
- Two IF27 Majors (6 units each) (these majors appear on your

academic record but not on your parchment)

- Complementary Studies options (6 units) comprising either a Minor PLUS 24cp of Unit Options; or 72cp of Unit Options

Year 1

- explore core concepts driving media and communication industries in the new global economy
- develop skills in your chosen professional areas of study - public relations, advertising, media and communication, journalism or entertainment
- apply your knowledge to communication activities and exercises
- gain insight into the nature and scope of the industry sectors

Year 2

- focus on your major areas of study
- apply your communication skills and knowledge of media industries
- complete projects using industry-standard equipment and software
- gain experience in a range of tasks you will undertake as part of your professional life
- broaden your skills and knowledge through our range of elective units

Year 3

- focus on refining your skills
- work individually, and in teams, to produce a portfolio of work
- address real-world client briefs
- showcase your project management, communication and creative talents
- gain real-world experience through work placement opportunities
- network with industry leaders

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. Saving your electives for exchange will allow you the most flexibility. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID01
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Ask QUT +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your

preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- Core units - 72 credit points
- Creative Industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- A Creative Industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit

Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	

Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Creative Industries

BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	

EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accounting
advertising
economics
finance
human resource management
international business
management
marketing
public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Communication Component

You will complete four core units (48 credit points) and a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media

Practice	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media

CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)

	and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Entertainment Industries); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in entertainment industries.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area,

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)

depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
LWS009	Introduction to Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CDB101	Managing Entertainment
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CDB202	Entertainment Cultures
CDB203	Project Management in the Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 1	
CDB201	Entertainment Strategy
LWS008	Entertainment Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CDB303	Entertainment Project 2: Production
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CDB301	Critical Issues in the Entertainment Industries
CDB302	Entertainment Project 1: Pre-Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Entertainment Industries)

	Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)

Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID05
CRICOS	096579G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancehuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Political Communication
CYB301	Communication Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice

CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CWB301	Political Communication
CYB301	Communication Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)

Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisite

Successful portfolio and meeting minimum OP / rank score.

Thursday 2 August 2018: [QTAC](#) applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Online Registration Form](#) open.

5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, [I Forms](#), [CM Forms](#) and the [QUT Online Registration Form](#) close*. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered.

**Applications must be finalised and submitted by 5pm Friday 14 September 2018. Please ensure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.*

How to Apply – Domestic Applicants

To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to complete the steps below.

Step 1: Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [I Form](#) or [CM Form](#) as appropriate.

Step 2: Upload your portfolio and complete the [QUT Online Registration Form](#). Please refer to the Fashion portfolio preparation document for details on what to include in your submission.

To complete the [QUT Online Registration form](#) you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step. This step includes the requirement to pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUTPay and upload a portfolio. Applicants seeking admission assistance via [QTAC's Educational Access Scheme](#) and/or [QUT's Oodgeroo Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#) are exempt from the fee. Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notice screen and receive your confirmation email.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to

provide feedback to applicants.

Contacts

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: +61 7 3138 8114

Email: ci@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have:

- a successful portfolio
- successful completion of Australian Year 12 or comparable qualification.

How to Apply- International Applicants

Step 1: Complete the F form

Step 2: Please submit your Portfolio with your F form application.

Portfolio preparation

[Fashion portfolio preparation](#)

Portfolio feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, the selection panel is unable to provide feedback to applicants.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Fashion)

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Fashion). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the fashion major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Fashion). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points),

choosing from:
 accounting
 advertising
 economics
 finance
 financial planning
 human resource management
 international business
 management
 marketing
 public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the fashion major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB110	Fashion Design Studio 1
DYB122	Design Visualisations

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB111	Fashion Design Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB206	Global Fashion Cultures
DFB210	Fashion Design Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB211	Fashion Design Studio 4
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFB310	Fashion Design Studio 5
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB311	Fashion Design Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Fashion)

BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
--------	--------------------------------------

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and

	Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It	

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)

AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) seven units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business

Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancefinancial planninghuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancefinancial planninghuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)

BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioğlu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accounting advertising economics financial planning human resource management international business management marketing public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accounting advertising economics financial planning human resource management international business management marketing public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place

Studio	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)

Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID12
CRICOS	096567M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Visual Communication); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the visual communication major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
 - accounting
 - advertising
 - economics
 - finance
 - financial planning
 - human resource management
 - international business
 - management
 - marketing
 - public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the visual communication major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication)

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DVB102	Image Design and Production
DYB124	Design Consequences
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB101	Visual Communication Design
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.

Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DVB202	Visual Narrative Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DVB303	Experimental Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design will be offered in semester 1 in 2019 and 2020. From 2021, it will be offered in semester 2 only.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DVB301	Kinetic Image and Text
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Visual Communication)

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction

	(Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID21
CRICOS	096576K
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; phone: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancefinancial planninghuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture). You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

You must complete:

- business core units (96 credit points)
- a business major (96 credit points), choosing from:
accountingadvertisingeconomicsfinancefinancial planninghuman resource managementinternational businessmanagementmarketingpublic relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural

Technology	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying	

overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	

BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID25
CRICOS	099059G
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements

Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your

motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

EUB104	Stepping In
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice

Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline unit 4 for second teacher area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units	
Semester 2 (July) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 2, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 4 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card

EUB406 Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment

EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.

Designated unit: EUB406

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB319	Media Planning
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB320	Advertising Management
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB320	Advertising Management
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
Economics Option Unit	
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	

Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5 Semester 1	
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit	
Economics Options Units List	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	

BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
BSB115	Management
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB335	Investments
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB119	Global Business
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
BSB115	Management
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB335	Investments
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Year 5 Semester 2	
EFB360	Finance Capstone
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB33	Workplace Learning

8	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Year 5 Semester 1	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
AMB303	International Logistics
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester.	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5 Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 4 Semester 2	

AMB336	International Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5 Semester 2	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
select either:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
OR	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
select either:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
OR	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
select either:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
OR	
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
select either	
MGB210	Managing Operations
OR	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
select either:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
OR	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
select either:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
OR	
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
No Business units this semester	
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4 Semester 2	

BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Business

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	

EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title

Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID26
CRICOS	099272B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Property Economics: Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

For this double degree you are required to complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program.

The Bachelor of Property Economics component of this double degree consists of 16 units, including:

- 48 credit points of core units, including a professional practice unit and a capstone project
- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units.

The Bachelor of Business component of this double degree consists of:

- 8 business core units (with Entrepreneurship (MGB227) in lieu of Economics (BSB113))
- 8 business major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising

- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Accountancy students must complete 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major units to meet professional recognition requirements.

International Course structure

For this double degree you are required to complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program.

The Bachelor of Property Economics component of this double degree consists of 16 units, including:

- 48 credit points of core units, including a professional practice unit and a capstone project
- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units.

The Bachelor of Business component of this double degree consists of:

- 8 business core units (with Entrepreneurship (MGB227) in lieu of Economics (BSB113))
- 8 business major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Accountancy students must complete 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major units to meet professional recognition requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2, \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB142	Residential Valuation
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB145	Property Transactions
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB141	Building Big
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Semester 2, (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business Unit	

Business Unit	
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
USB344	Property Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB345	Specialised Valuation
UXB301	Professional Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\)](#)

[commencement](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB33	Workplace Learning

Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB34	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics

AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication

and Negotiation Skills	
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB20	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management	

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB340	Services Marketing

AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
--------	--------------------------------------

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX17
CRICOS	070078J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au or phone: 07 3138 4831; Business: QUT Business School - bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Adele Bish (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Mervyn Morris (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services bus@qut.edu.au Exercise and Movement Science: exercise@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Plus one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Plus at least one of Chemistry, Physics or Biology. Recommended study: Health Education or Physical Education.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Pathways

Graduates can apply for admission to the XN54 Bachelor of Clinical Exercise

Physiology should they wish to achieve full Exercise Physiologist status.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For information about this course, please call the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences on +61 7 3138 4831 or email exercise@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School 61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Students must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business: Students must complete the 96 credit points Business School core units in the business program together with a 96 credit point major*.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Exercise and Movement Science/ Bachelor of Business

- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing

AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX22
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: +61 7 3138 2050; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge in business and information technology. Business is highly dependent on information technology infrastructure, so having the expertise in both makes you more attractive to employers looking for multidisciplinary staff.

Businesses look for staff who can communicate well from both the business and information technology disciplines, so having the skills and knowledge across both gives you a competitive edge over other graduates. You will have the opportunity to complement your information technology studies in either information systems or computer science with a business major in accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will give you the particular skills to acquire a role requiring knowledge in both business and information technology. These include business and systems analyst, systems manager, product manager for an information technology product, team leader for multidisciplinary staff, pre-sales consulting, after-sales support, technical manager or consultant. Future career prospects include chief financial officer, chief information officer and chief technical officer.

Study Areas

IX22 has nominated majors in Information Systems and Computer Science in the Information Technology component of the degree. There will now be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business degree may, subject to choice of major, allow graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for membership to a number of professional bodies. Further information is available from the discipline schools.

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) Core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit

IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	

CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207	

from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX23
CRICOS	078352J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) SEF: +61 7 3138 8822; Business +61 7 3138 2050 Science and Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge as well as the opportunity to major in a specific business area. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly in a science-based career.

Aim

Through the combination of science and business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career at the cutting edge of scientific innovation within a range of public, private and non-profit industries.

Career outcomes

By combining your science studies with business you will develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell

your abilities to a range of employers. As well as the range of science-based careers available such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist you could expect to gain employment as a consultant, marketer, or project manager within firms developing and taking scientific research to the marketplace.

Professional membership

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement of some areas of science.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School Core units (96 credit points) *
- eight Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution

Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms

Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth

ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX28
CRICOS	061649J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science & Engineering Faculty Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Engineering: 3138 8822; Business: 3138 2050 Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; Business: bus@qut.com

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Outcomes

Electrical and computer engineers design, install and maintain electrical, electronic, telecommunications and computing systems on behalf of governments and private companies. Graduates of the Bachelor of Business are skilled in many aspects of business including: accountancy, advertising, finance, economics, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Overview

Students combine engineering knowledge in electronics, computer systems, telecommunications and electric power with a business course majoring in one of accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management,

marketing or public relations.

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the [Bachelor of Business \(BS05\)](#).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit, before graduating.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing or Public Relations.

Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

The business component consists of the 96 credit point Business School core units

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

(eight units) together with a 96 credit point major (eight units) in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point major in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

Engineering Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit -1	
Business Unit -2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit -3	
Business Unit -4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
OR	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
ENB270 replaced by EGB121 (or EGB123 if EGB121 done previously) in 2017.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces	

ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Business Unit -5	
Business Unit -6	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 from 2015]	
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
[ENB272 replaced by EGB373 in 2017. EGB373 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
[ENB280 replaced by EGB371 in 2017]	
Business Unit -7	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
[ENB276 replaced by EGB375 in 2017. EGB375 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
Business Unit -8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
[ENB372 replaced by EGH472 in 2017. EGH472 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB376	Steel Design
[ENB375 replaced by EGB376 in 2017. EGB376 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
Business Unit- 9	
Business Unit- 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ENB376	Transport Engineering
Business Unit- 13	
Business Unit- 11	
Business Unit- 12	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit-16	

Course Updates

a university for
the real world

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit-1	
Business Unit-2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-3	
Business Unit-4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaced ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
ELEC-OPTIONS	
OR	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-5	
Business Unit-6	
Business Unit-7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
Business Unit -8	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 onplan) in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014]	
Business Unit-9	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical

	Modelling
MAB233 is replaced by MXB107	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Business Unit-10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Business Unit-11	
Business Unit-12	
Business Unit-13	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit- 16	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	
EGH445	Modern Control
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
PLEASE NOTE:	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications (disc 30/06/2017)	

Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns..

Engineering Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit - 1	
Business Unit - 2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 3	
Business Unit - 4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016]	
Engineering Unit Option	

[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 5	
Business Unit - 6	
Business Unit - 7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016. EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
OR	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB331 replaced by EGB214 (or EGB336 if EGB214 already on plan). EGB214 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
Business Unit - 8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
[ENB222 replaced by EGB322 in 2017. EGB322 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit - 9	
Business Unit - 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
Mechanical Engineering Selective	
Business Unit - 11	
Business Unit - 12	
Business Unit - 13	

Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
[ENB311 replaced by EGH414 in 2017]	
OR	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
[ENB312 replaced by EGB321 in 2017]	
OR	
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
[ENB316 replaced by EGB316 in 2017]	
Business Unit - 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
[ENB313 replaced by EGH421 in 2017. EGH421 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
OR	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
[ENB317 replaced by EGH420 in 2017]	
OR	
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
[ENB321 replaced by EGH423 in 2017.]	
Business Unit - 15	
Business Unit - 16	
Mechanical Engineering Selectives	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
EGH360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016. EGB360 recoded as EGH360 in 2017.]	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
[ENB314 replaced by EGH413 in 2017.]	
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX30
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics)
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations). Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics) Business +61 7 3138 2050; Maths: +61 7 3138 8822 Business Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au; Mathematics: Student Services - sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your Business studies will combine the broad knowledge of business practice and in depth studies in at least one business discipline area in the Bachelor of Business with the advanced quantitative skills and problem solving abilities that you will develop with the Bachelor of Mathematics.

You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. You will also gain understanding of the broad principles of Business at the same time as developing the skills and discipline knowledge necessary to enter the business career of your choice.

Career Outcomes

Combining business and mathematics offers diverse and sustainable career opportunities.

Business graduates are equipped to undertake sophisticated economic and

financial modelling which is important in business and government decision making. Quantitative analysts are employed by the financial sector in order to optimise returns both in the short and long-term. Graduates may also become actuarial trainees in the insurance and superannuation area although further study is required in order to qualify as an actuary.

Business graduates may find employment as Accountants, Advertising Professionals, Banking and Finance Consultants, Economists, Human Resource Managers, International Business Specialists, Managers, Marketing Officers, Public Relations Officers.

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Favourable career outcomes for Bachelor of Mathematics graduates are likely due to the current demand for qualified statisticians and mathematicians.

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

(see below)*

- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227 (see below)*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- Six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit

Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Unit
Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit (capstone)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
	Semester 1 (February) commencement

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation

	and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX34
CRICOS	059596B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre QUT Creative Industries Faculty; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; phone: 3138 2000 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Ct: +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au (Creative Industries); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The entrepreneurial nature of the Bachelor of Creative Industries makes this an ideal double degree with business. Some combinations may be particularly complementary in building related skill sets, for example film, television and screen with marketing; or creative and professional writing with public relations. Alternatively, you may be interested in pursuing a professional business career, such as accounting, finance or human resource management within a creative industries environment.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units together with a 96 credit point Business Major. You will choose a major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will undertake 6 specified Business Core

units and 10 Accountancy Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Creative Industries component:
You will complete Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points) from one of the following disciplines (Animation; Art and Design History; Creative and Professional Writing; Dance Studies; Drama; Entertainment Industries; Fashion Communication; Film, Television and Screen; Interactive and Visual Design; Journalism; Literary Studies; Media and Communication; and Music).

Career Outcomes

Through the combination of creative industries with business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career in the growth area of creative industries.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration, marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise in the performance, visual or production arts. Please refer to the Faculty of Business prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The creative industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a creative industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative Industries) comprises 192 credit points.

The Business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a Business major. The Business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing, public

relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

The Creative Industries component is made up of 96 credit points of core units and a Creative Industries major (96 credit points). You can choose a creative industries major from one of animation; art and design history; creative and professional writing; dance studies; drama; entertainment industries; fashion communication; film, television and screen; interactive and visual design; journalism; literary studies; media and communication; or music.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business

Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea (Animation); Dr Ogan Yigitbasoglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in animation.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Animation)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KNB125	Animation History and Context
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KNB126	Motion Design
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB215	Animation Performance
KNB216	Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Two units from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KNB217	Digital Creatures
KNB310	Advanced Animation Production 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KNB320	Advanced Animation Production 2
The remaining unit from the following three:	
KNB225	Advanced Animation Performance
KNB226	Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production
KNB227	CGI Technologies

Business School Unit
Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative Writing); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in creative writing.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: KWB306 will be offered in semester 2 in 2018; it will be offered in semester 1 in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing

	Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CWB110	Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and

	Technique
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB217	Editing and Publishing
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative Writing)

Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Craig Bolland (Creative and Professional Writing); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a

fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and creative and professional writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure Your course

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Creative and Professional Writing) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students

will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KWB110	Writing Fundamentals
KWB113	Introduction to Creative Writing
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KWB104	Writing the Short Story
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KWB116	Creative Non-Fiction
KWB117	Australian Voices: Writing and Practice
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
KWB108	Introduction to Literary Studies
KWB118	Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
KWB211	Creative Writing: Style and Technique

KWB310	Editing and Developing the Manuscript
	Business School nit
	Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
KWB212	Poetry and Poetics
KWB213	Corporate Writing and Editing
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
KWB214	The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction
KWB306	Creative Writing Project 1
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
KWB215	Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing
KWB326	Creative Writing Project 2
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Creative and Professional Writing)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Caroline Heim (Drama); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

As with the creative industries as a whole, contemporary drama and performance are evolving to incorporate technology, cross disciplinary practice, experimentation and commercialisation.

Performance making is not limited to the theatre: performers express their ideas by creating their own works for festivals, site-specific and public events.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Drama) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will

choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Drama discipline.

Career Outcomes

As a multiskilled graduate you will seek to complement your artistic career with paid employment in related areas. Graduates work as event coordinators, festival organisers and administrators. Some establish companies with other graduates to create work for the independent theatre sector. Graduates have established successful careers as playwrights, artistic directors, directors, designers or performers working across a variety of genres including physical theatre or music.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition

requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in drama.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
KTB216	Drama Practice 2:

	Interpretation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KTB121	The Responsive Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KTB111	The Authentic Performer
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KTB120	Diverse Theatre Practice
KTB126	Drama Practice 1: Collaboration
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KTB110	Plays that Changed the World
KYB103	The Creative Body
Business School Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Drama)

Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KTB225	Radical Theatre Forms
KTB226	Drama Practice 3: Transformation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KTB216	Drama Practice 2: Interpretation
KTB316	Drama Practice 4: Generation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KTB227	Leadership in Creative Contexts
KTB326	Drama Practice 5: Realisation
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KTB217	Story and Performance
KYB201	Socially Engaged Arts Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing

BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Tiziana Ferrero-Regis (Fashion); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Important information for 2014 applicants

I have listed Fashion as a preference on my QTAC application

What happens next?

I have not registered with QUT.

If you have not registered for an audition and submitted the required additional entry documentation QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have registered with QUT and provided the additional entry documentation.

Thank you for registering for an audition for entry into one of the above courses at QUT. The following information will help you understand what will happen after the audition process.

How do I find out my audition outcome?

I have not been shortlisted for an interview

If you have not been shortlisted for an interview QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

I have been shortlisted for an interview

Shortly after the 22nd of November 2013 QUT will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your interview outcome. You will be able to check this via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). If you are unsure how to check your preference status there is a helpful video located on this web page.

What information will I see?

Within your Preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses.

- Based on the information currently

held by QTAC you have satisfied the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

- Based on the information currently held by QTAC you HAVE NOT SATISFIED the Minimum Entry Requirements in order to be considered for a place in this course.

What does this mean?

If you have satisfied the minimum entry requirements for one of the above courses you will then be considered for a place in the course in the 12 December, 2013 QTAC offer round. Depending on course place availability, further offers may be made in the 16 January, 2014 QTAC offer round. As more applicants will meet the minimum entry requirements than available course places meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer will be made. Successful applicants will only receive one offer at QTAC, to their highest eligible preference.

If you have not satisfied the minimum entry requirements QUT will not be able to offer you a place in the course. You may wish to review your QTAC course preferences; they can be added or amended via QTAC's [Current Applicant online service](#). For more information on changing preferences, you can contact QTAC Information Services on 1300 GO QTAC (1300 467 822) or (07) 3858 1222.

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview

2014 registrations have closed

Registrations for the 2014 intake were due on 11 October 2013 and are now closed. If you had not registered and you are considering applying to study in 2015 we recommend you read the following information as a guide only as it details requirements for entry in 2014 and these may change prior to the 2015 intake.

Application checklist

1. Apply through [QTAC](#) (you must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT ID number before completing the QUT Online Registration Form)
2. Complete the QUT Online Registration Form and print the confirmation page
3. Post or submit the following documentation to the Creative Industries Faculty:

- Online registration Detailed Confirmation Notice
- A current passport sized photograph
- A resume or curriculum vitae, no more than two pages long
- A copy of your most recent high school report and/or results of previous tertiary studies
- A copy of the [QUTPay](#) confirmation page from your online credit card payment for the \$55 service charge (Please note: Q-Step, Aboriginal, and/or Torres Strait Islander applicants are exempt from the service fee)
- Personal statement - a typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio (submitted electronically through the online registration form)

Please note: Registering plus submitting your supporting documentation with QUT is separate and in addition to listing the course as a preference with [QTAC](#). To successfully apply for entry into this course you are required to do both. The audition process is managed by Creative Industries Faculty; however, all offers for the course will be made through QTAC.

Service fee

A \$55 service fee applies to all applicants, excluding applicants who seeking admission assistance via QUT's [Q-Step](#) and/or [Oodgeroo](#) schemes. This payment is to be made via [QUTPay](#) and please ensure you print the confirmation page as you will need to attach it to your documentation.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and preparation](#)

Interview locations and dates

Following the submission applicants will be shortlisted. We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus. Should you be shortlisted you will be notified via email to your nominated email account. Only submissions that include all the above stated requirements will be processed.

Who do I contact for more information?

Please contact the Creative Industries Faculty by:

Phone: (07) 3138 8114 and press option 4

Email: ci.additionalentry@qut.edu.au

Delivery details

In person

Creative Industries Faculty Additional Entry
Z6, Level 1, The Hub (foyer delivery slots)
Creative Industries Precinct
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059
(opening hours from 8am to 6pm)

Post

Creative Industries Precinct
Z6 Block, The Hub, Level 5
Musk Avenue
Kelvin Grove, QLD, 4059

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Successful portfolio and interview and meet the minimum academic entry requirements.

Closing date

There are no closing dates for international applicants. We encourage you to apply as soon as you decide on the course you wish to study, to help you with visa requirements.

Application checklist

Please send the following documents along with your application form (F Form) to QUT. You may post or e-mail your application.

- All documents requested in the F form
- Current passport sized photograph
- Personal statement - A typewritten personal statement outlining your reasons for applying to this particular course, indicating your personal strengths and your future ambitions (max 300 words)
- Portfolio of your work

Please send copies only – documents will not be returned.

Important information

[Portfolio Information and Preparation](#)

Interview Locations and Dates

Should your portfolio be successful you will be required to attend an interview. If you are unable to attend the interviews, we will arrange a telephone interview.

We will be conducting interviews in November 2013 at the QUT Kelvin Grove campus.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Important Notice

The last intake into the IX35 Fashion major was 2014. From 2015 this major is available as part of the single degree, DE42 Bachelor of Design (Honours) (Fashion). Continuing students should complete their IX35 Fashion studies by the end of 2017 as some units may be offered for a limited time for transition purposes. Please contact ci@qut.edu.au if you have any concerns regarding completing your studies within this timeframe.

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly as a fashion designer. You will also develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell your abilities within your chosen industry, and perhaps start your own business.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Fashion discipline.

Career Outcomes

Our graduates have had a significant impact on the emerging Brisbane fashion scene and have successfully launched their careers internationally. Many of our graduates are entrepreneurial, starting their own labels and small businesses.

They excel as independent designers and have collaborated with larger fashion houses such as Sportsgirl. Others work as fashion stylists, international trend forecasters and product development managers, living and working in cities all over the world. Pathways to further study, including honours and research degrees, lead to diverse outcomes such as fashion curatorship and sustainability studies.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours) (Study Area A) or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

International Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Fashion) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KFB103	Introduction to the Industry of Fashion
KFB108	Unspeakable Beauty 1: A History of Dress and Fashion
Business School Core Unit	

Business School Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KFB104-1	Textiles for Fashion
KFB109	Unspeakable Beauty 2: Fashion and Modernity
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DFB101	Fashion Design Studio 1
DFB302	Fashion Visualisation
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DFB201	Fashion Design Studio 2
DFB202	Introduction to Fashion Studio Practice
Business School Core Unit	
Business School Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DFB301	Fashion Design Studio 3
DFB502	Ragtrade: The Business of Fashion
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DFB401	Fashion Design Studio 4
DFB402	Fashion Design: 1950 to Now
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DFH501	Fashion Design Studio 5
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Business School Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DFB601	Design Studio 6
DFB602	Critical Fashion Studies
Business School Major Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Fashion)

• [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business

Year 4 Semester 1

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Joe Carter (Film, Screen and New Media); Dr Ogan Yigitbasoglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries

degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in film, screen and new media.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB221	Screen Project Development
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KPB120	Contemporary Screen Histories
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KPB117	Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KPB121	Screen Business
KPB122	Screen Crafts: Narratives
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KPB113	Screen Text Analysis
KPB116	Introduction to Screenwriting
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KPB220	Factual Screens
KPB222	Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KPB208	Screen Genres
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production

	Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KPB221	Screen Project Development
KPB325	Screen Issues
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
KPB315	Global Screen Studies
One unit from the Film, Screen and New Media Options List (KPB215, KPB216 or KPB217):	
KPB215	Advanced Screenwriting
KPB216	Screen Content Production Management
KPB217	Screen Crafts: Experiments
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Film, Screen and New Media)

Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

Visual and interactive design plays a pivotal role in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication, marketing and new technology.

This course will provide you with the conceptual understandings, practical skills and working methods required to become a creative and innovative designer with specialist skills in designing for digital screens.

You will learn how to shape the expressive, aesthetic and communicative qualities of media technologies. You will apply design knowledge and skills to the process of creating compelling multiplatform experiences spanning physical and virtual worlds using web,

public display, and mobile technologies.

As the course progresses, you will develop the ability to lead projects through all stages of design from ideation and concept development to production and publication.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises (192 credit points) from the Interactive and Visual Design discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will prepare you for a career as a designer in a range of creative industries. Graduates work in traditional design companies in areas such as graphic design, digital advertising and marketing, branding, print and television campaigns, web design and electronic publishing, interactive entertainment design, information design, interface design, usability, knowledge management, and information architecture.

They also gain employment in new industries. Games companies employ graduates to work on content production, interaction design, visual design and real-time and virtual environments modelling. Film and television production companies employ graduates to work on the design of multiplatform interactive entertainment. Multimedia design and interactive installation production is also a growth area in museums and other cultural institutions.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found

under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. business and interactive and visual design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Course Changes:

- DXB212 Tangible Media will be available from 2020. You can enrol in DXB501 Tangible Media instead if you need to undertake the equivalent unit in 2019.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DXB301	Interface Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that DXB301 Interface Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: It is expected that DXB401 Advanced Web Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB212 or DVB302)	
DXB212	Tangible Media
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
*Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semesters 1 and 2 in 2020 and semester 2 only from 2021 onwards.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS:	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602)	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and

	Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX35
CRICOS	064813M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February 5pm Friday 14 September 2018: QTAC applications, I forms, change of major/second major/minor request forms and the QUT online registration form close.
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Creative Practice (Creative Industries) email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Mark Pennings (Visual Arts); Dr Ogan Yigitbasioglu (Accountancy); Dr Lisa Schuster (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Professor Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Sherrena Buckby (Financial Planning); Dr Ali Mohammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Alvin Tan (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Dr Udo Gottlieb (Marketing); and Associate Professor Amisha Mehta (Public Relations) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- complete an interview.

Important dates

Thursday 1 August 2019

QTAC applications, [intrafaculty change form](#), [change of major or minor form](#) and the [QUT online registration form](#) open.

5pm Friday 20 September 2019

All applications and application forms close. Requests for applications and registrations after this date will not be considered. Make sure you allow adequate time to complete each stage of your application before application closing time.

How to apply

Step 1

Apply through [QTAC](#). Current Creative Industries Faculty (CIF) undergraduate students changing course or major must instead submit an [intrafaculty change form](#) or [change of major or minor form](#).

Step 2

Complete the [QUT online registration form](#). You must have a valid QTAC number or current QUT student ID number to complete this step.

You must pay the non-refundable \$70 application service fee via QUT Pay. If you're applying via the [Educational Access Scheme](#) or the [Centralised Assessment Selection Program](#), you are exempt from the fee.

Your application is complete once you reach the confirmation notices screen and receive your confirmation email.

Step 3

Attend your nominated audition and bring your supporting documents with you. You can select your audition time through the online registration form.

If you're not able to attend an interview, you can opt for a phone or Skype interview when you complete the registration form. If you select this option,

you'll need to email your portfolio and supporting documents to ci@qut.edu.au by 5pm on Friday 27 September 2019.

Supporting documentation

Make sure you have:

- a printed copy of your registration form confirmation notice or email
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- your portfolio

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 159.0KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

We encourage you to attend one of the available interview times, which you can select through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances.

If you don't attend an interview, either in person or via phone/Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone and skype interviews

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 31388114.

When do I find out the outcome?

QTAC applications

Before the November offer round, we will update the preference information within your QTAC application to reflect your outcome. You'll be able to check this via QTAC's application services.

What information will I see on QTAC?

Within your preferences tab you will see one of the following statuses under the satisfied column:

- Met: You have met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course
- Not met: You have not met the minimum entry requirements to be considered for a place in this course. You may want to review your QTAC course preferences.

Meeting the minimum entry requirements does not guarantee a QTAC offer for this course, as there are usually more eligible applicants than places available in the program. Most offers will be made in the November offer round. Further offers may be made in later offer rounds.

Intrafaculty change applications

Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from December.

Change of major or minor applications

The Creative Industries Faculty will notify you of your outcome by email, sent to your QUT student email address from late November.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

You must successfully:

- submit a portfolio
- complete an interview
- have completed Australian Year 12, or equivalent qualification.

How to apply

We encourage you to apply as soon as possible. Applications submitted after 30 November may not be assessed in time to start study in Semester 1 of the following year.

Apply for this course using the [international student application form \(PDF file, 297.2 KB\)](#).

Your portfolio should be submitted with your application form.

Your interview

You'll be assigned an interview time, either in person, or via phone or Skype. Interviews are conducted in English.

For your interview, you'll need:

- a confirmation notice of your interview time, date and location
- a printed CV of no more than 2 pages, outlining both formal and informal learning and experiences in the field of visual arts
- a backup copy of your portfolio on USB, hard drive or portable device.

Portfolio and interview preparation

[Visual arts portfolio and interview preparation \(PDF file, 156.6 KB\)](#)

[Visual arts portfolio template \(PDF file, 204.6 KB\)](#)

Interview location and dates

If you are within Australia, you will need to attend one of the available interview times. You can select this through the online registration form. The time and date of your interview cannot be changed except in exceptional circumstances. If you are applying from outside Australia, we will contact you with your interview time and date.

If you do not attend an interview, either in person or via phone or Skype, you won't be considered for a place in the course.

In-person interviews (Brisbane)

Date

Monday 30 September 2019

Tuesday 1 October 2019

Location

Z9, Creative Industries Precinct, cnr of Kelvin Grove Rd & Musk Avenue, [QUT](#)

[Kelvin Grove Campus](#)

Phone and Skype interviews

Date

Wednesday 2 October 2019

Thursday 3 October 2019

Portfolio and interview feedback

Due to the large number of applications received, we can't provide feedback to applicants.

I need more information

Contact the Creative Industries Faculty for more information on our interview process. You can get in touch by emailing ci@qut.edu.au or calling 3138 8114.

When do I find out my audition outcome?

International Admissions will notify you of your outcome by email from mid-November.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

You will graduate with not only advanced technical and creative practice skills, but also with highly developed business knowledge. You will be well equipped to work as either a creative practitioner or business professional.

You will be equipped to take advantage of the growing range of career opportunities available within the creative industries, whether that be as a creative practitioner, a business professional, or by applying your creative skills within a business environment.

This course will allow you to follow pathways into a career as a contemporary artist, art professional or art teacher. You will develop an individual art practice by working on projects in unique, open-media studios while also attending classes in modern and contemporary art history and theory. You will discover how to critically evaluate your work and the work of others through group and individual consultations.

Course Design

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Business and Visual Arts) comprises 192 credit points.

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and 6 Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Your Fine Arts component comprises 192 credit points from the Visual Arts discipline.

Career Outcomes

This course will allow you to choose your career outcome. Many of our graduates become highly successful practising artists who are represented by commercial galleries and have strong careers in the commissioned and public funding sectors.

Graduates also pursue professional careers as curators or arts managers.

With specialist training in a related field, our graduates also take up positions as creative directors, visual designers and a range of other occupations in the creative industries sector. This course can be followed with a graduate-entry teacher education course, which enables you to become a qualified teacher.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of

additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Fine Arts. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component

The business component is made up of 96 credit points of Business School core units and 96 credit points of units from a business major. The business majors are accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and

public relations. Accountancy students will complete 10 major units and six Business School core units in order to meet professional recognition requirements.

Fine arts component

You will complete two common units (24 credit points) and a fine arts major (168 credit points) in visual arts.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KYB101	Understanding Creative Practice
KVB113	Australian Art and Identity
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
KYB102	Pathways to a Creative Career
KVB102	Modernism in Art
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
KVB110	2D Art: Material and Process
KVB117	Visual Arts Open Studio 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KVB104	Photo Media and Art Practice
KVB127	Visual Arts Open Studio 2
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Fine Arts (Visual Arts)

KVB216	Post 1945 Art
KVB217	Visual Arts Open Studio 3
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
KVB223	Post 1989 Art
KVB227	Visual Arts Open Studio 4
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
KVB210	Time-Based Art: Moving Images
KVB317	Visual Arts Open Studio 5
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
KVB222	Spatial Art: Object and Site
KVB327	Visual Arts Open Studio 6
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning

BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX36
CRICOS	059598M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Cf: (07) 3138 2000; Business: (07) 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This professional course links journalism with business studies and is the choice of about one-third of commencing journalism students. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs, or political and social commentary.

Course Design

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

You must complete the 96 credit point Business Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition requirements.

Journalism component:

You will complete 192 credit points of

Journalism discipline or specified units.

Career Outcomes

Journalism graduates are prepared for careers in both print and broadcast journalism. Opportunities also exist to become press secretaries and media officers. The combination of journalism with business majors can equip you for specialist journalism careers in finance, international affairs or political and social commentary. Your journalism degree will be of benefit even if you choose to pursue a career in business, as you will graduate with highly developed writing skills. Public relations students will find this particularly relevant in tasks such as editing trade and specialist publications, speech writing or in corporate communication roles.

Professional Recognition

Professional Recognition is specific to the individual majors completed in the Bachelor of Business. Further information is available at the discipline schools.

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Journalism (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Journalism

concurrently.

Business component

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Accountancy students will undertake six Business School core units and 10 major core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Journalism program. Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Business component:

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major. Accountancy students will undertake 6 Business School Core units and 10 Major Core units in order to meet the professional recognition.

You will undertake 192 credit points of journalism units which will provide a broad range of journalism knowledge. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units. You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or

public relations.

Journalism component

You will complete 192 credit points of Journalism discipline or specified units.

Professional Recognition

The Journalism degree is recognised by the Australian Journalists' Association (AJA) section of the Media Entertainment and Arts Alliance (MEAA).

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	

BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX37
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; SEF Professor Tim Moroney(Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services - bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX37 continuing students. IX37 has been replaced by [IX30 Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics](#)

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors. Please refer to the relevant pages in this prospectus for details on the Bachelor of Mathematics and the QUT Business School prospectus for more information on business majors or visit www.qut.edu.au/study

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For

further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

Commencing students from 2009 onwards

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

2007-2008 commencing students

- 7 Business School Core units (84 credit points)*
- 9 Major Core units (108 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

* Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Accountancy, Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- Eight major units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MAB313

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business core units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law

Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX42
CRICOS	088346B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	socialwork@qut.edu.au; 07 3138 4697; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 4697 socialwork@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

For Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them. Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Further information

For further information call the School of Public Health and Social Work 07 3138 4697 or email socialwork@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	

Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
SWB108	Australian Society, Systems and Policies
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SWB220	Practice Theories
SWB221	Professional Practice Processes and Assessment
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
SWB204	Introduction to Child and Family Services
OR	
SWB207	Introduction to Youth Services
SWB211	Casework and Case Management
OR	
SWB212	Community and Place Based Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
SWB201	Human Services Practice Placement 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
SWB219	Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
SWB222	Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services
Human Services Elective Unit	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
SWB314	Human Services Practice Placement 2
SWB406	Transition to Practice
Business School Unit	

This course structure is subject to

Bachelor of Human Services/Bachelor of Business

approval - the remainder of the course progression will be updated following approval.

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SWB100	Orientation to Social Work and Human Services
SWB105	Contemporary Human Rights
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
To be advised	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning

EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Human Services Elective Options from 2016	
Code	Title
JSB286	Domestic Violence
KKB192	Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics
PUB215	Public Health Practice
SWB109	Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities
SWB214	Group and Team Practice Skills
SWB304	Child Protection and Family Practice
SWB306	People, Community and Disability
SWB307	Youth Services Practice

SWB312	Global Challenges and Practice
SWB318	Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice
SWB320	Mediation
SWH401	Social Research for Social Change
SWH404	Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice
SWH400	Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX51
CRICOS	060816G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Psychology: 07 3138 4520; Business: 07 3138 2050 psychology@qut.edu.au; bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) component of the degree is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

To pursue a career in a professional area of psychology, you must be registered with the Psychology Board of Australia. This currently involves completing a fourth year of study in psychology, e.g. Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), followed by either two years of supervised work experience or the completion of an appropriate higher degree such as a Master of Clinical Psychology or Master of Psychology (Educational and Developmental).

Business component: Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192

credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as 4 psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a 3-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across 4 years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology) or the Graduate Diploma in Behavioural Science (Psychology), in order to gain provisional registration as a psychologist.

The Business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point. Students choosing the Management or Marketing majors may undertake units at the Caboolture campus.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the Psychology content covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces this unit.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

Students can apply for Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) once they have completed the double degree program. Please click on [BS63](#) for more details.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further Information

For more information about this course, please contact the School of Psychology and Counselling on +61 7 3138 4520 or email psychology@qut.edu.au OR the QUT Business School +61 7 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study.

On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the [BS05 Bachelor of Business](#). The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point campus.

* Please note that the Business School core unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business.

The course structure for the Bachelor of Behavioural Science component of the double degree comprises the main APAC-accredited psychology core programme of 12 units as well as four psychology electives. The psychology core allows the student to complete a three-year APAC-accredited psychology sequence across four years of study. On completion of the double degree program, a student then has the option to apply for entry to a Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology).

The business major can be selected from all majors offered within the BS05 Bachelor of Business. The Bachelor of Business component consists of eight core units*; and an additional eight discipline specific units from within the chosen major, offered at Gardens Point.

* Please note that the Business School Core Unit BSB123 Data Analysis is not required as the psychology content covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces this unit.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Bachelor of Business (Honours) Year Option

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB208	Counselling Theory and

	Practice 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
HLB002	International Study Experience
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
Psychology Elective	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
or	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Notes	
Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1 \(July\)](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2 \(Feb\)](#)
- [Notes](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
PYB110	Psychological Research Methods
Year 1 Semester 2 (Feb)	

Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology)/Bachelor of Business

Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB007	Communication for Health Professionals
PYB202	Social and Organisational Psychology
Year 2 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB102	The Mind and the Brain
PYB208	Counselling Theory and Practice 1
Year 2 Semester 2 (Feb)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB210	Research Design and Data Analysis
Psychology Elective	
Year 3 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB203	Developmental Psychology
PYB204	Perception and Cognition
Year 3 Semester 2 (Feb)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Psychology Elective	
Psychology Elective	
Year 4 Semester 1 (July)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB306	Psychopathology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
OR	
Psychology Elective	
Note: PYB350 is compulsory for entry to fourth year programs in psychology for example Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Honours Psychology)	
Year 4 Semester 2 (Feb)	
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
PYB304	Physiological Psychology
PYB309	Individual Differences and Assessment

Notes

Please refer to the individual Major structures for the recommended order of Business core and major units you should enrol in.

Psychology Electives

Code	Title
PYB159	Alcohol and Other Drug Studies
PYB215	Forensic Psychology and the

Law	
PYB257	Group Work
PYB260	Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour
PYB301	Psychology in the Community: Placement
PYB302	Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology
PYB307	Health Psychology
PYB350	Advanced Statistical Analysis
PYB356	Counselling Theory and Practice 2
PYB358	Advanced Developmental Psychology
PYB359	Introduction to Family Therapy
PYB360	Interventions for Addictive Behaviours
PYB372	Traffic Psychology and Behaviour
PYB374	Applying Traffic Psychology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX58
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors for the IT component and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment for the Bachelor of Information Technology. Instead, the IT component will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

The following Majors are available from the Business component: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Public Relations.

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Business: For BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) please click [BS63](#) for details.

Cooperative Education

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business process management
- Data warehousing
- Digital environments
- Enterprise systems
- Information management
- Network systems
- Software engineering
- Web technologies.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Pathways to Further Studies

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	

Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 192 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016]	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after a student has completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	

EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; or, SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control

EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering

	Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

	Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Year 5, Semester 2	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business

Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Developing People
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
BSB126	Marketing
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects

If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business

BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX62
CRICOS	063022F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Math A, B or C (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Professional Recognition

Corporate Systems Management component: The course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete 8 Business School Core Units together with 8 Major Core Units from their chosen discipline.

(Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management

component of the IX62.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management component of the IX62.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX63
CRICOS	063024D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Entertainment); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services: (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the Business School Core Units (96 credit points) together with a 96 credit point major.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point minor*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning

BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX67
CRICOS	064809G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	81
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication (Creative Industries Faculty); email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Media and Communication); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Media: +61 7 3138 2000; Business: +61 7 3138 2050 askqut@qut.edu.au (Media and Communication); bus@qut.edu.au (Business)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This course offers you a range of options in combining business knowledge with practical skills and a contextual understanding of media and communication.

The Bachelor of Media and Communication course analyses and seeks new applications for mass, niche and new media. Authentic learning opportunities such as industry placements and projects complement theoretical course content and give you the opportunity to apply your new knowledge.

QUT's Bachelor of Business develops transferable skills to help you succeed in your chosen career, think creatively and critically, communicate professionally, make ethical business decisions and work in a global context.

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree

component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

Career Outcomes

Graduates use their skills for a variety of professional functions across all industry sectors. Many work in marketing communications, public relations or corporate communications. Others apply their broad media knowledge in the media function of advertising, either as sales executives for media outlets or as media planners and buyers for advertising agencies.

Careers exist in audience and market research, collating and analysing audience data to help media outlets better understand who their audiences are and how they are interacting with their product. Graduates also find employment in media policy development in the public sector and private enterprise. Pathways exist to prepare you for further study including honours.

If you wish to use your business knowledge more in your career, you could gain employment in arts administration—marketing, managing or balancing the books for creative projects and businesses.

The combination of media and communication with advertising, marketing or public relations provides proven professional outcomes in media sales, media marketing and promotions, and in media planning/ buying for advertising agencies. You will also develop the entrepreneurial and business skills necessary to sell your abilities to a range of employers, or start your own creative enterprise. Please refer to the QUT Business School prospectus to find out more about the business majors.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Media and Communication

Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Media and Communication, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Media and Communication (Honours), or the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Study Area A), provided you have met entry requirements.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You must complete 96 credit points of Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units). You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

Course Design

You are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Media and Communication program. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

You will undertake 192 credit points of specialist units in media and communication. Your business degree component comprises eight business core units, and eight business major units.

You will choose a business major from accounting*, advertising, economics, finance, financial planning, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations. You must complete 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point Major.

*Accountancy major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Professional Recognition

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
KCB101	Media and Communication Texts
KJB102	Introduction to Journalism, Media and Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB104	Managing Social Media
KCB104	Media and Communication: Industries
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
KCB205	Professional Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
KCB105	Inquiry in Media and Communication
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CWB112	Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry
WORK INTEGRATED LEARNING OPTIONS:	
One unit (12cp) from the Work Integrated Learning Options (KKB341 or KKB345)	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB345	Creative Industries Project 1
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
CWB301	Political Communication
Business School Unit	
Business School Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION UNIT OPTIONS:	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Media and Communication

Two units (24cp) from the Media and Communication unit options (CCB302 or CCB303)

CCB302 Digital Media Analytics

CCB303 Digital Media Project

Business School Unit

Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)

Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX71
CRICOS	066414K
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black Business +61 7 3138 2050 and Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Business Student Services email bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program made up of core and elective units.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course structure

You will study a combination of business and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Business students will complete 96 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning

Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	

See Law Course Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	
See Law Course Structure	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws

	Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases

Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
LWB145	Legal Foundations A
LWB147	Torts A
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWB146	Legal Foundations B
LWB148	Torts B
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWB136	Contracts A
LWB238	Fundamentals of Criminal Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWB137	Contracts B
LWB239	Criminal Responsibility
Year 3, Semester 1	
LWB240	Principles of Equity
LWB243	Property Law A
Year 3, Semester 2	
LWB241	Trusts
LWB244	Property Law B

Year 4, Semester 1	
LWB242	Constitutional Law
LWB432	Evidence
Year 4, Semester 2	
LWB334	Corporate Law
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
LWB335	Administrative Law
LWB431	Civil Procedure
Year 5, Semester 2	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
LWB433	Professional Responsibility
Year 6, Semester 1	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Elective	
Law Electives	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LWB364 Introduction to Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law component of the course.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units
96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.
Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising

- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Business Information](#)

**a university for
the real world**

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

• [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the list below.	

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semeste 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning

Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229 and MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics

BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB331	Developing People
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	

AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing

LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX89
CRICOS	099274M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Justice: Director of Undergraduate Programs Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Justice: +61 7 3138 2707 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; Justice: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

For accountancy, economics, finance, financial planning, and marketing majors: Maths A, B or C (4,SA). You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program.

Business program

Under the business component, students will complete 16 units (192 credit points), consisting of:

- eight core units
- a major (8 units).

Accountancy students will complete six core units and 10 major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- financial planning
- finance

- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Justice program

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

International Course structure

You must complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Justice program.

Business program

Under the business component, students will complete 16 units (192 credit points), consisting of:

- eight core units
- a major (8 units).

Accountancy students will complete six core units and 10 major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- financial planning
- finance
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Justice program

In order to complete the Bachelor of Justice component of this course, you must complete a total of 192 credit points from:

- 8 justice core units (96 credit points)
- a major (8 units) in either criminology and policing, or policy and governance (96 credit points).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Justice

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policy Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals

Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB207	Punishment and Penal Policy
JSB374	Crime Prevention
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB272	Theories of Crime
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB372	Youth Justice
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB284	Policing in Context
Criminology and Policing Major elective unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 1 Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2 Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 2 Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3 Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods

Year 3 Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4 Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
JSB173	Understanding the Criminal Justice System
JSB178	Policy, Governance and Justice
Year 2, Semester 1	
JSB170	Introduction to Criminology and Policing
JSB172	Professional Academic Skills
Year 2, Semester 2	
JSB174	Forensic Psychology and the Law
JSB176	Criminal Law in Context
Year 3, Semester 1	
JSB171	Justice and Society
JSB180	Deviance
Year 3, Semester 2	
JSB263	Australian Political Institutions
JSB266	White Collar Crime and Official Corruption
Year 4, Semester 1	
JSB261	Theories of Government
JSB273	Crime Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2	
JSB380	Critical Policy Analysis
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest
Policy and Governance Major elective unit	
Criminology and Policing Major: Elective Units	
Code	Title
JSB179	Crimes of Violence
JSB184	Sex and Crimes
JSB208	Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System
JSB255	Eco Crime
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Justice

JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB278	Drugs and Crime
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB286	Domestic Violence
JSB287	Crime in Popular Culture
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB364	Cybercrime
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB386	Death Investigation

Policy and Governance Major: Elective Units

Code	Title
JSB262	Power, Government and Justice
JSB264	Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals
JSB267	Identity, Marginalisation, and Global Change
JSB270	Global Justice and Human Security
JSB276	Independent Study
JSB277	Independent Study
JSB285	Political Violence and Terrorism
JSB288	Comparative Policing in a Complex World
JSB289	Preventing Gendered Violence
JSB300	Criminal Investigation and Prosecution
JSB305	Professional Placement
JSB306	International Justice Study Tour
JSB381	Indigenous Issues in Criminal Justice
JSB379	Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX92
CRICOS	085233B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$37,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938; Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Depending on the units selected in final year, graduates will be eligible for membership into one or more of the following organisations: Australian Society for Medical Research, Australian and New Zealand Society for Cell and Developmental Biology, Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Australian Association of Clinical Biochemists, Australian Society for Microbiology, Australian Neuroscience Society, The Endocrine Society of Australia, Society of Reproductive Biology, Australian and New Zealand Association of Clinical Anatomists, Australian and New Zealand Bone and Mineral Society, and Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on

professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Other course requirements

There are requirements that you will need to meet as a student in this course. You will need to identify these requirements and ensure you allow sufficient time to meet them.

Some of these requirements have associated costs. Information is available from the [Additional course requirements and costs](#) website.

Important information for business students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For further information, contact the School of Biomedical Science biomedical@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 1938 or the QUT Business School bus@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2050.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging
LQB670	Anatomical Dissection

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
--------------	--

Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
36 credit points comprising:	
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students undertake 72 credit points - 36 credit points core units and 36 credit points from option units	

Bachelor of Biomedical Science/Bachelor of Business

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 36 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB502	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB382	Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation
LQB482	Anatomical Imaging

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB570	Forensic Anatomy
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB671	Histological Research Techniques
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB385	Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics
LQB485	Cell Biology

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB595	Cellular Engineering
LQB601	Cancer Biology
LQB684	Advances in Medical Biotechnology
LQB684 will not be available after 2019	

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB381	Biochemistry
LQB481	Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Option units	
Code	Title
Choose 24 credit points from:	
LQB581	Biomolecular Control Systems
LQB582	Biomedical Research Technologies
LQB681	Biomolecular Research Skills
LQB682	Biomolecular Design
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB388	Medical Physiology 1
LQB488	Medical Physiology 2

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

LQB508	Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology
LQB571	Neuroscience
LQB600	Physiological Basis of Pharmacology
LQB608	Extreme Physiology

In this list

- [Core units](#)
- [Option units](#)

Course Notes	
Code	Title
Students complete 48 credit points - 24 credit points core units and 24 credit points option units	

Core units	
Code	Title
LQB362	Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases
LQB494	Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Option units	
Code	Title
24 credit points from:	
LQB583	Molecular Systems Biology
LQB594	Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics
LQB693	Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity
LQB694	Infectious Disease Outbreaks
LQB503	Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX93
CRICOS	092651C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; or Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environment); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major

core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Core Option Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Core Unit Option
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Capstone)
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	

EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design

Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

	Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS06
CRICOS	003491G
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	2
Rank	97
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Associate Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Aspro Jennifer Bartlett (Public Relations). +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisite

You must be a current student completing Year 12 education in Australia or a student returning from a gap year who completed studies in Australia.

Selection ranks

You will be considered solely on the basis of selection ranks from your OP, ATAR or IB Diploma completed in 2019 or 2018. Other qualifications and experiences may be allocated selection ranks for entry to other QUT courses, but will not be considered for this course.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors also assume 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Entry requirements Prerequisite

You must be a current international student completing Year 12 (or equivalent) or you're currently completing the International Baccalaureat in Australia (onshore).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

(a) Eight Business School Core units (96 credit points)

(b) One block of eight Major Core units (Study Area A) (96 credit points)

(c) choice of one block of:

- six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
- eight option (elective) units or
- two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
- one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Study areas

Study areas for this course are Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, International Business, Human Resource Management, Management, Marketing, and Public Relations.

Special Course Requirements

Minimum GPA: It is expected that students maintain a minimum GPA of 5.5. If a student does not maintain a GPA of 5.5 it will be recommended that they return to the standard program, Bachelor of Business (BS05). (A GPA of 5.5 is required for entry to the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program).

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Advanced standing (credit)

Advanced standing or credit for previous study is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Further study

Students in the Dean's Honours (BS06) are expected to maintain a GPA 5.5 in order to be eligible for entry into the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63) program.

For information on the Honours program, see the entry for BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Professional recognition

Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

depending on choice of major and unit selection. See each course major for details.

Campus options

This degree is available at Gardens Point campus only, however some units are offered at Caboolture campus. Students may enrol in Business units at Caboolture campus.

Abbreviation

BBus(Study Area A)

Domestic Course structure

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- (a) eight Business School core units
- (b) one block of eight major core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six second major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one minor (four units) (university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Special course requirements

Grade point average: Dean's Honours scholars must maintain a grade point average of 5.5 throughout their studies to retain the scholarship.

Breaks in study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

International Course structure

Course design

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours), a student must successfully complete all parts listed below:

- (a) eight Business School Core units
- (b) one block of eight Major Core units
- (c) choice of one block of:
 - six Second Major units and two option (elective) units or
 - eight option (elective) units or
 - two Minors (four units each) (university or Business School or extension) or
 - one Minor (four units)(university or Business School or extension) and four option (elective) units.

Students who graduate from the Bachelor of Business with a GPA of 5.5 or higher will be eligible to enrol in the Bachelor of Business (Honours) (BS63).

Special course requirements

Breaks in Study: Students wishing to apply for a break in study should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to discuss, to ensure there are no difficulties with their scholarship.

Course progression: Students are expected to follow the course structure. Students wishing to deviate from the recommended course structure should contact the Director of Undergraduate Studies to determine if there is an impact to their scholarship.

Credit for prior learning (advanced standing)

Credit for previous study (advanced standing) is not permitted (with the exception of START QUT).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB340	Company Accounting
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
BSB126	Marketing
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
BSB110	Accounting
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB319	Media Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
BSB113	Economics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

AMB339 Advertising Campaigns

BSB399 Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Remaining Business School Core OR
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Important Information

Please note: BSB113 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
It is recommended students choose EFB222 or EFB201 as their Elective unit in this semester	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

EFB338 Contemporary Application of Economic Theory

Economics Option Unit (from the Applied or Quantitative Unit List)

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit

Economics Options List

Quantitative Economics Units

EFB222 Introduction to Applied Econometrics

EFB332 Applied Behavioural Economics

EFB333 Applied Econometrics

EFB337 Game Theory and Applications

Applied Economics Units

EFB201 Financial Markets

EFB225 Economics for the Real World

EFB226 Environmental Economics and Policy

EFB336 International Economics

Important Information

Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit	

Year 2, Semester 2

EFB335 Investments

EFB344 Risk Management and Derivatives

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Year 3, Semester 1

EFB360 Finance Capstone

BSB399 Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Year 3, Semester 2

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option (elective) unit

Important Information

Please note: List of Second Area of Study can be viewed under BS05 (Finance) Unit Sets. BSB111 and BSB115 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed. Check unit availability when selecting Second Area of Study units.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one from the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	

Year 2, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Option	

(elective) unit	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB126 and BSB111 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB210. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB227.	
MGB210	Managing Operations
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
Note: Students completing a management stream, must complete MGB335. Students completing an Entrepreneurship stream must select MGB324.	
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Select one second area of study or Business unit option	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB336	International Marketing
AMB340	Services Marketing
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB113 and BSB110 are the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Important Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Remaining Business School Core OR Second Area of Study OR Elective Unit	
Important Information	
Please note: BSB111 is the remaining Business School Core units which must be completed.	

In this list

- [Primary Major](#)
- [Accountancy - 8 Unit Major](#)
- [Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation](#)

Bachelor of Business (Dean's Honours)

[Extension \(for professional recognition\)](#)

- [Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension](#)

AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB338	Accountancy Work Placement

Primary Major

Code	Title
------	-------

Accountancy - 8 Unit Major

Code	Title
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB340	Company Accounting
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone

Accountancy - Professional Accountancy Accreditation Extension (for professional recognition)

Code	Title
AYB230	Corporations Law
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Please select one (1) of the following units:	
AYB227	International Accounting
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
AYB320	Advanced Taxation Law
AYB341	Forensic and Business Analytics
Students who wish to complete the Forensics Minor should not choose AYB341 as their optional unit in this extension. It is a core unit in the Forensics minor.	

Accountancy - Regulation and Tax Extension

Code	Title
Important: Students wishing to meet the educational requirements for registration as a tax agent with the Tax Practitioners Board will be required to complete AYB205, AYB240 and AYB320.	
Please select four (4) of the following units:	
AYB205	Law of Business Entities
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinators for enrolment advice and course progression details. The majors in Accountancy, Economics, Finance, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available for mid-year entry due to unit availability. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Dr Jodie Warren](#)
 Advertising: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)
 Finance: [Professor Adam Clements](#)
 Economics: [Professor Adam Clements](#)
 Human Resource Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)
 International Business: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)
 Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)
 Marketing: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)
 Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes](#)
 Public Relations: [Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett](#)

Abbreviation

BBus(Hons)

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit requisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check requisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Grades are awarded for each of the individual coursework units. The dissertation, which is currently given the weight of four units, is also graded. The degree is awarded at a certain level ranging from first class to third class Honours.

Important course specific enrolment advice

The Business School will provide students with up to \$600 for approved research related expenses associated with the preparation of a thesis under the Business School's Postgraduate Research Student Support Scheme. Schools may also provide additional funding assistance and/or opportunities for paid research assistant or tutoring work.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should

ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit requisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check requisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the School Honours Coordinator.

Alternative pathways

The traditional approach is to complete a fourth year after you graduate from your undergraduate degree.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Accountancy)

enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

The Business School will provide students with up to \$600 for approved research related expenses associated with the preparation of a thesis under the Business School's Postgraduate Research Student Support Scheme. Schools may also provide additional funding assistance and/or opportunities for paid research assistant or tutoring work.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Acc)

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Coordinator Dr Jodie Nelson on 3138 5136 or je.nelson@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Study areas

Study an in-depth project in:

- regulation
- accounting, accountability and performance
- corporate governance
- behavioural governance
- superannuation and wealth management
- forensics, fraud and risk management

- accounting education
- social enterprise
- philanthropy
- fundraising.

International Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).	
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in this program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Advertising)

cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Adv)

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Daniel Smith 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Adam Clements on

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Economics)

a.clements@qut.edu.au or Administration Officer Michelle Smith on michelle.smith@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Available full-time only

Please note that the majors in Finance, Economics, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available part-time.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Pre-requisites

Although not compulsory, all QUT Bachelor of Business (Economics) and (Finance) students who are considering an Honours year are recommended to complete EFB333 Introductory Econometrics as part of their undergraduate degree.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Eco)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the

second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN509	Policy Economics and Evaluation
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Daniel Smith 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements for the unit and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Prerequisites

Although not compulsory, all QUT Bachelor of Business (Economics) or (Finance) students who are considering an Honours year are recommended to

complete EFB333 Introductory Econometrics as part of their undergraduate degree.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

Available full-time only

Please note that the majors in Finance, Economics, and Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies are not available part-time.

Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Adam Clements on a.clements@qut.edu.au or Administration Officer Michelle Smith on michelle.smith@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Fin)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN511	Finance Theory
EFN512	Asset Pricing
EFN513	Corporate Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applying for this course

You must nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics.

Make sure that there is a genuine fit with your potential supervisor's research interests by [exploring our research experts](#) and the potential supervisors on the [Business School website](#).

You should then contact the QUT Business School research degree team at bus.research@qut.edu.au and provide:

- a transcript of academic records
- the topic area you want to study
- the school in which you want to undertake your research
- if known, the name of a potential supervisor.

The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applying for this course

You must nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics.

Make sure that there is a genuine fit with your potential supervisor's research interests by [exploring our research experts](#) and the potential supervisors on the [Business School website](#).

You should then contact the QUT Business School research degree team at bus.research@qut.edu.au and provide:

- a transcript of academic records
- the topic area you want to study
- the school in which you want to undertake your research
- if known, the name of a potential supervisor.

The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

International Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Financial Planning)

units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
Select either of the following two research units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Select one of the following discipline units:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
EFN429	Investments Management
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ozgur Dedehayir 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Further information

For further information on this course contact Honours Discipline Coordinator Dr Artemis Chang on 3138 2522 or

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Human Resource Management)

a2.chang@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units

(24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points). Details are provided in the course structures below.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a dissertation in Employee Relations.	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
one of:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
One option unit (12 credit points) with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Alvin 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (International Business)

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology

BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ozgur Dedehayir 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision

capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to

supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Dr Artemis Chang on 3138 2522 or a2.chang@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Mgt)

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Students must complete two prescribed units (24 credit points), two option units (24 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Prescribed Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
One from the following:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
1 option unit with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Udo Gottlieb 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Marketing)

details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(Mkg)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology

BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
Research Unit Options:	
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Myles McGregor-Lowndes 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes on m.mcgregor@qut.edu.au. The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(PNS)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN481 and GSN484 can be replaced by an alternative postgraduate unit with	

the approval of the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Year 1, Semester 2

BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS63
CRICOS	009038B
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	ASPRO Amisha 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website;
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed bachelor or coursework masters degree that includes a major in the area of intended study or a qualification deemed equivalent. Students must have achieved a grade point average (GPA) of 5.5 or better on a 7-point scale in the relevant degree or other qualifications and experience which is considered by the Executive Dean, QUT Business School to qualify for admission.

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic before submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and

topic are well matched. The Business School does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as stated on the Business School website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

To assist applicants to find an appropriate supervisor, applicants should:

1. Identify supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers as described on the Business School website.
2. Contact the HDR Admissions Officer within the QUT Business School. This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Mid-year entry students

Mid-year entry students should contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major

Bachelor of Business (Honours) (Public Relations)

cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Honours Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Rebekah Russell-Bennett on 3138 2894 or rebekah.bennett@qut.edu.au

The Honours Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Honours Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Important course specific enrolment advice

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

BBusHons(PublicRelations)

Domestic Course structure

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

International Course structure

Course design

The course is designed for total immersion in academic study for a full-time year. Therefore undertaking the honours course part-time is generally discouraged. Not all schools permit mid-year entry. The structure of the course is such that the coursework units in the first semester logically precede the research thesis, which is largely completed in the second semester.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; or, SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencing	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencing	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control

EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencing	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering

	Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

	Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business

Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Developing People
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
BSB126	Marketing
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects

If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB31	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business

BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX81
CRICOS	083022G
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); A/Prof Peter Verhoeven (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Business: +61 7 3138 2050; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 bus@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School Core Units and an eight unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation.

Students must choose a major from:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

For professional recognition, the Accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School

Core Units and complete a nine unit major.

Under the Law component, students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons):

LLH201 Legal Research,
LLH206 Administrative Law,
LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession,
LLH305 Corporate Law,
LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and
two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more on [deferment](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the

accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study business and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the business component, students will complete 192 credit points (16 units) consisting of eight Business School core units and an eight-unit major. As the content of BSB111 Business Law and Ethics overlaps with the Bachelor of Laws, it has been replaced by MGB227 Entrepreneurship.

Students must choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising

- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

For professional recognition, the accountancy structure differs from the normal structure. Accountancy students will complete seven Business School core units and complete a nine-unit major.

Under the law component, you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Business Information](#)

a university for
the real world

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Business Information	
For information on Business units please choose your appropriate major from the list below.	

Law Elective Information

Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	

Year 5, Semester 1

LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University -wide Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 2, Semester 2	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 4, Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
AYB200	Financial Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB225	Management Accounting
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB210	Finance 1
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4, Semester 1	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues
Year 5, Semester 1	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB339	Accountancy Capstone
Year 5, Semeste 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Note:	
Students completing an Accountancy major must complete LLB347 Taxation Law as a Law elective in the Law course.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing

Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Economics Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4, Semester 1	
Economics Optional Unit	
Economics Optional Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Economics Optional Unit	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	
Economics Options List	
Quantitative Economics Units	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications
Applied Economics Units	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1

Year 3, Semester 2	
EFB312	International Finance
EFB343	Corporate Finance
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning

Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB241	Introducing People Management and Analytics
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB200	Managing People
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229 and MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics

BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB331	Developing People
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following units:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB126	Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
MGB210	Managing Operations
Year 4, Semester 2	

MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1 & 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB115	Management
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Year 5, Semester 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semesters 1 & 2	
See Law Course Structure	
Year 6, Semester 1	
See Law Course Structure	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	

AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing

LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS37
CRICOS	085449G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway into [Master of Business](#)

1.5 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (two semesters) (96 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program – For students with an undergraduate degree in business (or related field of study) in a discipline that is different to their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (72 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in any discipline

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (48 credit points of advanced standing).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
---------	-----

Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Course Design

Students complete the four units in discipline area that match the major they have been offered in the BS11 Master of Business. Students undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication with a GPA of 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication into the related BS11 Master of Business course. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

Abbreviation

GradCertBusComn

Domestic Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

International Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

In this list

- [Applied Finance](#)
- [Human Resource Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Integrated Marketing Communications](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)
- [Professional Accounting](#)
- [Public Relations](#)
- [Strategic Advertising](#)

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applied Finance	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

International Business	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Integrated Marketing Communications	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Management	
Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Marketing	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1

QCD211	Communication 2
--------	-----------------

Professional Accounting	
Code	Title
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Public Relations	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Strategic Advertising	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Students are required to complete 48 credit points. The Graduate Certificate in Business can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters); with the exception of the online delivery program and the Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies major which are only available part-time due to unit availability.

International students who must maintain a full-time study load are not able to undertake programs that are only delivered part-time.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Study Area A)

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Articulation

With approval from the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

For more specific information about articulation, refer to the individual majors.

Domestic Course structure

Your options in the Graduate Certificate include 48 specified credit points of units in your chosen discipline, or interdisciplinary business study.

Specialisations available in the Graduate Certificate are:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Interdisciplinary
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies*
- Professional Accounting
- Public Relations
- Research Studies
- Strategic Advertising

The Interdisciplinary specialisation allows you to choose four postgraduate-level business units from any discipline area, so you can mix and match to suit your personal requirements. You may choose any available postgraduate business unit provided you meet prerequisite requirements.

*The Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies major is a part-time only course.

International Course structure

Course design

Your options in the Graduate Certificate include 48 specified credit points of units in your chosen discipline, or interdisciplinary business study.

Specialisations available in the Graduate Certificate are:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Forensic Accounting
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Interdisciplinary
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Professional Accounting
- Public Relations
- Research Studies
- Strategic Advertising

The Interdisciplinary specialisation allows you to choose four postgraduate-level business units from any discipline area, so you can mix and match to suit your personal requirements. You may choose any available postgraduate business unit provided you meet prerequisite requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements
A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements
A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Accounting).

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic

Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Acctg)

Domestic Course structure

Important Note: To ensure that the program builds on your prior academic and work experience and is consistent with your planned professional development, each accountancy student should have a program plan. You will be able to obtain your plan after consultation with the Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Important Note: To ensure that the program builds on your prior academic and work experience and is consistent with your planned professional development, each Accountancy student should have a program plan. You will be able to obtain your plan after consultation with the Discipline Coordinator.

Core Units	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr John Chen 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Applied Finance).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Applied Finance Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years' relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full time (1 semester) or part time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

You must complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Behavioural Economics Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
EFN428	Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications
Select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The specialisations you can choose in the Graduate Certificate in Business offer a targeted group of units to broaden your knowledge in your selected business discipline.

The Graduate Certificate in Business is an excellent re-introduction to tertiary learning and an opportunity to update skills or, as one-quarter of the Master of Business program, a pathway to higher level study.

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting/insert major here) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Entry Requirements

Applicants for the Forensic Accounting Major must have a completed recognised undergraduate degree in accounting. Students without an accounting undergraduate degree may be able to enrol in the Professional Accounting major.

Special Entry

Special entry without an undergraduate degree is not available for students

undertaking the Forensic Accounting major.

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Forensic Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Accounting).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(ForensicAcctg)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course must be undertaken as full-time (1 semester).

Forensic Accounting Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

Graduate Certificate in Business (Forensic Accounting)

Select one unit from the following list of options:

AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jannine Williams 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the

major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Human Resource Management Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice

Human Resource Management Structure (prior study in HRM)	
Code	Title

Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management)

Advanced Discipline Units:	
Select four units (48cp) from the following:	
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN50	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communications) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(IMC)

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time study).

Integrated Marketing Communication Structure (Internal and External)

Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Lisa Bradley 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. The Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary) is open to students who wish to construct their own program of study necessary to meet personal or professional needs. Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the Business School of Business, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other Faculties will be assessed on a case by case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in "Business" it would be expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

Articulation

As students undertaking the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary) may select a combination of units that may not all relate to one discipline, it is

not possible to recommend an articulation pathway.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Interdisciplinary)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the QUT Business School, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other faculties will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in Business it would be expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points).

There are no recommended units for the Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary), however, students must choose postgraduate units offered by the Business School of Business, excluding the MBA program and external units prefixed "AMN". Requests to undertake units from other Faculties will be assessed on a case by case basis, although to award the Graduate Certificate in Business it would be

Graduate Certificate in Business (Interdisciplinary)

expected that at least three of the four units be taken from business studies.

Interdisciplinary	
Code	Title
Students are required to complete 4 units (48 credit points) from postgraduate units offered across any discipline within the QUT Business School, excluding the MBA program. Students must meet any prerequisite requirements for their chosen units. Units that are delivered externally are not normally available in this major.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Alvin Tan 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements
A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements
A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (International Business).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time).

International Business Structure	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anna Wiewiora 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business Management)

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated

Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Mgt)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertaken either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Management Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Udo Gottlieb 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting/insert major here) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline. This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Masters of Business (Marketing).

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated

Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units).

Marketing Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	June, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HIQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Craig Furneaux 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

Closing dates

You should submit your application as soon as possible and by no later than the relevant closing date:

- February start: 31 January
- June start: 14 June

Should your application be received at QUT after the relevant closing date it will not guaranteed to be processed and may be held for the next available start month.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) students are required to complete 48 credit points (8 x 6cp units). The major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is only available part-time due to unit offerings. International students who must maintain a full-time study load are not able to undertake this major.

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master

of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (8 units). The major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is only available part-time due to unit offerings.

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies Structure (Internal and External)	
Code	Title
Due to unit availability, this major is only available in part-time mode. Therefore, it is not available to international students who must maintain a full-time study load.	
Students are required to complete the following 8 units (48 credit points):	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social

Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

	Enterprise
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Professional Accounting) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Professional Accounting) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Professional Accounting)

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(ProfAcctg)

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four compulsory units.

International Course structure

Students must complete four compulsory units.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Professional Accounting Structure (Internal and External)	
Core Units:	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	ASPRO Amisha Mehta 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) students will undertake 48 specified credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Public Relations)

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(Public Relations)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units). The course can be undertake either full-time (1 semester) or part-time (2 semesters).

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 48 credit points (4 units) in one semester (full-time study).

Public Relations Structure (Internal and External)

Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Select two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Public Relations Structure (Internal and External)

Code	Title
Core Units:	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations)

AMN465 Public Relations Management

Select 24 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS39
CRICOS	031769E
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,700 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven years relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Business is effectively one-quarter of the Master of Business program. Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) students will undertake 48 credit points (4 units) in their chosen discipline.

This course can be undertaken either full-time (1 Semester) or part-time (2 Semesters).

Articulation

With approval of the relevant Discipline Coordinator in conjunction with approval from the Course Coordinator, students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business to a related Master of Business course, depending on the major undertaken. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study. Students completing the Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) may articulate to the:

- BS11 Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

Other majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Forensic Accounting, Human

Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, Interdisciplinary, International Business, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations, Management, Professional Accounting, Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

GradCertBus(StratAdvtg)

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete two core units and two electives.

International Course structure

Students must complete two core units and two electives.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Strategic Advertising Structure (Internal and External)	
Core Units:	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Select two units (24cp) from the following list:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN421 is permitted to count towards the major if completed in 2016 or earlier	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS60
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$4,992 per unit (12 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$4,992 per unit (12 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	January The course commences on 13 January, 2020 with applications closing on 9 December 2019.
Int. Start Months	January The course commences on 13 January, 2020 with applications closing on 29 November 2019. Applications for July 2019 admissions have closed.
Course Coordinator	Dr Fran Finn Email: f.finn@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 1057
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Geoff Abbott +61 7 3138 6873 geoffrey.abbott@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline from a recognised university with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have significant professional knowledge of business (in the corporate, government, or not-for-profit sectors) with at least 5 years of full-time post-degree work experience consisting of at least 3 years' relevant professional work experience and 2 years' supervisory or management experience; and

You submit two [referee reports](#) and your completed [Applicant Support Statement](#).

Applicants will be required to attend an interview to be held either at our Gardens Point campus or remotely via Skype or other medium, depending on circumstances.

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you can apply on the basis of:

- significant professional work experience with at least 9 years' work experience consisting of at least 6 years' equivalent work experience and at least 3 years' supervisory or management experience.

Closing dates

The course commences on 13 January, 2020 with applications closing on 9 December 2019.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline from a recognised university with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have significant professional knowledge of business (in the corporate, government, or not-for-profit sectors) with at least 5 years of full-time post-degree work experience consisting of at least 3 years' relevant professional work experience and 2 years' supervisory or management experience; and

You submit two [referee reports](#) and your completed [Applicant Support Statement](#).

Applicants will be required to attend an

interview to be held either at our Gardens Point campus or remotely via Skype or other medium, depending on circumstances.

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you can apply on the basis of:

- significant professional work experience with at least 9 years' work experience consisting of at least 6 years' equivalent work experience and at least 3 years' supervisory or management experience.

Closing dates

The course commences on 13 January, 2020 with applications closing on 9 December 2019.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Code	Title
GSN621	Grounding Theory and Practice
GSN622	Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind
GSN623	Groups, Cultures and the Collective
GSN624	Influencing Organisational Systems and Strategies

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS71
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$20,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,800 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	April
Int. Start Months	April
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy Email: gd.murphy@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 8018
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- a minimum of 3 years of full-time post-degree work experience, with a minimum of 2 years of relevant professional work experience and a minimum of 1 year of supervisory/management experience.

You must also submit responses to following mandatory reflective questions:

1. Motivation to complete the QUT MBA
2. Intended contribution to the cohort
3. Work/life/study balance strategy
4. Current leadership philosophy

Additional entry information

You must attend a videoconference interview with the MBA Program Manager.

If you do not satisfy the minimum GPA requirement, you may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director.

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates that you will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years of full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after you've completed an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, you must supply a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements.

Pathways

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum overall grade point average score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale), students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration degree program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- a minimum of 3 years of full-time post-degree work experience, with a

minimum of 2 years of relevant professional work experience and a minimum of 1 year of supervisory/management experience.

You must also submit responses to following mandatory reflective questions:

1. Motivation to complete the QUT MBA
2. Intended contribution to the cohort
3. Work/life/study balance strategy
4. Current leadership philosophy

Additional entry information

You must attend a videoconference interview with the MBA Program Manager.

If you do not satisfy the minimum GPA requirement, you may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director.

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates that you will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years of full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after you've completed an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, you must supply a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements.

Pathways

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum overall grade point average score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale), students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration degree program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course consists of:

- three thematic units (12 credit points each)
- one High Impact Project (HiP) self-directed, work-integrated unit (totalling 12 credit points).

Graduate Certificate in Business Administration (Digital)

Each unit is designed around the standard of 150 hours of learning distributed across ten weeks of primarily online and self-directed and workplace learning. There is also an optional two-day face-to-face intensive workshop prior to the beginning of each unit.

You will undertake units sequentially.

You may choose to undertake the High Impact Project either in parallel with the thematic units across the year or sequentially as a fourth 12 credit point unit after the three thematic units have been completed.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, 10TP1](#)
- [Year 1, 10TP2](#)
- [Year 1, 10TP3](#)
- [Year 1, 10TP4](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, 10TP1	
GSP100	Competing in Complex Environments
Year 1, 10TP2	
GSP110	Optimising Business Outcomes
Year 1, 10TP3	
GSP120	The Digital Leader
Year 1, 10TP4	
GSP130	High Impact Project 1

Semesters

- [Year 1, 10TP1](#)
- [Year 1, 10TP2](#)
- [Year 1, 10TP3](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, 10TP1	
GSP100	Competing in Complex Environments
GSP131-1	High Impact Project 1A
Year 1, 10TP2	
GSP110	Optimising Business Outcomes
GSP131-2	High Impact Project 1B
Year 1, 10TP3	
GSP120	The Digital Leader
GSP131-3	High Impact Project 1C

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS87
CRICOS	031575D
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$20,000 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	September, March
Int. Start Months	September, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy Email: gd.murphy@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 8018
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

- A minimum three years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of 2 years relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience; *and*
- Two referee reports.

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee.

Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to this course with a minimum of 7 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum overall grade point average score of 4.5 (on QUT's 7 point scale), students can articulate into the [Master of Business Administration](#) degree program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

- A GMAT score of at least 550; *and*
- A minimum 3 years full-time equivalent relevant managerial or professional work experience post-degree. You may be required to be available for an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students must complete two MBA foundation core units, and select a further 36 credit points from the MBA core units. Please note that there are pre-requisite requirements for one of the core units.

This course is designed to prepare students for transition to the MBA program. However the Graduate Certificate structure, as a stand alone qualification, is designed to update skills and acquire in-depth knowledge in the core discipline areas of business.

Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (eg AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA). Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradCertBusAdmin

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four core units of the MBA program and select a further four units from a list of five MBA option units.

International Course structure

Students must complete four core units of the MBA program and select a further four units from a list of five MBA option units.

Core Units:	
Code	Title
GSN405	Strategic Management
GSN407	Communicating to Influence
GSN468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSN497	Personal Leadership and Change

Options List:	
Code	Title
Select 4 units (24 cp) from the following options:	
GSN403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSN404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSN408	Marketing Strategically
GSN409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSN491	Economics in Business

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS89
Duration (part-time domestic)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point, Canberra
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,952 per unit (6 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy Email: gd.murphy@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 8018
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 8018 gd.murphy@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You have a minimum of five years full-time post degree work experience with a minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience; and

You must provide two [referee reports](#). The proforma for the referee report is available [here](#) on the QUT Business School website.

Note:

At the discretion of the Course Coordinator or nominee, applicants may also be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.78 KB\)](#)
- Attend an interview with the Course Coordinator or nominee

Pathway

Applicants without a bachelor degree may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 9 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 3 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Executive Master of Business Administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Course core structure:

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Personal Leadership and Change

Unit options:

- Data Analysis and Decision Making
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Understanding and Leading Others
- Economics in Business

Core Units	
Code	Title
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change

Option Units	
Code	Title
Please select three (3) from the following units.	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ491	Economics in Business

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GZ34
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Duration (part-time)	12 months
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$1570 per unit (12 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	July, February As timetabled
Course Coordinator	Dr Kate Joyner Email: k.joyner@qut.edu.au ; Ph: 3138 6878
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 6573 elprogram@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirements**

To be eligible for this course, you must:

- have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- have a minimum of two years' full-time post-degree professional work experience which could include projects, managing complex groups of stakeholders or supervising staff.
- provide a copy of your CV demonstrating relevant professional work experience
- if required, attend an interview and undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

Alternative entry pathway

Applicants who do not meet the minimum entrance criteria for the Graduate Certificate of Business may apply for alternative entry. You must:

- have a minimum of seven years' full-time professional work experience which could include managing projects, managing complex groups of stakeholders or supervising staff.
- provide a CV demonstrating relevant professional work experience
- if required, attend an interview with the course coordinator or nominee
- if required, undertake the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs) and achieve a minimum score of 550.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Domestic Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Business (Enterprise Leadership) is made up of 48 credit points. Each unit in this course is worth 12 credit points.

You will study two compulsory (core) award extension units and then choose two (option) award extension elective units from the list below.

Core units:

- Leading Self and Others
- Actioning Strategic Innovation

Optional units:

- Communicating for Results
- Leading Ethical Systems
- Stewarding Public Funds
- Leading Strategic Initiatives
- Delivering Complex Policy
- Managing Stakeholder Relationships
- Managing Sourcing and Contracting
- Managing Strategic Risk
- Leading in the Government Context
- Managing with Workforce Data
- Managing Talent and Succession
- Leading for High Performance

Core Units	
Code	Title
GSZ601	Leading Self and Others
GSZ602	Actioning Strategic Innovation

Option Units	
Code	Title
GSZ603	Communicating for Results
GSZ604	Leading Ethical Systems
GSZ605	Strategically Managing Public Funds
GSZ606	Leading Strategic Initiatives
GSZ607	Developing and Delivering Complex and Contested Policy
GSZ608	Leadership of Strategic Supplier Relationships
GSZ609	Managing Sourcing and Contracting
GSZ610	Managing Strategic Risk
GSZ611	Leading in the Government Context
GSZ612	Making Decisions with Data
GSZ613	Managing Talent and Succession
GSZ614	Leading for High Performance

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GZ35
Duration (part-time domestic)	15 months
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,800 per course GST exempt
Total credit points	48
Dom. Start Months	October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Vicky Browning Email: vicky.browning@qut.edu.au; Ph: 07 3138 1126
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and you need to:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum 3 years full-time post-degree work experience consisting of 2 years minimum relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience*. (Note: *Supervisory experience is experience either supervising staff or managing complex groups of stakeholders); *and*
- provide a short *curriculum vitae* (CV) demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator, or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and you must achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you may be still considered for entry. You must:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum of 7 years full-time work experience consisting of 6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum full-time supervisory/management experience; *and*
- provide a short CV demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); and

You are sponsored by your employer; and

You have a minimum 3 years full-time post-degree work experience consisting of 2 years minimum relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience*. (Note: *Supervisory experience is experience either supervising staff or managing complex groups of stakeholders); and

You must provide a short *curriculum vitae* (CV) demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator, or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). The GMAT is the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and you must achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

Alternative entry requirements

If you do not hold a bachelor degree, you may be still considered for entry. You must:

- be sponsored by your employer; *and*
- have a minimum of 7 years full-time work experience consisting of 6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum full-time supervisory/management experience; *and*
- provide a short CV demonstrating relevant work experience.

At the discretion of the Program Academic Coordinator or nominee, you may be required to attend an interview and, if requested, sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs, and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#)

International student visa holders

As this is a corporate course, entry is not available to international student visa holders.

International employees of sponsoring organisations may apply for entry into the Graduate Certificate in Business. International applicants must hold, or enter Australia on, a visa other than a student visa.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Program content

The public sector management program is designed in collaboration with the governments of Australia to meet the needs of the contemporary public sector. It consists of four core units.

Unit One: GSZ631 Managing within the Context of Government

GSZ631 provides the 'big picture' of government and the context within which public sector managers operate. It develops an understanding of the institutional frameworks and conventions which guide practice and ensure sustainable democratic processes.

Unit Two: GSZ632 Managing Self and Others

GSZ632 provides insights into key individual and group behaviours, and offers skills for communicating and managing people and teams.

Unit Three: GSZ633 Managing Outwards in a Networked Government

GSZ633 explores the variety of relationships that managers need to build across the public sector and outside it - with the private sector, with community and not-for-profit sector and with citizens and clients of government services.

Unit Four: GSZ634 Managing Operations for Outcomes

GSZ634 builds on the overall operational capabilities of managers and provides them with highly effective and appropriate tools, processes and diagnostic capabilities to deliver and sustain the business of government. This unit also includes a workplace project.

Course coordinators are located across Australia with administrative support staff in Brisbane and Canberra.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BQ79
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Total credit points	96
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid year entry is not available for the Economics, Finance or Philanthropy and Non-profit Studies majors
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid year entry is not available for the Economics, Finance or Philanthropy and Non-profit Studies majors
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Availability

Mid-year Entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for mid-year entry due to unit availability. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time Study:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability. Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for part-time study due to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the

unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Subject Area Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Grades are awarded for each of the individual coursework units. The thesis, which is currently given the weight of four units, is also graded.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Res)

Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Dr Tracey Artiach](#)
Advertising: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)
Human Resource Management: [Dr Sukanlaya Sawang](#)
International Business: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)
Management: [Dr Sukanlaya Sawang](#)
Marketing: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)
Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Dr Wendy Scaife](#)
Public Relations: [Dr Amanda Beatson](#)

Domestic Course structure

In your first semester, you will complete four coursework units which may involve advanced discipline studies or subjects in research methods designed to get you started in your research dissertation.

In your second semester, you will undertake a dissertation, under the supervision of an academic adviser.

Course subjects will vary depending on the specific discipline you choose to follow.

International Course structure

In your first semester, you will complete four coursework units which may involve advanced discipline studies or subjects in research methods designed to get you

started in your research dissertation.

In your second semester, you will undertake a dissertation, under the supervision of an academic adviser.

Course subjects will vary dependant on the specific discipline you choose to follow.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704

Gardens Point

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address

Research Support Office - QUT Business School

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Accountancy)

Business (Research) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for

enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Accy)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Students must complete four prescribed units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points).	
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Accountancy)

BSN501 -4	Dissertation
--------------	--------------

While enrolled in this program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704

Gardens Point

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address

Research Support Office - QUT Business School

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Advertising)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to

enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Advgt)

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Further Information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline

Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Ozgur Dedehayir 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704

Gardens Point

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address

Research Support Office - QUT Business School

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry: students should contact the Research

Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(HRM)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a dissertation in Employee Relations.	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
one of:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
One option unit (12 credit points) with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may be taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Alvin Tan 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (International Business)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School

(bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(IntBus)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704

Gardens Point

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address

Research Support Office - QUT Business School

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Management)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Course Availability

Mid-year Entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time Study:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to

enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Mgt)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Prescribed Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
One from the following:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
1 option unit with approval of the School Research Coordinator. The option unit may taken from any 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the School of Management or other postgraduate unit, with the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Udo Gottlieb 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Marketing)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the [Business School Postgraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment

advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Marketing)

Further information

For further information on this course contact the Research Discipline Coordinator Associate Professor Ian Lings on 3138 4329 or ian.lings@qut.edu.au

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option

(elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
Research Unit Options:	
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Marketing)

BSN501 -4	Dissertation
--------------	--------------

While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Craig Furneaux 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Course Availability

Mid-Year entry:

Please note that the major in Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies is not available for mid-year entry.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the

Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Philanthropy&Np St)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator is your primary contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where elective units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Discipline Coordinator prior to enrolment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN481 and GSN484 can be replaced by an alternative postgraduate unit with the approval of the Research Discipline Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS69
CRICOS	072979M
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time domestic)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Int. Start Months	July, February Mid-year entry is subject to unit and supervisor availability. Please refer to entry requirements for further information.
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	ASPRO Amisha Mehta 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704

Gardens Point

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address

Research Support Office - QUT Business School

2 George St

Brisbane QLD 4001

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [PG Form](#) and email this to QUT Admissions at (apply@qut.edu.au).

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the [Doctor of](#)

[Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) program.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree or masters degree (coursework) (or qualifications deemed equivalent) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.5 or better (on QUT's 7 point scale). This qualification must include a major in the area of intended study.

Application guide

Applicants are required to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. Normally applications will be successful only if a supervisor and topic are well matched. The faculty does not guarantee supervision capacity for all topics. Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Business School](#) website. The Research Coordinator within each school can also assist with this process.

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which they wish to study, the school in which they wish to undertake their research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application submission

To apply, applicants should submit an application using the [FR Form](#) and email this form to QUT Admission at (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

International students who receive a scholarship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the [QUT Business School](#) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that has a pathway of [Graduate Diploma in Business \(Research\)](#) with the [Doctor of Philosophy \(PhD\)](#) prior to submitting a formal application.

Note: Applicants are encouraged to enrol initially in the [Graduate Diploma in](#)

Graduate Diploma in Business (Research) (Public Relations)

[Business \(Research\)](#) to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry into the PhD program.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The purpose of this course is to provide the basic research training for potential PhD candidates who do not possess the necessary research experience to gain entry into the PhD. It is offered as an alternative pathway, giving you the opportunity to pursue a research career.

Course design

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Important course specific enrolment advice

This course is a PhD qualifying course, and applicants are assessed as to their potential suitability for undertaking a PhD on the completion of BS69. Prior to enrolment in BS69, a supervisor and dissertation topic must be allocated. Contact with the supervisor prior to applying for entry is essential.

To obtain further information about the policies and procedures relating to this course, please refer to the Business School Postgraduate Guidelines.

Other useful information can be found on the Student Services website.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry:

Students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment

advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study:

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

PhD Pathway for International Students

International students who may receive home sponsorship on the basis of a conditional PhD offer should contact the QUT Business School (bus.research@qut.edu.au) to discuss the possibility of a study offer that packages BS69 with the PhD prior to submitting a formal application. Conditions apply to such an offer. All other students should enrol initially in the BS69 to undertake the academic prerequisite training for potential entry to the PhD program.

Other Majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Public Relations.

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(Research)(Public Relations)

Further information

The Research Discipline Coordinator is responsible for the administration of the course, including admissions, scholarships and determining the result for the year as a whole. If you have any questions about the course or any comments, the Research Discipline Coordinator should be your first point of contact.

Domestic Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

International Course structure

Students must complete four coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (48 credit points), as per the program of study.

Unit prerequisite requirements are deemed to have been satisfied upon admission to this course. Where option (elective) units may be undertaken, students should check prerequisite requirements in the unit synopsis section of the QUT Handbook and obtain approval from the Research Discipline Coordinator.

Mid-year entry

Mid-year entry students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Mid-year entry to any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to supervisor and unit availability.

Part-time study

Part-time students should contact the Research Discipline Coordinator for enrolment advice and course progression details. Part time study in any major cannot be guaranteed and is subject to unit availability.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
Please select one unit (12cp) from the Research Unit Options in consultation with your supervisor.	
Research Unit Options:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSN501-1	Dissertation
BSN501-2	Dissertation
BSN501-3	Dissertation
BSN501-4	Dissertation
While enrolled in part one of the Dissertation (BSN501-1) students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS79
CRICOS	069962B
Duration (full-time)	1
Duration (part-time)	2
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; Contact HiQ on askqut@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sherrena Buckby 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale).

Alternative entry

Applicants without an undergraduate degree who have at least seven (7) years of relevant professional experience may apply for entry.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You will undertake eight core financial planning units (total of 96 credit points).

International Course structure

You will undertake eight core financial planning units (total of 96 credit points).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 entry \(Full Time\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 1 entry \(Part-Time\)](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 entry (Full Time)	
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

	Law
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
EFN429	Investments Management
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
EFN516	Insurance and Risk Management
EFN520	Behavioural Client Management - Financial Planning (Capstone)
Semester 1 entry (Part-Time)	
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN429	Investments Management
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN516	Insurance and Risk Management
EFN520	Behavioural Client Management - Financial Planning (Capstone)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS79
CRICOS	069962B
Duration (full-time)	1
Duration (part-time)	2
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; Contact HiQ on askqut@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements**Academic entry requirement**

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than accounting with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements**Academic entry requirement**

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than accounting with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Graduate Diploma of Business (Professional Accounting) provides students with a solid core in accounting studies and ensures that graduates meet the academic requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies. This program will be fully nested within the BS16 and BS17 programs and, consequently, requires that students achieve the learning outcomes designed for the Master of Business suite.

If you are looking to change your career direction or enhance your career options, accountancy is a dynamic profession that will provide you with a sustainable, challenging and diverse range of career paths. Professional accountants are in increasing demand nationally and internationally by organisations throughout the commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. Accountants can work in commerce and industry, in public or chartered accounting firms, in government organisations or as individual practitioners.

Discipline units focus on financial and management accounting requirements, specialised applications in company

accounting, audit and assurance, tax and company regulation. Core concepts and knowledge, problem-solving skills and critical and analytical thinking are developed throughout the entire course.

Course Design

Due to professional recognition requirements students must follow the prescribed course structure. Any enquiries regarding course progression can be directed to the School of Accountancy.

Professional Recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of requirements for membership of CPA Australia and Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), and enrolment in their respective professional programs. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants and the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA).

External Study

The external version of this course is only available to domestic students.

Further Information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the QUT Business School Student Services Office by phone on (07) 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.com or in person at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus

Abbreviation

GradDipBus(ProfAcc)

Domestic Course structure

Students complete eight core units (96 credit points):

- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting Processed
- Corporate Accounting
- Advanced Financial Accounting
- Managerial Finance
- Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
- Economics and Data Analysis

Details of the units can be found in the sample course structure.

International Course structure

Students complete eight core units (96 credit points):

- Business and Corporations Law

Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting)

- Cost and Management Accounting
- Financial Accounting Processes
- Corporate Accounting
- Advanced Financial Accounting
- Managerial Finance
- Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
- Economics and Data Analysis

Details of the units can be found in the sample course structure.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

November: A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in accounting with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
---------	-----

Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Accounting) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in Accounting will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an Australian or New Zealand undergraduate qualification in accounting will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Accounting) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma in Business (Accounting)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting)

Professional Recognition

Certain units may assist with preparation for the professional programs offered by CPA Australia, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand and the Institute of Public Accountants as part of their respective membership requirements, and for the Chartered Financial Analysts program.

Abbreviation

MBus(Acctg)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

Master of Business (Accounting)

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate Accounting degree may undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an Accounting degree with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Australian/NZ UG Accounting degree: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- International Qualification in Accounting: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate Accounting degree may undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an Accounting degree with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Australian/NZ UG Accounting degree: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- International Qualification in Accounting: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an Australian or NZ Accounting

undergraduate degree, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Discipline Units (84cp)	
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Please note - unit AYN415 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN458. Unit AYN426 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN457. Please contact Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au) for enrolment help.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement

AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

Students who have completed an International Qualification in Accounting, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary studies units](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
From January 2019 AYN426 was replaced in this study plan with AYN457	
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Complementary studies unit	
From January 2019 AYN415 was replaced in this study plan with AYN458	
Year 2 Semester 2	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	

Master of Business (Accounting)

Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies units	
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
Discipline Units	
Core Discipline Units (84cp)	
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management

BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Please note - unit AYN415 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN458. Unit AYN426 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN457. Please contact Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au) for enrolment help.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

Students who have completed an Australian or NZ Accounting undergraduate degree, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Discipline Units (84cp)	
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships

AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Please select one (12cp) unit from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select four units (48cp) from the following:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
Up to 48cps of approved interdisciplinary units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

Master of Business (Accounting)

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
------	-------

AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching

MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr John Chen 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: not available

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and

Communication: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Applied Finance) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Economics and Finance.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Applied Finance) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Applied Finance)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance)

Abbreviation

MBus(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Finance, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
EFN516	Insurance and Risk Management
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
EFN520	Behavioural Client Management - Financial Planning (Capstone)
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

Complementary Studies Units

Please select two units (24cp) from the following:

AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN427	Behavioural Finance
EFN516	Insurance and Risk Management
EFN520	Behavioural Client Management - Financial Planning (Capstone)

Please select two units (24cp) from the following:

Business Postgraduate Option Units

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics

AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis

EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN428	Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications
EFN427	Behavioural Finance

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jannine Williams 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in human resource management with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Human Resource Management) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Management.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Human Resource Management) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Human Resource Management) Graduate Certificate in Business (Human Resource Management)

Abbreviation

MBus(HRM)

Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

• Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Human Resource Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
	Human Resource Management Unit Option
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Complementary Studies Unit

Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

Complementary Studies Unit
Complementary Studies Unit
Complementary Studies Unit
Human Resource Management Units List
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:
MGN423 Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431 Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433 Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441 Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442 Self Leadership
MGN443 Talent Management
MGN505 Consulting and Change Management
MGN509 HRM Project 1
MGN510 HRM Project 2
Complementary Studies Units
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Human Resource Management Units List](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
	Human Resource Management Option Unit
	Human Resource Management Option Unit
	Human Resource Management Option Unit

Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
	Human Resource Management Option Unit
	Human Resource Management Option Unit
	Human Resource Management Option Unit
Year 2 Semester 2	
	Complementary Studies Unit
	Complementary Studies Unit
	Complementary Studies Unit
	Complementary Studies Unit
Human Resource Management Units List	
Please choose six units (72cp) from the following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	
Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Human Resource Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.	
Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN421	Strategic HRM
	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Please choose six units (72cp) from the	

following:	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication

Master of Business (Human Resource Management)

AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in marketing, advertising, mass communication, public relations or journalism with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Communication.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication) Graduate Certificate in Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Abbreviation

MBus(IMC)

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the

Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

Complementary Studies Unit
Year 2, Semester 1
AMN404 Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425 Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Unit
Complementary Studies Unit
Year 2, Semester 2
AMN406 Project
Complementary Studies Unit
Complementary Studies Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management

Year 2 Semester 1	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	
Business Postgraduate Option Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Option Units	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project or

dedicated research units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
--------	------------------------------

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development

MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Alvin Tan 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in international business or business administration with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication:

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (International Business) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (International Business) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (International Business) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (International Business)

Master of Business (International Business)

Graduate Certificate in Business
(International Business)

Abbreviation

MBus(InternatBus)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will

undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Please note: AMN434 is not currently available. Please contact Business Student Support for enrolment advice	

(bus@qut.edu.au)	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Please note: AMN434 is not currently available. Please contact Business Student Support for enrolment advice (bus@qut.edu.au).	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

**a university for
the real world**

Master of Business (International Business)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
EFN406	Managerial Finance
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Regional Studies Unit	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia

6	Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.
---	---

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in International Business, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Regional Studies Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Regional Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Regional Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Regional Studies Units	
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select 4 units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in International Business, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
LWS075	International Business and Law
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Please select two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please select 4 units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Master of Business (International Business)

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anna Wiewiora 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in management with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

[Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication](#): Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Management) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Management.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Management) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Management) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Management)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Management)

Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Management.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same

discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Management.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Foundation Units List](#)
- [Management Discipline Units List](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the Management Foundation Units Option List	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN434	Organising and Leading Projects
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Management Discipline Unit	

Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the Management Foundation Units Option List	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN434	Organising and Leading Projects
Management Discipline Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Management Discipline Unit	
Management Foundation Units List	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Management Discipline Units List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN435	Innovation in Practice
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Master of Business (Management)

MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN434	Organising and Leading Projects
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management

MGN434	Organising and Leading Projects
Management Discipline Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Postgraduate Business Options Unit	
Management Discipline Units	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN435	Innovation in Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Management Foundation Units](#)
- [Management Discipline Units List](#)

- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Management Foundation Options Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN434	Organising and Leading Projects
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Management Foundation Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Management Discipline Options Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	

Master of Business (Management)

MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN434	Organising and Leading Projects
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Management Foundation Units	
Select 1 unit (12cp) from the below Management Foundation Unit Options List	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Management Discipline Units List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN435	Innovation in Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Complementary Studies Units

Select four units (48cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice

MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
Choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN432	Contemporary Entrepreneurship
Select three units (36cp) from the Management Discipline Unit Options	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN410	Employment Relations
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Choose five units (60cp) from the following:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Management Foundation Units	
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN428	Creating New Ventures

Master of Business (Management)

Choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Select 2 units from the below Management Discipline Unit Options List	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree Management, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
AMN442	Marketing Management
Choose five units (60cp) from the	

following:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
BSN404	Project 1
BSN405	Project 2
BSN406	Project 3

Please note that MGN446 is only available to international students.

Complementary Studies

Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:

Business Postgraduate Options List

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
------	-------

AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services

Master of Business (Management)

AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Udo Gottlieb 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in marketing, advertising, mass communication, public relations or journalism with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication:

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate

Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Marketing) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Marketing) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:
Graduate Diploma in Business (Marketing)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Marketing)

Abbreviation

MBus(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
choice one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
choice one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semster 1 \(February\) commencement:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semster 1 (February) commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
choice of either:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

Master of Business (Marketing)

Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
choice of either:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Choose one of the following:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
Advertising, Marketing or Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Choose one of:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
OR	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Marketing, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
Core Units	
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation

AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the following:	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate AMPR Options units	
Complementary Studies Units	
Choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business Postgraduate Options List	
Business Postgraduate AMPR Options List	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative

Master of Business (Marketing)

	Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
------	-------

EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, June, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, June, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Craig Furneaux 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and June: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: Not available

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, June and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

The Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) is designed in three

blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

Graduate Diploma in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
Graduate Certificate in Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

Abbreviation

MBus(Philanthropy&NpSt)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Discipline Units
Please choose eight units (96cp) from the following:
Business postgraduate options list

Semesters

- [PNPS Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Units](#)

Code	Title
PNPS Foundation Units	
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
Discipline Units	
Please choose eight units (96cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate options list	
Complementary Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes

Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Yuyu Zhang 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field (other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: Not available

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline (other than an accounting degree gained in Australia or New Zealand) with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course. Students will commence their Masters in the Foundation studies block.

Master of Business (Professional Accounting)

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Accountancy.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Complementary Studies Unit](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1 Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Complementary studies unit	
Complementary studies unit	
Please note - unit AYN415 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN458. Please contact Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au) for enrolment help.	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Select 48 credit points from the below Professional Accounting Unit Options List.	
Students wishing to meet the entry requirement for registration as a Tax Agent by the Tax Practitioners Board should complete AYN426	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Please note - Unit AYN426 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN457. Please contact Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au) for enrolment help.	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Course Notes	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Please note - unit AYN415 has been discontinued and replaced with unit AYN458. Please contact Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au) for enrolment help.	

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Discipline Units	

AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Select 12 credit points from the Professional Accounting Discipline Unit Options List	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
Complementary Studies Units	
Select 48 credit points from Complementary Studies in Professional Accounting	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Select 24 credit points from the Professional Accounting Unit Options List	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	ASPRO Amisha Mehta 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in marketing, mass communication or journalism with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication:

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Public Relations) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Public Relations) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Public Relations) Graduate Certificate in Business (Public Relations)

Master of Business (Public Relations)

Abbreviation

MBus(PublicRelations)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.

- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Advertising, Marketing & Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Unit	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	

Master of Business (Public Relations)

Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
Complementary Studies Unit	
Complementary Studies Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Unit	
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Select 12 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations list under the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	
Complementary Studies Units	
Select 48 credit points from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations list under the Postgraduate Business Unit Options List	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN406	Project
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
Advertising Marketing and Public Relations Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Foundation Units	
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options units	
Business postgraduate options units	

Semesters

- [Foundation Units](#)
- [Discipline Units](#)
- [Complementary Studies Units](#)

Code	Title
Foundation Units	

Master of Business (Public Relations)

AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Units	
Select four units (48cp) from the Business Postgraduate Option Units	

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Public Relations, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Code	Title
Discipline Units	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies Units	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Business postgraduate AMPR options units	
Business postgraduate options units	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of

the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour

Master of Business (Public Relations)

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN44	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS11
CRICOS	085448J
Duration (full-time)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Start months	November, July, February November: part-time only
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lisa Schuster 07 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

As part of QUT's application for admission process, you will be automatically assessed for the 1.5 year program. If you wish to be considered for the 2 year program only, please indicate this on your application form.

November admission is dependent on your educational background and program duration.

Master of Business - 1.5 year program

- February and July: A completed recognised bachelor degree in business or related field with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).
- November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in advertising, public relations, marketing, mass communications or journalism with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Business - 2 year program

- February, July and November: A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5) (or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the Graduate Certificate / Masters pathway.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication pathway: Applicants with an overall IELTS score of 6 (Reading and Writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-score below 5)(or accepted equivalent) may be considered for the GradCert/Masters pathway.

Course Design

The Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Advanced discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree in a different discipline will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with the Foundation studies. Students who have completed an undergraduate qualification in the same discipline will undertake 144 credit points of study and will commence their course from the Advanced Discipline Studies.

The course structures are provided below, and students are encouraged to seek course progression advice from the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Strategic Advertising) may receive advanced standing for up to 48 credit points.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (Strategic Advertising) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met: Graduate Diploma in Business (Strategic Advertising)

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

Graduate Certificate in Business
(Strategic Advertising)

Abbreviation

MBus(StratAdvtg)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

International Course structure

The Master of Business is designed in three blocks of study:

1. Foundation studies (48 credit points)
2. Discipline studies (96 credit points)
3. Complementary studies (48 credit points)

Students with an undergraduate degree that is not in Business or a related field of study will undertake 192 credit points of study commencing with Foundation studies.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale) will undertake 144 credit points of study in their course.

The enrolment program students will

undertake will depend on their prior study:

- Undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Discipline studies block.
- Undergraduate Business degree in a different discipline to their chosen major: Students will commence their study in the Foundation studies block.

Students will be able to access course progression advice from the QUT Business School Student Service Centre.

Sample Structure

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Business or related field of study, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), in a different discipline to their major will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Foundation and Discipline studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Choose 24cp from the following units:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMPR Postgraduate Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN406	Project
AMPR Postgraduate Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	

AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Choose 24cp from the following units:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMPR Postgraduate Unit	
AMPR Postgraduate Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in Advertising, with a minimum GPA of 4 (7 point scale), will undertake 144 credit points of study. Students will complete the Discipline and Complementary studies block in their course.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN406	Project
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Choose 24cp from the following units:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

AMN406	Project
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Choose 24cp from the following units:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMPR PG Options Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMN406	Project
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	
Complementary Studies PG Option Unit	

This options list contains a large selection of postgraduate units offered by the Business discipline schools. A sample of the available units is provided below.

Enrolled students can access a full list of the units on their study plan. Students will need to consider semester availability and pre-requisite requirements when making their choices.

Students should not enrol in project units without consultation with the discipline coordinator.

In this list

- [This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising, Marketing and PR](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance](#)
- [This is a selection of units available from the School of Management](#)

This is a selection of the units available from the School of Advertising,

Marketing and PR	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN426	Content Creation and Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN446	Brand Analytics
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This is a selection of units available from the School of Accountancy

Code	Title
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial

Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)

	Accounting
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation

MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
--------	----------------------------

This is a selection of units available from the School of Economics and Finance

Code	Title
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN423	Health Economics: Applications and Policy
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This is a selection of units available from the School of Management

Code	Title
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN428	Creating New Ventures
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Course design

All majors within the BS16 course are available both full-time and part-time.

The Master of Business programs are available in 10 different disciplinary fields. Each discipline area within consists of 144 credit points of study comprising of core and option (elective) units.

The programs consist of two components, the Foundation Studies Component (Part A) and the Discipline component (Part B). The Foundation Studies component provides you with an introduction to your chosen discipline, along with other introductory business studies. Part B units provide discipline-based knowledge in your chosen major. Some majors give you choices to customise your study through option (elective) units or the inclusion of project work.

Further studies are available in most majors. This option gives students more flexibility to choose units of most interest to them and to diversify their knowledge in a complementary or alternative business area.

International Course structure Course design

All majors within the BS16 course are available both full-time and part-time.

The Master of Business programs are available in 10 different disciplinary fields. Each discipline area within consists of 144 credit points of study comprising of core and option (elective) units.

The programs consist of two components, the Foundation Studies Component (Part A) and the Discipline component (Part B). The Foundation Studies component provides you with an introduction to your chosen discipline, along with other

introductory business studies. Part B units provide discipline-based knowledge in your chosen major. Some majors give you choices to customise your study through option (elective) units or the inclusion of project work.

Further studies are available in most majors. This option gives students more flexibility to choose units of most interest to them and to diversify their knowledge in a complementary or alternative business area.

Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

Master of Business

BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Applied Finance) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for

Master of Business (Applied Finance)

course progression advice.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units:	
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
Options List:	
Select 8 units (96cp) from the following units:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations

Code	Title
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options or Postgraduate Business Unit Options.	

EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [List of Applied Finance Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Applied Finance Unit Options List	
Select 2 units (24cp) from the Business Unit Options and/or Applied Finance Unit Options List	
List of Applied Finance Unit Options	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN514	Behavioural Finance

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Paul Davidson 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration or behavioural science with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, business administration or behavioural science with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(HRM)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator

regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Unit selection

You should consult with the subject area coordinator for advice on units depending on your prior study.

International Course structure

Unit selection

You should consult with the subject area coordinator for advice on units depending on your prior study.

Example course units

- Consulting and Change Management
- Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
- Leadership and Executive Coaching
- Managing High-Performance Organisations
- Self Leadership
- Strategic Human Resource Development
- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Talent Management

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units from the prescribed list. To ensure that the program builds on prior academic and work experience, each participant in the HRM major receives an individualised study plan. Participants are therefore required to consult with the HRM coordinator regarding development of their study plan. Any subsequent changes to the approved program will require coordinator approval. Failure to obtain approval may affect a student's course progression and impact on their eligibility to graduate.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English Language Requirement

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus(IMC)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour

Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)

- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Integrated Marketing Communication Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Select two units from Complementary Studies List	

Code	Title
Integrated Marketing Communication Structure	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Select two units from the external Integrated Marketing Communication Unit Electives List	

Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers

EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Erica French 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of management, industrial relations, international business, or business administration with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The management study area is designed for people from a broad range of occupations and professions who wish to enhance and further their career prospects by acquiring knowledge and skills in the area of management. Successful completion of the degree will provide the graduate with knowledge of the theoretical principles of management, and the skills to deal effectively and efficiently with real-world business problems in changing and dynamic environments. Participants will learn through practical application how to analyse business situations at strategic and operational levels, provide managerial solutions to business issues, and monitor the effectiveness of management decisions. They will learn how to effectively self-manage, to lead and manage teams and communicate competently in diverse contexts, thus gaining a competitive edge for managerial success.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree in a Business related or other cognate degree directly related to the discipline area within the last five years, may be eligible for exemptions up to a maximum of 48 credit points. For further information on exemptions, please refer to the Master of Business overview.

Some applicants may require unit substitution if they have studied equivalent or similar units in their undergraduate degree. Nominated substitution units are subject to approval by the Subject Area Coordinator.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Entry requirements (domestic and international)

An undergraduate degree or equivalent in any field with an overall minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 (on a 7 point scale).

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Applied Finance) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students may articulate to the Master of Business Advanced (Applied Finance) program and receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)

- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course. Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Pathways Program

International students who do not meet language requirements can complete pathways units within majors.

The Postgraduate Business Pathway program allows international students who have obtained IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0, or TOEFL: 80 with at least 18 in all bands (Internet Based) or other QUT accepted English test, to enter some majors of the Master of Business and Master of Business Advanced. Students will undertake two Communication units (QCD111 and QCD211) in the first semester of their postgraduate business course.

For more information please contact the QUT Business School Student Centre on 3138 1790.

Domestic Course structure

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia

Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

International Course structure

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia

Course design

Students are required to complete 12 units (144 credit points). Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Management Structure	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
Select two of the following units:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Plus select five units from the Management Options List	

Management Options List

Code	Title
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN43	Managing High-Performance

3	Organisations
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN446	Business in Australia
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS16
CRICOS	059599K
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Larry Neale Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the field of advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units. Please refer to the course structures for information on specific unit requirements.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business (BS16) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies. Completion of 96 credit point units, where a minimum of 72 credit points are within the same discipline area, and as approved by the Subject Area Coordinator, is required for completion of the Graduate Diploma course.

Due to professional recognition requirements, students exiting from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) major must complete all of the units in the Graduate Diploma in Business (Professional Accounting) course.

Students may apply to early exit with the Graduate Certificate course upon completion of a minimum of 48 credit points, in accordance with the course requirements of the relevant business discipline area.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Abbreviation

MBus (Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication

Master of Business (Marketing)

- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Internationally
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business may receive advanced standing for 48 credit points.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Marketing Structure	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Or	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN406	Project
Or	
Two approved AMN Elective units	
Plus select two units from Complementary Studies List	

Code	Title
Marketing Structure	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication

AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN406	Project
Select one unit from the external Marketing Unit Elective List	

Complementary Studies List

Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis

EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Anup Basu 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a banking or finance background are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Applied Finance).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a Finance background

Students who have an undergraduate degree in Finance may be eligible subject to a suitable enrolment program being available.

conceptual and applied finance knowledge, and be prepared for careers such as a financial adviser, investment banker, or financial or equity analyst.

You will have access to a fully equipped Securities Dealing Room on campus, the first of its kind in Queensland. Live financial data, via the Bloomberg and Datastream networks, will allow you to experience the financial markets in real time, without the risks involved in real transactions.

The course also extends your knowledge if you are a graduate from a professional association such as FINSIA and may assist with preparation for the Chartered Financial Analysts (CFA) program.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice if required.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

This course is designed for people with no or limited prior knowledge in finance who wish to change career direction or enhance their career options.

You will be introduced to managerial finance and economics, and move on to more advanced, practical studies in corporate finance, security analysis, portfolio management, trading and risk management. You will graduate with an understanding of the principles and practice of finance, and have substantial

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(AppFin)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Economics and Finance for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Managerial Economics
- Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Financial Markets and Institutions
- Introduction to Financial Management
- Managerial Finance
- Advanced Managerial Finance
- Economics and Financial Modelling
- International Finance

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [List of Applied Finance Unit Electives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
One unit (12 credit points) from the Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
Additional two units (24 credit points) from the Business Unit Electives or Applied Finance Unit Electives Lists	
Year 2, Semester 2	
48 Credit Points from:	
The Business Unit Electives List	
The Language Unit Electives List	
The Applied Finance Unit Electives List	
List of Applied Finance Unit Electives	
EFN410	Economic and Financial Modelling
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial

	Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

Core units (120cp)	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
BSN406	Project 3

Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 Project unit.

Complementary Units	
Code	Title
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
Applied Finance Unit Options	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN514	Behavioural Finance
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options	
Applied Finance Unit Options	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

If you are interested in advertising, promotions or communications, you should consider an Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC) major. Studies in IMC will provide you with a systematic and comprehensive understanding of the theory and research integration of marketing communication.

The course focuses on refinement of analytical skills and knowledge required for decision making in the areas of advertising, marketing and public relations. IMC focuses on the strategic integration of the functions of public relations, advertising, promotion, direct marketing, and personal selling to achieve brand equity and increase the effectiveness of promotional communications with target audiences.

You will be equipped to confront the fragmentation of mass markets, the explosion of new technologies that give consumers more control over the communication process, the emergence of global markets, and rapid changes in economic conditions within which organisations operate.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(IMC)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Management
- Cases in Integrated Marketing Communication
- Consumer Behaviour
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Public Relations Management
- Project
- Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN406	Project
BSN406	Project 3

Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 project.

Complementary Studies

Please choose four units (48cp) from the following

Postgraduate Business Options Units

Complementary Studies Options Units

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EITHER	
(1) 48cps from another Business stream,	

OR

(2) 48cp Dissertation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Shane Mathews 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in management, industrial relations, international business or business administration are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (International Business).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

Rules, regulations, government policy and the diversity of cultures and consumer needs and preferences all impact on how companies do business across borders.

International business skills are in high demand. These skills incorporate ethics, sensitivity and responsiveness to local cultures in new and diverse markets, while at the same time providing the planning, decision-making and strategic management these highly competitive operations need.

The international business environment is explored across a range of business disciplines, including accounting, finance, logistics, management and marketing.

The International Business program will

give you the expertise and skills to succeed in organisations both in Australia and around the world, including multinational enterprises, smaller firms operating across borders, government agencies and consulting firms that serve international companies.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties.

Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public

Master of Business (International Business) - Advanced

Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(IntBus)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Business in Asia
- Managing in a Globalised Economy
- International Accounting
- International Business and Law
- International Logistics Management
- Managerial Economics
- Marketing Internationally
- Negotiating Across Borders

Sample Structure

Code	Title
International Business Core Units	

EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
BSN406	Project 3
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Note: Students in the International Business major must complete either AYN424 or LWS075. Where students choose to complete both units, AYN424 will be counted as one of their Complementary Studies units.	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose five units (60cp) from the Postgraduate Business Unit Options	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Please choose one (1) of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Year 1, Semester 2	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN431	Marketing Internationally

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
Complementary Studies unit	
PLUS	
Complementary Studies unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Complementary Studies Unit	
Please choose one (1) of the following units:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
PLUS	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Year 2, Semester 2	
EITHER:	
(1) A 48cps from another Business stream:	
(2) 48cp Dissertation	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Erica French 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). Students with a Management, Industrial Relations, International Business, Business Administration or Behavioural Science background are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Human Resource Management).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The management study area is designed for people from a broad range of occupations and professions who wish to enhance and further their career prospects by acquiring knowledge and skills in the area of management. Successful completion of the degree will provide the graduate with knowledge of the theoretical principles of management, and the skills to deal effectively and efficiently with real-world business problems in changing and dynamic environments. Participants will learn through practical application how to analyse business situations at strategic and operational levels, provide managerial solutions to business issues, and monitor the effectiveness of management decisions. They will learn how to effectively self-manage, to lead and manage teams and communicate competently in diverse contexts, thus gaining a competitive edge for managerial success.

Course Design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of

prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice if required.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

Abbreviation

MBus(Mgt)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia
- Fundamentals of Business Process Management
- Enterprise Business Process Management

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Management for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- HRM Theory & Practice
- Consulting & Change Management
- Self-Leadership
- Managerial Economics
- Managing High Performance Organisations
- Business in Australia
- Fundamentals of Business Process Management
- Enterprise Business Process Management

MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
BSN406	Project 3
Choose two units (24cp) from the following:	
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Choose seven units (84cp) from the following:	
Postgraduate Management Unit Options	
Postgraduate Business Unit Options	
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete the BSN406 project.	

Management Unit Set	
Code	Title
Core Units	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

This course is designed for marketing practitioners to freshen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field you will develop marketing management skills as they apply to a business or corporation with practical focus on the identification of forecast opportunities and threats in domestic and international industries; the development of marketing strategies, tactics and plans for such opportunities and threats; the ability to implement and monitor marketing strategies, tactics and plans and their effect on the organisation; and the consideration of new theories, concepts and techniques in marketing management.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with

the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Contemporary Issues in Marketing
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- Marketing Management
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Product and Service Innovation
- Services Marketing
- Strategic Marketing Management

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
BSN406	Project 3
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing

AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 Project	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose four units (48cp) from the following:	
AMPR unit options list	
and/or	
Postgraduate Business unit options list	
In addition, please choose one of the following (24cp) options:	
AMN406	Project
or	
2 units (24cp) from the AMPR unit options list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
Or	
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Plus:	
AMN406	Project
Or	
Two approved AMN Elective units	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EITHER:	
(1) 48cps from another Business stream	
(2) 48cp Dissertation	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline other than accounting with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) excluding Australian and New Zealand accounting qualifications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Business (Professional Accounting) - Advanced is a two year full-time program, and like the Master of Business (Professional Accounting), is tailored to provide a formal accredited accounting qualification for graduates from non-accounting disciplines. The Advanced program offers the advantage of studying additional units in advanced topics.

If you are looking to change your career direction or enhance your career options, accountancy is a dynamic profession that will provide you with a sustainable, challenging and diverse range of career paths. Professional accountants are in increasing demand nationally and internationally by organisations throughout the commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. Accountants can work in commerce and industry, in public or chartered accounting firms, in government organisations or as individual practitioners.

Accounting is central to every business activity, and combining an accounting qualification with an existing degree in another discipline opens up a broad spectrum of career opportunities in Australia and overseas.

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Professional recognition

Graduates meet the academic component of the requirements for enrolment in the professional program offered by CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the Institute of Public Accountants. Graduates are also eligible for exemptions in the qualifying program for membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language

Master of Business (Professional Accounting) - Advanced

requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:
<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(ProAcc)

Domestic Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Audit and Assurance
- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Financial Accounting
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Taxation Law and Practice

Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice if required.

International Course structure

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units. Students should contact School of Accountancy for course progression advice if required. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Audit and Assurance
- Business and Corporations Law
- Cost and Management Accounting
- Electronic Commerce Cycles
- Financial Accounting
- Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
- Taxation Law and Practice

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Articulation

Students who have articulated from the Graduate Certificate in Business (Accounting) may receive exemptions for up to 48 credit points. Students who have

articulated from the Master of Business (Professional Accounting) may receive up to 144 credit point of exemptions.

Sample Structure

Please refer to the Professional Accounting Unit Set for a full list of unit options available.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
Year 1, Semester 2	
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Please select one (1) unit from the Professional Accounting Unit Elective List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Select four units (48cp) from the Complementary Studies in Professional Accounting List	
Students wishing to enrol in project or research units should contact the Discipline Coordinator as early as possible in their course for approval	
Core Units	
Code	Title
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students who commenced in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	

Complementary Studies

Code	Title
Please select one unit (12cp) from the following:	
Professional Accounting Unit Options List	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

Postgraduate study in public relations is designed for practitioners to sharpen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field. The major is designed as a systematic and comprehensive survey of the discipline of public relations. It provides an overview of the foundations of public relations theory and practice, problems and opportunities in communicating with the corporate audience, theories underpinning public opinion and mass media effects, mass media strategy and tactics, and a systematic exploration of the planning, management and evaluation of public relations campaigns.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved

postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(PublicRelations)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Public Relations Management
- Public Relations Campaigns
- Community Consultation and Engagement
- Corporate and Investor Relations
- Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Marketing and Survey Research

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Public Relations Management
- Public Relations Campaigns
- Community Consultation and Engagement
- Corporate and Investor Relations
- Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
- Issues and Crisis Management
- Marketing and Survey Research

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement

AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the Complementary Studies List	
Please choose two units (24cp) from the Postgraduate Business Options Units	
Please choose one unit (12cp) from the AMPR options units.	
Please choose one of the following options:	
AMN406	Project
Two units (24cp) from the AMPR options units.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
Year 2, Semester 1	
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
One approved AMN Option unit	
Plus:	
AMN406	Project
OR	
Two approved AMN Option units	
Year 2, Semester 2	
(1) A 48cp minor from another Business stream	
(2) 48cp Dissertation	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Students with a background in advertising, communication, journalism, marketing, media studies or public relations are recommended to consider applying for BS16 Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or higher) in any discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This major allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Business Pathway program on the condition they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Overview

The strategic advertising major focuses on the management of the advertising function, including consumer behaviour, advertising management, creative strategy, media strategy, campaign planning and research. As a QUT advertising graduate, you could work as an advertising manager, planning and controlling the advertising for your employer and liaising with advertising agencies. You may work as an advertising planner or researcher, or within the media as a sales representative or copywriter.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option (elective) units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015
- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(StrategicAdvtg)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
- Consumer Behaviour
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

International Course structure

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Example course units

- Advertising Creative: Introduction
- Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
- Consumer Behaviour
- Contemporary Issues in Advertising
- Media Strategy
- Marketing and Survey Research
- Strategies for Creative Advertising

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign

AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
BSN406	Project 3
Please note, students commencing in 2015 must complete BSN406 project.	
Complementary Studies	
Please choose one of the following:	
AMN406	Project
Two units (24cp) from AMPR options units	
Please choose one of the following units:	
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Please choose four units (48cp) from either of the following:	
Postgraduate Business options units	
Creative Advertising options units	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
Year 1, Semester 2	
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
One unit from Complementary Studies List	
PLUS:	
AMN406	Project
OR	
Two approved AMN or Creative Advertising Elective units	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EITHER:	
(1) 48cps from another Business Stream	

(2) 48cp Dissertation
* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.
* KIP424 was recoded to KAP401 from July 2012.
* KIP426 was recoded to KAP402 from July 2012.
* KIP429 was recoded to KAP403 from July 2012.
Note AMN425 replaced AMN422 in 2016

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS17
CRICOS	059600M
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Enquiries to Business Student Services on 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This course is designed for marketing practitioners to freshen or further their skills, or those seeking a career change to this field you will develop marketing management skills as they apply to a business or corporation with practical focus on the identification of forecast opportunities and threats in domestic and international industries; the development of marketing strategies, tactics and plans for such opportunities and threats; the ability to implement and monitor marketing strategies, tactics and plans and their effect on the organisation; and the consideration of new theories, concepts and techniques in marketing management.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting of 144 credit points of prescribed units and 48 credit points of approved option units. Non-standardised course progression may result in unit selection difficulties. Students should contact the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations for course progression advice.

Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project.

Early Exit

Students may exit from the Master of Business Advanced (BS17) at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Master of Business (BS16) (Study Area

A) - this option is only available to students who commenced BS17 prior to 2015

- Graduate Diploma of Business (BS79) (Study Area A)
- Graduate Certificate in Business (BS39) (Study Area A)

Students seeking to exit early from the Master of Business Advanced course and graduate with an approved exit course should lodge an application during the teaching period in which they expect to complete their studies.

Early exit from the Master of Business course should only be used for students whose circumstances restrict them from completing the original award course. This process is not designed to allow students to obtain multiple qualifications.

Other majors

See also separate entries to the following majors in this course: Accounting, Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies, Professional Accounting, Public Relations and Strategic Advertising.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBusAdv(Marketing)

Domestic Course structure

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting 144 credit points discipline core and elective units, and 48 credit points of complementary studies. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact their respective discipline school, depending on their choice of major, for course progression advice.

Visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

International Course structure

Overview

This course is designed to equip you with knowledge and skills for a career in the management of philanthropic and nonprofit organisations. Whether you work in a nonprofit organisation, are a public sector manager whose service delivery is through or partnered with nonprofit organisations, or are a private sector manager who engages in business with the nonprofit sector, this major can help build professional knowledge and skills relevant to the sector. Skills critical to nonprofit management, such as problem solving, creative thinking, negotiation, ethical practices, teamwork, leadership, networking and information management are incorporated into the teaching, learning and assessment.

The Master of Business - Advanced allows you to further your knowledge in another business discipline area with the selection of four approved postgraduate option (elective) units. Alternatively a 48 credit point dissertation may be undertaken.

Course design

Students must undertake 192 credit points consisting 144 credit points discipline core and elective units, and 48 credit points of complementary studies. Please note, students commencing in 2015 will also be required to complete a 24 credit point project. Students should follow the standard course progressions as outlined in the below course structures otherwise difficulties with completing the requirements of the course may be encountered. Students should contact their respective discipline school, depending on their choice of major, for course progression advice.

Visiting Students and Cross-Institutional Enrolment

Individual units within this course are available to both visiting students and cross-institutional students. Visiting students are students who undertake units at QUT for personal or professional development. Cross-institutional students are enrolled at another institution and opt to undertake individual units at QUT as part of their program. Entry for both visiting students and cross-institutional enrolment is based on merit and applications may be rejected if the applicant does not have an educational background appropriate to the units of study applied for or if there are insufficient places remaining in the class.

Complementary Studies List	
Code	Title
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques

BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN419	Data Analysis
EFN420	Data Analysis for Financial Managers
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN410	Employment Relations
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS18
CRICOS	069780G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$27,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ on 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew West (Accounting); Associate Prof Anup Basu (Applied Finance); AsProf Paul Davidson (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Louise Kelly (Integrated Marketing Communication, Strategic Advertising); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); AsProf Erica French (Management) +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a cognate discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). Applicants for the accounting study area must have an appropriate undergraduate degree in accountancy; *and*
- At least three years of appropriate business employment experience.

You will also be eligible for admission where you have:

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in a cognate discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale). (Applicants for the accounting study area must have an appropriate undergraduate degree in accountancy); *and*
- Three years appropriate employment experience; *and*
- Completion of [BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business](#) in one of your chosen BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business study areas.

Note:

If you do not meet the minimum work experience requirement, you will not be eligible for admission. In this case, you may wish to consider the [BS11 Master of Business](#) program.

Employment experience: Evidence of your professional roles and experiences must be submitted with your admission application. This should include an extended curriculum vitae and employer statements verifying your employment experience and duties.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass.

In addition to the requirements set out below, for all major combinations, you must also have at least three (3) years full-time appropriate business employment experience. Applicants must submit current detailed/extended curriculum vitae providing position details including roles and specific responsibilities and employment statements.

Accounting / Applied Finance

A completed recognised Australian or New Zealand bachelor degree in accounting with a minimum GPA of 4.0

Applied Finance / International Business; and Applied Finance / Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum GPA of 4.0

Human Resource Management / Integrated Marketing Communication; and Human Resource Management / International Business

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of human resource management, industrial relations or behavioural science with a minimum GPA of 4.0

International Business / Marketing

A completed recognised Bachelor degree in the field of marketing or international business with a minimum GPA of 4.0

Applied Finance / International Business; and Applied Finance / Management

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of banking or finance with a minimum GPA of 4.0

Human Resource Management / Integrated Marketing Communication; and Human Resource Management / International Business

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of human resource management, industrial relations or behavioural science with a minimum GPA of 4.0

International Business / Marketing

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of marketing or international business with a minimum GPA of 4.0

Integrated Marketing Communication / Marketing

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of advertising, business communication or marketing with a minimum GPA of 4.0

Integrated Marketing Communication / Strategic Advertising; and Marketing / Strategic Advertising

A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of advertising, business communication, creative writing or

Master of Business/Master of Business

marketing with a grade point average of minimum GPA 4.0.

Note:

Applicants who have completed a BS18 Master of Business / Master of Business major within the BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business program must also have at least three (3) years of appropriate employment experience to be considered for admission into BS18 Master of Business / Master of Business.

If you do not have work experience you will not be eligible for admission. Instead, please consider the BS11 Master of Business program. You must supply evidence of your professional roles and experiences with your admission application. This should include an extended curriculum vitae and employer statements verifying your employment experience and duties.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units (96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A)). Students can choose from a list of discipline combinations that have been developed to maximise learning outcomes in both study areas.

Early exit options

Students may exit from the BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business at the following stages, once those particular course requirements have been met:

- Graduate Certificate in Business (Study Area A) (BS39)
- Graduate Diploma of Business (Study Area A) (BS79)
- Master of Business (Study Area A) (BS11)

Further information

Students must contact the relevant discipline school for course progression and enrolment advice.

Abbreviation

MBus(SAA)/MBus(SAA)

Domestic Course structure

Students may choose from a range of set double majors, with combinations taken from the study areas listed below:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Strategic Advertising

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units, with 96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A).

International Course structure

Course design

Students may choose from a range of set double majors, with combinations taken from the study areas listed below:

- Accounting
- Applied Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Integrated Marketing Communication
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Strategic Advertising

Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units, with 96 credit points from each Master of Business (Study Area A).

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Master of Business (Accounting)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AYN458	Ethics and Professional Relationships
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
AYN457	Financial Planning Principles and Regulation
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the following options:	

AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Code	Title
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN406	Project
Master of Business (Marketing)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

PLEASE NOTE - this structure is currently under review and may change.

Master of Business/Master of Business

Code	Title
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN406	Project
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
Students complete 6 core units (72 credit points)	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Students select 2 units (24 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Code	Title
Master of Business (International Business)	
Students complete 5 core units (72 credit points)	
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
Students choose between	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the Regional Unit Options	

list:	
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe
MGN446	Business in Australia
Please note MGN446 is only available to international students	
Master of Business (Marketing)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from:	
the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	

Please note - the Strategic Advertising major is currently under review and may change.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
Students complete 7 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
Students select one unit (12 credit points) from the Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations Unit Options list	
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising

KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN406	Project

Code	Title
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN414	International Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN426	Applied Research in Finance
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN555	Advanced Applications in Finance

Master of Business (International Business)	
Students complete 6 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Students choose between:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN50	Contemporary Issues in

Master of Business/Master of Business

6	Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Master of Business (International Business)	
Students complete 6 core units (84 credit points)	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN434	Special Topic in International Business
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
Students choose between:	
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
or	
LWS075	International Business and Law

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN421	Strategic HRM
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
Students complete 7 core units (96 credit points)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN406	Project

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
Financial Markets and Institutions	
Advanced Managerial Finance	
International Finance	
Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	
Advanced Capital Budgeting	
Applied Research in Finance	
Financial Risk Management	
Advanced Applications in Finance	
Course Notes	
Students complete 8 core units (96 credit points)	
Managing in a Globalised Economy	
Applied Economics	
Employment Relations	
Contemporary Strategic Analysis	
Marketing Management	
HRM Theory and Practice	
Consulting and Change Management	
Managing High-Performance Organisations	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the School of Accountancy for advice. There may be some changes to unit availabilities.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

Master of Business (Accounting)	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
PLUS 60 credit points from	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics
AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Accounting)	
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
PLUS 12 cps from	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
Note: The above 3 units may be substituted if the student is deemed to have completed undergraduate equivalent units.	
PLUS 72-84 cps from:	
AYN415	External Reporting Issues
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
AYN426	International Capital Markets Law and Regulation
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
AYN442	Superannuation and Wealth Management
AYN453	Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics

Master of Business/Master of Business

AYN454	Fraud and Investigation
AYN460	Accountancy Work Placement
AYN461	Accountancy Work Integrated Learning
AYN505	Financial Analysis and Business Valuation
AYN506	Accounting for Strategic Decision Making
AYN507	Governance and Accountability
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Plus 72cp from the following options:	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Management Units

If students have AMN422 Media Strategy on their study plan please contact the School of Management. This unit will be replaced with AMN442 Marketing Management. The IFN units available in the Management Options List have changed for 2015.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Students intending to seek membership of ICAA may need to complete AYN411 and AYN438, or their equivalent, in addition to those units already listed.	
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Professional Accounting)	
AYN411	Audit and Assurance Services
AYN414	Cost and Management Accounting
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN417	Corporate Accounting
AYN418	Advanced Financial Accounting
AYN438	Taxation Law and Practice
AYN443	Accounting Information Systems and Analytics
AYN520	Integrated Issues in Professional Practice
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law

EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN406	Managerial Finance
EFN422	Economics and Data Analysis
Plus 24 Credit Points from	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
Plus 5 from:	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	

Master of Business/Master of Business

AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Applied Finance)	
EFN412	Advanced Managerial Finance
EFN415	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
EFN425	Financial Markets and Institutions
PLUS 60 credit points from	
EFN414	International Finance
EFN416	Treasury and Portfolio Management
EFN421	Financial Planning and Strategies
EFN501	Corporate and Commercial Lending
EFN505	Financial Risk Management
EFN507	Advanced Capital Budgeting
EFN424	Equity Trading Floor
EFN515	Economic and Financial Modelling
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN410 has been recoded to EFN515	
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN44	Managing in a Globalised

7	Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN430	International Logistics Management
PLUS 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
Plus 12 credit points from	
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN44	Business in Asia

4	
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who have not completed AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now be completing the new unit AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN442	Marketing Management
Contact School for enrolment advice regarding final unit	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

Master of Business/Master of Business

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who have not completed AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN442	Marketing Management
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management
PLUS	
12cp AMPR Option Unit	

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who did not complete AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	

AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
AMN442	Marketing Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
AMN421 is no longer available. Contact School for enrolment advice for final unit	
* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012 or earlier.	
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
PLUS 24 cps from:	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN442	Marketing Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS 12 credit points AMPR Option	

Unit or Complementary Studies unit	
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN442	Marketing Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Students who did not complete AMN422 Media Strategy prior to 2015 will now complete AMN425 Digital Strategy.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Master of Business (Strategic Advertising)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
AMN423	Strategies for Creative Advertising
OR	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
PLUS	
AMN406	Project
OR	
24 credit points AMPR Option Units	

Master of Business/Master of Business

* KIP424 and KIP426 may count towards this study area if completed before mid 2012

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS 12 credit point AMPR Option unit or Complementary Studies unit	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
PLUS 12 credit point AMPR Option unit	

or Complementary Studies unit	
Master of Business (Integrated Marketing Communication)	
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN404	Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN405	Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN406	Project
AMN420	Advertising Management
AMN465	Public Relations Management

This course structure is applicable to students who commenced BS18 prior to 2015. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN430	International Logistics Management
Plus 24 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students chose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN450	Consulting and Change Management
MGN450	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN450	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)	
GSN481	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN483	Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN484	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN485	Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN486	Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
GSN487	Introduction to Social Enterprise
GSN488	Fundraising Development Principles
GSN489	Fundraising Development Techniques
PLUS 48 credit points from the Business Unit Options	

This major combination is no longer

**a university for
the real world**

Master of Business/Master of Business

available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN442	Self Leadership
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (Marketing)	
AMN400	Consumer Behaviour
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMN442	Marketing Management
AMN443	Product and Service Innovation
AMN444	Services Marketing
AMN445	Strategic Marketing Management
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
AMN447	Contemporary Issues in Marketing

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice

MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (International Business)	
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
AYN424	Accountability of Transnational Corporations
OR	
LWS075	International Business and Law
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
AMN430	International Logistics Management
MGN448	Negotiating Across Borders
AMN431	Marketing Internationally
Plus 12 credit points from	
MGN446	Business in Australia
MGN444	Business in Asia
MGN445	Business in Europe

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
Students choose 96 credit points from the following in consultation with the HRM Coordinator	

Master of Business/Master of Business

MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
MGN509	HRM Project 1
Master of Business (Public Relations)	
AMN403	Marketing and Survey Research
AMN460	Corporate and Investor Relations
AMN461	Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics
AMN462	Community Consultation and Engagement
AMN465	Public Relations Management
AMN467	Public Relations Campaigns
PLUS EITHER:	
AMN468	Issues and Crisis Management
AMN401	Integrated Marketing Communication
OR	
AMN442	Marketing Management

This major combination is no longer available from 2015. Students who have commenced in this major combination may complete. If students have any questions regarding progression they can contact the discipline school for advice.

Code	Title
Master of Business (Human Resource Management)	
MGN440	HRM Theory and Practice
MGN421	Strategic HRM
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management

MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN443	Talent Management
MGN506	Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management
Plus 2 from:	
MGN509	HRM Project 1
MGN510	HRM Project 2
MGN442	Self Leadership
MGN431	Strategic Human Resource Development
Or any unit from the Complementary Studies List	
Master of Business (Management)	
MGN409	Management Theory and Practice
MGN412	Organisational Behaviour
MGN447	Managing in a Globalised Economy
MGN410	Employment Relations
AMN442	Marketing Management
MGN423	Contemporary Strategic Analysis
Plus 2 from:	
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
AYN456	Business and Corporations Law
EFN405	Applied Economics
MGN433	Managing High-Performance Organisations
MGN446	Business in Australia
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS50
Duration (part-time)	23 months
Campus	Gardens Point, Canberra
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,952 per unit (6 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Dom. Start Months	January
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy; email gd.murphy@qut.edu.au ; ph: 07 3138 8018
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 6874 emba@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

A minimum five years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of three years relevant professional work experience and two years minimum supervisory/management experience.

Additional entry requirements

Some applicants may be required to:

- Sit the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) (the worldwide standard in aptitude assessment for admission to postgraduate management programs), and achieve a minimum score of 550. [GMAT details \(PDF file, 271.8 KB\)](#).
- Attend an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience

Referees

All applicants must nominate two referees as part of the application. At least one referee report should be from your current employer and we may contact your referees as part of the application process.

[Referee Report proforma \(DOCX file, 132.3 KB\)](#)

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates applicants will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of five years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after the completion of an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements is required.

Pathways

Applicants without a Bachelor Degree may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 9 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 3 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Executive Master of Business Administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

QUT's Executive MBA is designed to take experienced managers to new levels as highly skilled leaders.

The concept of 'knowing one's self' lies at the forefront of the program, facilitating the development of a deep understanding of personal goals and leadership traits.

In addition to self-realisation and leadership, the unique model for this Executive MBA program integrates fundamental units with more advanced elements that include organisational transformation, entrepreneurship, governance and corporate accountability. The program culminates in an international study tour to China, honing abilities to meet the demands of a quickly changing globalised society. During the tour, participants will learn the intricacies of negotiating and conducting business in a foreign land and applying commercial expertise in a vastly different culture.

Additionally, the program offers life coaches who will help individual cohort members establish clear goals for both their chosen career paths and personal lives.

With the Executive MBA's emphasis on corporate governance and leadership, cohort members will undertake a leadership practicum by shadowing a senior executive from industry, commerce or government. They will experience first-hand how leadership issues are handled in the real world at executive level.

Course design

The Executive MBA is a prescribed program. Students are required to undertake 24 units of 6 credit points each.

The intake for the EMBA is in January and the program runs for 23 months. Classes are scheduled once every four weeks over a Friday to Sunday weekend

Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

session, with 18-21 hours of classes per weekend session each month of the program; plus one intensive session (International Study Tour). The intensive block sessions allow students to schedule some dedicated time to study with minimal interference to their business commitments.

Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (eg AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA).

Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the Graduate Studies Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

Further information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the Graduate School of Business on 3138 6874, via email on emba@qut.edu.au or on Level 5, B Block, Gardens Point campus.

English Language Requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at: <http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>.

Abbreviation

EMBA

Domestic Course structure

The EMBA is structured into four components:

1. The Building Foundations component provides foundation business knowledge and skills along with the opportunity to engage in personal leadership development.
2. The Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making component provides you with a broad spectrum of knowledge and skills on business disciplines to equip you to make holistic and multi-disciplinary decisions in complex environments.
3. In the third component of the EMBA

program you are able to choose a concentration from: International Leadership and Complex Program Leadership or Strategic Procurement

4. The final component of the EMBA program is the completion of a Workplace Project.

Delivery and timing

The Executive MBA program commences in Brisbane in January of each year. Classes are scheduled once every four weeks over a long weekend from Friday to Sunday with the inclusion of a two-week international study tour.

The Executive MBA commences in Canberra in February. The delivery will focus on an eight week cycle, with class sessions taking place every eight weeks supported by on-line learning and facilitation for the remainder of the cycle.

These intensive sessions allow participants to schedule dedicated time to study with minimal interference to their business commitments.

Course components

Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Marketing Strategically
- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Financial Management
- Business Leadership Practicum
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Global Leadership and Complexity
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

Concentration Options

1. International Leadership
 - Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
 - Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
 - Conducting Business Internationally
 - Advanced Strategy for Global Business
 - Entrepreneurship
2. Complex Program Leadership and Strategic Procurement
 - Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment

- Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
- Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
- Strategically Managing Risk
- Intellectual Property Strategy and Management

Workplace Project

- Integrated Workplace Project

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Core Units:	
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Concentration Options

Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 36 credit points

International Leadership	
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ543	Conducting Business Internationally
Complex Program Leadership and	

Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

Strategic Procurement	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ545	Complex Project Alignment and Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management

Code	Title
Core Units:	

GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Concentration Options

Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 36 credit points

International Leadership

GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business

GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ428	International Study Tour
Complex Program Leadership and Strategic Procurement	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ429	International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership

Code	Title
Core Units:	

GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning
Select 6cp depending on your chosen concentration.	
Select GSZ428 if you are completing the International Leadership concentration.	
GSZ428	International Study Tour
Select GSZ429 if you are completing the Complex Program Leadership or Strategic Procurement concentration.	

GSZ429	International Study Tour - Complex Program Leadership
--------	---

Concentration Options

Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 24 credit points

International Leadership

GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)

GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Code	Title
Core Units:	

GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ428	International Study Tour
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action

Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Concentration Options

Select one concentration from the EMBA Concentration Options List - 24 credit points

International Leadership

GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)

GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Semesters

- [Building Foundations](#)
- [Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making](#)
- [Concentration Options](#)
- [Workplace Project](#)

Code	Title
Building Foundations	
GSZ405	Strategic Management
GSZ407	Communicating to Influence
GSZ464	Systems Thinking for Managers

GSZ491	Economics in Business
GSZ468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSZ404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSZ497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSZ403	Data Analysis and Decision Making

Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

GSZ408	Marketing Strategically
GSZ409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSZ412	Business Law
GSZ410	Entrepreneurship
GSZ413	Financial Management
GSZ406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives
GSZ490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSZ415	Global Leadership and Complexity
GSZ551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSZ428	International Study Tour
GSZ473	Corporate Governance and Accountability

Concentration Options

International Leadership

GSZ558	Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
GSZ553	Business Leadership Practicum
GSZ561	Conducting Business Internationally
GSZ560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Complex Program Leadership (Canberra only)

GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ537	Strategic Alignment and Project Implementation
GSZ538	Strategically Managing Risk
Strategic Procurement (Canberra only)	
GSZ539	Intellectual Property Strategy and Management
GSZ536	Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships
GSZ535	Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment
GSZ540	Contract Risk Allocation and Insurance

Workplace Project

GSZ572	Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning
--------	--

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS73
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$20,000 per year full-time (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,800 per year full-time (48 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	April
Int. Start Months	April
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy Email: gd.murphy@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 8018
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning 3138 1126 vicky.browning@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)
- a minimum 3 years of full-time post-degree work experience, with a minimum of 2 years of relevant professional work experience and a minimum 1 year of supervisory/management experience.

You must submit responses to following mandatory reflective questions:

1. Motivation to complete the QUT MBA
2. Intended contribution to the cohort
3. Work/life/study balance strategy
4. Current leadership philosophy

Additional entry information

You must attend a videoconference interview with the MBA Program Manager.

If you do not satisfy the minimum GPA requirement, you may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director.

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates that you will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after you've completed an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, you must supply a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements.

Pathways

Applicants may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum of 7 years of work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a GPA 4.5 (or higher), students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have:

- a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a

minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale)

- a minimum 3 years of full-time post-degree work experience, with a minimum of 2 years of relevant professional work experience and a minimum 1 year of supervisory/management experience.

You must submit responses to following mandatory reflective questions:

1. Motivation to complete the QUT MBA
2. Intended contribution to the cohort
3. Work/life/study balance strategy
4. Current leadership philosophy

Additional entry information

You must attend a videoconference interview with the MBA Program Manager.

If you do not satisfy the minimum GPA requirement, you may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director.

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates that you will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after you've completed an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, you must supply a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements.

Pathways

Applicants may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a minimum of 7 years of work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration with a GPA 4.5 (or higher), students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0

Master of Business Administration (Digital MBA)

Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

The course consists of:

- nine thematic units (12 credit points each)
- three High Impact Project (HiP) self-directed, work-integrated units (totalling 36 credit points).

Each unit is designed around the standard of 150 hours of learning distributed across ten weeks of primarily online and self-directed and workplace learning. There is also an optional two-day face-to-face intensive workshop before each unit starts.

You will undertake all twelve units sequentially.

You may choose to undertake the High Impact Project of each phase either in parallel with the thematic units across the year or sequentially as a fourth 12-credit-point unit after the three thematic units of that phase have been completed.

- [View unit outlines](#)
[%asset_summary_839396%](#)

Standard Course Progression:

Year 1

- Competing in Complex Environment
- Optimising Business Outcomes
- The Digital Leader
- High Impact Project 1

Year 2

- Establishing New Ventures
- Building Financial Resilience
- Leading Teams for Growth
- High Impact Project 2

Year 3

- Pivoting to a Digital Business Model
- Transforming the Proactive Organisation
- Leading Business Transformation
- High Impact Project 3

International Course structure

Standard Course Progression:

Year 1

- Competing in Complex Environment
- Optimising Business Outcomes
- The Digital Leader
- High Impact Project 1

Year 2

- Establishing New Ventures
- Building Financial Resilience
- Leading Teams for Growth
- High Impact Project 2

Year 3

- Pivoting to a Digital Business Model

- Transforming the Proactive Organisation
- Leading Business Transformation
- High Impact Project 3

Sample Structure

This study plan is for those who undertake the High Impact Project sequentially as a fourth 12 credit point unit following the three thematic units of the phase.

Semesters

- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP100	Competing in Complex Environments
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP110	Optimising Business Outcomes
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP120	The Digital Leader
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
GSP130	High Impact Project 1
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP140	Establishing New Ventures
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP150	Building Financial Resilience
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP160	Leading Teams for Growth
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
GSP170	High Impact Project 2
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP180	Pivoting to a Digital Business Model
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP190	Transforming the Proactive Organisation
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP200	Leading Business Transformation
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
GSP210	High Impact Project 3

This study plan is for those who choose to undertake the High Impact Project as 4 credit point units in parallel with the three thematic units of the phase.

This study plan leaves the fourth teaching period of the year fallow.

Semesters

- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 12](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP100	Competing in Complex Environments
GSP131-1	High Impact Project 1A
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP110	Optimising Business Outcomes
GSP131-2	High Impact Project 1B
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP120	The Digital Leader
GSP131-3	High Impact Project 1C
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
No unites undertaken this teaching period.	
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP140	Establishing New Ventures
GSP171-1	High Impact Project 2A
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP150	Building Financial Resilience
GSP171-2	High Impact Project 2B
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP160	Leading Teams for Growth
GSP171-3	High Impact Project 2C
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
No units undertaken this teaching period.	
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP180	Pivoting to a Digital Business Model
High Impact Project 3A	
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 12	
GSP190	Transforming the Proactive Organisation
High Impact Project 3B	
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	

Master of Business Administration (Digital MBA)

GSP200	Leading Business Transformation
High Impact Project 3C	
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
No units undertaken this teaching period.	

This study plan is for those who wish to undertake the High Impact Project of each phase as 4 credit point units in parallel with the three thematic units in that phase.

The next phase is started in the following teaching period to allow students to complete the course in 3.25 years (nine 10 week teaching periods).

Semesters

- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 2](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 3](#)
- [Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 4](#)
- [Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 1](#)

GSP190	Transforming the Proactive Organisation
High Impact Project 3B	
Year 3, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP200	Leading Business Transformation
High Impact Project 3C	

Code	Title
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP100	Competing in Complex Environments
GSP131-1	High Impact Project 1A
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP110	Optimising Business Outcomes
GSP131-2	High Impact Project 1B
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP120	The Digital Leader
GSP131-3	High Impact Project 1C
Year 1, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	
GSP140	Establishing New Ventures
GSP171-1	High Impact Project 2A
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 1	
GSP150	Building Financial Resilience
GSP171-2	High Impact Project 2B
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 2	
GSP160	Leading Teams for Growth
GSP171-3	High Impact Project 2C
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 3	
GSP180	Pivoting to a Digital Business Model
High Impact Project 3A	
Year 2, 10 Week Teaching Period 4	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	GS75
CRICOS	045502F
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$39,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$47,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	September, March
Int. Start Months	September, March
Course Coordinator	Aspro Glen Murphy Email: gd.murphy@qut.edu.au; ph: 07 3138 8018
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Vicky Browning +61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point scale); *and*

A minimum 3 years full-time post degree work experience with minimum of 2 years relevant professional work experience and 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience; *and*

Submit two completed [referee report forms](#)

Additional entry information

Applicants may be required to attend an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

Work experience

Relevant work experience indicates applicants will be able to contribute to class discussion. A minimum of three years full-time equivalent professional or managerial work experience is required after the completion of an undergraduate degree. To enable us to assess your work experience, a current curriculum vitae providing details of your roles, responsibilities and achievements is required.

Referee reports

All applicants must obtain two referee reports on the [referee proforma](#). At least one referee report should be from your current employer. The referees may choose to send the recommendations directly to QUT (fax, email and postal addresses are provided on the proforma).

Pathways

Applicants may be admitted to the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a minimum of 7 years work experience (6 years minimum equivalent professional work experience plus 1 year minimum supervisory/management experience). Upon completion of the [Graduate Certificate in Business Administration](#) with a GPA 4.5 (or higher) students can articulate into the Master of Business Administration.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.5 (on QUT's 7-point

scale); *and*

- A GMAT score of at least 550; *and*
- A minimum three years full-time equivalent relevant managerial or professional work experience post-degree; *and*
- Submit two completed [referee report forms](#)

Additional entry information

You may be required to be available for an interview with the MBA Director to demonstrate relevant work experience.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

Units and concentrations in the MBA have been revised and will be offered from 2013. The MBA program is now made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment. For this reason it is important students follow the guidelines in planning their study progression.

Students can also refer to the Course Checklists for enrolment information.

Guidelines for Enrolment

Please refer to the Course Structure for the list of unit codes, titles and components of the course.

Building Foundation Units:

Students commence their MBA with the Building Foundation units and specifically with GSN405 Strategic Management. Students can then choose the order of the remaining Building Foundations units, dependent on the teaching period they are offered in. Students should finish this component with GSN403 Data Analysis and Decision Making.

Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making Units:

The next component is the Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making units which provide you with a broad spectrum of

business knowledge and skills to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Students should complete GSN473 Corporate Governance and Accountability as the last unit in this component. GSN490 Managing Technological Innovation and GSN415 Leadership and Complexity are also best completed towards the end of this component.

Concentrations:

GSN464 Systems Thinking for Managers should be taken as soon after completing the Building Foundations component program so that you can develop an understanding of dealing with multi-dimensional problems in complex environments.

Entrepreneurship and Innovation Concentration: students should complete GSN430 New Venture Funding and GSN431 New Venture Growth and Transitions before enrolling in the Integrated Workplace Project capstone units.

Leadership and Strategy Concentration: students should complete GSN460 Advanced Strategy for Global Business before enrolling in the Integrated Workplace Project capstone units.

Discipline Specific Pathway: students can seek advice from the Graduate School of Business regarding their elective choices and recommended progression.

Integrated Workplace Project: GSN570 and GSN571 are the capstone units for the MBA and will be completed at the end of the course. They provide students the opportunity to apply all they have learned to a real world venture or organisational opportunity in a complex business environment.

If you have any questions regarding your enrolment please contact QUT Business School Student Services on 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.edu.au or at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus

Special entry

Exceptional career accomplishments may be considered in place of a Bachelor degree. Successful exceptional applicants may be admitted to the Graduate Certificate in Business Administration and may later articulate into the MBA program under existing articulation rules (i.e. achievement of a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.5 or greater).

Advanced standing

Advanced standing may be granted only if the course units for which the advanced standing is being sought have been completed in the last five years from an accredited business school or university (e.g. AACSB, EQUIS, AMBA). Advanced standing may also be granted at the discretion of the MBA Director under the following criteria:

1. The business school or university is highly ranked by an international publication or agency
2. There is a pre-existing exchange/cross-institutional agreement
3. The applicant is considered to be in the top third of his/her class cohort or has a GPA of 5.75 or more on a 7-point scale.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Further information

If you have any further questions regarding this course please contact the QUT Business School Student Services Office on 3138 2050, via email on bus@qut.edu.au or at Level 1, B Block, Gardens Point campus.

Abbreviations

MBA

Domestic Course structure

The MBA program is made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi-disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Each MBA unit of 6 credit points is delivered in a seven-week module (six weeks teaching with final assessment in week seven).

1. Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

2. Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Contemporary Human Resources Management Issues
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Understanding Leadership and Complexity
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

3. Concentrations

Students can then add greater depth in an area of interest by choosing a concentration in Leadership and Strategy or a specific discipline pathway from within the QUT Business School's postgraduate offerings or from other schools and faculties at QUT.

Leadership and Strategy

- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Investment Strategies for Technology
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
- Improving Business Operations
- Advanced Strategy for Global Business

If you complete the Leadership and Strategy concentration the title will appear on your academic transcript.

Discipline-specific concentration

Students may choose 36 credit points of MBA units and/or 36 credit points from a specific area of interest in a discipline. Discipline areas could include Accounting, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Finance or Healthcare.

4. Integrated Workplace Project

The final component of the MBA program is made up of one capstone unit which provides you with the opportunity to apply what you have learned in the program to real opportunities in a new venture or within an organisation.

- Integrated Workplace Project

International Course structure

The MBA program is made up four components that build on each other to provide you with an integrated and multi-disciplinary curriculum to equip you to take on the challenges and opportunities of a complex business environment.

Each MBA unit of 6 credit points is delivered in a seven-week module (six weeks teaching with final assessment in

week seven).

1. Building Foundations

- Strategic Management
- Communicating to Influence
- Economics in Business
- Problem Framing for Creative Action
- Accounting for Decision Making
- Marketing Strategically
- Personal Leadership and Change
- Data Analysis and Decision Making

2. Multi-Disciplinary Decision Making

- Understanding and Leading Others
- Business Law
- Entrepreneurship
- Financial Management
- Contemporary Human Resources Management Issues
- Managing Technological Innovation
- Understanding Leadership and Complexity
- Corporate Governance and Accountability

3. Concentrations

Students can then add greater depth in an area of interest by choosing a concentration in Leadership and Strategy or a specific discipline pathway from within the QUT Business School's postgraduate offerings or from other schools and faculties at QUT.

Leadership and Strategy

- Systems Thinking for Managers
- Investment Strategies for Technology
- Negotiation Skills and Strategies
- Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles
- Improving Business Operations
- Advanced Strategy for Global Business

If you complete the Leadership and Strategy concentration the title will appear on your academic transcript.

Discipline-specific concentration

Students may choose 36 credit points of MBA units and/or 36 credit points from a specific area of interest in a discipline. Discipline areas could include Accounting, Human Resource Management, Marketing, Finance or Healthcare.

4. Integrated Workplace Project

The final component of the MBA program is made up of one capstone unit which provides you with the opportunity to apply what you have learned in the program to real opportunities in a new venture or within an organisation.

- Integrated Workplace Project

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Course Core Structure](#)
- [Concentrations](#)
- [Integrated Workplace Project](#)

GSN590 Integrated Workplace Project

Code	Title
Course Core Structure	
BUILDING FOUNDATIONS	
GSN405	Strategic Management
GSN407	Communicating to Influence
GSN491	Economics in Business
GSN468	Problem Framing for Creative Action
GSN404	Accounting for Decision Making
GSN497	Personal Leadership and Change
GSN403	Data Analysis and Decision Making
GSN408	Marketing Strategically
MULTI-DISCIPLINARY DECISION MAKING	
GSN409	Understanding and Leading Others
GSN412	Business Law
GSN406	Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues
GSN410	Entrepreneurship
GSN413	Financial Management
GSN490	Managing Technological Innovation
GSN415	Understanding Leadership and Complexity
GSN473	Corporate Governance and Accountability
Concentrations	
Students can then select from two pathways: Leadership and Strategy or a specific Discipline pathway	
LEADERSHIP AND STRATEGY CONCENTRATION	
GSN464	Systems Thinking for Managers
GSN498	Investment Strategies for Technology
GSN551	Negotiation Skills and Strategies
GSN558	Crisis Communication
GSN559	Improving Business Operations
GSN560	Advanced Strategy for Global Business
DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC PATHWAY	
36 credit points of MBA units / discipline specific units	
Integrated Workplace Project	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX96
CRICOS	048322G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Bree Hadley
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Linda Pollard +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in an advertising or relevant field of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Relevant field of study include advertising, marketing, business communication, graphic design, visual arts, interactive & visual design, web design, creative writing, journalism, media, social media, new media, film & tv, communications, public relations, creative production & arts management, entertainment industries, mass communications.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Pathways to Further Study

On successful completion of this course you may be eligible to apply for entry into the Doctor of Creative Industries (Research).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [February Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)
- [July Entry](#)
- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 3](#)

Code	Title
February Entry	
Semester 1	
*Part time students will complete two units per semester.	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004 -1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004 -2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004 -3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004 -4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
July Entry	
Semester 1	
AMN420	Advertising Management
KAP401	Advertising Creative: Concept to Campaign
KAP403	Advertising Creative: Trends in New Media
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 2	
KAP402	Advertising Creative: Copywriting and Art Direction

Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising)

KKP003	Project Design in the Creative Industries
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Creative Industries Postgraduate Unit Option or Postgraduate University Wide Unit Option	
Semester 3	
KKP004-1	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-2	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-3	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
KKP004-4	Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project
* AMN421 may count towards this study area if completed in 2015 or earlier.	
* KIP424, KIP426, and KIP429 may count towards this study area if completed by mid 2012 or earlier.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students would usually complete a semester of coursework (48 credit points) followed by a dissertation (96 credit points).

For entry with an Honours degree, and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission, students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology.

Master of Business (Research)

Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged.

Discipline coordinators

Accountancy: [Associate Professor Marion Hutchinson](#)

Advertising: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Economics: [Professor Janice How](#)

Finance: [Professor Janice How](#)

Entrepreneurship and Innovation: [Professor Per Davidsson](#)

Human Resource Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)

International Business: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Management: [Dr Artemis Chang](#)

Marketing: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies: [Professor Myles McGregor-Lowndes](#)

Public Relations: [Associate Professor Ian Lings](#)

- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies
- Public Relations.

International Course structure

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words. Students can study within the following school areas:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Banking and Finance
- Economics
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies
- Public Relations.

Duration

The minimum period of enrolment for a student without an Honours degree is 1.5 years full-time (one semester of coursework units and two semesters for a dissertation).

Students will require an extension to exceed the equivalent of 1.5 years full-time to complete the program. The maximum period of enrolment would be two years (full-time equivalent). If a student's candidature exceeds this time period, they may be required to pay fees. Extensions beyond two years full-time equivalent are not permitted.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Study areas

Students can study within the following school areas:

- Accountancy
- Advertising
- Banking and Finance
- Economics
- Entrepreneurship and Innovation
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Tracy Artiach QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Accountancy)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Accountancy	
Code	Title
AYN433	Research Topics in Accounting
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
Thesis units (96 credit points)	
While enrolled in the Master of Business (Research) program, students are required to present a seminar detailing their research proposal and attend the School research seminars.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Louise Kelly QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to

supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of

study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Advertising	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Janice How QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Economics)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six

months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Mid-year Entry Students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details as the coursework units are only offered in semester 1.

Economics	
Code	Title
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit points), and a thesis (96 credit points) as follows:	
EFN500	Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory
EFN502	Developments in Microeconomic Theories
EFN508	Econometric Methods
Plus one Elective unit:	
This elective unit may be taken from any approved 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by the QUT Business School, subject to the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Plus thesis units (96 credit points)	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February At any time, but usually in February or July to accommodate coursework requirements
Int. Start Months	July, February At any time, but usually in February or July to accommodate coursework requirements
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Per Davidsson QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Entrepreneurship & Innovation	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
MGN534	Contemporary Issues in Entrepreneurship

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Janice How QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to

supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of

study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Mid-year Entry Students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details as the coursework units are only offered in semester 1.

Finance	
Code	Title
Students must complete three prescribed units (36 credit points), one elective unit (12 credit point), and a thesis (96 credit points)	
EFN508	Econometric Methods
EFN511	Finance Theory
EFN513	Corporate Finance
Elective unit:	
This elective unit may be taken from any approved 12 credit point postgraduate unit offered by QUT Business School, subject to the approval of the School Research Coordinator.	
Thesis units (96 credit points)	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Human Resource Management)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skills development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Under the umbrella of human resources management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in employee relations.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Support Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Under the umbrella of Human Resources Management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in Employee Relations.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (International Business)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

International Business	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sukanlaya Sawang QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email MAN_HDR_coordinator@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects

previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skills development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

Under the umbrella of management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in public management.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Under the umbrella of Management, students may also be able to undertake a thesis in Public Management.

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Support Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Management	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Prof Larry Neale QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Master of Business (Research) trains students in research methodology techniques and critical evaluation appropriate to their field of study through a specified program of research under academic supervision.

Students can pursue advanced studies within their discipline. Students will develop their capacity to conduct rigorous independent research, as well as undertaking advanced coursework that integrates conceptual and practical issues within their discipline.

In addition, you are trained in analysing both the literature and debate in the substantive areas of the thesis topic at an advanced level. It may also provide an entry point to a PhD program.

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Entry requirements (domestic and international students)

If applicants have an Honours degree (at level 2B or better) it must be relevant to the chosen discipline for the Master of Business (Research); or if applicants are entering from a pass degree, their undergraduate degree must include a major in an approved area, plus a grade point average of 5.5 or more on a 7 point scale; or applicants can present a case based on evidence of qualifications that demonstrates the applicants capacity to pursue the course of study.

In addition to assessing qualifications, the Business School must also be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available to support the applicants proposed research.

Research Proposal - the application for admission to the Master of Business (Research) must include details of the proposed research project. The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

English language requirements

In addition to the above academic entry requirements, standard English language requirements apply. See the details for 'all degrees' at:

<http://www.qut.edu.au/study/applying/english-language-requirements.jsp>

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the

program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Marketing	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wendy Scaife QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies	
Code	Title
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
GSN48 1	Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance
GSN48 4	Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations
Thesis units (96 credit points)	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS92
CRICOS	054092M
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144 credit points (for entry without an Honours degree) or 96 credit points (for entry with Honours and where no further coursework is prescribed at point of admission)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Stephen Cox; Director of Higher Degree Research Studies; 07 3138 1407; bus.research@qut.edu
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anne Lane QUT Business School Research Support Office phone 3138 1407 or email bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Level 7, Z Block, Room Z704
Gardens Point
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4000

Postal address
Research Support Office - QUT Business School
2 George St
Brisbane QLD 4001

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT Business School HDR Admissions Officer at (bus.research@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Honours Degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum Grade Point Average score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources

available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic. Research proposals must be submitted with your application.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 (7) 3138 1407

Application Submission

International applicants must submit an [FR Form](#) and email to (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au) with all supporting documentations including a detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course design

The Master of Business (Research) is a three semester or 18 month program (full-time equivalent), usually involving one semester of coursework in research skills development, followed by a two semester research program culminating in the submission of a thesis of approximately 40-50,000 words.

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the programs of study described under the individual majors.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. However any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

A grade point average of 5.0 within the prescribed coursework must be maintained in order for BS92 enrolment to continue. It is normal for coursework to be undertaken at or near commencement of study, unless the applicant has already

Master of Business (Research) (Public Relations)

completed more or less identical subjects previously. The subjects, completed at the Gardens Point campus, include training in qualitative and quantitative methods and in research methodology. Candidates are expected to have regular face-to-face contact with supervisors and participate in scholarly activities such as research seminars and colloquia. Teaching and publishing are also encouraged

Facilities

Full-time students are provided with modern, well-appointed office space (which includes access to a desk, computer and telephone). There are break-out areas and meeting rooms where supervisors and industry partners can meet with their students. Discussion groups and small classes are also held in the meeting rooms. These premises offer new and continuing students a work environment conducive to study and progress and demonstrate a continuing commitment to the postgraduate program.

Supervision

You will receive individual supervision by a highly qualified and experienced academic staff member who will guide you through your advanced study.

Course Availability

Mid-year entry and Part-time students should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1320 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Other Majors

See also separate entries for the following majors in this course: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Entrepreneurship & Innovation, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing, Philanthropy & Nonprofit Studies and Public Relations.

Abbreviation

MBus(Research)

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business (Research) typically involves one semester (six months) of coursework in research skill development followed by a 12-month research program, which culminates in a thesis of approximately 50 000 words.

International Course structure

For entry without an Honours degree, students must complete four approved

coursework units (48 credit points) and a dissertation (96 credit points) as per the program of study for this major.

For entry with an Honours degree students must complete a dissertation (96 credit points).

Mid-year entry students

Students wishing to enrol in July should contact the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au for enrolment advice and course progression details.

Enrolment

The QUT Research Student Centre enrolls all research students. Any questions regarding enrolment can be directed to the Research Studies Office in the QUT Business School on 3138 1407 or bus.research@qut.edu.au

Public Relations	
Code	Title
Core Units:	
BSN412	Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques
BSN414	Quantitative Research Methods
BSN502	Research Methodology
BSN503	Research Seminar

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Please contact: Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries law.research@qut.edu.au +61 7 3138 4653
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Sandeep Salunke and Dr Carol Richards (School of Management); Aspro Stuart Tooley (School of Accountancy); Prof Adam Clements (School of Economics and Finance) and Dr Dominique Greer (School of AMPR).

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources

needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Location and duration

The PhD normally requires a minimum of three years of full-time study or its part-time equivalent. Study is normally undertaken at the Gardens Point campus but the University may approve study at an off-campus location (multi-modal study). Although QUT offers this flexibility, there will still be minimum attendance requirements and the University must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available at the external location.

In general, the Business School does not support external PhD enrolment.

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Further information or assistance

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre

Phone: +61 7 3138 4475

Email: research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

QUT Business School Research Support Office

Phone: +61 07 3138 1407

Email: bus.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units:

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time-based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

[Find a topic](#) you can investigate and see what our students are researching in the QUT Business School.

International Course structure Course design

Mandatory

IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills

Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

[Find a topic](#) you can investigate and see what our students are researching in the QUT Business School.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS40
CRICOS	081618F
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,370 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD113	Economics
BSD115	Management
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
<i>Units offered are subject to availability</i>	

Code	Title
Semester One	
BSD110	Accounting
BSD115	Management
BSD126	Marketing
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
BSD113	Economics
BSD111	Business Law and Ethics
BSD119	Global Business
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN02
CRICOS	086329G
Duration (full-time international)	8-12 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,340 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Overview

The Diploma in Engineering, which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is equivalent to the first year of the Bachelor of Engineering. In this program, students study six first year faculty core units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other core units. Students who successfully complete these units earn full academic credit for eight units towards their degree. Graduates articulate to the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Entry Requirements - Academic

Successful completion of senior high school with the required grades. Students can find more detailed country specific entry requirements at the following web site:
<http://www.qut.edu.au/international/applying>

English Language Requirements

Queensland Senior English (Low Achievement) or IELTS 5.5 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 69 (at least 18 in writing and reading and 17 or more in listening and speaking) or TOEFL 525 (paper) or TOEFL 193 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP program. (N.B. Students should also

check visa requirements).

Progression

Requirements for progression to the second year of the QUT Bachelor of Engineering program:

- fulfil the Diploma course requirements,
- achieve a minimum GPA of 4.0

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) or better in all units.

Abbreviation

DipEng

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester 2	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semster One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semster One	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD126	Engineering Computation
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,520 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,520 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD104	Leading and Learning
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
NSD103	Health Assessment
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester one](#)
- [Semester two](#)
- [Semester three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester one	
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
NSD104	Leading and Learning
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester two	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester three	
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	HL10
CRICOS	094986G
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$13,520 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.5
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.5

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD104	Leading and Learning
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Two	
NSD103	Health Assessment
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions

Semesters

- [Semester one](#)
- [Semester two](#)
- [Semester three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester one	
LQD185	Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals
NSD104	Leading and Learning
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester two	
LWD101	Ethics Law and Health Care
NSD103	Health Assessment
QCD310	Communication for the Health Professions
Semester three	
NSD203	Inquiry in Clinical Practice
NSD105	Wellness Across the Lifespan
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF06
CRICOS	081617G
Duration (full-time international)	8 -12 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,370 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	qutic@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Description

The Diploma in Creative Industries (previous title: University Diploma in Creative Industries), which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is primarily a pathway for entry to bachelor degrees within Creative Industries, with the Bachelor of Creative Industries KK33 being the most prevalent course progression pathway. Students gain coherent and integrated theoretical, technical and practical knowledge with emphasis on developing technical, analytical, decision-making, problem solving, teamwork and communication skills in well-defined, structured environments and with real world application.

In this program, students study six faculty units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other units. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

Progression

Students who successfully complete the Diploma of Creative Industries and achieve a GPA of 4.0 will **receive one year's advanced standing** and be **guaranteed a place in one of the available bachelor programs** from the Creative Industries Faculty.

96 credit points of advanced standing with:

4 semesters to complete:

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Note](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
DED202	Introducing Design History
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
CYD104	Managing Social Media
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
* Units offered subject to availability	
Note	
BSD126	Marketing
Some students will need to replace DED202 with BSD126. Please refer to your degree offer letter for details.	

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
KKD101	Creative Industries: People and Practices
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
DED202	Introducing Design History
Semester Two	
KKD102	Creative Industries: Making Connections
CYD104	Managing Social Media
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
KCD103	Strategic Speech Communication
KVD104	Photomedia and Artistic Practice
*Units offered are subject to availability	
Some students will need to replace DED202 with BSD126. Please refer to your degree offer letter for details.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT10
CRICOS	081616G
Duration (full-time international)	8-12 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,370 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

QUT International College

International students may upgrade to the QUT Bachelor of Information Technology through QUT International College at our Kelvin Grove campus.

The University Diploma in Information Technology is equivalent to two semesters of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree with a total of 96 credit points (48 standard credit points for a full-time semester).

In the University Diploma program, students study six degree core units as well as two English language units that have been designed to support the other core units.

Progression to the Bachelor of Information Technology

Students who successfully complete these eight units with a grade point average of 4 (on a 7-point scale) and obtain a grade of at least 4 in Professional Communication 2 are given two semesters full-time advanced standing towards their degree and are guaranteed a place in the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Students who complete the University Diploma in Information Technology are also eligible for 96 credit points towards the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management and Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD105	Database Management
ITD122	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	

ITD102	Introduction to Computer Systems
ITD103	IT Systems Design
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- * [Units offered subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD105	Database Management
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Introduction to Computer Systems
ITD103	IT Systems Design
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
ITD121	Programming Principles
ITD122	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
* Units offered subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BS37
CRICOS	085449G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Contact HiQ 07 3138 2000 or email askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050 bus@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with an overall grade point average (GPA) of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Pathway into [Master of Business](#)

1.5 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in the same discipline as their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (two semesters) (96 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program – For students with an undergraduate degree in business (or related field of study) in a discipline that is different to their nominated Master of Business major

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (72 credit points of advanced standing).

2 year program - For students with an undergraduate degree in any discipline

BS37 Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication (one semester) leading to BS11 Master of Business (Applied Finance, Human Resource Management, Integrated Marketing Communication, International Business, Management; Marketing, Professional Accounting, Public Relations or Strategic Advertising) (three semesters) (48 credit points of advanced standing).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
---------	-----

Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Course Design

Students complete the four units in discipline area that match the major they have been offered in the BS11 Master of Business. Students undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

Articulation

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication with a GPA of 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) students may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication into the related BS11 Master of Business course. Students must meet the entry requirements and/or prerequisites for further study.

Abbreviation

GradCertBusComn

Domestic Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

International Course structure

Students will choose the discipline area in the Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication that matches the major they have been offered in the Master of Business. They will undertake two Communication units delivered by QUT International College and two discipline units taken directly from the Master of Business program.

In this list

- [Applied Finance](#)
- [Human Resource Management](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Integrated Marketing Communications](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)
- [Professional Accounting](#)
- [Public Relations](#)
- [Strategic Advertising](#)

Graduate Certificate in Business and Communication

Applied Finance	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Human Resource Management	
Code	Title
MGN40 9	Management Theory and Practice
MGN41 2	Organisational Behaviour
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

International Business	
Code	Title
EFN405	Applied Economics
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Integrated Marketing Communications	
Code	Title
AMN40 0	Consumer Behaviour
AMN40 1	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Management	
Code	Title
MGN40 9	Management Theory and Practice
MGN41 2	Organisational Behaviour
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Marketing	
Code	Title
AMN40 0	Consumer Behaviour
AMN40 1	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD11 1	Communication 1

QCD21 1	Communication 2
------------	-----------------

Professional Accounting	
Code	Title
AYN416	Financial Accounting Processes
EFN406	Managerial Finance
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Public Relations	
Code	Title
AMN40 0	Consumer Behaviour
AMN40 1	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Strategic Advertising	
Code	Title
AMN40 0	Consumer Behaviour
AMN40 1	Integrated Marketing Communication
QCD11 1	Communication 1
QCD21 1	Communication 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN60
CRICOS	096755G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,500 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Requirements for this pathway course are dependent your selected Master program and major.

Master of Professional Engineering (Electrical OR Electrical and Management Majors)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN55 Master of Professional Engineering (Electrical OR Electrical and Management) (3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in an Electrical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Professional Engineering (Mechanical OR Mechanical and Management Majors)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN55 Master of Professional Engineering (Mechanical OR Mechanical and Management) (3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in a Mechanical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Professional Engineering (Civil OR Civil and Construction OR Civil and Management Majors)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN55 Master of Professional Engineering (Civil OR Civil and Construction OR Civil and Management) (3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in a Civil engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Engineering Management

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and BN87 Master of Engineering Management (2 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in Electrical, Mechanical or Civil engineering with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Engineering (Electrical)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN50 Master of Engineering (Electrical) (2 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in an Electrical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Engineering (Mechanical)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN50 Master of Engineering (Mechanical) (2 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in a Mechanical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Project Management

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and PM20 Master of Project Management (2 or 3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in an Electrical, Mechanical or Civil engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering is designed around set of core and

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering

discipline units to provide engineering graduates with technical, theoretical and language skills for further learning.

To graduate with a EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering you are required to complete 48 credit points of course units consisting of:

- 24 credit points of core communication units
- 12 credit points of core engineering units
- 12 credit points of engineering discipline units for advanced specialised knowledge and technical skills.

Your engineering discipline unit is selected from either the mechanical or electrical unit options, depending on your engineering specialisation.

No credit for prior learning will be available for units in this course. Discipline units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen area of specialisation in an English speaking context.

EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Civil Engineering Unit Options List	
EGB473	Composite Structures
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering

Sample Structure

Code	Title
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
PLUS Select 1 unit (12 credit points) from ONE of the following specialisations: Your unit choice should reflect the engineering specialisation you will study in your Master degree.	
Electrical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN17
CRICOS	086328J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN20 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

This pathway consists of *IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology* (1 semester) leading to [IN20 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semester)

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN21 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

For IN21 majors: *Enterprise Systems, Networks and Security*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (2 semesters)

For IN21 majors: *Data Science, Business Process Management, Computer Science, User Experience and Information Management*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semesters)

Students with bachelor degrees in disciplines other than information technology could consider the [QC06 University certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies](#) or QUT [English for Academic Purposes](#) pathways.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5

Speaking	5.0
----------	-----

Successful completion of QUT's English for Academic Purposes (EAP)(Direct Stream) with 50% or better or QC32 English for Academic Purposes 2.

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology will provide you with core discipline studies and communication knowledge and skills.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24cp) and two information technology unit options (24cp) from the following information technology areas: Computer Science/Data Science, Enterprise Systems, Networks, Security, or Business Process Management.

NB: If you intend to follow a major pathway into IN20/21 MIT you should select the recommended IT units for those majors on commencement of IN17.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology into the related [IN20 Master of Information Technology/ IN21 Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry](#) course.

International Course structure

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24 credit points) and two information technology unit options (24 credit points) from the following information technology areas:

- computer science/data science
- enterprise systems
- networks
- security
- business process management.

NB: You should select the recommended IT units for your chosen major on commencement of IN17.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
UNIT LIST	

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology

Core units:	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Plus select 24 credit points (2 units) from the selective list	
IFN621	Information Science: What & Why?
IFN623	Human Information Interaction and Retrieval
NETWORKS	
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
SECURITY	
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA SCIENCE	
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN663	Advanced Enterprise Architecture
BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC01
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	13 weeks
OP	14
Rank	68
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$8,948 per study period (60 credit points)
Total credit points	60
Course Coordinator	Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Progression

- fulfil the Foundation course requirements,
- gain a grade of at least 5 (Credit) in Academic English 2 (QCF212) [Built Environment and Engineering students require a grade of 4 (Pass)]. Students progressing into SC45, ST30, ST31, HL22, HL46, HL47, NS40, OP45, PU43 plus selected double degree programs, require an IELTS score. Please refer to your QUT 'Offer Letter'.
- achieve the relevant faculty Grade Point Average (GPA) - this is calculated on final semester Level 2 units only.

If you do not meet faculty requirements you may apply to progress to a Diploma in Business, Information Technology or Creative Industries. You must:

- Successfully complete the Foundation Program
- Have a grade point average of 4.0, and
- Have at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in Academic English (QCF212)

Required Foundation Grade Point Average by Faculty

Engineering, Building and Planning - Required GPA 4.6
 Business - Required GPA 4.8
 Creative Industries (except Bachelor of Design) - Required GPA 4.4
 Creative Industries - Bachelor of Design - Required GPA 4.6
 Education - Required GPA 4.6
 Health (except Nutrition & Dietetics, Psychology, Podiatry & Human Services) - Required GPA 4.6
 Health - Human Services - Required GPA 4.2
 Health - Nutrition & Dietetics - Required GPA 5.8
 Health - Podiatry - Required GPA 5.8
 Health - Psychology - Required GPA 5.0
 Law (except Justice Studies) - Required GPA 4.8
 Law - Justice - Required GPA 4.2
 Science & Technology (except Medical

Imaging Science) - Required GPA 4.6
 Science & Technology - Information Technology - Required GPA 4.8
 Science & Technology - Medical Imaging Science - Required GPA 5.8

Please refer to QUT 'Letter of Offer' for Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of Vision Science and double degree courses.

N.B. Grades in each unit are awarded on a scale from 1 to 7, with 7 being the highest.

	For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing majors).
--	---

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all the QUT Creative Industries and Law bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Education bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title

Standard Foundation

QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry

For progression into all QUT Engineering bachelor programs.

Semster One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF254	Physics
QCF230	Information Processing

For progression into all bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF252	Biology

For progression into all bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry

Semster One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Information Technology bachelor programs.

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Science bachelor programs.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC02
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	59
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$9,675 per study period (60 credit points)
Total credit points	120
Credit points full-time sem.	60
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Progression to the Bachelor Degree

Conditions of admission to your nominated Bachelor Degree are included in your offer document and include the following:

- Successfully complete the Foundation course requirements with a stipulated minimum grade point average score for progression into your Bachelor Degree depending on your chosen course; (For some courses you may be required to complete compulsory units such as Mathematics with a minimum grade of 4.0 or Pass grade)

- Achieve a grade of at least 5 in Academic English 2

Some courses including some double degree programs require students to submit an IELTS result.

Please check your QUT Offer letter for progression requirements that apply directly to you.

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing majors).

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF156	General Mathematics 1

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management

QCF270	International Perspectives
--------	----------------------------

For progression into the QUT Bachelor of Business (all other majors).

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all the QUT Creative Industries and Law bachelor programs.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF160	Creative Practice

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

Standard Foundation

QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF270	International Perspectives
Physics, Chemistry or Biology	

For progression into all QUT Engineering bachelor programs.

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF254	Physics
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

For progression into all the bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that have subject prerequisites for entry.

In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 Electives](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
Elective	

Semester 2 Electives	
Code	Title
QCF252	Biology
QCF254	Physics

For progression into all the bachelor programs in the Faculty of Health that don't have subject prerequisites for entry.

Semester 1	
------------	--

Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF252	Biology

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF122	Organisations And Management
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF270	International Perspectives

For progression into all QUT Information Technology bachelor programs.

QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF270	International Perspectives
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

For progression into all QUT Science bachelor programs.

In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 Electives](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1

Semester 2	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF254	Physics
Elective	

Semester 2 Electives	
Code	Title
QCF252	Biology
QCF255	Chemistry

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF160	Creative Practice
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
OR	
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1

Semester 2	
Code	Title

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC04
CRICOS	050167G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	59
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$21,285 per course (132 credit points)
Total credit points	132
Credit points full-time sem.	13TP1 - 48CP, 13TP2 - 60CP, 13TP3 - 24CP
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Progression to the Bachelor Degree

Conditions of admission to your nominated Bachelor Degree are included in your offer document and include the following:

- Successfully complete the Foundation course requirements with a stipulated minimum grade point average score for progression into your Bachelor Degree depending on your chosen course; (For some courses you may be required to complete compulsory units such as Mathematics with a minimum grade of 4.0 or Pass grade)

- Achieve a grade of at least 5 in Academic English 2

Some courses including some double degree programs require students to submit an IELTS result.

Please check your QUT Offer letter for progression requirements that apply directly to you.

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF222	Organisations and Management

QCF270	International Perspectives
--------	----------------------------

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF130	Accounting
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF160	Creative Practice

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF270	International Perspectives

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies

Extended Foundation

QCF212 Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
QCF160	Creative Practice

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in the Education stream may change QCF254 to QCF255 or QCF252 with approval. Students are also able to do QCF157/257 instead of QCF156/256 with approval.

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF254	Physics
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

NB. Students in Engineering stream are able to undertake QCF255 or QCF222 instead of QCF230 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF155	Practical Mathematics
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF222	Organisations and Management
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in the Health 2 stream may change QCF252 to QCF160 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF140	Economics
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
QCF160	Creative Practice

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF230	Information Processing
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
QCF270	International Perspectives

NB. Students in IT stream are able to do QCF157/257 instead of QCF156/256 with approval

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

In this list

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three \(Intensive\)](#)

Semester One	
Code	Title
QCF115	Foundation English
QCF153	Physical Sciences
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1
QCF252	Biology

Semester Two	
Code	Title
QCF100	Computing
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF254	Physics
QCF255	Chemistry
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

Semester Three (Intensive)	
Code	Title
QCF200	Australian Studies
QCF212	Academic English 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC07
CRICOS	098567F
Duration (full-time international)	4 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$9675 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF258	Science 2

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF235	Business Studies 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF235	Business Studies 2

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF280	Studies of Society 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC08
CRICOS	065045E
Duration (full-time international)	8 months
OP	20
Rank	62
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$9675 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF300	Digital Studies
QCF158	Science 1
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
OR	
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1
Semester 2	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF258	Science 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF300	Digital Studies
QCF135	Business Studies 1
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
OR	
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1
Semester 2	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF235	Business Studies 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF300	Digital Studies
QCF160	Creative Practice
QCF135	Business Studies 1
Semester 2	

QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF235	Business Studies 2

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF300	Digital Studies
QCF160	Creative Practice
QCF180	Studies of Society 1
Semester 2	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF280	Studies of Society 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC09
CRICOS	050167G
Duration (full-time international)	1 year
OP	20
Rank	62
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$21,285 per course (120 credit points)
Total credit points	120
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF160	Creative Practice
QCF158	Science 1
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
OR	
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1
Semester Two	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF258	Science 2
QCF256	General Mathematics 2
OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
Semester Three	
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF300	Digital Studies

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF160	Creative Practice
QCF156	General Mathematics 1
OR	
QCF157	Advanced Mathematics 1
QCF135	Business Studies 1
Semester Two	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF256	General Mathematics 2

OR	
QCF257	Advanced Mathematics 2
QCF235	Business Studies 2
Semester Three	
QCF315	Literature Studies
QCF300	Digital Studies

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
QCF112	Academic English 1
QCF135	Business Studies 1
QCF160	Creative Practice
QCF180	Studies of Society 1
Semester Two	
QCF212	Academic English 2
QCF235	Business Studies 2
QCF260	Creative Design
QCF280	Studies of Society 2
Semester Three	
QCF300	Digital Studies
QCF315	Literature Studies

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC05
CRICOS	089122K
Duration (full-time international)	13 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$9,675 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Successful completion of Year 12 or overseas equivalent at the required level.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Entry Requirements - Academic

Students must have met the academic entry requirements for their proposed postgraduate or undergraduate course.

Entry Requirements- English Language

IELTS 6.0 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 80 (at least 18 in all bands) or TOEFL 550 (paper) or TOEFL 213 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP program (N.B. Students should also check visa requirements).

Description

The University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation is a one-semester program that enables students to receive a University certificate on successful completion. It is designed for students who may have already met the academic entry requirements for a QUT undergraduate or postgraduate degree, but who may not have met the English language and/or prerequisite requirements.*

This program provides two alternative streams:

Stream A is designed for students who have not met English and/or prerequisite requirements for their chosen undergraduate or postgraduate course. Most students may undertake one degree unit (for credit) whilst enrolled in the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation program.

Stream B is for students who have met English requirements but not prerequisite

requirement for their degree, or who may wish to improve the standard of their academic English. These students may take one or two degree units (for credit) whilst enrolled in the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation Program.

Both streams include intensive preparation for academic language, lateral thinking, research and presentation skills required for successful tertiary study. Small classes and dedicated staff ensure an excellent learning environment. Additional support is provided by Language and Welfare Advisers.

Alternatively, there may be some students who have already met both the academic and English requirements for a QUT degree entry, but who would prefer to undertake the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation in order to prepare for academic study in a different tertiary environment.

*Students who require a Student Visa should check the English language requirements for a student visa from their country of origin.

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) in all units.

Progression

In order to progress to an award course, students must:

- fulfil the University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation course requirements
- gain a minimum grade of 4 (Pass) in Communication 2 or an IELTS 6.5 or equivalent,
- meet any other conditions detailed in the 'letter of offer' from Student Business Services.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Note for QCD110 and QCD210: for July entry select Semester 2 (not 13TP2) availabilities.	
QCS230	Computing
One degree unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC06
CRICOS	089123J
Duration (full-time international)	13 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$9,675 per study period (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor degree.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Semester 1	
Code	Title
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
QCS300	Introduction to the Language of Research
Degree Unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC10
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Entry Requirements - Academic

To be eligible for entry, applicants must either:

1. Have an offer of a place in a QUT degree program and successfully complete the relevant EAP entry test; or
2. Degree Entry (IELTS 6.5) - Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score with an overall minimum of 5.5 with reading and writing no less than 5.5 and no other sub-band less than 5 (or approved equivalent); OR
3. Degree Entry (IELTS 6.0) - Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score with an overall minimum of 5.5 with no sub-band less than 5 (or approved equivalent).

* You should check the English language requirements for a Student Visa from your country of origin.

Progression

Successful completion of an EAP course is a pathway into QUT International College Foundation, Diploma, Certificate or Bridging programs; or QUT undergraduate or postgraduate award programs. The course is recognised by all QUT faculties.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Modules	
QCE003	English for Academic Purposes 2
The EAP course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	

Speaking in Academic Settings
Academic Study Skills
Computer Word-processing and Internet research skills
Library research skills

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC10
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	John Healy
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Progression

Successful completion of this EAP course is a pathway into QUT International College Foundation and Diploma programs and the Associate Degree in Dance.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Modules	
QCE004	EAP for Entry to QUTIC Courses
The EAP course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	
Speaking in Academic Settings	
Academic Study Skills	
Computer Word-processing and Internet research skills	
Library research skills	

Year	2019
QUT code	QC12
CRICOS	078120C
Duration (full-time)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Ian McGregor (i.mcgregor@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Description

The aim of the EAP Advanced course is to assist international students to upgrade their English proficiency level for admission to university programs with higher English language level requirements. The course is designed to prepare students for independent study and to familiarise them with an Australian academic setting in terms of study techniques and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

Course Completion

To be eligible to receive EAP Advanced certification at the end of the course, students must complete all course requirements.

On successful completion of the course, students will receive a Completion & Attendance Certificate and a Statement of Results.

Progression

Successful completion of the EAP Advanced course, with the required overall grade of 65%, is a pathway into the following QUT award programs:

- CS45 Bachelor of Pharmacy
- CS40 Bachelor of Medical Imaging Science
- CS41 Bachelor of Radiation Therapy
- CS44 Bachelor of Podiatry
- NS40 Bachelor of Nursing (and associated double degrees)
- OP45 Bachelor of Vision Science
- OP85 Master of Optometry
- PY18 Master of Clinical Psychology
- PY50 Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
- XN44 Bachelor of Nutrition and Dietetics (and associated double degrees)

Sample Structure

Code	Title
EAP Advanced	
QCE007	English for Academic

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC24
CRICOS	064814K
Duration (full-time)	24 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$4,920 per study period (2 study period requirement) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	96
Course Coordinator	Ian McGregor (i.mcgregor@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Entry Requirements - Academic

To be eligible for entry, applicants must have:

1. A conditional offer for a QUT degree program. Students without a conditional offer who wish to improve their academic English may also apply if they meet the English language entry requirements.

OR

2. Produce original documentary evidence of an IELTS score of a minimum 5.0 with reading and writing sub-scores of at least 5.0 (or approved equivalent). Students will also sit a placement test at the beginning of their course.

* You should check the English language requirements for a Student Visa from your country of origin.

Description

EAP Plus has been specifically developed for students who wish to commence their entry into an English for Academic Purposes course earlier. Successful applicants can enter the course at pre-intermediate level and immediately begin developing their English language and study skills in an academic context.

EAP Plus enables students to begin developing their English language and study skills in an academic context from a pre-intermediate level. The course aims to prepare students to attain the level of proficiency required for gaining entrance to, and succeeding in QUT undergraduate and postgraduate award programs. EAP Plus courses include:

- Academic reading and note-making
- Academic writing
- Listening and note-taking from lectures
- Speaking in academic settings
- Seminars and presentations
- Academic study skills
- Computing and Internet skills
- Library research

During the first 12 weeks of the EAP Plus course, students will develop their paragraph writing, reading, listening and note-taking skills through theme-based topics at an introductory academic level, along with speaking and oral presentation skills in a highly-supported environment. Weekly grammar, paraphrasing and vocabulary development supports the reading, writing and note-taking components. Reading skills are also enhanced via extended reading practice and specific reading skills lessons.

The second half of the course will further develop independent study skills enabling students to operate effectively in an Australian academic setting in terms of study techniques and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

EAP Plus has its own internal assessment consisting of exams and assignments, and successful students will meet QUT's English language requirements.

Course Completion

To be eligible to receive EAP Plus Certificate at the end of the course, students must complete all course requirements.

On successful completion of the course, students will receive a Completion & Attendance Certificate and a Statement of Results.

Progression

Successful completion of the EAP Plus course provides a pathway into QUT undergraduate and postgraduate award programs for students who meet the academic requirements for these programs.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Course Notes	
EAP Plus	
English for Academic Purposes 2	
The EAP Plus course consists of the following integrated modules:	
Seminars and Presentations	
Academic Reading and Note-Taking	
Academic Writing	
Listening and Note-taking from Lectures	
Speaking in Academic Settings	
Computing and Internet Research Skills	
Academic Study Skills	
Library Reserach Skills	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC31
CRICOS	089565E
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$5,244 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0

Course structure	
Code	Title
QCE001	English for Academic Purposes 1

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC32
CRICOS	011424G
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$5,244 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

Course structure

Code	Title
QCE003	English for Academic Purposes 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QC33
CRICOS	078120C
Duration (full-time international)	12 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$5,244 per study period (48 credit points) + \$175 non-refundable enrolment fee
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure

Code	Title
QCE007	English for Academic Purposes 3

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE05
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time international)	5 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	20
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE10
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time international)	10 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	40
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
General English	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE15
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	15 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	60
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE20
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	20 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	80
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE25
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	25 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	100
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE30
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	30 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	120
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE35
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	35 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	140
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE40
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	40 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	160
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English
QEN008	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	QE45
CRICOS	062077K
Duration (full-time)	45 weeks
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$2,185 per study period
Total credit points	180
Course Coordinator	Mark Bowron (mark.bowron@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

There are no specific entry requirements for this course. You'll take a placement test on your first day to determine which level of English class you should be studying.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Structure	
QEN001	General English
QEN002	General English
QEN003	General English
QEN004	General English
QEN005	General English
QEN006	General English
QEN007	General English
QEN008	General English
QEN009	General English

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN02
CRICOS	086329G
Duration (full-time international)	8-12 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$14,340 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

Overview

The Diploma in Engineering, which has intakes for international students in February, June and October, is equivalent to the first year of the Bachelor of Engineering. In this program, students study six first year faculty core units as well as two units of Communication which have been designed to support their other core units. Students who successfully complete these units earn full academic credit for eight units towards their degree. Graduates articulate to the second year of the Bachelor of Engineering. Small lectures and tutorials, additional workshops and the support of Language and Welfare Advisers provide an excellent learning environment.

Entry Requirements - Academic

Successful completion of senior high school with the required grades. Students can find more detailed country specific entry requirements at the following web site:
<http://www.qut.edu.au/international/apply>
[ng](http://www.qut.edu.au/international/apply)

English Language Requirements

Queensland Senior English (Low Achievement) or IELTS 5.5 with no sub-score less than 5.0 or TOEFL iBT Overall score of 69 (at least 18 in writing and reading and 17 or more in listening and speaking) or TOEFL 525 (paper) or TOEFL 193 (CBT) or equivalent, or successful completion of the EAP program. (N.B. Students should also

check visa requirements).

Progression

Requirements for progression to the second year of the QUT Bachelor of Engineering program:

- fulfil the Diploma course requirements,
- achieve a minimum GPA of 4.0

Course Completion

Students must obtain at least a grade of 4 (Pass) or better in all units.

Abbreviation

DipEng

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester 2	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD126	Engineering Computation
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semster One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- [*Units offered are subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semster One	
EGD113	Energy in Engineering Systems
EGD125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
EGD121	Engineering Mechanics
EGD126	Engineering Computation
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
EGD120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
EGD270	Civil Engineering Materials
*Units offered are subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT10
CRICOS	081616G
Duration (full-time international)	8-12 months
OP	14
Rank	70
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$10,370 per study period (48 credit points) based on four units
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Annetta Spathis (annetta.spathis@qut.edu.au)
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	5.5
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.0
Writing	5.0
Speaking	5.0

QUT International College

International students may upgrade to the QUT Bachelor of Information Technology through QUT International College at our Kelvin Grove campus.

The University Diploma in Information Technology is equivalent to two semesters of the Bachelor of Information Technology degree with a total of 96 credit points (48 standard credit points for a full-time semester).

In the University Diploma program, students study six degree core units as well as two English language units that have been designed to support the other core units.

Progression to the Bachelor of Information Technology

Students who successfully complete these eight units with a grade point average of 4 (on a 7-point scale) and obtain a grade of at least 4 in Professional Communication 2 are given two semesters full-time advanced standing towards their degree and are guaranteed a place in the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Students who complete the University Diploma in Information Technology are also eligible for 96 credit points towards the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management and Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD105	Database Management
ITD122	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	

ITD102	Introduction to Computer Systems
ITD103	IT Systems Design
ITD121	Programming Principles
QCD210	Academic Communication 2

Semesters

- [Semester One](#)
- [Semester Two](#)
- [Semester Three](#)
- * [Units offered subject to availability](#)

Code	Title
Semester One	
ITD104	Building IT Systems
ITD105	Database Management
QCD110	Academic Communication 1
Semester Two	
ITD102	Introduction to Computer Systems
ITD103	IT Systems Design
QCD210	Academic Communication 2
Semester Three	
ITD121	Programming Principles
ITD122	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
* Units offered subject to availability	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course.

Complementary Studies

You have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is a set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is a set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) First Year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) Discipline Foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)

(b) Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Available Majors are:

- Civil
- Computer and Software Systems
- Electrical
- Electrical and Aerospace
- Mechatronics
- Mechanical
- Medical, or
- Process

(c) Complementary Studies: 1 x Second Major (8 unit set) or 2 x Minor (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major. (96 credit points)

Pathways to Further Study

The (EN01) Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126 Engineering Computation

Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands

If you're intended to select Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB101 is the substitute unit of EGB113 in semester 2	
Plus select 12cp (1 unit) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Plus select 24cp (2 units) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Process) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Chemical Process)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126 Engineering Computation

Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first

year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Code	Title

Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

The following Second Majors are highly recommended for students undertaking the Civil Major:

- Construction Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-CONSTRU)
- Environmental Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-ENVIRNL)
- Structural Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-STRUENG)
- Transport Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-TRANSEN)

NOTE:	
Code	Title
These Second Majors are listed first, with other available Second Majors listed below these.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly w.kelly@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Computer and Software Systems) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: w.kelly@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design

Advanced Electrical or Software Unit Option
Advanced Software Unit Option

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical and Aerospace) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee 3138 2865 jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[1]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[2]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[3]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[2] or Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	

EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering
OR
Foundation Unit Option

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st](#)

Year - July Entry

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Luis Alvarez

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechatronics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note that the highlighted units must be enrolled in the year and semester specified

The highlighted units are CAB202, EGB242, EGB345, EGH404, EGH400-1 and EGH400-2.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd major/Minor unit	
OR	
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option or 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
OR	

EGH445	Modern Control
Intermediate/ Advanced Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Devakar Epari d.epari@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Medical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB231	Physiology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH418	Biomechanics
EGH424	Biofluids
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH438	Biomaterials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course. In addition, Software Engineering also has full professional accreditation with the Australian Computer Society.

Second Majors

Depending on your choice of primary major, you may have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is an established set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is an established set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline or from anywhere in the University. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded

Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Special Course Requirements

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundation of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

A solid grounding in the basic terminology and work practices commonly employed in the aerospace industry provide an understanding of air, spacecraft flight control principles and safety aspects of aviation. Exciting wind tunnel tests and understanding of Mach number effects, fundamentals of aircraft performance, estimating range and endurance, take off and landing calculations and light envelopes also feature.

Year 3

Emphasis on the flight control systems of modern aircraft, which is one of the primary subsystems. You are introduced to methods for modelling the dynamic behaviour of aircraft, missiles and spacecraft, and criteria for stability. Systems engineering methodologies and techniques are applied to aerospace engineering projects such as design and operation of a fully autonomous micro air vehicle or rocket.

Year 4

Advanced concepts such as spacecraft guidance and navigation, orbit and altitude determination, dynamics for low earth satellites and also the dynamics of rocket ascent trajectories. Relevant RF and applied electromagnetic aerospace radio radar systems and navigation systems for aircraft are explored. You

Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics)

undertake a one-year project and work integrated learning.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Students must complete 60 days approved industrial experience in an engineering environment, including 10 days specialist experience in the avionics industry as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundation of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Asolidgroundinginthebasicterminology

and work practices commonly employed in the aerospace industry provide an understanding of air, spacecraft flight control principles and safety aspects of aviation. Exciting wind tunnel tests and understanding of Mach number effects, fundamentals of aircraft performance, estimating range and endurance, take off and landing calculations and light envelopes also feature.

Year 3

Emphasis on the flight control systems of modern aircraft, which is one of the primary subsystems. You are introduced to methods for modelling the dynamic behaviour of aircraft, missiles and spacecraft, and criteria for stability. Systems engineering methodologies and techniques are applied to aerospace engineering projects such as design and operation of a fully autonomous micro air vehicle or rocket.

Year 4

Advanced concepts such as spacecraft guidance and navigation, orbit and altitude determination, dynamics for low earth satellites and also the dynamics of rocket ascent trajectories. Relevant RF and applied electromagnetic aerospace radio radar systems and navigation systems for aircraft are explored. You undertake a one-year project and work integrated learning.

Sample Structure Course Updates

From 2015, some first year core units in EN40 Bachelor of Engineering have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the revised 2015 course structures. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes.

Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [AerospaceAvionicsSelectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential

Equations	
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 to complete). See Study Plan for unit options in 2016]	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB121	Aerodynamics
Note: ENB121 is replaced by EGB243 (sem 1 unit) from 2016 -	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB242	Signal Analysis
ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB241	Software Systems Design
ENB342	Signals, Systems and Transforms
ENB354	Introduction To Systems Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB343 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB348 replaced by EGB345 in 2016.]	
ENB355	Advanced Systems Design
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB346	Digital Communications

Bachelor of Engineering (Aerospace Avionics)

ENB440	RF Techniques and Modern Applications
ENB451	Aerospace Radio and Radar Systems
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB458	Modern Control Systems
[ENB347 replaced by ENB458 in 2016.]	
ENB357	Spacecraft Dynamics and Control
ENB447	Navigation Systems For Aircraft
Aerospace Avionics Selectives	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB441	Applied Image Processing
ENB448	Signal Processing and Filtering
CAB201	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
(Note: ENB457 requires Subject Area Coordinator approval)	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching
NOTE: other units subject to Subject Area Coordinator approval	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction) must complete at least 60 days of industrial experience/ practice in an engineering construction environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

CIVIL AND CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

Civil and Construction Engineering minor *plus*

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University Wide Minors](#)), or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Student Entry

International students who are interested in mid-year entry should consult the Faculty of Built Environment and Engineering Student Services section regarding the course structure to be undertaken.

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction. Explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical and materials engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Develop skills in construction administration and project management. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction)

your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical engineering, construction management, law and other related construction practices. Explore steel construction. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose a second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

- Civil and Construction Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics,

basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction. Explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical and materials engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Develop skills in construction administration and project management. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical engineering, construction management, law and other related construction practices. Explore steel construction. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose a second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Civil Infrastructure

Minors:

- Civil and Construction Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once

part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil and Construction Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]	

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Construction)

ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
[UDB214 replaced by ENB274 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB277	Construction Engineering Law
ENB375	Structural Engineering 2
ENB381	Civil Engineering Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 replaced by UXH311 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
EGB476	Advanced Steel Design
[ENB373 replaced by EGB476 in 2016.]	
ENB382	Estimating in Engineering Construction
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
Second Major/Minor unit	
Selective	
Civil and Construction Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
ENB376	Transport Engineering

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Environmental) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Domestic Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of concrete construction. Explore the theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering, and explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. You are also introduced to environmental studies relating to population, resource management and environmental law. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups.

Year 4

Building on your third year by completing a major project which may be industry based will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning. There are also additional electives to choose from.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil and Environmental)

coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of concrete construction. Explore the theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering, and explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. You are also introduced to environmental studies relating to population, resource management and environmental law. Continue to develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups.

Year 4

Building on your third year by completing a major project which may be industry based will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning. There are also additional electives to choose from.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil and Environmental Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and

	Professional Practice
	[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
	[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
	[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]
	or
MXB106	Linear Algebra
	[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
	[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
	Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
	Engineering Option Unit (ENEN-OPTIONS)
	[Engineering Option Unit replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]
MXB106	Linear Algebra
	[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]
	OR
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
	[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
	[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
	[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
EGB273	Principles of Construction
	[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB372	Design and Planning of Highways
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB383	Environmental Resource

	Management
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
OR	
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
	[NQB302/NQB314 alternate replaced by EVB201/ERB202 in 2014.]
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB380	Environmental Law and Assessment
	Selective
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
	[UDB266 replaced by UXB231 in 2015.]
	Selective
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
	[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]
ENB377	Water and Waste Water Treatment Engineering
UXH331	Environmental Planning
	[UDB370 replaced by UXH331 in 2016.]
	One of:
EVB204	Land Resource Assessment
EVB212	Soils and the Environment
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
	[NQB403/NQB614 alternate replaced by EVB212/EVB204/ERB310. NQB403 replaced by EVB212/EVB204 in 2014. NQB614 replaced by ERB310 in 2015. Please note: EVB212 is a semester 1 unit.]
Civil and Environmental Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB379	Transport Engineering and Planning Applications
ENB474	Finite Element Methods
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
ENB478	Advanced Water Engineering
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
ENB485	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

CIVIL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Structural Engineering

Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

Civil Engineering minor

plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#)) or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction, and begin to explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills

also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering. Explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. Further develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose your second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Civil engineering second major and minor options

Second Major:

- Structural Engineering
- Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

- Civil Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical

engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Apply knowledge of fundamental engineering science in design areas of timber and concrete construction, and begin to explore theoretical aspects of geotechnical, fluids and sustainable engineering. Your theoretical understanding is reinforced by practical experience in our laboratories. Engineering statistics mathematical skills also help your understanding of all aspects of engineering design.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in geotechnical and water engineering. Explore steel construction, highway and transport engineering. Further develop communication and organisational skills by writing reports, presenting seminars and working in small groups. Choose your second study area.

Year 4

Build on your third year to complete your second study area. Undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Civil engineering second major and minor options

Second Major:

- Structural Engineering
- Transport Engineering and Planning

Minors:

- Civil Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Civil Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100	replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130	replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125	replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120	replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option Lis.t]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126	replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127	replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB270	Engineering Mechanics of Materials
ENB272	Geotechnical Engineering 1
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273	replaced by EGB270 in 2016.]
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233	replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]

Bachelor of Engineering (Civil)

Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB274	Design of Environmentally Sustainable Systems
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB276	Structural Engineering 1
ENB280	Hydraulic Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB372	Design and Planning of Highways
ENB375	Structural Engineering 2
ENB378	Water Engineering
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
ENB376	Transport Engineering
ENB377	Water and Waste Water Treatment Engineering
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
ENB472	Project Engineering 2
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
Second Major/Minor unit	
Selective	
Civil Engineering Selectives	
BEB802	Project 2
EGB476	Advanced Steel Design
[ENB373 replaced by EGB476 in 2016.]	
ENB379	Transport Engineering and Planning Applications
ENB380	Environmental Law and Assessment
ENB383	Environmental Resource Management
ENB384	Design of Masonry Structures
ENB473	Design and Construction of Multi-Storey Buildings
ENB474	Finite Element Methods
ENB475	Structural Engineering 3
ENB477	Facade Engineering
ENB478	Advanced Water Engineering
ENB481	Civil Engineering Project Management
ENB485	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4,SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The course is a collaborative program between the areas of Engineering and Information Technology which provides students with the electrical engineering and software development skills to seek employment as software engineers. The engineering component consists of studies in electronic systems engineering while the information technology component concentrates on software engineering. These studies integrate into a cohesive course which gives a wide and advanced study of modern electronic and computing systems. This degree produces computer and electronic engineers especially suited for the development and application of electronic systems and computer systems in all areas of industry.

Career Outcomes

Software Engineers create, maintain and modify computer and software programs

such as operating systems or communications software. They may also evaluate and deploy new programming tools and techniques and analyse current software products. You may work in a range of occupational environments. Software engineers can work in Engineering/IT-specific industries, as well as in other organisations requiring software engineering expertise.

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia and the Australian Computer Society has been given for this course.

Special course requirements

Students are required to complete 60 days approved industrial experience as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of software development, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. A mathematics unit is completed. Semester two expands on electronics circuit design, introduces fundamentals of telecommunications and networking protocols, and broadens computer programming skills.

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer and Software Systems)

Year 3

You build on your knowledge of software engineering principles, covering topics such as formal software engineering processes with an emphasis on agile methodologies, data structures and algorithms and modern software engineering practices. Microprocessors and embedded digital systems are explored. Principles of systems engineering and project management are introduced and applied through a real-world project.

Year 4

You undertake a major project which may be industry based, in which principles of software engineering learnt to date are brought together. Study also covers embedded systems and security. You also have the opportunity to take one or two electives.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of software development, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. A mathematics unit is completed. Semester two expands on electronics circuit design, introduces fundamentals of telecommunications and networking protocols, and broadens computer programming skills.

Year 3

You build on your knowledge of software engineering principles, covering topics such as formal software engineering processes with an emphasis on agile methodologies, data structures and algorithms and modern software engineering practices. Microprocessors and embedded digital systems are

explored. Principles of systems engineering and project management are introduced and applied through a real-world project.

Year 4

You undertake a major project which may be industry based, in which principles of software engineering learnt to date are brought together. Study also covers embedded systems and security. You also have the opportunity to take one or two electives.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Computer and Software Systems Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
Or	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
ENB150	Introducing Engineering Design
Note - ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	

OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
MAB127	Mathematics for Engineering 2
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
IAB130	Databases
[INB210 replaced by IAB130 in 2014.]	
CAB201	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB354	Introduction To Systems Design
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016.]	
CAB302	Software Development
[INB370 replaced by CAB302 in 2015.]	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
[INB371 replaced by CAB301 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB355	Advanced Systems Design
CAB303	Networks
[INB251 replaced by CAB303 in 2015.]	
CAB403	Systems Programming
[INB365 replaced by CAB403 in 2015.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Or	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
OR	
INB309-1	Major Project
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based

Bachelor of Engineering (Computer and Software Systems)

	Systems
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB240	Information Security
[INB255 replaced by CAB240 in 2015.]	
BEB802	Project 2
OR	
INB309-2	Major Project
CAB210	People Context and Technology
[INB272 replaced by CAB210 in 2014.]	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB372 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
Computer and Software Systems Selectives	
ENB242	Introduction To Telecommunications
[ENB242 discontinued in 2016.]	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
INB340	Database Design
[INB340 discontinued in 2015.]	
CAB340	Cryptography
[INB355 replaced by CAB340 in 2015.]	
INB373	Web Application Development
[INB373 discontinued in 2015.]	
INB374	Enterprise Software Architecture
[INB374 discontinued in 2015.]	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
[INB375 replaced by CAB401 in 2016.]	
INB381	Modelling and Animation Techniques
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
[INB382 replaced by IGB381 in 2017]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching
Any other unit approved by Subject Area Coordinator.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
Signal Processing
Telecommunications

Minors:

Electrical Engineering minor
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University](#)

[Wide Minors](#)), or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units (BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Special Course Requirements

To graduate, students must complete at least 60 days industrial experience in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of electrical engineering, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. You are introduced

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)

to fundamental concepts in electronics, telecommunications and software design. You apply these concepts and are introduced to fundamentals of electrical engineering design.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in more advanced units in control, power systems, electronics, signal processing and telecommunications. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which may be industry based and brings together all your previously mastered skills and advances your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
- Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Minors:

- Electrical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated

Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You expand your knowledge of electrical engineering, and cover the fundamentals of analogue and digital electronics, and the approach to writing software to solve engineering problems. You are introduced to fundamental concepts in electronics, telecommunications and software design. You apply these concepts and are introduced to fundamentals of electrical engineering design.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in more advanced units in control, power systems, electronics, signal processing and telecommunications. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which may be industry based and brings together all your previously mastered skills and advances your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Electrical engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Control Systems (previously Control and Manufacturing Engineering)
- Power and Energy Systems (previously Power Engineering)
- Signal Processing
- Telecommunications

Minors:

- Electrical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Please note:](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)

ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
Electrical Selective Unit Option (ELEC-OPTIONS)	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 on plan) in 2016.]	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB241	Software Systems Design
ENB301	Instrumentation and Control
ENB340	Power Systems and Machines
ENB342	Signals, Systems and Transforms
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
ENB345	Advanced Design and Professional Practice
Second Major/Minor unit	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Please note:	
Students wishing to undertake CEED based Industry Project should consult the Subject Area Coordinator to provide a program for the final year. CEED program requires that you undertake units BEB701/SEB701, BEB801 and BEB802 together in either Semester 1 or 2.	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
Second Major/Minor unit	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB346	Digital Communications
ENB346 is to be replaced by the Electrical and IT Option list [ELECIT-	

OPTION1]	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
[ENB343 replaced by EGB241 in 2016.]	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based Systems
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
ENB440	RF Techniques and Modern Applications
ENB446	Wireless Communications
ENB448	Signal Processing and Filtering
ENB452	Advanced Power Systems Analysis
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB454	Power System Management
ENB455	Power Electronics
ENB456	Energy
ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
ENB458	Modern Control Systems
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a second major or two minors (see options below).

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
Engineering Management
Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

Mechanical Engineering minor
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#))

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units (BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical) must complete at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You also gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills will also be advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in a number of professional areas, including

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)

design, where you are introduced to solids modelling, materials and manufacture, instrumentation and control, dynamics, thermodynamics and stress analysis. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also undertake your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechanical engineering second major and minor options
Second major:

- Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
- Engineering Management
- Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

- Mechanical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics,

engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You also gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills will also be advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in a number of professional areas, including design, where you are introduced to solids modelling, materials and manufacture, instrumentation and control, dynamics, thermodynamics and stress analysis. You continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You choose a second study area.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your second study area. You undertake a major project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also undertake your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechanical engineering second major and minor options
Second major:

- Motor Racing Engineering (previously Automotive Engineering)
- Engineering Management
- Heavy Mechanical Engineering

Minors:

- Mechanical Engineering minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for

professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Please note:](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechanical)

[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
ENB331	Materials and Manufacturing 2
Please note:	
Students wishing to undertake CEED based Industry Project should consult the Subject Area Coordinator to provide a program for the final 2 years. CEED program requires that you undertake units BEB701/SEB701, BEB801 and BEB802 together in either Semester 1 or 2.	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB311	Stress Analysis
ENB312	Dynamics of Machinery
ENB316	Design of Machine Elements
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB317	Design and Maintenance of Machinery
ENB321	Fluids Dynamics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Mechanical Engineering Selectives	
ENB314	Industrial Noise and Vibration

ENB333	Operations Management
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
Engineering Asset Management and Maintenance	
ENB432	Engineering Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
ENB477	Facade Engineering
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Luis Alvarez

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

MECHATRONICS Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Manufacturing
Robotics

Minors:

Robotics Minor
plus

A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course. (see [University Wide Minors](#))

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and project units

(BEB801, BEB802) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial work experience in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Build your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in areas such as design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You are introduced to technical computing which is a specialist requirement for information technology. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including design and thermodynamics. You are exposed to specialist areas such as electronics, microprocessors and mechatronics, operations management and machines. Throughout this level you continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars.

Year 4

In your final year you further your skills in specialised areas such as mechatronic systems design, instrumentation and control and computer intelligence. You also undertake an industry-based project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechatronics engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Manufacturing
- Robotics

Minors:

- Robotics minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

Build your knowledge of fundamental engineering science in areas such as design, dynamics, fluid mechanics, manufacturing and mathematics. You are introduced to technical computing which is a specialist requirement for information technology. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including design and thermodynamics. You are exposed to specialist areas such as electronics, microprocessors and mechatronics, operations management and machines. Throughout this level you continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars.

Year 4

In your final year you further your skills in specialised areas such as mechatronic systems design, instrumentation and control and computer intelligence. You also undertake an industry-based project which will bring together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Second majors and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors (see options below).

Please refer [to the rules](#) before making your selection.

Mechatronics engineering second major and minor options

Second major:

- Manufacturing
- Robotics

Minors:

- Robotics minor

plus

- A minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course.

Please note: The Work Integrated Learning unit (BEB701) and the project unit (BEB801) that are required for professional recognition and were once part of an applications minor have now been moved to the core of the Engineering course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Manufacturing 2nd Major Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100	replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110	replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130	replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125	is replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120	replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150	replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126	replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127	replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]
Year 2 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics)

EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
[ENB229 replaced by EGB220 in 2016.]	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
ENB301	Instrumentation and Control
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
ENB329	Mechatronics Project 2
ENB331	Materials and Manufacturing 2
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB334	Design For Manufacturing
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
Manufacturing Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1

[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB436	Mechatronics System Design
Manufacturing 2nd Major Selectives	
Semester 1:	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB350	Real-time Computer-based Systems
ENB439	Advanced Robotics
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
[INB860 replaced by CAB320 in 2015.]	
Semester 2:	
ENB352	Communication Environments For Embedded Systems
ENB457	Controls, Systems and Applications
ENB458	Modern Control Systems
CAB201	Programming Principles
[INB270 replaced by CAB201 in 2015.]	
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Depth Set](#)
- [Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Breadth Set](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering

Design	
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
[ENB229 replaced by EGB220 in 2016.]	
ENB240	Introduction To Electronics
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
ENB246	Engineering Problem Solving
ENB301	Instrumentation and Control

Bachelor of Engineering (Mechatronics)

Year 3 - Semester 2

ENB329 Mechatronics Project 2

ENB458 Modern Control Systems

EGB339 Introduction to Robotics

[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]

OR

Breadth Selective

Depth Selective

Year 4 - Semester 1

BEB801 Project 1

ENB439 Advanced Robotics

Two Selectives from Depth or Breadth Set

Year 4 - Semester 2

SEB701 Work Integrated Learning 1

[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]

BEB802 Project 2

Two Selectives from Depth or Breadth Set

Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Depth Set

ENB312 Dynamics of Machinery

ENB316 Design of Machine Elements

ENB342 Signals, Systems and Transforms

ENB344 Industrial Electronics

ENB352 Communication Environments For Embedded Systems

ENB441 Applied Image Processing

[ENB441 discontinued 31/12/2015,]

ENB448 Signal Processing and Filtering

ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications

CAB320 Artificial Intelligence

[INB860 replaced by CAB320 in 2015.]

Robotics 2nd Major Selectives - Breadth Set

EGB323 Fluid Mechanics

[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]

ENB222 Thermodynamics 1

ENB241 Software Systems Design

EGB242 Signal Analysis

[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]

EGB415 Motor Racing Vehicle Design

[ENB315 replaced by EGB415 in 2016.]

ENB350 Real-time Computer-based Systems

IAB130 Databases

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Devakar Epari

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Special Course Requirements

Students must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit. Half of this experience must be in an industry related to Biomedical Engineering.

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, computer technology, fluid mechanics and mathematics. You are introduced to human anatomy which is a specialist requirement for medical engineering. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including thermodynamics and stress analysis. You are exposed to specialist areas such as biomedical engineering design, biofluids, biomaterials and human physiology. Throughout this level you will continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You also gain further professional learning in ethics and legislation.

Year 4

In your final year you further your knowledge in specialised areas such as modelling and simulation, biomedical instrumentation, instrumentation and control, and engineering asset

Bachelor of Engineering (Medical)

management. You undertake a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an applications minor which consists of a workplace intergrated learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Your course

Year 1

Common first-year units include the foundations of engineering mathematics, basic principles of sustainability, electrical engineering, engineering mechanics, engineering design and engineering materials. These units provide a strong, fundamental overview of the three engineering streams: civil, electrical and mechanical.

Year 2

You build your knowledge of engineering science in areas such as fundamentals of design, dynamics, computer technology, fluid mechanics and mathematics. You are introduced to human anatomy which is a specialist requirement for medical engineering. You gain practical experience in our laboratories and are introduced to computational fluid dynamics (CFD). Your communication skills are advanced with an introduction to engineering drawing and assignment report writing.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge and skills in professional areas including thermodynamics and stress analysis. You are exposed to specialist areas such as biomedical engineering design, biofluids, biomaterials and human physiology. Throughout this level you will continue to develop your communication skills by writing assignment reports and presenting seminars. You also gain further professional learning in ethics and legislation.

Year 4

In your final year you further your knowledge in specialised areas such as modelling and simulation, biomedical instrumentation, instrumentation and control, and engineering asset management. You undertake a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advance your communication skills in report writing and seminar presentation. You will also complete your work integrated learning.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an applications minor which consists of a workplace intergrated learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Medical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
ENB110	Engineering Statics and Materials
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015.]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Note: ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 (sem 1 unit) from 2015 -	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	

MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015 or MZB126 in Semester 1.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016.]	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016.]	
LSB131	Anatomy
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
LSB231	Physiology
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
ENB311	Stress Analysis
ENB319	Biomechanical Engineering Design
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016.]	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB318	Biomechanical Engineering Systems
ENB338	Biomaterials
ENB322	Biofluids
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB335	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015.]	
OR	
Selective	
Year 4 - Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Medical)

SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701	replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]
BEB802	Project 2
ENB437	Health Legislation in the Medical Environment
PCB605	Biomedical Instrumentation
Medical Engineering Selectives	
BSB115	Management
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
[MAB220	replaced by MXB103 in 2014.]
MAB422	Mathematical Modelling
[MAB422	discontinued in 2015.]
PCB593	Digital Image Processing
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
PYB100	Foundation Psychology
SCB384	Forensic Sciences - From Crime Scene to Court
[SCB384	discontinued in 2014.]
CRB040	Learning Science Through Teaching

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

A Process Engineer develops and optimises industrial processes to make the huge range of products on which modern society depends. Process engineering involves refining, renewing or modifying raw materials. In today's world, processing efficiently, sustainably and with a low energy footprint is key to business operations and profitability.

Career Outcomes

The degree will develop responsible professionals with a sense of social awareness, leadership skills and problem solving. QUT has very strong industry links in Process Engineering and has current practicing Process and Chemical Engineers teaching into this course which will provide opportunities for site visits, work integrated learning and research projects.

A degree in Process Engineering will

equip students for a wide variety of employment. Process Engineers are predominantly employed in the following sectors/sub-sectors:

- Oil and Gas Production
- Mining
- Refining
- Mineral Processing
- Chemical and Petrochemicals
- Metal Production
- Food Processing
- Electricity Supply
- Pharmaceuticals
- Bio-process industries such as Biofuels and Waste Product Processing

Professional membership

Graduates of this course will be eligible to apply for full professional membership of Engineers Australia

Honours

EN40 students who meet GPA requirements are eligible to be awarded Bachelor of Engineering with Honours. The Honours GPA requirements are set out in [MOPP – 5.2.5 Grading system – awards with honours and bachelor honours degrees](#).

Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a minor from anywhere in QUT that is outside of the course (see [University Wide Minors](#)) or one of the Engineering Minors - Dynamics Minor, Materials and Design Minor, Robotics Minor or Thermofluids Minor.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015.]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015.]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015.]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015.]	
Engineering Unit Option (ENEN-OPTIONS)	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List.]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2015.]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
CVB221	Unit Operations
ENB222	Thermodynamics 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016..]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in 2015]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB211	Industrial Chemistry

EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016.]	
EGB260	Operations Management and Process Economics
[ENB260 replaced by EGB260 in 2016.]	
PLEASE NOTE: EGB260 is a SEM-1 unit.	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
ENB360	Heat and Mass Transfer Operations
ENB362	Bulk Materials Handling
EGB363	Safety and Environmental Management
[ENB363 replaced by EGB363 in 2016.]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ENB313	Automatic Control
ENB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB460	Advanced Process Modelling
ENB461	Advanced Process Control Systems
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
[BEB701 replaced by SEB701 in 2014.]	
BEB802	Project 2
EGB360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016.]	
Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN40
CRICOS	056529D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The course is a collaborative program between the areas of Engineering and Information Technology which provides students with the electrical engineering and software development skills to seek employment as software engineers. The engineering component consists of studies in electronic systems engineering while the information technology component concentrates on software engineering. These studies integrate into a cohesive course which gives a wide and advanced study of modern electronic and computing systems. This degree produces computer and electronic engineers especially suited for the development and application of electronic systems and computer systems in all areas of industry.

Career Outcomes

Software Engineers create, maintain and modify computer and software programs such as operating systems or communications software. They may also evaluate and deploy new programming tools and techniques and analyse current software products. You may work in a range of occupational environments. Software engineers can work in Engineering/IT-specific industries, as well as in other organisations requiring software engineering expertise.

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia and the Australian

Computer Society has been given for this course.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an Applications minor which consists of a Work Place Integrated Learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

Special course requirements

Students are required to complete 60 days approved industrial experience as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Minors

For professional recognition you will undertake an Applications minor which consists of a Work Place Integrated Learning unit, a project unit and two specialised engineering units.

International Course structure

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This degree equips you to build and apply creative, innovative IT solutions across diverse industries. A hands-on, real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within IT, and gain deep understanding within your chosen area specialty, such as networking, software development, data warehousing, business processes, information management, web technologies, or digital societies. You experience an innovative, hands-on approach to learning through projects where you develop IT systems. You will be able to gain entrepreneurial skills if you wish to learn how to develop an idea into a commercial opportunity. You learn to harness your creativity and people skills to maximise the impact of your technical know-how relative to the IT marketplace. It positions you for a challenging and rewarding career within the global economy.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Complementary Studies

Students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set), or two Minors (4 unit set each), or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design
- Computational and Simulation Science

Minors:

A choice of two minors from either Faculty or University Wide Options.

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Information Technology (IN01).

Pathways for Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in these disciplines with an additional honours year in [\(IN10\) Bachelor of Information Technology \(Honours\)](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Computer science is the scientific and practical approach to computer-based system design, development and operation. Its subfields range from the fundamental principles of computation through to tools and techniques for IT system development and evaluation. It includes identifying and solving systems design issues associated with achieving critical properties such as correctness, efficiency, robustness, usability and security. Its application extends into specialised areas including mobile computing, artificial intelligence, robotics, and large-scale information management involving information retrieval and web search engines.

Career Outcomes

Computer Science graduates will:

- be experienced in the principles and practice of software development;
- be familiar with the principles and operation of networked systems; and
- have a sound understanding of the shared foundations underlying all modern

computer-based technologies.

In addition, depending on their choice of optional study areas, they will have the opportunity to gain specific expertise in Information Security, Networks and Communications, Intelligent Systems, Data-Centric Computing, or Human-Computer Interaction.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science) degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Computer Science Core units, which includes 2 units from a selected options list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Computer Science discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Computer Science Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Computer Science from a practical approach with an understanding of a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning to apply this knowledge in practical systems development projects.

Computer Science Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design Second Major
- Computational and Simulation Science Second Major

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Business Process Management Minor
- Data-Centric Computing Extension Minor
- Information Systems Minor
- Enterprise Systems Minor
- Human-Computer Interaction Minor
- Intelligent Systems Minor
- Mobile Applications Minor
- Networks and Security Minor
- Social Technology Minor
- Software Development for IS and Games Minor
- Technology Innovation Minor
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional membership

Graduates are eligible for membership of the ACS (Australian Computer Society)

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two units. You are able to undertake the option unit in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two units. You are able to undertake the option unit in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
SELECT MAJOR	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Core Unit Option	
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit OR	
CS Major Elective choice from:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit OR	

CS Major Elective choice from:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
Note:	
12 credit points (1 unit) to be selected from the CS Major Elective Unit Option list	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SELECT MAJOR	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
IFB105	Database Management
(Previously IFB130 Database Management)	
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
[IFB299 replaced by IFB295 in 2019]	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
CS Major Elective choice from:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN01
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Erwin Fielt

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Information systems focuses on identifying organisational requirements for applications and acquiring effective systems solutions, whether custom designed and built or selected and implemented, to meet the requirements. Skills involve the design and development of large database applications for business, as well as the purchase and implementation of packaged software addressing business problems. It does not require in-depth knowledge of computer programming but rather in-depth specialised knowledge of databases and software used in business or of the means to analyse business needs and, in partnership with the systems users, design solutions to the inefficiencies or ineffectiveness of business processes.

Career Outcomes

Information Systems graduates will have skills in design, systems thinking, stakeholder engagement and modelling and abstraction which position them to

work as Business Analysts, IS Consultants, solving a range of organisational problems.

In addition, depending on their choice of optional study areas, they will have the opportunity to gain specific expertise in Business Process Management, Social Media, Mobile Application Development or Services & Solutions undertaken through complementary minors. Specific skills in Service and Outcomes Management can be gained in the complementary minor called Service and Outcomes Management, which positions graduates for IT management roles within organisations.

Finally, further knowledge of and skills in design and innovation can be gained in the secondary major of Systems Innovation, which will lead to careers as IT innovators within enterprises, consulting companies or in their own start-ups.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems) degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Systems Core units, which includes 2 units from a selected options list.

b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Information Systems discipline units.

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set); or two Minors (4 unit set each); or one Minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

Information Systems Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Information Systems from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Information Systems Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

Bachelor of Information Technology (Information Systems)

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Technology Innovation and Design Second Major
- Computational and Simulation Science Second Major

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Business Process Management Minor
- Computer Science Minor
- Enterprise Systems Minor
- Human-Computer Interaction Minor
- Information Systems
- *Intelligent Systems Minor
- Mobile Applications Minor
- Networks and Security Minor
- Social Technology Minor
- Software Development for IS and Games Minor
- Technology Innovation Minor
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the ACS (Australian Computer Society)

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake this option in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option unit* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set); or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 4 elective units.

**Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake one unit. You are able to undertake this option in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [SELECT MAJOR](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Note:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
SELECT MAJOR	
Students should select their major prior to enrolling in their Core Option Units	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB207	Rapid Web Application Development
NOTE: IAB207 is replacing IAB202, effective from Semester 2 2019 onwards	
Core Unit Option	
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

IFB295	IT Project Management
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit OR	
IS Major Elective choice from:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit OR	
IS Major Elective choice from:	
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Note:	
12 credit points (1 unit) to be selected from the IS Major Elective Unit Option list	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Sorin Oancea

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

* *Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

* *Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
KNB127	CGI Foundations
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Animation)

IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

* *Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

* *Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
Core Unit Option unit	
Core Unit Option unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
IGB320	Game Design in Different

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Game Design)

	Contexts
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN05
CRICOS	092648J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

* *Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies or, explore which areas you may choose*

for your complementary studies.

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of IN05 Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Study Area A) are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major core units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major; or two minors (4 unit set each); or one minor (4 unit set) plus 48 credit points of elective units.

* *Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environment, Information Technology. These units can be used to complement your Major studies, or explore which areas you may choose for your complementary studies.*

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 1, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
	Core Unit Option unit
	Core Unit Option unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
	2nd Major/Minor unit
	2nd Major/Minor unit

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments (Software Technologies)

Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT04
CRICOS	059710E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$28,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown; ph: +61 7 3138 9481; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Why Choose This Course

This course is a collaboration between the faculties of Science and Engineering, and Creative Industries, allowing you to be taught design and technology skills from the experts in their field.

Massive cultural changes are occurring due to the advent of consumer 3D technology. This has changed the expectations and abilities of people, creating more jobs for the industry.

Queensland is leading the video game industry with figures showing the State earns more than any other from interactive entertainment. The State's game developers generate approximately \$55 million per year; a 40 per cent slice of

Australia's video games earnings, according to an Australian Bureau of Statistics report. Queensland game companies also employ almost half of the video game industry's workforce, with Brisbane becoming a hub of games talent, producing games for a worldwide audience.

Popular games titles produced in Queensland include Hellboy, Fruit Ninja, the children's game Viva Pinata Party Animals and Star Wars: The Force Unleashed.

Course Structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- seven (7) core units including a 24-credit-point final-year project
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of study, also known as your minor
- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

MAJORS

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

Animation This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

Game Design This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

Software Technologies This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills, however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

MINORS

- Animation
- Advanced Animation*
- Digital Media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game Design
- Legal Issues
- Marketing
- Mathematics for Games
- Mobile and Network Technologies
- Physics for Games
- Software Technologies
- Advanced Software Technologies^
- Sound Design

*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

Professional Recognition

The Software Technologies major within this course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Your Course

Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer Games Studies
- Building IT Systems
- Industry Insights
- Introducing Design
- Games Production

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with electives chosen from anywhere in the University.

Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program gives students the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where they can integrate real experience with what they are learning in their degree. Companies that QUT's Coop

Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Students participating in this program enrol in INS011 Cooperative Education 1 and INS012 Cooperative Education 2 in the second semester of the program. The cooperative education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions.

Part-time students who are working in a professional position related to the BGIE may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INS011 Cooperative Education 1, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment, subject to meeting eligibility criteria. Further information about this option is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point Campus.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Unit Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Credit for Previous Study

Domestic and international applicants may claim credit for part of the degree, on the basis of completed or partially completed studies, related to the Bachelor of IT.

International students can access advanced standing arrangements on [QUT's international site](#).

Domestic applicants should view the credit information on the [Student Services site](#).

Domestic Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- five core units plus a 36-credit-point final-year project (three units equivalent)
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of

study, also known as your minor

- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

Animation

This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming, which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer-generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

Game design

This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

Software technologies

This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills; however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

Minors

- Animation
- Advanced animation*
- Digital media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game design
- Marketing
- Mobile and network technologies
- Software technologies
- Advanced software technologies^
- Sound design

*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

Your course

Year 1

In your first year you will undertake five core units, consisting of:

- Computer games studies

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment

- Building IT systems
- Impact of IT
- Design IT
- Games production.

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with optional units chosen from anywhere in the University.

Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

International Course structure

Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- five core units plus a 36-credit-point final-year project (three units equivalent)
- eight units in your chosen major
- four units in a secondary area of study, also known as your minor
- four optional units where you can choose units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, from:

Animation

This major includes foundation studies in the production of animation and motion graphics; history of animation practices; and programming which includes object orientation, 3D computer graphics and computer-generated art. You will develop skills enabling you to work in areas such as computer games, interactive media arts, web applications, sound design, adaptive music and interactive public art works.

Game Design

This major provides you with hands-on game design experience, as well as knowledge of narrative and immersion (drawing the player into the game), and game-level design to provide the skills necessary to create interesting and unique game worlds.

Software Technologies

This major will prepare you for careers in the game and simulation industries such as software tester, video game tester, game programmer and software tools developer. You will study technological aspects of computer games, games engine and tools development. Companies used to provide 'in-house' training for programming skills; however they are now turning to tertiary institutions to provide appropriately qualified graduates.

Minors

- Animation
- Advanced Animation*
- Digital Media
- Entrepreneurship
- Game Design
- Marketing
- Mobile and Network Technologies
- Software Technologies
- Advanced Software Technologies^
- Sound Design

Your course

Year 1

- Computer Games Studies
- Building IT Systems
- Impact of IT
- Design IT
- Games Production.

You will also undertake three units within your chosen major or minor.

Year 2

Second year consists of units within your chosen major and minor together with optional units chosen from anywhere in the University.

Year 3

In your final year, you will extend your professional and technical skills by participating in a major group project to produce a significant piece of digital work using PC, mobile devices, consoles or virtual reality. You will also undertake a Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment design project. You will complete your units for your chosen major, minor and optional units.

*Only available to those undertaking the animation major.

^Only available to those undertaking the software technologies major.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [The course consists of four blocks of studies](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
The course consists of four blocks of studies	
Block A: Core Studies (7 units including a 24 credit point Project)	
Block B: Major (8 units) selected from Animation; Games Design; Software Technologies	
Block C: Minor (4 units)	
Block D: Electives (4 units)	
The Cooperative Education Programs are replacements for general IT electives	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
[INB180 replaced by IGB180 in 2017]	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
[[IFB102 replaced by IGB181 in 2017]	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Block B Unit	
Block B Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
[INB379 replaced by IGB300 in 2018]	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
[INB380 (24CP) replaced by IGB301 and IGB400 in 2018]	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	
Block B or Block C or Block D Unit	

Note: Coop Ed students replace INB380 with INS011 and INS012

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT06
CRICOS	059712C
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths A, B or C (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Why Choose This Course

You may have a great idea for new mobile software, a new way to conduct business over the net, or even how a business could out-manoeuvre its competitors using information technology. You know the importance of IT and you are excited about what IT can do and either want to develop the next big thing yourself or be able to evaluate, identify, choose and integrate from myriad technologies to arrive at a creative solution. This degree will equip you with the knowledge and skills to realise these aspirations. Whether as a professional within an organisation, as a consultant, or as an entrepreneur, you will be well equipped to take advantage of the demand for business-savvy IT professionals who are able to creatively develop or identify IT solutions to help organisations adapt and grow.

Course Structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people
- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Your Course

Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

Course Requirements

Block A: Core Units

16 Units (includes an industry-based project)

Block B: Complementary Studies

Students can select unit set(s) from within the Science and Engineering Faculty or from those offered by other Faculties at QUT. Some options for complementary studies are listed in this document. Alternatively, students may select to take up to 8 elective units with the approval of the Course Coordinator.

If you require assistance in selecting your IT Complementary Studies please contact your Course Coordinator.

UNIT SELECTION PROCESS

- Determine which units you are yet to complete
- Check that you meet the prerequisite requirements for these units
- Check the availability of the unit in the given semester
- Enrol in the appropriate units and ensure you have nominated your major via your online enrolment page

NOTE: It is the student's responsibility to ensure that the correct enrolment program is nominated and prerequisite requirements are met for selected units. Assistance with planning your enrolment is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus.

Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program gives students the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where they can integrate real experience with what they are learning in

their degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Students participating in this program enrol in INB300 Professional Practice in IT in the first semester of the program and in INB325 Corporate Systems Management Project in the second semester of the program. The cooperative education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment components of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions.

Part-time students who are working in a professional IT position may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INB300 Professional Practice in IT, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management component, subject to meeting eligibility criteria. Further information about this option is available from Student Services, Level 3, O Block Podium, Gardens Point campus or see the unit outline for INB300.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Unit Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Intermediate Level Electives

If you have not completed ITB008 you will need to replace it with one of the following intermediate level elective units.

- INB120 Corporate Systems
- INB220 Business Analysis
- INB255 Security
- INB272 Interaction Design

Or, an INB300 level unit as approved by the course coordinator

Domestic Course structure

Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people

- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete

two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

International Course structure

Course structure

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- 16 core units that build your understanding of the relationships between information, technology, business and people
- eight units in a specialisation of your choice – you could choose to further specialise in information technology, a set of units from a different discipline, or optional units from across QUT to complement your studies.

Specialisation options include:

- adult and community learning
- business systems engineering
- construction management – administration
- creative industries management
- databases
- entrepreneurship
- finance
- forensics
- human resource management
- organisational psychology
- information systems
- information management/information technology management
- international studies
- law
- management
- marketing
- public health.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester, you will complete the first four core units:

- Impact of IT
- Industry Insights
- Corporate Systems
- Organisational Databases.

In your second semester, you will complete three more core units:

- Management, People and Organisations
- Project Management Practice
- Information Systems Development.

You will also choose your specialisation and complete your first specialisation unit, or start your electives.

Year 2

In first semester, you will complete three core units:

- Business Analysis
- Technology Management
- Creating New Enterprises.

You will also complete your second specialisation unit or electives.

In second semester, you will complete two core units:

- Marketing
- Web Sites for Electronic Commerce.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

Year 3

In your first semester, you will complete two core units:

- Enterprise Systems Applications
- Information Systems Consulting.

You will also complete two more specialisation units or electives.

In your second semester, you will complete the last two core units:

- Business Process Modelling
- Corporate Systems Management Project (your final-year showcase project).

You will also complete the last two units of your specialisation or electives.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT23
CRICOS	012656E
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IT23 continuing students and those students who are commencing in 2014 with approved advanced standing of 60cp or more towards core units. New students should refer to [IN01 Bachelor of Information Technology](#).

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au.

Pathways

You have the opportunity to choose a study pathway:

- **professional pathway** – you will learn how to think strategically, identify opportunities and solve problems that we don't even know are problems yet. This pathway will enable you to acquire the business and IT skills to have a career as an IT professional within any industry.
- **research pathway** – if you are interested in shaping the future of the IT industry you can pursue a research career. You will have opportunities to work with researchers on projects and progress on to an honours degree. You will have access to world-leading researchers within the Faculty.
- **entrepreneurship pathway** – you now have the opportunity to gain the entrepreneurial skills to develop an idea

into a commercial opportunity. You will be able to take advantage of the Faculty's close relationship with local technology entrepreneurs to learn from their experiences.

In 2001, the Faculty introduced an accelerated Honours program to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of the Bachelor of Information Technology which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards Honours. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

The Dean's Scholars program was introduced in Semester 1, 2006. This program provides a scholarship for OP 1 and 2 students throughout their Bachelor and Honours degrees. Students in the program are required to maintain a high GPA to continue to qualify for the scholarship each semester. Students in the Dean's Scholars program will be able to take advantage of the Accelerated Honours program. Students in the Dean's Scholars program will have an option to follow an accelerated pathway through the Bachelor of Information Technology, allowing them to complete the Bachelor of Information Technology course plus the Bachelor of Information (Honours) course in a total of three years.

To encourage students to enter the Dean's Scholars program, domestic students have their undergraduate HECS paid by the Faculty and those proceeding to Honour's level will also receive full HECS support. International students who have completed a Year 12 education in Australia and meet the entry requirements for the program will have a third of their tuition fees paid by the Faculty for the undergraduate and Honours program.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete IT23 with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise

in other areas at the Masters level.

Design Your Own Degree

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional.

The 24-unit degree comprises:

- **eight core units** – four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career

- **four breadth units** (intermediate level units) – these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on

- **four specialisation units** (advanced level units) – these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation

- **eight optional units** – these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

SPECIALISATION AREAS

Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to mine existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like FaceBook, MySpace, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or devices controlled by software. You will learn how leading-edge techniques and technologies enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

Career Outcomes

Information technology is an integral part of all commercial, industrial, government, social and personal activities. In the long term, your career opportunities are unbounded. Some information technology graduates retain a technical focus in roles such as web developer, database manager, network administrator, electronic commerce developer, data communications specialist, software engineer, systems programmer, computer scientist, systems analyst or programmer. Others evolve into domain experts as chief technology officers, chief information officers, managers, executives, business analysts, entrepreneurs or researchers. Graduates have the opportunity to achieve the highest levels of their profession.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Your Course

Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Year 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one elective.

Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake one breadth unit, two specialisation units and four elective units.

Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty, while earning credit towards your degree. You will continue studying in your area of specialisation. In your final semester you will develop a major project, showcasing what you have learnt during your degree—providing you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT
- IT Capstone Project

Throughout Year 3 you will undertake two specialisation units and three elective units.

Cooperative Education Program

An optional half or full year period of paid work experience is available to eligible full-time students. Students participating in this program enrol in INS011 Co-Operative Education 1 in the first semester of the program and in INS012 Co-Operative Education 2 in the second semester of the program. The cooperative

education program and its mentoring and assessment requirements make up the required contact and assessment components of both units. Eligibility criteria apply. International students are not eligible due to visa restrictions. International students wishing to undertake a similar program should consider applying to take part in a [CEED project](#) or for an [ACS Foundation scholarship](#).

Part-time students who are working in a professional IT position may be able to use their current employment to meet the criteria for completing INB300 Professional Practice in IT, after completion of 168 credit points in the Bachelor of Information Technology. Further information about this option is available from the unit outline for INB300.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Information Technology has been redesigned for 2014 to the specifications of the Australian Qualifications Framework and to align with current industry requirements. The changes for 2014 include:

- New course code and award – Bachelor of Information Technology (Study Area A)
- Majors : Information Systems and Computer Science
- **The new course information will be uploaded to this site shortly.**

Design your own degree

This information applies to continuing students and those on pathway courses

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional. The 24-unit degree comprises:

- eight core units - four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- four breadth units (intermediate level units) - these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an

introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on

- four specialisation units (advanced level units) - these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- eight optional units - these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

Specialisation areas

Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to search existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like Facebook, Twitter, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or

devices controlled by software. You will learn leading-edge techniques and technologies to enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Semester 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems.

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one optional unit.

Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development.

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake a mix of breadth, specialisation and optional units.

Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty. In your final semester you will develop a major project, which will showcase what you have learnt during your degree and provide you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT

- IT Capstone Project.

International Course structure

Design your own degree

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge to become an effective professional. The 24-unit degree comprises:

- eight core units - four introductory units in first semester to introduce you to the breadth of information technology and its relationship to modern society. Then there are four advanced units spread over the rest of your degree program to develop your professional skills in preparation for your career
- four breadth units (intermediate level units) - these units give you broad technical experience across a range of fields in information technology. They also give you an introduction to choose the specialisation you wish to focus on
- four specialisation units (advanced level units) - these units allow you to focus on your chosen area of study, or you may choose to continue to broaden your information technology skills. This option allows you to study across a selection of study areas rather than focusing on one specialisation
- eight optional units - these units allow you to customise your degree by studying in another professional discipline (for example, business, health, or science). Or you may choose to gain further depth in other areas of information technology.

Specialisation areas

Business Process Management

Learn how to increase business efficiency. All businesses require IT to effectively and efficiently support their operations. This specialisation provides you with the skills required to improve business performance.

Data Warehousing

Database technology, the software that enables us to buy concert tickets online, download music or book a flight, is sophisticated and complex. You will gain knowledge and skills in the accurate recording, rapid retrieval and management of data that is essential to modern society. You will learn how to search existing sets of data to extract hidden knowledge.

Digital Environments

Study how developments in IT shape society through applications like Facebook, Twitter, Second Life, smart phones, iPods and gaming devices.

Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems from vendors like SAP, Mincom and Oracle form the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. You will gain hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems to enable you to put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

Network Systems

Learn to tackle emerging network issues such as security, network monitoring and high availability design, and gain up-to-date technical skills for the administration and management of computer networks.

Software Engineering

Software is the invisible infrastructure of modern society. Almost all aspects of business and social endeavour are facilitated by software applications or devices controlled by software. You will learn leading-edge techniques and technologies to enable you to design and implement complex software systems for use in a wide range of domains.

Web Technologies

Web technologies are the principal mechanism for integrating the various applications that exist within an organisation. They also provide the main user interface for most applications used by internal and external clients, including modern web-based interfaces. You will develop practical skills to help organisations use web technologies effectively in deploying a range of applications and services.

Your course

Year 1

In your first semester you will explore how information technology has changed the world and what the possibilities are for the future. You will look at the details of information, computing and communication technologies to understand how they work. You will take part in hands-on projects developing small information technology systems.

Core units for Semester 1:

- Impact of IT
- Emerging Technology
- Industry Insights
- Building IT Systems.

In Semester 2 you will undertake three breadth units and one optional unit.

Year 2

In your second year you will take part in a collaborative team setting, working on small projects that integrate the skills you learnt during Year 1. You will also start

studying more advanced units in your chosen field of specialisation.

Core unit for Year 2:

- Scalable Systems Development.

Throughout Year 2 you will undertake a mix of breadth, specialisation and optional units.

Year 3

In third year you will be able to undertake workplace experience opportunities offered by the Faculty. In your final semester you will develop a major project, which will showcase what you have learnt during your degree and provide you with a key part of your portfolio when seeking a job.

Core units for Year 3:

- Professional Practice in IT
- The Business of IT
- IT Capstone Project.

Sample Structure Course Updates

This structure is for students who are admitted to IT23 commencing 2014 or for those students who have not yet completed their 1st year Core units.

From 2014, first year core units in IT23 Bachelor of Information Technology have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the Information Technology unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes.

Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Information Technology Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems

Bachelor of Information Technology

[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]

Year 1, Semester 2

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Breadth Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 2, Semester 1

IFB299 IT Project Design and Development

[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]

[NOTE: INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.]

IT Breadth Option Unit

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 2, Semester 2

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 3, Semester 1

IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1)

CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.

IAB202 Business of Information Technology

[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016.]

[NOTE: INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.]

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Year 3, Semester 2

IFB399 Capstone Project (Phase 2)

If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.

IT Specialisation Option Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Complementary Studies Unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Bachelor of Mathematics course provides a modern and rigorous training in mathematics to prepare students both for graduate careers in industry and government as well as for honours and postgraduate research work. This course provides students with a mathematics degree that clearly defines paths of study associated with different graduate outcomes in order to meet the wide range of employment possibilities open to mathematics graduates. As well as this, it maintains for students the option to complete a degree that is heavily mathematical through the inclusion of second major and minor options in mathematics and statistics.

The course combines underlying theory with modelling, computational skills and the latest computer technology to enable students to solve real-world problems and prepare them for their future career. Skill development in communication, problem solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of this course.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units, comprising from a choice of one (1) Major in either:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics;
- Decision Science; or
- Statistical Science.

(c)

Professional Recognition

Professional recognition can be found in the individual majors of the Bachelor of Mathematics (MS01).

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Mathematics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in [\(MS10\) Bachelor of Mathematics \(Honours\)](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Pascal Buenzli +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Applied and Computational Mathematics major provides high quality learning for students who want to combine their studies in mathematics with considerable involvement in real-world applications and computational simulations. The major introduces you to a wide range of concepts in mathematical foundations, modelling and computational methods, and provides strong links between theory and application. You will investigate underlying mathematical theory to see how it can be applied to real-world scenarios from many fields of study including the physical and chemical sciences, biology, engineering and the social sciences. You will also develop computational solution and simulation methods to couple with modelling skills in order to investigate large-scale applied problems.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units, which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units List

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major upfront.

Complementary Studies

Applied and Computational Mathematics Major students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each)

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Decision Science
- Statistical Science
- Computational and Simulation Science

-
- Accountancy
-
- Applied Economics and Finance
-
- Logistics Management
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics

Minors:

- Decision Science
-
- Statistical Science
-
- Discrete Mathematics
-
- Computational and Simulation Science
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics
-
- International exchange
-
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Career Outcomes

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics) you will find employment opportunities across a wide range of areas, such as finance, investment, information technology, environmental management, health, marketing, logistics, defence, medicine, education and research. In addition to your knowledge and abilities in mathematics, you will also be highly valued for your analytical and problem-solving skills.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership in the Australian Mathematical Society (AMS), and ANZIAM.

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 96 credit points (8 units) of core units, including 12 credit points (1 unit) of core option selected from an approved list
- 96 credit points (8 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics

and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 96 credit points (8 units) of core units, including 12 credit points (1 unit) of core option selected from an approved list
- 96 credit points (8 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics)

Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in decision science, statistical science, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange

international exchange.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	

MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Please note, from 2019 your Mathematics course will offer only one core option unit (12 credit points).

Unit List	
Code	Title
AMB031	Mandarin 1
BEB110	Organising and Managing Project Team
BEB111	Managing Project Quality
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CAB201	Programming Principles
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
CWB111	Scientific and Technical Writing
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB104	Building IT Systems
KKB191	Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
MXB371	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Mathematics (Applied and Computational Mathematics)

MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
* (Please note - SE40 students cannot take PVB101. EGB113 must be taken instead.)	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB200	Communicating Science and Mathematics to Diverse Audiences
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count:	
CRB111	Environment Hazards (disc 30/06/2019)
NOTE: Other units subject to approval of Course Coordinator	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this second major please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note

From 2019 the Decision Science Second major has been renamed Operations Research Second major

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01SMJ-OPSRES	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
SELECT 48 credit points (4 UNITS) FROM:	
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB371	Research Project 1
MXB372	Research Project 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this second major please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note, this study area has been revised and renamed Statistics Second major from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01SMJ-STATSC ver 2	
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Select three units (36 credit points) from the Unit Option List:	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics
MXB371	Research Project 1
MXB372	Research Project 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please

note: Operations Research minor is replacing Decision Science Minor from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01MNR-OPSRES	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note, Statistics minor is replacing Statistical Science minor from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01MNR-STATSC	
Choose four units (48 credit points) from the option list:	
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Paul Wu +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Decision science is a mathematical discipline that considers how to make appropriate and better decisions in complex decision-making problems. It deals with how best to design, operate and/or predict behaviour of complex systems like people, machinery, materials and money in industry, business, finance, education, government and defence. The Decision Science major encompasses the study of quantitative techniques relevant to decision-making in its broadest sense. You will employ a problem-solving approach, using advanced analytical methods such as operations research, financial mathematics, stochastic and mathematical modelling, and mathematical optimisation. Along the way you will also use a variety of software and improve your information technology skills. Because of its emphasis on human-technology interaction and its focus on practical applications, Decision Science overlaps with other disciplines, notably industrial engineering and operations management, economics and finance. This is a multi-disciplinary field.

The coursework also introduces you to different industries and processes that greatly contribute to the economy and environment of nations around the world. These include manufacturing and production, management, health care, finance and economics, goods and services, infrastructure, transportation and logistics, mining, defence, etc. This study area provides a foundation for a variety of careers, and further study.

There is a strong emphasis on:

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Mathematics (Operations Research)

MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
OR Core Unit Option** (select if completed MXB101 in first year)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

2nd Major/Minor unit	
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 5, Semester 1	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 5, Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Please note, from 2019 your Mathematics course will offer only one core option unit (12 credit points).

Unit List	
Code	Title
AMB031	Mandarin 1
BEB110	Organising and Managing Project Team
BEB111	Managing Project Quality
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CAB201	Programming Principles
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
CWB111	Scientific and Technical Writing
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB104	Building IT Systems
KKB191	Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
MXB371	Research Project 1
MXB10	Introductory Calculus and

0	Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
* (Please note - SE40 students cannot take PVB101. EGB113 must be taken instead.)	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB200	Communicating Science and Mathematics to Diverse Audiences
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count:	
CRB111	Environment Hazards (disc 30/06/2019)
NOTE: Other units subject to approval of Course Coordinator	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this second major please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01SMJ-APPCOMP ver 2	
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
SELECT 36 credit points (3 UNITS)	
FROM:	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB371	Research Project 1
MXB372	Research Project 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this second major please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note, this study area has been

Bachelor of Mathematics (Operations Research)

revised and renamed Statistics Second major from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01SMJ-STATSC ver 2	
MXB24 1	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB24 2	Regression and Design
MXB34 1	Statistical Inference
MXB34 3	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB34 4	Generalised Linear Models
Select three units (36 credit points) from the Unit Option List:	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB22 5	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB22 6	Computational Methods 1
MXB23 2	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB34 8	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics
MXB37 1	Research Project 1
MXB37 2	Research Project 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note, this minor has a revised structure from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01MNR-APPCOMP ver 2	
Select 48 credit points (4 units) from the option list:	
MXB22 5	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB22 6	Computational Methods 1
MXB32 2	Partial Differential Equations
MXB32 5	Modelling with Differential Equations 2
MXB32 6	Computational Methods 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [MS01](#)

[Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note, Statistics minor is replacing Statistical Science minor from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01MNR-STATSC	
Choose four units (48 credit points) from the option list:	
MXB24 1	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB24 2	Regression and Design
MXB34 1	Statistical Inference
MXB34 3	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB34 4	Generalised Linear Models

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	MS01
CRICOS	049433D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Professor Tim Moroney; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Paul Wu +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

Recommended Study: Maths C

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Statistical Science major will provide you with the methodology for analysing data using empirical, theoretical and computational tools. You will discover complex statistical techniques and concepts through applications and datasets from the real world, providing strong links between theory and application. Many of our academics are world leaders in research and have strong industry ties that ensure the relevance of teaching material and high-quality learning experiences. The major will provide you with a fundamental and thorough understanding of statistics and statistical methodology, and the ability to apply such quantitative skills in real-world scenarios. Thus we aim to prepare you for a career in industry, government and/or research.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

(a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Core units,

which are further divided into 48 credit points (4 units) of Mathematics Core units, and 24 credit points (2 units) of Core Option units selected from an approved list.

(b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

(c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units List

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major upfront.

Complementary Studies

Statistical Science Major students may elect to undertake a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each)

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics
- Decision Science
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

-
- Logistics Management
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics

Minors:

- Applied and Computational Mathematics
-
- Decision Science
-
- Discrete Mathematics
-
- Computational and Simulation Science
-
- Biological Sciences
-
- Chemistry
-
- Earth Science
-
- Environmental Science
-
- Physics
-
- International exchange
-
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Career Outcomes

Career outcomes for graduates of the Bachelor of Mathematics (Statistical Science) include data analyst, quantitative analyst, researcher, risk analyst, and statistician. Positions of this nature are often found with employers such as the Australian Bureau of Statistics, Queensland Treasury, state and Commonwealth governments, financial institutions, CSIRO, insurance companies, medical companies.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership in the Statistical Society of Australia

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 96 credit points (8 units) of core units, which include a core option units selected from an approved list
- 96 credit points (8 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; operations research; and statistics.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second major or minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an eight-unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, operations research, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to

undertake two minors: four-unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Mathematics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- 96 credit points (8 units) of core units, which include a core option units selected from an approved list
- 96 credit points (8 units) of major units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each)

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; operations research; and statistics.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Major Units

Your major is your area of specialisation, in which you will acquire in-depth knowledge and expertise, preparing you for your entry into the workforce or for further study. All majors share the same introductory and advanced units in algebra and calculus, meaning you do not need to decide on your major until your second year of study.

Second Major or Minors

You may choose to undertake a second major: an 8 unit set in which you will acquire a significant depth of knowledge and expertise in an area to complement

Bachelor of Mathematics (Statistics)

your major. You may choose a second major in applied and computational mathematics, operations research, statistics, computational and simulation science, accountancy, applied economics and finance, physics, chemistry, biological science, earth science or environmental science.

Alternatively you may choose to undertake two minors: 4 unit sets with intermediate to advanced level content which extend or supplement studies in your major. Minors are available from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines, as well as experiential minors such as international exchange.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [NOTE:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Core Unit Option*	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
NOTE:	
*Core Unit Options may be taken in any semester - depending on choice of Options/ 2nd Major/ Minors	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2, Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Core Unit Option**	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
MXB242	Regression and Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Year 5, Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this second major please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Unit List

Code	Title
MS01SMJ-APPCOMP ver 2	
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
SELECT 36 credit points (3 UNITS)	
FROM:	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB242	Regression and Design
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB371	Research Project 1
MXB372	Research Project 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this second major please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note

From 2019 the Decision Science Second major has been renamed

Operations Research Second major

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01SMJ-OPSRES	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB23 2	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB33 2	Optimisation Modelling
MXB33 4	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
SELECT 48 credit points (4 UNITS) FROM:	
MXB22 5	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB22 6	Computational Methods 1
MXB24 1	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
MXB24 2	Regression and Design
MXB33 8	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research
MXB34 1	Statistical Inference
MXB37 1	Research Project 1
MXB37 2	Research Project 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please note, this minor has a revised structure from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01MNR-APPCOMP ver 2	
Select 48 credit points (4 units) from the option list:	
MXB22 5	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
MXB22 6	Computational Methods 1
MXB32 2	Partial Differential Equations
MXB32 5	Modelling with Differential Equations 2
MXB32 6	Computational Methods 2

Study Area Description

For more details and description on this minor please refer to the [MS01 Complementary Studies](#) under Your

Mathematics Degree at the Science and Engineering Students Community site.

Please

note: Operations Research minor is replacing Decision Science Minor from 2019.

Unit List	
Code	Title
MS01MNR-OPSRES	
CAB201	Programming Principles
MXB23 2	Introduction to Operations Research
MXB33 2	Optimisation Modelling
MXB33 4	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes

Please note, from 2019 your Mathematics course will offer only one core option unit (12 credit points).

Unit List	
Code	Title
AMB03 1	Mandarin 1
BEB110	Organising and Managing Project Team
BEB111	Managing Project Quality
BSB110	Accounting
BSB113	Economics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
BSB126	Marketing
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CAB201	Programming Principles
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
CWB11 1	Scientific and Technical Writing
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB104	Building IT Systems
KKB191	Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations
KKB193	Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols
MXB37 1	Research Project 1
MXB10 0	Introductory Calculus and Algebra

PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
* (Please note - SE40 students cannot take PVB101. EGB113 must be taken instead.)	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB200	Communicating Science and Mathematics to Diverse Audiences
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count:	
CRB111	Environment Hazards (disc 30/06/2019)
NOTE: Other units subject to approval of Course Coordinator	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry.
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

This course is only available for continuing students in Bachelor of Applied Science and for 2013 commencing students meeting 96cp Science Advanced Standing 1st year units. New students should refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Forensic Science: Is currently under review. Students wishing to select and enrol into the Forensic Science major will need to discuss this first with the Course Coordinator [Dr Marion Bateson](#) .

Design your own degree

You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program. If you are not sure of your career direction, don't worry because this decision can be delayed until after you

have sampled a range of science disciplines during your first year of study. The 24 unit degree comprises:

First-year program (eight units)

The first year is designed to give you experience in a wide range of basic science disciplines, consisting of three general foundation units, one maths unit, and four major foundation units. Some of these foundation sciences, such as mathematics and chemistry, will underpin all of your later studies. All of the first-year studies are designed to challenge and engage you in the wonders of science, regardless of your prior exposure to science studies. You should seek advice from our expert staff of your choice of major to suit your interests and capabilities, and your personal and career aspirations.

Major (eight units)

Choose your main specialisation study area (your major) from the list below. This will form the basis for your qualification, for example Bachelor of Applied Science (Biotechnology). As QUT courses are designed in close consultation with industry you will be eligible for the relevant professional accreditation when you graduate. The major areas available are:

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Eric Waclawik +61 7 3138 2579 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) e.waclawik@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

Domestic Entry requirements

Advanced standing entry only

This course has been replaced by [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.

Deferment

Whilst deferment available it is mostly likely deferred students will commence [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#) in 2014.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Entry requirements

Recommended Study
At least one of the sciences.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Career Outcomes

Among a diverse range of employment opportunities, you may become an industrial chemist, materials scientist, environmental chemist, quality control analyst, laboratory supervisor, food chemistry, or an organic/inorganic chemist. Your interactions with QUT experts in current fields of interest including drug development, clay and minerals chemistry, renewable energy sources, nanotechnology, environmental monitoring, and applications of modern analytical instrumentation may lead to careers in these areas.

QUT graduates are sought after by police and other forensics laboratories because of their extensive practical training using modern analytical instrumentation.

With the addition of a postgraduate diploma in education, you may wish to pursue opportunities in the teaching profession.

Professional Recognition

Graduates completing the chemistry major with the chemistry for industry second major or forensic science major are eligible for membership of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. If you are taking the chemistry for industry second major you will be provided with opportunities to develop further laboratory skills. If you are taking chemistry with forensic science, you will also cover introductory life science topics that prepare you for important tasks like DNA profiling.

Year 2

You will begin more specialised study of the core chemistry sub-disciplines of analytical inorganic, organic and physical

chemistry. In the chemistry for industry second major you will begin extensive studies in analytical chemistry, chemical and nanotechnologies. Problem solving and the development of critical thinking will be emphasised. You should expect plenty of practical work and hands-on experience. The communication skills, generic scientific skills, and report preparation tools you will learn at QUT will be vital to your future employment.

Year 3

You will tackle more challenging advanced concepts in the core sub-disciplines of chemical science. In this second major, you will have the advantage of field trips to major industrial sites. All third year chemistry studies will undertake a one-semester research project under the guidance of experienced staff. Students will be trained in start-of-the-art techniques and will have the opportunity to pursue a field of interest to them. Whether you are seeking your first job or contemplating higher research degree studies, you will have access to advice from qualified professionals.

[top](#)

International Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. If you are taking the chemistry for industry second major you will be provided with opportunities to develop further laboratory skills. If you are taking chemistry with forensic science, you will also cover introductory life science topics that prepare you for important tasks like DNA profiling.

Year 2

You will begin more specialised study of the core chemistry sub-disciplines of analytical inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. In the chemistry for industry second major you will begin extensive studies in analytical chemistry, chemical and nanotechnologies. Problem solving and the development of critical thinking will be emphasised. You should expect plenty of practical work and hands-on experience. The communication skills, generic scientific skills, and report preparation tools you will learn at QUT will be vital to your future employment.

Year 3

You will tackle more challenging advanced concepts in the core sub-disciplines of chemical science. In this second major, you will have the advantage of field trips to major industrial sites. All third year chemistry studies will undertake a one-semester research project under the guidance of experienced staff. Students will be trained in start-of-the-art techniques and will have the opportunity to pursue a field of interest to them. Whether you are seeking your first job or contemplating higher research degree studies, you will have access to advice from qualified professionals.

[top](#)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Craig Sloss +61 7 3138 2610 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) c.sloss@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Entry requirements Recommended Study

At least one of the sciences.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Career Outcomes

Employment opportunities exist within a variety of government organisations and consulting companies with work ranging from field geologists to research scientists. Exploration geologists are

employed by mining and hydrocarbon exploration companies where they may be involved in underground geological mapping, evaluation of ore reserves, production control, or exploration for new mineral or oil and gas deposits. They may be based in remote settings or major cities. Graduates may work in computing, data modelling and remote sensing in any of these areas.

An honours degree has traditionally been required by many employers including the larger mining and exploration companies.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG), and the Geological Society of Australia (GSA).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. You will also select specific units that will help you decide whether to pursue career paths in exploration or environmental geoscience. Following these introductory studies you should be in a position to confirm your choice of major area of study.

Year 2

You will learn fundamental concepts and gain practical experience in identifying and analysing earth materials, both in the laboratory and in the field. At the same time, you will be introduced to the geological processes that govern the evolution of the earth's surface (sedimentary environments). You will then be introduced to rocks and processes that occur deeper within the earth (igneous and metamorphic realms) and longer term geological processes including structural deformation and stratigraphic evolution. The year culminates with you being able to solve real-world geological problems based on data you collect in the field.

Year 3

You will receive more advanced training in the fundamental areas of petrology and geochemistry with the addition of exploration geophysics and specialised units relevant to the mining, coal, petroleum and/or hydrogeology-environmental industries. You will be introduced to techniques and case

studies that will prepare you for a wide variety of career paths. At the same time, you will learn new skills in subsurface analysis and mapping, remote sensing, and spatial analysis, including computer-based geographical information systems.

International Course structure

Year 1

You will undertake introductory core studies in a range of scientific areas including life sciences, chemistry, physics, mathematics and environmental science to give you a solid foundation for your future studies. You will also select specific units that will help you decide whether to pursue career paths in exploration or environmental geoscience. Following these introductory studies you should be in a position to confirm your choice of major area of study.

Year 2

You will learn fundamental concepts and gain practical experience in identifying and analysing earth materials, both in the laboratory and in the field. At the same time, you will be introduced to the geological processes that govern the evolution of the earth's surface (sedimentary environments). You will then be introduced to rocks and processes that occur deeper within the earth (igneous and metamorphic realms) and longer term geological processes including structural deformation and stratigraphic evolution. The year culminates with you being able to solve real-world geological problems based on data you collect in the field.

Year 3

You will receive more advanced training in the fundamental areas of petrology and geochemistry with the addition of exploration geophysics and specialised units relevant to the mining, coal, petroleum and/or hydrogeology-environmental industries. You will be introduced to techniques and case studies that will prepare you for a wide variety of career paths. At the same time, you will learn new skills in subsurface analysis and mapping, remote sensing, and spatial analysis, including computer-based geographical information systems.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SC01
CRICOS	003502J
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February This course has been replaced by ST01 Bachelor of Science. However if you are offered a second or third year place you will be admitted to this course instead as only the first year of ST01 Bachelor of Science will be offered in 2013.
Int. Start Months	July, February Conditions apply for July entry
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Stephen Hughes +61 7 3138 2327 (Alternate phone: +61 7 3138 8822) sw.hughes@qut.edu.au (Alternate email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Entry requirements Recommended Study

Maths C

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IMPORTANT NOTICE

As of 2013, this course will only be available for continuing Bachelor of Applied Science students and those students who are commencing in 2013 with advanced standing of 96 credit points of 1st year units.

New students - please refer to [ST01 Bachelor of Science](#). Please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au for any enquiries.

Career Outcomes

Physicists are an asset to almost any industry. Employment areas of QUT physics graduates are very wide-ranging. These include research and development departments of large manufacturing

companies, mining and exploration companies, research institutions such as the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) and the Defence Science and Technology Organisation (DSTO), government bodies such as the Bureau of Meteorology, Environmental Protection Agencies and health departments, schools, universities and hospitals. Broad training in data analysis and problem-solving skills also make physicists well suited to management and consulting roles in a range of technology-based industries.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics (AIP).

Domestic Course structure

Year 1

You will be introduced to a broad range of physics topics including mechanics, electricity, optics, waves, electromagnetism and atomic physics. Mathematics units will provide you with the skills and background knowledge required to support more advanced study in second and third years. You may choose to undertake a foundation unit in one of the other scientific disciplines to broaden your knowledge. You also have the flexibility to select two elective units to add another dimension to your science knowledge.

Year 2

You will begin to study specialist areas of physics at advanced level. Topics include electronics, instrumentation, radiation physics, thermodynamics and solid-state physics. Study of a secondary area of specialisation (second major) also begins. Second majors offered to physics students include astrophysics, mathematics, geoscience, games technology and music.

Year 3

You will proceed to further specialist areas including quantum physics, condensed matter physics, statistical mechanics and advanced electromagnetism. Your studies in experimental physics will help you develop data collection and data processing skills, and allow you to experience the methods used and to acquire the skills required to undertake research.

International Course structure

Year 1

You will be introduced to a broad range of physics topics including mechanics, electricity, optics, waves, electromagnetism and atomic physics. Mathematics units will provide you with the skills and background knowledge required to support more advanced study in second and third years. You may choose to undertake a foundation unit in one of the other scientific disciplines to broaden your knowledge. You also have the flexibility to select two elective units to add another dimension to your science knowledge.

Year 2

You will begin to study specialist areas of physics at advanced level. Topics include electronics, instrumentation, radiation physics, thermodynamics and solid-state physics. Study of a secondary area of specialisation (second major) also begins. Second majors offered to physics students include astrophysics, mathematics, geoscience, games technology and music.

Year 3

You will proceed to further specialist areas including quantum physics, condensed matter physics, statistical mechanics and advanced electromagnetism. Your studies in experimental physics will help you develop data collection and data processing skills, and allow you to experience the methods used and to acquire the skills required to undertake research.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Rules

1. To fulfil the requirements for the award of the Bachelor of Science degree, you must complete a total of at least 288 credit points, comprising at least 192 credit points of science units. The units completed for the award of the degree must include:

- the first year program as outlined in the course summary
- a major study
- a second major study or two minor areas of study

Major and second major studies are defined in terms of the discipline area and the academic level at which the units are offered.

Major

A major must be completed in one of the

following discipline areas: biological sciences; chemistry; earth science; environmental science; physics. A major comprises 120 credit points of units at advanced level, including at least 48 credit points at the third level.

Second Major

A second major may be completed by selecting appropriate units from another major, or from the following additional discipline areas:

Human Biomolecular Science, Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Policy & Governance, Sustainable Environments for Health, Computational Science, Science Communication.

Minors and Extension Minors

Minors and Extension Minors are offered in the following disciplines:

Analytical Chemistry, Astrophysics, Cell and Molecular Biology, Human Health and Disease, Industrial Chemistry, Sustainable Environments for Health, Wildlife Biology, Marine Science, Plant Biotechnology, Genetics and Genomics, Forensic Science, Applied Ecology.

Non-Science: corporate IT systems, environmental engineering studies, ethics and human rights, foreign languages, games technology, management, marketing, music, nutrition, psychology etc.

Note: A second major comprises 96 credit points with at least 60 credit points at advanced level for the Science second majors and at least 48 credit points for the non-Science second majors. Major and second major studies may be taken in closely related discipline areas.

2. Optional (elective) units may be chosen from (a) ST01 majors/second majors other than those undertaken by a student, (b) other appropriate units offered by the Science and Engineering Faculty, and (c) units offered by other faculties.

3. Students are normally expected to complete the course in minimum time. A full-time student normally enrolls in an average of 48 credit points per semester for six semesters and a part-time student normally enrolls in 24 credit points per semester for 12 semesters. (A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 36 or more credit points per semester, whereas a part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 36 credit points per semester.)

Notes on the Rules

1. For offerings in the Science and Engineering Faculty, the term advanced level refers to units in Schedules 2 and 3. For units offered outside the Science and Engineering Faculty, the term advanced level refers to units for which there is at least one prerequisite unit.

2. Level 2 and level 3 units are listed in Schedules 2 and 3 respectively according to their unit codes. For each unit, the major(s) and/or second major(s) in which the unit is offered are shown. It should be noted that not every advanced level unit offered in each major/second major is mandatory.

3. The major undertaken by a student will qualify the generic award title of BSc and will appear in the award title in parentheses. The general form of the award will therefore be: BSc(Major).

Domestic Course structure Your science degree

At QUT you'll create your own personal science degree program of 24 units. During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science the opportunity to learn by enquiry, and to broaden your understanding of the core sciences. You'll study four Faculty core units and an Optional unit of your choice.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study.

It comprises 11 units and there are five majors to choose from:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth sciences
- environmental sciences
- physics.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a Second major (eight units); or an Extended minor (four units) or Breadth minor (four units), plus either a Faculty minor (four units) or Breadth minor (four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second Science discipline, or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational science
- innovation
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
Core Unit Option	
Major Elective (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Major Unit	
Major Unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Marine Science, Marine Studies, Physics or Science21
- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Biology is the study of life and living things: animals, insects, plants, and microorganisms; everything that breathes, grows and feeds us; creatures that fly through the air majestically and those that lurk in the depths of the ocean, under rocks, or even under the toilet seat.

Biologists are curious about all these things and want to know how they work, how to grow and protect them—how to get involved with life on this planet.

Biologists also love a challenge. How will we feed a population of eight billion people in 2025? Can we use biological waste to solve our energy crisis? How

can we protect our plants and animals from new and fiendish exotic diseases? And how many rare species can we save from extinction?

Why choose this course?

This course will provide a strong foundation in the core biological sciences such as physiology, genetics, zoology, plant sciences and microbiology. It has been designed to be hands on, to develop problem solving skills through active learning, and to give an early appreciation of the way that many disciplines can be brought to bear on a single problem.

As well as receiving core training in the basics through the biology major, students can either add breadth to their degree by choosing a minor from a complementary discipline (e.g. chemistry), or depth to their biological skills through a specialised minor such as biotechnology.

During the course you will experience some of the most advanced laboratories in Australia and be taught by staff who are at the top of their research fields internationally. You can also expect to stay in touch with the real world, as guest lectures, site visits and opportunities for work-integrated learning bring a strong industry flavour to the degree.

Career outcomes

Biology graduates work in a wide range of jobs throughout the public and private sectors, and in a range of environments including offices, laboratories, farms, fields, factories cities and forests.

Laboratory-based careers may include laboratory management, basic research, forensic microbiology, or molecular genetics. Farm and field-based work could entail animal management, plant breeding, entomology, marine biology, or pest and disease management. Industrial work might involve biotechnology to produce food, fuel or pharmaceuticals. Other careers could involve science writing, teaching, policy development, or the commercialisation and the management of biological products and processes.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition can be achieved through membership of an appropriate scientific society, such as the Australian Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, the Ecological Society of Australia, the Australian Society of

Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)

Horticultural Science and many more.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or two minors (four units each).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (chemistry, earth science, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Biological Sciences Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Core Unit Option	
Biological Sciences Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment

2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
BVB304	Integrative Biology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Biological Sciences Major Unit Options	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr James Blinco

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Chemists are involved in most areas of science, technology, environment and industry; for example, medicinal drugs, nanotechnology, water and air quality and energy production. Manufacturing industries rely on chemists to ensure that quality and safety standards are maintained. The development of better and safer drugs depends heavily on the input of chemists.

Chemistry is the study of structures, properties, synthesis and reactions of molecules and materials and these principles are fundamental to many other disciplines, including biotechnology, environmental science, geosciences, materials science and food science.

At QUT you will study analytical, physical, organic and inorganic chemistry with an

additional focus on modern applications such as nanotechnology, analytical chemistry, and spectroscopy.

Why choose this course?

The QUT chemistry degree is a qualification that is known and respected by employers. Many employers prefer QUT chemistry graduates, especially those with an extension minor in chemistry, because of their advanced technical skills, their experience with modern instrumentation and their training in scientific communication.

After two years' study, you will be eligible to apply for the Queensland Health Analytical Chemistry Scholarship (available only to QUT chemistry students), which pays \$21 000 for your third year, with guaranteed employment for two years after graduation#.

Our training in analytical chemistry throughout the chemistry degree is renowned nationally. You will undertake a comprehensive laboratory program including experiments using modern computer-based analytical instruments and gain vital knowledge and experience in the health and safety aspects of handling chemicals. You will learn under the guidance of highly respected lecturers, most of whom are actively involved in cutting-edge research.

Career outcomes

Among a diverse range of employment opportunities, you may become an industrial chemist, materials scientist, environmental chemist, quality control analyst, laboratory supervisor, food chemist, or an organic/inorganic chemist. Your interaction with QUT experts in current fields of interest, including drug development, clay and minerals chemistry, renewable energy sources, nanotechnology, environmental monitoring, and applications of modern analytical instrumentation, may lead to careers in these areas.

QUT graduates are sought after by police and other forensics laboratories because of their extensive practical training using modern analytical instrumentation. With the addition of a postgraduate diploma in education, you may wish to pursue opportunities in the teaching profession.

Professional recognition

Graduates completing the chemistry major with the chemistry for industry second major are eligible for membership

Bachelor of Science (Chemistry)

of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units. From 2018 MXB100 Introductory Calculus and Algebra will also be part of your major.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight

units); or a minor (four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Luke Nothdurft

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Earth is an amazing place and for an earth scientist, it offers a unique natural laboratory that covers both space and time. Earth science is a multidisciplinary science that applies the tools of chemistry, physics, biology and mathematics to understand earth processes, decipher its past and predict its future. Earth scientists work to monitor changes in the Earth's environment and suggest solutions to environmental problems. They study natural hazards to find ways to lessen the loss of life and reduce property damage.

Earth scientists play key roles in the search for fuels and minerals. Climate change, earthquakes, and geothermal energy are just a few of the issues that require knowledge of earth science. Earth

science (also known as geoscience) blends the traditional fields of geology, physical geography and oceanography/hydrology. Geology describes the rocky parts of the Earth's crust (or lithosphere) and its historic development. Physical geography, which studies the Earth's surface, includes geomorphology, soil science, and biogeoscience. The marine and freshwater parts of Earth define the fields of oceanography and hydrology.

Why choose this course?

Earth science is an exciting and fun science with many interesting and practical applications and a great number of travelling opportunities. If you enjoy working outdoors and are interested in understanding how the world works, then you will find earth science a rewarding area of study. Blending current research issues and problem solving with theory and industry-related, hands-on practicals, the earth science major provides you with a fundamental background to pursue a career in either the resource or the environmental sector.

Career outcomes

There is currently a shortage of earth scientists in Australia and employment rates are high and salaries great. Earth scientists are in high demand in the energy sector (oil, gas, coal, geothermal) and exploration and mining industries. Many earth scientists find employment in environmental consulting companies tackling geotechnical, groundwater contamination, natural hazards or climate change issues. Earth scientists may work for government agencies such as CSIRO and Geoscience Australia doing applied research, or for state or local governments.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific

Bachelor of Science (Earth Science)

perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Your major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or a minor.

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Earth Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Core Unit Option	
Earth Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Earth Science Major Unit Options	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CVB101	General Chemistry

CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Andrew Baker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Why choose this course?

The environmental science course at QUT is designed to provide hands-on skills and field experiences using real-world industry examples and methods to allow you to pursue a variety of careers as an environmental scientist. The program has particular strengths in the areas of land resources, hydrogeology, environmental geology, biogeochemistry, geographic information systems and field mapping, systems modelling and sustainable management.

The program also emphasises practical skills and experience, including day-long and extended field trips. You will learn from guest lecturers from relevant government agencies, industry and QUT staff who regularly provide advice for industry, government and community

groups.

Overview

We rely on our natural environment to sustain our lives and our lifestyles. Do you want to help the earth's natural environment to maintain its integrity while continuing our urban and rural development? Have you wanted to be part of the solution to our increasing environmental issues such as climate change, air, water and soil quality, soil erosion, dry land salinity or water resources? We continually need to improve our understanding and management of the natural environment to balance our development with wise management while minimising impacts and degradation.

An understanding of the mechanisms controlling environmental systems provides the skills required to undertake a great range of scientific environmental planning and management, and tackle problems such as local water quality and ecosystem impacts, soil erosion, catchment and groundwater use, or adaptation to global climate change.

Career outcomes

Environmental scientists are continually needed in a wide variety of planning, management, monitoring and research careers. These roles are usually found in government departments and agencies, local councils, consultancy, and industrial and mining companies. As an environmental science graduate, you could be working in urban, rural or remote settings depending on your interests.

Graduates are equipped to assess resources, implement environmental impact programs, analyse and interpret environmental data and formulate contingency plans in a wide variety of areas. These include strategic land use planning; waste disposal; pollution measurement and control; coastal protection; environmental impact of mining, tourism and urban development; rehabilitation and reforestation of degraded sites; ground water assessment and modelling; flood plain planning; erosion control; and marine science.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand and a variety of other scientific societies, including the Soil Science Society of Australia and the Ecological Society of Australia.

Domestic Course structure

Your science degree

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Faculty core units

These six units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 10 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or an extended minor (four units) or breadth minor (four units), plus either a faculty minor (four units) or breadth minor

(four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors. Minors include:

Extension minor (four units)

Gain further insights and depth in your primary area of study. Intensify your chosen major to develop additional knowledge, skills and experience for your career in science.

Breadth minor (four units)

Broaden your studies to include minors from the list of science majors, second majors or from the list of university-wide minors.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Environmental Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Core Unit Option	

Environmental Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Environmental Science Major Unit Options	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
ERB102	Evolving Earth
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST01
CRICOS	077696D
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Nunzio Motta

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Physicists are involved in finding solutions to many current and future challenges facing our world. These include developing instruments for environmental monitoring, computer models for climate change prediction, and developing solar and renewable energy systems. Physicists are also attempting to address the world's ever-increasing appetite for information and information processing by undertaking research into quantum computers, nanotechnology, lasers and photonics.

Physics deals with the natural laws and processes, and the states and properties, of matter, energy, space and time. Physics also underlies many of the recent advances in information technology, medicine and biotechnology. Areas of

specialisation include mechanics, electromagnetism, lasers and optics, medical physics, computational physics, nuclear and radiation physics, astronomy and astrophysics, thermodynamics, quantum mechanics and relativity.

Why choose this course?

QUT's physics course has a strong applied emphasis so you will spend a significant amount of time in the undergraduate teaching laboratories. In each unit that you study the theory will be supported by experimental work. In your final year, you will undertake research and gain exposure to the research laboratories through the experimental physics unit.

You can also apply for a Vacation Research Experience Scholarship to gain experience working on a research project. Many of the lecturers at QUT have worked in industry and QUT works closely with industry through consultancy and research projects, so you can be sure that the course will be up to date and relevant to the real world.

Career outcomes

Physicists are an asset to almost any industry. Employment areas of QUT physics graduates are very wide ranging. These include research and development departments of large manufacturing companies, mining and exploration companies, research institutions such as the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation and the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, government bodies such as the Bureau of Meteorology, environmental protection agencies and health departments, schools, universities and hospitals.

Broad training in data analysis and problem-solving skills also makes physicists well suited to management and consulting roles in a range of technology based industries.

Professional recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Physics, dependent on choice of study options.

Domestic Course structure

During your first year of study you'll get to sample a range of core science disciplines, allowing you to decide on your major later.

Bachelor of Science (Physics)

Faculty core units

These five units give you an introduction to the principles of science. The inquiry based experimental science units will give you the opportunity to learn by enquiry and become familiar with the methods of scientific inquiry.

From your very first semester, you will collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real-world problems from multiple scientific perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices, you may find yourself out in the field, working in the laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet.

Working with data you have collected, you'll study how to apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and learn the tools to present your findings. You'll have the opportunity to explore and discover the range of career and professional outcomes available to you, so you can gain the most from your unit selection and the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer.

Primary major

Your major is your main area of study for what you aspire to become professionally. You will receive in-depth knowledge and expertise within your chosen scientific discipline, preparing you for entry into the workforce or further study. Your primary major comprises 11 units.

Complementary study areas

This is where you make the degree your own, tailoring your studies to further match your individual career goals with a wide range of complementary study options available. You'll have the opportunity to develop sought-after professional skills, deepen your understanding of your major discipline, pursue an interest from across the university, or broaden your scientific understanding. You can even work with industry or study overseas to gain credit towards your degree.

You can choose: a second major (eight units); or a minor (four units).

Second major (eight units)

Choose a second area of study to complement your major, and develop a significant depth of knowledge and skills in two discipline areas. Experience another field, learn another academic methodology and experience interdisciplinary networking.

Choose a second science discipline (biological sciences, chemistry, environmental science or physics), or explore different perspectives which might include:

- computational and simulation science
- innovation and entrepreneurship
- science communication, or
- policy and governance.

Minor (four units)

You might prefer to expand the breadth and depth of your studies by adding to your chosen science major with two minors. Minors include:

- Astrophysics
- Nanotechnology

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	

PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
2nd major or minor unit	
2nd major or minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This program has been designed to provide you with a real life exposure to a range of urban development disciplines to understand how your chosen course helps to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff at QUT and to learn in exciting new learning environments. Throughout the course you will experience a range of site visits and fieldwork that will link the theory in lectures to everyday situations in your chosen field of study. You will learn about a range of career opportunities and professional outcomes that will enable you to optimise your experience and potential career. Your major will provide you with in depth knowledge and expertise in an urban development discipline. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors in an area that will broaden your urban development experience and/or complement your first major.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
- Construction Management
 - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
 - Urban and Regional Planning

(c)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
- Construction Management
 - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
 - Urban and Regional Planning
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

International Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
- Construction Management
 - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
 - Urban and Regional Planning
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Robin Drogemuller (SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (SEM-2) sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Construction Management is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Development and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice managing complex built environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Construction Management discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction Management Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Urban Development disciplines:**
- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
 - Property
 - Accountancy
 - Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Urban Development disciplines:**
- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
 - Property Development
 - Property Investment and Finance
 - Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
UXH315	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH312	Construction Legislation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Resources and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice within your chosen field.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options

•[University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved quantity surveying and cost engineering industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (BQSM).

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of quantity surveying and cost engineering discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity surveying and cost engineering major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
UXB120	Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
UXH315	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	

UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH420	Risk Management in the Energy and Resources Sectors
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Severine Mayere sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Urban and Regional Planning is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure and knowledge and expertise in the field to design and administer plans and policy at neighbourhood, local, regional and state levels. With the capacity and will to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply your perceptive sensibilities and skills in practice to create sustainable natural and human environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban Development Construction
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Urban Design
- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of urban and regional planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and regional planning major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural

Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
UXB233	Planning Law
UXB233 will be offered in Semester 1 only from 2020	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB230 will be offered in Semester 2 only from 2020	
UXB234	Transport Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXB330	Urban Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH300 will be offered in Semester 2 from 2021	
UXH331	Environmental Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD05
CRICOS	080478K
Duration (full-time)	3 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Connie Susilawati sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with (4, SA) sound achievement.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Bachelor of Property Economics provides the theory and practical understanding of the role that property plays in the Australian and international economy. In addition the course provides details on the role of the numerous property professionals who assess, develop, value, finance and manage all classes of public and private property. The course is designed for students who have an interest in the role that property plays in the Australian and international economy and have a desire to participate in ensuring that the property industry remains economically and environmentally sustainable and meets the social needs of all members of society.

The course will present you with:

- Diverse perspectives to encourage your spirit of inquiry
- Engaging experiences in the classroom, in the field and with leading industry professionals
- Flexible study choices and the

opportunity to prepare for a range of property careers in the public and private sector

- Relevant subject matter designed to enable you to make a difference by applying property economics to known problems
- Coherent studies which have been carefully designed to prepare you for your introduction into the property industry

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Property Economics Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning.
- (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Property Economics discipline units
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Property Economics Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field, and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Property Economics Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher order thinking.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Urban Development Construction
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices for

property economics are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (*Extension Minor*)
To meet the educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway, the educational standards required for those graduates who wish to become Certified Practising Valuers (CPV) with the Australian Property Institute (API); the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents Malaysia (BOVEA) educational requirements, students will require the Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (48cps). This may be taken as Complementary Studies and comprises the following units: USB243 Property Legislation, USB246 Transaction Process, USB342 Property Software, USB343 Boutique Valuations

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

This degree is accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API) and meets the membership requirements of a Certified Property Practitioner (CPP). With completion of the Property Valuation Accreditation Minor (Property Software, Boutique Valuation, Property Legislation, Transaction Process) this degree meets the additional educational requirements for professional accreditation and membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) valuation pathway; the Australian Property Institute (API) – Certified Practising Valuers (CVP); the Valuers Registration Board of Queensland; and the Board of Valuers, Appraisers and Estate Agents (BOVEA), Malaysia.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Property Economics is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (UD10) Bachelor of Property Economics (Honours).

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) comprising:

48 credit points (4 units) of core units, including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit. 144 credit points (12 units) of Property Economics discipline units, and 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Property Economics Core Units
These units will engage you with property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the industry and the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field, as well as introduce some key foundational knowledge.

Property Economics Discipline Units
These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher order thinking.

Complementary Studies Options
provide an opportunity to undertake studies in a range of other Urban Development discipline areas such as Urban and Regional Planning and Construction Management or diversify to gain additional professional skills and knowledge from outside the traditional built environment disciplines.

- A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Construction Management, Urban and Regional Planning, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.
- Minors will allow you undertake

studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Property Economics degree consists of 288 credit points (24 units) comprising:

48 credit points (4 units) of core units, including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit. 144 credit points (12 units) of Property Economics discipline units, and 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Property Economics Core Units
These units will engage you with property economics from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the industry and the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field, as well as introduce some key foundational knowledge.

Property Economics Discipline Units
These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with graduate level units. They focus on developing knowledge, practice and higher order thinking.

Complementary Studies Options
provide an opportunity to undertake studies in a range of other Urban Development discipline areas such as Urban and Regional Planning and Construction Management or diversify to gain additional professional skills and knowledge from outside the traditional built environment disciplines.

- A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Construction Management, Urban and Regional Planning, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of

Bachelor of Property Economics

the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

- Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	85
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Robin Drogemuller (SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (SEM-2)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Construction Management\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Overview

The course is concerned with the management of the overall process of construction projects and provides detailed understanding of project development from conception, through planning and construction to commissioning and maintenance. It develops skills in how to manage people, materials, equipment and plant while focusing on issues such as cost, time, quality, safety and environment. It educates students to become effective construction managers with comprehensive technological knowledge, management principles and communication skills.

Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT Minor Options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40.

Special Course Requirements

All students are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience.

Professional Recognition

This course has been accredited by the Australian Institute of Building.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

In your final year students are required to undertake 100 days approved industrial experience in the construction or allied field.

Your course

Year 1

You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

You build on your knowledge of construction management by studying low-rise commercial construction and engineering, structural engineering, building measurement and estimating, construction-related law, building services engineering, basic business skills and minor study units.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge by studying high-rise construction and advanced structural and formwork design. You extend your management learning in business skills, contract administration and statutory construction law and further engage in your chosen minor study units as well as building your research capabilities.

Year 4

Your final year draws together previous learning and integrates it with more advanced concepts of strategic

Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management)

management, program and planning management, and human resources planning, preparing you for entry to the construction industry at managerial level. You have the opportunity to gain interdisciplinary skills via your minor units and specialist skills in advanced construction management and research methods and report writing.

Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Construction management minor options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40. The Project Collaboration Minor is highly recommended for students in Construction Management.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

In your final year students are required to undertake 100 days approved industrial experience in the construction or allied field.

Your course

Year 1

You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

You build on your knowledge of construction management by studying low-rise commercial construction and engineering, structural engineering, building measurement and estimating, construction-related law, building services engineering, basic business skills and minor study units.

Year 3

You increase your knowledge by studying high-rise construction and advanced structural and formwork design. You extend your management learning in business skills, contract administration and statutory construction law and further engage in your chosen minor study units as well as building your research capabilities.

Year 4

Your final year draws together previous learning and integrates it with more advanced concepts of strategic management, program and planning management, and human resources planning, preparing you for entry to the construction industry at managerial level. You have the opportunity to gain interdisciplinary skills via your minor units and specialist skills in advanced construction management and research methods and report writing.

Minors

For accreditation purposes you are required to undertake specified minors which will include employment practice. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Construction management minor options

- All students must take the Construction Management Applications Minor, which is an AIB accreditation requirement.
- Your second minor may be taken from anywhere in QUT but must be from outside UD40. The Project Collaboration Minor is highly recommended for students in Construction Management.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, first year core units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[UD40 Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
DEB100	Design and Sustainability

[USB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[USB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[USB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
[USB111 is replaced by UXB112 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[USB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[USB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB114	Integrated Construction
[USB112 is replaced by UXB114 from 2014]	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
[USB113 is replaced by UXB113 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
[USB210 is replaced by UXB210 from 2015]	
UXB212	Design for Structures
[USB211 is replaced by UXB212 from 2015]	
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
[USB212 is replaced by UXB213 from 2015]	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
[USB213 is replaced by UXB214 from 2015]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[USB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BEB110	Organising and Managing Project Team
[USB214 is replaced by BEB110 from 2016]	
UXB211	Building Services
[USB215 is replaced by UXB211 from 2015]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXH310	High-rise Construction
[USB310 is replaced by UXH310 from 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management)

[UDB311 is replaced by EGB121 from 2016]	
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 is replaced by UXH311 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
[UDB202 is replaced by UXH314 from 2016]	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
[UDB314 is replaced by UXH312 from 2016]	
BEB114	Project Financing
[UDB420 is replaced by BEB114 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
[UDB313 is replaced by UXH411 from 2017]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
USB300	Property Development
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
UDB302	Development Process
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
[UDB316 is replaced by UXH321 from 2016]	
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
[UDB410 is replaced by UXH410 from 2017]	
[UDB302 is replaced by USB300 from 2017]	
From 2017	
BEB801	Project 1
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
UXB301	Professional Practice

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	10
Rank	80
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Connie Susilawati

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD05 Bachelor of Property Economics](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Overview

This course is concerned with all aspects of property - investment, asset management, development, valuation and research - with a focus on finance and on the commercial property market sector.

Professional Recognition

The 4 year degree has professional recognition from the Australian Property Institute, the Valuers' Registration Board of Queensland, and from the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic

Confirmation of Enrolment).

Second Majors and Minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

PROPERTY ECONOMICS Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

Your course

Year 1

You are introduced to land management, sustainability, construction, economics, law and fundamental property valuation practice. You will have a preliminary understanding of the knowledge required of a property professional including factors that influence the value of property. You develop verbal and written communication skills and work collaboratively on projects with other students.

Year 2

You further develop skills in applying analytical problem solving in property valuation, investment analysis and property development. You continue to build your knowledge and skills in planning and urban development, urban economics, and law associated with interests in land and property transactions. Focus is maintained on developing written and verbal communication to a professional standard. You develop an understanding of your future role as a property professional.

Year 3

You collaborate with other students in related disciplines to determine the feasibility of a hypothetical development project. You explore property finance and property and asset management and

Bachelor of Urban Development (Property Economics)

hone research expertise. Guest lectures from leading industry practitioners and industry-focused workshops are a feature. You also embark on a specialist focus through elective major/minor units in your chosen specialisation.

Year 4

You continue to specialise in your chosen area of study through elective major/minor units. You develop skills in property taxation, property marketing and real estate practice. These property skills are supplemented by business study which provides you with a useful understanding of commercial enterprise. The year culminates with industry-focused learning experiences including a work integrated learning unit to ensure you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Property economics second major and minor options

Second Major:

- A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

- Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to obtain a minimum of 30 days approved professional work experience.

Your course

Year 1

You are introduced to land management, sustainability, construction, economics, law and fundamental property valuation practice. You will have a preliminary understanding of the knowledge required of a property professional including factors that influence the value of property. You develop verbal and written communication skills and work collaboratively on projects with other students.

Year 2

You further develop skills in applying analytical problem solving in property

valuation, investment analysis and property development. You continue to build your knowledge and skills in planning and urban development, urban economics, and law associated with interests in land and property transactions. Focus is maintained on developing written and verbal communication to a professional standard. You develop an understanding of your future role as a property professional.

Year 3

You collaborate with other students in related disciplines to determine the feasibility of a hypothetical development project. You explore property finance and property and asset management and hone research expertise. Guest lectures from leading industry practitioners and industry-focused workshops are a feature. You also embark on a specialist focus through elective major/minor units in your chosen specialisation.

Year 4

You continue to specialise in your chosen area of study through elective major/minor units. You develop skills in property taxation, property marketing and real estate practice. These property skills are supplemented by business study which provides you with a useful understanding of commercial enterprise. The year culminates with industry-focused learning experiences including a work integrated learning unit to ensure you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

In your final two years you will have the opportunity to undertake a major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) from other areas of interest. Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Property economics second major and minor options

Second Major:

- A second major from anywhere in QUT

Minors:

Two minors from anywhere in QUT. Remember if you take two Minors one Minor must be from outside of your course.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, first year core units

in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[UD40 Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
USB140	Imagine Property
[UDB140 is replaced by USB140 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
USB141	Building Big
[UDB141 is replaced by USB141 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB134	Land Use Planning
[UDB240 is replaced by UXB134 from 2015]	
USB243	Property Legislation
[UDB241 is replaced by USB243 from 2015]	
USB242	Experience Property
[UDB242 is replaced by USB242 from	

Bachelor of Urban Development (Property Economics)

2015]	
EFB223	Economics 2
[UDB243 is replaced by EFB223 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
USB246	Transaction Process
[UDB244 is replaced by USB246 from 2014]	
USB240	Market Analysis
[UDB245 is replaced by USB240 from 2015]	
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
[UDB246 is replaced by USB245 from 2014]	
USB343	Boutique Valuations
[UDB247 is replaced by USB343 from 2015]	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
USB344	Property Project
[UDB301 is replaced by USB344 from 2017. USB344 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
USB341	Money and Property
[UDB341 is replaced by USB341 from 2015]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UDB302	Development Process
USB244	Asset Performance
[UDB344 is replaced by USB244 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
USB244	Asset Performance
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
UDB340	Agency Practice and Marketing
USB241	Money and Wealth
[UDB342 is replaced by USB241 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
UDB340	Agency Practice and Marketing
USB241	Money and Wealth
USB300	Property Development
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
BSB115	Management

[UDB202 is replaced by BSB115 from 2016]
Second Major/Minor unit
Second Major/Minor unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February This course is available to international students who are eligible for a year or more of Advanced Standing (Credit).
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Overview

The course prepares students to work as quantity surveyors or building economists. The course covers building management, cost planning and control, building development techniques, building research, computer software application, measurement of construction, and legal issues. **Applicants will be initially enrolled in the Bachelor of Urban Development (Construction Management) but will be directed to take suitable units to graduate with a Quantity Surveying primary major.**

Special Course Requirements

You are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

Professional Recognition

This course is fully accredited by the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors, The Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (Honours version only), and the Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (with Property Economics second major).

Second Majors and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

QUANTITY SURVEYING Second Major and Minor Options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

Property Economics Development
Property Economics Investment
Property Economics Valuation
Urban and Regional Planning
Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Two minors from [anywhere in QUT](#). Remember if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside the UD40 course.

Domestic Course structure Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

Your course

Year 1

Complete a common first year with construction management students. You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

Apply your construction body of knowledge introduced in first year, and begin to develop the range of graduate capabilities through an introduction to more complex construction techniques, methodologies and management issues

relating to your degree in quantity surveying. Your analytical and technical skills continue to be honed through commercial construction and the environment. The law and business skills you gain in the second year will also help further develop lifelong learning skills.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in construction and quantity surveying. You are introduced to in-depth knowledge of the economic, managerial, legal and technical aspects of construction activity, such as high-rise construction, cost planning and control. Undertake second majors/minors to extend construction and quantity surveying knowledge. These allow you to broaden your education by undertaking units from other faculties within the University, subject to accreditation requirements.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your selected second major/minors, involving a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and advances your communication skills in dissertation writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning in the quantity surveying discipline, ensuring you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Quantity surveying second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment

- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies
- Work Integrated Learning Minor
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

International Course structure

Work Integrated Learning unit

Students are required to gain a minimum of 80 days of approved employment in the final year of the course.

Your course

Year 1

Complete a common first year with construction management students. You start your studies with foundation units including residential construction and engineering, basic professional learning (including an introduction to research writing), sustainability, land stewardship, urban development economics and building measurement.

Year 2

Apply your construction body of knowledge introduced in first year, and begin to develop the range of graduate capabilities through an introduction to more complex construction techniques, methodologies and management issues relating to your degree in quantity surveying. Your analytical and technical skills continue to be honed through commercial construction and the environment. The law and business skills you gain in the second year will also help further develop lifelong learning skills.

Year 3

Increase your knowledge and skills in construction and quantity surveying. You are introduced to in-depth knowledge of the economic, managerial, legal and technical aspects of construction activity, such as high-rise construction, cost planning and control. Undertake second majors/minors to extend construction and quantity surveying knowledge. These allow you to broaden your education by undertaking units from other faculties within the University, subject to accreditation requirements.

Year 4

In your final year you complete your selected second major/minors, involving a major project which brings together all your previously mastered skills, and

advances your communication skills in dissertation writing and seminar presentation. You also complete work integrated learning in the quantity surveying discipline, ensuring you are workforce ready.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Quantity surveying second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Urban and Regional Planning
- Architectural Studies
- Work Integrated Learning Minor
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, some units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

Bachelor of Urban Development (Quantity Surveying)

UD40 Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
OR	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB110	Residential Construction
[UDB110 is replaced by UXB110 from 2014]	
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
[UDB111 is replaced by UXB112 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 from 2014]	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB114	Integrated Construction
[UDB112 is replaced by UXB114 from 2014]	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
[UDB113 is replaced by UXB113 from 2014]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
[UDB210 is replaced by UXB210 from 2015]	
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
[UDB212 is replaced by UXB213 from 2015]	
UXB214	Construction Estimating
[UDB213 is replaced by UXB214 from 2015]	
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
[UDB216 is replaced by UXB121 from 2015]	

Year 2 - Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
UXH314	Modern Construction Business
[UDB202 is replaced by UXH314 from 2016]	
UXB211	Building Services
[UDB215 is replaced by UXB211 from 2014]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXH310	High-rise Construction
[UDB310 is replaced by UXH310 from 2016]	
UXH311	Contract Administration
[UDB312 is replaced by UXH311 from 2016]	
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
[UDB315 is replaced by UXB220 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
[UDB314 is replaced by UXH312 from 2016]	
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
[UDB316 is replaced by UXH321 from 2016]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
USB300	Property Development
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
UDB302	Development Process
Second Major/Minor unit	
Second Major/Minor unit	
From 2017	
BEB801	Project 1
UXB301	Professional Practice
Second Major/Minor unit	

Second Major/Minor unit

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD40
CRICOS	056387B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	85
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Dom. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrea Blake; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Severine Mayere

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.0
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for UD40 continuing students. New students should refer to [UD01 Bachelor of Urban Development \(Honours\)\(Urban and Regional Planning\)](#)

For further assistance, please contact sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Professional Recognition

This course has received accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia.

Overview

This course aims to educate students to become innovative leaders in professional planning, with the capacity and will to create a better world. Graduates will apply perceptive sensibilities and skills to create sustainable natural and human environments. The QUT course emphasises creative design and inclusive community planning. You will have the opportunity to work on live projects with local councils and community groups.

Second Major and Minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake two minors (four units each) to broaden your appreciation of fields related to urban and regional planning. One of these is the Applications Minor, that fulfils important Planning Institute of Australia accreditation requirements. The other minor you are able to choose for yourself;

for example: landscape architecture, urban design, surveying, property economics, law or business management. Students wishing to undertake a second major rather than the accredited course model are advised to contact the Study Area Coordinator.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING Minor Options

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, one Minor must be from outside the UD40 course:

Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)

Landscape Architecture
Spatial Science
Architectural Studies
Property Economics Development
Property Economics Investment
Property Economics Valuation
Sustainability Minor
International Minor
Indigenous Studies Minor
Research Minor
Project Collaboration Minor
Collaborative Digital Design Minor
A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#)

Domestic Course structure Your course

Year 1

Your first year as a planning student will give you a strong foundation in design skills, experience in working in teams on planning projects, and an understanding of the importance of the social, economic and environmental contexts of planning activity.

Year 2

In your second year as a planning student, you will develop your practical skills through working on site-related projects and development assessment. The second year of the degree also explores the philosophical and theoretical basis of planning.

Year 3

In the third year of your degree, you will focus on the application of design skills on a broader scale through urban design principles. You will also be prepared for the public role of planners through negotiation and conflict resolution, and investigate the importance of environmental planning.

Year 4

In the final year of your degree, you will integrate the skills and capacities developed throughout the course through a major research project, a challenging exploration of planning theory and ethics, and real-world planning projects that move from the community through to the regional level.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Urban and regional planning second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Architectural Studies
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Residential Construction

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Architectural Studies
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

International Course structure

Your course

Year 1

Your first year as a planning student will give you a strong foundation in design skills, experience in working in teams on planning projects, and an understanding of the importance of the social, economic and environmental contexts of planning activity.

Year 2

In your second year as a planning student, you will develop your practical skills through working on site-related projects and development assessment. The second year of the degree also explores the philosophical and theoretical basis of planning.

Year 3

In the third year of your degree, you will focus on the application of design skills on a broader scale through urban design principles. You will also be prepared for the public role of planners through negotiation and conflict resolution, and investigate the importance of environmental planning.

Year 4

In the final year of your degree, you will integrate the skills and capacities developed throughout the course through a major research project, a challenging exploration of planning theory and ethics, and real-world planning projects that move from the community through to the regional level.

Second major and minors

You will have the opportunity to undertake a second major (8 units) or 2 minors (4 units each) to enhance and broaden your knowledge in a related field or area of interest.

Please refer to [your course rules](#) before making your selection.

Urban and regional planning second major and minor options

Second Major:

Choose one second major from the following options:

- Architectural Studies
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Construction Management
- Construction Management Residential Construction

OR

Minors:

Choose two minors from the following options. Remember, if you take two Minors, one Minor must be from outside your course:

- Urban and Regional Planning Applications Minor (accreditation requirement)
- Landscape Architecture
- Spatial Science
- Architectural Studies
- Property Economics Development
- Property Economics Investment
- Property Economics Valuation
- Sustainability Minor
- International Minor
- Indigenous Studies Minor
- Research Minor
- Project Collaboration Minor
- Collaborative Digital Design Minor

A minor from [anywhere in QUT](#).

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2014, some units in UD40 Bachelor of Urban Development have been recoded, renamed or discontinued. To see how these changes affect you, please consult the unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being updated to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[UD40 Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
ENB100	Engineering and Sustainability
OR	
DEB100	Design and Sustainability
[UDB100 is replaced by ENB100/EGB100 or DEB100 from 2014]	
USB100	Understanding the Built Environment
[UDB101 is replaced by USB100 from 2014]	
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
[UDB161 is replaced by UXB131 from 2014]	

Bachelor of Urban Development (Urban and Regional Planning)

UXB130	History of the Built Environment
[UXB130 is replaced by UXB130 from 2014]	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
[UDB104 is replaced by BSB113 from 2014]	
UXB134	Land Use Planning
[UDB163 is replaced by UXB134 from 2014]	
UXB133	Urban Studies
[UDB164 is replaced by UXB133 from 2014]	
BEB112	Principles of Project Management
[UDB200 is replaced by BEB112 in 2014; then either BEB110 (S1) or BEB112 (S2) thereafter.]	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
UXB230	Site Planning
[UDB265 is replaced by UXB230 from 2015]	
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
[UDB266 is replaced by UXB231 from 2015]	
EVB211	Geographic Information Systems and Science
[UDB281 is replaced by EVB211 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
Year 2 - Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
[UDB102 is replaced by LWS012 from 2014]	
BSB115	Management
[UDB202 is replaced by BSB115 from 2016]	
UXB233	Planning Law
[UDB267 is replaced by UXB233 from 2015]	
Minor unit	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
UXB330	Urban Design
[UDB368 is replaced by UXB330 from 2016]	
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
[UDB369 is replaced by UXB232 from 2016]	
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
[UDB381 is replaced by EVB210 from 2017]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXB330	Urban Design
UXB232	Negotiation and Conflict

	Resolution
EVB210	Geospatial Mapping
USB300	Property Development
Year 3 - Semester 2	
UXB332	Transport Planning
[BEB801 is replaced by UXB332 from SEM-2 2016]	
UDB302	Development Process
UXH331	Environmental Planning
[UDB370 is replaced by UXH331 from 2016]	
Minor unit	
From 2017	
UXB332	Transport Planning
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXB301	Professional Practice
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
[UDB301 is replaced by UXH300 from 2017]	
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
[UDB471 is replaced by UXH431 from 2017]	
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
[UDB473 is replaced by UXH430 from 2017]	
From 2017	
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
Minor Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
UXH432	Community Planning
[UDB472 is replaced by UXH432 from 2017]	
UDB474	Regional Planning Practice
UXH433	Regional Planning
[UDB475 is replaced by UXH433 from 2017]	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID03
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) +61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units

- 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure Your course

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points comprising 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Creative Industries and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Creative Industries component

The core of the program centres on Creative Enterprise studios that offer authentic, problem-based activities, coupled with work integrated learning, skills in entrepreneurship and commercial links that engage in creative start-ups. Early in your degree, you choose two introductory units to experience your preferred majors. Using this experience, you then decide upon a creative industries major.

You will complete:

- core units - 72 credit points
- creative industries introductory units - 24 credit points
- a creative industries major - 96 credit points from one of the specified majors including: Creative

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

and Professional Writing; Media and Communication; Drama and Performance; Entertainment; Fashion Communication; Interactive and Visual Design; Music and Sound; and Screen Content Production.

Information Technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points: 48cp + 24cp core options)
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit

IT Major Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB185	Creative Enterprise Studio 1
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
KKB180	Creative Futures
A unit from the Creative Industries Introductory Unit Options List	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
Creative Industries Major: First Unit	

Creative Industries Major: Second Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Third Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Fourth Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB285	Creative Enterprise Studio 2
Creative Industries Major: Fifth Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Sixth Unit	
Creative Industries Major: Seventh Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
KKB385	Creative Enterprise Studio 3
Year 5, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
Creative Industries Major: Eighth Unit	
A unit from the Creative Industries WIL Unit Options List:	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB380	Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management

Bachelor of Creative Industries/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID10
CRICOS	096583M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; SEF Enquiries (Information Technology); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Elija Cassidy (Digital Media); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Digital Media); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)

- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems or computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in digital media.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)
- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems or computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February commencements\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or	

KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CYB106	Global Media and Entertainment Industries
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB101	Media Issues and Debates
CYB105	Understanding Audiences
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CCB201	Australian Media
CCB202	Social Media, Self and Society
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CCB302	Digital Media Analytics
CCB303	Digital Media Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	

Year 5, Semester 1	
CCB301	Communication Research Methods
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)/Bachelor of Information Technology

CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID11
CRICOS	096584K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Dr Graham Johnson (Science); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jason Sternberg (Journalism); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motta (Physics) (Science) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Journalism); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in journalism.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
LWS011	Journalism Law
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CJB101	Newswriting
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CJB103	Journalistic Inquiry
LWS011	Journalism Law
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CJB102	Visual Journalism
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CJB203	Newsroom
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CJB201	Feature Writing
CJB202	Production Journalism
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CJB204	Journalism Ethics and Issues
CJB301	International Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CJB302	Newsdesk
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Science

BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry

Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID11
CRICOS	096584K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$8,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Communication; Dr Graham Johnson (Science); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Lesley Hawkes (Professional Communication); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motta (Physics) (Science) C: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Professional Communication); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following

study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Communication component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points)
- a communication major (144 credit points) in professional communication.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice
CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
CYB103	Communication Theory and Practice
CYB104	Managing Social Media
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
CYB101	Introduction to Communication
CYB102	Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CCB102	Multi-Media Design
CWB103	Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CWB101	Writing Fundamentals
CWB102	Influence and Persuasion
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CCB204	Communication Planning and Practice

CWB201	Corporate Writing and Editing
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, semester 1	
CCB203	Strategic Speech Communication
CWB202	Rhetoric: Public Communication Skills
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
CWB302	Advanced Corporate Communication
One unit from the Work Integrated Learning Unit Options List (KKB341 or KKB350):	
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
CWB301	Publishing Networks and Strategies
CYB301	Communication Project
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in

Science	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis

Bachelor of Communication (Professional Communication)/Bachelor of Science

ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	

PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Cf: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points) and the industrial design major (144 credit points) which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

You will complete four core units (48 credit points), two core option units (24 credit points), two discipline foundation units (24 credit points), eight engineering major units (96 credit points) and eight engineering honours units (96 credit points). You will choose a major from Chemical Process, Civil, Computer and Software Systems, Electrical,

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Electrical and Aerospace, Mechatronics, Mechanical or Medical.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	

DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGB446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interaction Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction

Design	
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGB446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place

DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	

EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	

EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1) EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID15
CRICOS	096570E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science), Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interaction Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)
- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems major or the computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interaction design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Information technology component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points)
- ten major core units (120 credit points) from either the information systems major or the computer science major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It	

will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID16
CRICOS	096571D
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Connie Susilawati; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Dr Connie Susilawati (Property Economics) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Property Economics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit.
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 432 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit.
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Property Economics

creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
USB141	Building Big
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design

USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
USB300	Property Development
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB143	Money and Wealth
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	

DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
UXB110	Residential Construction
USB240	Market Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
USB344	Property Project

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID17
CRICOS	096572C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Connie Susilawati; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Dr Connie Susilawati (Property Economics) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interior Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Property Economics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Property Economics. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Property economics component

You will complete:

- four core units (48 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of workplace learning and a capstone project unit
- the property economics major discipline units (144 credit points).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break)

Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)/Bachelor of Property Economics

and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
USB141	Building Big
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
USB240	Market Analysis
USB241	Money and Wealth
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1	

only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning

Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
USB344	Property Project
USB345	Specialised Valuation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (Construction Management SEM-2) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline

- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline
- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

experience, and eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics

UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent:

	Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400 -1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400 -2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management) Design +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interior Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management).

You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction

UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1

DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating

Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Associate Professor Severine Mayere (Urban and Regional Planning) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Urban and Regional Planning)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.

- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.
- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB233	Planning Law

UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
BSB113	Economics
UXB330	Urban Design
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories

LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
UXB233	Planning Law
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB330	Urban Design
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Year 6, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
USB300	Property Development
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID19
CRICOS	096574A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths A
- Maths B

Recommended Study: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared

foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent:

Materials	
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	

Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 6 - Semester 1	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	

MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB262	Process Principles
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Year 5 - Semester 2	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
EGH408	Research Project
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH462	Process Control
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH456	Embedded Systems
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Software Option Unit	
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

-1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	

EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	

EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH438	Biomaterials
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID20
CRICOS	096575M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	13
Rank	72
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Graham Johnson (Science); 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au;
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) (Science) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Science)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, geography, maths C or physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 384 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science. You will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Science component

You will complete five core units (60 credit points) and a science major (132 credit points) in one of the following study areas:

- biological sciences
- chemistry
- earth science
- environmental science
- physics

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Science

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet

Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
Science Unit	
Science Unit	
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List:	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Science Unit	
Science Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Science

Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in

Science	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Science

ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	

PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID22
CRICOS	099057J
Duration (full-time)	4.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	9 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	432
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have completed four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) in:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Additional entry requirements
Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. Details are available from the [QTAC initial teacher education webpage](#).

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects or by completing bridging courses.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

You must have passed four semesters at Australian high school level or equivalent:

- English; *and*
- at least one of Maths A, B or C.

Haven't completed the prerequisite subjects?

You may be able to meet the prerequisite requirements if you've completed equivalent subjects, by completing bridging courses or the QUT Foundation program.

[How to meet prerequisite requirements](#)

Additional entry requirements
Pass the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) capabilities criteria.

Applicants must demonstrate possession of key competencies outlined by the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL) as those attributes and motivations common to effective teachers.

You must complete an online questionnaire to demonstrate your

motivation for and understanding of, the course and profession. In the questionnaire you will be asked to:

- Rank a series of potentially appropriate statement responses, in order of what you think is most to least important.
- Provide two x 500 word written statements addressing the categories and indicators as outlined on the [Teacher Entry Fact Sheet](#).

QUT will send you details on how to complete the Initial Teacher Education Course (ITE) Capabilities Criteria questionnaire and submit your written statements after you have lodged an application.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) Commencement:](#)
 - [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
 - [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

EUB104	Stepping In
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice

Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit (capstone)	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
Discipline unit 4 for second teacher area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units	
Semester 2 (July) Commencement:	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
IT Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EUB101	Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies
EUB102	Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts
EUB103	Culture Studies: Indigenous Education
EUB104	Stepping In
Year 2, Semester 2	
EUB107	Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)
EUB107 requires a blue card	
EUB112	Child and Adolescent Learning and Development
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EUB242	Professional Experience:

Introduction to Professional Practice	
Designated Unit EUB242: Contains 15 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB213	Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
Discipline unit 1 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EUB343	Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB343: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
IT Major Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Curriculum unit 2 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
EUB329	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Discipline unit 3 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
EUB444	Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice
Designated Unit EUB444: Contains 20 days professional experience and requires a blue card	
Discipline unit 4 for second teaching area from Education Discipline & Curriculum Units List - July entry	
EUB310	Teaching EAL/D Learners
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
EUB445	Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice
EUB445 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated Unit EUB445: Contains 25	

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

days professional experience and requires a blue card	
EUB406	Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment
EUB406 must be taken in your final semester of study.	
Designated unit: EUB406	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit (capstone)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Year 2, Semester 2	
Core Option unit	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
Core Option unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB302	Software Development
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and

	Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Core Option unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
Core Option unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB207	Rapid Web Application Development
Core Option unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Core Option unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB207	Rapid Web Application Development
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 4, Semester 1	
Core Option unit	
Core Option unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical

Studies	
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 2, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 3, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

In this list

- [English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)
- [History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

- [Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List](#)

English Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB152	Teaching Young Adult Literature
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB220	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB254	Studies in Language
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB255	Literature in Secondary Teaching
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB320	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB354	Screen Studies and New Media

Geography Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB251	Environment and Society
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB223	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB250	Australian Geographical Studies
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB351	Space, Population and Territory
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB323	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB350	Asia in Focus

History Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List	
Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB151	Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB222	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB352	Medieval Europe and the World
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB253	The Classical World

Bachelor of Education (Secondary)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB322	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB451	Australia, Britain and America

Mathematics Second Teaching Area Discipline and Curriculum Units List

Code	Title
Year 3, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 1	
EUB153	Thinking and Communicating Mathematically
Year 3, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 1	
EUB221	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics
Year 4, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 2	
EUB256	Exploring, Representing and Interpreting Mathematical Change
Year 4, Semester 2: Discipline Unit 3	
EUB257	Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape
Year 4, Semester 2: Curriculum Unit 2	
EUB321	Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics
Year 5, Semester 1: Discipline Unit 4	
EUB355	Uncertain Situations

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID26
CRICOS	099272B
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Property Economics: Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

Accountancy, finance, financial planning, economics and marketing majors: 4, SA in Maths A, B or C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

For this double degree you are required to complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program.

The Bachelor of Property Economics component of this double degree consists of 16 units, including:

- 48 credit points of core units, including a professional practice unit and a capstone project
- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units.

The Bachelor of Business component of this double degree consists of:

- 8 business core units (with Entrepreneurship (MGB227) in lieu of Economics (BSB113))
- 8 business major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising

- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Accountancy students must complete 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major units to meet professional recognition requirements.

International Course structure

For this double degree you are required to complete 384 credit points, including:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Business program.

The Bachelor of Property Economics component of this double degree consists of 16 units, including:

- 48 credit points of core units, including a professional practice unit and a capstone project
- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units.

The Bachelor of Business component of this double degree consists of:

- 8 business core units (with Entrepreneurship (MGB227) in lieu of Economics (BSB113))
- 8 business major units.

Choose a major from:

- accountancy
- advertising
- economics
- finance
- financial planning
- human resource management
- international business
- management
- marketing
- public relations.

Accountancy students must complete 6 specified business core units and 10 accountancy major units to meet professional recognition requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2, \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB142	Residential Valuation
BSB113	Economics
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB145	Property Transactions
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB141	Building Big
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Semester 2, (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Business Unit	

Business Unit	
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Year 2, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
USB344	Property Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
USB345	Specialised Valuation
UXB301	Professional Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) and Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) and Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management

Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\)](#)

[commencement](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics

EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

8	
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB331	Developing People
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Select one of the following:	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

• [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB22 5	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB22 7	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB34 0	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB22 7	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB22 5	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics

AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB34 0	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB20 0	Managing People
MGB22 7	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB22 6	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB21 0	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB20 1	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB22	Intercultural Communication

5	and Negotiation Skills
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB33 5	Managing Projects
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB32 4	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB34 1	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB30 9	Managing Strategically
Choose one of the following:	
MGB31 0	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB33 8	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB20 0	Managing People
MGB22 5	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB22 6	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB22 7	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB34 1	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB21 0	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB20 1	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB30 9	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management	

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Business

stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Capstone Semester	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB340	Services Marketing

AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB340	Services Marketing
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB123	Data Analysis
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
BSB123	Data Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
--------	--------------------------------------

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID27
CRICOS	099273A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr Connie Susilawati, email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr. Connie Susilawati; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Property Economics: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology

and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor

- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

International Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
USB141	Building Big

UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth

LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or minor unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
USB344	Property Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB345	Specialised Valuation
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Introductory Law Electives

Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List

Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law

(LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor

Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF21
CRICOS	020329J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Professor Timothy Moroney (Mathematics)

Domestic Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Entry requirements

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia (EA). EA is a signatory to the Washington Accord, which permits graduates from accredited member courses to work in various countries across the world. The course also meets the coursework requirements for accredited graduate membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia, and the Australian Society of Operations Research.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or an engineering scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [scholarships](#).

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Engineering component:

- 8 Engineering Core units (96 credit points)
- 16 Major Core units (192 credit points)

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Mathematics component:

- 6 Core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 Mathematics Core units (48 credit points), and 2 Core Option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also

provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Engineering component:

- 8 Engineering Core units (96 credit points)
- 16 Major Core units (192 credit points)

Work Integrated Learning unit

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Mathematics component:

- 6 Core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 Mathematics Core units (48 credit points), and 2 Core Option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics Core Units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core Option Units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT07
CRICOS	063028M
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Mr Mike Roggenkamp (Information Technology Major), Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management Major); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Career Outcomes

The professional skills gained from this double degree are applicable across all business domains. As a graduate, you can expect to work in roles such as a business analyst or consultant, information and communication technologies project manager or information technology infrastructure manager, information analyst, business process manager, information manager, database manager, data communications specialist, systems analyst or programmer.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, the Faculty introduced an accelerated Honours program to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year.

The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Study Areas

IT07 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IT07 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Cooperative Education

The Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX22
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: +61 7 3138 2050; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 Business: bus@qut.edu.au; IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge in business and information technology. Business is highly dependent on information technology infrastructure, so having the expertise in both makes you more attractive to employers looking for multidisciplinary staff.

Businesses look for staff who can communicate well from both the business and information technology disciplines, so having the skills and knowledge across both gives you a competitive edge over other graduates. You will have the opportunity to complement your information technology studies in either information systems or computer science with a business major in accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management, marketing or public relations.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will give you the particular skills to acquire a role requiring knowledge in both business and information technology. These include business and systems analyst, systems manager, product manager for an information technology product, team leader for multidisciplinary staff, pre-sales consulting, after-sales support, technical manager or consultant. Future career prospects include chief financial officer, chief information officer and chief technical officer.

Study Areas

IX22 has nominated majors in Information Systems and Computer Science in the Information Technology component of the degree. There will now be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment.

Professional Recognition

The Bachelor of Business degree may, subject to choice of major, allow graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for membership to a number of professional bodies. Further information is available from the discipline schools.

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) Core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- Eight major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Information Technology component:

- Six (6) core IT units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	IT Core Unit
	IT Core Unit
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	IT Core Unit Option
	IT Core Unit Option
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	IT Major Unit
	IT Major Unit
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
	IT Major Unit

IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
IT Major Unit
IT Major Unit
Business School Unit
Business School Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	

AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	

CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207	

from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX23
CRICOS	078352J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics) SEF: +61 7 3138 8822; Business +61 7 3138 2050 Science and Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Business: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Earth Science, Geography or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your business degree will give you a broad base of commercial knowledge as well as the opportunity to major in a specific business area. This understanding of business makes you more attractive to employers, even if you wish to work predominantly in a science-based career.

Aim

Through the combination of science and business, you will equip yourself for an exciting career at the cutting edge of scientific innovation within a range of public, private and non-profit industries.

Career outcomes

By combining your science studies with business you will develop the entrepreneurial skills necessary to sell

your abilities to a range of employers. As well as the range of science-based careers available such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist you could expect to gain employment as a consultant, marketer, or project manager within firms developing and taking scientific research to the marketplace.

Professional membership

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement of some areas of science.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School Core units (96 credit points) *
- eight Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution

Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms

Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth

ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	

SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX28
CRICOS	061649J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science & Engineering Faculty Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822 or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Engineering: 3138 8822; Business: 3138 2050 Engineering: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; Business: bus@qut.com

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Accountancy, finance, economics and marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also requires 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Outcomes

Electrical and computer engineers design, install and maintain electrical, electronic, telecommunications and computing systems on behalf of governments and private companies. Graduates of the Bachelor of Business are skilled in many aspects of business including: accountancy, advertising, finance, economics, human resource management, international business, management, marketing and public relations.

Overview

Students combine engineering knowledge in electronics, computer systems, telecommunications and electric power with a business course majoring in one of accountancy, advertising, economics, finance, human resource management, international business, management,

marketing or public relations.

Professional Recognition

This degree meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the [Bachelor of Business \(BS05\)](#).

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering must obtain at least 60 days of industrial employment/practice in an engineering environment as part of the Work Integrated Learning unit, before graduating.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point Major in one of the following: Accountancy, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing or Public Relations.

Important Information

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

The business component consists of the 96 credit point Business School core units

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

(eight units) together with a 96 credit point major (eight units) in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human resource management
- International business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprised of 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program. Students supplement the engineering component of this program with the 96 credit point Business School Core units in the Bachelor of Business program together with a 96 credit point major in one of the following:

- Accountancy*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

Engineering Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit -1	
Business Unit -2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit -3	
Business Unit -4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
[ENB273 replaced by EGB270 in 2016]	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
OR	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
ENB270 replaced by EGB121 (or EGB123 if EGB121 done previously) in 2017.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces	

ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015.]	
Business Unit -5	
Business Unit -6	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 is replaced by EGB111 from 2015]	
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
[ENB272 replaced by EGB373 in 2017. EGB373 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
[ENB280 replaced by EGB371 in 2017]	
Business Unit -7	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
[ENB276 replaced by EGB375 in 2017. EGB375 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
[ENB275 replaced by EGB273 in 2016.]	
ENB371	Geotechnical Engineering 2
Business Unit -8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
[ENB372 replaced by EGH472 in 2017. EGH472 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB376	Steel Design
[ENB375 replaced by EGB376 in 2017. EGB376 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
Business Unit- 9	
Business Unit- 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ENB376	Transport Engineering
Business Unit- 13	
Business Unit- 11	
Business Unit- 12	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
ENB378	Water Engineering
ENB471	Design of Concrete Structures and Foundations
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
ENB476	Civil Engineering Design Project
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit-16	

Course Updates

a university for
the real world

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

[Engineering Unit Replacement Table](#)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit-1	
Business Unit-2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-3	
Business Unit-4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaced ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
ELEC-OPTIONS	
OR	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit-5	
Business Unit-6	
Business Unit-7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
Business Unit -8	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016.]	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 onplan) in 2016.]	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
[ENB244 replaced by CAB202 in 2014]	
Business Unit-9	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical

	Modelling
MAB233 is replaced by MXB107	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016.]	
Business Unit-10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Business Unit-11	
Business Unit-12	
Business Unit-13	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
OR	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
Business Unit- 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
Business Unit- 15	
Business Unit- 16	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	
EGH445	Modern Control
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
PLEASE NOTE:	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB457 Controls, Systems and Applications (disc 30/06/2017)	

Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX28 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Civil, Electrical or Mechanical)

see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns..

Engineering Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
Business Unit - 1	
Business Unit - 2	
Year 1, Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MXB106 in 2016]	
OR	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 3	
Business Unit - 4	
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
[ENB100 replaced by EGB100 in 2015]	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
[ENB212 replaced by EGB314 in 2016]	
Engineering Unit Option	

[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
Business Unit - 5	
Business Unit - 6	
Business Unit - 7	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
[ENB211 replaced by EGB211 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
[ENB231 replaced by EGB214 in 2016]	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
ENB205	Electrical and Computer Engineering
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
[ENB215 replaced by EGB210 in 2016. EGB210 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
[ENB221 replaced by EGB323 in 2016]	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
OR	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB331 replaced by EGB214 (or EGB336 if EGB214 already on plan). EGB214 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
Business Unit - 8	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
[ENB222 replaced by EGB322 in 2017. EGB322 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
Business Unit - 9	
Business Unit - 10	
Year 4, Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in SEM-2 2015]	
OR	
Mechanical Engineering Selective	
Business Unit - 11	
Business Unit - 12	
Business Unit - 13	

Year 5, Semester 1	
BEB801	Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
[ENB311 replaced by EGH414 in 2017]	
OR	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
[ENB312 replaced by EGB321 in 2017]	
OR	
ENB421	Thermodynamics 2
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
[ENB316 replaced by EGB316 in 2017]	
Business Unit - 14	
Year 5, Semester 2	
BEB802	Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
[ENB313 replaced by EGH421 in 2017. EGH421 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
OR	
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
[ENB317 replaced by EGH420 in 2017]	
OR	
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
[ENB321 replaced by EGH423 in 2017.]	
Business Unit - 15	
Business Unit - 16	
Mechanical Engineering Selectives	
EGB336	Lean Manufacturing
[ENB336 replaced by EGB336 in 2016.]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB339 replaced by EGB339 in 2016.]	
EGB422	Energy Management
[ENB422 replaced by EGB422 in 2016.]	
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
[ENB423 replaced by EGB423 in 2016.]	
EGB432	Asset Management and Maintenance
[ENB432 replaced by EGB432 in 2016.]	
EGB434	Tribology
[ENB434 replaced by EGB434 in 2016.]	
EGH360	Plant and Process Design
[ENB433 replaced by EGB360 in 2016. EGB360 recoded as EGH360 in 2017.]	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
[ENB314 replaced by EGH413 in 2017.]	
ENB333	Operations Management
ENB435	Computer Integrated Manufacturing
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX30
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email:askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics)
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Nicolas Pontes (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations). Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics) Business +61 7 3138 2050; Maths: +61 7 3138 8822 Business Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au; Mathematics: Student Services - sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Your Business studies will combine the broad knowledge of business practice and in depth studies in at least one business discipline area in the Bachelor of Business with the advanced quantitative skills and problem solving abilities that you will develop with the Bachelor of Mathematics.

You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. You will also gain understanding of the broad principles of Business at the same time as developing the skills and discipline knowledge necessary to enter the business career of your choice.

Career Outcomes

Combining business and mathematics offers diverse and sustainable career opportunities.

Business graduates are equipped to undertake sophisticated economic and

financial modelling which is important in business and government decision making. Quantitative analysts are employed by the financial sector in order to optimise returns both in the short and long-term. Graduates may also become actuarial trainees in the insurance and superannuation area although further study is required in order to qualify as an actuary.

Business graduates may find employment as Accountants, Advertising Professionals, Banking and Finance Consultants, Economists, Human Resource Managers, International Business Specialists, Managers, Marketing Officers, Public Relations Officers.

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Favourable career outcomes for Bachelor of Mathematics graduates are likely due to the current demand for qualified statisticians and mathematicians.

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

(see below)*

- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB227 (see below)*
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MXB107 covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Mathematics component:

- Six core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into four mathematics core units (48 credit points), and two core option units (24 credit points) selected from an approved list
- 10 major core units (120 credit points)

Mathematics core units

These units give you the grounding in mathematical theory and practice upon which your major units will build, and also provide an introductory taste of each of the three majors: applied and computational mathematics; decision science; and statistical science.

Core option units

You may choose from a wide variety of introductory units from other disciplines offered at QUT, or you may choose additional mathematics units. The additional mathematics units include a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit

Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Unit
Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Core Unit
	Maths Core Option Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Common Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Unit
	Business School Unit
	Maths Major Unit
	Maths Major Unit (capstone)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
	Semester 1 (February) commencement

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation

	and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX37
CRICOS	059601K
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au; SEF Professor Tim Moroney(Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services - bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)). Accountancy, Finance, Economics and Marketing majors also require 4 SA in Maths A, B or C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX37 continuing students. IX37 has been replaced by [IX30 Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics](#)

Professional Recognition

Both degrees allow you to satisfy the requirements of membership of the relevant professional body for your chosen majors. Please refer to the relevant pages in this prospectus for details on the Bachelor of Mathematics and the QUT Business School prospectus for more information on business majors or visit www.qut.edu.au/study

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or a business scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For

further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

Commencing students from 2009 onwards

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

2007-2008 commencing students

- 7 Business School Core units (84 credit points)*
- 9 Major Core units (108 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

* Please note that EFB101 Data Analysis for Business which is normally undertaken in the Majors of Accountancy, Banking & Finance and Economics, is not required as the content will be covered in the statistics units from the mathematics component of the program.

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines](#).

Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- Eight Business School core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- Eight major units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School core units) is not required as the content of MAB313

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Mathematics

Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business core units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points) including MGB223 (see below)*
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

*Please note that BSB123 Data Analysis (one of the Business School Core Units) is not required as the content of MAB313 Mathematics of Finance covers similar topics. MGB227 Entrepreneurship and Innovation replaces BSB123.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 1 Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 2 Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Year 2 Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 3 Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit
Year 4 Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	Mathematics Unit
	Mathematics Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law

Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX54
CRICOS	006384G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee (Engineering), SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Entry requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Professional Recognition

This course meets the requirements for membership of Engineers Australia (EA). EA is a signatory to the Washington Accord, which permits graduates from accredited member courses to work in various countries across the world. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Cooperative Education Program

IT's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Pathways to Further Studies

Students who graduate with an Honours degree in Engineering will be eligible to apply for entry to postgraduate research degrees in appropriate disciplines.

Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprising studies from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)/Bachelor of Information Technology

environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students supplement the electrical engineering component of this program with core units in the Bachelor of IT program ;

- Six (6) IT Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) IT Major Core units (120 credit points)

International Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 480 credit points comprising studies from the Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical) program and the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Other Course Requirements

Bachelor of Engineering students are required to complete at least 60 days of industrial experience in an engineering environment approved by the course coordinator.

Students supplement the electrical engineering component of this program with core units in the Bachelor of IT program ;

- Six (6) IT Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) IT Major Core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Course Updates

A number of changes have been made to Science and Engineering Faculty courses. From 2015, units in the Engineering component of IX54 will progressively be recoded, renamed or discontinued (for students who commenced the course prior to 2015). To see how these changes affect you, please consult Engineering unit replacement table below in conjunction with the course structure. Affected Study Plans are being amended to reflect the changes. Please contact the Faculty if you have any concerns.

Engineering Unit Replacement Table

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Selectives](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
[INB101 replaced by IFB101 in 2014]	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
[INB102 replaced by IFB102 in 2014]	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
[INB103 replaced by IFB103 in 2014]	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
[MAB125 replaced by MZB125 in 2015]	
OR	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MZB126 for SEM-1 2015 only. To be replaced by MXB106 from SEM-2 onwards.]	
Year 1 Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
[ENB120 replaced by EGB120 in 2015]	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
[INB104 replaced by IFB104 in 2014]	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126 replaced by MZB126 for SEM-1 2015 only. To be replaced by MXB106 from SEM-2 onwards.]	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
[MAB127 replaced by MXB105 in SEM-2 2015]	
IT Major Unit	
Year 2 Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
[ENB130 replaced by EGB113 in 2015]	
EGB348	Electronics
[ENB240 replaced by EGB348 in 2017. EGB348 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in Sem-2 2015]	
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
OR	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[ENB250 replaced by EGB241 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB250 and ENB343 onplan) in 2016.]	

Year 2 Semester 2	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
[ENB110 replaced by EGB121 in SEM-2 2015]	
Engineering Unit Option	
[Engineering Unit Option replaces ENB200 in 2015. See Engineering Unit Option List]	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
[ENB242 replaced by EGB242 in 2016]	
ENB205-OPTIONS	
OR	
ELEC-OPTIONS	
[[ENB243 replaced by ENB205 or ELEC-OPTIONS (if both ENB242 and ENB243 on plan) in 2016. ENB205 replaced by ENB205-OPTIONS in 2017.]	
Year 3 Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
[ENB150 replaced by EGB111 in 2015]	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
[ENB246 replaced by MZB126 in 2017]	
EGB240	Electronic Design
[ENB245 replaced by EGB240 in 2016]	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
[ENB301 replaced by EGB345 in 2016. EGB345 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
[ENB340 replaced by EGB341 in 2017. EGB341 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
[ENB342 replaced by EGB342 in 2017. EGB342 is a SEM-2 unit.]	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
ENB344	Industrial Electronics
EGB340	Design and Practice
[ENB345 replaced by EGB340 in 2017. EGB340 is a SEM-1 unit.]	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
[MAB233 replaced by MXB107 in Sem-2 2015]	
OR Electrical Engineering Selective	

Bachelor of Engineering (Electrical)/Bachelor of Information Technology

IT Major/Core Option	
Year 5 Semester 1	
ELECIT-OPTION1	
[ENB346 replaced by ELECIT-OPTION1 in 2017]	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
[CAB398/IAB398 option replaced by IFB398 in 2017]	
IT Major/Core Option	
Electrical Engineering Selective	
Year 5 Semester 2	
BEB801	Project 1
SEB701	Work Integrated Learning 1
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
[CAB399/IAB399 option replaced by IFB399 in 2017]	
IT Major Unit	
Electrical Engineering Selectives	
MXB106	Linear Algebra
[MAB126/MXB106 must be selected here, if not selected previously.]	
CAB201	Programming Principles
[ENB241 replaced by CAB201 in 2017]	
EGB339	Introduction to Robotics
[ENB399 replaced by EGB339 in 2016]	
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
[ENB448 replaced by EGH444 in 2017]	
EGH440	Power Systems Analysis
[ENB452 replaced by EGH440 in 2017]	
ENB453	Power Equipment and Utilisation
ENB456	Energy
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
[ENB457 replaced by EGH446 in 2017]	
EGH445	Modern Control
[ENB458 replaced by EGH445 in 2017]	
The following units have been discontinued, but will count as a selective:	
ENB441 Applied Image Processing (disc 31/12/2015)	

Unit List	
Code	Title
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
[IFB299 replaced by IFB295 in 2019]	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)

IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select 12cp from:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming

Unit List	
Code	Title
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
[IAB205 replaced by IAB305 in 2019]	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB295	IT Project Management
[IFB299 replaced by IFB295 in 2019]	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select 12cp from:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Note: IAB302, IAB304 are no longer part of the major from 2019	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX56
CRICOS	059227E
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Sophie McIntyre (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2000 askqut@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree allows you to complement your technical skills with creative skills through digital media and film production. You will learn to merge the creative and imaginative with the technical to develop sophisticated and innovative digital products. You can choose to complement your skill set through a range of information technology and creative industries areas of interest to diversify your studies, including:

- animation
- art and design history
- creative and professional writing
- dance studies
- digital media
- entertainment industries
- entrepreneurship
- fashion communication
- film, television and screen game design
- interactive and visual design
- journalism, media and communication
- literary studies
- music
- online environments

Career Outcomes

As a graduate you can enjoy the more creative side of information technology careers including digital media programmer, simulation designer or developer, games producer or designer, sound designer, mobile entertainment and communications developer, user interface developer, knowledge worker in music and sound, web developer and digital product strategist.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Course Design

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units as well as one creative industries major. Your information technology degree component comprises eight core units, four breadth units, and four units in your information technology specialisation.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science which will be shown on the a graduate's parchment.

Pathways to Further Studies

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Creative Industries (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

Work Integrated Learning

The Faculty's Work Integrated Learning Minor gives you the opportunity of industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNITAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Domestic Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries core units (96 credit points) as well as 96 credit points from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of information technology core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of option units* selected from an approved list
- 120 credit points (10 units) of major core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

You will undertake the Bachelor of Creative Industries 96cp core units as well as 96cp from a creative industries major.

The Bachelor of Information Technology degree comprises of ;

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Information Technology Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units* selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units (Information Systems or Computer Science).

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX57
CRICOS	059226F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology), Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4,SA) and Maths B (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

As of 2014, this course will only be available for IX57 continuing students. New students should refer to [SE30 Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics](#).

Professional Recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society for Operations Research. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Financial Support

You should consider applying for an industry-sponsored mathematics bursary or an information technology scholarship to help you financially throughout your studies. For further information visit [Scholarships](#).

Study Areas

IX57 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX57 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Cooperative Education

The Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their

area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Domestic Course structure

Study areas

You can choose to specialise in:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies.

International Course structure

Study areas

You can choose to specialise in:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX58
CRICOS	059595C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavoo Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4,SA) and Maths A, B or C (4,SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors for the IT component and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment for the Bachelor of Information Technology. Instead, the IT component will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

The following Majors are available from the Business component: Accounting, Advertising, Economics, Finance, Human Resource Management, International Business, Management, Marketing and Public Relations.

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Business: For BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours) please click [BS63](#) for details.

Cooperative Education

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business process management
- Data warehousing
- Digital environments
- Enterprise systems
- Information management
- Network systems
- Software engineering
- Web technologies.

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Pathways to Further Studies

For high-achieving double degree students who wish to take further studies may enrol in BS63 Bachelor of Business (Honours).

Study Areas

IX58 will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, IX58 will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Societies
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Business component:

- 8 Business School Core units (96 credit points)
- 8 Major Core units (96 credit points)

Major Options

- Accounting*
- Advertising
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Public Relations

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
[Note: INB101 - INB104 have been replaced with new units IFB101-104 from Semester 1 2014 onwards]	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
IT Breadth Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
[INB201 replaced by IFB299 in 2015.]	
INB201/IFB299 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 36 credit points of breadth units.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	

Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
CAB398 replaced INB300 in 2016. IFB398 then replaced CAB398 in 2017. If INB302 had been completed, INB300 was replaced with an option line.	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301 can only be taken after you have completed a minimum of 192 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
[INB301 replaced by IAB202 in 2016]	
INB300/CAB398/IFB398 and INB301/IAB202 can only be taken after a student has completed a minimum of 168 credit points of study.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
If INB300 was replaced by CAB398/IFB398 on study plan in 2016, then INB302 was also replaced by CAB399/IFB399. Otherwise INB302 replaced with an option line in 2017.	
IT Specialist Option Unit	
Business Unit	
Business Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Information Technology

BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	

EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; or, SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control

EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering

	Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

	Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business

Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Developing People
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
BSB126	Marketing
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects

If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business

BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX62
CRICOS	063022F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Taizan Chan (Corporate Systems Management); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavooos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business Student Services - (07) 3138 2050 Business Student Services phone 3138 2050 or email bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Math A, B or C (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course is currently under review. The course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval. For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Professional Recognition

Corporate Systems Management component: The course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Business component: Students may be eligible for membership to a number of professional bodies depending on choice of major and unit selection. Details on professional recognition can be found under the individual majors of the Bachelor of Business (BS05).

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete 8 Business School Core Units together with 8 Major Core Units from their chosen discipline.

(Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management

component of the IX62.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students are required to complete 384 credit points (32 units) comprised of 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points (16 units) from the Bachelor of Corporate Systems Management program which includes an industry based project and an IT options (elective) unit.

Business students complete eight Business School Core Units together with eight Major Core Units from their chosen discipline. (Accountancy students undertake 6 Business School Core Units and 10 Major Core Units to meet professional recognition requirements).

Note the following:

- The units BSB115 Management and BSB126 Marketing are part of the Business component of the IX62.
- The unit MGB223 Entrepreneurship and Innovation is part of the Corporate Systems Management component of the IX62.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX63
CRICOS	063024D
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	8
Rank	84
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2017: \$27,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Entertainment); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; or, Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: bus@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Prof Belinda Luke (Accountancy); Dr Louise Kelly (Advertising); Dr Radhika Lahiri (Economics); Dr Mark Doolan (Finance); Dr Ali Muhammad (Human Resource Management); Dr Shane Mathews (International Business); Dr Kavvos Mohannak (Management); Prof Larry Neale (Marketing); and Dr Anne Lane (Public Relations) Business: Student Services: (07) 3138 2050 Business: Student Services: bus@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Update

This course will be offered in 2014, however the course structure is being redeveloped and is subject to university approval.

For course updates please visit www.qut.edu.au/coursechanges

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the Business School Core Units (96 credit points) together with a 96 credit point major.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

Cooperative Education Program

The Science and Engineering Faculty's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Important Information for Business Students

QUT Business School rules and procedures are outlined in the [Business Undergraduate Guidelines booklet](#). Other useful information can be found on the [Student Services](#) website.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Undergraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School core units (eight units) in the business program together with a 96 credit point major (eight units)*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

Course Design

Students will be required to complete 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Entertainment; and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business course.

Business Component: Students must complete the 96 credit point Business School Core Units in the Business program together with a 96 credit point minor*.

Students will undertake the two components of the double degree concurrently.

*Accounting major students complete 6 Business Core Units and 10 Accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning

BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX69
CRICOS	064812A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	76
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$29,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design (Creative Industries); SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jeremy Kerr (Interactive and Visual Design); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science) and Dr Erwin Fiehl (Information Systems). IVD: +61 7 3138 2000; IT: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interactive and Visual Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Information Technology)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA) of English and one of the following: Maths A, Maths B or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Career Outcomes

This double degree will set you up for a career in the rapidly expanding fields of contemporary communication and the application of new media technologies.

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology will not have nominated majors and minors and consequently there will not be a Study Area A shown on a graduate's parchment. Instead, it will have specialisations. The specialisation areas that will be available for students will

include:

- Business Process Management
- Data Warehousing
- Digital Environments
- Enterprise Systems
- Information Management
- Network Systems
- Software Engineering
- Web Technologies

Pathways to Further Studies

In 2001, an accelerated Honours program was introduced to increase the number of Bachelor of Information Technology students continuing their studies to complete the Honours year. The program allowed selected high achieving students the opportunity to undertake one postgraduate unit in the final semester of their a BIT degree (or double degree) which would be counted both for completion of the degree and towards the Honours program. The program also provided students with the opportunity to commence their Honours studies over the Summer Semester.

An alternative to the Honours program is the Master of Information Technology (Research). Students who complete a BIT degree (or double degree) with a grade point average equal to, or greater than 5 (7 point scale) and who have decided against enrolling in an Honours program, could undertake this course. In addition, students may wish to enrol in the re-designed postgraduate coursework Masters which has ten specialisations allowing students to either extend their area of interest or specialise in other areas at the Masters level.

Alternatively, on successful completion of this course you will be eligible to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Honours), provided you have met entry requirements.

Cooperative Education

The Faculty of Science and Engineering's Cooperative Education Program gives you the opportunity of 10-12 months paid industry placement during your course where you can integrate real experience with what you're learning in your degree. Companies that QUT's Coop Ed students have worked with include Energex, Boeing, CITEC, CSC Mining, Environmental Protection Agency, Dialog, UNiTAB, RACQ and many Queensland Government departments. The Coop Ed Program is available to Australian citizens and permanent residents only.

Bachelor of Fine Arts (Interactive and Visual Design)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Find out more about the [Cooperative Education Program](#).

Domestic Course structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in information systems and computer science. The major study area will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

International Course structure

Course Structure

This course is made up of 384 credit points. Each component (i.e. Information Technology, and Interactive and Visual Design) comprises 192 credit points.

Study Areas

The Bachelor of Information Technology has majors in Information Systems and Computer Science. The Major Study Area A will be shown on a graduate's parchment.

Study Overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT

IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
DXB101	Design and Creative Thinking
DXB102	Visual Communication
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB130	Database Management
IFB104	Building IT Systems
DXB201	Visual Interactions
DXB203	Introduction to Web Design
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
DXB403	Design for Interactive Media
KNB126	Motion Design
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXB202	Image Production
KNB136	Visual Storytelling: Production Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DVB201	Typographic Design
DXB301	Interface Design
*Note: It is expected that DXB301 Interface Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DVB203	Theories and Methods of Visual Communication
DXB401	Advanced Web Design
*Note: It is expected that DXB401 Advanced Web Design will be offered for the final time in 2019. Students interested in this unit are strongly encouraged to enrol in it in 2019.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH702	Contemporary Issues in IVD
SEMESTER 1 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 1 Unit Options (DXB212 or DVB302):	
DVB302	Data Visualisation and Information Design
DXB212	Tangible Media
*Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semesters 1 and 2 in 2020 and semester 2 only from 2021	

onwards.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
DXH803	Professional Practice for Designers
SEMESTER 2 UNIT OPTIONS	
One unit from the Semester 2 Unit Options (DXH601 or DXH602):	
DXH601	Integrated Experience Design
DXH602	Embodied Interactions

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX72
CRICOS	066294B
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	5
Rank	92
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs - Peter Black
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Perry Hartfield (Biochemistry); Dr Marion Bateson (Biotechnology); Associate Professor Dennis Arnold (Chemistry); Dr Ian Williamson (Ecology); Dr Ian Williamson (Environmental Science); Dr Emad Kirjakous (Forensic Science); Dr Craig Sloss (Geoscience); Dr Christine Knox (Microbiology); Dr Stephen Hughes (Physics); Law Curriculum Dr Anna Huggins; Law Students Jennifer Yule Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: +61 7 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies (English (4, SA) and Maths B (4, SA)).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major. See [Studyfinder](#) for details on the Bachelor of Applied Science majors.

At the end of your Law degree you will have completed the necessary units for admission to legal practice in Australia. To become a practising lawyer you will need to complete further practical legal training (e.g. Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice) and then apply for admission.

Course Design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course: biochemistry, biotechnology, chemistry, ecology, environmental science, forensic science, geoscience, microbiology and physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Domestic Course structure

Course structure
You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience
- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

International Course structure

Course structure
You will study a combination of science and law units in the first four years, with law units only in the final years. You will also have the opportunity to choose elective units relevant to your career interests.

Course design

The course is designed to cover all major areas of the law as well as allowing students to choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Applied Science (SC01) course:

- biochemistry
- biotechnology
- chemistry
- ecology
- environmental science
- forensic science
- geoscience

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

- microbiology
- physics.

To complete the double degree in a shorter period of time, the co-major will be taken from the law program therefore it is not possible for students to choose any of the co-majors listed under the Bachelor of Applied Science course.

Sample Structure

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Law Core Unit	
Law Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Science Major Unit	

Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 3, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 1
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 4, Semester 2
Science Major Unit
Science Major Unit
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Year 5, Semester 1
Law Core Unit
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Year 5, Semester 2
Law Core Unit
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Year 6, Semester 1
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Law General Elective
Elective Information
Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives.

The new Bachelor of Laws (Honours) is effective from semester 1, 2015. As a result of this new course, some of the unit codes have changed to LLBxxx. Your study plan will be updated to reflect these changes. For information regarding these changes, please refer to the QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage or contact law_enquiries@qut.edu.au for further information.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any

pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB246	Principles of Labour Law
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB348	Socio-Legal Research Methods
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB446	Private International Law
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB462	Learning in Professional Practice
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Bachelor of Applied Science/Bachelor of Laws

LLB464 International Legal Placement

LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)

Advanced Law Electives

Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit

- points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law elective unit	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit*	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure

LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 of general law electives.	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Quantitative Methods	
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB302	Applied Biology
BVB304	Integrative Biology

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
[EVB301 replaced by BVB204 in 2017]	
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 4, Semester 1	
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
[EVB212 replaced by EVB312 in 2017]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
[ENB380 replaced by ERB310 in 2017]	
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
[PVB201 replaced by PVB200 in 2015.]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs IT: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)

- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective unit of General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
IFB102	Introduction to Computer

Systems	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective Unit	
Advanced Law Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at

the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX93
CRICOS	092651C
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; or Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environment); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major

core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Business program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Business component:

- 8 units (96 credit points) of Business School core units
- 8 units (96 credit points) of Major core units*

* Please note Accounting major students complete 6 business core units (72 credit points) and 10 accountancy major units (120 credit points) to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

** Unit options list - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The core option choices provide you with space in your course to explore other fields such as within Games and Interactive Environments, Information Technology. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
	BGIE Core Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Core Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Core Option Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
	Business School Core Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Core Unit Option
Year 3, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
	BGIE Major Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)
Year 4, Semester 2	
	Business School Major Unit
	Business School Major Unit
	BGIE Major Unit (Capstone)
	BGIE Major Unit (Studio)

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB123	Data Analysis
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	

EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
KNB137	Digital Worlds
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design

Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

	Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
IGB383	AI for Games
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation
Year 5, Semester 1	
BGIE Core Unit Option	
BGIE Core Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE20
CRICOS	078353G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science Major); Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics Major); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Professor Nunzio Motto (Physics); Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

Studying a double degree in applied science and mathematics will provide you with advanced knowledge and skills that are highly sought after by employers. The course is made up of 384 credit points, with each component degree (i.e. Science and Mathematics) comprising 192 credit points each.

From the very first semester, in both your science and your mathematics studies, you will have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff in QUT's exciting new learning environments. You will explore real world problems from multiple scientific, mathematical and statistical perspectives and learn the tools of the trade. Depending on your choices you may find yourself out in the field, working in the

laboratory or learning about the impact of scientific discovery on people, policy, industry and the planet. Working with data that you have collected, you will apply fundamental methods of scientific practice, perform scientific analysis, and present your findings. You will learn about a range of career and professional outcomes so that you can get the most from the flexibility the Bachelor of Science has to offer. Your mathematics studies will strengthen your quantitative analysis skills.

Your choice of science major will provide you with in-depth knowledge and expertise in a scientific discipline. Your choice of mathematics units/major will allow you to develop more advanced quantitative skills and problem solving capabilities that can be applied to larger and more complex real world problems. Both of which will prepare you for entry into the workforce or further study. You can even work with industry or get credit to study overseas.

Aim

This double degree aims to provide graduates with opportunities to develop their skills and knowledge in mathematics and science. You will develop the ability to apply mathematics, statistics, computational methods and decision science to real world problems. The Bachelor of Science aims to deliver:

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	

CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science

Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Mathematics

PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	

MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE30
CRICOS	059226F
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied & Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

Mathematics and information technology are interrelated disciplines. This double degree provides you with the knowledge and skills to develop solutions for complex problems that provide great benefits to society. In the first year you will build a foundation in mathematics and information technology and then select integrated strands combining units from the areas of applied mathematics, computational mathematics, operations research, statistics or financial mathematics with the combined information technology major from either Information Systems of Computer Science.

Career Outcomes

Mathematics underpins much of information technology, especially in the more advanced areas of development and analysis. As a graduate you may find employment as a technical support specialist, data visualisation specialist, operations research specialist, computational scientist, statistician (there

is high demand in the insurance industry), or work in complex system and scientific modelling.

Professional Recognition

Graduates will be eligible for membership of the Mathematical Society of Australia, the Statistical Society of Australia and, depending on unit selection, the Australian Society for Operations Research. This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Domestic Course structure

The Bachelor of Mathematics component consists of:

- Six (6) core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points).

The Bachelor of Information Technology component consists of:

- Six (6) core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp core options)
- Ten (10) major core units (120 credit points).

International Course structure

The Mathematics Component consists of :

- Six (6) Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) Major Core units (120 credit points)

The Bachelor of Information Technology component consists of:

- Six (6) Core units (72 credit points - 48cp + 24cp Core options)

- Ten (10) Major Core units (120 credit points)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Mathematics

IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology

Note: IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential

Equations 1	
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE40
CRICOS	084922G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics major); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics); Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points

of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Code	Title
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Advanced Electrical Option Unit

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design

EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

-2	
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400	Research Project 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE50
CRICOS	080489G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Science Coordinator Dr Graham Johnson; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Sciences); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, maths c or physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: At least one of biology, chemistry, earth science, maths c or physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This double degree prepares you for an increasing range of careers that involve the application of information technology to science. It gives you the ability to use creative as well as analytical methods to solve scientific problems. Studying this double degree allows you to develop the technical skills required for your relevant field of study in science.

The science component of the course offers you the choice of majoring in Biological Sciences, Physics, Chemistry, Environmental Science or Earth Sciences. Theoretical aspects are balanced by strong practical components in this science and information technology double degree.

The Information Technology component of this degree offers a choice of majors in Information Systems or Computer

Science.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may find roles where they can use their information technology skills within the science discipline. Areas include sensor networks, complex system and scientific modelling, and science. As a graduate, you can expect to work in roles such as a scientific modeller, engineering software developer, scientific programmer, and computational scientist.

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program.

Science component:

- 5 Science Core units (60 credit points), includes 1 unit (12 credit points) from the approved list of Option Units.
- 11 Major Core units (132 credit points)

Information

Technology component:

- 6 Information Technology Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

**Options List - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology program.

Science component:

- 5 Science Core units (60 credit points), includes 1 unit (12 credit points) from the approved list of

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

Option Units.

- 11 Major Core units (132 credit points)

Information Technology component:

- 6 Information Technology Core units (72 credit points), includes 2 units (24 credit points) of Option Units** selected from an approved list.
- 10 Major Core units (120 credit points)

**Options List - comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). You are able to undertake these options in any semester. The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development

CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
CAB302	Software Development
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IT Core Unit Option	
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
(CAB401 or CAB403 can be swapped with Science Core Unit Option in Y4S2.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB101	Impact of IT
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
IAB205	Corporate Systems
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB304	Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB130	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
(No IT units)	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFB101	Impact of IT

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB205	Corporate Systems
IFB299	IT Project Design and Development
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB301	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
IT Core Unit Option	
Select one of:	
IAB302	Information Systems Consulting
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB304	Project Management

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	

BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	

Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Information Technology

SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Computer Science major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and

Algebra	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
(No Science units)	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Computer Science major students -	

Select Science Core Unit Option here or swap with Computer Science Major Unit Option in Y5S1.

Year 5, Semester 1

Information Systems major students - Select Science Core Unit Option here.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE60
CRICOS	084923F
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics); Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

PLEASE NOTE:

For students taking the IT: **Computer Science major with Engineering: Computer & Software Systems major**, please refer to the "[IT Units: Computer Science/Eng Computer Software Sys Majors ONLY \(SE60MJR-CSSSES\)](#)" structure instead.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
For Engineering students majoring in:	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(Note: Select CAB202 from the Computer Science Major Option list - this is compulsory in the IT component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
(Note: CAB202 will be available as core in the engineering component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks

IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(CAB202 is CORE unless your Engineering major is in Computer & Software Systems, Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics in which you will complete CAB202 in your Engineering component.)	
CAB220	Fundamentals of Data Science
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration

PLEASE NOTE:

This major is ONLY for combination of IT Computer Science and Engineering Computer & Software Systems Majors.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
As CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major, SE60MJR-CSSECS students will undertake two extra Computer Science Major option units in place of CAB201 and CAB202.	
CAB310	Interaction and Experience Design
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB330	Data and Web Analytics
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer

Systems	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management

IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
For students with Computer Science Major: CAB301 and CAB302 are core to the Computer Science Major. Please contact Science and Engineering Faculty to be provided a list of additional units you can select from.	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation

Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1) EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE70
CRICOS	092653A
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environments); Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environment program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units

Mathematics component:

- 6 core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 mathematics core units (48 credit points), and 2 core option units* (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

* Unit options list - comprises a wide

variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. In the Mathematics component, there is an opportunity to choose additional mathematics units, which includes a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environment program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Mathematics program.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units

Mathematics component:

- 6 core units (72 credit points), which are further divided into 4 mathematics core units (48 credit points), and 2 core option units* (24 credit points) selected from an approved list.
- 10 major core units (120 credit points).

* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. In the Mathematics component, there is an opportunity to choose additional mathematics units, which includes a unit specially designed to assist students without a background of successful study in Mathematics C at high school; an alternative unit aimed at high achieving students that explores some interesting and unusual aspects of mathematics in some detail; and a unit introducing the field of computational and simulation science which combines mathematics, science and computing to simulate real-world problems. The core option choices

Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments/Bachelor of Mathematics

can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology

Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	

CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	

MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE80
CRICOS	084924E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Dr Graham Johnson (Science); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Dr Wim Dekkers/Prof Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); A/Prof Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics); A/Prof Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencing](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencing	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

	Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 1	

CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	

SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Year 5, Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	

EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE90
CRICOS	092649G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); Dr Ross Brown (Games and Interactive Environments; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics).

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: At least one of Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Geography, Maths C or Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Science component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of science core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 384 credit points comprised of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Science program and 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments program.

Science component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of science core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

Games and Interactive Environments component:

- 6 units (72 credit points) of games and interactive environments core units, which includes 2 units (24 credit points) of option units* selected from an approved list.
- 10 units (120 credit points) of Major core units.

* Unit options list - comprises a wide variety of foundation units from a range of disciplines offered at QUT. The core option choices can be used to complement your Major studies.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry

Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science

SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB100	Introductory Calculus and Algebra
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3 Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Games and Interactive Environments

	Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
KNB127	CGI Foundations
KNB135	Animation Aesthetics
Year 3, Semester 1	
KNB137	Digital Worlds
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
KNB227	CGI Technologies
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
KNB217	Digital Creatures
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IGB220	Fundamentals of Game Design
DXB304	Interactive Narrative Design
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB303	Programming for Visual Designers
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB320	Game Design in Different Contexts
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IGB180	Computer Games Studies
IGB181	Game Production and Technology

Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
IFB104	Building IT Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
IGB100	Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IGB283	Game Engine Theory and Application
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
BGIE Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
IGB200	Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development
IGB381	Game Engine Technology
Year 4, Semester 1	
IGB383	AI for Games
IGB300	Capstone Project (Game Design)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IGB301	Capstone Project (Game Development)
IGB400	Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for all primary majors in this course.

Complementary Studies

You have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors. A second major is a set of eight units (96 credit points) in the same discipline. A minor is a set of four units (48 credit points) in the same discipline. You will select your primary major, second major and/or minors after the completion of your first year.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

(a) First Year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) Discipline Foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)

(b) Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Available Majors are:

- Civil
- Computer and Software Systems
- Electrical
- Electrical and Aerospace
- Mechatronics
- Mechanical
- Medical, or
- Process

(c) Complementary Studies: 1 x Second Major (8 unit set) or 2 x Minor (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major. (96 credit points)

Pathways to Further Study

The (EN01) Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126 Engineering Computation

Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands

If you're intended to select Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB101 is the substitute unit of EGB113 in semester 2	
Plus select 12cp (1 unit) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
Plus select 24cp (2 units) from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Process) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Chemical Process)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126 Engineering Computation

Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
2nd Major/Minor Unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first

year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Civil) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major(192 credit points): one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp
- Complementary studies(96 credit points): one x second major or two x minor .

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Civil)

MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Code	Title

Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

The following Second Majors are highly recommended for students undertaking the Civil Major:

- Construction Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-CONSTRU)
- Environmental Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-ENVIRNL)
- Structural Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-STRUENG)
- Transport Engineering Second Major (EN01SMJ-TRANSEN)

NOTE:	
Code	Title
These Second Majors are listed first, with other available Second Majors listed below these.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Wayne Kelly w.kelly@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Computer and Software Systems) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Computer and Software Systems)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note -

This is an example study plan for students on a relatively standard progression, however, depending on which units and second majors/minors you choose, you may need to deviate from that plan. Please contact your Subject Area Coordinator **Dr Wayne Kelly**, Email: w.kelly@qut.edu.au if you wish to discuss your study plan options.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
Intermediate Software Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option	
Intermediate Electrical or Software Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design

Advanced Electrical or Software Unit Option
Advanced Software Unit Option

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Aaron Mcfadyen

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical and Aerospace) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical and Aerospace)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical & Aerospace Unit Option	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Jacob Coetzee 3138 2865 jacob.coetzee@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Electrical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Electrical)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List](#)
- [Advanced Electrical Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 2, Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[2]	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit[3]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[1]	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[1]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2] or 2nd Major/Minor unit[2]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[3]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[3]	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[2] or Advanced Electrical Option Unit [2]	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
2nd Major/Minor unit[4]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[6]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit[5]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[7]	
2nd Major/Minor unit[8]	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Options List	

EGB341	Energy Supply and Delivery
EGB342	Telecommunications and Signal Processing
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB348	Electronics
Advanced Electrical Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
The following unit options have been discontinued, but will still count towards this minor:	
EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018)	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering
OR
Foundation Unit Option

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Ted Steinberg

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechanical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechanical)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB322	Thermodynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH421	Vibration and Control
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
2nd Major/Minor unit option	
2nd Major/Minor unit option	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st](#)

[Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Luis Alvarez

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertake either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Mechatronics) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Mechatronics)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Please note that the highlighted units must be enrolled in the year and semester specified

The highlighted units are CAB202, EGB242, EGB345, EGH404, EGH400-1 and EGH400-2.

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd Major/Minor Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB211	Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Intermediate Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
2nd major/Minor unit	
OR	
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option or 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
OR	

EGH445	Modern Control
Intermediate/ Advanced Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
2nd Major/Minor unit	
EGH445	Modern Control
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Advanced Electrical Unit Option OR 2nd Major/Minor unit	

If you intend to select the Civil Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Civil major 1st Year - July Entry](#).

OR

If you intend to select the Medical Engineering Major, please refer your first year study plan at [Medical major 1st Year - July Entry](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN01
CRICOS	084921G
Duration (full-time)	4 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Devakar Epari d.epari@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Professional Recognition

Full professional accreditation from Engineers Australia has been given for this course.

Complementary Studies

You will have the opportunity to undertaken either a 2nd major or two minors.

Special Course Requirements

A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)(Medical) must obtain at least 60 days of industrial experience/practice in an engineering environment as approved by the course coordinator.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified

timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary studies: one x second major or two x minor (96 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours), students are required to complete 384 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year (96 credit points): four core units 48cp + one Maths option unit 12cp + foundation strand options 36cp (include two discipline foundation units 24cp + one option unit 12cp)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) Honours level units 96cp (192 credit points)
- Complementary Studies: 1 x 2nd major or 2 x minor (96 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) (Medical)

Year 1 - Semester 2

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Plus 36cp from ONE of the Engineering Foundation Strands	

Semesters

- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 2, Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 2, Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
LSB231	Physiology
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH418	Biomechanics
EGH424	Biofluids
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH438	Biomaterials
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
OR	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
OR	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
MZB126	Engineering Computation
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Rafael Gomez (Industrial Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Cf: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Industrial Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the industrial design major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points) and the industrial design major (144 credit points) which incorporates four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

You will complete four core units (48 credit points), two core option units (24 credit points), two discipline foundation units (24 credit points), eight engineering major units (96 credit points) and eight engineering honours units (96 credit points). You will choose a major from Chemical Process, Civil, Computer and Software Systems, Electrical,

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Electrical and Aerospace, Mechatronics, Mechanical or Medical.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	

DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DNB110	ID Studio 1: User Centred Design
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.

Year 2, Semester 2	
DNB111	ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation
DYB124	Design Consequences
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DNB211	ID Studio 4: Manufacturing Technology
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DNB212	ID Studio 5: Applied Technology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DNB210	ID Studio 3: Interaction and Experience
DYB122	Design Visualisations
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DNB311	ID Studio 7: Capstone
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 1	
DNB310	ID Studio 6: Systems Design
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Industrial Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Markus Rittenbruch (Interaction Design); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) CI: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interaction Design); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Creative Industries component

Your creative industries studies will include:

- a design major (144 credit points), including four shared foundation units (48 credit points) and 96 credit points from the interaction design discipline
- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points).

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction Design
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DXB111	Web Prototyping
DYB124	Design Consequences
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DXB212	Tangible Media

DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB123	Emerging Design Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB121	Introducing Design Fabrication
DYB122	Design Visualisations
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB124	Design Consequences
DXB111	Web Prototyping
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DXB110	Principles of Interaction

Design	
DXB211	Creative Coding
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DXB212	Tangible Media
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Note: DXB212 Tangible Media will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 in 2020. It will be offered in semester 2 only from 2021.	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DXB210	Critical Experience Design
DXB310	Augmented Interactions
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DXB311	Advanced Interaction Design Project
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB201 Impact Lab 3: Planet will be offered in semester 2 only in 2020. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2021.	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

Bachelor of Design (Interaction Design)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical

Engineering	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGB446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design

EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (96 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first four years, and concentrate on engineering studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide Impact Lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: our shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- one block of 10 major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credit points).

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must	

apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2	
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place

DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
	Engineering Unit
	Engineering Unit
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
	Engineering Unit

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Engineering Unit
Year 5, Semester 2
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Year 6, Semester 1
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit
Engineering Unit

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	

EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	

EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	

CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
OR	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID14
CRICOS	096569J
Duration (full-time)	5 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriya (Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (Construction Management SEM-2) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline

- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline
- four Architecture Specialisation units (48 credit points) - completed as part of the Urban Development component (UXB110, UXB111, UXB210 and UXB211).

Urban Development component

You will complete six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

experience, and eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

Study overseas while gaining credit towards your QUT degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners. Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in either degree area, depending on how they match with your QUT course. For more information, visit [QUT student exchange](#).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics

UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent:

	Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400 -1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400 -2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	11
Rank	77
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferral	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Interior Architecture); Professor Robin Drogemuller (Construction Management) Design +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Interior Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Construction Management)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points)

from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours)(Construction Management). You will study design and urban development units in your first four years, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the interior architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved construction management work experience.
- eighteen units (216 credit points) from the construction management major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide

exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB113	Measurement for Construction

UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
Year 2, Semester 1	
DTB101	Interior Studio 1

DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DTB102	Interior Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 3, Semester 1	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
BSB113	Economics
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DTB205	Design Psychology
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
Year 4, Semester 1	
DTB202	Interior Technology 1
DTB204	Interior Studio 3
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
Note: DTB202 Interior Technology 1 will be offered in semester 2 in 2019. From 2020, it will be offered in semester 1 only.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DTB305	Interior Studio 4
DTB306	Interior Technology 2
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Year 5, Semester 1	
DTB304	Design in Society
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB211	Building Services
UXH310	High-rise Construction
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH315	Construction Estimating

Bachelor of Design (Interior Architecture)/Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
Year 6, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH311	Contract Administration
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Ms Claudia Taborda (Landscape Architecture); Associate Professor Severine Mayere (Urban and Regional Planning) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Landscape Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Urban and Regional Planning)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements

Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.

- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 480 credit points, made up of 192 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Landscape Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning). You will study design and urban development units in your first year, and concentrate on urban development studies for the remainder of this course.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- the landscape architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Urban development component

You will complete:

- six core units (72 credit points) including a professional practice unit that requires completion of 30 days of approved urban and regional planning work experience.
- 216 credit points from the urban and regional planning major.

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
DYB114	Spatial Histories
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB233	Planning Law

UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
BSB113	Economics
UXB330	Urban Design
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DLB102	Landscape Studio 2
DYB114	Spatial Histories

LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
DLB101	Landscape Studio 1
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DLB204	Planting Design
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB234	Transport Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
DLB201	Landform, Technology and Techniques
DLB202	Landscape, People and Place Studio
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
UXB233	Planning Law
Year 4, Semester 2	
DLB302	Landscape Materiality and Constructs
DLB303	Resilient Landscapes Studio
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
Note: DLB303 may be offered for the first time in 2020 if required.	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DLB301	Landscape Ecology
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
UXB330	Urban Design
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
Year 5, Semester 2	
UXH331	Environmental Planning
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
Year 6, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
USB300	Property Development
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID18
CRICOS	096573B
Duration (full-time)	5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; Dr Andrea Blake; 3138 8822; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID19
CRICOS	096574A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	7
Rank	87
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Program Director, School of Design; phone +61 7 3138 2000; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; SEF Enquiries; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; phone: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Anoma Kumarasuriyar (Architecture); Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil), Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer and Software Systems), Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical and Aerospace), Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical), Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics), Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical) Design: +61 7 3138 2000; SEF: +61 7 3138 8822 askqut@qut.edu.au (Architecture); sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au (Engineering)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- Maths A
- Maths B

Recommended Study: Chemistry; Maths C; Physics. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Entry requirements Prerequisites

Satisfactory completion of Year 12 in an Australian school system or equivalent.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared

foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

International Course structure

In order to complete this course, you must complete a total of 528 credit points, made up of 240 credit points from the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) and 288 credit points from the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours). You will study design and engineering units in your first year and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on engineering studies.

Design component

You will complete:

- four school-wide impact lab units (48 credit points)
- four architecture specialisation units (48 credit points)
- and the architecture major (144 credit points), including: four shared foundation units (48 credit points) eight units (96 credit points) from the discipline.

Engineering component

Your engineering studies will include:

- four core units (48 credit points) and

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- two core options (24 credit points)
- eight engineering major units (120 credit points)
- eight honours-level units (96 credits points).

You must choose a major from:

- chemical process engineering
- civil engineering
- computer and software systems engineering
- electrical engineering
- electrical and aerospace engineering
- mechatronics engineering
- mechanical engineering
- medical engineering

Study overseas

[Study overseas](#) while earning credit towards your QUT creative industries degree with one of our worldwide exchange partners.

Overseas study can be for one or two semesters (or during the semester break) and the units you take can be in a creative or non-creative discipline area, depending on how they match with your QUT course.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB113	Create and Represent:

Materials	
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 2 Semester 2 must apply by 1 November.	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB311	Systems and Structures
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People will be offered in semester 2 only in 2019. It will be offered in semester 1 and semester 2 from 2020.	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB312	Building Services
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB200	Modern Architecture
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	

Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
DYB101	Impact Lab 1: Place
DYB113	Create and Represent: Materials
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
DYB111	Create and Represent: Form
DYB112	Spatial Materiality
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Note: Students considering studying overseas in Year 3 Semester 1 must apply by 1 June.	
Year 2, Semester 2	
DYB102	Impact Lab 2: People
DYB114	Spatial Histories
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
DAB101	Architectural Design 1: Explorations
DAB200	Modern Architecture
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
DAB102	Architectural Design 2: Spaces
DYB201	Impact Lab 3: Planet
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
DAB201	Architectural Design 3: Dwelling
DAB211	Environmental Principles of Architectural Design
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
DAB202	Architectural Design 4: Metro
DAB212	Small Scale Building

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Construction
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
DAB301	Architectural Design 5: Commercial
DAB311	Systems and Structures
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
DAB302	Architectural Design 6: Communities
DAB303	Integrated Architectural Technology
DAB312	Building Services
One unit from the Impact Lab Unit Options List (DYB301, KKB341 or KKB350):	
DYB301	Impact Lab 4: Purpose
KKB341	Work Integrated Learning 1
KKB350	Creative Industries Study Tour
Year 6, Semester 1	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	
Engineering Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	

EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control
Year 6 - Semester 1	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	

MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB262	Process Principles
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
Year 5 - Semester 2	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Other Faculty Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
EGH408	Research Project
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH462	Process Control
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)

- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH456	Embedded Systems
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Software Option Unit	
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice

Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400	Research Project 1

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

-1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems

EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	

EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 4 - Semester 1	

EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	

EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
Or	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering

	Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
LSB131	Anatomy
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
LSB231	Physiology
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH438	Biomaterials
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	

EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH414	Stress Analysis
Year 5 - Semester 2	
(No Engineering Units)	
Year 6 - Semester 1	
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH438	Biomaterials
Year 6 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH418	Biomechanics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ID27
CRICOS	099273A
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$11,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr Connie Susilawati, email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2707
Discipline Coordinator	Property Economics: Dr. Connie Susilawati; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Property Economics: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology

and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor

- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

International Course structure

You must complete 528 credit points, made up of:

- 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Property Economics program
- 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Property economics program

Property economic students will complete 16 units consisting of:

- 144 credit points of property economics major discipline units
- 48 credit points of core units, including a work placement unit and a capstone project.

Law program

To meet the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) component of the double degree, you must complete

- 19 core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective or general law elective (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives (60 credit points). In place of for general law electives you may have the option to complete: the law, technology and innovation minor48 credit points of non-law electivesa university wide minor
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points).

Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on your academic record and the Australian Education Graduation Statement.

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Law honours-level units

You must complete 96 credit points of honours units, made up of:

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two advanced law electives (12 credit points each).

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
BSB113	Economics
USB142	Residential Valuation
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB144	Investment Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
USB143	Money and Wealth
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective	
USB141	Building Big

UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
USB240	Market Analysis
USB247	Money and Property
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
USB244	Asset Performance
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB300	Property Development
USB345	Specialised Valuation
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB344	Property Project
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-Law elective or minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
USB142	Residential Valuation
USB145	Property Transactions
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
BSB113	Economics
USB143	Money and Wealth
Year 2, Semester 2	

LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
USB141	Building Big
USB144	Investment Valuation
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
USB240	Market Analysis
UXB110	Residential Construction
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective or General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or minor unit	
USB244	Asset Performance
UXB134	Land Use Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective	
USB247	Money and Property
USB300	Property Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
USB245	Property Investment Analysis
USB344	Property Project
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective	
USB345	Specialised Valuation
UXB301	Professional Practice
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law elective or Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective	
Advanced Law Elective	

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Bachelor of Property Economics/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law

(LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN10
CRICOS	017323G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Renuka Sindhgatta Rajan; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or equivalent with a minimum grade point average of 5.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or equivalent with a minimum grade point average of 5.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) allows you to further develop specific areas of expertise in information technology and related discipline areas and is a pathway into research higher degree study. You will develop high level skills in a specific discipline area and acquire research skills appropriate to your discipline. You will apply analytical processes involving abstraction and modelling to solve complex problems and / or develop new opportunities through the use of information technology and will apply a deep understanding of the discipline to accurately assess its impact on individuals, organisations and society. You will receive individual supervision from an experienced researcher to complete a project. This project allows you to demonstrate your advanced academic capability and culminates in the completion of an honours thesis.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of IN10 Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) are as follows:

CORE: Foundations of Research unit and Reviewing the Field unit

OPTION: A choice of either the *Expanded Research Strand* or the *Extended Coursework Strand*

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

Information technology is an integral part of all commercial, industrial, government, social and personal activities. Graduates from the honours program have the opportunity to achieve the highest levels of their profession. Career opportunities include roles such as web developer, database manager, network administrator, electronic commerce developer, data communications specialist, software engineer, systems programmer, computer scientist, systems analyst or programmer. Additionally, graduates may evolve into domain experts working as chief technology officers, chief information officers, managers, executives, business analysts and entrepreneurs. Graduates of this degree may go into academic and research careers.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) meet the knowledge requirement for admission to the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible to apply to the Doctor of Philosophy within the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Domestic Course structure

You'll need to choose between either the expanded research or extended coursework options.

International Course structure

You'll need to choose between either the expanded research or extended coursework options.

Sample Structure

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) is a one year full-time degree comprising of 96 credit points.

72 credit points Core research units (6 units)

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

24 credit points Coursework units (2 units)

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [IN10 Coursework Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
INN700	Introduction to Research
Students must have secured a supervisor prior to enrolment.	
INN701	Advanced Research Topics
IFN403-1	IT Honours Research Project-1
Coursework Option from List (12cp)	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN403-2	IT Honours Research Project-2
IFN403-3	IT Honours Research Project-3
IFN403-4	IT Honours Research Project-4
Coursework Option from List (12cp)	
IN10 Coursework Options List	
Select 24 credit points from the Coursework Options List	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
IAB352	Enterprise Systems Management
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN661	Mobile and Pervasive Systems

IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN680	Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
IFN690	Advanced User Centred Design
IGB321	Immersive Game Level Design
IGB383	AI for Games
IFN619	Data Analytics for Information Professionals
IFN621	Information Science: What & Why?
IFN623	Human Information Interaction and Retrieval
SEB410	Advanced Topic 1
SEB411	Advanced Topic 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX59
CRICOS	084925D
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Director of Studies, QUT Business School; email: askqut@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 2000; or, SEF Enquiries - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	+61 7 3138 2050; +61 7 3138 8822 bus@qut.edu.au; sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Maths C, Physics

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in IX59, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: Four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: One (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points)

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp

To complete the Bachelor of Business students will complete 192 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- eight Business School core units (96 credit points) *
- eight major core units (96 credit points)

*Accounting major students complete six business core units and 10 accountancy major units to allow them to complete professional requirements.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
------	-------

Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control

EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering

	Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice

Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
AYB200	Financial Accounting
AYB225	Management Accounting
Year 2 Semester 2	
AYB221	Accounting Systems and Analytics
BSB113	Economics
Year 3 Semester 1	
EFB210	Finance 1
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB321	Strategic Management Accounting
AYB340	Company Accounting
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB219	Taxation Law
AYB230	Corporations Law
Year 4 Semester 2	
AYB301	Audit and Assurance
AYB311	Financial Accounting Issues

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB113	Economics
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
AMB220	Advertising Theory and Practice
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience

	Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB318	Advertising Copywriting
AMB319	Media Planning
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB320	Advertising Management
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB339	Advertising Campaigns
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 5, Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Applied Economics Unit Options](#)
- [Quantitative Economics Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2 Semester 1	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship

Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose an elective from the Applied Economics or Quantitative Economics Unit Option lists	
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
BSB126	Marketing
Semester 2 (February) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB223	Economics 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
EFB330	Intermediate Macroeconomics
EFB331	Intermediate Microeconomics
Year 3, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Economics Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
Economics Option Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
EFB338	Contemporary Application of Economic Theory
Economics Option Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Applied Economics Unit Options	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB225	Economics for the Real World
EFB226	Environmental Economics and Policy
EFB336	International Economics
Quantitative Economics Unit Options	
EFB222	Introduction to Applied Econometrics
EFB332	Applied Behavioural

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

	Economics
EFB333	Applied Econometrics
EFB337	Game Theory and Applications

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 1	

EFB223	Economics 2
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
EFB201	Financial Markets
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 3, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
EFB335	Investments
Year 4, Semester 1	
EFB343	Corporate Finance
EFB344	Risk Management and Derivatives
Year 4, Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
EFB312	International Finance
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
EFB360	Finance Capstone

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
BSB119	Global Business

Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
Year 4 Semester 1	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB113	Economics
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
EFB210	Finance 1
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AYB219	Taxation Law
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB126	Marketing
AYB240	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
Year 3 Semester 1	
AYB250	Personal Financial Planning
BSB115	Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
EFB227	Insurance, Risk Management and Estate Planning
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AYB232	Financial Services Regulation and Law
AYB346	Financial Plan Construction (Capstone)
Year 4 Semester 2	
EFB345	Managing Investments and Client Relationships
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB331	Developing People
BSB126	Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
MGB372	Creating Value through People
Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following	
MGB306	Independent Study
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	

BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
MGB200	Managing People
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB214	Introducing People Management and Analytics
BSB110	Accounting
In 2019, unit MGB207 Human Resource Issues and Strategy is replaced by MGB214.	
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB220	Human Resource Decision Making
MGB331	Developing People
In 2019, unit MGB220 Human Resource Decision Making is discontinued. Seek enrolment assistance from QUT Business Student Support (bus@qut.edu.au)	
Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB229	Obligations and Options for Employing People
BSB126	Marketing
In 2019, unit MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations is replaced by MGB229.	
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB339	Managing Performance and Rewards
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB230	Recruiting and Selecting People
MGB372	Creating Value through People
In 2019, unit MGB320 Recruitment and Selection is replaced by MGB230 and MGB370 Personal and Professional Development is replaced by MGB372.	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 2 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AYB227	International Accounting
Year 3 Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB369	International Business Strategy
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3, Semester 1	
AYB227	International Accounting
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB210	Importing and Exporting
EFB240	Finance for International Business

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB303	International Logistics
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB340	International Business in the Asia-Pacific
AMB369	International Business Strategy
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB115	Management
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2 Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 3 Semester 1	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
If you are completing the Management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing the Entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations

Year 3 Semester 2	
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
MGB335	Managing Projects
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 4 Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
MGB341	Managing Risk
Year 4 Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB115	Management
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB110	Accounting
Year 3, Semester 1	
MGB200	Managing People
MGB225	Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills
Year 3, Semester 2	
MGB226	Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
MGB341	Managing Risk
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB210	Managing Operations
If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB201	Contemporary Employment Relations
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB309	Managing Strategically
If you are completing a management stream:	
MGB335	Managing Projects

If you are completing an entrepreneurship stream:	
MGB324	Managing Business Growth
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Choose one of the following:	
MGB310	Managing Sustainable Change
MGB338	Workplace Learning

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
BSB119	Global Business
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)

Year 4 Semester 2	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
AMB200	Consumer Behaviour
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
AMB240	Marketing Planning and Management
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB202	Integrated Marketing Communication
BSB119	Global Business
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB330	Digital Portfolio
AMB340	Services Marketing
Year 4, Semester 2	
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
AMB336	International Marketing
Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
AMB359	Strategic Marketing

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencement](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencement	
Year 1 Semester 1	
BSB119	Global Business

BSB126	Marketing
Year 1 Semester 2	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2 Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 2 Semester 2	
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics
Year 3 Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
Year 3 Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4 Semester 1	
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
Year 4 Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns
Semester 2 (July) commencement	
Year 1, Semester 2	
BSB119	Global Business
BSB126	Marketing
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB110	Accounting
BSB115	Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
BSB113	Economics
AMB201	Marketing and Audience Analytics
Year 3, Semester 1	
AMB263	Introduction to Public Relations
AMB264	Public Relations Techniques
Year 3, Semester 2	
AMB372	Public Relations Planning
MGB227	Entrepreneurship
Year 4, Semester 1	
AMB373	Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation
AMB374	Global Public Relations Cases
Year 4, Semester 2	
AMB375	Internal Communication and Change
AMB379	Public Relations Campaigns

Year 5, Semester 1	
BSB399	Real World Ready - Business Capstone
BSB111	Business Law and Ethics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX80
CRICOS	083029M
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	Dr Graham Johnson (Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs; email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs Science: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 Science: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C. We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Recommended Study: At least one of Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Geography, Earth Science or Maths C.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure Information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the Bachelor of Science (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may

select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336
Total credit points for core units: 240
Total credit points for elective units: 96
Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules. Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories. Graduates will satisfy the requirements for membership in the relevant professional body for their science major.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

As a graduate, you may enter legal practice with an education in both the content and process of science and data analysis that will enable you to deal with the complexities of litigation that have a scientific and technological dimension, such as inventions, trade secrets, quantitative evidence, and constitutional disputes giving rise to environmental issues. On the other hand, you may choose to follow a career path in the sciences, enhancing your opportunities in a particular discipline such as environmental science or biotechnology through your knowledge of the law.

You will graduate with specialised knowledge of cutting-edge technologies

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

and extensive practical experience using the latest techniques. You have a broad range of options to choose from and the flexibility to create your own personal science degree program.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations. Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Non-standard attendance

Field work is a requirement in some areas of science.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)

- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Science program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program. You will study science and law units in your first four years and for the remainder of this course you will concentrate on law studies.

Under the Science component students will complete 16 units in total. Students will choose any of the following science majors that are offered in the [Bachelor of Science](#) (ST01) course: biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science and physics.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit

- points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6 Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information*](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Option Unit (for Biology, Earth Science, Environmental Science) or MXB100 (Chemistry and Physics)	
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2 Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
LLH201	Legal Research
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law elective unit	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 3 Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit*	
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 4 Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Science Major Unit	
Science Major Unit	
Year 5 Semester 1	
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5 Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure

LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6 Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information*	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 of general law electives.	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)
- [*Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law

Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or Minor Unit*	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
*Law Elective Information	
Law students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives	
From 2019 students may select the Law, Innovation and Technology Minor in place of 4 general law electives provided they have enough units to do so	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB202	Experimental Design and

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

	Quantitative Methods
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB301	Animal Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB302	Applied Biology
BVB304	Integrative Biology

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	

ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB201	Global Environmental Issues
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
[EVB301 replaced by BVB204 in 2017]	
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 4, Semester 1	
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
[EVB212 replaced by EVB312 in 2017]	
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
[ENB380 replaced by ERB310 in 2017]	
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 2	
PVB101	Physics of the Very Large
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
PVB203	Experimental Physics
[PVB201 replaced by PVB200 in 2015.]	
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB202	Mathematical Methods in Physics
PVB204	Electromagnetism
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration

LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IX87
CRICOS	083025D
Duration (full-time)	5.5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$10,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	528
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry (Information Technology); ph: 61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs email: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	IT: Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems); Law: Director of Undergraduate Programs IT: +61 7 3138 8822; Law: +61 7 3138 2707 IT: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; Law: law_enquiries@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course structure information

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
- 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to

undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component students will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of Introductory, General and Advanced Electives. Students may select up to 48 credit points of non-law electives or 48 credit points of a University-wide minor in place of four of the General Electives. Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the Academic Record and / or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Total Law credit points: 336

Total credit points for core units: 240

Total credit points for elective units: 96

Honours Level Units

96 credit points of Honours units listed below will be used to determine the Honours Levels of the LLB (Hons): LLH201 Legal Research, LLH206 Administrative Law, LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession, LLH305 Corporate Law, LLH401 Legal Research Capstone (24 cps) and two Advanced Electives in law.

Professional Recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS). ACS accreditation is internationally recognised by the Seoul Accord.

The QUT LLB (Hons) is an approved degree for the purposes of the Legal Practitioners Admission Rules.

Accordingly, it enables graduates to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to practise as a solicitor and/or barrister in all Australian states and territories.

Admission to practice

If, at the end of your degree, you wish to become a legal practitioner, you will need to complete further practical legal training (PLT). QUT also offers PLT in the form of the Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice.

Career Outcomes

Graduates may develop careers in cyberlaw, intellectual property and privacy, dealing with the legal regulation of the Internet including downloading music, mobile phone camera use or copyright issues. You may become a legal practitioner, barrister, in-house counsel, government lawyer or policy

adviser. There is also increased demand for roles in edemocracy both in egovernment service delivery and political campaigning.

In developing the LLB (Hons) the Faculty recognises that graduates are increasingly seeking a broad range of careers including, but not limited to, legal practice. The defining nature of the QUT LLB (Hons) is its real-world applied nature which will equip you with advanced knowledge and research and other skills and that meet the needs of not only the legal profession, but also government, community organisations, business and industry.

The LLB (Hons) provides students with an opportunity to advance their knowledge of law in specialised areas through the elective units offered as part of the course. The elective units allow you to study areas of the law that match your career aspirations.

Career opportunities include working in general legal practice, specialist legal practice, government departments and employment in private enterprise.

Pathways to Further Studies

The QUT Bachelor of Information Technology is located at Level 7 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may continue their studies in this discipline with an additional honours year in (IN10) Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours).

On successful completion of the Bachelor of Laws, there are a number of further study options open to you. The Bachelor of Laws meets the entry requirements for Practical Legal Training courses (for example, the QUT Graduate Diploma in Legal Practice). In addition, successful completion of the law degree will allow you to pursue postgraduate opportunities through research- and coursework-based higher degrees in law.

Deferment

Domestic students can defer their offer in this course for one year. In exceptional circumstances up to 12 months of additional deferment may be granted.

Find out more at [deferment](#)

Domestic Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Law, technology and innovation minor units

- Law and Data Analysis (LLB250)
- Law and Design Thinking (LLB251)
- Regulating Artificial Intelligence and Robotics (LLB341)
- Regulating the Internet (LLB345)

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)

- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

International Course structure

Students are required to complete 528 credit points, comprised of 192 credit points for the Bachelor of Information Technology program and 336 credit points for the Bachelor of Laws program.

Requirements for the completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology component are as follows:

1. 72 credit points (6 units) of IT Core units, which includes 24 credit points (2 units) of Option Units selected from an approved list.
2. (b) 120 credit points (10 units) of Major Core units

Information Technology Majors

Choose your primary area of study, also known as your major, in the following specialisation areas: Information Systems or Computer Science.

Information Technology Options List

The Bachelor of Information Technology Core Unit Options List comprises a range of units from which you choose to undertake two (2). The options include introductory units from a wide variety of disciplines offered at QUT.

Under the Law component you will complete 336 credit points of core units and a mixture of law electives made up of

- 19 Core units (240 credit points)
- 1 introductory law elective* (12 credit points)
- 5 general law electives** (60 credit points)
- 2 advanced law electives (24 credit points)

*Students commencing from 2019 may select a general law elective in place of the introductory law elective

**Students commencing from 2019 have the option to complete the Law, Technology and Innovation minor or 4 non-law electives (48 credit points) or a university wide minor in place of 4 general law electives (48 credit points). Successful completion of a minor will be recognised on the academic record and/or the Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement.

Honours-level units

96 credit points of the following honours units will be used to determine the honours levels of the LLB (Hons):

- Legal Research (LLH201)
- Administrative Law (LLH206)
- Ethics and the Legal Profession

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

- (LLH302)
- Corporate Law (LLH305)
- Legal Research Capstone (LLH401) (24 credit points)
- two 12-credit point Advanced Law Electives

Sample Structure

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Law Elective Information](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
From 2019, LLB107 Statutory Interpretation replaces LLB105 Legal Problems and Communication	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
Year 2, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Introductory Law Elective unit of General Law Elective unit	
LLH201	Legal Research
Year 3, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Year 3, Semester 2	

IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
Year 4, Semester 1	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
LLB303	Evidence
LLH206	Administrative Law
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor Unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Advanced Law Elective unit	
Law Elective Information	
Law Students may complete up to 4 non-law electives or a university wide minor comprised of 4 units in place of the equivalent number of general law electives.	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 6, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 2	
LLB101	Introduction to Law
LLB102	Torts
IFB102	Introduction to Computer

Systems	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
LLB103	Dispute Resolution
LLB104	Contemporary Law and Justice
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
LLB106	Criminal Law
LLB107	Statutory Interpretation
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
LLB202	Contract Law
LLH201	Legal Research
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
LLB204	Commercial and Personal Property Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
LLB203	Constitutional Law
Introductory Law Elective unit or General Law Elective	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
LLB205	Equity and Trusts
LLH206	Administrative Law
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 1	
LLB301	Real Property Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
IT Major Unit	
IT Major Unit	
Year 5, Semester 2	
LLB303	Evidence
LLB306	Civil Procedure
LLH305	Corporate Law
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 1	
LLB304	Commercial Remedies
LLH302	Ethics and the Legal Profession
General Law Elective or Non-law Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
General Law Elective or Non-law	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Elective or University-wide Minor unit	
Year 6, Semester 2	
LLH401	Legal Research Capstone
Advanced Law Elective Unit	
Advanced Law Elective Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
IFB295	IT Project Management
CAB303	Networks
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select one of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Semesters	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Semester 1 (February) commencements • Year 1, Semester 1 • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Semester 2 (July) commencements • Year 1, Semester 2 • Year 2, Semester 1 • Year 2, Semester 2 • Year 3, Semester 1 • Year 3, Semester 2 • Year 4, Semester 1 • Year 4, Semester 2 • Year 5, Semester 1 	
Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select ONE of:	
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB403	Systems Programming
OR IT Core Unit Option	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
OR IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	

Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Introductory Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLB140	Human Rights Law
LLB141	Introduction to International Law
LLB142	Regulation of Business

Please note that some law options (electives) maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments. Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

General Law Electives List	
Code	Title
LLB240	Chinese Legal System
LLB241	Discrimination and Equal Opportunity Law
LLB242	Media Law
LLB243	Family Law
LLB244	Criminal Law Sentencing
LLB245	Sports Law
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB340	Banking and Finance Law

LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB342	Immigration and Refugee Law
LLB344	Intellectual Property Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet
LLB346	Succession Law
LLB347	Taxation Law
LLB349	Japanese Law
LLB350	The Law and Ethics of War
LLB440	Environmental Law
LLB443	Mining and Resources Law
LLB444	Real Estate Transactions
LLB447	International Arbitration
LLB460	Competition Moots A
LLB461	Competition Moots B
LLB463	Legal Clinic (Organised Program)
LLB464	International Legal Placement
LLB464 was previously titled Legal Clinic (International)	

Please note that some law elective units maybe offered in alternate years and/or are subject to student enrolments.

Please refer QUT Real Law (LAW_Real_Law) Blackboard site under My Community on your blackboard homepage for unit offerings to determine which units will be available.

Before enrolling in an option (elective) unit, you must ensure you have met any pre- or co-requisite requirements. You can check this by referring to the unit outlines on [QUT Virtual](#).

Advanced Law Electives	
Code	Title
LLH470	Commercial Contracts in Practice
LLH471	Health Law and Practice
LLH472	Public International Law
LLH473	Independent Research Project
LLH474	Insolvency Law
LLH475	Theories of Law
LLH476	Competition Law
LLH477	Innovation and Intellectual Property Law
LLH478	Advanced Criminal Law - Principles and Practice

You can complement your core law units with a minor in law, technology and innovation. Learn the skills needed to communicate and collaborate with technologists, innovators, regulators, engineers, designers and policy makers. Apply big data analytics and come up with creative solutions to address pressing social problems, and learn from experts at

the forefront of artificial intelligence and technology regulation.

Law, Technology and Innovation Minor	
Code	Title
LLB250	Law, Privacy and Data Ethics
LLB251	Law and Design Thinking
LLB341	Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law
LLB345	Regulating the Internet

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	MS10
CRICOS	080486K
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$39,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Elliot Carr; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years in the fields of:

- mathematics
- computer science
- economics or finance
- physics
- engineering

Applicants are required to nominate their proposed topic and supervisor. Places are subject to supervisor availability.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale) completed within the last 5 years in the fields of:

- mathematics
- computer science
- economics or finance
- physics
- engineering

Applicants are required to nominate their proposed topic and supervisor. Places are subject to supervisor availability.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Students undertake a 36 credit point Research Project.

Overview

The Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) course provides extended modern and rigorous training in mathematical sciences and related research, to prepare students both for higher-level graduate careers in industry and government and for research at PhD or Research Masters level. The course contributes to addressing the continuing shortage of highly trained

mathematical scientists in Australia and abroad.

Through a combination of research and advanced coursework units, students pursue specialised studies in an area of mutual interest with a personal research mentor/supervisor. Research units will enable students to develop an understanding of the nature of mathematical and statistical approaches to solving real world, current research problems. Coursework units provide students the opportunity to develop much more advanced skills and knowledge compared with those built in the undergraduate course. The coursework emphasises mathematics and statistics that is required for current research and for a competitive edge in the employment market.

The course provides students with further depth of knowledge and analytical skills expected of professionals who apply mathematics, computational methods, decision science and statistics in the workplace and in further research.

Course Structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

CORE: Foundations of Research unit and Reviewing the Field unit

OPTION: A choice of either the *Expanded Research Strand* or the *Extended Coursework Strand*

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

Mathematics graduates are employed across a wide range of areas. These include, but are not limited to, finance, investment, data analytics, defence and national security, research, information technology, engineering modelling and simulation, environmental science, health, management, marketing, logistics, media, and education. In addition to their knowledge and skills in mathematics, graduates are also highly valued for their analytical and problem-solving skills. Development of skills in communication, problem-solving, critical thinking and teamwork form an integral part of the course.

Professional Recognition

Graduates of this course may be eligible for membership of the Australian Mathematical Society, Statistical Society of Australia and/or the Australian Society for Operations Research

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Research Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Domestic Course structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

MXN400 Mathematical Research Training (12 cp)

MXN404-1 Honours Research Project-1 (12 cp)

MXN404-2 Honours Research Project-2(12 cp)

MXN404-3 Honours Research Project-3(12 cp)

and 4 Advanced Coursework units (48 credit points)

International Course structure

Requirements for the completion of MS10 Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) are as follows:

MXN400 Mathematical Research Training (12 cp)

MXN404-1 Honours Research Project-1 (12 cp)

MXN404-2 Honours Research Project-2(12 cp)

MXN404-3 Honours Research Project-3(12 cp)

and 4 Advanced Coursework units (48 credit points)

In this list

- [Semester 1](#)
- [Semester 2](#)
- [Mathematics Honours Options List](#)

Semester 1	
Code	Title
MXN400	Mathematical Research Training
MXN404-1	Honours Research Project 1

Coursework option unit
Coursework option unit

Semester 2	
Code	Title
MXN404-2	Honours Research Project 2
MXN404-3	Honours Research Project 3
Coursework option unit	
Coursework option unit	

Mathematics Honours Options List	
Code	Title
MXN401	Minor Project
MXN402	AMSI Unit 1
MXN403	AMSI Unit 2
MXN421	Advanced Computational Mathematics
MXN422	Numerical Methods for Fractional Partial Differential Equations
MXN423	Advanced Mathematical Modelling
MXN424	Advanced Applied Analysis
MXN431	Advanced Operations Research
MXN441	Advanced Statistical Inference and Modelling
MXN442	Modern Statistical Computing Techniques

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE40
CRICOS	084922G
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	6
Rank	89
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$34,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Professor Tim Moroney (Mathematics major); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Ass. Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics); Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Pascal Buenzli (Applied and Computational Mathematics); Dr Paul Wu (Decision Science/Operations Research; and Statistics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended Study: Chemistry, Mathematics C, Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE40, students are required to complete 288 credit points

of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x Advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Applied and Computational Mathematics Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB225	Modelling with Differential Equations 1
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB226	Computational Methods 1
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB326	Computational Methods 2
MXB322	Partial Differential Equations
Year 4 Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MXB328	Work Integrated Learning in Applied and Computational Mathematics
MXB325	Modelling with Differential Equations 2

Semesters

- [Operations Research Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Operations Research Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB232	Introduction to Operations Research
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB332	Optimisation Modelling
MXB341	Statistical Inference
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB334	Operations Research for Stochastic Processes
MXB338	Work Integrated Learning in Operations Research

Semesters

- [Statistical Science Major unit set:](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Statistical Science Major unit set:	
Year 1 Semester 1	
MXB102	Abstract Mathematical Reasoning
MXB106	Linear Algebra
Year 1 Semester 2	
MXB105	Calculus and Differential Equations
MXB161	Computational Explorations
(PLEASE NOTE: you will need to nominate your Maths major in your Study Plan to select MXB105 and MXB106. These units are common to all three Maths majors)	
Year 2 Semester 1	
MXB101	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1
Maths Core Options Unit	
Year 2 Semester 2	
MXB107	Introduction to Statistical Modelling
MXB103	Introductory Computational Mathematics
Year 3 Semester 1	
MXB201	Advanced Linear Algebra
MXB242	Regression and Design
Year 3 Semester 2	
MXB202	Advanced Calculus
MXB241	Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2
Year 4 Semester 1	
MXB341	Statistical Inference
MXB344	Generalised Linear Models
Year 4 Semester 2	
MXB343	Modelling Dependent Data
MXB348	Work Integrated Learning in Statistics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Advanced Electrical Option Unit

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design

EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Mathematics

EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

-2	
EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Semesters

- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400	Research Project 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE60
CRICOS	084923F
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$35,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Dr Wim Dekkers/Professor Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); Associate Professor Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics); Associate Professor Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer Science); and Dr Erwin Fieft (Information Systems)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE60, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure

PLEASE NOTE:

For students taking the IT: **Computer Science major with Engineering: Computer & Software Systems major**, please refer to the "[IT Units: Computer Science/Eng Computer Software Sys Majors ONLY \(SE60MJR-CSSSES\)](#)" structure instead.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
For Engineering students majoring in:	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Year 2, Semester 2	
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
CAB201	Programming Principles
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(Note: Select CAB202 from the Computer Science Major Option list - this is compulsory in the IT component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
IT Core Unit Option	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
(Note: CAB202 will be available as core in the engineering component if majoring in these engineering majors.)	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
IT Core Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
For Engineering students majoring in: Civil, Mechanical, Medical or Process/Chemical Process major -	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
For Engineering students majoring in: Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics major -	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks

IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
(CAB202 is CORE unless your Engineering major is in Computer & Software Systems, Electrical, Electrical & Aerospace or Mechatronics in which you will complete CAB202 in your Engineering component.)	
CAB220	Fundamentals of Data Science
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB403	Systems Programming
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration

PLEASE NOTE:

This major is ONLY for combination of IT Computer Science and Engineering Computer & Software Systems Majors.

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)

- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)
- [Computer Science Major Unit Options](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Unit Option	
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
CAB302	Software Development
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 1	
Year 3, Semester 1	
CAB203	Discrete Structures
Computer Science Major Unit Option 2	
Year 3, Semester 2	
CAB303	Networks
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
CAB301	Algorithms and Complexity
CAB302	Software Development

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year 4, Semester 2	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
IT Core Unit Option	
OR	
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Computer Science Major Unit Option 3	
OR	
IT Core Unit Option	
(Select IT Core Unit Option here, if not selected previously.)	
Computer Science Major Unit Options	
As CAB201 and CAB202 are core to EN01 Computer Software Systems Major, SE60MJR-CSSECS students will undertake two extra Computer Science Major option units in place of CAB201 and CAB202.	
CAB310	Interaction and Experience Design
CAB320	Artificial Intelligence
CAB330	Data and Web Analytics
CAB340	Cryptography
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB402	Programming Paradigms
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB430	Data and Information Integration
CAB431	Search Engine Technology
CAB432	Cloud Computing
CAB440	Network and Systems Administration
CAB441	Network Security

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer

Systems	
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IT Core Option Unit	
IT Core Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB202 will be replaced with IAB207 from Semester 2 2019	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 1	
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Select one of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFB102	Introduction to Computer Systems
IFB103	IT Systems Design
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFB104	Building IT Systems
IFB105	Database Management
Year 2, Semester 2	
IAB201	Modelling Techniques for Information Systems
IT Core Unit Option	
Year 3, Semester 1	
IAB202	Business of Information Technology
IAB204	Business Requirements Analysis
Year 3, Semester 2	
IAB305	Information Systems Lifecycle Management

IT Core Unit Option	
Year 4, Semester 1	
IAB203	Business Process Modelling
IFB295	IT Project Management
Year 4, Semester 2	
IAB401	Enterprise Architecture
IFB398	Capstone Project (Phase 1)
Year 5, Semester 1	
IFB399	Capstone Project (Phase 2)
Select ONE of:	
IAB206	Modern Data Management
IAB303	Data Analytics for Business Insight
IAB320	Business Process Improvement
IAB402	Information Systems Consulting

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
For students with Computer Science Major: CAB301 and CAB302 are core to the Computer Science Major. Please contact Science and Engineering Faculty to be provided a list of additional units you can select from.	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics

Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation

Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400 -1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400 -2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1) EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Information Technology

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SE80
CRICOS	084924E
Duration (full-time)	5 years
OP	9
Rank	82
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$38,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	480
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiries - (Engineering major); Dr Graham Johnson (Science); email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Thomas Rainey (Chemical Process), Associate Professor Jonathan Bunker (Civil); Dr Wayne Kelly (Computer & Software Systems); Dr Jacob Coetzee (Electrical); Dr Aaron Mcfadyen (Electrical & Aerospace); Dr Wim Dekkers/Prof Ted Steinberg (Mechanical); A/Prof Luis Alvarez (Mechatronics); A/Prof Devakar Epari (Medical); Dr Marion Bateson (Biological Science); Dr James Blinco (Chemistry); Dr Luke Nothdurft (Earth Science); Dr Andrew Baker (Environmental Science); and Prof Nunzio Motto (Physics)

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths B

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA). Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths B

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies. Recommended study: Chemistry, Maths C and Physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) in SE80, students are required to complete 288 credit points of course units, as outlined below:

- First year: four (4) core units 48cp + two (2) discipline foundation units 24cp + two (2) option units 24cp (96 credit points)
- Major: one (1) block of eight (8) major units 96cp plus eight (8) honours-level units 96cp (192 credit points).

Honours units to consist of:

- Research methods 12cp
- Project 24cp
- 5 x advanced major units 60cp.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

	Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
BVB101	Foundations of Biology
BVB102	Evolution
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
BVB301	Animal Biology
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB201	Biological Processes
BVB204	Ecology
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB203	Plant Biology
BVB305	Microbiology and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
BVB304	Integrative Biology
BVB313	Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1

SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 1 Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2 Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3 Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4 Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4 Semester 2	
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
CVB102	Chemical Structure and Reactivity
Year 3, Semester 1	
CVB201	Inorganic Chemistry
CVB202	Analytical Chemistry
Year 3, Semester 2	
CVB203	Physical Chemistry
CVB204	Organic Structure and Mechanisms
Year 4, Semester 1	
CVB301	Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis
CVB302	Applied Physical Chemistry
Year 4, Semester 2	
CVB210	Chemical Measurement Science
CVB303	Coordination Chemistry
Year 5, Semester 1	

CVB304	Chemistry Research Project
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1 Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3 Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3 Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4 Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
ERB102	Evolving Earth
Year 3, Semester 1	
ERB201	Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards
ERB202	Marine Geoscience
Year 3, Semester 2	
ERB203	Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy
ERB204	Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology
Year 4, Semester 1	
ERB301	Chemical Earth
ERB302	Applied Geophysics
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB303	Energy Resources and Basin Analysis
ERB304	Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 1, Semester 2	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	
Year 2 Semester 1	

SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3 Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3 Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4 Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4 Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	
ERB101	Earth Systems
EVB102	Ecosystems and the Environment
Year 3, Semester 1	
BVB202	Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods
EVB203	Geospatial Information Science
Year 3, Semester 2	
BVB204	Ecology
EVB302	Environmental Pollution
Year 4, Semester 1	
BVB311	Conservation Biology
EVB312	Soils and the Environment
Year 4, Semester 2	
ERB310	Groundwater Systems
EVB304	Case Studies in Environmental Science
Year 5, Semester 1	
Science Core Unit Option	
Science Major Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 Semester 2](#)
- [Semester 2 \(July\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 Semester 1	
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
Year 1 Semester 2	
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
Year 2 Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2 Semester 2	
PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
Science Core Unit Option	
Year 3 Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
Year 3 Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4 Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4 Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Semester 2 (July) commencements	
Year 1, Semester 2	
PVB102	Physics of the Very Small
SEB104	Grand Challenges in Science
Year 2, Semester 1	
SEB115	Experimental Science 1
SEB116	Experimental Science 2
Year 2, Semester 2	

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

PVB200	Computational and Mathematical Physics
SEB113	Quantitative Methods in Science
Year 3, Semester 1	
PVB203	Experimental Physics
PVB210	Stellar Astrophysics
Year 3, Semester 2	
PVB204	Electromagnetism
PVB220	Cosmology
Year 4, Semester 1	
PVB301	Materials and Thermal Physics
PVB302	Classical and Quantum Physics
Year 4, Semester 2	
PVB303	Nuclear and Particle Physics
PVB304	Physics Research
Year 5, Semester 1	
PQB360	Global Energy Balance and Climate Change
Science Core Unit Option	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	

EGB261	Unit Operations
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CVB101	General Chemistry
EGB322	Thermodynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB262	Process Principles
EGB362	Operations Management and Process Economics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB364	Process Modelling
EGH411	Industrial Chemistry
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB361	Minerals and Minerals Processing
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH462	Process Control

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	

EGB123	Civil Engineering Systems
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB270	Civil Engineering Materials
EGB272	Traffic and Transport Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB273	Principles of Construction
EGB373	Geotechnical Engineering
Year 4, Semester 1	
EGB275	Structural Mechanics
EGB371	Engineering Hydraulics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB376	Steel Design
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB375	Design of Concrete Structures
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH473	Advanced Geotechnical Engineering
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering
EGH475	Advanced Concrete Structures
EGH479	Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB201	Programming Principles
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
Intermediate Software Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
CAB403	Systems Programming
Intermediate Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Advanced Electrical or Software Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH455	Advanced Systems Design
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Advanced Software Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics

OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB240	Electronic Design
EGB241	Electromagnetics and Machines
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (1)	
EGB348 can be selected from the list. A requisite waiver for this unit will be granted if you are enrolled in EGB242 at the same time .	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 4 - Semester 2	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (1)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (2)	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (3)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (4)	
Advanced Electrical Option Unit (5)	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB240	Electronic Design
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB243	Aircraft Systems and Flight
EGB349	Systems Engineering and Design Project
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
EGB346	Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGB446	Autonomous Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB314	Strength of Materials
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGB211	Dynamics
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB322	Thermodynamics
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)

- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB211	Dynamics
EGB242	Signal Analysis
Year 3 - Semester 2	
CAB202	Microprocessors and Digital Systems
EGB345	Control and Dynamic Systems
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB220	Mechatronics Design 1
EGB321	Dynamics of Machines
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB320	Mechatronics Design 2
Intermediate Electrical Option Unit	
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
EGH419	Mechatronics Design 3
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH445	Modern Control
Advanced Electrical Option Unit	

Semesters

- [Semester 1 \(February\) commencements](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4 - Semester 2](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 1](#)
- [Year 5 - Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Semester 1 (February) commencements	
Year 1 - Semester 1	
EGB113	Energy in Engineering Systems
MZB125	Introductory Engineering Mathematics
OR	
MXB161	Computational Explorations
Year 1 - Semester 2	
EGB100	Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice
MZB126	Engineering Computation
Year 2 - Semester 1	
EGB111	Foundation of Engineering Design
EGB121	Engineering Mechanics
Year 2 - Semester 2	
EGB120	Foundations of Electrical Engineering
Foundation Unit Option	
Year 3 - Semester 1	
EGB314	Strength of Materials
LSB131	Anatomy
Year 3 - Semester 2	
EGB211	Dynamics
LSB231	Physiology
Year 4 - Semester 1	
EGB214	Materials and Manufacturing
EGB323	Fluid Mechanics
Year 4 - Semester 2	
EGB210	Fundamentals of Mechanical Design
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
Year 5 - Semester 1	
EGB319	BioDesign
EGH400-1	Research Project 1
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH418	Biomechanics
Year 5 - Semester 2	
EGH400-2	Research Project 2

Bachelor of Engineering (Honours)/Bachelor of Science

EGH424	Biofluids
EGH435	Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers
EGH438	Biomaterials

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	ST10
CRICOS	080487J
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$39,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Konstantin Momot; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Melody de Laat (Biological Sciences), Dr James Blinco (Chemistry), Dr Christoph Schrank (Earth Sciences), Professor Stuart Parsons (Environmental Science), Dr Konstantin Momot (Physics)

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in science or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on a 7-point scale), completed within the last five years.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in science or equivalent with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on a 7-point scale), completed within the last five years.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) allows you to further develop specific areas of expertise in science by providing extended modern and rigorous training in science. It prepares you both for higher-level graduate careers in industry and government and for research at PhD or Research Masters level.

Through a combination of research and advanced coursework units, you will pursue specialised studies in an area of mutual interest with a personal research mentor/supervisor. You will develop high level skills in a specific discipline area (Biological Science, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Chemistry or Physics) and acquire research skills appropriate to your discipline. Coursework units provide you the opportunity to develop much more advanced skills and knowledge compared with those built in the undergraduate course. You will design and undertake experimental programs in either laboratory or field settings to solve complex problems. A research project allows you to demonstrate your advanced academic capability and culminates in the completion of an honours thesis.

Course Design

Requirements for the completion of ST10 Bachelor of Science(Honours) (Study Area A) are as follows:

STUDY AREA A: 96 credit points (6 units) comprising One (1) Major from the following:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

Each Major is comprised of the Core units Foundations of Research and Reviewing the Field, and the choice of either the *Expanded Research* Strand or the *Extended Coursework* Strand.

Each strand comprises of coursework and a major research project supervised by QUT staff.

Career Outcomes

Research, Graduate employment in industry or government.

Professional Recognition

Membership in professional organisations is not specifically tied to the completion of an Honours degree as entry requirements are met by the completion of the Bachelors degree.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Bachelor of Science (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Honours provides the key research pathway to postgraduate study. The program is designed to easily articulate into a Master of Science (Research) with one year advanced standing or into a PhD (depending upon the level of Honours attained).

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

International Course structure

You must complete 96 credit points (8 units) from one of the following study areas:

- Biological Sciences

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

- Chemistry
- Earth Science
- Environmental Science
- Physics

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Semester 1	
STB403-1	Honours Research Project 1
STB403-2	Honours Research Project 2
STB403-3	Honours Research Project 3
STB410	Advanced Techniques in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research
Semester 2	
STB403-4	Honours Research Project 4
STB403-5	Honours Research Project 5
STB403-6	Honours Research Project 6
STB411	Advanced Topics in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research

Code	Title
Semester 1	
STB403-1	Honours Research Project 1
STB403-2	Honours Research Project 2
STB403-3	Honours Research Project 3
STB412	Advanced Experimental Chemistry Techniques
Semester 2	
STB403-4	Honours Research Project 4
STB403-5	Honours Research Project 5
STB403-6	Honours Research Project 6
STB413	Frontiers of Chemistry

Code	Title
Semester 1	
STB403-1	Honours Research Project 1
STB403-2	Honours Research Project 2
STB403-3	Honours Research Project 3
STB410	Advanced Techniques in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research
Semester 2	

STB403-4	Honours Research Project 4
STB403-5	Honours Research Project 5
STB403-6	Honours Research Project 6
STB411	Advanced Topics in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research

Code	Title
Semester 1	
STB403-1	Honours Research Project 1
STB403-2	Honours Research Project 2
STB403-3	Honours Research Project 3
STB410	Advanced Techniques in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research
Semester 2	
STB403-4	Honours Research Project 4
STB403-5	Honours Research Project 5
STB403-6	Honours Research Project 6
STB411	Advanced Topics in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research

Code	Title
Semester 1	
STB403-1	Honours Research Project 1
STB403-2	Honours Research Project 2
STB403-3	Honours Research Project 3
Elective unit	
Semester 2	
SEB403-4	Honours Research Project-4
STB403-5	Honours Research Project 5
STB403-6	Honours Research Project 6
Elective unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

This program has been designed to provide you with a real life exposure to a range of urban development disciplines to understand how your chosen course helps to prepare you for a rewarding career in the built environment. You have the opportunity to collaborate with your peers and teaching staff at QUT and to learn in exciting new learning environments. Throughout the course you will experience a range of site visits and fieldwork that will link the theory in lectures to everyday situations in your chosen field of study. You will learn about a range of career opportunities and professional outcomes that will enable you to optimise your experience and potential career. Your major will provide you with in depth knowledge and expertise in an urban development discipline. You will also have the opportunity to undertake a second major or two minors in an area that will broaden your urban development experience and/or complement your first major.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
- Construction Management
 - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
 - Urban and Regional Planning

(c)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
- Construction Management
 - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
 - Urban and Regional Planning
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

International Course structure Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- (a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- (b) 216 credit points (18 units) comprising one (1) major from the following:
- Construction Management
 - Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
 - Urban and Regional Planning
- (c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each) from the options specified for your chosen major.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Professor Robin Drogemuller (SEM-1); Dr Melissa Teo (SEM-2) sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Construction Management is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Development and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice managing complex built environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Construction Management discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction Management Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

- Urban Development disciplines:**
- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
 - Property
 - Accountancy
 - Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

- Urban Development disciplines:**
- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
 - Property Development
 - Property Investment and Finance
 - Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved construction management industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of construction management discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Construction management major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second urban development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Construction Management)

eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH410	Strategic Construction Management
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
UXB111	Imagine Construction Management
UXB112	Introduction to Structures
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB212	Design for Structures
UXH315	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH312	Construction Legislation
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH411	Programming and Scheduling
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Mr Jason Gray sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English
- Maths A, B or C

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

International Subject prerequisites

- Maths A, B or C

You must have achieved this study at a level comparable to Australian Year 12 or in recognised post-secondary studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure, and the knowledge and skills to prepare you for rewarding career the Construction, Resources and associated industries. With the capacity, will and innovation to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply sound judgement and expertise in practice within your chosen field.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace

learning.

b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban and Regional Planning Studies
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Language Minors – University Wide Options

•[University Wide Minors](#)

Special Course Requirements

You are required to obtain a minimum of 80 days of approved quantity surveying and cost engineering industrial experience as part of your Work Integrated Learning core unit.

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and Board of Quantity Surveyors Malaysia (BQSM).

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of quantity surveying and cost engineering discipline units
- c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity surveying and cost engineering major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced

graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary non-discipline skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- a) 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- b) 216 credit points (18 units) of Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering discipline units

c) 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Urban and Regional Planning, Architectural Studies, Accountancy or Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB110	Residential Construction
UXB115	Introduction to Modern Construction Business
Year 1, Semester 2	
UXB113	Measurement for Construction
UXB114	Integrated Construction
UXB120	Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology
UXB121	Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering
Year 2, Semester 1	
UXB210	Commercial Construction
UXB211	Building Services
UXB213	Advanced Measurement for Construction
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB220	Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement
UXH315	Construction Estimating
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXH310	High-rise Construction
UXH311	Contract Administration
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH321	Cost Planning and Controls
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	

UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH420	Risk Management in the Energy and Resources Sectors
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH312	Construction Legislation
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	UD01
CRICOS	080479J
Duration (full-time)	4 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	8 years
OP	12
Rank	75
OP Guarantee	Yes
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,800 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	384
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Deferment	You can defer your offer and postpone the start of your course for one year.
Course Coordinator	SEF Enquiry - Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au ; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	Associate Professor Severine Mayere sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Assumed knowledge

Before you start this course we assume you have sound knowledge in these areas

- English

We assume that you have knowledge equivalent to four semesters at high school level (Years 11 and 12) with sound achievement (4, SA).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree with a primary major (Study Area A) in Urban and Regional Planning is designed to provide you with 'real-life' exposure and knowledge and expertise in the field to design and administer plans and policy at neighbourhood, local, regional and state levels. With the capacity and will to contribute to a better built environment, as a work-ready graduate, you will be able to apply your perceptive sensibilities and skills in practice to create sustainable natural and human environments.

Course Design

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Work Integrated Learning unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Second Major:

A choice of one second major from:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Urban Development Construction
- Property
- Accountancy
- Applied Economics and Finance

(additional second major choices are currently under development)

Minors:

A choice of two minors from the lists below:

Urban Development disciplines:

- Residential Construction
- Administration in Construction
- Building Economics
- Property Development
- Property Investment and Finance
- Property Valuation

Other disciplines:

- Urban Design
- Language Minors – University Wide Options
- [University Wide Minors](#)

Professional Recognition

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA)

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs

Domestic Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of urban development core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning
- 216 credit points (18 units) of urban and regional planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a second major (8 unit set) or two minors (4 unit set each).

Urban development core units

These units will engage you in understanding urban development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and regional planning major discipline units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary studies options

Complementary studies may be taken as a second major of 96 credit points or two minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in work integrated learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural

Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to further study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant masters and/or doctoral level programs.

International Course structure

Your QUT Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning) degree consists of 384 credit points (32 units) arranged as follows:

- 72 credit points (6 units) of Urban Development Core units, which includes a Professional Practice unit that requires completion of workplace learning.
- 216 credit points (18 units) of Urban and Regional Planning discipline units
- 96 credit points of complementary studies comprising of either a Second Major (8 unit set) or two Minors (4 unit set each).

Urban Development Core Units

These units will engage you in understanding Urban Development from a range of disciplinary and multidisciplinary perspectives, expose you to the various outcomes available for pursuing studies in this field and introduce the fundamental basis for policy and practice. Later core units, together with the discipline specific units, will progress your learning development through experiential and enquiry based learning in collaborative environments.

Urban and Regional Planning Major Discipline Units

These units give you discipline level knowledge, skills and application competencies from introductory through intermediate, culminating with advanced graduate level units. They focus on developing your knowledge, practice and higher-order thinking to an advanced level.

Complementary Studies Options

Complementary studies may be taken as a Second Major of 96 credit points or two Minors of 48 credit points each. Experiential minors in Work Integrated Learning as well as student exchange are also available.

Second Majors

A second major provides the opportunity for you to undertake significant studies in a second Urban Development discipline such as Property Economics, Construction Management, Architectural Studies, Accountancy, Applied Economics and Finance. Second majors are also designed to provide diverse professional skills and knowledge beyond the traditional reaches of the built environment curriculum and can offer a range of study options in other fields.

Minors

Minors will allow you undertake studies in a companion discipline. They are designed to provide you with introductory to intermediate level knowledge and skills in areas complementary to your studies. You can choose a minor from other built environment disciplines. There are also minors designed to distinguish students in the employment marketplace with complementary 'non-discipline' skills and competencies that you can choose from a range of inter- and intra-faculty disciplines.

Pathways to Further Study

The (UD01) Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Masters and/or Doctoral level programs.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 3, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 4, Semester 2](#)

Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) (Urban and Regional Planning)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
UXB100	Design-thinking for the Built Environment
UXB130	History of the Built Environment
UXB131	Planning and Design Practice
UXB132	Urban Analysis
Year 1, Semester 2	
LWS012	Urban Development Law
UXB133	Urban Studies
UXB134	Land Use Planning
UXB135	Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Year 2, Semester 1	
BSB113	Economics
UXB231	Stakeholder Engagement
UXB233	Planning Law
UXB233 will be offered in Semester 1 only from 2020	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
UXB230	Site Planning
UXB230 will be offered in Semester 2 only from 2020	
UXB234	Transport Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 1	
USB300	Property Development
UXB330	Urban Design
2nd Major/Minor unit	
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 3, Semester 2	
UXB301	Professional Practice
UXH300	Research Methods for the Future Built Environment
UXH300 will be offered in Semester 2 from 2021	
UXH331	Environmental Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 1	
UXH400-1	Project - Part A
UXH430	Planning Theory and Ethics
UXH431	Urban Planning Practice
2nd Major/Minor unit	
Year 4, Semester 2	
UXH400-2	Project - Part B
UXH432	Community Planning
UXH433	Regional Planning
2nd Major/Minor unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN60
CRICOS	096755G
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,500 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Requirements for this pathway course are dependent your selected Master program and major.

Master of Professional Engineering (Electrical OR Electrical and Management Majors)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN55 Master of Professional Engineering (Electrical OR Electrical and Management) (3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in an Electrical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Professional Engineering (Mechanical OR Mechanical and Management Majors)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN55 Master of Professional Engineering (Mechanical OR Mechanical and Management) (3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in a Mechanical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Professional Engineering (Civil OR Civil and Construction OR Civil and Management Majors)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN55 Master of Professional Engineering (Civil OR Civil and Construction OR Civil and Management) (3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in a Civil engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Engineering Management

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and BN87 Master of Engineering Management (2 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in Electrical, Mechanical or Civil engineering with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Engineering (Electrical)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN50 Master of Engineering (Electrical) (2 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in an Electrical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Engineering (Mechanical)

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and EN50 Master of Engineering (Mechanical) (2 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in a Mechanical engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Master of Project Management

EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering (1 semester) and PM20 Master of Project Management (2 or 3 semesters)

A completed recognised four year full time Bachelor degree in an Electrical, Mechanical or Civil engineering discipline with a grade point average of 4.0 or higher (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5
Speaking	5.0

International Course structure

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering is designed around set of core and

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering

discipline units to provide engineering graduates with technical, theoretical and language skills for further learning.

To graduate with a EN60 Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering you are required to complete 48 credit points of course units consisting of:

- 24 credit points of core communication units
- 12 credit points of core engineering units
- 12 credit points of engineering discipline units for advanced specialised knowledge and technical skills.

Your engineering discipline unit is selected from either the mechanical or electrical unit options, depending on your engineering specialisation.

No credit for prior learning will be available for units in this course. Discipline units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen area of specialisation in an English speaking context.

EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
Civil Engineering Unit Options List	
EGB473	Composite Structures
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH471	Advanced Water Engineering
EGH472	Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
EGH404	Research in Engineering Practice
PLUS Select 1 unit (12 credit points) from ONE of the following specialisations: Your unit choice should reflect the engineering specialisation you will study in your Master degree.	
Electrical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN17
CRICOS	086328J
Duration (full-time international)	6 months
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,200 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Course Coordinator	ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN20 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

This pathway consists of *IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology* (1 semester) leading to [IN20 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semester)

Pathway Graduate Certificate to IN21 Master of Information Technology

Students must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology.

For IN21 majors: *Enterprise Systems, Networks and Security*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (2 semesters)

For IN21 majors: *Data Science, Business Process Management, Computer Science, User Experience and Information Management*, the pathway will be:

- IN17 Graduate Certificate in Information Technology (1 semester) leading to [IN21 Master of Information Technology](#) (3 semesters)

Students with bachelor degrees in disciplines other than information technology could consider the [QC06 University certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies](#) or QUT [English for Academic Purposes](#) pathways.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.0
Listening	5.0
Reading	5.5
Writing	5.5

Speaking	5.0
----------	-----

Successful completion of QUT's English for Academic Purposes (EAP)(Direct Stream) with 50% or better or QC32 English for Academic Purposes 2.

Course Design

The Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology will provide you with core discipline studies and communication knowledge and skills.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24cp) and two information technology unit options (24cp) from the following information technology areas: Computer Science/Data Science, Enterprise Systems, Networks, Security, or Business Process Management.

NB: If you intend to follow a major pathway into IN20/21 MIT you should select the recommended IT units for those majors on commencement of IN17.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Eligible graduates may articulate from the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology into the related [IN20 Master of Information Technology/ IN21 Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry](#) course.

International Course structure

The course structure consists of 48 credit points of units. There are two common core communications units (24 credit points) and two information technology unit options (24 credit points) from the following information technology areas:

- computer science/data science
- enterprise systems
- networks
- security
- business process management.

NB: You should select the recommended IT units for your chosen major on commencement of IN17.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
UNIT LIST	

Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology

Core units:	
QCD111	Communication 1
QCD211	Communication 2
Plus select 24 credit points (2 units) from the selective list	
IFN621	Information Science: What & Why?
IFN623	Human Information Interaction and Retrieval
NETWORKS	
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
SECURITY	
IFN641	Advanced Network Management
IFN642	Applied Cryptography and Network Security
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA SCIENCE	
IFN643	Computer System Security
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN662	Enterprise Systems and Applications
IFN663	Advanced Enterprise Architecture
BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN25
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,500 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Professor Moe Wynn; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au; ph: +61 7 3138 8822
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of information technology or business; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline *plus* five years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree in the field of information technology or business; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline *plus* five years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To be eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management:

- students are required to complete 48 credit points of units.
- students must complete two core BPM units (24 credit points)
- students must take two units (24 credit points) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

International Course structure

To be eligible for the Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management:

- students are required to complete 48 credit points of units.
- students must complete two core BPM units (24 credit points)
- students must take two units (24 credit points) of electives from the list of approved elective units

provided.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
Complete any 2 (two) of the following BPM option list units	
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN695	Minor Project
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN26
CRICOS	098600K
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,200 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$15,800 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	February
Int. Start Months	February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dimitri Perrin (Data Science), Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average score of 4.00 on QUT's 7 point scale (or equivalent).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average score of 4.00 on QUT's 7.00 point scale (or equivalent).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
(IFN515: data-driven decision making focus)	
MXN500	Statistical Data Analysis
(MXN500: data analyst focus)	

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 48 credit points of course units, consisting of:

- 1 core unit (12 credit points)
- 3 elective units (36 credit points) selected from an approved list.

International Course structure

You must complete 48 credit points of course units, consisting of:

- 1 core unit (12 credit points)
- 3 elective units (36 credit points) selected from an approved list.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1 Semester 1	
IFN619	Data Analytics for Information Professionals
Plus Select 36 credit points from the Electives option list:	
IFN501	Programming Fundamentals
(IFN501: data systems development focus)	
IFN509	Data Manipulation
(IFN509: data systems development focus)	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PM15
CRICOS	084926C
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$11,100 per course (48 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$16,600 per course (48 credit points)
Total credit points	48
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Madhav Nepal; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline; *or*
- diploma or higher in project or program management and at least two years (full-time equivalent) professional project management work experience; *or*

Five years (full-time or equivalent) professional project or program management work experience.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Project Management delivers fundamental Project Management skills to those wishing to advance their knowledge in the discipline. It is designed for, both, individuals seeking to work in project management areas and for those already working in positions requiring project management.

With this course you will gain a depth of specialised knowledge and skills to manage projects across multiple industry sectors.

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the course is available fully on-line or face to face on campus. See the Study Choices information below for more detail on how you can study this course.

Course Design

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around

a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The course will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

Study Choices

You can study the Graduate Certificate in Project Management internally on campus at Gardens Point or externally Online. Depending on your location, you may choose to study some, or all, units Online or you may choose to attend in class at Gardens Point. When you self-enrol in a unit you must select from the list of attendance modes available that matches how you wish to study that unit. If you select the online study mode for a unit, your studies will all take place electronically, off campus. If you select to study a unit internally, you will be required to attend scheduled classes on campus.

Studying On Campus (Internally)

There are different ways you can study some project management units internally. You will be able to identify which type of internal study is offered when you self-enrol in a unit. If the unit is described as 'Internal' this typically indicates a standard delivery mode where classes will be scheduled each week for the duration of the specified teaching period. If a unit is described as Internal Block Mode, this indicates that it will be delivered in an intensive learning mode, such as whole day or weekend sessions or seminars. Please ensure you check your session dates.

Special Course Requirements

Students wishing to undertake online studies will require access to the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of 1 year.

Professional Membership

Endorsed by the Australian Institute of Project Management (AIPM).

Domestic Course structure

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The units will provide you with advanced and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of one year.

International Course structure

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management degree is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for practice and/or further learning.

The units will provide you with advanced

and specialised discipline knowledge and skills to apply appropriate solutions to project management problems. You will learn how to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups.

The course structure consists of 48 credit points (4 units) of core units that can be completed in one semester of study.

Two of the units should be completed in this order:

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Graduate Certificate in Project Management is located at Level 8 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates will be eligible for entry into the Master of Project Management with a reduced course duration of 1 year.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Full-time course structure	
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
Core unit PMN501 is assumed knowledge for PMN502, and should be taken in the first half of the semester of study before attempting PMN502 in the second half of the semester.	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN504	People and Projects

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PQ15
Duration (full-time)	6 months
Total credit points	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PH71
CRICOS	020315D
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in physics (or equivalent qualification) or other evidence of qualifications that satisfactorily demonstrate you possess the capacity to pursue the course of study.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Career Outcomes

Graduates can seek employment in hospitals, health departments, tertiary institutions and medical instrumentation companies. Depending on the field of employment, graduates may be known as a medical physicist, health physicist or bio-engineer.

Professional medical/health physicists:

- apply electronic tools and medical software, ultrasonics, radiation and computers to clinical and environmental problems
- monitor the environment to maintain acceptable standards in the workplace and the community
- apply fundamental physical research in development programs
- are responsible for calibration, care and maintenance of instruments and apparatus.

Course Design

Stage 1— Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of

Stage 1.

Stage 2— Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Professional Recognition

The course is accredited by the Australasian College of Physical Sciences and Engineers in Medicine.

Further Information

Science and Engineering Faculty - Phone +61 7 3138 8822, Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for part-time students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

International Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1 (February to June)	
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
PCN113	Radiation Physics
ENN515	Total Quality Management

Graduate Diploma in Applied Science (Medical Physics)

PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
Year 1, Semester 2 (July to October)	
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science
PCN212	Radiotherapy
PCN214	Health and Occupational Physics
PCN218	Research Methodology and Professional Studies

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	BN87
CRICOS	006368G
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$22,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,000 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	96
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February The part-time (onshore) study option is only available to non-student visa holders with a visa that permits study.
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Azhar Karim
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty +61 7 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised four-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale; *or*
- A completed recognised three-year full-time bachelor degree in a relevant engineering discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 on QUT's 7-point scale and two years full-time professional engineering work experience.*

*Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

48 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including a 12 credit point advanced research skills unit and 24 credit points of research based project units

and;

48 credit points of engineering management discipline units.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Early Exit Options

Please note: There is no early exit option available for students that enter the BN87 program from 2015 onwards.

Pathways to Further Study

The Master of Engineering Management is located at level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework. Graduates that meet the GPA requirements, may be eligible to apply for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (BN87 + EN50 or BN87 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

Domestic Course structure Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and research based project units, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and management units to be selected from a list of options.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering Management you are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering management postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and research based project units, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and

Master of Engineering Management

management units to be selected from a list of options.

Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Engineering package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Project Management package

You can progress to the second degree on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Refer to the combined package course structure of the relevant second year degree for unit details.

International Student Entry

You must maintain an enrolment program that will allow you to complete your course within the specified timeframe of your electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN591-1	Project 1
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Engineering Management Option Unit	
Engineering Management Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN591-2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Engineering Management Option Unit	
Engineering Management Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	

ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PMN601	Projects and Performance

Combined Masters Packages: Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Engineering Management (BN87)

If you are admitted to this pathway, once you have completed your Master of Engineering (EN50) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Engineering Management (BN87) with 24 credit points of advanced standing.

Please follow the study plan below for your combined package.

Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Engineering (EN50) OR Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering Management (BN87), you may progress to your second program.

Please refer to the relevant course site ([EN50](#) or [PM20](#)) for further information regarding your second degree and follow the study plan for your combined package.

Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [BN87 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering Graduates](#)
- [Engineering Management Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Combined Masters Program - Year 2	
To undertake BN87 Master of Engineering Management in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed EN50 Master of Engineering program in Year 1. Please follow the study plan below, including advanced standing, for your Year 2 BN87 program.	
BN87 Study Plan for EN50 Master of Engineering Graduates	
February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN591-1	Project 1
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN591-2	Project 2
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN591-1	Project 1
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ENN591-2	Project 2
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Option unit - select from unit options list	
Engineering Management Unit Options List	
Select 36CP from the following:	
Select 24CP (2 units) from	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 12CP (1 unit) from	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN504	People and Projects
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	EN50
CRICOS	060811A
Duration (full-time)	1 year
Duration (part-time)	2 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$23,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$32,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February The part-time (onshore) study option is only available to non-student visa holders with a visa that permits study.
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath (Electrical), Dr Wim Dekkers (Mechanical) 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised four year full-time bachelor degree in an electrical or mechanical engineering or a related engineering area with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (on QUT's 7-point scale).

The following areas would meet the 'related engineering area' requirement:

- Aerospace
- Aircraft Maintenance
- Aviation, Automotive
- Biomedical
- Chemical and Materials
- Chemical and Metallurgical
- Communication
- Computer
- Electrical
- Electronic
- Electronic and Biomedical
- Energy
- Industrial
- Information and Communications Technology
- Instrumentation and Control
- Manufacturing
- Marine
- Maritime
- Materials
- Mechanical
- Mechatronic
- Medical
- Microelectronic
- Mining
- Naval Architecture
- Ocean
- Photonics
- Photovoltaic and Solar Energy
- Power
- Process
- Product Design
- Renewable Energy
- Robotic Software
- Telecommunications
- Tool making
- Wireless

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Electrical Engineering

A completed recognised four year full-time Bachelor in an electrical engineering or related area with an overall grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale); OR

A completed recognised three year full-time Bachelor in an electrical engineering or related area with an overall grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale) and two years full time professional work experience in Electrical Engineering.

Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

The following areas would meet the related area requirements for Electrical Engineering:

Aerospace, Communication, Computer, Electrical, Electronic, Electronic and Biomedical, Energy, Information and Communications Technology, Instrumentation and Control, Microelectronic, Photonics, Photovoltaic and Solar Energy, Power, Renewable Energy, Robotic Software, Telecommunications and wireless.

Mechanical Engineering

A completed recognised four year full-time Bachelor in an Mechanical Engineering area* with an overall grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale); OR

A completed recognised three year full-time Bachelor in an Mechanical Engineering area* with an overall grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7-point scale) and two years full time professional work experience in Mechanical Engineering. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a current curriculum vitae and employer statements detailing roles and responsibilities.

The following areas would meet the 'related engineering area' requirement for mechanical Engineering: Aerospace, Aircraft Maintenance, Aviation, Automotive, Biomedical, Chemical and Materials, Chemical and Metallurgical, Industrial, Manufacturing, Marine, Maritime, Materials, Mechanical, Mechatronic, Medical, Mining, Naval Architecture, Ocean, Process, Product Design, Tool making.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering students are required to complete 96 credit points (8 units) of course units.

a) 2 Core units + 2 Project units (of a specialisation area) + at least 3 electives with the same specialisation tag to claim Master of Engineering (Specialisation*); or

b) 2 Core units + 2 Project units + any 4 electives to claim Master of Engineering, i.e. no specialisation (Students fulfilling the specialisation requirement may choose not to have a specialisation in the award title)

*Specialisation options include:
- Mechanical Engineering
- Networking & Communications

Assumed Knowledge

It is assumed upon entry to the Masters program that students are proficient in prerequisite knowledge relevant to the intended Study Area A:

- **Mechanical Engineering:** students are assumed to be proficient in the general areas of mechanical engineering, metallurgy, materials or relevant disciplines.
- **Networking & Communications:** students are assumed to be proficient in the general area of electrical, electronics, communications or relevant disciplines.

International Student Entry

International students must maintain an enrolment program that will allow them to complete their course within the specified timeframe of their eCoE (electronic Confirmation of Enrolment).

Pathways to Further Study

The Masters of Engineering is located at level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework. Graduates that meet the GPA requirements, may be eligible to apply for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (EN50 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

Professional Recognition

The Master of Engineering is a post-professional qualification and, as such, is beyond the usual qualifications required for membership of professional organisations.

Early Exit Options

Please note: There is no early exit option available for students that enter the EN50 program from 2015 onwards.

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering you are required to complete 96 credit points of course units consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and research based project units, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and units from your specialisation (mechanical or electrical) to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Engineering you are required to complete 96 credit points of course units consisting of:

60 credit points of core engineering postgraduate units, including advanced research skills and research based project units, a professional practice unit and an advanced discipline unit. Plus 36 credit points of advanced discipline and units from your specialisation (mechanical or electrical) to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering and Master of Project Management package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Engineering package

You can progress to the second degree on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Refer to the combined package course structure of the relevant second year degree for unit details.

International Student Entry

You must maintain an enrolment program that will allow you to complete your course within the specified timeframe of your electronic Confirmation of Enrolment (eCoE)

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN590-1	Project 1
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN590-2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical/Mechanical Engineering Major Option Unit	
Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List	
NOTE: Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Electrical Engineering Unit Options List:	
(The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies.)	
POWER units:	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management

	with Renewable & Storage Resources
[EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018) will still count as a Power Unit Option if already completed.]	
NETWORKS and COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
CAB420	Machine Learning
EGB439	Advanced Robotics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List	
NOTE: Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List:	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
EGB422	Energy Management
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
EGB424	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
EGB434	Tribology
EGB435	Advanced Manufacturing
EGB436	Industrial Automation
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Note: ENN552 & ENN553 available in alternate years of each other	
ENN533 was discontinued in 2018 and	

is not offered in 2019 onwards

Combined Masters Packages: Master of Engineering Management (BN87) plus Master of Engineering (EN50)

If you are admitted to this pathway, once you have completed your Master of Engineering Management (BN87) including BEN610/PMN610 Project Management Principles, you may progress to the Master of Engineering (EN50) with up to 24 credit points of advanced standing.

Please follow the study plan below for your combined package.

International students on the BN87 + EN50 pathway may request an additional unit from the *Additional Unit Selections list*.

Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Engineering Management (BN87) OR Master of Engineering (EN50) plus Master of Project Management (PM20)

If you are admitted to one of these pathways, once you successfully complete your Master of Engineering (EN50), you may progress to your second program.

Please refer to the relevant course site ([BN87](#) or [PM20](#)) for further information regarding your second degree and follow the study plan for your combined package.

Semesters

- [Combined Masters Program - Year 2](#)
- [EN50 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management Graduates](#)
- [Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List](#)
- [Additional Unit Selections List](#)

Code	Title
Combined Masters Program - Year 2	
To undertake EN50 Master of Engineering in Year 2 of your combined masters program, you will have completed BN87 Master of Engineering Management program in Year 1. Please follow the study plan below, including advanced standing, for your Year 2 EN50 program.	
EN50 Study Plan for BN87 Master of Engineering Management Graduates	

February Entry	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN590-1	Project 1
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN590-2	Project 2
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Mid Year Entry	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN590-1	Project 1
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Year 3, Semester 1	
ENN590-2	Project 2
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Option unit - select from your major unit options list	
Electrical Engineering Major Unit Options List	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Electrical Engineering Unit Options List:	
(The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies.)	
POWER UNITS:	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
[EGH440 Power Systems Analysis (disc 31/12/2018) will still count as a Power Unit Option if already completed.]	
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS UNITS:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS UNITS	
EGH445	Modern Control

Master of Engineering

EGH446	Autonomous Systems
ELECTRONICS UNITS	
CAB420	Machine Learning
EGB439	Advanced Robotics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems
Mechanical Engineering Major Unit Options List	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
EGB422	Energy Management
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
EGB424	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
EGB434	Tribology
EGB435	Advanced Manufacturing
EGB436	Industrial Automation
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN533	Advanced Engineering Design and Maintenance
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Note: ENN552 and ENN553 available in alternate years of each other	
Additional Unit Selections List	
International students on the BN87 + EN50 pathway may request an additional unit from the list below. Please contact the faculty sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au to arrange for your selection to be added to your study plan.	
PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN608	Managing the Project
MGN442	Self Leadership
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Year	2019
QUT code	EN55
CRICOS	096754G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$30,900 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$36,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dhammika Jayalath; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

Two (2) year program

Electrical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA. of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

One and a half (1.5) year program

Electrical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of

4.0

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

The minimum grade point average (GPA) requirements are based on QUT's 7.0 point scale where 4.0 is a Pass. Your bachelor degree must be completed and recognised by QUT.

Two (2) year program

Electrical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering or engineering technology (in electrical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

- Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in any engineering discipline with a minimum GPA. of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

Three (3) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering or engineering technology (in mechanical engineering) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

One and a half (1.5) year program

Electrical major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Electrical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in electrical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical major

Master of Professional Engineering

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Mechanical and Management major

- Four (4) year full time bachelor degree in mechanical engineering discipline with a minimum GPA of 4.0.; or
- QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum GPA of 4.0.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Professional Engineering (Study Area A) you are required to complete 192 credit points of course units consisting of:

84 credit points of core units, including advanced research skills and research based project units, two professional practice units, an advanced discipline unit and an engineering design unit. Plus 108 credit points of discipline units from your specialisation to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

You are also required to undertake 60 days of approved work experience in the Engineering environment as part of your Work Integrated Learning.

International Course structure

To graduate with a Master of Professional Engineering (Study Area A) you are required to complete 192 credit points of course units consisting of:

84 credit points of core units, including advanced research skills and research based project units, two professional

practice units, an advanced discipline unit and an engineering design unit. Plus 108 credit points of discipline units from your specialisation to be selected from a list of options.

Option units provide added depth and breadth in your chosen discipline area, as such you should select an alternate unit if you have completed a similar or equivalent unit in your previous studies.

You are also required to undertake 60 days of approved work experience in the Engineering environment as part of your Work Integrated Learning.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from the Electrical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
	OR Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
	OR Discipline Option Unit
ENN593-1	Project 1
	Discipline Option Unit
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN593-2	Project 2
	Discipline Option Unit
	Discipline Option Unit
Select 24CP (2 units) from the	

Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PMN601	Projects and Performance
Select 60CP (5 units) from the Electrical Strand Option List	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
EGH440 has been discontinued and replaced with EGH454	
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
ELECTRONICS unit:	
EGB439	Advanced Robotics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems
CAB420	Machine Learning

Master of Professional Engineering

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from the Mechanical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN593-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN593-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management

ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PMN601	Projects and Performance
Select 60CP (5 units) from the Mechanical Strand Option List	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
EGB422	Energy Management
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
EGB424	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
EGB434	Tribology
EGB435	Advanced Manufacturing
EGB436	Industrial Automation
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 108CP \(9 units\) from across the range of specialist areas:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers

PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN592-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN592-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 108CP (9 units) from across the range of specialist areas:	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
EGH440 has been discontinued and replaced with EGH454	
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
CAB420	Machine Learning
EGB439	Advanced Robotics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)
- [Select 72CP \(6 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 36CP \(3 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2](#)

Master of Professional Engineering

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
ENN592-1	Project 1
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN592-2	Project 2
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 72CP (6 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
EGB422	Energy Management
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
EGB424	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
EGB434	Tribology
EGB435	Advanced Manufacturing
EGB436	Industrial Automation
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Note: ENN522 and ENN553 available in	

alternate years of each other	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2	
EGH413	Advanced Dynamics
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
(Note: ENN552 and ENN553 are run in alternate years)	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Electrical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN593-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN593-2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	

ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN441	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN505	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects
PMN601	Projects and Performance
Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Electrical Strand Option List	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
EGH440 has been discontinued and replaced with EGH454	
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
ELECTRONICS unit:	
CAB420	Machine Learning
EGB439	Advanced Robotics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Master of Professional Engineering

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2](#)
- [Select 12CP \(1 unit\) from the Mechanical Strand Option List](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN570	Enterprise Resource Planning
ENN593 -1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN593 -2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 1	
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Engineering Management Unit Options List 2	
AMN430	International Logistics Management
ENN510	Engineering Knowledge Management
ENN515	Total Quality Management
ENN530	Asset and Facility Management
MGN44 1	Leadership and Executive Coaching
MGN50 5	Consulting and Change Management
PMN504	People and Projects

PMN601	Projects and Performance
Select 12CP (1 unit) from the Mechanical Strand Option List	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
EGB422	Energy Management
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
EGB424	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
EGB434	Tribology
EGB435	Advanced Manufacturing
EGB436	Industrial Automation
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Note: ENN552 and ENN553 available in alternate years of each other	

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 60CP \(5 units\) from across the range of specialist areas:](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB340	Design and Practice
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers
ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN592 -1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN592 -2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	

Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 60CP (5 units) from across the range of specialist areas:	
The units are grouped in areas to assist you in focusing your studies. You can choose units from across the areas.	
POWER units:	
EGH441	Power System Modelling
EGH448	Power Electronics
EGH454	Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources
EGH440 has been discontinued and replaced with EGH454	
NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATIONS units:	
EGH442	RF Techniques and Applications
EGH443	Advanced Telecommunications
EGH444	Digital Signals and Image Processing
ENN523	Advanced Network Engineering
ENN524	Mobile Network Engineering
CONTROL SYSTEMS units:	
EGH445	Modern Control
EGH446	Autonomous Systems
EGH450	Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems
ELECTRONICS units:	
CAB420	Machine Learning
EGB439	Advanced Robotics
EGH449	Advanced Electronics
EGH456	Embedded Systems

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Select 24CP \(2 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1](#)
- [Select 36CP \(3 units\) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
EGB316	Design of Machine Elements
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Year 1, Semester 2	
ENN541	Research Methods for Engineers

Master of Professional Engineering

ENN543	Data Analytics and Optimisation
ENN544	Sustainable Practice in Engineering
ENN592-1	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
ENN592-2	Project 2
PMN610	Project Management Principles
OR Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Discipline Option Unit	
Select 24CP (2 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 1	
EGB415	Motor Racing Vehicle Design
EGB422	Energy Management
EGB423	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
EGB424	Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics
EGB434	Tribology
EGB435	Advanced Manufacturing
EGB436	Industrial Automation
EGB485	Finite Element Analysis
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
Note: ENN552 and ENN553 available in alternate years of each other	
Select 36CP (3 units) from the Mechanical Engineering Unit Options List 2	
EGH414	Stress Analysis
EGH420	Mechanical Systems Design
EGH421	Vibration and Control
EGH422	Advanced Thermodynamics
EGH423	Fluids Dynamics
EGH463	Plant and Process Design
ENN531	Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications
ENN552	Solar Thermal Systems - Heat and Power
ENN553	Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities
(Note: ENN552 and ENN553 are run in	

alternate years)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN20
CRICOS	083059E
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$22,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; Tel: 07 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in *any discipline* with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Applicants with a completed recognised *bachelor degree in information technology* with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) may be eligible for entry into [IN21 Master of Information Technology \(Graduate Entry\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

If you have an IELTS score of 6 (with Reading and Writing no less than 5.5) and (Listening and Speaking no less than 5)(or accepted equivalent)you may be considered for the Graduate Certificate in Communication for Information Technology pathway.

Course Overview

Graduates of the Master of IT degree will have the specialist knowledge and skills required for senior IT-related professional positions (both technical and managerial). The range of majors offered within the degree opens opportunities for students across the IT sector.

Students who graduate from this degree will have the ability to demonstrate advanced knowledge, based on research practices, in at least one IT discipline. They will undertake a significant research-based project that allows them to constructively apply the analytical skills they develop within an IT problem domain. The course will provide students

with the ability to formulate best practice IT strategies and solutions and during this process create new IT discipline knowledge.

The degree aims to prepare students for work in a specialist IT area through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project-based experiences and industry-oriented perspectives.

Core Units

Students must complete core units in Research Based Practice, Project Management and a major Project or 2 small Projects on the approval of their Course Coordinator.

Majors

Students may select a major of 48 credit points from the following disciplines;

* Data Science

The data science major provides you with the knowledge and skills to extract information from large, complex and disparate data sets, using leading edge algorithms and tools.

* Enterprise Systems

Enterprise systems are engineered information systems that consist of applications and associated information, forming the fundamental structure of organisational processes in most large organisations. Enterprise systems provide comprehensive administrative systems and help to automate and streamline business processes.

* Security

The Security major provides you with the skills and knowledge appropriate for a information security professional. You will develop skills in risk management security policies and be aware of the technical security mechanisms and issues.

* Computer Science

The computer science major extends your understanding of computer programming beyond being a mere user of programming language to an appreciation of their design and implementation.

* Business Process Management

The Business Process Management Major will provide graduates with complementary skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy.

* Networks

The Networks major provides you with the practical skills and theoretical knowledge required by a network administrator. You will gain experience with designing, implementing and maintaining network systems for a wide range of organisations.

* Human Computer Interaction

The HCI major develops the advanced knowledge & skills in human-centred design activities involving emerging technologies in order to create new forms of human-computer interaction.

* Information Management

The Information Management major provides you with the skills and knowledge to find employment in the information management industry. You will gain awareness of the activities in which information management professionals are engaged, in various organisational contexts.

* No Major

Students may select any 4 Advanced level units

Masters Strand Options

Students must complete 72 credit points from the Transition/Advanced Unit Options

Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

For students with an undergraduate degree in an IT-related field wishing to complete the 2 year MIT:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to 72 credit points of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

Entry Requirements

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Students who have completed a recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in the field of Information Technology and are eligible to enter IN21 (graduate entry) MUST indicate 2 year entry option at point of application.

Sample Structure

Important Course Information

- **Students without Information Technology discipline background**
If you have an undergraduate degree in a field other than IT you will need to select units from IN20 Option Strands - **Master Transition Units in Information Technology (IN20STR-TRANS)**
- **Students with Information Technology discipline background**
If you are an IT discipline graduate, please contact the Course Coordinator for additional options.

If you are advised to do the IN20 Option Strands - **Advanced Masters Units in Information Technology (IN20-ADVMUNITS)**, your course structure will be different to the structure below.

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Note: If you are an IT discipline graduate, please see your Course Coordinator for additional options	
IFN500	Design Thinking for IT
IFN501	Programming Fundamentals
IFN700	Project Management
Transition Option Unit 1	
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN502	IT Innovation and Disruption
IFN503	Fundamentals of Computer Systems
IFN600	Understanding Research
Transition Option Unit 2	
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN701	Project 1
Advanced Unit Option/Major Core Unit	
Advanced Unit Option/Major Core Unit	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Advanced Unit Option/Major Option Unit	
Advanced Unit Option/Major Option Unit	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN21
CRICOS	083059E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$22,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,600 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; Tel: 07 3138 8822; Email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Entry Requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in the discipline of Information Technology with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Course Overview

Graduates of the Master of IT degree will have the specialist knowledge and skills required for senior IT-related professional positions (both technical and managerial). The range of majors offered within the degree opens opportunities for students across the IT sector.

Students who graduate from this degree will have the ability to demonstrate advanced knowledge, based on research practices, in at least one IT discipline. They will undertake a significant research-based project that allows them to constructively apply the analytical skills they develop within an IT problem domain. The course will provide students with the ability to formulate best practice IT strategies and solutions and during this process create new IT discipline knowledge.

The degree aims to prepare students for

work in a specialist IT area through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project-based experiences and industry-oriented perspectives.

Core Units

Students must complete core units in Research Based Practice, Project Management and a major Project or 2 small Projects on the approval of their Course Coordinator.

Majors

Students may select a major of 48 credit points from the following disciplines;

- * Enterprise Systems
- * Security
- * Computer Science
- * Data Science
- * Business Process Management
- * Networks
- * Human Computer Interaction
- * Information Management
- * No Major

See Major Structure Lists for overviews

Masters Strand Options

Students must complete 24 credit points of Advanced Unit Options from the Options Strand

Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the IN21 program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
Major Core Unit	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	

Master of Information Technology - Graduate Entry

IFN600	Understanding Research
Advanced Unit Option OR IFN700 Project Management	
Year 1, Semester 2	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN700	Project Management
OR Advanced Unit Option	
IFN701	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
Advanced Unit Option	
Major Core Unit/ Major Option Unit	
IFN702	Project 2

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

A completed recognised Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

You will have the opportunity to interact with peers, lecturers and the information sector through social technologies and immersive learning environments. Designed to suit your busy lifestyle the degree can be taken online or face-to-face or a mix of both – the choice is yours. This course will position you for a challenging and rewarding career in today's information-rich and technology-driven age.

Entry Requirements

Domestic students:

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum

GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

International students:

A completed recognised Level 7 Bachelor Degree in any discipline with a minimum GPA of 4 (on a 7 point scale).

IELTS overall band score of 6.5 with no sub-band below 6.0, or equivalent.

Course Completion Rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the IN22 program:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete 60cp of core units comprising a research methods (12cp) unit and 48cp of research project work;
- Students are required to complete 96cp major comprising 8, 12cp units; and
- Students are required to complete 36cp of elective units including suitable units from the MBPM and the MIT

Why Study Information Science ?

Through this degree you will develop a broad understanding of the information science discipline with strong skills in a major selected from Information Management, or Library and Information Practice. The degree will position you to become a professional in a rapidly changing, technology driven and information rich world, having the communication, interpersonal skills and teamwork skills needed to work effectively in a global environment.

Professional Membership

Graduate eligible for membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA)

Flexible Delivery

This degree is designed to suit your busy lifestyle. Classes run in the evenings and many of the core units can be taken online, face-to-face or a mix of both - the choice is yours.

Domestic Course structure

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan,

develop, manage and evaluate

information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

International Course structure

This degree prepares you for entry into the dynamic and exiting world of the information industry. It has been designed to provide a rich and stimulating learning environment that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate information services to meet the information needs of clients. A hands-on and real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore a wide range of areas within the information field and gain deep understanding within your chosen speciality such as information management or library and information practice.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Planning your enrolment and key dates

Enrolment is undertaken on your Study Plan in QUT Virtual. Read the information under the Course Structure tab, note your **important enrolment key dates**, then access your Study Plan to enrol. **More information about Study Plans.**

Overview

The Graduate Certificate in Insolvency and Restructuring:

- Will boost your career by completing this specialised qualification in insolvency and restructuring.
- Provide you with in depth knowledge to understand and manage insolvency and restructuring issues
- Is delivered by professors and practitioners who have extensive experience in insolvency and restructuring. They will share their personal expertise to benefit your career
- Is available online, Australia-wide, with optional workshops in selected major capital cities

Aim

The course aims to provide suitably qualified graduates with a unique and specialist course responding directly to the needs of Australian and international practitioners in insolvency, restructuring and turnaround solutions. Comprising three core units and the choice of one elective, the course material will be presented in mostly modular format and will be developed according to the contemporary and up-to-the-minute needs of the industry. The course will deal with corporate and personal insolvency, placing an emphasis on corporate insolvency. It will examine turnaround and restructuring options and further, will focus on the protocols in ethics and professional responsibility to be cultivated in the insolvency practitioner. The course will also work to develop a suitable sense of commercial judgement in the emerging insolvency professional.

Entry Requirements

Domestic students

A recognised Bachelor degree or higher in law, accounting, economics or finance.

International Students

The course is not available to international student visa holders. It is available in an external mode only.

English Language Requirements

IELTS Overall 6.5 (with no sub-score less than 6.0) or equivalent accepted by QUT.

2015 Course Structure

Students admitting in 2015 semester one or two will complete one unit only per semester:

Semester 1: LWN805 Restructuring, Professionalism and Ethics in Insolvency Practice

5TP4: LWN803 Cross Border Insolvency or

Semester 2: LWN804 Regulatory Issues Impacting Insolvency Practice

Course Structure

The course consists of three core units and one elective.

LWN801 Insolvency Law and Professional Practice 1;

LWN802 Insolvency Law and Professional Practice 2; and

LWN805 Restructuring, Professionalism

Master of Information Science (Information Management)

and Ethics in Insolvency Practice

Choose one elective unit:

LWN803 Cross-Border Insolvency or
LWN804 Regulatory Issues Impacting
Insolvency Practice

Further study options

This qualification articulates into the Master of Laws (for those with a Law Degree) or the Master of Applied Law (for non-law professionals) for additional career development. On completion of this Graduate Certificate, you can apply for four units advanced standing toward either of these Masters Programs.

More Information

School of Law

Phone: 3138 2839

email: lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN500	Design Thinking for IT
OR	
IFN502	IT Innovation and Disruption
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN623	Human Information Interaction and Retrieval
[IFN611 replaced by IFN623 in 2019]	
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN621	Information Science: What & Why?
[IFN615 replaced by IFN621 in 2019]	
IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN619	Data Analytics for Information Professionals
[IFN617 replaced by IFN619 in 2019]	
IFN700	Project Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN701	Project 1
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Year 2, Semester 2	
IFN702	Project 2
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN22
CRICOS	083058F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Ian Stoodley; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirement

A completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

Librarians empower people by connecting them with information. Libraries provide access to information and technology, as well as programs and services that support business, government and education. They support individuals' lifelong learning and leisure pursuits and assist people to develop literacies.

This degree will prepare you for a rewarding career as a librarian. It has been designed to provide a dynamic, rich and stimulating learning experience that helps you to develop the skills, knowledge and attitudes needed by contemporary information professionals. You will learn how to design, plan, implement, manage and evaluate information services to meet the needs of clients. You will also learn about the management, curation and preservation of information artifacts, as well as the applications of emerging technologies in information practice. In addition to core skills and knowledge related to information practice, you will develop the communication, interpersonal and teamwork skills needed to work effectively in a global environment.

A hands-on, real world based curriculum gives you the opportunity to explore the information professions broadly and to

gain a deep understanding of library and information practice.

Flexible Learning

This degree is designed to suit your busy lifestyle. Our flexible approach to teaching allows you to study online or face-to-face, or a mix of both. A blend of on campus classes, online classes, and class recordings provide you with options for how, when and where you engage with unit material.

Why choose this course?

Are you looking for a career in librarianship or the information professions more broadly? In this rapidly changing, technology driven and information rich age, careers in the information professions are varied and exciting. In this course, you will explore the interrelationships between information, technology and people and develop specialist skills and knowledge that will equip you for a variety of roles in the information professions.

Our innovative, flexible approaches to teaching and learning allow you to balance study with your other commitments.

Real world learning

The degree aims to prepare students for work as information professional through a program of study that balances theoretical content, project based experiences and industry orientated perspectives.

During your studies, you will:

- Undertake authentic learning and assessment activities that set the key learning activities within actual libraries and information centres or interacting directly with industry practitioners.
- Hear from invited speakers who present their own employment situation as an example of the topic or theme covered in the class.
- Explore real world or research inspired problems within units.
- Undertake industry based research projects, undertaken with both an industry supervisor and an academic supervisor.
- Participate in the QUT Career Mentoring Scheme where students are partnered with a current industry practitioner for 6 months.

Career outcomes

As a graduate of this course, you will be ready to take on a career as a librarian, specialist librarian, database manager,

Master of Information Science (Library and Information Practice)

web content manager, information architect, cataloguer, knowledge manager, or intranet manager.

Employment opportunities are extensive. Your ALIA accredited qualification can take you into a range of libraries, including

- academic libraries
- public libraries
- state and national libraries
- special libraries and information centres such as
 - o law libraries
 - o health and medical centres
 - o music libraries.

Opportunities also exist beyond traditional library contexts, including careers in

- knowledge management
- records management
- web and intranet development
- research, development and policy.

Professional recognition

As a graduate, you will be eligible for membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

Research pathways

This Masters degree provides a pathway to a research degree (Research Masters, Professional Doctorate or PhD). Students who successfully complete IFN600 Research Based Practice and a 48 credit point research project are encouraged to apply for enrolment in a doctoral program. IN22 provides direct pathways for entry to a PhD program as well as to the Faculty's Professional Doctorate, Doctor of Information Technology.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 2](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN610	Management Issues for Information Professionals
IFN611	Information Retrieval
IFN612	Emerging Technologies for Information Practice
IFN620	Professional Practice
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN614	Information Programs
IFN615	Information Management
IFN616	Online Information Services
IFN617	Managing and Organising Collections
Year 2, Semester 1	

IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN701	Project 1
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
IFN702	Project 2
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	
Select 1 unit from the Information Science Options List	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN23
CRICOS	062622A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$22,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Chun Ouyang; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in business or information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and five (5) years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in business or information technology with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and five (5) years industry experience in business, information technology or business process management.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The Master of Business Process Management will provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles. Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of

corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

Course Structure

To be eligible for the Master of Business Process Management (IN23):

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Business Process Management provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

Course completion rules

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units.
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.
NB: *If you have no BPM Background, you should complete IFN515 in your first semester*

International Course structure

The Master of Business Process Management provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy. The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement

opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students will study specialist units in Business Process Management specialisation and may undertake additional study in the areas of corporate systems, IT professional services, enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management.

Course completion rules

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core units (120cp) which includes 48cp in specialist Business Process Management units
- Students must also complete two units (24cp) of electives from the list of approved elective units provided.
NB: *Students are expected to have fundamental knowledge of BPM (IFN515 or equivalent) prior to commencing this course.*

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN651	Lean Six Sigma
IFN700	Project Management
Year 1, Semester 2	
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
IFN652	Enterprise Business Process Management
IFN701	Project 1
Year 2, Semester 1	
IFN702	Project 2
Master BPM Options List	
Master BPM Options List	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IN27
CRICOS	098601J
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$22,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Dimitri Perrin (Data Science), Associate Professor Chris Drovandi (Statistical Science); ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

1.5 year program

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or mathematics (or related field), with a minimum grade point average of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

2 year program

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: You don't need to apply separately for the 1.5 year program. You'll be automatically assessed for eligibility as part of our admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

1.5 year program

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in information technology or mathematics (or related field), with a minimum grade point average of 4.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

2 year program

You must have a completed recognised bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Note: As part of our admission process, we will automatically assess you for the 1.5-year program. If you want to be considered for the 2 year program only, indicate this on your application form.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

You must complete 192 credit points of course units, consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- 48 credit points of professional

preparation units

- 48 credit points of advanced units
- 48 credit points of elective units selected from an approved list.

Selecting your units

When you finish this course, you will emerge with skills and a specialisation in one of:

- data analysis
- data systems development
- data-driven decision making.

Data analysis

As a data analyst, you apply your data mining and modelling skills to perform analysis of data to inform evidence-based decision making. You will be experienced in understanding and using statistical methods in this process. You will use appropriate tools to create data visualisations that effectively communicate data-driven insights to broader audiences.

We recommend you include professional preparation and advanced units:

- Statistical Data Analysis (MXN500)
- Stochastic Modelling (MXN501)
- Advanced Statistical Data Analysis (MXN600)
- Advanced Stochastic Modelling (MXN601).

Data systems development

As a data systems development professional, you will use highly technical skills to architect computationally efficient data analysis solutions to reveal insights that can't be achieved with existing methods and tools.

We recommend you include professional preparation and advanced units:

- Programming Fundamentals (IFN501)
- Data Manipulation (IFN509)
- Data Mining Technology and Applications (IFN645)
- Advanced Information Storage and Retrieval (IFN647).

Data-driven decision-making

As a data-driven decision maker, you'll use insights provided by data analysts for forecasting future demand, risk assessment, and the development of business insights. Your broad knowledge of data science tools and techniques is employed to interpret results and design new solutions to drive business transformation.

We recommend you include professional preparation and advanced units:

- Fundamentals of Business Process

- Management (IFN515)
- Business Process Analytics (IFN650).

Students in the 1.5 years program

Please note: study plans are determined based on prior qualifications. The placement of the 48 credit point reduction across the study plan may vary between students. Clarification can be sought from the Course Coordinators once admitted.

International Course structure

You must complete 192 credit points of course units, consisting of:

- 48 credit points of core units
- 48 credit points of professional preparation units
- 48 credit points of advanced units
- 48 credit points of elective units selected from an approved list.

Selecting your units

When you finish this course, you will emerge with skills and a specialisation in one of:

- data analysis
- data systems development
- data-driven decision making.

Data analysis

As a data analyst, you apply your data mining and modelling skills to perform analysis of data to inform evidence-based decision making. You will be experienced in understanding and using statistical methods in this process. You will use appropriate tools to create data visualisations that effectively communicate data-driven insights to broader audiences.

We recommend you include professional preparation and advanced units:

- Statistical Data Analysis (MXN500)
- Stochastic Modelling (MXN501)
- Advanced Statistical Data Analysis (MXN600)
- Advanced Stochastic Modelling (MXN601).

Data systems development

As a data systems development professional, you will use highly technical skills to architect computationally efficient data analysis solutions to reveal insights that can't be achieved with existing methods and tools.

We recommend you include professional preparation and advanced units:

- Programming Fundamentals (IFN501)
- Data Manipulation (IFN509)
- Data Mining Technology and Applications (IFN645)
- Advanced Information Storage and

Retrieval (IFN647).

Data-drive decision-making

As a data-driven decision maker, you'll use insights provided by data analysts for forecasting future demand, risk assessment, and the development of business insights. Your broad knowledge of data science tools and techniques is employed to interpret results and design new solutions to drive business transformation.

We recommend you include professional preparation and advanced units:

- Fundamentals of Business Process Management (IFN515)
- Business Process Analytics (IFN650).

Students in the 1.5 years program

Please note: study plans are determined based on prior qualifications. The placement of the 48 credit point reduction across the study plan may vary between students. Clarification can be sought from the Course Coordinators once admitted.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Core Units](#)
- [Professional Preparations Units](#)
- [Advanced Units](#)
- [Elective Units](#)

Code	Title
Core Units	
IFN600	Understanding Research
IFN619	Data Analytics for Information Professionals
IFN703	Advanced Project
IFN704	Advanced Project 2
Professional Preparations Units	
Select 48 credit points (4 units) from the options list:	
IFN501	Programming Fundamentals
IFN509	Data Manipulation
IFN515	Fundamentals of Business Process Management
MXN500	Statistical Data Analysis
MXN501	Stochastic Modelling
Advanced Units	
Select 48 credit points (4 units) from the options list:	
IFN645	Data Mining Technology and Applications
IFN647	Advanced Information Storage and Retrieval
IFN650	Business Process Analytics
MXN600	Advanced Statistical Data Analysis
MXN601	Advanced Stochastic

Modelling	
Elective Units	
Select 48 credit points (4 units) from the options list:	
AMN425	Digital Strategy and Analytics
CAB401	High Performance and Parallel Computing
CAB420	Machine Learning
CAB432	Cloud Computing
IFN505	Analysis of Programs
IFN623	Human Information Interaction and Retrieval
IFN660	Programming Language Theory
IFN661	Mobile and Pervasive Systems
MXN402	AMSI Unit 1
MXN442	Modern Statistical Computing Techniques

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February LIS part-time only in July
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course Overview

Information technology is now firmly ensconced in society with all the other business practices that constitute modern organisations. This Master of Information Technology course has interfaculty contributions from the Faculties of Science & Engineering, Business, Creative Industries and Law, matching closely to their relevant IT research areas. Recognition of the burgeoning of specialised areas within the Information Industries is reflected in the structure of this course through ten different majors other than the "No Major" option:

- Software Architecture
- Network Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Games Production
- Games Design
- Security
- Library and Information Studies (Multi-modal)
- Information Management
- Digital Environments
- Executive Information Practice

The structure of this course is designed so that a student does not have to decide on a major until after the first semester. Elective and core units may be selected first. Students must generally complete the core unit and seven units from within their major. The only exception to this structure is in the Library and Information Studies major.

Electives:

Students can generally select up to 4 electives; again, the exception is in the Library and Information Studies major, where students can select no more than two electives.

Students without an IT degree are recommended to select three Basic Elective Units as their electives.

Students wishing to use the Masters program as a pathway to a PhD program within QUT are recommended to select 4 advanced research or project units as their electives. These students are also advised to enrol in INN700 Introduction to Research as part of their major.

It is possible, for students who wish, to complete dual Master degrees. Students can receive up to four units of credit for a previous Masters degree as part of their elective unit block. Thus, they are only required to complete the major and core. Students may then receive their Masters degree from the Science and Engineering

Faculty in two semesters.

Students undertaking units from the MBA program (GSN units) in the Graduate School of Business (GSB) must meet the MBA entry requirements. Please see the [GSB website](#) for further information.

The Library and Information Studies major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

Online Delivery

The Library and Information Studies major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

The Executive Information Practice major is offered in external mode allowing students to complete their studies online.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points

Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who

do not select any major.

International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate

Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Career Progression

Careers include business analyst, systems analyst, systems manager or database manager.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points

Domestic Course structure

This major provides you with advanced knowledge that will enable you to specialise in an area of business operations such as logistics and finance. You will build an understanding of enterprise system processes and configuration activities which occur in companies using enterprise systems. You will understand the business activities that these systems support, preparing you for business, technical or system support roles. The course provides you with hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems so that you can put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

This course also seeks to develop logical thinking and the capability to understand and deal with complex systems, within a business management framework.

Course completion rules

There are a number of requirements that need to be met before completing the program. Students are required to complete:

- 144 credit points of units and the specified core unit.
- the specific unit requirements for a major if seeking a single area of specialisation. Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may graduate with no major.
- 48 credit points of any postgraduate units.

Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

International Course structure

This major provides you with advanced knowledge that will enable you to specialise in an area of business operations such as logistics and finance. You will build an understanding of enterprise system processes and configuration activities which occur in companies using enterprise systems. You will understand the business activities that these systems support, preparing you for business, technical or system support roles. The course provides you with hands-on experience with successful enterprise systems so that you can put into practice the theory that supports business activities.

This course also seeks to develop logical thinking and the capability to understand and deal with complex systems, within a business management framework.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Dom. Start Months	July, February July offering is part-time only.
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Kate Davis 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Professional Recognition

Graduates from the specialisation will be eligible for associate membership of the Australian Library and Information Association (ALIA).

Course completion rules

Before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Online delivery

The Library and Information Science major is offered in multimodal delivery allowing students to complete their studies either face-to-face or online.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points.

Domestic Course structure

The Library and Information Science major provides graduates with the skills to find employment in the library and information industry. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate library and information services to meet the information needs of clients.

Course completion rules

There are a number of requirements that need to be met before completing the program. Students are required to complete:

- 144 credit points of units and the specified core unit.
- the specific unit requirements for a major if seeking a single area of specialisation. Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may

graduate with no major.

- 24 credit points of project or advanced research units.

Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

International Course structure

The Library and Information Science major provides graduates with the skills to find employment in the library and information industry. You will acquire the knowledge and expertise required to design, plan, develop, manage and evaluate library and information services to meet the information needs of clients.

Course completion rules

Before they are able to complete the Masters program:

- Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students wishing to specialise must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students wishing to complete their postgraduate studies without a single area of specialisation must satisfy the unit requirements for graduation with no major.
- Students may be allowed to take up to two units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT43
CRICOS	003776E
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Applicants without an undergraduate degree in Information Technology (or equivalent) are recommended to select 3 Basic Elective Units as their electives. These electives are to be taken at the beginning of their studies.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across

several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered. This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT44
CRICOS	053123F
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	192
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Hasmukh Morarji; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

International Entry requirements

Australian equivalent of a bachelor's degree in any discipline with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale)

OR

Evidence of recognised prior higher learning in the field of Information and Information Technology (e.g. at least five years of relevant full-time work experience). Industry certification alone is not sufficient evidence.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Description

Information technology is now firmly ensconced in society with all the other business practices that constitute modern organisations. This Master of Information Technology (Advanced) course has interfaculty contributions from the Faculties of Science & Engineering, Business, Creative Industries and Law, matching closely to their relevant IT

research areas. Recognition of the burgeoning of specialised areas within the Information Industries is reflected in course structures that provide for ten different majors other than the "No Major" option:

- Software Architecture
- Network Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Games Production
- Games Design
- Security
- Library and Information Studies
- Information Management
- Digital Environments
- Executive Information Practice

The structure of this course is designed so that a student does not have to decide on a major until after the first semester. Elective and core units may be selected first. Students must generally complete the core unit and seven units from within their major. The only exception to this structure is in the Library and Information Studies major.

Electives:

Students can generally select up to 4 electives; again, the exception is in the Library and Information Studies major, where students can select no more than two electives.

Students without an IT degree are recommended to select three Basic Elective Units as their electives.

Advanced Research Units (Complementary Studies):

Students who enrol in the Masters Advanced program must complete four advanced research or project units. It is recommended that students complete advanced research and project units in the latter half of their course.

Students wishing to use the Masters Advanced program as a pathway to a PhD program within QUT are advised to enrol in INN700 Introduction to Research as part of their major and take INN701 Advanced Research Methodologies as an elective.

It is possible for students to complete dual Master degrees. Students can receive up to four units of credit for a previous Masters degree as part of their elective unit block. Thus, they are only required to complete the major and core. Students may then receive their Masters degree from the Science and Engineering Faculty in two semesters.

Students undertaking units from the MBA program (GSN units) in the Graduate School of Business (GSB) must meet the MBA entry requirements. Please see the [GSB website](#) for further information.

and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

Course completion rules

Students should meet the following requirements before they are able to complete the Masters Advanced program:

- Students are required to complete 192 credit points of units.
- Students are required to complete the specified core unit.
- Students seeking a single area of specialisation must complete the specific unit requirements for a major.
- Students not seeking a single area of specialisation may graduate with no major.
- Students must complete 48 credit points of project or advanced research units.
- Students may be allowed to take up to four units of electives. These units may be selected from postgraduate units outside of the Science and Engineering Faculty.

Early exit options

Students enrolled in this course may be eligible to exit their courses with a Graduate Certificate (IT85), after successful completion of an approved 48 credit points, or with a Graduate Diploma (IT37), after successful completion of an approved 96 credit points, or with a Masters (IT43) after successful completion of an approved 144 credit points.

Domestic Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered and thus is the default for students who do not select any major.

International Course structure

This course allows students who might like exposure to a number of units across several specialisation areas to undertake 84 credit points from any postgraduate Information Technology units offered.

This program suits students who are not looking to undertake a discipline-specific postgraduate program, but rather complementary studies. This study area is the most flexible of the areas offered

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT53
CRICOS	062622A
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Wasana Bandara; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, applicants must have a bachelor degree with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) AND demonstrated competence in the basic skills and concepts of personal or office computer usage.

International Entry requirements

A bachelor degree with a grade point average of at least 4.0 (on a 7-point scale) AND demonstrated competence in the basic skills and concepts of personal or office computer usage.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

This Program allows students who obtain IELTS 6.0 with no sub-band lower than 5.0 to undertake the Postgraduate Communication Pathway program where they undertake two Communication units as electives in the first semester of their Masters course.

Course Overview

The Master of Business Process Management will provide graduates with the skills and knowledge to create and align information systems to effectively support business and enable business strategy.

The program examines business-IT alignment issues through appropriate theory and skill development, and provides career enhancement opportunities into senior management and governance roles.

Students may undertake study in the areas of corporate systems and business process management, IT professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise architecture and systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

Course Structure

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Unit

Incompatibility/Translation Information

Details on the translation and incompatibility of old and new units is located here:

[Postgraduate Translation Table](#)

If you have completed the unit(s) listed under the "Translation Unit Codes" column, you are not permitted to enrol in the listed new code.

Domestic Course structure

This degree provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to design, execute and manage business process improvement initiatives at project, program and organisation levels. Students undertake study in areas of business/process analysis, process management, process modelling, process improvement, and process automation.

There are complementary units in professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

Course completion rules

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a

Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

International Course structure

This degree provides graduates with the skills and knowledge to design, execute and manage business process improvement initiatives at project, program and organisation levels. Students undertake study in areas of business/process analysis, process management, process modelling, process improvement, and process automation.

There are complementary units in professional services (including project management and IT consulting), enterprise systems, and information and knowledge management within business processes.

Course completion rules

Students are required to complete 144 credit points of units.

- 48 credit points (4 units) of IT related units (Block A)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of Business Process Core units (Block B)
- 48 credit points (4 units) of General Elective units (Block C)

Students may be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Business Process Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Students may also be eligible to receive a Graduate Certificate in Corporate Systems Management after completing 48 credit points (4 units) consisting of the four specified units.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PH80
CRICOS	043548G
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: CSP \$9,400 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$31,700 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Andrew Fielding; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics or bachelor degree in science with a major in physics; *or*
- Applicants with other qualifications (eg medical engineering) may enrol with the approval of the course coordinator. In some instances, a modified program may be necessary.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or higher award) in physics or in science with a major in physics.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

Stage 1— Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2— Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Professional Recognition

The course is accredited by the Australasian College of Physical Sciences and Engineers in Medicine.

Domestic Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours

a week of formal contact (seven hours for part-time students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

International Course structure

Stage 1—Graduate Diploma (PH71) comprises assessed coursework such as advanced lectures, seminars, reading units or independent study. Full-time students will need an average of 14 hours a week of formal contact (seven hours for parttime students). Students can graduate with a Graduate Diploma in Medical Physics after satisfactory completion of Stage 1.

Stage 2—Master of Applied Science (PH80) students undertake a program of supervised research and investigation that can be completed at QUT or in a suitable external institution.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [STAGE 1: Students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points:](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1 \(February to June\)](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2 \(July to October\)](#)
- [STAGE 2: Project over One Semester or Summer Program](#)

Code	Title
STAGE 1: Students must complete units from the list below, totalling 96 credit points:	
Year 1, Semester 1 (February to June)	
LSN104	Advancing Anatomy and Physiology
PCN113	Radiation Physics
ENN515	Total Quality Management
PCN211	Physics of Medical Imaging
Year 1, Semester 2 (July to October)	
PCN112	Medical Imaging Science
PCN212	Radiotherapy
PCN214	Health and Occupational Physics
PCN218	Research Methodology and Professional Studies
STAGE 2: Project over One Semester or	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PM20
CRICOS	084927B
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$22,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$33,200 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	Dr Madhav Nepal; ph: +61 7 3138 8822; email: sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in engineering, built environment or business; *or*
- bachelor degree (or higher) in any discipline with at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) professional project management work experience; *or*
- diploma or higher in project or program management and at least two years full-time equivalent professional project management work experience; *or*

Five years (full-time equivalent) professional project or program management work experience.

1 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor honours degree (or higher) in project management, engineering, built environment or business; *or*
- bachelor honours degree (or higher) in any other discipline with at least six months (full time equivalent) professional project management work experience; *or*

Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Project Management](#)

course. Units completed in the graduate certificate are credited to the masters degree (total 1.5 years duration).

You will be automatically assessed for eligibility to the one year program as part of QUT's application for admission process.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

1.5 year program

A completed recognised:

- bachelor degree (or higher) in engineering, built environment or business disciplines with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- bachelor degree in any discipline with a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale); *and* at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) working in project management. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a

detailed CV, position details and employment statements; *or*

1 year program

A completed recognised:

- 4 year bachelor in engineering or built environment disciplines with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters in engineering, built environment or business disciplines with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- graduate certificate, graduate diploma or masters in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) working in project management. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV, position details and employment statements; *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or higher) in engineering, built environment or business disciplines with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- Australian bachelor honours degree (or higher) in any discipline with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) and at least 6 months (full-time or equivalent) working in project management. Students applying on the basis of work experience must submit a detailed CV, position details and employment statements; *or*
- Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate of Project Management](#) course with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 4.00 (or equivalent on QUT's 7 point scale); *or*
- Successful completion of QUT's [Graduate Certificate in Communication for Engineering](#) with a minimum grade point average of 4.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Overview

The QUT Master of Project Management is designed for Project Managers and project management cognate professionals from a wide range of industries; including engineering and the resources sector.

With this course you will gain the advanced discipline knowledge and skills to lead and project manage large and complex projects across multiple industry sectors.

Designed to offer flexible study choices, the course content is available in a variety of blended learning delivery modes including online, face to face on campus and block learning. See the Study Choices information below for more detail on how you can study this course.

Course Design

The MPM is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice, and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and co-ordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units:

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units:

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and 'Project Investigation' units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

Study Choices

You can study PMN501, PMN502, PMN503 and PMN504 in the Master of Project Management internally on campus at Gardens Point or externally Online. When you self-enrol in a unit you must select from the list of attendance modes available that matches how you wish to study that unit. If you select the online study mode for a unit, your studies will all take place electronically, off campus. If you select to study a unit internally, you will be required to attend scheduled classes on campus.

Studying On Campus (Internally)

There are different ways you can study some project management units internally. You will be able to identify which type of internal study is offered when you self-enrol in a unit. If a unit is described as 'Internal' this typically indicates a standard delivery mode where classes will be scheduled each week for the duration of the specified teaching period. If a unit is described as Internal Block Mode, this indicates that it will be delivered in an intensive learning mode, such as whole day or weekend sessions or seminars. Please ensure you check your session dates.

Special Course Requirements

Students wishing to undertake units through online study will require the necessary technology to facilitate this mode of study.

Pathways to Further Study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant Doctoral level studies.

International Combined Masters Packages

Students admitted to a combined masters pathway (BN87 + PM20 or EN50 + PM20) may progress to their second degree on completion of the first, and are referred to the combined package study plan for their chosen combination, available on the course websites. Separate awards are granted for each degree completed.

Professional Membership

Endorsed by the Australian Institute of Project Management (AIPM).

Domestic Course structure

The Master of Project Management is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the

knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and coordination of project teams and be able to work independently, ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and Project Investigation units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant doctoral level studies.

International Course structure

The Master of Project Management is designed around a set of core project management topics that underpin the knowledge required for the more advanced discipline units. The course will provide you with the critical skills to apply advanced knowledge of contemporary project management research and practice and creatively solve complex project management problems. You will learn to communicate effectively within various social, cultural and professional contexts across and within stakeholder and discipline groups. You will demonstrate leadership, effective management and coordination of project teams and be able to work independently,

Master of Project Management

ethically and collaboratively.

The course structure consists of 144 credit points (12 units) arranged as follows:

1) 48 credit points (4 units) of core project management units:

Two of these units should be completed in this order: PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1, in the first half of the semester, followed by PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2 in the second half of the semester.

2) 96 credit points (8 units) of core advanced discipline units:

Your skills and knowledge are developed through the advanced discipline and 'Project Investigation' units and further honed in PMN608 Managing the Project, the capstone unit. PMN608 should be taken in the last semester of study.

Pathways to further study

The QUT Master of Project Management is located at Level 9 of the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). Graduates may be eligible for discipline relevant doctoral level studies.

Combined masters packages for international students

If you are admitted to either of:

- Master of Engineering and Master of Project Management package
- Master of Engineering Management and Master of Project Management package

you can progress to the second degree on completion of the first.

You will receive an award for each degree completed.

Refer to the combined package course structure of the relevant second year degree for unit details.

Sample Structure Semesters

- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2, Semester 1](#)

Code	Title
Year 1, Semester 1	
PMN501	Project Management Essentials 1
PMN502	Project Management Essentials 2
Core unit PMN501 is assumed knowledge for PMN502, and should be taken in the first half of the semester of	

study before attempting PMN502 in the second half of the semester

PMN503	Systems in Project Management
PMN504	People and Projects
Year 1, Semester 2	
PMN601	Projects and Performance
PMN603	Project Investigation 1
PMN605	Strategic Project Procurement
PMN607	Strategic Risk Management
Year 2, Semester 1	
PMN602	Organisations and Projects
PMN604	Strategy and Projects
PMN606	Project Investigation 2
PMN608	Managing the Project
PMN608 is a capstone unit and should be taken in the last semester of study.	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	PQ20
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Total credit points	144
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF80
CRICOS	095410G
Duration (full-time domestic)	1.5 - 2 years
Duration (full-time international)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	144
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

International Entry requirements

To be eligible for this course, you need either:

- a completed recognised bachelor honours degree in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study or
- a completed recognised bachelor degree or equivalent in a discipline relevant to your intended area of study with: a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.00 (on QUT's 7 point scale) relevant professional and/or research experience (as determined by the faculty).

Applications and proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Domestic Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information

Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)
- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Master of Philosophy

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

International Course structure

Mandatory units

You'll need to complete:

- a time-based thesis
- IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills.

You may need to complete other units that are recommended by your faculty, negotiated with you and based on the skills gaps identified in your research degree skills audit.

Study areas

Your faculty may have several specialisations (study areas) that your research will align with. This will appear on your testamur at graduation:

Business

- Master of Philosophy (Accountancy)
- Master of Philosophy (Advertising)
- Master of Philosophy (Economics)
- Master of Philosophy (Entrepreneurship and Innovation)
- Master of Philosophy (Finance)
- Master of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)
- Master of Philosophy (International Business)
- Master of Philosophy (Management)
- Master of Philosophy (Marketing)
- Master of Philosophy (Philanthropy and Nonprofit Studies)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Relations)

Creative Industries

- Master of Philosophy (Design)
- Master of Philosophy (Communication)
- Master of Philosophy (Creative Practice)

Education

- Master of Philosophy (Education)

Health

- Master of Philosophy (Biomedical Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Exercise Sciences)
- Master of Philosophy (Nursing)
- Master of Philosophy (Nutrition and Dietetics)
- Master of Philosophy (Optometry)
- Master of Philosophy (Paramedicine)
- Master of Philosophy (Pharmacy)

- Master of Philosophy (Physical Education)
- Master of Philosophy (Podiatry)
- Master of Philosophy (Public Health)
- Master of Philosophy (Psychology)
- Master of Philosophy (Radiology)
- Master of Philosophy (Social Work)

Law

- Master of Philosophy (Law)
- Master of Philosophy (Justice)

Science and Engineering

- Master of Philosophy (Engineering)
- Master of Philosophy (Information Technology)
- Master of Philosophy (Mathematics)
- Master of Philosophy (Science)
- Master of Philosophy (Urban Development)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT60
CRICOS	020309B
Duration (full-time)	1.5 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	3 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,100 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Start months	At any time
Int. Start Months	Entry is available at any time subject to approval
Course Coordinator	Professor Richi Nayak. Enquiries to sef.research@qut.edu.au or 07 3138 2595.
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised four year bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional *and/* or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty](#) website. Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Application submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at

(research.enquiries@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; or

A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional *and/* or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty research contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Master of Information Technology (Research)

Application submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions (qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Research Areas

Areas of research interest and contact details can be obtained from [the Faculty website](#)

Course Structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally expected to be 18 months full-time (including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

Further Information

Science and Engineering Research,
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595, Email:
sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally

expected to be 18 months full-time (including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

Getting started

Choose a topic

Step 1: Identify your research area:

- [Chemistry, physics and mechanical engineering](#)
- [Civil engineering and the built environment](#)
- [Earth, environmental and biological sciences](#)
- [Electrical engineering and computer science](#)
- [Information systems](#)
- [Mathematical sciences](#)

Step 2 Choose a theme from:

- Food
- Energy
- Health
- Environment
- Security
- Information

Step 3 Contact Science and Engineering's [research degree coordinator](#).

QUT researchers are available to discuss your topic with you to ensure it has the right scope and scale for your preferred research degree. There are also opportunities for you to align your interests with QUT's major ongoing research programs. Explore [research topics](#)

Find a supervisor

Connecting with a supervisor for your project is of vital importance. [Finding a supervisor](#)

International Course structure

Students entering the degree with second-class honours division A (or better) in an IT-related course will often complete the degree in one year full-time. The length of the program is generally expected to be 18 months full-time

(including six months of provisional registration) or three years part-time (including one year of provisional registration).

Assessment for this research masters is based on a program of supervised research and investigation, culminating in a thesis.

Programs may include some coursework in support of the conduct of research and preparation of a thesis. Candidates are required to have regular, face-to-face interaction with supervisors and to participate in University scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication.

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Full-time Course Structure	
	A program of research and investigation developed in conjunction with the Principal
	Supervisor and approved by the Faculty Research Committee (Workload equivalent to 48 credit points per semester)
Part-time Course Structure	
	A program of research and investigation developed in conjunction with the Principal
	Supervisor and approved by the Faculty Research Committee (Workload equivalent to 24 credit points per semester)

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SC80
CRICOS	007897G
Duration (full-time)	2 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$32,300 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	144
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Prof Christine Bruce (APD)
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD 4000

Application Submission

You can submit an [online application](#) or hardcopy using the [PR Form](#). Hardcopy

applications can be emailed to the QUT HDR Admissions Office at (research.enquiries@qut.edu.au). Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

- A completed recognised bachelor honours degree including a major relevant to the intended area of study; *or*
- A completed recognised bachelor degree (or equivalent) including a major relevant to the intended area of study with a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 (on QUT's 7 point scale) *and* relevant professional and/ or research experience as determined by Faculty.

Research proposals must be submitted with your application. Proposed research projects are subject to supervisor availability and resources available within the faculty to support the proposed research topic.

Application Guide

Applicants are asked to nominate a supervisor and topic when submitting a formal application. An application is likely to be more successful where a supervisor and topic are well matched.

Applicants should ensure that there is a genuine fit with the potential supervisor's research interests by looking at the interests of the researchers within the relevant school as described on the [QUT Science and Engineering Faculty website](#). Applicants are encouraged to contact the postgraduate research enquiries team for assistance at (sef.research@qut.edu.au)

This contact should include a transcript of academic records, the topic area which you wish to study, the school in which you wish to undertake your research, and if known, the name of a potential supervisor. The HDR Admissions Officer may ask you for further information to assist with your enquiry. The information will be passed onto the nominated (or relevant) school or supervisor.

Faculty Research Contact

Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Telephone: +61 7 3138 4783

Level 4, O Podium
Gardens Point Campus, George St, QLD
4000

Application Submission

You can submit an application using the [FR Form](#). Applications can be emailed to QUT Admissions

(qut.intadmission@qut.edu.au).

Applications must include all supporting documentations including your detailed research proposal.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Design

This degree consists of coursework that can comprise up to one-third of the course and research, which must be at least two-thirds of the course. The assessed coursework may be in the form of advanced lectures, seminars, reading courses or independent study designed to focus on information retrieval skills. The research component is a program of supervised research and investigation at a level of scientific competence significantly higher than that expected from an undergraduate degree and, typically, a masters thesis does not need to be as substantial as a Doctor of Philosophy thesis.

Students undertake a program of research and investigation on a topic approved by the Academic Board. All projects should be sponsored either by outside agencies such as industry, government authorities, or professional organisations, or by the University itself.

Students entering the course with an honours degree or equivalent substantial relevant work experience normally gain exemptions to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the recommendation of the Head of School.

Students entering the course with a graduate diploma may gain exemption to a maximum of 96 credit points at the discretion of the Academic Board on the

recommendation of the Head of School.

A full-time candidate who does not hold an honours degree appropriate to the course of study will normally be required to complete both course and research work, including submission of the thesis for examination during a period of registration of 24 months. The corresponding period in the case of a part-time candidate shall be 48 months. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

A holder of an honours degree or its equivalent appropriate to the course of study may submit the thesis for examination after not less than 12 months of registration if a full-time student, or 24 months if a part-time student. In special cases the Academic Board may approve a shorter period.

Overview

The objectives of this course are to:

Sample Structure

Code	Title
Unit List	
PCN701	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1
PCN801	Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2

Code	Title
Unit List	
Essential units:	
NRN100	Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 1
NRN102	Confirmation of Candidature Seminar
NRN103	Final Seminar
Select up to one of the following units if required:	
NRN101	Readings in Natural Resource Sciences 2
NRN104	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 1
NRN105	Advanced Topics in Natural Resource Sciences 2

Code	Title
Course Notes	
Selections from other School programs, such as MA75 Graduate Diploma in Mathematical Science and MA85 Master of Mathematical Science, to a maximum of 60 credit points	

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IF49
CRICOS	006367J
Duration (full-time domestic)	3 - 4 years
Duration (full-time international)	4 years
Campus	Gardens Point
Domestic fee (indicative)	2019: \$25,800 - \$32,000 per year full-time if you exceed the maximum time under RTP
International fee (indicative)	2019: \$29,200 - \$35,400 per year full-time
Total credit points	
Credit points full-time sem.	48
Credit points part-time sem.	24
Start months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Int. Start Months	December, November, October, September, August, July, June, May, April, March, February, January
Course Coordinator	Please contact: Faculty of Law - Research Enquiries law.research@qut.edu.au +61 7 3138 4653
Discipline Coordinator	Science and Engineering Faculty 3138 2595 sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements
Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

International Entry requirements
Academic entry requirements

You must have either:

- a completed recognised relevant honours degree or equivalent
- a completed recognised masters degree or professional doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and professional doctorate degrees by coursework must have a significant research component, normally not less than 25%. Holders of masters and professional doctorate by coursework must:

- have a minimum grade point average (GPA) score of 5.0 on QUT's 7 point scale; *and*
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources

needed for the proposed research project.

Once you've started your PhD, you'll need to complete your Stage 2 milestone to be fully admitted to your course. You'll usually complete this milestone within the first three months of study.

For more information on eligibility, read the [admission criteria for the Doctor of Philosophy \(PDF, 98.5KB\)](#).

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)	
Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) offers the opportunity to work with an experienced supervisory research team to make a significant and original contribution to disciplinary knowledge. A PhD candidate's research must reveal high critical ability and powers of imagination and synthesis and may be, depending on discipline, demonstrated in the form of new knowledge or significant and original adaptation, application and interpretation of existing knowledge. This world-class program provides a basis for critical inquiry and welcomes collaborative and interdisciplinary research projects. A QUT PhD graduate will be equipped to seek employment in industry, research organisations and universities.

Entry requirements

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally not less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

International Student Entry

Admission to the Doctor of Philosophy depends on an applicant's demonstrated research aptitude and the availability of supervision, infrastructure and resources needed for the proposed research project.

An applicant would normally hold:

- . a relevant first or second class division A honours degree or equivalent, or
- . an appropriate Masters degree or Professional Doctorate (by research or coursework)

Masters and Professional Doctorates degrees by coursework must contain a significant research component, normally no less than 25%.

Holders of Masters and Professional Doctoral by Coursework must:

- have a grade point average of at least 5.0 on a 7 point scale and
- present evidence of research experience and potential for approval

English language proficiency requires International applicants to meet an IELTS overall bandscore of 6.5 with no sub-score below 6.0.

FINANCIAL GUARANTEE

Acceptable forms of evidence include:

- A letter from an approved employer confirming the continuation of your salary; OR
- A signed Scholarship Agreement between QUT and your sponsoring agency; OR
- An accepted letter of offer from QUT for a postgraduate research scholarship; OR
- An approved external scholarship.

Location & duration

The expected duration of the Doctor of Philosophy is three to four years full-time, or six to eight years part-time. Full-time study is normally conducted on-campus at QUT. Part-time and external study options may be available depending on the project, infrastructure requirements and funding arrangements. Although QUT offers this flexibility, candidates must meet minimum attendance requirements and the university must be satisfied that adequate supervision and resources are available.

International student visas require on-campus study to be completed full-time.

Course Structure

QUT adopts a project management approach. PhD candidates work closely with their supervisory team to meet collegially reviewed milestones leading to timely submission of a thesis for examination. QUT is proud of its record of timely completions and low attrition rates realised by this approach.

During candidature the supervisor and other key stakeholders will provide advice and direction to the candidate to encourage their participation in university scholarly activities such as research seminars, teaching and publication. The length of the thesis varies according to the topic, but should normally be no longer than 100,000 words, excluding bibliography.

Fees

Australian citizens and permanent residents will be awarded a Research Training Scheme (RTS) place. Domestic students are not required to apply for an RTS entitlement, as it will be automatically allocated. The RTS covers tuition fees but not other study related costs. PhD Students are entitled to four years full-time equivalent study under these schemes. Students who exceed this entitlement may apply to QUT for extension, however the University may charge fees for the period of the program, which exceeds the student's entitlement. The University determines the fee level for domestic and international students.

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Research Students Centre
Phone: +61 7 3138 4475, Email:
research.enrolment@qut.edu.au

Science and Engineering Faculty
Professor Chris Langton
Assistant Dean - Research
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595
Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

International Course structure

Course design

Mandatory

- IFN001 Advanced Information Retrieval Skills
- Time based Thesis

Other units as agreed by student in negotiation with their supervisor and faculty.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	IT81
CRICOS	063035A
Duration (full-time)	3 years
Duration (part-time domestic)	6 years
Campus	Gardens Point
International fee (indicative)	2018: \$28,500 per year full-time (96 credit points)
Total credit points	288
Start months	November, July, February
Int. Start Months	November, July, February
Course Coordinator	Associate Professor Richi Nayak; email: sef.research@qut.edu.au; ph: 3138 2595
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Applicants must have industry experience in a field relevant to the professional doctorate and possess one of the following:

- a four-year degree or its equivalent with First Class or Second Class Honours Division A; or
- a masters degree; or
- a three-year bachelor degree and relevant industry experience; or
- an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or education and training.

Students with exemplary professional practice and who do not meet one of the above criteria may still be eligible to apply and should consult QUT's Science and Engineering Faculty.

Before submitting an application for enrolment, potential candidates should consult the course coordinator for assistance with preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.

International Entry requirements

Academic entry requirements

Applicants must have industry experience in a field relevant to the professional doctorate and possess one of the following:

- a four-year degree or its equivalent with First Class or Second Class Honours Division A; or
- a masters degree; or
- a three-year bachelor degree and relevant industry experience; or
- an equivalent combination of relevant experience and/or education and training.

Students with exemplary professional practice and who do not meet one of the above criteria may still be eligible to apply and should consult QUT's Science and Engineering Faculty.

Before submitting an application for enrolment, potential candidates should consult the course coordinator for assistance with preparation of the appropriate application form concerning eligibility and special interests.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

IELTS (International English Language Testing System)

Overall	6.5
Listening	6.0
Reading	6.0
Writing	6.0
Speaking	6.0

Course Structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which up to 96 credit points are coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

Research Area

Areas of research interest and contact details can be obtained from [the Faculty website](#).

Further Information

For further information about this course, please contact:

Associate Professor Richi Nayak
Phone: +61 7 3138 2595
Email: sef.research@qut.edu.au

Domestic Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points— up to 96 credit points of coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

International Course structure

The degree consists of 288 credit points of which up to 96 credit points are coursework, and the balance is research. Students are expected to develop a high level of research skill and analysis and make an original contribution to knowledge and professional practice. The Doctor of Information Technology will provide focused research and coursework studies in the IT's research areas.

Sample Structure

Semesters

- [Notes](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 1](#)
- [Year 1, Semester 2](#)
- [Year 2 to Year 3](#)
- [Computer Science](#)
- [Information Systems](#)

Code	Title
Notes	
This is an indicative course structure only. Students should discuss their program with the Course Coordinator.	
Year 1, Semester 1	
PG coursework elective unit	
PG coursework elective unit	
PG coursework elective unit	
IFN665	Advanced Topic 1
Allows you an opportunity to extend your knowledge in related fields, improve your understanding of project management, develop venture capital, leadership competencies or to lead research groups.	
Coursework should normally be completed within the first year, subject to unit availability. Variations to this would be made in consultation with your supervisory team.	
Year 1, Semester 2	
INN700	Introduction to Research
A literature review of the related theory.	
IFN701	Project 1
A literature review of the relevant research methods and approaches that may be of use.	
INN701	Advanced Research Topics
A pilot study of the selected theory and method to a subset of the problem in order to test the efficacy of the methods and theories selected.	
Students construct an integrated research proposal.	
Year 2 to Year 3	
Computer Science	
IFT821	Thesis
Information Systems	
IFT822	Thesis

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	Phone: +61 7 3138 2000 Email: askqut@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 , sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 2050 qut.languages@qut.edu.a u

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	72 or 96
Discipline Coordinator	3138 2707 lawandjustice@qut.edu.a u

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	Uniwide
Total credit points	96
Discipline Coordinator	07 3138 8822 sef.enquiry@qut.edu.au

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Handbook

Year	2019
QUT code	SQ02
Duration (part-time)	1 year
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove
Total credit points	24
Credit points part-time sem.	12
Start months	July, February
Int. Start Months	July, February
Course Coordinator	startqut@qut.edu.au
Discipline Coordinator	AskQUT +61 7 3138 2000 ask@qut.edu.au

Domestic Entry requirements

Edit in the CMS.

International Entry requirements

Edit in the CMS.

Minimum English requirements

Students must meet the English proficiency requirements.

Domestic Course structure
(Edit in the CMS)

You can enrol in one unit per semester, in addition to your Year 12 studies. You don't need to list your chosen unit on your application form. Instead, you'll choose your unit once you've been offered a place in the program.

You can choose a unit from a different study area in each semester (for example, a science unit in Semester 1, and a business unit in Semester 2). This might be a good option if you are looking to study a double degree.

If you're hoping to receive advanced standing (credit) toward a degree for the units you complete, it's best to select those related to your chosen future study area. Your START QUT studies, including the grades you achieve, will be included as part of your official QUT record.

Unit Synopses

AMB031 Mandarin 1

Anti-requisites	HHB051 and HUB453
Equivalent s	AMX031, HHB031
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1

This language unit introduces students who have little or no prior knowledge of Chinese Mandarin to the four macro skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing through an integrated communicative approach to teaching. Content will include: the Mandarin sound and tonal systems; the Pinyin Romanisation system; introduction to Chinese character writing, greetings and introductions; expression of family relations, and talking about nationalities, places, objects, locations and directions.

AMB032 Mandarin 2

Pre-requisites	AMB031 or HHB031 or HUB453 or HHB051
Anti-requisites	HHB052, HUB454
Equivalent s	AMX032, HHB032
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1

This subject continues to help students develop the four macro-skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing through an integrated

communicative approach. While there is still further consolidation of the knowledge of the Pinyin Romanization system, greater attention is to be devoted to the speech of everyday conversations and to the the reading and writing of Chinese characters. With acquisition of the Chinese language, students will receive further exposure to aspects and characteristics of Chinese culture.

AMB033 Mandarin 3

Pre-requisites	AMB032 or HHB032
Equivalent s	AMX033, HHB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This language unit is designed to meet student needs to further develop their basic knowledge and skills for understanding, speaking, reading and writing Mandarin Chinese in a wide range of everyday situations. Eligible students are those who have: successfully completed introductory Mandarin units HHB031/AMB031 and HHB032/AMB032 at QUT, and those who have successfully completed equivalent Mandarin study elsewhere. Graduates from high schools who have completed Year 12 Mandarin should also enrol in this unit. (Students who have undergone primary and secondary

education in China and Taiwan are not eligible for this unit. Students who cannot speak Mandarin Chinese but can read and write Chinese script are not eligible either. They can apply to do Mandarin speaking units cross-institutionally at UQ.)

AMB034 Mandarin 4

Pre-requisites	AMB033 or HHB033
Equivalent s	AMX034, HHB034
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit follows on from Mandarin 3. It will continue to meet student need to expand their working knowledge of Mandarin Chinese and to further their skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing in the language. It will continue engaging students in activities to consolidate their knowledge and command of the Mandarin Pinyin/Romanization system and in activities to increase their competence in reading and writing Chinese characters as well as in speaking and understanding conversations and simple speech in everyday situations . With acquisition of the Chinese language, students will be further exposed to aspects of Chinese culture.

AMB035 Mandarin 5

Pre-	AMB034 or HHB034
------	------------------

Units

requisites	
Equivalent s	AMX035
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	48
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

AMB036 Mandarin 6

Pre-requisites	AMB035
Equivalent s	AMX036
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMB044 In-Country Study - B

Pre-requisites	AMB043
Equivalent s	AMX043, HHB059
Credit Points	48
Campus	EXCHANGE
Availabilities	XCH - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMB037 Mandarin 7

Pre-requisites	AMB036
Equivalent s	AMX037
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMB045 Chinese - English Translation for Business Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

AMB038 Mandarin 8

Pre-requisites	AMB037
Equivalent s	AMX038
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

AMB043 In-Country Study - A

Equivalent s	AMX043, HHB058
Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval. Students are required to have completed (AMB031 or HHB031) and (AMB032 or HHB031), GPA of 4.5 or above and completion of 96 credit points of approved study.

This language unit is for students who have a good command of both Chinese language and English and who want to develop their translation and written communication skills applicable to business situations. The unit teaches basic translation theories and helps students develop their skills through a large amount of varied translation practice. The materials used for translation practice include general business correspondence and sample texts in areas of advertising and marketing. The introduction to business Chinese and English and the translation practice also helps students improve their skills in writing business documents.

AMB046 Chinese - English Translation on Business Topics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Business communication between the English-speaking world and China has been increasing rapidly and on an extensive scale. Success of many business deals and transactions depends on truthful and effective translation of business documents between the two languages. This unit will help students expand their skills into conducting translation work in business, and in particular, in the areas of accounting, banking and international business.

AMB047 Chinese - English Liaison Interpreting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This language unit is designed mainly for native speakers of Chinese who study any discipline at QUT and who are interested in developing their interpreting skills applicable to various cross-language and cross-culture oral communication situations. Non-native speakers of Chinese who have acquired native or near-native competence in Chinese language can apply to do this unit too and they need to see the unit coordinator for an assessment interview.

before final approval. The unit teaches basic interpreting theories and helps students develop practical skills in dialogue interpreting, sight interpreting and consecutive interpreting through a large amount of varied interpreting practice. The knowledge and skills the students acquire through learning this unit will add to their competitive edge when they apply for work in any field of their own discipline.

AMB048 Chinese - English Speech Interpreting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Contact and communication between the English-speaking world and China have been increasing rapidly and on an extensive scale. Successful communication between language speakers of Chinese and English depends greatly on truthful and effective interpreting of conversations and speeches from one language to the other. It is designed for students who are interested to interpret formal and ceremonial speeches in situations where they may find themselves in their future work places.

AMB049 Advanced Chinese - English Translation on Business Topics 1

Pre-requisites	AMB045 and AMB046
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es - SEM-1

This language unit is for students who want to further their translation skills applicable to business situations in a Chinese-speaking or English-speaking environment. The unit will help students consolidate their knowledge of translation theories and further improve their translation skills. A wide range of authentic materials will be used in the translation practice, covering such topics as business news, taxation, equity/stock market, foreign currency exchanges, personal insurance and social securities (related mainly to Australian and Chinese contexts). Students in the unit will develop a good understanding of cross-cultural differences in the topics areas covered - essential for performing translation tasks in these areas. The translation skills and cultural knowledge developed will further students' competitiveness in getting employed by government departments and by companies which provide financial services to the general public.

AMB050 Advanced Chinese - English Translation on Business Topics 2

Pre-requisites	AMB045 and AMB046
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced unit complements AMB049, consolidating and extending

knowledge gained in AMB045 and AMB046 to help students further develop their translation skills in business situations in both China and the English-speaking world. Students will apply learned skills to a wide range of authentic materials spanning topics such as property economics, loans and mortgages, superannuation and pensions, asset allocation, estate planning (related mainly to Australian and Chinese contexts) and idioms used in business texts. Students in the unit will develop a high level of cross-cultural awareness – essential for performing professional translation tasks in government and companies providing financial services to the general public.

AMB120 Bridging Cultures

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points or more of study
Anti-requisites	AMB390
Equivalent s	HHB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Success in increasingly globalised work settings requires the attitudes and skills to engage effectively with people from a range of different cultural backgrounds. This unit enhances students' awareness, understanding, sensitivity and ability to deal with cultural diversity. It takes a practical approach by providing both

theoretical frameworks for interpreting differences in cultural behaviour, together with skills and strategies which can help in responding appropriately and effectively to culturally different situations. This unit will be of particular value to students planning to undertake international exchange study. This unit is also recommended to inbound international students completing their full degree program at QUT or undertaking a shorter exchange study program. The unit is valuable for students with an interest in intercultural communication, and those who are learning or have learned a second language.

AMB200 Consumer Behaviour

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126 or BSB116 or BSB117
Anti-requisites	MIB204
Equivalent s	AMX200, CTB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A fundamental component of effective and successful marketing activity is an understanding of consumers, their needs and behaviours. Studying the behaviour of consumers in a wide range of situations and circumstances provides marketers with clear guidelines for the development of marketing strategy. This unit provides the foundation theories for the marketing

major.

AMB201 Marketing and Audience Analytics

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Anti-requisites	MIB305, MGB220, COB334
Equivalent s	AMX201, CTB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The systematic and objective identification, collection, analysis, and dissemination of information is essential for any business to make informed decisions about how to address problems and opportunities in their markets. All business leaders must understand the challenges, opportunities and limitations of the marketing research process; questions that marketing research can answer and questions it can't, and be able to draw appropriate conclusions from different types of data that may be collected during marketing research. This subject builds on basic marketing knowledge and students are involved in, and guided through, a practical, applied marketing research exercise based on a research brief chosen at the start of each semester. This provides the foundations for interpreting case studies, theories and research information presented in more advanced subjects.

AMB202 Integrated Marketing Communication

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126 or BSB116 or BSB117
Anti-requisites	COB207, MIB309
Equivalent s	AMX202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit gives learners an insight into an important growth area in marketing communication and a new employment field for graduates. It traces the development of IMC, while introducing the important areas of databases and branding. It provides a theoretical framework, and relates it to traditional promotional concepts and marketing strategy. It is at this point of the course as it links beginner management and communication concepts with strategy.

AMB204 Purchasing and Procurement

Pre-requisites	BSB119 or CTB119
Anti-requisites	IBB312
Equivalent s	AMX204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the nature and importance of

Procurement in the role of business today. Procurement has become increasingly important and valued by organisations that are part of global supply chains. The management and strategic control of procurement functions in modern businesses adds profit through cost control in businesses and that has gained significance in the drive to maintain profit in internationally competitive markets. Modern procurement professionals require the use of many skills to achieve these outcomes and this unit introduces students to the functions of purchasing and procurement in an organisation.

AMB206 Social Marketing

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, PUB104, BSB116, XNB151 or BSB117
Equivalent s	AMX206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Social marketing is the application of marketing principles and concepts alongside other approaches to solve social problems. It is increasingly being adopted by governments and stakeholders around the world as they seek effective solutions relating to public health, social problems, and environmental issues. This unit introduces students to the principles, concepts, theory and application of social

marketing, explaining how strategic, critical, and systems thinking, use of theory and research insight, and use of techniques such as segmentation, designing and planning, and the social marketing intervention mix can be used to tackle health and social issues. Students will learn to analyse real world behavioural and social problems and develop innovative and creative solutions using social marketing frameworks. This is an elective unit for business and public health students.

AMB207 Entertainment Marketing

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalent s	AMX207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As one of the largest industries in the world, the entertainment industry offers significant opportunities along with unique challenges for the application of marketing and communication tools. The unit is designed to be part of the Tourism and Entertainment Marketing minor or to be taken as an elective by students with a particular interest in the area of entertainment marketing.

AMB209 Tourism Marketing

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalent	AMB351, AMX209

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The subject commences with a review of strategic marketing concepts in tourism, and public and private sector involvement in tourism marketing activities. Students are then introduced to the body of literature on tourist behaviour and relationships between tourism demand and marketing activities of the network of industry suppliers. A study of research techniques for understanding tourists, destination and market potential and competitive activity provides a basis for formulating tourism marketing strategies. Issues involved in planning and controlling the marketing function in various tourism contexts are also explored.

AMB210 Importing and Exporting

Pre-requisites	BSB119 or CTB119
Equivalent s	AMX210, IBB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Trade in services, importing and exporting, countertrade and e-commerce has become fundamental to the survival and growth of many businesses in Australia as well as in other

Units

economies. International business students need a good knowledge and understanding of the many challenges entailed in international trade transactions. The management of trade strategies and practices is an applied, technical and evolving area of international business operations that reflects the dynamic nature of trans-national trade in the global economy.

AMB211 Brand Management

Pre-requisites	BSB126
Equivalent s	AMX211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The study and understanding of fundamental brand management concepts is relevant to students pursuing a variety of career outcomes (marketing, advertising, public relations, consulting, entrepreneurship, etc.) because brands are some of a firm's most valuable assets. Brands are an investment and an asset and help firms attract and, more importantly, keep customers.

AMB220 Advertising Theory and Practice

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Anti-requisites	COB308
Equivalent s	AMX220

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit serves as the introduction and prerequisite to later units in the advertising course and as a useful elective for business students taking other courses. The unit provides you with a thorough knowledge of advertising principles and a practical understanding of the techniques and practices used by today's advertising agencies and clients, including strategy development, media planning, creative development, integration of other communications and analysing an advertising campaign.

AMB240 Marketing Planning and Management

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or CTB126
Equivalent s	AMX240, CTB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMB240 Marketing Planning and Management follows the introductory marketing class BSB126 and provides a focus on the implementation and evaluation of the marketing plan at a small business level. Emphasis is placed on the responsibilities within a marketing team for planning, developing, organising,

implementing, controlling, and evaluating marketing activities. The unit prepares students for other marketing units including market research and strategic marketing. The learning approach is innovative and uses role-play where students take the role of a marketing team member in a simulated marketplace.

AMB251 Innovating Products and Services

Pre-requisites	BSB126 or BSB116 or CTB126
Anti-requisites	MIB227
Equivalent s	AMX251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The identification of customer needs and the creation of products and services to meet these needs are central to the growth and marketing success of every organisation. New product and service innovation is the way in which this is achieved and an understanding of how to create new products that are market-oriented is vital for students seeking a career in marketing. Consequently, this unit follows on from the foundation marketing unit and provides greater depth of study in this important marketing function.

AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Equivalent s	AMB260, AMX263
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations answers three important questions: what is public relations, why we do it, and how we do it? It introduces the key concepts of public relations, and lays a foundation for subsequent study in the discipline. It integrates the idea of the role and influence of public relations in managing these demands on a range of organisations. The unit also shows students the range of potential careers available in the public relations industry. If you are undertaking a public relations major, *AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations* should be the first public relations unit you study. This unit may be taken concurrently with *AMB264 Public Relations Techniques* especially by students undertaking the public relations major. It may also be taken by those students undertaking a public relations 'minor', or as a stand alone unit.

AMB264 Public Relations Techniques

Pre-requisites	BSB126, CTB126, BSB116, or BSB117
Anti-requisites	AMB261, AMB262
Equivalent s	AMX264
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es	- SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----	---

AMB264 Public Relations Techniques introduces students to the tools and techniques they will need to carry out the role of public relations practitioner. These tools and techniques will also provide foundational knowledge and skills for use in subsequent units in the public relations major and minor. **AMB264 Public Relations Techniques** looks at how public relations practitioners develop effective key messages, and the tactics they use to communicate on behalf of organisations. There is an emphasis on understanding what makes news, and developing the skills public relations practitioners need to work successfully with the media.

AMB300 Independent Project 1

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Please contact the School of AMPR for more information.

AMB303 International Logistics

Pre-requisites	(AMB240 or CTB240) or (AMB210 or IBB210). AMB210 can be studied in the same teaching period as AMB303
Equivalent s	AMX303, IBB303
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Current and future managers in businesses need to comprehend the role which logistics and supply chain management play in enhancing corporate performance.

AMB305 Analysis for Consumer Insights

Pre-requisites	AMB200 and AMB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will develop students' abilities to prepare, analyse, interpret and report on marketing and consumer research data and to provide meaningful, evidence based marketing decisions and recommendations. Students will develop high-quality data analysis skills relevant to marketing and consumer research using industry-relevant software. The unit is aimed primarily at students wanting to pursue a research career, but is also invaluable to students who will work in industries where analysing and reporting on consumer research data is essential.

AMB306 Advanced Consumer Research

Pre-requisites	AMB200 and AMB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

es - SEM-2

In our information-driven society, consumers and organisations are increasingly using research to guide their decisions. Consequently, the ability to critically evaluate research evidence and research designs are essential business skills. The unit builds on fundamental theoretical and methodological concepts from earlier marketing units (e.g., AMB200, AMB201) to teach students how to critically evaluate research and develop effective and rigorous research proposals.

AMB310 Real World Internships and Projects

Pre-requisites	192 credit points of completed study
Equivalent s	AMX310
Other requisites	Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 or higher; and undertaking a major in advertising, international business, marketing, or public relations.
Assumed Knowledge	Knowledge and skills in major area of study appropriate to an undergraduate student in final two semesters of study is assumed knowledge
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The Real World Internships and Projects unit is a work integrated learning opportunity for students majoring in advertising, international business, marketing, or public relations. Students build on their knowledge and skills in a real world setting, develop and apply employability skills, and

adopt a reflective approach to learning as they prepare to transition to professional practice.

AMB318 Advertising Copywriting

Pre-requisites	AMB220 or COB308
Equivalent s	AMB221, AMX318
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Advertising Copywriting is an important addition to the knowledge base of all marketing communication students. It equips you with the skills to develop creative strategy and write well-grounded and well-crafted copy. For those students not interested in pursuing a career in copywriting, this unit is also vital because it provides the benchmarks to assess creative work and lend support to great creative ideas.

AMB319 Media Planning

Pre-requisites	AMB220
Equivalent s	AMB222, AMX319
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This Media Planning unit is a work integrated learning opportunity for students. The unit introduces you to the

strategic use of media in advertising. You will develop a working knowledge of the major principles of media planning and buying, audience measurement, media research, new media technology, segmentation and marketing strategy. All types of media will be explored and analysed including, but not limited to online, television, radio, magazine, newspaper, and outdoor. This unit will be extremely beneficial to students who would like to pursue careers in advertising, digital or media agencies or media sales or marketing positions.

AMB320 Advertising Management

Pre-requisites	AMB220
Equivalent s	AMX320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit takes the perspective of the Advertising Manager and addresses the use of research in developing, implementing, managing, and assessing a successful advertising campaign. In Advertising Management, learners use the case method of learning to examine the advertising process from its place in the marketing mix to the formulation of objectives, strategy and budget to the development of creative and media tactics and their ongoing

Units

evaluation. In addition, issues that impinge upon the advertising campaign management process such as legal and ethical issues, globalisation and the client-agency relationship are discussed.

AMB330 Digital Portfolio

Pre-requisites	AMB220 or AMB200 or AMB201
Equivalent s	AMX330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Digital has changed the nature of marketing communication as a discipline and the way we think, communicate and purchase as consumers. This unit is important as the digital environment permeates our decision making as advertising and marketing communication professionals. Hence, an understanding of the digital environment, an ability to navigate its platforms and measure its performance is a critical vocational skill. This unit provides a real work integrated learning opportunity for students.

AMB331 Direct Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB202, AMB220, AMB240, CTB240, or AMB249
Anti-requisites	COB315
Equivalent s	AMX331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Direct Marketing is a powerful tool that should be considered as part of an organisation's marketing strategy. In just over a century, it has grown beyond its traditional mail order foundations to embrace new technologies, relationship building techniques, and performance measures. One of the foundational marketing communication disciplines, this unit is a vital addition to the fundamentals of IMC or a contemporary and dynamic elective for the advertising, marketing or PR majors.

AMB336 International Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB240, CTB240, AMB210, or IBB210
Equivalent s	AMX336, IBB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Globalisation has required firms to look beyond their domestic markets to remain competitive and profitable. An understanding of marketing internationally is vital in today's global marketplace where different challenges and value systems exist.

AMB339 Advertising Campaigns

Pre-requisites	AMB320 and AMB330
Equivalent	AMB321, AMX339

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The nature of advertising campaigns enables you to refine and enhance your understanding of the advertising process and to demonstrate your abilities to produce a strategic and synergistic advertising campaign. This involves client contact, team work and competitive industry pitches. It creates opportunities for client and agency contracts and portfolio development. As a capstone unit, advertising campaigns brings together everything learned in the advertising major in the ultimate rehearsal for the real agency environment.

AMB340 Services Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB240 or CTB240, and AMB201 or CTB201
Anti-requisites	MIB311
Equivalent s	AMX340, CTB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit uses the core characteristics of service experiences as the framework to guide an exploration of strategies for the marketing of services domestically and internationally. Services

marketing is an important growth area and students need to understand the unique aspects of the decision process for services and the appropriate application of services marketing principles to both the traditional elements of the marketing mix and the additional elements of the physical setting and processes of service delivery. This will be achieved by examining the application of marketing concepts, models and tools in services using case studies and practical experiences. Customer service planning and management, service quality management, and the pervading influence of relationship marketing are other critical topics which differentiate this unit within the marketing program.

AMB359 Strategic Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMB340, and AMB335 or AMB241 or AMB330
Equivalent s	AMB341, AMX359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced level marketing unit is designed to consolidate prior knowledge and skills learned in other marketing units including Consumer Behaviour, Market and Audience Research and Marketing Planning and Management. Using real world examples, this unit investigates the key challenges for managers in this ever

challenging business environment. Developing a proactive strategic marketing management approach is important to ensure learners will be agile thinkers and strategic decision-makers in a changing marketplace and can apply these skills to successfully manage complex market conditions.

AMB369 International Business Strategy

Pre-requisites	AMB336, AMB303, IBB303, or IBB213
Equivalent s	AMX369, IBB300
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Business success internationally requires the implementation of strategies and policies that are relevant to the dynamic global environment. Via a student focused learning approach and via understanding of theory, in-depth case analysis, and the formulation of an international strategic plan students will be able to develop a skill set of strategic capabilities to manage in a globalised environment.

AMB372 Public Relations Planning

Pre-requisites	((AMB263 or AMB260) and AMB264)) or (AMB261 and AMB262)
Equivalent s	AMX372
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

AMB372 Public Relations Planning builds on the knowledge and skills developed in previous units in the public relations major, specifically AMB263 Introduction to Public Relations and AMB264 Public Relations Techniques. This unit introduces and examines the steps in the public relations planning process, which is central to the study and practice of public relations and links to the next sequence in the public relations major.

AMB373 Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation

Pre-requisites	(AMB263 or AMB260 and AMB264) or (AMB261 and AMB262)
Equivalent s	AMB360, AMX373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Issues, Stakeholders and Reputation (AMB373) provides students with the opportunity to build on and apply their understanding of public relations to an in-house organisational role to anticipate and respond to issues that influence stakeholder relationships and organisational reputations. Corporate communication provides foundational skills and knowledge of the issues

Units

management process and decision making to understand and respond to stakeholder opinion.

AMB374 Global Public Relations Cases

Pre-requisites	AMB372, AMB261, or AMB262
Equivalent s	AMB370, AMX374
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Global Public Relations Cases applies the theoretical underpinnings of broad public relations practice to particular practice areas, using case based learning. Analysis and discussion of real-world cases in local, national and international settings and the public relations responses will improve students' application of knowledge and skills in public relations and strengthen students' decision-making and critical thinking skills.

AMB375 Internal Communication and Change

Pre-requisites	AMB372 and AMB373
Equivalent s	AMX375
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Communication is central to organisational practice. Internal Communication and

Change will provide theoretical and practical insights to equip students to identify, analyse, and respond to communication challenges in contemporary organisations.

AMB379 Public Relations Campaigns

Pre-requisites	AMB374 or AMB370
Equivalent s	AMB361, AMX379
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

As a capstone unit, Public Relations Campaigns integrates material from across the public relations major. Public Relations Campaigns provides students with the opportunity to synthesise and apply knowledge, while developing and refining skills in professional public relations practice. Public Relations Campaigns models and prepares students for the transition to professional practice, working with a real world organisation as a client and learning in both collaborative and independent settings.

AMB390 Bridging Cultures - International

Anti-requisites	AMB120
Other requisites	To enrol students must have completed 144cp (or equivalent to three semesters full-time study), have a course GPA of 4.5, which must include a minimum of 48cp of study in BS08
Assumed Knowledge	null

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Success in increasingly globalised work settings requires the attitudes and skills to engage effectively with people from a range of different cultural backgrounds. This unit takes a practical approach by providing theoretical frameworks for understanding and interpreting differences in cultural behaviour and communication, together with skills and strategies which can help in responding appropriately and effectively to culturally different and diverse situations. This unit is specifically designed for students enrolled in BS08 Bachelor of Business - International. Students will enrol in the semester prior to leaving on their international year to best prepare them to the experience and to aid in assessing their intercultural development.

AMN400 Consumer Behaviour

Anti-requisites	MIN419
Equivalent s	AMX400
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Important note about enrolment in this unit: *This unit is delivered in both internal and external modes. The external offering of*

this unit is only available to domestic students admitted to the BS16 Master of Business, BS17 Master of Business (Advanced), BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business, BS11 Master of Business courses and the BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business. As marketers work to develop more effective strategies to attract, reach and maintain their customers, the need to understand how consumers are influenced by both internal and external factors is integral to strategy formulation. The managerial importance of consumer behaviour stems from the marketing concept, so as consumers and their needs become the focus of the business; consumer behaviour forms the cornerstone of marketing strategy.

AMN401 Integrated Marketing Communication

Anti-requisites	CON421
Equivalent s	AMX401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1

This unit represents a new way of thinking about IMC. Driven by the idea that everything is digital, this unit enhances traditional concepts of integration and synergy with new touchpoints of communication and new tools of measurement to deliver and optimise the ultimate customer

experience.

AMN403 Marketing and Survey Research

Anti-requisites	MIN413
Equivalent s	AMX403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Important note about enrolment in this unit: *This unit is delivered in both internal and external modes. The external offering of this unit is only available to domestic students admitted to the BS16 Master of Business, BS17 Master of Business (Advanced), BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business, BS11 Master of Business courses and the BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business. Management practices in advertising, marketing, and public relations require an understanding of how marketing research can inform decision making about products, programs and campaigns. Professionals must have sufficient knowledge of the research process and skills in research methods to effectively function in their positions. This unit equips students with the knowledge and skills to identify research needs and develop, design and evaluate research, particularly survey research, projects.*

AMN404 Readings in Integrated Marketing Communication

Pre-requisites	AMN401
Anti-requisites	CON416
Equivalent s	AMX404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM External - SEM-1, SUM, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is delivered in both internal and external modes. The external offering of this unit is only available to domestic students admitted to the BS16 Master of Business, BS17 Master of Business Advanced, BS11 Master of Business, BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business courses and BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business). In order to build understanding of theory and research in the disciplines of Integrated Marketing Communication, Advertising, Marketing, Public Relations and International Business learners require a unit that provides for extended and systematic reading in academic and professional journals. For Honours and Postgraduate research students, this unit facilitates learning the process of critically reviewing relevant literature for their proposed research topic.

AMN405 Decisions and Issues in Integrated Marketing Communication

Pre-requisites	AMN401 or AMN420
Equivalent	AMX405

Units

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is delivered in both internal and external modes. The external offering of this unit is only available to domestic students admitted to the BS11 Master of Business, BS16 Master of Business, BS17 Master of Business (Advanced), BS18 Master of Business/Master of Business courses, the BS39 Graduate Certificate in Business, the IF94 Graduate Certificate in Advertising and IX96 Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). The purpose of this unit is to develop a framework to understand and evaluate advertising and IMC theory, as it guides business decisions and impacts upon key issues in society. In doing so, this unit makes an important contribution to postgraduate studies by evaluating advertising and IMC in action, and exploring the ethical and legal considerations of message and media from a personal, corporate and professional perspective.

AMN406 Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp of previous study of Business postgraduate units
Anti-requisites	CON405
Equivalent s	AMX406
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM, XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a Work Integrated Learning unit with students focusing on the research and analysis of real world problems and issues and the development of business solutions in collaboration with selected industry partners. Working independently and in teams students will critically examine contemporary issues relevant to their discipline specialisation and will use and extend their discipline knowledge and skills through exposure to industry partners, practices and pressures. In addition to research, project planning and problem solving skills students will develop and practice key professional skills including reflective practice, collaboration and networking with peers and industry mentors.

AMN411 Independent Study

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Note: Students must have the prior consent of the Postgraduate Coordinator in the School of Advertising, Marketing and Public Relations before enrolling in this unit

AMN420 Advertising Management

Anti-requisites	CON417
-----------------	--------

Equivalent s	AMX420
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is an important introduction to the management of successful advertising campaigns. Unless the advertising is based on research, well planned and has a strong strategic focus, the campaign will not be successful - regardless of how good the creative is or how effective the media is planned. Therefore, advertising management is the keystone of successful advertising. This makes this unit of vital importance to all who study advertising or marketing communication.

AMN423 Strategies for Creative Advertising

Anti-requisites	CON419
Equivalent s	AMX423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit explores theory and practice of advertising message planning and creation for print, broadcast and digital media. Insight and strategy underpin creative and provides direction for ideation and the benchmark for evaluation. Therefore, an examination of

Units

insight, strategy, ideation and and execution is essential to effective advertising.

AMN425 Digital Strategy and Analytics

Equivalent s	AMX425
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This course spans all the marketing communication disciplines and the practice of advertising, public relations and marketing to deliver a holistic approach to digital strategy. It introduces students to new digital skills that reflect the cutting edge of industry practice and introduce important analytic understanding for decision-making. This unit satisfies the growing demand from industry for strategic thinking and planning, and the expectation of strong digital skills and a desire for innovation.

AMN426 Content Creation and Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Everyone is a content creator. Yet very little content is read or remembered. This unit empowers students to create content that is on brand, on strategy, on platform and in

real time. Further, it shows students how the management of content, from brands and consumers, can help to ensure that a brand's message is understood and amplified.

AMN430 International Logistics Management

Equivalent s	AMX430, IBN410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an introduction to the logistics functions that allow the planning, procurement, production, movement, distribution and positioning of goods and services for international business. The focus on supply chain management emphasises the requirement of integration of international business activities, and the necessary collaboration between firms to manage not simply the movement and positioning of inventory, but also the management of information, finance, data and knowledge across borders.

AMN431 Marketing Internationally

Anti-requisites	MIN421
Equivalent s	AMX431, IBN421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

External
- SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

International markets are becoming increasingly competitive as globalisation, technology changes and distribution changes influence the flows of goods and services. Recognising this criticality, this advanced unit builds on strategic knowledge and skills developed in earlier units, extending students' ability to apply theories and business and marketing principles and frameworks to key issues in the contemporary international landscape. This unit gives students essential knowledge and skills to understand and strategically respond to the challenges and opportunities of international marketing. Students will evaluate and formulate international marketing strategies, develop and practice their critical thinking, data analysis, and decision making skills, and craft and defend their judgements to make effective contributions to marketing strategy informed by cultural and ethical understanding.

AMN442 Marketing Management

Anti-requisites	MIN422
Equivalent s	AMX442
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM, XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

This unit provides a foundation of study of marketing and marketing management at post-graduate level. Strategic and tactical perspectives of marketing management are explored, within the context of contemporary marketing planning.

AMN443 Product and Service Innovation

Anti-requisites	MIN423
Equivalent s	AMX443
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

Innovation is at the heart of success for developing products and services that offer customer value. This unit adopts a service design approach to understanding the creative development process and the commercialisation strategies of developing innovative products and services within the marketing mix. This unit provides students with the knowledge and practice of ideating new service and products, designing and evaluating prototypes, developing branding and packaging and finally developing a business case for commercialisation.

AMN444 Services Marketing

Pre-requisites	AMN442
Anti-requisites	MIN424
Equivalent	AMX444

S	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces a framework for studying services and explores both strategic and operational issues including the design and delivery of services; the formulation of communication strategies; the definition, measurement and implementation of customer-focused marketing programs in service industries; and the establishment and maintenance of relationships with customers.

AMN445 Strategic Marketing Management

Pre-requisites	AMN442
Anti-requisites	MIN425
Equivalent s	AMX445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an advanced study of strategic marketing at postgraduate level. Both strategic and tactical perspectives of strategic marketing management are explored, within the context of contemporary strategic marketing planning.

AMN446 Brand Analytics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Brands are critical in allowing managers to distinguish their goods and services from those of the competition. Qualitative and quantitative consumer data and analytics are key to this. Yet, brand managers commonly struggle to effectively understand how brands influence consumer experiences and behaviours. This elective unit draws on concepts from brand management, integrated marketing communications, and market research analytics to provide future marketers with the knowledge and analysis skills to engage in data-driven brand management.

AMN447 Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Anti-requisites	MIN407
Equivalent s	AMX447
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit forms a bridge between the unit topics of the current study program and the broader range of emerging issues impacting the future of marketing and its role in business strategy.

AMN460 Corporate and Investor Relations

Anti-requisites	CON409
Equivalent s	AMX460
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Corporate and Investor Relations builds on relevant theories and practices by focusing on public relations in corporate settings, particularly for listed companies. The unit equips students with knowledge and skills in corporate communication and investor relations as a specialist area of practice for public relations professionals.

AMN461 Corporate Media Strategy and Tactics

Anti-requisites	CON424
Equivalent s	AMX461
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will build expert knowledge and skills in media relations in the context of public relations practice. Students will learn how traditional, digital and social media play an important role in responding to and influencing public opinion surrounding organisations, their issues and

reputations. Students will analyse and develop a media strategy rationale and digital media portfolio to respond to the needs of a real world organisation. There is a strong focus on media writing

AMN462 Community Consultation and Engagement

Equivalent s	AMX462
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the key public relations engagement strategies of information, consultation, and participation, and develops their understanding of the theoretical foundations of these strategies. It provides students with the skills and knowledge to identify the expectations stakeholders have of organisational engagement; and to develop appropriate public relations communication programs based on strategies of information, consultation and/or participation in response. Ethical practice is a key organising framework for this unit.

AMN465 Public Relations Management

Anti-requisites	CON415
Equivalent s	AMX465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External

- SEM-1, SEM-2

AMN465 Public Relations Management introduces students to public relations as a management function in contemporary organisations. Public relations is based on the management of relationships between organisations and the groups or individuals on whom their success or failure depends. This unit lays the foundation for students to begin to explore the nature of such relationships, and the tools, theories and strategies which may be deployed to successfully manage relationships between organisations and their publics.

AMN467 Public Relations Campaigns

Equivalent s	AMX467
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Public Relations Campaigns builds on introductory units in postgraduate public relations study. In the unit, students explore both strategic and tactical aspects of public relations campaigns, including the relevant theories driving campaign development, delivery, and evaluation.

AMN468 Issues and Crisis Management

Anti-requisites	CON408
Equivalent s	AMX468
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

AMN468 examines the strategic management of crisis communication for organisations. Following a strategic planning approach content covered includes organisation analysis, issues identification, audience prioritisation, strategy formulation, tactical planning and implementation and evaluation. Issues in management (pre-crisis) will be addressed as well as proactive and defensive communication strategies during crisis. The unit will demonstrate the application of general communication tools to a specialised area.

AMX033 Mandarin 3 (Outbound Exchange)

Equivalent s	AMB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	null

AYB114 Forensic Digital Analysis

Anti-requisites	BSB212, CTB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The rise of the Internet and the rapid development of technological applications is significantly changing the way in which business is being conducted, how fraud is

occurring, and, consequently, how forensic accountants investigate and analyse digital data. The technologies that impact on business operations and fraud investigation include Office technologies, Social Media, Mobile applications, Virtual technologies and Cloud Computing. In addition, a significant increase in the use of mobile devices has implications for businesses and for the way forensic accountants investigate fraud related issues. Therefore, although these tools are enabling businesses to create new business process and product/service opportunities that transcend the barriers of distance and time, they have also enabled the ways in which fraud can be perpetrated. This unit introduces students to the ways in which a myriad of digital data can be investigated and analysed. In addition, students will be able to recognise the new data risks and governance issues facing organisations in the digital age. Studying a variety of these technological developments and software used to analyse data emanating from the various technologies will provide students with up-to-date tools and techniques used in forensic investigation.

AYB115 Governance, Fraud and Investigation

Equivalent s	BSB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Governance issues and fraud have an increasingly large impact on business. When implementing business strategies, professionals in all sectors of the economy are confronted by a wide range of governance issues because of the electronic and global nature of their business operations. Fraud is an ever present problem in a technology driven business environment and understanding how fraud occurs and can be prevented and detected is becoming a necessity for business operations. Business professionals need to have an understanding of the IT governance issues, be familiar with risk management, fraud detection and prevention, gathering evidence and have an understanding of legal issues that are associated with the forensic accounting role, including participation in a mock trial.

AYB200 Financial Accounting

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Equivalent s	AYB121, AYW200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

External financial reports are a legal requirement for companies under the Australian Corporations Act and provide decision-useful information for interested users. Therefore, it is a requirement for accountants

Units

working in industry to know and understand: accounting concepts and procedures; specific technical accounting and legal requirements; and, general professional and ethical concepts. These are required in order to be able to prepare, present and explain external financial reports for users. Similarly, this knowledge and skill is a requirement for auditors who perform audits and reviews of external financial reports.

AYB205 Law of Business Entities

Pre-requisites	BSB111 or CTB111
Anti-requisites	AYB223
Equivalent s	AYB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Under Australian law, both individuals and businesses may organise their affairs through various types of business structures. Each structure has characteristics that differ and each structure affects the nature of their responsibilities, obligations, internal and external relationships. Accountants are often called upon to audit, advise and assist clients with their business endeavours and are required to understand the attributes of such business structures and the laws and regulations that affect them.

AYB219 Taxation Law

Pre-	BSB111
------	--------

requisites	
Anti-requisites	LWB364
Equivalent s	AYX219
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As many business decisions involve a consideration of the taxation implications, Accountancy graduates should possess a basic knowledge of the Australian taxation system so that they can develop skills required for professional practice. The purpose of this unit is to enable students to develop an understanding of the basic fundamentals of taxation. AYB219 Taxation Law is a prerequisite for AYB320 Advanced Taxation Law.

AYB221 Accounting Systems and Analytics

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Anti-requisites	AYN443
Equivalent s	AYX221
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Accounting information systems are an essential element of any business. An appreciation of accounting in a modern electronic environment, how accounting systems are designed and how analytics can be applied in

accounting, are therefore crucial to the study of real world accounting systems. This unit builds on the knowledge attained in the prerequisite subjects and applies it to accounting information systems environment.

AYB225 Management Accounting

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110
Equivalent s	AYX225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

All firms, regardless of industry type, make use of a range of existing management accounting techniques to accumulate and track costs of their products or services. This data is used to develop both long-term and short-term plans and strategies which help firms achieve and maintain their competitive advantage. Accordingly, Accountants need to know about the costing techniques used by firms, understand cost terminology and cost allocation methods, and be able to identify and provide management with relevant information to inform their decision making.

AYB227 International Accounting

Pre-requisites	BSB110 or CTB110, and BSB119 or CTB119
Equivalent s	AYX227
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As business and financial markets have become increasingly globalised, the significance of the differences in international, financial, accounting policies, and disclosure and reporting practices, has become more important, especially from the perspective of management, financial analysts and other users of financial statements including trillion dollar pension/superannuation funds. For these key interest groups, it is vital not only to be aware of international differences in financial accounting policies and practices, but also to be able to assess their impact on earnings and assets and key performance indicators and ratios, for example, return on assets. Additional key issues in globalised business operations relate to an understanding and appreciation of cultural diversity issues and the global trends in global corporate sustainability, international taxation and international audit.

AYB230 Corporations Law

Pre-requisites	BSB111 or CTB111
Anti-requisites	LWB334
Equivalent s	AYX230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Individuals and businesses may organise their affairs through various legal structures. One of the most common ways to organise a business structure is through incorporation. Accordingly, accountants should have a detailed knowledge about this particular type of business structure.

AYB232 Financial Services Regulation and Law

Pre-requisites	BSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This course is developed for students who will be, or intend to embark on careers as, financial advisors and planners, accountants, auditors, business analysts and stockbrokers. It is designed to aid the students' understanding of the regulatory fundamentals and the key provisions of the law and regulations relating to corporate securities and financial services.

AYB240 Superannuation and Retirement Planning

Pre-requisites	BSB110 and BSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the Australian superannuation system and the regulatory framework under which it operates. The unit aims to develop students' knowledge

and understanding of the superannuation system to equip graduates seeking career opportunities in financial planning, or other areas of business dealing with superannuation-related matters affecting organisations and/or individuals.

AYB250 Personal Financial Planning

Pre-requisites	BSB111 and BSB110 and EFB210. EFB210 can be enrolled in the same teaching period
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

With the increasing complexity of taxation laws, the ageing population and the focus on self-reliance in retirement, individuals expect their financial advisers to be professionally equipped to assist them in effective investment and risk management and also with complex retirement planning strategies. As a result, many professional accounting firms, banks and independent financial advise firms now offer financial planning services as part and parcel of the services they are offering to their individual clients. QUT graduates who have acquired skills and knowledge in this area will have a definite competitive advantage when seeking financial planning related employment.

AYB301 Audit and Assurance

Pre-requisites	(AYB221 or INB120 or IAB305) and (AYB340 or AYB220)
Equivalent s	AYX301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Audit and Assurance is a third year unit, which is included in the degree program to enable students to comprehend the key concepts of auditing as a discipline, to demonstrate the relationship between auditing and the systems of accountability and to demonstrate the differences between manual and computerised information systems (CIS) audit processes. The unit builds on the knowledge of accounting and accounting standards acquired in prior units by enabling students to understand in detail the audit process (including professional auditing standards and techniques and ethical requirements) which leads to the auditor providing an opinion on the truth and fairness of financial reports of various types of entities.

AYB311 Financial Accounting Issues

Pre-requisites	AYB340 or AYB220
Equivalent s	AYX311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

External
- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit extends the knowledge acquired in earlier accounting units to examine accounting theories and reporting practices adopted in the financial statements of reporting entities and publicly listed companies to meet the decision-making needs of external parties. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, how regulatory requirements and incentives affect financial reporting. The unit explores the different governance models of corporations and relates them to their financial reporting environment. This framework provides a basis for examining specific accounting issues with an emphasis on both the application of specific accounting measurement models (historic cost versus fair value) or regulatory provisions (continuous disclosure requirements). The unit concludes by analysing key issues of debate in the international arena.

AYB320 Advanced Taxation Law

Pre-requisites	AYB219 or AYB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

As many business decisions involve a consideration of the taxation implications, accountancy graduates should possess knowledge of the Australian taxation system so

that they can develop skills required for professional practice. The purpose of this unit is to enhance student's understanding of taxation concepts by extending the basic fundamental principles learned in AYB219 Taxation Law and exploring advanced taxation concepts in more depth.

AYB321 Strategic Management Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYB225
Equivalent s	AYX321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops a holistic view of organisations, strategy and management accounting, providing an in-depth understanding of management accounting tools and techniques designed to support strategy. It builds on the technical knowledge gained in AYB225 Management Accounting by taking a more strategic orientation to the application of these techniques to aid in managerial decision-making. The unit examines contemporary issues in management accounting and considers the skills and competences that management accountants should develop to stay competitive as value-adding members of management teams. Students will explore the dynamism of contemporary

management accounting techniques and practices, ensuring they can identify problems and apply the analytical skills needed when making decisions within firms. Students are encouraged to step outside their comfort zone and develop the reflective and higher order thinking required of strategic decision makers in an uncertain world.

AYB338 Accountancy Work Placement

Other requisites	An application, interview and subsequent approval by the unit coordinator is required to enrol, in addition to the completion of AYB200 & AYB221& AYB219 OR other units approved by the Subject Area Coordinator.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to bring a sense of realism to accountancy concepts learned in class and to help students appreciate the importance of graduate capabilities (such as problem solving, decision making, communication, working in teams, information and technology literacy) in the accounting workplace. It provides students with a new opportunity to enhance and broaden their study of accounting by learning through experiencing the work that is performed by accountants, enabling them to more effectively learn and practise accounting discipline knowledge and graduate

capabilities. This unit forms one of the options for the Forensics and Data Analytics minor, and also for the Accountancy – Regulation and Tax Extension option set within the Accountancy major. Unpaid placements administered by the school must occur at the designated time with an independent supervisor. Placements take place in November/December and June/July.

AYB339 Accountancy Capstone

Pre-requisites	192 credit points must be completed prior to enrolling in this unit including successful completion of AYB340 Company Accounting
Equivalent s	AYX339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

One of the essential elements in the real world is the ability to solve unstructured, multi-disciplined accounting problems. This unit integrates elements of the accountancy discipline using a Problem-Based Learning (PBL) approach. The unit addresses issues faced by a professional advisor/consultant by presenting students with simulated real-world problems. These problems require students to work together in teams, research issues, gather information, and form conclusions. Students should therefore be better prepared for the various situations they will face in their accounting career.

AYB340 Company Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYB200 or AYB121
Equivalent s	AYX340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

A large number of entities are companies rather than, for example, sole traders or partnerships. Accordingly, as an accountant, most of the work you will undertake as a practitioner will involve accounting for companies. In this context, accountants are required to interpret and apply accounting standards, and other statutory requirements governing the accounting procedures reflected in the content of a company's financial statements. Accountants are also required to integrate and apply academic accounting knowledge to solving problems that arise in practice. This unit contributes to the knowledge and skills you will need to prepare financial statements for companies. This unit builds on the prerequisite units by applying accounting principles to complex company accounting issues. It also provides a foundation for subsequent units, which develop critical analytical skills through an examination of theoretical accounting issues, accounting regulation and practice.

AYB341 Forensic and Business Analytics

Pre-	192cp of completed studies
------	----------------------------

Units

requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

With the digitisation of information, management have become increasingly reliant on comprehensive and timely data driven reporting as their primary mechanism for capturing and evaluating business performance and for making urgent, strategic, high-risk decisions. This unit provides students with theoretical and practical skills in forensic and business intelligence through the use of SAS and other technologies, to investigate business related data resources to identify fraud, and to support corporate performance and decision making.

AYN411 Audit and Assurance Services

Pre-requisites	AYN416 or enrolment in BS11 Accountancy major (BS11MJR-ACCOUNT)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will enable students to develop an appreciation of the audit function and to better understand the main aspects of auditing and how it fits into the overall business environment. The unit builds on other accounting units studied as part of the overall course and applies other concepts and techniques previously learned to this specific area.

AYN414 Cost and Management Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN416 Can be enrolled in the same teaching period.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

All firms, regardless of industry type, make use of a range of existing management accounting techniques to accumulate and track the costs of their products or services. These data are used to develop both long-term and short-term plans and strategies which help firms achieve and maintain their competitive advantage. Accordingly, accountants need to know about the costing techniques used by firms, understand cost terminology and cost allocation methods, and be able to identify and provide management with relevant information to inform their decision making.

AYN416 Financial Accounting Processes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

All firms need to prepare financial statements at least annually. AYN416 provides a comprehensive introduction to financial accounting processes from both a practical and theoretical viewpoint. Being the first accounting unit in the

Master of Business (Professional Accounting) AYN416 also provides the foundation for studies in all the other accounting related units in the degree course particularly AYN417 Corporate Accounting and AYN418 Advanced Financial Accounting.

AYN417 Corporate Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN416 or enrolment in BS11 Accountancy major (BS11MJR-ACCOUNT)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

A large number of entities are companies rather than, for example, sole traders or partnerships. Accordingly, a significant amount of the work you will undertake as a practitioner will involve accounting for companies. In this context, accountants are required to interpret and apply accounting standards, and other statutory requirements governing the accounting procedures reflected in the content of a company's financial reports. Accountants are also required to integrate and apply academic accounting knowledge to solving problems that arise in practice. This unit contributes to the knowledge and skills you will need to prepare financial reports for companies. This unit builds on the prerequisite unit by applying accounting principles to complex company accounting issues. It also provides a foundation for

subsequent units, which develop critical analytical skills through an examination of theoretical accounting issues, accounting regulation and practice.

AYN418 Advanced Financial Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN416 or enrolment in BS11 Accountancy major (BS11MJR-ACCOUNT)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Financial accounting is concerned with communicating information about an entity's financial position and performance to meet the decision making needs of external parties. This unit examines the accounting and reporting practices of reporting entities, particularly listed public companies. Emphasis is placed on developing an understanding of, and the ability to critically evaluate, the various regulatory requirements governing financial reporting. The unit commences with an overview of the financial reporting environment and theories that seek to explain the accounting policy choices of management. This framework provides a basis for examining specific accounting issues with particular emphasis on both the application of specific accounting techniques/rules and the conceptual/theoretical issues associated with alternative accounting methods.

AYN424 Accountability of Transnational Corporations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

As business and financial markets have become increasingly globalised, the significance of the differences in international accounting policies and disclosure and reporting practices, has become more important, especially from the perspective of managers, financial analysts and other users of financial statements. This unit is designed to provide students with an insight into, and an appreciation of, many of the financial accounting reporting, disclosure and enforcement issues faced by global corporations in an international business environment. This unit provides you with an understanding of the unique financial accounting and reporting, taxation and corporate governance issues associated with global business operations. It will assist you to identify and understand the motivations of key national and international stakeholders and to develop the skills necessary to analyse, compare, contrast, and report on the performance levels of global corporations.

AYN433 Research Topics in Accounting

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN418
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit encompasses contemporary accounting research in financial accounting, management accounting, auditing and corporate governance. It looks at the key theories and research methodologies applied in accounting and prepares students to complete their proposed research topic. Students are engaged in the systematic reading and critical review of academic and professional contemporary accounting literature. They will review a range of theories and research approaches applied in the accounting field and identify potential topics and research questions requiring investigation. They will also develop an appropriate research design to address a research question.

AYN438 Taxation Law and Practice

Pre-requisites	AYN456 or enrolment in BS11 Accountancy major (BS11MJR-ACCOUNT)
Equivalent s	AYQ438
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit builds on students' previous knowledge of business and corporations law to introduce the statutory framework of the Australian taxation system. Elements in the determination of taxable income and the levying of

income tax are examined including general and specific categories of assessable income and allowable deductions, capital gains tax and administration aspects of the tax system. The taxation of fringe benefits is also examined. The unit also provides a brief overview of the taxation of partnerships, trusts and companies and an overview of the goods and services tax. Emphasis is placed on developing students' skills in problem solving through research and analysis of taxation issues.

AYN442 Superannuation and Wealth Management

Pre-requisites	48cp of completed study in EFN or AYN units
Equivalent s	AYQ442
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Mandatory superannuation savings combined with the expansion of superannuation fund and investment choice has also increasingly shifted investment decision-making to superannuation fund members. Superannuation has become an almost universal benefit affecting virtually every business and employee. However, the superannuation system is complex and subject to a broad range of regulation governing all facets of the operations of the superannuation industry. This unit extends students' foundational accounting and financial planning knowledge to

encompass the Australian superannuation system and the regulatory framework under which it operates. Knowledge and understanding of superannuation is important to financial planning and accounting graduates, particularly if they will be involved with the provision of superannuation advice to clients or employers, administration or auditing of superannuation funds.

AYN443 Accounting Information Systems and Analytics

Pre-requisites	AYN416 or enrolment in the BS39 Forensic Accounting Major (BS39MJR-FNSCACC)
Anti-requisites	AYB221, AYN402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit, we look at how computers and accounting information systems are used in the modern day business environment. An appreciation of accounting in a computerised environment, how accounting information systems are designed and how application software can be applied in accounting, are therefore crucial to the study of real world accounting systems. This unit builds on the knowledge attained in the prerequisite subjects and applies it to an accounting information systems environment.

AYN453 Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit provides students with an important skill base - both theoretical and practical - in supporting corporate decision making and fraud investigation in a business environment. Management require more than just information to assist them. This unit focuses on providing skills and knowledge in forensic and data analysis/business intelligence through the use of advanced MS Access, MS Excel and SAS Enterprise Guide to mine and analyse data sets to assist managerial decision making and aid in fraud detection. Applications for Forensic Accounting and Data Analytics are emphasised.

AYN454 Fraud and Investigation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

There are many rules and regulations that are required to be addressed in the forensic accounting role. This unit will provide students with the knowledge and skills associated with different types of fraud, as well as regulatory aspects of forensic accounting including the correct way to collect and store evidence, interviewing suspects and witnesses, as well as expert witness obligations and court

Units

etiquette. The unit provides students with important theoretical knowledge in supporting clients in a civil and/or criminal forensic investigation.

AYN456 Business and Corporations Law

Equivalent s	AYX456, AYQ456
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Many business decisions involve consideration of business and corporate law. Postgraduates with an accountancy degree should possess a basic understanding of the Australian legal system, as well as knowledge of business and company law as skills required to support professional practice. This unit introduces students to Australia's legal environment for purposes of developing students' knowledge of the basic principles of business law and company law. Students will be encouraged to develop research and analytical skills relevant to contemporary practice challenges that arise in this space in business dealings.

AYN457 Financial Planning Principles and Regulation

Equivalent s	AYQ457
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit aims to introduce students to key financial planning processes, concepts, issues, ethics requirements, laws and regulations applicable to financial services in Australia. Introduction to financial planning areas of investments and asset allocations, taxation planning, insurance and risk management, superannuation and retirement planning and statement of advice processes are covered. Responsibilities and obligations for licencees and their representatives are also discussed. This includes requirements pertaining to disclosure obligations for financial products and services, anti-money laundering and counter-terrorism financing (AML & CTF), privacy, statement of advice, and Tax Practitioner Board (TPB) requirements. The foundation knowledge and skills learned in this unit form the basis for further postgraduate study in the financial planning discipline.

AYN458 Ethics and Professional Relationships

Equivalent s	AYQ458
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed for students intending to pursue professional careers in business, particularly accounting or financial

planning, and introduces ethical issues associated with the roles of directors, executives and professionals. With a particular focus on the ethical competencies and obligations required of those providing financial advice and accounting services, the unit also specifically addresses the development of trust within professional relationships. Practical considerations regarding how to develop effective non-verbal and verbal communication skills with clients and other stakeholders are also of continuing importance in professional contexts and developed in this unit.

AYN460 Accountancy Work Placement

Other requisites	An application, interview and subsequent approval by the Unit Coordinator is required to enrol in this unit. In addition to completion of the following units: AYN417 & AYN418.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides students with the opportunity to enhance and broaden their study of accounting by participating in a workplace experience. Students will gain insight into the work that is performed by accountants, enabling them to consolidate and apply the accounting discipline knowledge and graduate capabilities developed in units such as AYN417 and AYN418.

The experiences gained in this unit will help students to appreciate the importance of graduate capabilities such as problem solving, decision making, communication, working in teams, and information and technological literacy in the accounting workplace.

AYN505 Financial Analysis and Business Valuation

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN418 and EFN406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is about the analysis of financial information arising primarily from the financial reports of entities. Fundamental analysis techniques are examined in detail with particular emphasis on the application of these techniques in equity (share) valuation decisions. The unit comprises three related parts. Part One outlines the four basic steps in the fundamental analysis framework: business analysis, accounting analysis, financial analysis and prospective analysis. Part Two combines these skills in addressing the question of valuation, while Part Three applies the skills in several different contexts, such as credit analysis, security analysis, mergers and acquisitions and financial policy decisions.

AYN506 Accounting for Strategic Decision Making

Pre-requisites	(AYN414 and AYN417) or enrolment in BS11 Accountancy major (BS11MJR-ACCOUNT)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

As strategic business partners who use financial and managerial skills and accounting information for strategy implementation, planning, and control, management accountants are expected to be capable applying analytical skills to convince CEOs and CFOs of their ideas' relevance and feasibility. Using case studies, contemporary issues and documented real-life practices, this unit aims to provide students with a systematic, comprehensive framework for analysing organisational problems as well as helping students to develop a better understanding of the role of management accounting in organisational performance. It also provides deeper understanding of how management accounting systems can be designed and will enable students to design and evaluate such systems. The unit forms a core component of the Master of Business accountancy major and further familiarises students with the dynamism of contemporary accounting technologies and associated practices.

AYN520 Integrated Issues in Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	AYN417 and AYN438. AYN438 can be studied in the same teaching period as AYN520
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

One of the essential elements in the real world is the ability to solve unstructured, multi-disciplined accounting problems. This unit integrates elements of the accountancy discipline using a Problem-Based Learning (PBL) approach. The unit addresses issues faced by a professional advisor/consultant by presenting students with simulated real-world problems. These problems require students to work together in teams, research issues, gather information, and form conclusions. Students should therefore be better prepared for the various situations they will face in their accounting career.

AYQ456 Business and Corporations Law

Equivalent s	AYX456, AYN456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

As many business decisions involve a consideration of business and corporate law, postgraduates with an accountancy degree should possess a basic understanding of the Australian legal system, as well as knowledge of business and company law as

this will equip them with skills required for professional practice. The rationale for this unit is to introduce students to the Australian legal environment and to develop students' knowledge and understanding of the basic principles of business law and company law. Students will be encouraged to develop their research and analytical skills relevant to contemporary business and corporate practice.

AYQ457 Financial Planning Principles and Regulation

Equivalent s	AYN457
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

This unit is designed for postgraduate students who will be, or intend to embark on careers as, financial advisors and planners, accountants, auditors, business analysts and stockbrokers. It is designed to aid students' understanding of the foundational regulatory fundamentals and the key provisions of the law and regulations relating to corporate securities and financial services.

AYQ458 Ethics and Professional Relationships

Equivalent s	AYN458
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3, SES4

BEB110 Organising and Managing Project Team

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit focus is on the dynamics of managing and organising project teams involved in delivering built environment, engineering or infrastructure projects. Recent literature has identified the need for managers and leaders to acquire knowledge in the areas of self management and the management of others to contribute to project effectiveness. You will be introduced to key managerial and human resource theories to assist in the development of analytical and interpretive skills to enable you to proactively and effectively lead project teams.

BEB111 Managing Project Quality

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is one of four within the BEE minor in Project Collaboration and is designed to provide you with appropriate knowledge and skills needed for your involvement in delivering projects in professional organisations in the public and private sectors, by ensuring that the achieved

project quality outcomes accord with client requirements and satisfy customer expectations.

BEB112 Principles of Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Project Management is the overall planning, control and coordination of a project, from inception to completion, aimed at meeting a client's requirements in order to complete the project on time, within budget and to the client's quality, safety and environmental standards. This unit introduces you to project management for the built environment, engineering or infrastructure projects, which includes an overview of the framework, processes and key knowledge areas of project management. Developing a project plan to manage the project through its life-cycle, identify and engage project stakeholders, monitor project cost, mitigating project risks and opportunities are core skills that you will need to develop to be an effective project manager. Case studies will be used to embed key learnings in a real-world context. This unit is part of the 'project collaboration minor' and the knowledge and skills developed are relevant to construction management and related majors.

BEB113 Managing Project Cost

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Introduces the basic principles, processes, relevant techniques and methods of planning, estimating, budgeting, monitoring and controlling project costs. It provides an understanding of project costs within the broader context of project management and from the project life cycle perspective. It examines the relationships between project cost and other project dimensions such as project scope, time/schedule, quality, procurement, and illustrates their trade-offs. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to professional practices and those working on projects that require basic understanding of cost planning and management to prepare project cost estimates, budget, and conduct cost performance analysis so that project can be completed within the approved budget.

BEB114 Project Financing

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Project is growing in complexity and size. Many projects never get off the ground due to insufficient financing. It is therefore necessary for project

managers to know the sources and cost of project funds in order to package a financially viable project for approval. This unit introduces capital budgeting, project finance, and risk analysis. It covers the capital allocation framework, project cash flows, cost of capital, financial risk analysis, and how various types of projects are financed.

BEB801 Project 1

Equivalent s	CEB411, CEB420, CNB434, EEB781-1, EEB889-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree that draws together the theory and practice of your engineering studies covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You will identify an Engineering challenge and apply your knowledge to carry out a comprehensive, independent project to address the challenge using a rigorous research framework. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies. BEB801 as the first of the project units, introduces research methods and report writing.

BEB802 Project 2

Equivalent s	CEB415, EEB782-2, EEB889-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree that draws together the theory and practice of your engineering studies covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You will identify an Engineering challenge and apply your knowledge to carry out a comprehensive, independent project to address the challenge using a rigorous research framework. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies. BEB802 as the second of the projects is a culmination of the student's research into a professional style report.

BEB806 Project 1

Equivalent s	CEB411, CEB420, CNB434, EEB781-1, EEB889-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree that draws together the theory and practice of your engineering

studies covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You will identify an Engineering challenge and apply your knowledge to carry out a comprehensive, independent project to address the challenge using a rigorous research framework. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies. BEB801 as the first of the project units, introduces research methods and report writing.

BEB807 Project 2

Equivalent s	CEB415, EEB782-2, EEB889-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree that draws together the theory and practice of your engineering studies covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You will identify an Engineering challenge and apply your knowledge to carry out a comprehensive, independent project to address the challenge using a rigorous research framework. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies. BEB802 as the second of the projects is a culmination of the student's research into a professional style report.

BSB009 Experiential Learning: Innovation, Ideas and Enterprise Skills

Pre-requisites	48cp of completed undergraduate study
Other requisites	Participation in approved innovation, industry engagement, entrepreneurship, or social enterprise activity of 50 hours or more.
Assumed Knowledge	Enrolment in this unit requires completion of 96 credit points of approved study including four or more of the Business Core Units.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Students have many opportunities to undertake activities such as start-up weekends, innovation sprints, social enterprises, industry or community engagement. The unit supports students in bringing more meaning to these opportunities, through connecting with their course and career ambitions.

BSB110 Accounting

Anti-requisites	CNB293, UDB342
Equivalent s	BSD110, BSX110, CTB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Accounting data is the basis for decision making in any organisation, making it important for any business professional to have a foundational level of knowledge

and understanding of modern financial and managerial accounting theory and practice. Accordingly, this unit provides students with introductory knowledge of modern financial and managerial accounting theory and practice to develop an understanding of how accounting data is used to inform decisions in organisations. The unit covers financial procedures and reporting for business entities, analysis and interpretation of financial statements, planning, control and business decision making. The knowledge and skills developed in this introductory unit are relevant to students in accounting and non-accounting majors.

BSB111 Business Law and Ethics

Anti-requisites	AYB120, LLB101, LLB202, LWB136, LWB145, LWS012, UDB102
Equivalent s	BSX111, BSD111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This foundational unit is designed to prepare students to conduct business within the Australian legal environment and emphasises the need for the business leaders of tomorrow to act in accordance with society's ethical standards. It incorporates the concepts and principles of business law with the theories and applications of business ethics to provide students with an

understanding of laws and ethical standards applicable to business decisions. The unit addresses specific legal issues that relate to business, including business structures, contract law, consumer law and negligence. These issues are pertinent regardless the specific field of business being studied and inform a broad set of professional contexts.

Through extensive use of case law and ethical principles, students will develop the ability to apply the law to different scenarios, and develop moral reasoning and problem solving skills in relation to contemporary ethical issues.

BSB113 Economics

Equivalent s	BSD113, BSX113, CTB113, UDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Economics is the study of how to best use and distribute scarce resources to meet our needs and wants by looking at how people make decisions and the interaction of individuals in markets.

Economics examines the role of government in either obstructing or improving market outcomes and the effect of those decisions on the well-being of society.

Economics also studies the economy as a whole and key issues explored in this unit include economic growth, inflation, unemployment and international trade. In studying

these issues economists can understand how to manage the economy for the good of its citizens. In this unit students develop an understanding of the key principles and tools that economists use to interpret and critically analyse economic policies that impact on Australia and the global economy.

BSB115 Management

Equivalent s	BSD115, BSX115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An ability to understand the basic functions of management and apply that knowledge to contemporary practice are key skills for competent business professionals and informed, effective managers. This unit provides insights into current business issues and practices using real world cases and practitioner readings. The unit introduces students to foundational theories and practices of management and organisations, with an emphasis on the conceptual and people skills that are needed in all areas of management and organisational life. The unit acknowledges that organisations exist in an increasingly competitive environment where the emphasis will be on knowledge and the ability to learn, change and innovate. Organisations are viewed from individual,

group, corporate and external environmental perspectives, and the unit provides a foundation for students studying business or wishing to understand more thoroughly the role of organisations within society.

BSB119 Global Business

Anti-requisites	BSB116, BSB112
Equivalent s	BSD119, BSX119, CTB119
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Globalisation is the development of interdependency among organisations and individuals in different country markets. This unit examines the drivers of globalisation and the diversity of country markets at a foundational level, introducing key knowledge and skills for operating businesses effectively in global contexts and responding to the opportunities, challenges and risks of conducting business across politically, economically and culturally diverse environments. In this unit you will develop a comprehension of the nature and role of globalisation and the drivers of international business, and knowledge of the competitive forces and challenges confronting all business as a consequence of globalisation. You will gain an awareness of the unique knowledge and skills required of management

to operate business internationally across diverse contexts, which will inform future studies in this field.

BSB123 Data Analysis

Anti-requisites	BSB122, CTB122, EFB101, LQB284, MAB101, MAB141, MAB233, MXB101, MXB107
Equivalent s	BSX123, PYB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The ability to collect, analyse, manipulate, understand and report data effectively is important in any work environment. This is particularly true in business where learning to deal with randomness, variation and uncertainty is a vital skill for anyone applying their knowledge to inform business decisions. This introductory unit is designed to ensure that students gain an appreciation of the basic tools necessary to develop and apply this skill set. It introduces the fundamental concepts and statistical methods for data analysis, and students will learn about different types and sources of data, and techniques for displaying and analysing data to make business decisions. Students will gain practical data manipulation skills using Microsoft Excel, and practise many of the quantitative techniques applicable to all disciplines, which will be used throughout their further studies.

BSB126 Marketing

Anti-requisites	BSB116
Equivalent s	BSD126, BSX126, CTB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

To operate successfully and profitably in today's competitive marketplace, business operators need to apply marketing principles and concepts. Survival and growth depend very much on understanding customer needs, as well as the marketing environment in which they compete. BSB126 Marketing introduces students to key marketing strategies and tactics in order to adapt and respond to a continuously changing marketplace. The elements of the marketing mix are explored with special reference to product, price, distribution and promotion, and key issues relating to services marketing, e-marketing and strategic marketing are canvassed. The unit also introduces students to the related disciplines of advertising and public relations, and provides a broad grounding in marketing practice that is relevant for all business disciplines.

BSB304 Project

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval and 96 credit points of prior studies.
Assumed	null

Knowledge	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit involves a structured program of study focusing on a select topic or set of topics which you have identified as significant to your professional development in your discipline. You will develop an individually tailored learning contract. The specific program will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the Unit Coordinator. The unit is designed to provide valuable professional portfolio building through advanced level examination of content and the development of self-directed learning skills.

BSB399 Real World Ready - Business Capstone

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp of study
Anti-requisites	BSB124
Equivalent s	BSX124, BSD124
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Everything in the professional world is centred on working with and through other people; with and through other organisations. This capstone unit enables students to develop and refine their professional skills and experience working in an interdisciplinary team. Integrating and extending professional practice knowledge and skills gained in

earlier units, students will develop a critical understanding of their personal and professional strengths and limitations in working individually, with peers, and with industry professionals. Students will be guided by academics and industry coaches to apply the discipline knowledge and professional skills gained throughout their university studies to a real-world project for an industry client. This unit supports students to develop their professional identity, and enables students to develop and demonstrate their capabilities for working professionally in teams to develop solutions for real world problems.

BSD110 Accounting

Equivalent s	BSB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Accounting data is the basis for decision making in any organisation. Accordingly, it is important for any business professional to have a basic level of knowledge and understanding of modern financial and managerial accounting theory and practice.

BSD111 Business Law and Ethics

Anti-requisites	AYB120, LLB101, LLB202, LWB136, LWB145 and UDB102
Equivalent s	BSB111
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

BSD111 introduces students to the Australian legal environment, and addresses specific legal issues that relate to business, such as contract law, consumer law and negligence. It also recognises the need for the business leaders of tomorrow to act in accordance with society's ethical standards. These issues are pertinent regardless of which field of business a student may choose to major in.

BSD113 Economics

Anti-requisites	UDB104
Equivalent s	BSB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

All economic questions arise because we want more than we can get. Wants are infinite and resources to achieve those wants are scarce. Economics is the study of how best to use and distribute scarce resources to meet our needs and wants. Economists look at how people make decisions and the interaction of individuals in markets as a way of distributing those scarce resources. Sometimes markets work and sometimes they do not. Economics examines the role of government in either obstructing or improving market outcomes and the effect of those decisions on the well being of society.

Economics also studies the economy as a whole and key topics include economic growth, inflation, unemployment and international trade. In studying these issues economists can understand how to manage the economy for the good of its citizens.

BSD115 Management

Equivalent s	BSB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

An ability to understand the basic functions of management and apply that knowledge to contemporary practice is a key aspect of developing competent business professionals with the skills necessary to become informed and effective managers. The unit provides practical insight into current business issues and practices and provides a solid foundation for students who wish to further their studies in business and management or who simply wish to understand more thoroughly the role of organisations within society.

BSD119 Global Business

Equivalent s	BSB119
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Globalisation' is the development of interdependency among

organisations and individuals in different country markets. The development of skills and understanding to identify and respond to the opportunities, challenges and risks of conducting business across politically, economically and culturally diverse environments is important for individuals and businesses to succeed in this dynamic globalised business environment.

BSD126 Marketing

Equivalent s	BSB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

To operate successfully and profitably in today's competitive marketplace, business operators need to apply marketing principles and concepts. More and more firms are finding that survival and growth depends very much on understanding customer needs, as well as the marketing environment in which they compete/operate. BSD126 Marketing introduces students to the key foundations of marketing strategies and tactics in order to adapt and respond to a continuously changing marketplace.

BSN005 Introduction to Academic Research

Other requisites	Subject to Course Coordinator Approval: 240 credit points of UG study with a GPA of 5.5>; pre-approval of Course Coordinator; subject to supervisor availability and completion of an agreed
------------------	--

	learning contract.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

BSN404 Project 1

Anti-requisites	MKN101, MKN102, MKN103
Equivalent s	BSX404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit involves the integration of a higher level of research with the learning achieved from other units completed in this program. The student selects a topic which they have identified as significant to their professional development and is expected to spend ten hours per week over 11 weeks on completing the project on this topic. The primary purpose of the unit is to augment or extend your professional knowledge beyond classroom instruction, to develop applied research skills, to integrate learning with work, and provide an opportunity for self directed learning. In order to achieve these purposes, you will develop an individually tailored learning contract. The specific program of study will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the supervisor.

BSN405 Project 2

Anti-requisites	MKN101, MKN102, MKN104
-----------------	------------------------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit involves the integration of a higher level of research with the learning achieved from other units completed in this program. The student selects a topic which they have identified as significant to their professional development and is expected to spend ten hours per week over 11 weeks on completing the project on this topic. The primary purpose of the unit is to augment or extend your professional knowledge beyond classroom instruction, to develop applied research skills, to integrate learning with work, and provide an opportunity for self directed learning. In order to achieve these purposes, you will develop an individually tailored learning contract. The specific program of study will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the supervisor.

BSN406 Project 3

Equivalent s	BSX406
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit involves the integration of a higher level of research with the learning achieved from other units completed in this program. The student selects a topic which

they have identified as significant to their professional development and is expected to spend ten hours per week over 11 weeks on completing the project on this topic. The primary purpose of the unit is to augment or extend your professional knowledge beyond classroom instruction, to develop applied research skills, to integrate learning with work, and provide an opportunity for self directed learning. In order to achieve these purposes, you will develop an individually tailored learning contract. The specific program of study will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the supervisor.

BSN409 Research Project

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

BSN412 Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques

Anti-requisites	CON500
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Strategic and operational decision-making and the increasing availability of unstructured data in business increasingly requires that managers have an understanding of the nature of qualitative data, the conduct of qualitative studies and the methods to collect and analyse qualitative data.

BSN413 Experiential Learning Project

Pre-requisites	48cp of completed postgraduate study
Other requisites	Participation in approved innovation, industry engagement, entrepreneurship, or social enterprise activity of 50 hours or more.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Students have many opportunities to undertake activities such as entrepreneurial learning opportunities, start-up weekends, innovation sprints, social enterprises, industry or community engagement. The unit supports students in bringing more meaning to these opportunities, through connecting with their course and career ambitions.

BSN414 Quantitative Research Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to give students an introduction to a range of quantitative research methods and their application to different research questions and types of quantitative data.

BSN421 Work Integrated Learning Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp of previous study of Business postgraduate units
Anti-	BSN420

requisites	
Other requisites	To ensure effective engagement with industry and community partners, enrolment numbers in BSN421 are capped, and currently only internal students can enrol. Enrolment is by application, with a call for applications distributed in preceding semester. Grade Point Average (GPA) of 5.0 or higher.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a Work Integrated Learning unit with students focusing on the ideation and development of real world solutions for selected industry partners. Students will work in teams and with industry mentors to ideate and prototype business solutions. Students will extend their professional knowledge beyond classroom instruction to develop applied research skills, integrate learning with real world experiences and practice self-directed learning. Through the mentoring model they will also gain valuable feedback and real world industry insights to help them critique and refine their thinking and develop creative ways to address organisational issues and problems.

BSN501 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN501 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN501 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN501 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN502 Research Methodology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

BSN502 is designed to assist postgraduate research students to understand and deploy the fundamentals of research methodology. It is designed as a companion unit to Research Seminar, Quantitative Research Methods and Qualitative Research and Analytical Techniques. Through lecture content, workshop activities and additional readings the unit directly addresses the assurance of learning goals 1.1 and 2.1 (see below). The assessment items are designed to practice professional communication skills outlined in learning goals 3.1 and 3.2 (see below). Achievement of these

assurance goals support the establishment of fundamental building blocks for the more advanced learning goals (1.2, 2.2, 3.1, 4.1 and 5.1).

BSN503 Research Seminar

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to assist students in the preparation of a research proposal. It is intended that this exercise will provide a basis for future writing tasks required of students during their candidature (such as formal course milestones and the final thesis).

BVB101 Foundations of Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Biology is the study of living things. But what is "living"? Cells are considered the basic structural unit of life, existing in diverse forms from simple single-celled microbes to complex multicellular organisms such as plants and animals. Using collaborative approaches in workshops and the laboratory you will investigate the diverse nature of cells and consider how they are built and powered and how they interact and reproduce. You will use the concepts developed in this unit to discuss more complex

questions such as "are viruses alive" and "can we synthesise life"

BVB102 Evolution

Anti-requisites	NQB422
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Studying Evolution provides students with the fundamental basis for understanding biological patterns and processes from data sources spanning research from genomes to ecology and fossils. As stated by the famous biologist, Theodosius Dobzhansky (1973), "nothing in biology makes sense except in the light of evolution". Evolution gives an overview of the nature of inheritance, biological variation, natural & sexual selection, adaptation and how these underpin biological diversity and the distributions of all species, both extinct and extant. The primary aim of the unit is to provide the context for you to be able to interpret any biological observation in an evolutionary framework in fields as diverse as conservation and medical genetics. As a foundational unit, knowledge and skills that you gain will be built upon in subsequent units in the biology major as well as in Wildlife Ecology and Biotechnology & Genetics minors.

BVB201 Biological Processes

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or SCB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An understanding of processes which occur at the cellular level is fundamental to all aspects of biology. Using a combination of theoretical and laboratory-based approaches to enquiry you will explore the biochemical pathways and processes that facilitate biological function and the genetic mechanisms that control them.

BVB202 Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods

Pre-requisites	SEB113 or MAB101 or MAB141 or MXB101
Equivalent s	NQB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The design, analysis and interpretation of experiments are critical skills in biology. Biological and environmental systems are often characterised by high variability and so specific approaches of observation, experimentation and analysis are required. Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods provides you with an introduction to foundational skills that are essential for the

effective design, analysis and interpretation of experiments.

BVB203 Plant Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB101 and BVB102 and BVB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on earlier units to develop a deeper understanding of plant biology. Topics covered will include an in-depth examination of plant structure and physiology, including anatomy and morphology (e.g. cells, tissue and organs; growth, development and morphogenesis); photosynthesis and productivity (C3, C4, CAM); transport and mineral nutrition; reproduction; plant hormones and responses to stimuli. Practicals will build on these broad areas with an emphasis on hands-on learning and experimentation.

BVB204 Ecology

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB102 or EVB102 or SCB112
Equivalent s	NQB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Ecology is the study of the factors and interactions that influence the distribution and abundance of organisms. It is a key component of biology and is central to managing species and ecosystems. This unit

examines the major concepts of ecology and develops the conceptual foundation for later subjects in the biology major and minors.

BVB212 Drug Action

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to the classification of bioactive compounds according to the various physiological systems they influence, such as the cardiovascular system, nervous system and respiratory system. The principles of drug action will be discussed, including the concepts of drug specificity, potency and efficacy. These principles will facilitate a basic understanding of toxicology, the development of drug tolerance, addiction and withdrawal. The unit will be taught in the context human and veterinary medicine, as well as the use of drugs in sport, as poisons, or as food or environmental contaminants. The unit complements 'Drug Discovery and Design' offered in the same semester.

BVB214 Vertebrate Life

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB102 or EVB102 or SCB112
Equivalent s	NQB423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

es	- SEM-1
	External
	- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the diversity and evolution of vertebrates. There is a focus on field- and lab-based identification and understanding of Australian vertebrates, set within the broader context of the global fauna, both extant and extinct. The unit encompasses various aspects of vertebrate life on planet earth: behaviour, phylogeny, physiology, morphology, taxonomy and management.

BVB221 Nature's Pharmacy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Fundamental concepts and practical skills relevant to plant medicinal biology, chemistry, biochemistry, and pharmacology. It introduces the general classes of medicinal plant compounds, their biosynthesis and function in planta, their purification and analysis, and clinical applications. The unit introduces the pharmacology of specific plant-derived compounds, thereby building upon the knowledge of drug action developed in BVB212. It provides a deeper understanding of the broader technical, social, cultural, and legal challenges in the transition from discovery to application via focused evaluation of existing/emerging global health challenges. The ability to critically evaluate

scientific literature, synthesise information, and write effectively is further developed in this unit. This unit develops a broad range of knowledge and practical skills of direct relevance to the pharmaceutical sector, as well as natural product chemistry, plant science, botany, and allied health.

BVB225 Ecosystems and Biodiversity

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB102 or EVB102 or BZB210
Anti-requisites	BVB223, BVB224
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

There are over one million species catalogued, and several million yet to be described. Familiarity with biological diversity and the role species play within ecosystems is central to biological and evolutionary research, and for developing solutions to sustain the environmental health of our planet. Australia has a largely unique flora and fauna, with a very high proportion of our plant and animal species found nowhere else. While impossible to cover every Australian plant and animal in a single unit, we will introduce some key elements of that diversity, with a focus on terrestrial ecosystems and the plants, insects and mammals which occur in them. For students enrolled in biology and environmental science majors this unit provides foundational knowledge for

subsequent units such as ecology and environmental monitoring; while for education majors the skills gained in creating collections forms a basis for teaching biology in both primary and secondary school.

BVB301 Animal Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB101 or BVB214 or BZB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on Foundations of Biology and Evolution, to develop an understanding of animal biology. Topics include a range of physiological systems, with a particular focus on respiration and transport, sensory systems and movement. The interaction between animals and society will also be explored. The unit will be delivered by intensive mode, involving a significant on-line component, plus four full days of intensive on-campus activities including workshops and laboratory classes.

BVB304 Integrative Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB202 and BVB203 and BVB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This Capstone unit requires

you to think critically about an important problem in biological sciences and to integrate the knowledge gained through earlier units to provide an effective solution. You will conduct a research project, applying your knowledge of quantitative techniques and experimental design, to answer a specific challenge. Through critical analysis and reflection on your work and that of your peers, you will gain a deeper understanding of the scientific method and will become confident in applying it. The unit will provide a foundation for future Honours studies, or higher degree research.

BVB305 Microbiology and the Environment

Pre-requisites	BVB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and EXCHANGE
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 XCH - XCH-1, XCH-2

Microbiology and the Environment will explore fundamental principals in the biology and ecology of microorganisms in the context of the environment, agriculture industry and research. You will deepen your understanding of the problems and challenges of modern scientific inquiry using a range of multidisciplinary perspectives. This unit links to the work previously undertaken in BVB201 Biological Processes.

BVB311 Conservation Biology

Pre-requisites	BVB204
Equivalent s	NQB622
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The theory and practice of conservation biology is essential for maintaining viable populations of rare, threatened or endangered species and for maintaining essential ecosystem processes. In this unit, you will synthesise a diverse range of information including high quality scientific literature, apply field skills in biodiversity monitoring and prepare written reports that provide an incisive and decisive analysis of key conservation issues. Specific modules will train you to critically analyse the link, or lack of, between theory and application in current conservation management approaches.

BVB313 Population Genetics and Molecular Ecology

Pre-requisites	BVB204
Equivalent s	NQB521
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Understanding the dispersal and movement of genes in

populations is fundamental to the management of invasive species, the management of fisheries and wild resources and the conservation of rare species. This unit will provide the theoretical and practical training required for practicing ecologists to use genetic techniques in theoretical and applied settings. The skills learnt in this unit will be further developed in later units of both the Genetics and Genomics and Applied Ecology minors.

BVB317 Principles of Genomics and Biotechnology

Pre-requisites	BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Biotechnology describes the use of biological organisms to make products or to solve problems of importance to society. It is anticipated that biotechnology will provide solutions to emerging challenges facing humanity including food security, pest and disease management, quality of life as well as issues arising from climate change. This unit will provide you with an understanding of the fundamental principles that underpin biotechnology.

BVB321 Invasion Ecology

Pre-requisites	BVB202 and BVB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

Invasive species cause substantial and costly negative effects to native ecosystems and threaten food security. An understanding of the ecological processes by which they are introduced, establish and spread in new regions is essential for their control. Invasive species are now so widespread that they will be encountered in some way in a wide range of careers in ecology and environmental science. Similarly, while pest species are typically dealt with within agro-ecosystems, managing and reducing large populations in a sustainable manner requires science and sophistication, and often similar ecological principles to dealing with invasive species. Integrating and extending work introduced in earlier units, you will learn the skills and concepts that are necessary to understand, analyse and manage pests and invasive species, and the processes of biological invasion.

BVB330 Evolutionary Genomics

Pre-requisites	BVB317
Anti-requisites	BVB314, BVB327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Biological scientists are currently turning to genomic and phylogenetic approaches to explore biological diversity, improve agricultural practices, develop better drugs,

understand the genetic basis of disease and manage endangered or invasive species. This unit showcases variation in genomic structure and function across life. You will also be introduced to analytical tools for database mining, gene discovery and genome exploration, which will provide an understanding of how genes interact with each other and the environment. You are apply theoretical knowledge to develop advanced data analysis skills, carry out genetics work in a laboratory and use data from active research programs to evaluate and analyse genomic and phylogenetic datasets to solve problems in the biological sciences.

BZB210 Biological Sciences

Anti-requisites	BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Cells are the basic structural unit of life. They exist in diverse forms from simple single-celled microbes to complex multicellular organisms such as plants and animals. In this unit you will investigate the diverse nature of cells and consider how they are built and powered and how they interact and reproduce. You will extend these foundation concepts to examine more complex problems involving molecular biology, plant and animal biology, and ecology.

CAB201 Programming Principles

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or ITD104 or MZB126 or EGD126 or ENB246 or MXB103 or INB104 or MAB220
Anti-requisites	ITD121
Equivalent s	INB270, IND270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on the gentle introduction to programming provided in IFB104 or MZB126. In those units students learn how algorithms are constructed by combining the logical structures of Sequence, Selection and Iteration. Students also learn how functions can be used to abstract and reuse sections of code. These concepts are reinforced in this unit and extended with additional applications of abstraction necessary to combat complexity when building larger systems. Object-oriented principles are introduced where the program is structured around classes of objects that are identified from the real-world providing a high-level architecture that is better able to stand the test of time as requirements evolve throughout the lifetime of the system. This unit provides the foundation for the other more advanced and specialized programming units.

CAB202 Microprocessors and Digital Systems

Pre-requisites	((IFB104 or ITD104) and (IFB102 or INB102 or ITD102)) or ENB240 or MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalent s	ENB244
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the components inside a computer and how these components work together. The design and development of modern digital electronic systems requires a knowledge of the hardware and software to program the system. This unit identifies design requirements and lets you develop embedded microcontroller-based system solutions. Practical laboratory exercises progressively expose features of a typical microprocessor; and explain how an embedded computer can interact with its environment. This provides a valuable foundation for further studies in areas such as robotics and networking.

CAB203 Discrete Structures

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or ITD104 or MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalent s	INB250
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides the

mathematical background necessary for understanding, analysing, modelling and evaluating computer-based systems and problems. You will learn how to use mathematical notation and concepts to model problems in computer science, to apply standard solutions to a wide variety of problems, and to communicate precisely with other professionals. This material is especially important for later understanding of data structures, algorithms (CAB301), and theoretical models of computing (CAB403).

CAB210 People Context and Technology

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or INB103 or ITD103 or INB182 or EGB100 or ENB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a human-computer interaction unit focussed on user experience research to inform the implementation of interactive technologies, like mobile applications, web services and games. It introduces user experience methods to study people's needs in a real-world context, and to evaluate the usability and experience with technologies. This unit is important to inform the design and development of technologies that meet the needs of people who are going to use them and the context

within which they will be used. A stronger understanding of people, context and technology will provide students with an edge in the market place for jobs such as interaction designers, usability engineers, game designers, app developers, information architects, and user experience designers. This unit builds on the design thinking skills developed in IFB103, and it provides the foundation for advanced interaction design skills through unit CAB310.

CAB220 Fundamentals of Data Science

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or ITD121) and (MZB151 or any MXB unit)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Data is becoming central to every organization's decision making process, and the demand for data savvy modelers and software engineers is rapidly increasing. Modern computational approaches to data analysis have to enable users to acquire, manage, interpret, present and disseminate large volumes of heterogeneous data. Data science is a synthesis of statistics, mathematics, machine learning and computer science, and uses tools, techniques, and approaches from all of these fields to extract information from datasets. This unit will introduce you to a wide range of Data Science methods and theories to model and analyze data.

CAB230 Web Computing

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or ITD104 or MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalent s	INB271
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The World Wide Web has become our most important computer system. However, designing software for the web is rather different from designing for standalone PC applications. The unit starts with the protocols and architecture of the Internet and World Wide Web, including how search engines like Google work. After reviewing the latest W3C standards for HTML5, Javascript and CSS, the unit moves to designing web based user interfaces and to programming web based applications. Issues covered include client and server-side data validation, authentication, authorization and combating security threats including SQL injection. The unit concentrates mostly on simple data driven applications, but contrasts these with more complex n-tier, MVC and AJAX based architectures. Beyond web applications, the unit introduces web services and the move toward the cloud.

CAB240 Information Security

Equivalent s	INB255
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cybersecurity breaches, from database hacking to malware campaigns, are increasing. The interconnectedness of information systems means actions of individuals may impact on others on a global scale. This unit is important in developing an understanding of the challenges involved in protecting information, introducing essential information security concepts. Security goals including confidentiality, integrity, availability, authentication and non-repudiation are defined. Threats to information and vulnerabilities that could be exploited are identified. Technical and non-technical measures to provide security for information are discussed in areas including access control, cryptography, and network communications. Security management standards and guidelines on best practice implementation are reviewed. You can take this unit as a stand-alone course to raise your information security awareness, or as a pathway into information security units, including network security and cryptography.

CAB301 Algorithms and Complexity

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or ITD121) and (CAB203 or MXB102 or IGB283)
Equivalent s	INB371
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit teaches you the fundamental principles used to assess the efficiency of software algorithms, allowing you to distinguish solutions that can process large amounts of data or perform complex calculations effectively from those that run unacceptably slowly or not at all. In this unit you will examine a range of different algorithm types, review the principles used to predict their efficiency and perform empirical measurements of specific algorithms to confirm the theoretical predictions.

CAB302 Software Development

Pre-requisites	CAB201 or INB270 or ITD121
Equivalent s	INB370
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit teaches you how to work effectively in a team to develop large-scale software systems. It includes principles of teamwork, modern software development methodologies and tools that are needed when working in a team on a large project.

CAB303 Networks

Pre-	IFB102 or ITD102
------	------------------

Units

requisites	
Equivalent s	INB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building on your digital systems knowledge, you will be introduced to practical and theoretical knowledge on a wide range of modern networking topics to be able to design, implement and maintain network-based applications. You will participate in practical networking exercises to provide hands-on experience with network-based computing.

CAB310 Interaction and Experience Design

Pre-requisites	CAB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Human centred design is investigated from theoretical and practical perspectives. This unit extends on the fundamental human-centred view of technology to explore theories and design approaches for particular kinds of interactions, relations and technologies. We will explore interactional stances (e.g. embodied interaction, persuasive technology, game interaction, mobile interaction), emerging human-technology

relations (e.g. technology in developing countries, interaction with the internet of things, human-robot interaction), and holistic service approaches (service design, experience design). Methods that respond to the particular interaction/technology context are explored. Methods and philosophical perspectives on engaging participation from stakeholders in design are investigated. The co-evolution of interaction and technology is explored from a historical perspective to inform and examine current and future human-computer interaction approaches. Students will develop an innovative interaction/experience design and construct a theory of interaction that they will then test.

CAB320 Artificial Intelligence

Pre-requisites	(INB270 or CAB201 or ITD121 or CAB202) and (MZB151 or ENB246 or MZB126 or EGD126 or MXB103)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the basics of Artificial Intelligence (AI) ranging from Intelligent Search techniques to Machine Learning. It lays the foundations for further studies in Games, Robotics, Pattern Recognition, Information Retrieval, Data Mining and Intelligent Web Agents.

CAB330 Data and Web Analytics

Pre-requisites	CAB220 or CAB230
Equivalent s	INB342
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Data analytics has become a popular way to support decision-making by turning an organization's large collection of data into useful knowledge about their customers and business processes. Data analytics has direct applications in several fields such as social networks, business processes, search-engines, e-commerce, digital libraries, bioinformatics and web information systems. This unit provide fundamental knowledge and skills of data analytics to help with data-driven decision making. You will learn the different types of data mining techniques to apply classification, clustering and association mining. You will learn how the processing can be applied to text and web usage data. This is an introductory unit and the knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to all IT professionals. It builds on CAB220 - Fundamentals of Data Science which introduces the basic concepts of data manipulation.

CAB340 Cryptography

Pre-requisites	CAB203 or MXB102
Anti-requisites	INB355
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Proliferation of Internet technology allows users to access information and services from everywhere at anytime. Unfortunately, the price users have to pay is an increased risk that their sensitive information is going to be intercepted by an adversary who may use it and violate users' privacy or/and to impersonate them. This unit investigates advanced topics in Cryptography. It exposes students to tools that can be used to provide security in increasingly insecure Internet environment.

CAB401 High Performance and Parallel Computing

Pre-requisites	CAB301 or IFN505
Equivalent s	INB375
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building on your skills in "sequential" programming, this unit teaches you the tools and techniques needed to exploit multi-processor computer systems to achieve dramatic performance improvements for computationally intensive problems. This unit gives you both an understanding of why future computer hardware will be increasingly parallel, the

challenges this poses for software development as well as a set of practical skills in creating high-performance programs using today's best tools and techniques.

CAB402 Programming Paradigms

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or ITD121) and CAB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit exposes you to special-purpose programming languages that operate under different paradigms than the conventional "imperative" languages you have used in the course so far. A paradigm is a distinct set of concepts and pattern of thinking. The way software developers think and express themselves is profoundly influenced by the programming paradigm that they adopt. A variety of different programming paradigms have been developed over the years, each with their own strengths and weaknesses. This unit will expose you to new ways of thinking about and expressing software solutions. It will explore advanced programming language constructs, principles for the sound design of new languages and how they evolve. We take a look under the covers, and remove the "magic" by exploring how high level programming languages

are practically implemented and ultimately executed as machine code on contemporary hardware. The unit provides both a deep theoretical foundation for programming languages by abstracting them to basic mathematical forms as well as showcasing practical application of those advanced principles for software development in the real world.

CAB403 Systems Programming

Pre-requisites	(CAB201 or MZB126) and CAB202
Anti-requisites	INN365
Equivalent s	INB365, ITB706, ITB745
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit uses operating system concepts to teach the foundations of systems programming and advanced concepts for producing software that provides services to computer hardware. Through this study you will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the principles and techniques of process management, memory and file management, data protection, and distributed systems. It discusses the concepts, structure and mechanisms of modern operating systems for systems programming, e.g., processes, concurrency, storage management, and so on. It also looks at distributed systems and security issues

Units

that are required to support systems programming. It builds upon the low level programming concepts introduced in CAB202: Microprocessors and Digital Systems.

CAB420 Machine Learning

Pre-requisites	CAB201 and (MZF151 or ENB246 or MZF126 or MXB100 or MXB103) OR Admission to (EN50 or EN55) OR (IFN501 and MXN500)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Machine learning concerns the construction and study of systems that can learn from data by generalizing from examples. This approach is often feasible and cost-effective when traditional programming is not. This unit provides you with a broad introduction to machine learning and its statistical foundations. Topics include: definition of machine learning tasks; classification principles; dimensionality reduction/subspace methods; support vector machines, graphical models and deep learning. Application examples are taken from areas such as computer vision, finance, market prediction and information retrieval.

CAB430 Data and Information Integration

Pre-requisites	CAB220 or CAB201 or ITD121
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The ever increasing variety (values, raw text, sensors, etc.) and volume of data available, together with recent advances on standards to describe and organise data (e.g. semantic web, relational databases, noSQL) brings both new opportunities and challenges for innovation. In particular, data integration can lead to a better understanding of business processes, increased security of systems and improved decision making. The challenges lie in selecting the data, transforming the data in a way that computers can deal with, and also organise the data in a scalable manner in order to provide powerful visualisations of important phenomena. The unit will start with the principles of data warehouse and data visualizations with OLAP (on-line analytical processing). The students will then be exposed to information extraction techniques meant for non-relational data using NoSQL and others.

CAB431 Search Engine Technology

Pre-requisites	CAB201 or ITD121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip you with

a solid foundation in a broad range of topics that are required in order to effectively design, develop and improve Web search and text analysis systems. Through this study, you will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the principles and techniques of Web search, information retrieval, information filtering, text classification and topic modelling.

CAB432 Cloud Computing

Pre-requisites	CAB301 or CAB302 or INB370 or INB371
Equivalent s	INB356
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cloud Computing is among the most important developments in the IT industry in recent years, and one which has received enormous attention. Cloud is a natural progression from earlier trends in service and infrastructure outsourcing and virtualisation, but is distinguished by its elasticity and scale: service and infrastructure provisioning may change rapidly in response to variations in demand, allowing clients to cater for unexpected spikes in load without tying up capital in expensive and potentially underutilised assets. Cloud services and technologies are becoming increasingly diverse and sophisticated, moving rapidly from the initial, 'bare metal' offerings of a few years ago,

and providing a rich set of options and APIs. This unit provides a technically oriented introduction to Cloud Computing, giving you experience in developing modern cloud applications and deploying them to the public clouds of the major vendors.

CAB440 Network and Systems Administration

Pre-requisites	CAB303 or INB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Computer networks are essential for the running of organisations today. To ensure the effective and efficient operation of computer networks, they need to be administered and managed by competent technical people. This unit introduces the theory and practical aspects of network administration, management and security policies in an environment (Unix or Linux) commonly used in industry. It includes aspects of system administration relevant to networking.

CAB441 Network Security

Pre-requisites	(CAB240 or INB255) and (CAB440 or INB351)
Anti-requisites	INN251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

As a system administrator or information security professional you are expected to have an in depth understanding of the vulnerabilities and threats that system services under your protection may be exposed to. As a result it is important that you are familiar with system exploitation techniques and tools that may be used against your system services and applications. This knowledge and skill will allow you to better defend your system services and applications. This advanced unit will discuss security design principles that produce secure networks and applications. This unit will also introduce techniques and tools that demonstrate how to secure systems as well as to exploit system services and applications so that you are aware of the impact of insecure systems. This unit is considered an advanced networking unit with no following units.

CCB101 Media Issues and Debates

Equivalent s	KCB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-2

This introductory unit addresses key concepts, myths, controversies and debates surrounding the relationship between media and contemporary society. The media and communication theories and ideas about the

role of communication in contemporary society and culture are foundational for communication professionals. The unit aids you to critically examine topics such as the relationship between media content and violence, and how media may or may not affect social behaviours. In doing so, the unit investigates the historical foundations, cultural context and factual accuracy of a series of ‘common sense’ arguments regarding how different kinds of media have or have not affected the way our society functions. The unit provides a critical approach to media scholarship about the role of media in society that underpins more advanced units such as Social Media, Self and Society and Research Methods.

CCB102 Multi-Media Design

Equivalent s	KJB103, KCB304, KJB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Visual communication techniques are essential in capturing the attention of an increasingly visually literate society. Understanding how to design well is growing in importance in a society that is time poor and overloaded with competing sources of media. You will learn how to apply design theory in a variety of visual communication contexts relevant to the journalism, media and communication industries. You will gain an understanding of the role of

design as a communication tool in a variety of outputs including newspapers, magazines, online publications and other integrated communication resources. It introduces the theory of design, its formats, the use of desktop publishing software, the principles of typography and design and the development of stakeholder relationships (photographers, printers etc.).

CCB203 Strategic Speech Communication

Equivalent s	KCB103, KCD103, KCB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit addresses the theory and practice of speech and interpersonal communication. It introduces theories of language, rhetoric and persuasion which are interrelated to promote understanding and development of your communication skills. Classroom practice in simulated work situations will enhance the leadership abilities needed to become articulate presenters in a range of contexts, including personal presentations both live and mediated. The ability to present a spoken message is a highly desirable skill in education, employment and life. Across a range of fields and professions, graduates will have many opportunities to speak a message both face-to-face and

online. Taking an audience-centred approach to speaking, this unit focuses on creating and analysing persuasive messages. The unit is designed to assist you in becoming an effective oral communicator and discerning listener.

CCN102 Social Media Storytelling

Equivalent s	CCQ102
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP6

Effective communication has essentially always been about telling compelling stories. As a digital communication specialist it is critical that you are able to craft effective messages to reach and engage your target audiences across multiple platforms and in a variety of formats.

CCN103 Debates in Digital Culture

Equivalent s	CCQ103
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP6

This unit provides skills to draw on scholarly research so as to understand and contribute to debates about the complex ways in which digital technologies impact on contemporary culture and society. The ability to consider different perspectives and draw on research in the context of such debates is crucial for

critically informed communication professionals.

CCN104 Visualising Data

Pre-requisites	CCN106 or CCQ106
Anti-requisites	DVB302, DXB502
Equivalent s	CCQ104
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP6

Knowing how to make sense of data for diverse audiences, through appropriate visual representation, is a key skill for contemporary communication professionals. This unit is included early in the program to teach you some fundamental knowledge and skills in data visualisation.

CCN105 The Power of Platforms

Equivalent s	CCQ105
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP7

It is critical for communication professionals to have an understanding of how the communication and media industries are disrupted and transformed by the power and influence of social platforms. This unit addresses how platforms have changed media industry business models, content creation and distribution, as well as a deep exploration of the specifics of platforms and their audience and user cultures. As a digital

communication professional the knowledge and skills developed in this unit will be essential for you to be effective in this digital media environment.

CCN106 Introduction to Social Media Analytics

Equivalent s	CCQ106
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP7

Knowing how to analyse social media data sets by asking questions and making decisions that improve content and engagement is a fundamental skill for contemporary communication professionals. It is included in the early part of the program to develop your foundational data analytics knowledge and skills.

CCN107 Coding for Communicators

Pre-requisites	CCN106 or CCQ106
Equivalent s	CCQ107
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP7

It is essential that future focused communication professionals have both an understanding of how computational technologies transform the world of communication, and the hands-on skills to develop code. This unit provides a foundational understanding of computational thinking .

CCN108 Social Media Strategy Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 24 credit points of CCN- or CCQ-coded units including (CCN104 or CCQ104) and (CCN106 and CCQ106)
Equivalent s	CCQ108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP8

This Work Integrated Learning unit enable you to synthesise your knowledge and skills developed in earlier foundational units in the program and to develop core knowledge and skills essential for professional practice in the Communication industries. It provides an opportunity to work collaboratively as a team to respond to a real client brief by applying the key principles of effective social media management to the development of a social media strategy.

CCQ102 Social Media Storytelling

Equivalent s	CCN102
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2B, SES4B

This unit introduces the basic concepts, frameworks and techniques for effective storytelling and communication, via social media platforms. It examines how audiences engage with stories that unfold across multiple platforms. Additionally,

it explains how to craft effective messages as compelling stories for target audiences, ultimately, the aim of effective communication. As a digital communication specialist, it is critical that you are able to reach and engage your target audiences, across multiple platforms, and in a variety of formats.

CCQ103 Debates in Digital Culture

Equivalent s	CCN103
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2A, SES4A

This unit addresses key debates and different perspectives about the role and impacts of digital technologies on contemporary culture and society. As such, the unit develops your academic skills to assess, draw on and contribute to scholarly research in the context of such debates. Issues such as the role of social media, filter bubbles, echo chambers and the changing nature of power will be focussed on. The ability to consider different perspectives and draw on current research to discuss the debates around digital technologies and their impact is crucial for critically informed communication professionals.

CCQ104 Visualising Data

Equivalent s	CCN104
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and QUT Online

Units

Availabilities	Online - SES2B, SES3B
----------------	---------------------------------

This foundational unit provides you with some fundamental knowledge and skills in data visualisation, such as design, techniques and methods for the visual communication of complex datasets. To produce the simplest bar graph and scatter plot to highly complex network diagrams requires an understanding of the principles of visual communication and data analytics. Across the communication and media industries there is a growing demand for communication specialists to be able to effectively communicate complex datasets to non-specialist audiences. Knowing how to make sense of data for diverse audiences, through appropriate visual representation, is a key skill for contemporary communication professionals.

CCQ105 The Power of Platforms

Equivalent s	CCN105
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2A, SES3A

This unit explores the way in which social media platforms shape and change contemporary communication, and the implications for communication professionals. It provides you with a critical understanding of how platforms have disrupted media industry business models, content creation and distribution, as well as their audience and

consumer cultures. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit will be essential for you to be effective as a digital communication professional in this digital media environment.

CCQ106 Introduction to Social Media Analytics

Equivalent s	CCN106
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3A

This foundational unit introduces skills and knowledge necessary for undertaking social media analytics to inform effective social media communication and engagement. It addresses the theory and methods of data analytics and standard social media analytic tools that are used in the industry for understanding and building engagement on social media platforms. You will learn how to analyse social media data sets to make decisions that improve engagement with audiences and communities. Knowing how to analyse social media data sets by asking questions and making decisions that improve content and engagement is a fundamental skill for contemporary communication professionals. It is included in the early part of the program to develop your foundational data analytics knowledge and skills.

CCQ107 Coding for Communicators

Equivalent s	CCN107
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3B

This foundational unit introduces you to the significance and implications of computational thinking for contemporary digital communication. It provides a hands-on approach to the field of computational communication, including how to use and create programs written in Python; to program Python for automating data collection; and to collect, manage, process and analyse the digital traces of human online communication. It is essential that future-focused communication professionals have both an understanding of how computational technologies transform the world of communication, and the skills to develop code.

CCQ108 Social Media Strategy Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 24 credit points of CCQ- or CCN-coded units including two of the following units (CCQ104 or CCN104, CCQ106 or CCN106, CCQ107 or CCN107)
Equivalent s	CCN108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

This project-based unit enables you to synthesise social media management skills acquired in

earlier foundational units and to gain core knowledge and skills essential for professional practice in the Communication Industries. It provides an opportunity to work collaboratively as a team to respond to a social media management challenge scenario by applying the key principles of effective social media management to the development of a social media strategy.

CDB101 Managing Entertainment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the theories and practices of management within the media and entertainment industries. It examines how the particular nature of work in the media and entertainment industries shapes managerial identities, roles, and strategies. It also provides students with a broad overview of what obstacles and challenges to expect as media and entertainment professionals. For example, how do media and entertainment professionals manage teams of creative workers?

CJB101 Newswriting

Equivalent s	KJB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this introductory unit you will gain a broad knowledge of the foundations of news reporting, focusing on identifying, researching and then structuring news reports in an evolving news environment. You will learn how to recognize the fundamental attributes of news and other journalism forms; use the mobile technologies available, evaluate events for their potential news value, to record interviews and perform other reporting tasks, and to write socially responsible news stories.

CJB102 Visual Journalism

Equivalent s	KJB104, KKB020
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops the basic skills of Newswriting: generating story ideas, researching, conducting interviews, finding news values and news angles and applying them in a practical context. You will develop your journalistic inquiry skills focusing on interviewing, data mining and right to information. You will learn how practical newswriting skills fit into an online environment. You are introduced to the rigours of deadlines and have opportunities to write stories related to different news rounds throughout the semester.

CJB103 Journalistic Inquiry

Pre-requisites	CJB101 or KJB120
Equivalent s	KJB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit addresses basic skills of newswriting: generating story ideas, researching, conducting interviews, finding news values and news angles and applying them in a practical context. It also advances generic newswriting skills, enhances writing competency and develops the use of social media and mobile technologies in journalism. As such, it develops media professionals who can generate accurate, interesting and insightful stories. It builds your capacity to independently examine issues and events from new angles, rather than uncritically complying with outside agendas, such as PR agencies, government or business. You develop your journalistic inquiry skills focusing on interviewing, data mining and right to information, and learn how they fit into an online environment. You are introduced to everyday journalism, rigorous deadlines, social media and mobile first technologies.

CSB012 Introduction to Medical Radiations

Equivalent s	PCB178
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

es - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of the physical principles of the various medical imaging modalities and techniques used in patient imaging. It includes a brief overview of those techniques used in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer.

CSB013 Introduction to Radiation Therapy

Co-requisites	CSB111 and PCB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of the principles of radiation therapy. It includes an introduction to the role and function of the radiation therapist in providing patient care.

CSB020 Systematic Imaging Pathology

Pre-requisites	CSB021
Anti-requisites	LSB367, LSB475
Equivalent s	PCB252
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit introduces general cellular pathology and applies these principles to imaging of the major systems of the body including the gastrointestinal, cardiac, respiratory, urogenital, skeletal and nervous systems. Through lectures and practical classes, you will learn to

identify and describe the pathogenesis of common chronic conditions as well as acute medical emergencies typical in the Australian healthcare system. The knowledge and skills gleaned from the unit will underpin your subsequent clinical units.

CSB021 General Radiography 1

Pre-requisites	LSB142 and CSB012 and CSB022. CSB022 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB021
Equivalent s	PCB276
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a foundational unit designed to provide you with knowledge of imaging practices and in particular skeletal radiography. It introduces you to the patient considerations and positioning techniques which you will be able to put into practice in the accompanying unit CSB022 Radiographic Practice. A full and detailed knowledge of anatomy and positioning techniques for skeletal radiography is essential to the education of medical imaging technologists.

CSB022 Radiographic Practice

Pre-requisites	CSB111 and CSB012 and CSB021 and PCB272. CSB021 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB022
Equivalent s	PCB277
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es - SEM-2

This is the first unit in radiographic positioning of your course and builds on your foundation knowledge of the role of the Radiographer from semester 1. The development of positioning skills and a full appreciation of the principles of image production and processing are essential requirements in the education of medical imaging students. This unit is designed to apply your knowledge of skeletal anatomy, radiography and imaging practices, and the role of the radiographer. The practical sessions are designed to develop positioning skills through role play and taking radiographs of sectional models to become familiar with radiographic appearances and image quality.

CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment

Pre-requisites	CSB013 and PCB272 and CSB111
Anti-requisites	CSB023, CSB024
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the first unit in Radiation Therapy planning and treatment of your course and builds on your foundation knowledge from CSB013 introduction to Radiation Therapy from semester 1. This unit provides you with opportunities to build, practice and provide evidence of your problem-solving skills for radiation planning and

Units

treatment. Within a simulated environment, you will be able to practice planning and treatment techniques in a safe environment in order to prepare them for clinical practice. Highlighting the importance of accurate working and the potential impact of errors builds on the radiation safety principles being learned concurrently in the radiation safety unit. The clinical placements will allow you to familiarise yourself with the practices of a radiation therapy department. This unit aims to provide students with a fundamental understanding of the principles of planning and treatment for radiation therapy.

CSB032 Radiation Therapy 2

Pre-requisites	CSB023 and CSB024 and PCB675 and LQB389
Equivalent s	CSB039
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental principles of treatment gained in CSB023 and CSB024, and enables students to apply this to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare students for treatment clinically, students will have the opportunity to utilise the simulated virtual environment to practise routine treatment scenarios.

CSB033 Clinical Radiography 1

Pre-requisites	(CSB022 or PCB277) and (CSB021 or PCB276) and LSB142
Co-requisites	CSB034

Equivalent s	PCB359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

An opportunity to participate in patient examinations in the clinical situation is essential to further skills development for medical imaging students.

CSB034 General Radiography 2

Pre-requisites	(CSB021 or PCB276) and (CSB022 or PCB277) and LSB142
Co-requisites	CSB033
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to extend your knowledge of skeletal radiography, minor procedures, and imaging practices. The practical sessions are designed to develop positioning skills through role play and taking radiographs of sectional models to become familiar with radiographic appearances.

CSB035 Treatment Planning 2

Pre-requisites	CSB023 and CSB024 and LQB389
Equivalent s	CSB090
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental dosimetry understanding gained in Treatment Planning 1 and enables students to apply this to a range of common tumour

sites. In order to prepare them for clinical planning, students will have the opportunity to produce clinically acceptable plans for these routine tumour sites and start to develop essential plan evaluation skills.

CSB036 Medical Imaging Methods

Pre-requisites	CSB012 and PCB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge of radiation physics as it applies to the operation of imaging equipment. It links to the introductory information provided in CSB012 and PCB272 and extends it to the understanding of the digital image, image processing, image display techniques and storage. Quality control and quality assurance of imaging equipment operation is also provided.

CSB037 Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy

Pre-requisites	LQB389 and CSB025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to a range of imaging modalities. This unit builds on the regional and sectional anatomy understanding gained in Year 1 to enable identification of relevant anatomical structures. This unit will be followed by

Units

CSB059 Advanced Imaging Applications in Year 3.

CSB038 Clinical Radiation Therapy 1

Pre-requisites	CSB025 and PCB675
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is the first of four dedicated clinical units and provides you with the opportunity to build on your basic clinical skills.

CSB039 Radiation Therapy Treatment 1

Pre-requisites	CSB025 and PCB675 and LQB389
Equivalent s	CSB032
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental principles of treatment gained in CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment, and enables you to apply this to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare you for treatment clinically, you will have the opportunity to utilise the simulated virtual environment to practise routine treatment scenarios.

CSB041 Specialised Imaging Techniques

Pre-requisites	CSB033 and CSB034 and CSB044. CSB044 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB041
Equivalent s	PCB476

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A full and detailed appreciation of the special procedures and radiographic techniques is essential to the education of medical imaging students. The practical sessions are designed to further develop and maintain positioning skills through role play and taking radiographs of sectional models to become familiar with radiographic appearances. Approaches to imaging for the diversity of population including consideration of culture, age, gender and body habitus.

CSB042 Clinical Radiotherapy 2

Pre-requisites	CSB030 and CSB032 and CSB035
Equivalent s	CSB047
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Experience in clinical departments is vital to developing clinical competence and this unit is designed to build on the experience gained in CSB030 Clinical Radiation Therapy 1 and further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills. This unit aims to provide you with the fundamental skills and experience which will enable you to participate in routine radiation therapy techniques and procedures under supervision. After completion of this unit you should be able to assist with a wide range of clinical

procedures and have developed an action plan in relation to your developmental needs for future clinical units.

CSB043 Radiation Therapy 3

Pre-requisites	CSB030 and CSB032 and CSB035
Equivalent s	CSB048
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of Radiation Therapy units and builds on the knowledge and skills gained in the previous two units. Oncology and technique are essential components of radiation therapy skills and application of fundamental principles to routine treatment practice. This unit builds on the fundamental theories of Radiation Therapy 2 to concentrate on application of knowledge to practice. Students will need to gain practical skills in order to become competent radiation therapists and this unit provides them with the underpinning theory and practice. This unit is designed to further develop and start to apply the principles of oncology and technique for various anatomical sites.

CSB044 Clinical Radiography 2

Pre-requisites	CSB033 and CSB041. CSB041 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as CSB044
Equivalent s	PCB459
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM
--------------	---

This unit will continue to build on your previous clinical placement experience to deal with more complex patient presentations. The aim of this unit is to enable you to continue to develop and consolidate your skills in general radiography and minor procedures, whilst also allowing you to develop skills in computed tomography. This period of clinical experience includes a two (2) week placement within the computed tomography area to enable you to gain clinical experience in routine computed tomography following on from the theory unit undertaken this semester.

CSB045 Treatment Planning 3

Pre-requisites	CSB030 and CSB032 and CSB035
Equivalent s	CSB049
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Treatment planning is an essential component of radiation therapy skills, and understanding of complex 3D planning techniques is essential. This unit builds on the basic planning experience gained in previous units to concentrate on application of more in-depth knowledge to complex 3D planning practice. In order to further prepare for clinical planning, a range of challenging plans will be completed using full 3D data sets and 3D planning techniques. This will

consolidate understanding of advanced planning concepts and pave the way for progression to more advanced planning techniques in Year 3. Students will need to gain high levels of plan evaluation skills in order to become a competent treatment planner and this unit provides them with the opportunity to further develop plan evaluation skills.

CSB046 Complementary Imaging Techniques

Pre-requisites	CSB012 or PCB178
Equivalent s	PCB477
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Medical imaging technologists are required to utilise a number of imaging modalities to assist in the diagnosis of disease. Proper utilisation of equipment requires an understanding of the underlying physical principles. Knowledge of the clinical applications enables an appreciation of the overall medical imaging strategies available in a patient's clinical management. The aim of this unit is to provide an appreciation of the physical principles and the complementary nature of the clinical applications of ultrasound and nuclear medicine.

CSB047 Clinical Radiation Therapy 2

Pre-requisites	CSB038 and CSB039 and CSB090
Equivalent	CSB042

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Experience in clinical departments is vital to developing clinical competence and this unit is designed to build on the experience gained in CSB038 Clinical Radiation Therapy 1 and further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills. This unit aims to provide you with the fundamental skills and experience which will enable you to participate in routine radiation therapy techniques and procedures under supervision. After completion of this unit you should be able to assist with a wide range of clinical procedures and have developed an action plan in relation to your developmental needs for future clinical units.

CSB048 Radiation Therapy Treatment 2

Pre-requisites	CSB038 and CSB039 and CSB090
Equivalent s	CSB043
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of discipline specific Radiation Therapy units and builds on the knowledge and skills gained in the previous units CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment and CSB039 Radiation Therapy Treatment 1. Oncology and technique are essential

components of radiation therapy skills for treatment practice. This unit builds on the fundamental theories of CSB039 Radiation Therapy Treatment 1 and focusses on the application of knowledge to practice. You will need to gain practical skills in order to become competent radiation therapists and this unit provides you with the underpinning theory and practice. This unit is designed to further develop and apply the principles of oncology and technique for various anatomical sites.

CSB049 Radiation Therapy Planning 2

Pre-requisites	CSB038 and CSB039 and CSB090 and LQB389
Equivalent s	CSB045
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Treatment planning is an essential component of radiation therapy skills, and understanding of complex 3D planning techniques is essential. This unit builds on the planning experience gained in previous units to concentrate on application of more in-depth knowledge to complex 3D planning practice. In order to further prepare you for clinical planning, a range of challenging plans will be completed using full 3D data sets and 3D planning techniques. This will consolidate your understanding of advanced planning concepts and pave the way for

progression to more advanced planning techniques in Year 3. You will need to gain high levels of plan evaluation skills in order to become a competent treatment planner and this unit provides you with the opportunity to further develop plan evaluation skills. This unit aims to provide an in-depth understanding of 3D computer planning and apply it to complex radiation therapy techniques. It also aims to further develop critical appraisal and plan evaluation skills.

CSB050 Professional Practice in Radiation Therapy

Pre-requisites	CSB042, CSB043 and CSB045
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit prepares students to engage in ongoing professional learning by reinforcing the importance of professional practice, cultural awareness and professional engagement.

CSB051 Advanced Radiographic Technique 1

Pre-requisites	(CSB041 or PCB476) and (CSB044 or PCB479)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will provide a theoretical and practical understanding on which to build skills in the evaluation and interpretation of radiographic images and recognition of common

pathological processes. Practical sessions will extend the practical and interpretative skills involved in image interpretation of general radiography.

CSB052 Clinical Radiotherapy 3

Pre-requisites	CSB042 and CSB043 and CSB045
Equivalent s	CSB091, PCB591-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Experience in clinical departments is essential in developing clinical competence and meeting professional capabilities. This unit is designed to build on the experience gained in previous clinical units to further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills.

CSB053 Clinical Radiography 3

Pre-requisites	CSB041 and CSB044
Co-requisites	CSB046
Anti-requisites	CSB058
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers an opportunity to observe and assist in the performance of advanced imaging techniques and procedures. The extended period of clinical experience in this semester will enable you to gain experience in new areas in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures, and

Units

also assist in the further development of your professionalism and reflective practice.

CSB054 Radiation Therapy 4

Pre-requisites	CSB042 and CSB043 and (CSB045 or PCB495)
Equivalent s	CSB092, PCB587
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Students will need to gain practical skills in order to become competent radiation therapists and this unit provides them with the underpinning theory and simulated practice.

CSB055 Treatment Planning 4

Pre-requisites	CSB042 and CSB043 and CSB045
Equivalent s	CSB093, PCB595
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in Treatment Planning 3 to concentrate on application and evaluation of complex techniques and technology. In order to further prepare them for clinical planning, students will have the opportunity to plan complex tumour sites. Students will also gain valuable plan evaluation and critical appraisal skills.

CSB056 Computed Tomography Imaging

Pre-	LQB390
------	--------

requisites	
Equivalent s	PCB681
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Computed Tomography Imaging is a specialised modality within the field of medical radiations. The applications of computed tomography imaging have a wide impact on differential diagnoses and subsequent radiographic examinations. This unit will provide you with an introduction to the operation and clinical applications of computed tomography and the image appearances, and covers both the technological and clinical aspects of computed tomography (CT). Clinical applications described include those for specific anatomical areas as well as advanced and interventional applications. The strengths and weaknesses of CT in relation to other imaging modalities are discussed.

CSB058 Clinical Radiography 3

Pre-requisites	CSB041 and CSB044
Co-requisites	CSB046
Equivalent s	CSB053-1 and CSB053-2
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers an opportunity to observe and assist in the performance of advanced imaging techniques and procedures. The extended

period of clinical experience in this semester will enable you to gain experience in new areas in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures, and also assist in the further development of your professionalism and reflective practice.

CSB060 Specialised Radiotherapy Technique

Pre-requisites	CSB054 and CSB055
Equivalent s	CSB069
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes a range of specialised radiation therapy techniques and equipment. Including Previous radiation therapy units have provided knowledge and experience with a wide range of treatment techniques encompassing the relatively simple and highly complex procedures and tumour sites. Improvements in new equipment and less common procedures will be outlined to make students aware of these techniques and technologies. This unit aims to stimulate student interest in advanced radiation therapy equipment, techniques and associated treatment procedures, as well as providing them with an overview of current and future avenues of research.

CSB061 Project

Pre-requisites	CSB041 or PCB476 or CSB043 or PCB397-2
----------------	--

Units

Equivalent s	PCB672-1
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is a supervised project involving either application of existing theoretical practical knowledge or a literature survey of a selected relevant topic. (12 credit points achieved at completion of PCB672-1 and PCB672-2). Introductory lectures in research methods and statistics are provided.

CSB061 Project

Pre-requisites	CSB061-1 or PCB672-1
Equivalent s	PCB672-2
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The purpose of this unit is to enable you to research a topic within a professionally related area. An introduction to the research process is important preparation for future postgraduate studies. This is a supervised project involving either application of existing theoretical practical knowledge or a literature survey of a selected relevant topic. (12 credit points achieved at completion of CSB061-1 and CSB061-2). Introductory lectures in research methods and statistics are provided. Semester one will provide you with the knowledge of how research is carried out, and presented. During Semester two you will prepare a report

and poster on your chosen topic.

CSB063 Magnetic Resonance Imaging

Pre-requisites	LQB390
Equivalent s	PCB682
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Magnetic Resonance Imaging is a specialised modality within the field of medical radiations. The applications of magnetic resonance imaging have a wide impact on differential diagnoses and subsequent radiographic examinations.

CSB064 Advanced Treatment Planning Topics

Pre-requisites	CSB054 and CSB055
Equivalent s	CSB094
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Previous treatment planning units have provided knowledge and experience with a wide range of planning techniques encompassing the relatively simple and the highly complex procedures and tumour sites. This unit aims to introduce the student to more advanced planning topics and areas of current and future research. Previous work on plan evaluation will be developed to allow application to complex planning scenarios and you will be encouraged to integrate

feedback from previous plan evaluations and support your work with consistent critical appraisal of the evidence base. This unit aims to stimulate your interest in advanced planning technologies as well as providing you with an overview of current and future avenues of research.

CSB065 Advanced Radiation Practice

Equivalent s	PCB600
Other requisites	Prior qualification in Medical Radiations Profession is required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The specialised and technically specific nature of each student's previous program in medical radiations requires a customised approach.

CSB066 Clinical Radiotherapy 4

Pre-requisites	CSB050 and CSB052 and CSB054 and CSB055
Equivalent s	CSB095
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM

Experience in clinical departments is vital to developing clinical competence and this Unit is designed to build on the experience gained in Clinical Radiotherapy 3 to further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills. Continuing commitment to reflective practice will empower

you to move towards autonomous learning. After completion of this Unit you should be able to perform the full range of clinical procedures with minimal supervision and organise your clinical learning in relation to your future personal and professional development. This unit is the final clinical unit in the course, where both academic and clinical learning will be consolidated.

CSB067 Clinical Radiography 4

Pre-requisites	CSB058 or CSB053
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will continue to build on previous clinical placements to deal with more complex patients and contexts. The period of clinical experience in this unit will enable you to gain experience in advanced imaging procedures and modalities in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures.

CSB069 Radiation Therapy Treatment 4

Pre-requisites	CSB092 and CSB093
Equivalents	CSB060
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit includes a range of specialised radiation therapy techniques and technology.

Previous radiation therapy units have provided knowledge and experience with a wide range of treatment techniques encompassing a range of procedures and tumour sites. Improvements in new equipment and less common procedures will be outlined to make students aware of these techniques and technologies. This unit aims to stimulate your interest in specialised radiation therapy equipment, techniques and associated treatment procedures, as well as providing you with an overview of current and future avenues of research.

CSB070 Transition to Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSB067 and (CSB068 or CSH068)
Co-requisites	CSB071
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the first of two transitional capstone units across the final year and requires you to integrate and apply your previously developed knowledge and skills in medical imaging in a clinical context. You will consolidate your professional practice skills in workload management and clinical efficiency particularly in relation to general radiography and minor procedures. As you progress to a reflective ethical practitioner, this unit provides the opportunity for you to operate with an increasing level of intellectual

independence whilst still under supervision.

CSB071 Clinical Radiography 5

Pre-requisites	CSB067
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will continue to build on previous clinical placements to deal with a full range of complex patients and contexts. The period of clinical experience in this unit will enable you to gain experience as a supervised performer in advanced imaging procedures and modalities in addition to consolidating skills in general radiography and minor procedures.

CSB072 Review of Contemporary Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	(CSB600 or CSH600) and (CSB068 or CSB069 or CSH068)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit focuses on your review of a topic of your choice from contemporary clinical practices using the skills you developed in previous units. The unit requires you to participate as part of a small group. It links to the experiences you have had during clinical placement experience, and prepares you for the final semester capstone units.

CSB073 Transitioning to Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSB069 and CSB094 and CSB095
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This capstone unit focuses on the integration of knowledge, skills and capabilities in real world situations, and professional and workplace readiness for transition to professional practice as a radiation therapist. The unit identifies the legal, ethical, and professional frameworks integral to transitioning professionals. You will combine simulation, planning and treatment skills to ensure the delivery of safe, efficient, high quality radiation therapy services in compliance with relevant legislation. Essential knowledge in radiation therapy is applied to 'real world' tasks to prepare you for transition to unsupervised professional practice as a registered practitioner. Workplace Integrated Learning (WIL) is integral to QUT's approach to learning and teaching. Professional competency requires an appreciation of the role of radiation therapists and capacity for team work and collaboration with a range of health professionals in an interdisciplinary environment. This unit will develop your capacity for reflection and form the basis for lifelong learning in professional practice.

CSB090 Radiation Therapy Planning 1

Pre-requisites	CSB025 and PCB675 and LQB389
Equivalent s	CSB035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the fundamental dosimetry understanding gained in CSB025 Principles of Radiation Therapy Planning and Treatment, and enables you to apply this understanding to a range of common tumour sites. In order to prepare you for treatment planning, you will have the opportunity to produce clinically acceptable plans for these routine tumour sites and start to develop essential plan evaluation skills.

CSB091 Clinical Radiation Therapy 3

Pre-requisites	CSB047 and CSB048 and CSB049
Equivalent s	CSB052
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Experience in clinical departments is essential in developing clinical competence and meeting professional capabilities. This unit is designed to build on the experience gained in previous clinical units to further develop your clinical and interpersonal skills.

CSB092 Radiation Therapy Treatment 3

Pre-requisites	CSB047 and CSB048 and CSB049
Equivalent s	CSB054
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will need to gain practical skills in order to become competent radiation therapists and this unit provides you with the underpinning theory and simulated practice.

CSB093 Radiation Therapy Planning 3

Pre-requisites	CSB047 and CSB048 and CSB049
Equivalent s	CSB055
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on the planning experience gained in previous planning units for further application and evaluation of complex planning techniques. In order to prepare you for clinical planning, you will have the opportunity to plan challenging tumour sites utilising clinical planning software. You will also gain valuable plan evaluation and critical appraisal skills.

CSB094 Radiation Therapy Planning 4

Pre-requisites	CSB092 and CSB093
Equivalent s	CSB064
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2
--------------	---------------------------------

Previous treatment planning units have provided knowledge and experience with a wide range of planning techniques encompassing the relatively simple to highly complex procedures and tumour sites. This unit builds on the planning experience gained in Semester 1, to concentrate on the application of more complex techniques and technology. Previous work on plan evaluation will be developed to allow application to complex planning scenarios and you will be encouraged to integrate feedback from previous plan evaluations and support your work with critical appraisal of the evidence base. This unit aims to stimulate your interest in advanced planning technologies as well as providing you with an overview of current and future avenues of research.

CSB095 Clinical Radiation Therapy 4

Pre-requisites	CSB091 and CSB092 and CSB093
Equivalent	CSB066
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Experience in clinical departments is essential in developing clinical competence and meeting professional capabilities. This Unit is designed to build on the experience gained in CSB091 Clinical Radiation Therapy 3 to further develop your clinical

and interpersonal skills. After completion of this Unit you should be able to perform the full range of clinical procedures with minimal supervision and organise your clinical learning in relation to your future personal and professional development. This unit is the final clinical radiation therapy unit in the course where both academic and clinical learning will be consolidated. By the completion of this unit all of the clinical achievements will have been met and you will progress to CSB073 Transitioning to Professional Practice I. This unit aims to further develop your skills and experience which will enable you to demonstrate competence in a full range of radiation therapy techniques and procedures with minimal supervision.

CSB111 Foundations of Clinical Practice

Equivalent	PUB442
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availability	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Clinical health professionals work in interprofessional teams within the health care system to provide optimal care to individuals and communities. The nature and standards of professional practice are determined by government and professional organisations, and the scope of clinical practice for clinicians evolves in response to community needs. There is a community expectation that clinical health care professionals will be effective

communicators who engage in ethical practice that is continually improved through ongoing reflection. This unit introduces you to the fundamentals of the health care system and the skills necessary to practise as a health professional. The foundation knowledge and skills you learn in this unit will be further developed throughout your clinical programs of study. The ability to communicate, reflect, and evaluate aspects of clinical practice are important aspects of your future studies.

CSB330 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1

Equivalent	PUB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availability	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is an introduction to paramedic practice and the role of paramedics within the patient's continuum of care. This unit introduces you to systematic patient assessment, clinical skills in basic life support and a selection of equipment used by paramedics. The knowledge and skills learnt in this unit are essential to prepare you for your first clinical practice unit at the end of the year.

CSB331 Paramedic Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(LSB282 or LQB185 or LQB281) and (CSB332 or PUB280)
Equivalent	PUB270

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

This unit is in the developmental stage of your course and builds on the work you learned in CSB330 and CSB332. This unit provides you with opportunities to build practice and provide evidence of your development as a clinician in a supervised environment. Additionally it is fundamental to this course that you are exposed to an appropriate case load of suitable patients in the out of hospital phase. This unit is the first in a series of three that provide the work integrated learning experience. Over a six week period, you will be required to complete approximately 240 hours of placement to be conducted externally through the Queensland Ambulance Service.

CSB332 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB330 or PUB180
Equivalent s	PUB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the second of three Foundations of Paramedic Practice units. This unit further develops your core clinical skills and your expertise in the use of ambulance equipment. It is a foundation Paramedic Science unit

addressing the core clinical competencies, equipment, and practices of paramedicine. It introduces extended clinical concepts from CSB330, and introduces additional paramedic equipment for treatment and transfer of patients. The ability to assess, plan and implement care, and review and refine your clinical decision making as well as treat and transport your patient is a requirement of a graduate paramedic. This is an introductory unit, and relevant to paramedic and paramedic/nursing degrees. This unit will give you the necessary knowledge and skills to commence your transition to being a functional member of an ambulance crew in a supervised setting. This transition will take place in your first clinical practice unit, CSB331. CSB333 builds on CSB332 by extending your clinical skills and decision making for more complex patient needs.

CSB333 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSB331 or PUB270 or (LSB111 for Graduate Entry Students). LSB111 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB333
Equivalent s	PUB383
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The ability to perform as a paramedic is underpinned by the need to establish core clinical skills in relation to the breadth of health issues

encountered in the out of hospital environment. This unit prepares you by embedding core aptitudes which will permit future units to build upon the knowledge and skills introduced here. You will not only determine the importance of the application of clinical skills but also be taught the judicious application of those skills, which, supported by evidence, will add value to patient health outcomes. It links to the work previously undertaken in CSB330 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 1 and CSB332 Foundations of Paramedic Practice 2. It prepares you for subsequent clinical science units. Graduate entry students to the program will be able to access resources designed to assist with their integration on the paramedic science degree and familiarisation with equipment and systems.

CSB335 Paramedic Management of Cardiac, Respiratory and Neuro Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalent s	PUB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is a first in a series of two paramedic management units that cover some of the most common medical and surgical emergencies seen in ambulance practice. The unit focus is on the development of your clinical skills for the

management of patients suffering cardiovascular, respiratory and neurological emergencies. Additionally, to better prepare students for international placements and employment opportunities, an overview of cardiovascular, respiratory and neurovascular advanced life support (ALS) knowledge will be provided and student discussions regarding the ALS content is promoted through a collaborative learning platform. This unit synthesises your application of knowledge and clinical reasoning skills that underpin the management of such patients whilst providing a solid grounding in paramedic practice.

CSB336 Paramedic Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalent s	PUB452
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As a paramedic you will be required to manage patients with acute and life threatening diseases. This unit covers many of the medical and surgical emergencies seen in ambulance practice, such as genitourinary, gastrointestinal, metabolic, endocrine, haematological, musculoskeletal, toxicological, toxinological, infectious disease and palliative emergencies. In the early phases of your clinical experience it is important that

you engage in these clinical problems to develop your patient care abilities and prepare yourself to practise as a Registered Paramedic.

CSB337 Paramedic Management of Trauma and Environmental Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalent s	PUB453
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This 2nd Year unit builds on the foundations of paramedic practice learned in previous paramedic units and focuses on the management of trauma and environmental emergencies. This unit is designed to extend your knowledge of the key principles underpinning paramedicine and develop your cognitive skills to critically apply judgement and creativity in the management of people suffering a traumatic injury or environmental emergency. The specialised care of vulnerable populations such as geriatric and paediatric patients in the context of traumatic and environmental emergencies is also discussed. Additionally, this unit places a strong emphasis on the acquisition of contemporary clinical skills required in the management of high-acuity cases in the pre-hospital phase including; traumatic cardiac arrests, penetrating trauma due to ballistics and edged weapons, torrential haemorrhage, burns

and various environmental exposures such as temperature and pressure (diving) extremes.

CSB338 Ethics and the Law in Health Service Delivery

Equivalent s	PUB486
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Paramedics are confronted by situations that have ethical and legal implications. Introducing ethical and legal awareness appropriate for the professional development of health professionals governed by regulation will support graduates. There is increased public awareness of the legal and human rights of patients in respect of ambulance and hospital care. Law Reform Commissions have spent time and resources considering the relationship between healthcare, ethics, and law. It is therefore necessary for registered health professionals to apply ethical decision making, while at the same time, understanding the implications of actions. The unit will help you resolve dilemmas using ethical and legal frameworks. It will provide you with the ability to access and understand information in relation to professional practise, policy, principles, legislation, conduct and standards.

CSB339 Paramedic Management of Lifespan Emergencies

Pre-requisites	CSB333 or PUB383 or PUB390
Equivalent s	PUB566
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on clinical management skills and underpinning knowledge of patients with normal and emergency obstetric presentations and a broad range of emergent and life threatening paediatric clinical problems. Building on other paramedic clinical subjects, the unit of the medical, social and environmental needs relevant to the management of the elderly patient will be explored. You will further develop your clinical reasoning skills underpinning the management of these groups of patients through inquiry-based learning to ensure the delivery of compassionate evidence-based care.

CSB340 Major Incident Management

Pre-requisites	(CSB335 or PUB451) and (CSB336 or PUB452) and (CSB337 or PUB453)
Equivalent s	PUB567
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As ambulance paramedics you may be required to deal with emergency situations involving large numbers of patients

and/or in the setting of complex health emergencies. These events can be challenging and difficult to manage. This unit will give you underpinning knowledge and skills to apply a context-responsive health and social care needs assessment and the clinical actions to manage these incidents.

CSB341 Mental Health Issues in the Out-of-Hospital Environment

Pre-requisites	(CSB331 or PUB270) and (PYB007 or PYB111)
Equivalent s	PUB568
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

A significant proportion of calls for ambulance assistance relate to mental health concerns. As a practising health care professional you will require a contemporary understanding of mental health issues and the range of services available to people experiencing acute and chronic mental health issues. You will examine key mental health issues across the life-span and will develop an understanding of both acute and chronic presentations. This unit emphasises the importance of understanding mental health issues from the perspective of the patient, their carers' and other health care providers.

CSB342 Paramedic Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	(CSB331 or PUB270) and (CSB340 or PUB567 or PUB555). CSB340 can be studied in the same
----------------	--

	teaching period as CSB342
Equivalent s	PUB532
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the second in a series of supervised clinical practice units designed to further develop your knowledge, skills and application of paramedic practice. Topics include the following: assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing and evaluating patient care in the out of hospital phase of emergency care; effective scene management including logistics, safe access and egress, and patient extrication techniques; written and oral communication including patient interviews, radio procedures, writing ambulance report forms and patient handover at hospital. The placement is six weeks and provides a transition from observer to operational ambulance crew member under the supervision of a qualified paramedic mentor. [Designated unit.]

CSB343 Paramedic Clinical Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSB342 or PUB532 or PUB470
Equivalent s	PUB673
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the third in a series of supervised clinical practice

units designed to further develop your knowledge, skills and application of paramedic practice. At this stage of your degree you have now been exposed to the core content of the course. This unit synthesises your application of knowledge and clinical skills of safe patient care to a level where you can confidently take the lead when managing more complex clinical presentations as a novice practitioner. Over a six week period, you will be required to complete approximately 240 hours of placement to be conducted externally through the Queensland Ambulance Service. During this clinical placement your mentor will be expecting more leadership and evidence-based decision making from you as you consolidate your personal and professional readiness for practice as a patient care officer in a supervised student capacity, with a view to preparing you for the transition to being a Registered Paramedic after graduation.

CSB346 Transition to Professional Paramedic Practice (Capstone)

Pre-requisites	CSB343 or PUB673 or PUB570. CSB343 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB346
Anti-requisites	CSB344, CSB345
Equivalent s	PUB680
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit consolidates

knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent and professional practice as a beginning level Registered Paramedic. It integrates and synthesizes previous clinical and scientific support units, drawing upon concepts, principles and theories developed through your studies to promote effective practice and patient care. While you will commence your role as a Registered Paramedic, your level of expertise is at the beginner practitioner level. The capstone unit focuses on the development and demonstration of professional skills such as critical reflection necessary for paramedicine and highlights the importance of continuing professional development. As a professional practitioner you will develop evidence based knowledge and implement reflective processes to improve the quality of patient care. These strategies and processes are necessary for the transition into the workplace. The unit is delivered concurrently with the final clinical placement.

CSB420 Introduction to Pharmacy Practice

Pre-requisites	CSB111. CSB111 can be enrolled in the same study period as CSB420
Equivalent s	SCB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This foundational pharmacy practice unit will introduce the knowledge and skills related to

the legal responsibilities and cognitive activities of a pharmacist. This can include dispensing prescriptions, differential diagnosis of primary health conditions and scope of practice, selecting medications and counselling on their use, and basic business management. A particular emphasis of this unit will be to provide a foundation for practical knowledge, skills and application of knowledge and skills related to pharmacy practice. This will enhance students' experiential placement experience, and prepare students for more complex patient needs, which will commence in the second year of the pharmacy course.

CSB421 Chemistry for Medicines

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Molecular Basis of Therapeutics is a first year unit that introduces the biochemistry of medicines, drugs and other therapeutic goods and their interaction with target biomolecules. Specifically, the unit will establish the interaction between the molecular, chemical and physical properties of drugs and therapeutic agents and how these properties affect their actions and interactions in living systems.

CSB430 Pharmacy Practice 1

Pre-	CSB420 and CSB433.
------	--------------------

Units

requisites	CSB433 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB430
Equivalent s	SCB308
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

CSB431 | Pharmacist

Pre-requisites	CSB111. CSB111 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB431
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces the World Health Organisation (WHO) concept of the 8-star pharmacist, and the skills, attributes and competencies required to fulfil the responsibilities of a pharmacist, and the continuously evolving role of the profession in the improvement or maintenance of a patient's quality of life.

CSB432 Molecules to Medicines

Pre-requisites	CSB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Following on from CSB421, this unit builds upon the concepts of medicinal chemistry, pharmacokinetics, drug design, dosage form design and metabolism of pharmacological compounds. The unit explores the sources and properties of drugs which form the biologically active and therapeutic components of

medicines. This unit will enhance your understanding of the chemistry of medicines, and the biology of cells and receptors to provide a context for the therapeutic use of medicines. This unit will follow a molecule's journey from discovery, design and development processes through the phases of clinical trials to regulation and approval as a medicine.

CSB433 Pharmaceutical Chemistry and Pharmacology 1

Pre-requisites	LQB182 and CVB101
Equivalent s	SCB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

CSB440 Pharmacy Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB430 and CSB433. CSB433 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB440
Equivalent s	SCB408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit extends students' knowledge of pharmacy practice in the areas of dispensing and counselling for medicines in selected cardiovascular and respiratory conditions, smoking cessation, topical inflammatory diseases, contraception and thyroid disorders. This unit will introduce students to patient non-adherence, problem identification and effective

strategies to overcome these obstacles to health management through effective patient communication. Building on previous learning, this unit will extend students' knowledge of the use of pharmaceutical databases to support clinical decision making and quality use of medicines (QUM). Practical experience will be gained by the students via experiential placements in community pharmacy. Additionally, this unit will facilitate the mastery in the proper use of a wide range of advanced pharmaceutical calculations, and preparation of extemporaneous pharmaceutical preparations.

CSB441 Quality Use of Medicines

Pre-requisites	CSB431 and CSB420. CSB420 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB441
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Pharmacists have the responsibility to protect consumers from harm by managing and responding to the risk inherent in medication management systems. This unit explores the role and responsibilities of the pharmacist as the medicines expert through knowledge and application of skills related to the safe, efficacious, appropriate, and judicious use of medicinal products. Different patient populations will be introduced, building on conditions and therapies

Units

introduced in CSB420 Introduction to Pharmacy Practice, and skills from CSB431 I Pharmacist. This unit will also develop your understanding of your role as an effective pharmacist through experiential learning over a one week period.

CSB444 Molecular Basis of Medicines

Pre-requisites	CSB432
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to allow students to explore how biologically active molecules affect the body and how the body interacts with these molecules. This consists of target-oriented molecular design of drugs, drug design using molecular modelling, and structure-activity-relationships to examine drug-receptor, drug-enzyme and drug-drug interactions. This unit builds on knowledge from CSB432 to emphasise applied chemistry skills relating the structure of molecules to biological activity, pharmacokinetics, pharmacogenomics and drug analysis. This will provide students with a strong foundation for future integrated units in pharmaceuticals and pharmacotherapeutics.

CSB445 Patient centred care: Musculoskeletal Dermatological and Special Senses

Pre-requisites	CSB441. CSB441 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB445
----------------	---

Co-requisites	CSB446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on previous units studied to further develop knowledge and skills within the National Competency Standards Framework for Pharmacists in Australia, and the World Health Organisation's concept of the 8 star pharmacist. This unit aims to provide and apply advanced knowledge of musculoskeletal conditions, dermatology, and special senses within the following learning domains:

- Health care consumer
- Medicines: drug action, drug substance, and the medicinal product
- Healthcare systems and roles of professionals
- The wider context

These skills will be developed in the musculoskeletal, dermatological, and special senses context, a priority area that is a significant contributor to the burden of illness and/or injury in Australia. Through an inquiry based learning approach, students will participate in the interpretation, application and dissemination of pharmaceutical and pharmaco-therapeutic concepts and knowledge.

CSB446 Patient centred care: Gastrointestinal

Co-requisites	CSB445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit builds on previous units studied to further develop knowledge and skills within the Framework of the National Competency Standards for Pharmacists in Australia, and the World Health Organisation (WHO) concept of the 8 star pharmacist. The unit aims to provide and apply advanced knowledge of the gastrointestinal system within the following learning domains:

- Health care consumer
- Medicines: drug action, drug substance, and the medicinal product
- Healthcare systems and roles of professionals
- The wider context

These skills will be developed in the gastrointestinal context, a priority area that is a significant contributor to the burden of illness and/or injury in Australia. Through an inquiry based learning approach, students will participate in the interpretation, application and dissemination of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts and knowledge.

CSB450 Pharmacy Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSB440 and CSB453. CSB453 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB450
Equivalent s	SCB508
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will focus on the professional interaction of pharmacists with patients

suffering from endocrine diseases, in particular diabetes, a variety of central nervous system (CNS) disorders including epilepsy, insomnia, anxiety and depression, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease, addiction and patients experiencing strong and debilitating pain from other disease states. Additionally, you will learn how to interact with patients withdrawing from drugs of addiction and the quality use of the both pharmacological and non-pharmacological therapies available for their treatment. This unit will also provide you with further knowledge and skills in the preparation of extemporaneous pharmaceutical preparations in common demand in today's health care environment.

CSB451 Patient centred care: Cardiovascular

Pre-requisites	CSB446
Co-requisites	CSB454
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the cardiovascular system including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical

and pharmaco-therapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB452 Pharmaceutics 1

Pre-requisites	CSB442
Equivalent s	SCB528
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide knowledge relating to the physical and chemical properties of the components of pharmaceutical formulations. The formulation of drugs has a large influence on the route of administration, the onset and duration of action and the pharmacokinetic parameters that govern the drugs activity in the human body. This course will introduce you to the basic concepts and theories of pharmaceutical formulation and compounding with a focus on liquid and semi-solid dosage forms.

CSB453 Pharmacology 3

Pre-requisites	CSB443
Equivalent s	SCB538
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

A detailed knowledge of the

pharmacology of drugs is essential for pharmacists to understand the therapeutic applications of pharmaceutical compounds and their concomitant adverse effects. This unit provides an extension of this knowledge and covers the drug classes that act on the central nervous system, endocrine system, anticancer drugs, drugs of abuse and pharmacotherapies for withdrawal syndromes.

CSB454 Patient centred care: Respiratory

Pre-requisites	CSB446
Co-requisites	CSB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the respiratory system including the pharmacology, pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmaco-therapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB455 Patient centred care: Endocrine, Diabetes, Reproductive

Pre-requisites	CSB445
Co-requisites	CSB456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of the endocrine, diabetes and reproductive system including the pharmacology, pharmacoeconomics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB456 Patient centred care: Oncology and Immunology

Pre-requisites	CSB445
Co-requisites	CSB455
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit of study will integrate the clinical therapeutics of oncology and immunology including the pharmacology,

pharmaco-economics, pharmaceuticals, pharmacy practice and management considerations that underpin such drug therapies. Through a problem-based learning approach, students will develop skills in interpretation and application of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts. Inter-professional communication and the application of your developing specialist knowledge to the implementation of clinical interventions and/or medication management review will also be explored.

CSB460 Pharmacy Practice 4

Pre-requisites	CSB450 and CSB463. CSB463 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB460
Equivalent s	SCB608
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The dispensing of scheduled drugs to the community requires expertise in drug knowledge, packaging, labelling and health regulations, communication techniques, compounding processes and the ability to understand and validate the diagnosis of clinical conditions. This unit will provide students with expertise to dispense pharmaceutical drugs that are used in the treatment of infectious diseases including antimicrobial and antiviral pharmacotherapies. In addition, this unit will provide expertise in wound care to enable students to assess

wounds and recommend appropriate treatment in the community.

CSB461 Pharmacogenomics and Drug Metabolism

Pre-requisites	CSB453
Equivalent s	SCB638
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The effects of drugs in patients are determined in part by drug metabolizing enzymes. In addition, the ability of an enzyme to metabolize a drug is determined by genetic variability. A detailed understanding of these factors is necessary for pharmacists to understand drug selection, the biological fate of a drug following administration, the appropriate route of administration, the occurrence of adverse effects and the final effect of a drug. This unit will describe the biochemistry of drug metabolism and genetic factors (pharmacogenomics) that affect drug metabolism and variability of drug effects. The field of pharmacogenomics, is becoming increasingly important for understanding the contribution of the patient's genetic composition to drug effects. A greater understanding of the genetic composition of patients and pharmacogenomics could lead to the better use of drugs.

CSB463 Pharmacotherapeutics

1

Pre-requisites	CSB453
Equivalent s	SCB648
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The dispensing and counselling of pharmacotherapies for infectious diseases requires an advanced knowledge, understanding and skills relevant to infectious disease diagnosis, the mechanism of action of pharmacotherapies, public health microbiology, sterility testing, regulation and quality assurance. Building upon the content and skills acquired in LQB301, this unit will converge your knowledge of the appropriate therapeutic use of drugs in the treatment of infectious diseases following a review of their pathophysiologic basis. Additionally, problem solving of clinical scenarios will synthesise your knowledge and critical thinking skills in the quality use of medicines for these pharmacotherapies. This unit also provides insight into the preparation and evaluation of meta-analyses used to review and analyse clinical trials.

CSB464 Patient centred care: Neurology

Pre-requisites	CSB451 and CSB455
Co-requisites	CSB465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit builds on previous units studied to further develop knowledge and skills within the Framework of the National Competency Standards for Pharmacists in Australia, and the World Health

Organisation's concept of the 8 star pharmacist. This unit aims to provide and apply advanced knowledge of neurology, within the following learning domains: Health care consumer Medicines: drug action, drug substance, and the medicinal product Healthcare systems and roles of professionals The wider context These skills will be developed in the neurology context, a priority area that is a significant contributor to the burden of illness and/or injury in Australia. Through an inquiry based learning approach, students will participate in the interpretation, application and dissemination of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts and knowledge.

CSB465 Patient centred care: Mental Health

Pre-requisites	CSB454 and CSB456
Co-requisites	CSB464
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds on previous units studied to further develop knowledge and skills within the Framework of the National Competency Standards for Pharmacists in Australia, and

the World Health Organisation's concept of the 8 star pharmacist. This unit aims to provide and apply advanced knowledge of mental health, within the following learning domains: Health care consumer Medicines: drug action, drug substance, and the medicinal product Healthcare systems and roles of professionals The wider context These skills will be developed in the mental health context, a priority area that is a significant contributor to the burden of illness and/or injury in Australia. Through an inquiry based learning approach, you will participate in the interpretation, application and dissemination of pharmaceutical and pharmacotherapeutic concepts and knowledge. This unit will also develop your understanding of your role as an effective pharmacist through experiential learning over a two week period.

CSB470 Pharmacy Practice 5

Pre-requisites	CSB460 and CSB473. CSB473 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB470
Equivalent s	SCB708
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The pharmacy practice units in the 4th year of the B Pharmacy course will provide both advanced and updated information on the dispensing and counselling of drugs using case based clinical scenarios.

Through a series of case based problems and scenarios that will involve a diverse range of diseases and disorders, the students will gain experience in the skills required to dispense medication and effectively communicate drug knowledge to patients and other health professionals.

CSB473 Pharmacotherapeutics 2

Pre-requisites	CSB463
Equivalent s	SCB748
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

A number of factors must be considered before a decision concerning the appropriate drug is prescribed and dispensed to patients. This unit will provide a pathophysiological approach to the identification of cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, and endocrine disorders. Students will be instructed on the factors that determine the correct choice of therapeutic drug and the dosing regimen including drug toxicity, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamic consideration for the individual patient, drug-drug interactions and pharmacoeconomics considerations.

CSB475 Pharmacy Management 1

Equivalent s	SCB758
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In addition to their role as allied health care providers, pharmacists are often required to assist in the management of their workplace which consists of supervision and administration of a diverse staff roster, stock inventory and marketing strategies. This unit will provide knowledge and skills in the areas of business strategy, financial management, marketing, inventory management and category management. This knowledge is necessary for managers of community pharmacies or hospital pharmacy departments to be able to make informed business decisions.

CSB476 Professional Placements 1

Pre-requisites	CSB470. CSB470 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB476.
Equivalent s	SCB768
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The role of a contemporary pharmacist in providing healthcare products and advice consists of diverse range of skills and abilities in the preparation of pharmaceutical preparations, the dispensing of medications, counselling of patients and their families in their correct use and performing medication reviews. To assist students in developing expertise in these

areas, this unit will provide real world experience through a long-term continuous placement in a community or hospital environment under the supervision of qualified preceptor. These placements will consist of a five (5) week block that will commence in the second half of the semester and assessment will consist of the documented completion of a assignments and experiential log book.

CSB480 Pharmacy Practice 6

Pre-requisites	CSB470 and CSB483. CSB483 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB480
Equivalent s	SCB808
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The pharmacy practice units in the fourth year of the Bachelor of Pharmacy course will provide both advanced and updated information on the dispensing and counselling of drugs using case based clinical scenarios. Through a series of case based problems and scenarios that will involve a diverse range of diseases and disorders, and aspects of pharmaceutical care, the students will gain experience in the skills required to dispense medication and effectively communicate drug knowledge to patients whilst upholding the principles of Quality Use of Medicines (QUM), and an understanding of the provision of primary health care in the Australian Health system.

CSB483 Pharmacotherapeutics**3**

Pre-requisites	CSB473
Equivalent s	SCB848
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A number of factors must be considered before a decision is made regarding the appropriateness of a drug to be prescribed and dispensed to a patient. This unit is the 3rd and final pharmacotherapeutics unit in your pharmacy course and will provide you with an opportunity to build upon work that you have learned in previous pharmacotherapeutic units (CSB463 and CSB473) as well as affording you the opportunity to continue developing your problem-solving skills. CSB483 is also horizontally integrated with CSB480 Pharmacy Practice 6 and supports practise principles that are discussed within that unit. CSB483 will focus on the pathophysiology of neurological, oncological and renal disorders and you will be instructed on factors that determine the correct choice of therapeutic drug as well as providing an understanding of the pharmacology of these medications.

CSB485 Pharmacy Management**2**

Pre-requisites	CSB475
Equivalent s	SCB858

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit builds upon the knowledge of pharmacy business management topics attained in CSB475 (Pharmacy Management I) and introduces 'soft' business skills such as leadership and emotional intelligence, having difficult conversations with work colleagues or staff and handling conflict, and managing a team through a change process. Students develop their skills in managing people.

CSB486 Professional Placements 2

Pre-requisites	CSB476 and CSB480. CSB480 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB486.
Equivalent s	SCB868
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to extend the students experiential skills in working in either a community of hospital pharmacy environment. The design and timetabling of the unit is similar to CSB476 Professional Placements 1, but the emphasis will focus less on the dispensing and counselling and more on developing and applying evidence-based practice and QUM research of further drug classes. These placements will consist of a four (4) week block consisting of 5 working days that will

commence in the 2nd half of the semester and assessment will consist of the documented completion of a QUM research projected with a written and oral report and submission of an experiential reflective journal. This is a capstone unit/experience which provides a culminating learning experience occurring in the final year of a course that brings reflection and focus to the whole course experience whilst, at the same time, leading students to transition into new professional pathways and/or post-graduate study.

CSB487 Clinical Skills

Pre-requisites	CSH471
Co-requisites	CSH481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The effective delivery of healthcare services depends on the pharmacist working in partnership with patients to ensure recommended treatments and strategies meet clinical needs, are practical, and consistent with patient preferences. The delivery of healthcare services by pharmacists are important for enhancing patient access to needed care. This is of particular importance to patients who experience difficulties in accessing the health services that they need. It is therefore imperative for the pharmacy profession to build capacity for contribution in this area, in light of the evolving

role of the pharmacist. This capstone unit focuses on your competency to practice, and develops the required clinical and practical skills such as administering vaccination in a supervised experiential learning environment.

CSB520 Disease Processes

Anti-requisites	LSB321, LSB361, LSB367
Equivalent s	LSB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will provide you with a sound base knowledge of general cellular pathology, which includes cellular stress, cellular adaptation, cell death, neoplasia, inflammation, repair and immunity before applying this knowledge to the major systems of the body in order to understand the causes, pathogenesis and treatment underlying the common acute and chronic diseases prevalent in Australia. This unit will illustrate the multidisciplinary nature of modern healthcare and provide you with the knowledge and skills that are required for your subsequent clinical studies.

CSB521 Podiatric Medicine 1

Pre-requisites	LSB235 and LSB250
Equivalent s	PUB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Professional practice as a podiatrist requires the integration of a wide range of knowledge, skills and personal attributes in the clinical setting. This unit introduces you to the clinical, theoretical and professional domains of podiatric practice. Students in this unit begin the transition to the unique and challenging role of clinician, as well as continuing academic learning. The application of prior knowledge e.g. anatomy, physiology and the acquisition of new knowledge, are encouraged through a case-based approach. Principles of evidence-based practice are introduced in a podiatric context.

CSB522 Podiatric Medicine 2

Pre-requisites	(CSB521 or PUB339) and (CSB520 or LSB475) and CSB523
Equivalent s	PUB439
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds on the foundational knowledge and clinical skills acquired in Podiatric Medicine 1 and enables you to consolidate your skills and begin to effectively manage patients under staff supervision. Your clinical decisions will be informed by physical and diagnostic examinations conducted within the framework of technological, ethical, financial and legal considerations and an evidence-based context. You

will demonstrate clinical competencies at an introductory level and commensurate with national podiatry competency standards, professional guidelines and codes of conduct. Concepts in clinical biomechanics, foot disease and common foot conditions in adults are introduced and the content has been developed to enable you to integrate information from other units. You will increase your proficiency in examining and treating patients who have common foot conditions and continue to increase your awareness of the role of the podiatry profession in the community.

CSB523 Podiatric Clinical Gait Analysis

Pre-requisites	LSB235
Equivalent s	PUB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The evidence provided by gait analysis technology is quantitative and facilitates sound clinical decision making. In order to select appropriate interventions it is necessary to evaluate gait and determine the musculoskeletal and neurological factors which influence lower limb disorders. The process of data collection, data selection and case evaluation in gait analysis is therefore fundamental and underpins the greater part of podiatry practice. It is important

that these skills are acquired early in the course.

CSB525 Podiatric Medicine and Clinical Practice

Equivalent s	PUB442
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Podiatric Medicine and Clinical Practice has been specifically designed for students entering the graduate entry podiatry course who have completed a prior degree in a health-related field. The unit introduces the knowledge and clinical skills required for podiatry students who are commencing patient management at the QUT Podiatry clinic. This unit involves clinical placement which requires you to have completed vaccinations for preventable diseases. You must also provide the related serology results. It is a 24 credit point unit equivalent to half of a full-time study workload. You will acquire foundational knowledge and skills in the areas of biomedical science (microbiology and lower limb anatomy), podiatric clinical biomechanics and gait analysis, podiatric medicine and podiatric clinical practice. The unit develops the application of your knowledge and skills in these areas to enable your transition into the third year of the Bachelor of Podiatry the following semester.

CSB530 Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists

Pre-requisites	LSB384 or PUB437 or CSB601
Equivalent s	LSB584
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

There is a national movement toward podiatrists seeking and obtaining endorsement for the use of scheduled medicines in the treatment of patients with foot problems. This unit provides a theoretical background for practitioners who wish to use of these medicines as part of their clinical practice.

CSB531 Radiographic Image Interpretation

Pre-requisites	CSB521 or CSB522 or CSB525 or PUB439 or PUB442. CSB521 or CSB525 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB531
Equivalent s	PUB537
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit you will integrate the theory of medical imaging with podiatry practice at a level corresponding to third and fourth year clinical exposure in preparation for entry to the work place. Diagnostic imaging is an integral part of contemporary podiatry practice. As a registered podiatry practitioner you are legally entitled to refer for x-rays, sonography and magnetic resonance imaging for

diagnostic purposes. The knowledge and skills covered in this unit are applied in various clinical settings on a regular basis. This unit is positioned in the course so that it can be studied in association with pathology and medicine. These subjects are closely interconnected in the clinical setting. The unit helps to prepare you for the forthcoming challenges of complex case management which will be encountered in fourth year clinical sessions.

CSB532 Medicine

Pre-requisites	CSB522 or CSB525 or PUB439 or PUB442
Co-requisites	CSB530
Equivalent s	PUB438
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Many of the patients treated by podiatrists present with co-morbidity which affects their foot health. This unit is designed to give practitioners insight into medical conditions, their effects on both general and foot health, and an understanding of how appropriate foot care may be delivered with these factors in mind.

CSB533 Podiatric Medicine 3

Pre-requisites	CSB522 or CSB525 or PUB439 or PUB442
Equivalent s	PUB539
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

The key elements of the National Podiatry Competency Standards which focus on the physical examination and diagnosis of foot pathology of a biomechanical nature will be the guiding principles underpinning this unit. The unit allows you to further develop clinical practice skills by integrating content from other units such as Pharmacotherapeutics for Podiatrists, Disease Processes, Medicine, and Podiatric Radiology.

CSB536 Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists

Pre-requisites	CSB532 and (CSB530 or LSB584)
Co-requisites	CSH534
Equivalent s	PUB662
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Clinical Therapeutics for Podiatrists builds on foundational studies in physiology, disease processes, medicine, podiatric medicine, pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics. This unit recognises the need to equip you for the changing role of the podiatrist in managing patients' health by prescribing medicines. You will develop the theoretical and practical knowledge and skills necessary to safely prescribe and/or administer medications and restricted substances for treatment of podiatric conditions. You will collaborate

with members of the health care team (pharmacists and medical practitioners) with reference to appropriate information resources. Podiatrists make complex clinical decisions that require the practitioner to consider legal, ethical, pharmacological, medical and patient factors as they determine the most efficacious therapeutic approaches to treatment. This unit provides a basis to acquire the practical skills to complete this task.

CSB538 Sports Medicine and Rehabilitation

Pre-requisites	(CSB522 and CSB531) or (CSB525)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Podiatrists encounter patients with a wide range of musculoskeletal problems. This unit provides you with a theoretical and practical background in the diagnosis and management of orthopaedic and sports related injuries. The unit also concentrates on the principals of injury management using the correct rehabilitative and physical therapy methods.

CSB539 Podiatric Anaesthesiology and Surgery

Pre-requisites	CSB530 and CSB532 and CSB533
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is designed to provide

you with the knowledge and skills associated with the safe administration of local anaesthetics and performance of minor surgical techniques. You will conduct client interviews and collect information relevant to both the health of the patient and their consent for the clinical procedure. You will also learn about the need, when appropriate, for additional examinations, tests and referrals to be initiated. Sterilisation standards at a national/international level will be implemented as part of your clinical experience. This unit provides you with the background knowledge and skills to implement podiatric surgical techniques and the correct packaging and sterilisation of surgical instrumentation. You will develop a level of competency commensurate with the safe use of local anaesthetics in clinical practice and the implementation of surgical skills and techniques. On completion, you should understand the principles of relevant surgical protocols.

CSB541 Professional Placement 1

Pre-requisites	CSH545 or PUB739. CSH545 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSB541
Equivalent s	PUB738
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

CSB542 Professional Placement 2

Pre-requisites	CSB541 and (CSB545 or CSH545)
Equivalent s	PUB838
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Professional Placement 2 will build upon and broaden your clinical experience through exposure to a variety of Workplace Integrated Learning environments, while consolidating knowledge and skills acquired across the course. An appreciation of social determinants of health, foot health needs in the community, and the professional role and responsibilities of podiatrists in the community will be explored. You will experience team work and collaboration with a range of health professionals in an interdisciplinary environment. This unit will develop your capacity for reflection and form the basis for lifelong learning in professional practice, while consolidating knowledge and skills acquired across the course. This final semester unit is designed to prepare you for entry into the workplace upon graduation as a registered health professional.

CSB544 Transition to the Clinical Profession

Pre-requisites	CSB545 or CSH545
Equivalent s	PUB862
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This final year unit identifies the legal, ethical, financial and professional frameworks that guide practice management in the public and private health sectors. As pre-professionals, you will combine administrative and organisational skills to ensure the delivery of safe, effective, efficient, high quality health services in compliance with relevant laws, policies and guidelines. Essential knowledge in accounting, marketing, human resources, project management and professional management is applied to 'real world' tasks in this capstone unit to prepare you for transition to the management responsibilities of professional practice. The unit prepares you for the workplace by ensuring that you can effectively apply principles of ethical professional practice and management within the relevant legal frameworks.

CSB546 Podiatric Medicine 6

Pre-requisites	CSB545 or CSH545
Anti-requisites	PUB839
Equivalent s	PUB840
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this final semester unit, you should demonstrate proficiency in integrating knowledge and skills obtained throughout the course, applying them in a supervised university podiatry

clinic setting. Your clinical decisions should be informed by relevant physical and diagnostic examinations, conducted within the framework of technological, ethical, financial and legal considerations and an evidence-based context. National and international medical, orthopaedic, pharmacological and podiatric perspectives guide the design, implementation and evaluation of complex patient management plans. At this point in the course (capstone unit), you should demonstrate clinical competencies at a level commensurate with national podiatry competency standards, professional guidelines and codes of conduct.

CSB601 Introduction to Clinical Therapeutics for Health

Pre-requisites	(LQB185 or LSB111 or LQB285 or LSB282 or LSB382 or LQD185) or ((LSB142 or LSB235) and (LQB281 or LSB250)). (LQB185 or LSB111 or LQB285 or LSB282 or LSB382) can be enrolled in the same study period as CSB601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Health practitioners play a variety of roles in relation to drug therapy for improved health outcomes in patients. Depending on your scope of practice, you might prescribe, dispense, administer or review and evaluate the effects of medications on patients in your care. In order to assume these

roles and responsibilities consistent with clinical, professional, organisational and legislative requirements, knowledge of the pharmacology, clinical therapeutics and the principles of Quality Use of Medicines (QUM) must inform the health practitioner's medication decision-making. This unit forms a foundation for further clinical practice and will draw upon and expand your knowledge of body systems, physiology and disease processes that was taught in previous units.

CSH057 Image Interpretation

Pre-requisites	CSB041 and CSB044
Equivalent s	CSB057
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on both theoretical knowledge and technical skills achieved in first and second year radiography, anatomy and pathology units and concentrates on application of this knowledge to practice. The recognition of both normal and abnormal anatomy and the ability to describe the image appearances in respect to both technical and diagnostic quality is an important role in clinical practice.

CSH059 Advanced Imaging Applications

Pre-requisites	CSB037 and CSB048 and CSB049
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Radiation therapists are required to utilise a number of imaging modalities to assist in the planning of the patients' treatment and treatment delivery. This requires an appreciation of the medical imaging technologies available in a patient's clinical management to ensure an optimal patient plan and treatment. This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application in imaging and builds on CSB037 Medical Imaging Applications in Radiation Therapy.

CSH068 Advanced Imaging Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSH057 or CSB057) and (CSB058 or CSB053)
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is the expected advanced knowledge level of your course and builds on the developmental activities in clinical reasoning and problem-solving from CSB057 Image Interpretation and CSB041 Specialised Imaging Techniques. This unit provides you with opportunities to provide evidence of your clinical reasoning and problem-solving skills prior to transition to the capstone units in fourth year. This unit prepares you for the capstone units, CSB070 Transition to Professional

Practice 1 and CSH080 Transition to Professional Practice 2. The unit content includes application of advanced knowledge to advanced imaging techniques and roles.

CSH074 Holistic Cancer Management

Pre-requisites	CSB069 and CSB094 and CSB095
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit focuses on the holistic management of the cancer patient and develops your knowledge and skills in managing complex patient issues. This unit links to previous work undertaken in academic and clinical units and prepares you for the final capstone units CSB075 Transitioning to Professional Practice 2 and CSH076 Advanced Quality Assurance.

CSH075 Transitioning to Professional Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB073 and CSH074
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a capstone unit/experience which provides a culminating learning experience occurring in the final year of a course that brings reflection and focus to the whole course experience whilst, at the same time, leading you to transition into professional pathways and/or

post-graduate study. This is the second of the transitional capstone units across the final year and requires you to integrate and apply your previously developed knowledge and skills in radiation therapy in a clinical context. You will consolidate your professional practice skills in workload management and clinical efficiency particularly in relation to simulation/CT, treatment planning and treatment. As you progress to a reflective ethical practitioner, this unit provides the opportunity for you to operate with an increasing level of intellectual independence whilst still under supervision.

CSH076 Advanced Quality Assurance

Pre-requisites	CSB069 and CSB094 and CSB073
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit will integrate the knowledge and skills acquired from previous units to incorporate advanced quality assurance concepts in radiation therapy. You will investigate opportunities for data analysis and apply critical thinking and problem-solving skills to address risk management for radiation therapy incidents. This unit aims to consolidate the planning and treatment units by incorporating Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA).

CSH077 Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	CSH077-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical imaging practice is a rapidly advancing field and research has a place in informing professional practice. This final year unit further develops your research skills in conducting a research project to source new knowledge applicable to contemporary clinical practice. You will apply the skills developed in both CSH600 Evidence-Based Clinical Practice and PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health to complete an individual research project of relevance to contemporary professional practice in medical imaging.

CSH077 Research Project in Contemporary Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	CSH600
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This final year unit is delivered in two parts - CSH077-1 and CSH077-2 - and will enable you to undertake a research project on a topic of relevance to clinical professional practice. The skills used will build on the knowledge gained in previous units which introduced you to research methods, evidence based practice and advanced discipline knowledge. The project will be supported by

current literature and inform new knowledge.

CSH080 Transition to Professional Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB070 and CSB071 and (CSH068 or CSB068)
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM

This is the second of the transitional capstone units and requires you to integrate and apply your previously developed knowledge and skills in medical imaging in a clinical context. The unit focuses on professional approaches to the scope of clinical practice and includes online learning activities. You will consolidate your professional practice skills in workload management and clinical efficiency particularly in relation to general radiography and minor procedures. As you progress to a reflective ethical practitioner, this unit provides the opportunity for you to operate with an increasing level of intellectual independence whilst still under supervision.

CSH081 Advanced Imaging Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSB041, (CSH057 or CSB057), and (CSH068 or CSB068)
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit will integrate the knowledge and skills acquired from previous units in imaging investigations to advanced imaging applications. The unit integrates the skills and knowledge in clinical reasoning and problem solving previously developed across the curriculum, particularly in regard to advanced scope of practice roles. This unit provides you with opportunities to provide evidence of your radiographic imaging skills, clinical reasoning and problem-solving skills prior to completion of your course.

CSH466 Pharmacist Prescribing

Pre-requisites	CSB454, CSB455 and CSB456
Co-requisites	CSB464 and CSB465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit builds on the patient-centred care units to further develop knowledge and skills within the NPS prescribing competencies, to prepare students to be future pharmacist prescribers. The context will build from prescribing of pharmacy and pharmacist only medicines, towards the full scope of medicine prescribing (for when this is legally authorised). This unit will lead into the 4th year capstone units CSH471 Advanced Clinical Practice 1, and CSH481 Advanced Clinical Practice 2. It will provide you with stepping stones to advance your clinical skills, preparing for your core practice

in routine situations by developing the technical, clinical, personal and professional skills relevant to the day-to-day practice, and forming the basis of an advanced pharmacy practice framework.

CSH471 Advanced Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSB464, CSB465 and CSH474. CSH474 may be studied in the same teaching period as CSH471.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This transition to practice unit assimilates the knowledge and skills gained through the previous three (3) years of the course to commence the transition from student to intern to practitioner. Advanced Clinical Practice 1 will integrate knowledge from Patient Centred Care units with the sciences, evidence and other skills to enable students to embrace the complexities of “real world” practice.

CSH472 Business of Healthcare

Pre-requisites	CSB464 and CSB465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Business drivers of the changing landscape of the profession e.g. increased competition, reduced profitability in some sectors, public health budgetary

pressures, are influencing the role of the professional pharmacist, as are stakeholders. Stakeholders of the pharmacy business environment include the community pharmacy sector, hospital pharmacy sector, pharmaceutical industry, regulatory authorities, academia, and consumers. The pharmacist of the future will need to address global economic, social and environmental risks in their practice to prosper within environmentally sustainable limits and enhance social and economic equity. This unit explores emerging knowledge and develops skills in the implementation of professional service models, identified from global health priority areas, building upon a knowledge base of business management domains.

CSH474 Applying Research in Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSB600 or CSH600) and (CSH477 or CSH478). CSH477 and CSH478 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSH474
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The role of the pharmacist in providing holistic patient-centred care requires well developed skills in research, problem solving, analysis, and communication. This unit will focus on progressing your skills in research methods such as data analysis and critical evaluation of literature. This unit is designed to complement

the research project conducted in CSH471, and be extended upon in CSH484.

CSH477 Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 1

Pre-requisites	(CSH600 or CSB600) and CSB444
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit further develops your team-working skills, and you will be required to apply your knowledge and laboratory practical skills to further develop your research skills, by investigating clinically relevant problems. Complementing the model of a healthcare cycle of evidence based practice, evidence is collated, and results appraised, synthesised and transferred to service delivery settings. Practice informs and drives research to investigate a clinically relevant question.

CSH478 Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSH600 or CSB600) and completion of 288cps in CS47
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the initial stages of independently conducting a scholarly piece of research. This includes designing, planning and communicating your research proposal to a scientific

audience, and executing your research plan. In conducting this research, you will have the opportunity to collaborate with other professionals.

CSH481 Advanced Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSH471 and CSH484. CSH484 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSH481
Co-requisites	CSB487
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit integrates your accumulated knowledge, skills and expertise while emphasising your capacity to contribute to health care, and the attributes and behaviours associated with being job-ready. It will build on CSH471 to advance your clinical and research skills which are registerable competencies for pharmacists. Your core practice in routine and emerging practice will develop the technical, clinical, personal, professional and researcher skills relevant to contemporary pharmacy practice, and introduce the advanced pharmacy practice framework. You will apply skills and knowledge you have acquired from the research methods units CSH474 and CSH484. You will develop your understanding of your role as a pharmacist through experiential learning over a four week period, which will include completing an independent quality use of medicines (QUM) research project.

CSH484 Applying Research in Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSH474 and (CSH488 or CSH489) and CSH481. CSH488, CSH489 and CSH481 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSH484
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a final semester (capstone) unit that brings reflection and focus on evidence based practice, research, and the provision of effective care. It utilises the skill sets that were introduced in CSH474 and further develops these research skills providing approaches to publishing data and obtaining research funding. This unit extends from previous units that have introduced research methodology (CSH474) and have incorporated research projects and data acquisition (e.g. QUM placement project CSB471). It also aligns with activities run in adjacent units (CSH488 and CSH489) to provide additional support in research methodology. Research skills are a registerable competency in your future role as a pharmacist, so this unit provide opportunities for you to refine your critical evaluation skills to address knowledge gaps, identify areas for innovation and advances in practice.

CSH488 Evidence-based Healthcare: Practice informing research 2

Pre-requisites	CSH477
Anti-requisites	CSH489
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In the fourth year of your study program, this unit challenges current research thinking to harness knowledge from the basic sciences to design new drugs and their formulations, devices and treatment options for patients to enhance human health and well-being. Interfacing between basic science and clinical medicine, and health systems globally, the end point of this design may be a promising new treatment that can be used clinically or be commercialised to inform health systems, health professionals and consumers. This unit aims to synthesise the critical and creative thinking skills you have to date applied to problem-solving practice solutions, to blur the lines between practice and laboratory by generating a breakthrough or paradigm shift in clinical practice - applying translational research.

CSH489 Evidence-based Healthcare: Research informing practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSH478
Anti-requisites	CSH488
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit draws upon, and consolidates the knowledge and skills you obtained in the integrated units, evidence based practice and research methodology to demonstrate evidence of skills and attributes of the 8 star pharmacist in the wider context of a researcher. It is completed in conjunction with CSH478 Project 1 in the previous semester in the fourth year of your study program. You will analyse and present findings from your independent research study, accounting for legal, ethical, social and cultural issues, and respond to feedback, whilst under the guidance of an experienced researcher.

CSH534 Podiatric Medicine 4

Pre-requisites	CSB533
Equivalent s	PUB639, CSB534
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is designed to extend your clinical expertise by fostering independent case investigation, communication and clinical case management. This experience will provide exposure to the treatment of complex cases requiring higher order problem solving ability and the ability to link information from your previous studies. You will be expected to successfully implement a range of treatments and consolidate skills acquired in

operative mechanical, chemical and physical therapies. Diagnostic skills will be developed with a wider range of patients being treated and the specialised study of disciplines such as dermatology, podiatric surgery and radiology further integrating academic and clinical studies. Treatment within the areas of paediatrics and diabetes, including therapeutic intervention will be emphasised. You will demonstrate clinical competencies at a developing level and commensurate with national podiatry competency standards, professional guidelines and codes of conduct.

CSH545 Podiatric Medicine 5

Pre-requisites	(CSH534 or CSB534) and CSB538
Anti-requisites	
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

CSH547 Current Theory of Podiatric Medicine

Pre-requisites	(CSH534 or CSB534) and (CSH545 or CSB545). (CSH545 or CSB545) may be studied in the same teaching period as CSH547.
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This final year unit integrates a broad scope of podiatric medicine knowledge, including management of the high risk foot, advanced diagnostic methods, paediatrics, gerontology and other relevant topics in medicine and orthopaedics. There is an emphasis on application of principles of evidence based medicine in podiatry practice. Theory covered in this unit supports the companion clinical units, Podiatric Medicine 5 and Professional Placement 1, which are comprised largely of Work Integrated Learning experiences.

CSH548 Podiatric Medicine 6 for Honours

Pre-requisites	CSH545 or CSB545
Equivalent s	CSB548
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this final year honours unit, you will demonstrate proficiency in integrating and synthesising knowledge, practical, clinical and problem-solving skills acquired across the course. Your clinical decisions will be informed by relevant physical and diagnostic examinations conducted within the framework of technological, ethical, financial and legal considerations and an evidence-based context. National and international medical, orthopaedic, pharmacological and podiatric perspectives guide the design,

implementation and evaluation of complex patient management plans. Your transition to professional practice begins as you perform these tasks at a range of clinical facilities with supervisor support. You will demonstrate clinical competencies at a level expected of a new graduate and commensurate with national podiatry competency standards, professional guidelines and codes of conduct. You will undertake placement rotations in all clinical areas of podiatry during semester.

CSH600 Evidence-Based Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	CSB111
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The volume of medical and health care literature now available is significant and increases exponentially every year. As a practising health care professional, you will be expected to systematically inform your practice using sound scientific methods. Developing a skill set which allows you to identify the best available evidence and apply it judiciously to inform practice improvement is critical to fulfilling your role as a health care professional.

CSN021 Cardiac Ultrasound 1

Pre-requisites	CSN025. CSN025 can be studied in the same
----------------	---

	teaching period as CSN021
Equivalent s	PCN155
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is the first in a series of four cardiac specific theory units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. This unit focuses on the foundation theoretical concepts which other units will build on throughout the course.

CSN022 Cardiac Ultrasound 2

Pre-requisites	CSN021 and CSN031. CSN031 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSN022.
Equivalent s	PCN259
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The field of medical ultrasound is scientifically based, in an environment that is rapidly changing and undergoing considerable technological advancement. Cardiac ultrasound (echocardiography) is a highly specialised technique for the assessment of the human heart. This unit extends and builds on the content of CSN021 Cardiac Ultrasound 1 by introducing the principles and clinical applications of Doppler

Echocardiography in the assessment of the adult heart as well as basic haemodynamic principles and calculations.

CSN023 Cardiac Ultrasound 3

Pre-requisites	(CSN022 or PCN259) and (CSN031 or PCN497-2)
Equivalent s	PCN359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is the third in a series of four cardiac specific theory units that will assist you to develop knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level cardiac sonographer. Cardiac ultrasound (echocardiography) is a highly specialised technique for the assessment of the human heart. This unit extends and builds on the content of CSN021 and CSN022 by introducing concepts and techniques of the more complex haemodynamic calculations and by discussing the applications of these techniques in the evaluation of cardiac valvular disease and prosthetic heart valves and complications.

CSN024 Advanced Cardiac Ultrasound

Pre-requisites	CSN023 and CSN032
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es	- SEM-2 External - SEM-2
----	---------------------------------------

This unit extends and builds on the content of units CSN022 and CSN023 by introducing more advanced applications of echocardiography. In particular, this unit covers the role of echocardiography in the assessment of complex cardiac diseases such as pericardial disease, cardiac masses, systemic diseases with cardiac involvement and congenital heart defects. An understanding of other diagnostic imaging methods of the heart is important complementary nature of diagnostic testing.

CSN025 Principles of Medical Ultrasound

Equivalent s	PCN162
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The field of medical ultrasound is scientifically based in an environment that is rapidly changing and undergoing considerable technological advancement. An understanding of the physical processes of ultrasound, the equipment design features and the interactions of sound in human tissue are essential for professionals working in this field. This unit is offered in the first semester to ensure you have a fundamental understanding of the physical principles of ultrasound; the

knowledge gained can then be applied to other units offered in the ultrasound courses.

CSN026 Ultrasonic Examination 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This is the first in a series of four medical ultrasound specific theory units that will assist you to develop the knowledge, skills and attributes for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level medical sonographer. This unit focuses on the ultrasound techniques used to examine the adult abdomen and pelvis, and the ultrasonic appearance of normal and abnormal anatomy and pathology.

CSN027 Ultrasonic Examination 2

Pre-requisites	CSN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Specialised knowledge of the diagnostic potential of medical ultrasound imaging is essential for the operator to perform effective examinations. This unit builds on the content of the unit CSN026 Ultrasonic Examination 1 introducing more advanced ultrasound examinations that are encountered in clinical practice.

This unit includes the ultrasound techniques used to examine the head, neck and peripheral organs and the ultrasonic appearance of normal and abnormal anatomy and pathology. It also describes the basic ultrasound techniques used in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd trimester of pregnancy. These topics are offered in the second semester of the course so that you have had time to understand the fundamentals of Medical Ultrasound which are outlined in the subjects CSN026 Ultrasonic Examination 1 and CSN025 Principles of Medical Ultrasound.

CSN028 Advanced Ultrasound Topics 2

Pre-requisites	CSN026 and CSN027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit includes the principles and equipment requirements of ultrasound applications in the vascular and musculoskeletal systems. It also includes the clinical techniques and diagnostic criteria of such applications, in particular those of the arterial and venous systems.

CSN029 Advanced Ultrasound Topics

Pre-requisites	CSN026 and CSN027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es	- SEM-1 External - SEM-1
----	---------------------------------------

The aim of the unit is to provide you with a detailed understanding of the techniques involved in conducting an ultrasound examination in advanced obstetric applications. You will also be introduced to the applications of ultrasound techniques in paediatrics. New and evolving applications of ultrasound will be introduced.

CSN031 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(CSN021 or PCN155) and CSN022. CSN022 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSN031
Equivalent s	PCN497-1, PCN497-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SEM-2 External - SEM-2, SEM-2

This unit is the first of three units in which you will progressively develop your clinical practice and experience. This unit builds on basic skills, knowledge and abilities gained in the unit CSN021 Cardiac Ultrasound 1. In this unit, basic instrumentation skills are refined and expanded, and echocardiographic skills are developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department. Clinical skills are evaluated by QUT academic staff and QUT approved clinical supervisors, in consultation with QUT academic staff.

CSN032 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSN031 and CSN023. CSN023 can be studied in the same teaching period as CSN032.
Equivalent s	PCN597-1, PCN597-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SEM-2

This unit provides the second opportunity in the course for you to be involved in extensive clinical experience that is complementary to all other units in the course. This unit further builds your skills, knowledge and abilities gained in the unit CSN031 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1. Your specialist skills will be further refined and expanded, and advanced echocardiographic skills will be developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department.

CSN033 Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1

Pre-requisites	CSN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this unit, the specialised sonographic skills are developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department. Clinical skills are developed and evaluated by

QUT approved clinical supervisors, in consultation with QUT academic staff. Your skills as a student sonographer will be developed from a novice level to an advanced beginner. This unit is offered in the second semester of the first year of the course in order for you to thoroughly develop the necessary sonographic techniques required for many routine ultrasound examinations.

CSN034 Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2

Pre-requisites	CSN033
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit builds on the skills, knowledge and abilities gained in CSN033 Medical Ultrasound Clinical Practice 1. In this unit, sonographic skills are refined and expanded with more advanced skills developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department. Clinical skills are developed and evaluated by QUT approved clinical supervisors, in consultation with QUT academic staff. This unit is offered in the second semester of the second year of the course in order for you to thoroughly develop the necessary sonographic techniques required for many advanced ultrasound examinations.

CSN035 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 3

Pre-requisites	CSN032 and CSN023
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2, SEM-2

This unit provides the third opportunity in the course for extensive clinical experience that is complementary to all other units in the course. This unit builds on skills, knowledge and abilities gained in the unit CSN032 Cardiac Ultrasound Clinical Practice 2. Your specialist skills will be further refined and expanded, and advanced echocardiographic skills will be developed through employment and training in a QUT approved clinical department. During this clinical placement you will be working more autonomously, with minimal supervision while delivering the highest level of patient care.

CSN500 Podiatric Therapeutics 1

Anti-requisites	LSB584, PUB662
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1

-

CSN501 Podiatric Therapeutics 2

Pre-requisites	CSN500
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2, SEM-2

This is the second unit in the Podiatric Therapeutics course. This unit builds on the theoretical concepts introduced in Podiatric Therapeutics 1 (CSN500) and requires a sound understanding of physiology, disease processes, medicine, pharmacology and pharmacotherapeutics. The unit provides you with a practical understanding of the use of scheduled medicines in the therapeutic management of foot and related lower limb disorders. Podiatrists make therapeutic decisions that require consideration of legal, ethical, financial, pharmacological, medical and patient factors before delivering the most efficacious, safe and appropriate treatment, including no treatment. This unit will equip you with the skills necessary to utilise scheduled medicines in clinical practice, including how and when collaboration with members of the health care team is required and how to access appropriate information resources to guide therapy.

CVB101 General Chemistry

Anti-requisites	CZB190
Equivalent s	SCB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This foundation chemistry unit covers the core concepts and laboratory practices that we use to define the nature of

atoms and the different forms of matter, to quantify chemical reactions & chemical reaction processes through the application of thermochemistry, kinetics and chemical equilibria. The understanding of these chemical concepts is essential to knowing why matter in our universe exists in specific forms and how it transforms. This knowledge is the foundation upon which the other scientific disciplines and applied disciplines are based. This is an introductory unit. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to both chemistry major students and non-majors alike. CVB102 Chemical Structure & Reactivity builds on this unit by focusing on applications to chemical reactions and their relationship to chemical structure, with a particular focus on organic chemical synthesis and laboratory practices and reporting requirements with regards to organic chemistry.

CVB102 Chemical Structure and Reactivity

Anti-requisites	CZB190, LQB180
Equivalent s	SCB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Chemistry relates to all aspects of our lives. An understanding of chemistry is necessary to make sense of our world and to address the global challenges

faced by our society. Together with its companion unit, CVB101 General Chemistry, this unit provides you with a foundation in the science of Chemistry. It focuses on how atoms bond to form molecules, and the models chemists use to understand molecular structure. You will learn how to predict the reactivity and properties of molecules and will get a foundational introduction to organic and biological chemistry. You will develop your ability to apply theoretical knowledge and critical thinking to solving chemical problems. You will also complete a suite of laboratory practical experiments, where you will develop professional skills in chemical manipulation, analysis, safe laboratory practices, data recording and analysis. This unit is a foundation for higher-level courses in organic chemistry, materials science and biochemistry.

CVB201 Inorganic Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 and CVB102) or (SCB111 and (SCB121 or CVB102))
Anti-requisites	PCB334
Equivalent s	PQB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides detailed coverage of the chemistry of inorganic compounds with particular emphasis on the

bonding in complexes of transition metals, including valence bond theory and orbital hybridisation, coordination theory and crystal field theory. Aspects of molecular geometry and symmetry are also developed. The chemistry of inorganic compounds and transition metal complexes is introduced and explored deeply. The unit builds on the fundamental concepts introduced in the first year units "General Chemistry" and "Chemical Structure and Reactivity" and prepares you for the final semester units "Coordination Chemistry" and the major capstone project "Chemical Research".

CVB202 Analytical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111 or CZB191) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Equivalent s	PQB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is an introduction to modern chemical analysis, including some common instrumental techniques, which are firmly linked to the theory and practice of the discipline in a modern, working laboratory. You will gain essential analytical and deductive skills for chemical science as well as laboratory-based experience in sampling, treatment of samples, principles and practice of making high-quality

chemical measurements with chromatographic and spectroscopic instrumentation. This unit further develops your knowledge and technical laboratory skills in chemical instrumentation and analysis. It links to the work previously undertaken in CVB101 General Chemistry and prepares you for the final semester major capstone unit CVB304 Chemistry Research Project.

CVB203 Physical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Anti-requisites	PCB354, PCB405
Equivalent s	PQB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a developmental unit that covers concepts that determine how chemical systems behave. It covers the discrete nature of atoms and molecules through spectroscopy, and develops understanding of the thermodynamics and kinetics of chemical processes. Theoretical and practical-based approaches are to develop understanding of the nature of the physical properties and dynamic transformations of matter essential to all branches of chemistry and to other disciplines based on physical materials, or that use and rely on chemical reactions. This unit builds on knowledge and

practical skills introduced in CVB101 General Chemistry, it expands on the concepts introduced in CVB101 and prepares for CVB302 Applied Physical Chemistry.

CVB204 Organic Structure and Mechanisms

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111 or CZB191) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Anti-requisites	PQB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Build on the organic chemistry knowledge and laboratory skills gained in CVB101 and CVB 102. The deeper understanding of reaction mechanisms, instrumental characterisation and stereochemistry are important in facets of all subsequent chemistry units. Perhaps most importantly, this unit will be used as the foundation for advanced studies in organic chemistry in CVB 301 Organic Chemistry: Strategy for Synthesis. To successfully complete this unit you will: -Describe the electronic effects and mechanistic concepts which govern the reactions of organic compounds. -Predict the outcome of a set of reaction conditions when applied to organic compounds. -Design syntheses based on the major functional groups. -Deduce the solution of synthetic problems in organic chemistry -Apply

modern spectroscopic techniques as an aid to structure elucidation - Demonstrate a range of practical skills in safe laboratory practice applied to the synthesis, isolation and purification of organic compounds.

CVB210 Chemical Measurement Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit introduces students to the principles and methods of making quality measurements in the context of chemical analysis and calibration. Students will gain relevant 'hands-on' experience from the practical and workshop programs, which will enable them to understand the theory in the context of 'real world' examples. The practical component involves a representative examples of wet-chemical and instrumental exercises that provide an introduction to Analytical Chemistry and practical experience for students pursuing any area of Science, Health and Engineering that needs quantitative chemical measurements. Skills developed in the unit will be important for students aiming gain an understanding of the internationally-recognised quality framework for chemical testing and calibration, the ISO/IEC 17025.

CVB211 Industrial Chemistry

Equivalent s	PQB623
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

It is essential that chemists and process engineers involved in industrial chemical production translate fundamental knowledge of chemistry and process engineering into practical outcomes. In this unit you will focus on green chemistry, industrial biotechnology and catalysis which underpins 90 % of all chemicals made today. You are introduced to catalyst fundamentals and their application to industry for bulk chemicals, production of polymers and plastics, zeolites for green chemistry and bio-catalysts such as enzymes. You will also be guided through the development of professional skills which includes creation of a MindMap, completion of a Dynamic SWOT analysis, and presentation of business ideas in a poster. This unit primarily builds upon fundamentals learned in Process Principles and Unit Operations courses.

CVB212 Industrial Analytical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	(CVB101 or SCB111) and (SCB121 or CVB102) and (SCB131 or CVB102)
Equivalent s	PQB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Modern chemical industry requires comprehensive analytical measurement relating to the raw materials, process streams and outputs in order to control quality and to confer error prevention. This unit develops your knowledge and application of the fundamental principles of Analytical Chemistry upon which modern industrial analysis techniques are based. This unit is complementary to the more empirical approach adopted in "CVB202 Analytical Chemistry", providing you with grounding in the theory and practice of qualitative, quantitative gravimetric and wet chemical analysis; together with spectrometric and electrochemical methods of analysis for a wide range of industrial applications including foods and beverages, mining, metals, waste waters and related areas. This unit develops your theoretical and applied knowledge of chemical analysis and further develops your technical and laboratory skills in sample treatment, gravimetric and wet chemical methods of analysis. It links to work undertaken in CVB101 General Chemistry, prepares you for the 3rd year unit CVB320 Instrumental Analysis and the final semester major capstone unit CVB304 Chemistry Research Project, as well as a career in a chemically-based industry or industry-related research.

CVB215 Criminalistics and Physical Evidence

Equivalent s	SCB384
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Criminalistics is the definitive source for forensic science because it makes the technology of the modern crime laboratory clear to the non-scientist. This unit will introduce the students to the realm of forensics and its role in criminal investigations. The student will be introduced physical evidence collection, preservation and analysis techniques. The unit will bring to the students comprehensive hands-on experience in questioned documents examination, fingerprinting, crime scene investigations and facial recognition.

CVB216 Forensic Chemistry

Anti-requisites	PQB684
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Forensic Chemistry is a special field of chemistry dedicated to the analysis of matter and substances that may have been used in unlawful activities, abused or caused harm to individuals or the public. A forensic chemist is a professional chemist who analyzes evidence that is brought in from crime scenes and reaches a conclusion based on tests run on that

piece of evidence. In the Forensic Chemistry unit, students will gain expertise in all the major branches of chemistry (organic, inorganic, physical and especially analytical) as related to forensic investigations. The analytical aspect of the course has been broadened from a more traditional chemistry focus to include modern and special types of analysis of importance to forensic science.

CVB218 Drug Discovery and Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a brief introduction to the history and evolution of drug discovery, including the role of the pharmaceutical industry, to current-day methods including rational computer-aided drug design, drug targets and screening libraries. Case studies may include synthetic hormones, narcotics, chemotherapeutic agents and performance-enhancing compounds. You will be introduced to the concepts of chemical structure and structure-activity relationships. The unit complements 'Drug Action' offered in the same semester.

CVB221 Unit Operations

Equivalent	PQB525
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit fosters a deeper understanding of the unit operations which are the main components in process flow diagrams. The students will be introduced to among other concepts in the water and wastewater treatment industry disinfection, filtration, ion exchange, adsorption and desalination. Complementary theory regarding mass and heat transfer operations will also be used to ultimately provide a comprehensive overview of water treatment and chemical processes.

This unit aims to bridge the gap between academic learning and industrial practice. Examples relating to key industries such as the coal seam gas, mining, manufacturing and wastewater sectors will be provided and cutting edge problems discussed. Students will learn the key skills which industry expects graduates to possess in order to rapidly integrate into project teams.

CVB222 Forensic Analysis of Bio-active Compounds

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to the basics of bio-analytical methods used for the detection and identification

of bio-active substances in different matrices. The methods are demonstrated to bio-active compounds that are frequently encountered in pharmaceutical, forensic, molecular diagnostics and environmental industries. The unit will introduce modern instrumental analytical platforms such as spectroscopy, chromatography, electrophoresis, nanosensors and immunoassay.

CVB225 Forensic Biology and Analytical Toxicology

Anti-requisites	LQB680, PQB680
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The extensive use of biological evidence to identify victims and offenders as well as indicate attempts to control victims prior to abuse or attack has had a significant bearing on the course of law enforcement investigations, criminal court proceedings, and victim service providers. DNA and toxicology evidence have become a highly influential piece of the crime puzzle. You will be introduced to the concepts of DNA profiling and analytical toxicology and their applications in forensic case work. Develop the necessary skills for analysing and interpreting the DNA and toxicology evidences and be introduced to the basic concepts of forensic anthropology. This learning will be through the study of the theory, hands-on practices

relevant to real life scenarios as well as training on the forensic interpretation of the evidence.

CVB301 Organic Chemistry: Strategies for Synthesis

Pre-requisites	CVB101 and CVB102 and CVB204
Equivalent s	PQB531
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit complements and further develops the concepts introduced in CVB102 "Chemical Structure and Reactivity" and CVB204 "Organic Structure and Reaction Mechanisms". The main focus of this unit is on the strategies chemists employ in the synthesis of complex molecules. This will provide the necessary practical and theoretical skills for those of you wanting to continue your exploration of organic chemistry as a capstone project in CVB304 Chemistry Research Project.

CVB302 Applied Physical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB203
Equivalent s	PQB502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Physical chemistry is a discipline of chemistry in which the physical factors which govern chemical reactions are described, quantified and explored. After an introduction to thermochemistry and the principles that govern the macroscopic behaviour of solids, liquids and gases, the fundamental physical properties which determine the extent of reaction of pure substances are illustrated. These thermodynamic principles are extended to mixtures substances and the properties of solutions.

CVB303 Coordination Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB201
Equivalent s	PQB631
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Coordination chemistry - the chemistry of transition metal complexes - encompasses aspects of organic, physical and transition metal chemistry. Deep understanding of the electronic structure of these remarkable compounds is developed along with an exploration of fascinating topics of current international research interest including organometallic compounds, bioinorganic chemistry, coordination polymers, metal-organic-frameworks (MOFs) and other metallo-supramolecular species.

Synthesis and characterisation skills are honed through laboratory exercises drawing on knowledge developed throughout the chemistry major including magnetometry, thermogravimetric analysis and UV-visible, infrared and NMR spectroscopy.

CVB304 Chemistry Research Project

Pre-requisites	CVB202 and CVB301 and CVB302
Co-requisites	CVB303
Equivalent s	PQB642
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit you will be engaged on a chemistry project that is selected from a range of topics in exciting new areas of relevance to modern chemistry and chemical technology. Examples may include, but are not necessarily limited to nanotechnology, drug design, free-radical chemistry and trace metal speciation in environmental and biological systems. The unit will involve a self-directed project in which you synthesize the knowledge, skills and techniques developed during your chemistry major. In the process, you will be expected to critically review relevant literature sources, demonstrate understanding and depth of knowledge and provide a clear, coherent communication of the chemical project outcomes. The project will provide you with the opportunity to

articulate societal and ethical implications of the profession of chemistry as part of the written project report.

CVB313 Environmental Analytical Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Environmental Analytical Chemistry provides the tools and techniques necessary to make quantitative measurements of the extent of environmental alteration by natural or man-made activities. Principal areas of study include the chemical evaluation of air quality; water quality; soil and sediment contamination; and pesticide residue contamination in agriculture. Students will gain an understanding of the relevant methods of analyses through the lectures and a complementary laboratory practical program. This will allow students to develop technical skills such as: sample collection and treatment; use of modern instruments, including receptor modelling, atomic spectrometric and IC instruments for inorganic elemental analysis, GC, GC-MS and HPLC instruments for organic components. Experience gained in the unit will be important for students seeking positions in environmental protection agencies, environmental laboratories and environmental consultancy.

CVB320 Instrumental Analysis

Pre-requisites	CVB202
Equivalents	PQB513
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Modern instrumental methods are capable of producing large quantities of data and it is becoming common practice to use data driven chemometric and cheminformatics techniques as an adjunct to instrumental analysis. These techniques are introduced through a project-based investigation of bio-analytically related datasets where you develop understanding of applications of instrumental analysis and further develop your analytical thinking, problem-solving, communication and deductive skills using real-world examples. This unit builds upon the theoretical and practical framework for chemical analysis in the unit CVB202 Analytical Chemistry to develop advanced instrumental and analysis techniques for modern laboratory practice.

CWB101 Writing Fundamentals

Equivalents	KWB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the conventions and practices

of academic writing. The unit also develops student learning about information literacies and research skills.

CWB102 Influence and Persuasion

Equivalents	KWB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the theory and practice of persuasive communication across a number of genres to enhance your writing and communication skills. The unit covers various theories of persuasion as well as case studies of persuasive texts and campaigns.

CWB103 Interpersonal and Intercultural Negotiation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This foundational unit introduces the wider context of cultural practices that inform communication at the individual and social levels. The unit explores how communication in the workplace and other professional contexts is influenced by factors such as power dynamics, gender, nationality, cultural norms, and ethnicity. It develops your engagement with the theories of and skills for successful intercultural and interpersonal exchange in business and professional relationships in a global context. Your career will

be shaped by global forces, events, and contexts. Therefore, to be a global effective communication practitioner, you will need to see communication in the context of social and cultural norms and assumptions.

CWB110 Introduction to Literary and Cultural Studies

Equivalent s	KWB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to give you the 'tools' and knowledge to critically analyse and creatively appreciate a range of texts so that you are able to enter into academic or popular discourse with an understanding of important critical concepts. It provides an introduction to key concepts in literary studies. The theories relate to ideas and terminology that you will be expected to become familiar with throughout the course of your study. You are introduced to concepts that form the basis of discussions in a range of academic discourses so that you can engage analytically with texts and their contexts. 'The 'textualisation' of the world has been an important development in twentieth century theory in the West: What are texts? What do they mean? The unit addresses these issues by providing you with an introduction to conceptual frameworks derived from some of the major critical discourses that have impacted on our world.

CWB111 Scientific and Technical Writing

Equivalent s	KWB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the principles of writing clearly in a science-based context and to the discursive frameworks that inform scientific and technical writing. It aims to provide you with an understanding of the conventions of writing and publishing scientific and technical information and to develop skills in communicating this information for a general audience. Graduates in the fields of engineering, science and information technology are required to assess high volumes of information and to communicate key scientific and technical ideas to a general audience. As such, there are growing industry and research demands for graduates with professional writing skills that deliver clear and well-structured written information about complex material.

CWB112 Popular Culture: A 21st Century Communication Industry

Equivalent s	KWB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to provide you with skills in understanding popular culture/s. It addresses the production of popular culture via a range of texts and mediums and provides you with a framework to critique the operations of popular cultures. Given the increasing discussion of importance of popular culture in contemporary society, the unit addresses the sites of such discussions and the changing status of popular culture. The unit provides you with an understanding of the notion of 'popular culture' and to consider a range of cultural productions that have engaged with this term. You will consider a range of popular culture theories and a number of texts in relation to those ideas and will gain an understanding of the position of popular culture within cultural studies discourse.

CWB113 Writing Australia

Equivalent s	KWB109
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to improve your analytical and creative, oral and written communication skills. It is important for you to understand how Australian identity has been written, rewritten and remains contested by engaging with and evaluating a range of Indigenous and Non-Indigenous Australian writings. This unit provides you with opportunities to read, explore,

discuss and evaluate a number of classic and contemporary Australian texts. Upon completing this unit you can understand and critically interrogate texts pertinent to contemporary Australian society and culture.

CYB101 Introduction to Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to learning for students in the Bachelor of Communication program in the areas of written, spoken, and visual communication techniques. The unit focuses on the essentials of audience, purpose, and context as the three structuring elements that inform communication practice in written, spoken, and visual communication. The unit is designed to equip students with foundational skills and knowledge of the theoretical and practical requirements for careers in the Communication Industries, and provides a platform for advanced study for students in the professional communication and media majors.

CYB102 Introduction to Media and Entertainment Industries

Equivalent s	KXB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This foundational unit

introduces core concepts and debates, analytical frameworks and professional practices necessary to understand how the media and entertainment industries operate as complex economic and cultural activities. It develops capacity for subsequent study and employability in the media and entertainment industries. The unit provides a comprehensive overview of industry structures and functions, regulatory and technological conditions, and professional practice. It also presents you with the broader theoretical and practical implications of industry dynamics in political, economic, and social contexts. As such, this unit aims to develop a deeper and more critical understanding of media and entertainment industries and their dynamics.

CYB103 Communication Theory and Practice

Equivalent s	KCB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit introduces concepts and theories in the study of communication. It covers communication theory, textual analysis, representation, practice, and context. Drawing on examples of communication practice from contemporary society, the unit aims to develop your understanding of communication ecologies, processes, systems, and

modes within the wider frame of radical changes occurring in the way texts are produced, read and circulated within our culture. It is one of four foundation units in the Bachelor of Communication program that supports learning activities in intermediate and capstone units and introduces you to individual and teamwork approaches to learning and teaching. The unit also addresses your role as a communicator in the workplace and initiates important strategies for career planning.

CYB104 Managing Social Media

Equivalent s	CYD104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This foundational unit gives an understanding of, and basic applied skills in, best practice social media management within professional communication contexts. It introduces you to the principles, tools and techniques of professional social media practice, social media presence and the development, implementation and analysis of digital communication strategies. It also provides opportunities to apply them in the ever-evolving social media landscape through industry engagement. This is one of four foundation units in year 1 and year 2 of the Bachelor of Communication program that supports learning

activities in intermediate and capstone units and introduces you to individual and teamwork approaches to learning and teaching.

CYB105 Understanding Audiences

Equivalent s	KCB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to the ways in which the media and entertainment industries have imagined, measured, and monetised their audiences. It examines how conceptions of audiences shape marketing, branding, and advertising strategies, and what broader cultural concerns are associated with our understanding of audiences and their behaviours.

CYB106 Global Media and Entertainment Industries

Pre-requisites	CYB102 or KXB101
Equivalent s	KXB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides a critical understanding of globalisation in the media and entertainment industries. It introduces key disciplinary debates about the creation, circulation and consumption of media and entertainment across different

locations and cultures. For the successful media and entertainment professional, it is imperative to understand how media and entertainment operate and interact across local and global contexts. This unit introduces a range of entertainment industries and forms, and draws attention to the increasingly transnational nature of entertainment economics and culture. Specifically, it looks at entertainment industries as global players; their consumption and circulation; understanding them as an economic and cultural phenomenon; and how the interaction between global-local forces transforms entertainment industries, business practices, and products.

CYD104 Managing Social Media

Equivalent s	CYB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

As an introductory unit, CYD104 Managing Social Media helps you develop core knowledge and skills essential for professional practice in the Communication and related industries. It offers you an introduction to the key principles and practices of successful social media management and opportunities to apply these principles in the ever-evolving social media landscape, through engagement with industry standard tools and techniques.

CYD104 Managing Social Media supports learning activities in your undergraduate degree and introduces you to individual and teamwork approaches to learning and teaching.

CZB190 Chemistry for Health Sciences

Anti-requisites	CVB101, CVB102, LQB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a foundational chemistry unit for all students of the health sciences in which basic concepts of general, organic and biological chemistry are covered. The organization of the human body begins with chemicals (atoms and molecules) making up its simplest or smallest scale level of organization. Chemistry allows us to understand how cells, tissues and organs are formed, how these substances react with each other and their environment, and how these substances behave. This unit will develop the essential concepts of chemistry necessary for students studying health and biological sciences with topics introduced and applied in a contextualized manner relevant to their discipline. As part of early health science training, it is important to explore and have an understanding of the chemical composition and processes relevant to human body. This unit will form an essential foundation to further

study in the areas of health sciences.

DAB101 Architectural Design 1: Explorations

Equivalent s	DAB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers a broad introduction to the field of design as applied to architecture. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment. Analysis of the constructed environment leads to design projects that engage with issues of context, tectonics, planning, form, and spatial quality. Orthogonal drawing exercises, freehand sketching, presentation graphics and model-making all form part of the unit content. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures and studio-based activities.

DAB102 Architectural Design 2: Spaces

Equivalent s	DAB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit examines technological and artistic processes of design within an architectural context. It seeks to provide the ability to develop architectural designs of controlled complexity, focusing on aspects of spatial quality.

As such, this unit will expose you to the design of a small public building in the Brisbane area. Architectural design as a manageable process is explored through a number of exercises and design projects. Discrete steps in the process of architectural design are made explicit through staged activities that build to a complete design project. Orthogonal drawing exercises, freehand sketching, presentation graphics, and model making all form part of the unit content.

DAB200 Modern Architecture

Pre-requisites	DYB114
Equivalent s	DAB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit explores the global movement of modern architecture from its roots in the European Enlightenment and nineteenth century till the twentieth century and its migration to the United States after the Second World War. It enhances your previous learning in DYB112 Spatial Materiality and DYB114 Spatial Histories and deepens your learning in the design studios by providing you the intellectual skills to engage with historical debate, and moreover the ability to understand your own design projects through the history of the modern movement and of modernity more broadly that remains a paradigm for contemporary

architectural praxis.

DAB201 Architectural Design 3: Dwelling

Pre-requisites	DAB101 or DAB110
Equivalent s	DAB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1

This unit in architectural design uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of dwelling. Design problems of moderate complexity are tackled through a process of abstraction, experimentation, representation, imagination, and testing.

DAB202 Architectural Design 4: Metro

Pre-requisites	DAB102 or DAB210
Equivalent s	DAB410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit provides you with an ability to develop architectural designs of limited complexity with particular focus on aspects of urban context, planning and form through an understanding of site specificities, topography, urban infrastructure and the natural landscape. In particular the unit focuses on a small civic building design. It builds on prior knowledge gained in the first three design studios,

but introduces a higher level of architectural thought via the practice of formalism in architecture, involving established aesthetic concepts of architectural object and language that underlie global architectural praxis. It also introduces urban design into the design studio thereby expanding your previous knowledge of site planning to a new level. It will teach new skills in architectural design, urban analysis, and architectural drawing, modelling and visualisation toward the formal synthesis of the architectural object in urban space.

DAB211 Environmental Principles of Architectural Design

Pre-requisites	DYB112, can be enrolled in the same teaching period as DAB211
Equivalent s	DAB330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit familiarises students with the basic design principles and passive strategies for heating, cooling and daylighting necessary for architectural designs that respond to human needs (human comfort), regionalism and climate. This unit provides students with the tools to integrate environmental design principals in basic buildings.

DAB212 Small Scale Building Construction

Pre-	DAB211
------	--------

requisites	
Equivalent s	DAB435
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces building construction principles, an essential part of the vocabulary and knowledge of an architect. It increases your understanding of applied construction technologies, materials, acoustics and interior comfort as key concepts for design development and resolution. It examines the role of building standards and the Building Code of Australia (BCA) in building design, including its housing provisions and associated codes for all types of buildings to achieve the requirements for building approvals. It also looks at domestic construction with emphasis on general properties of building materials and common construction practices used in dwellings, single storey and class 10 buildings. Comparison of building systems and their effect on domestic building design will be explored in detail.

DAB220 Architecture, Culture and Place

Equivalent s	DAB420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabili es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The concept of culture and place are highly significant to architectural thought and production. This introductory unit surveys these concepts in the discourse and practice of architecture. It explores how culture and place are understood, interpreted and made in a range of social, historical and physical contexts. The aim of this unit is to promote your awareness of concepts of culture and place as well as learn how to interpret buildings as cultural artefacts. You will learn how to interpret and analyse architecture through socio-cultural frameworks and understand how this analysis can be applied to the process of designing buildings that support the culture for which they are produced.

DAB403 Architectural Visualisation 3

Pre-requisites	DAB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabili es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit continues the development of the visual communication skills that you have previously acquired, focusing on technical communication. Architects recognise that visualisation or communication of process, decisions and outcomes is crucial. To date, you have learnt how to effectively communicate your architectural intentions using both analogue

and digital means, skills primarily intended for the communication of design. Throughout this unit you will learn the ability to communicate technical intentions, achieving an extra level of visualisation. At the end of this unit you will be able to use Building Information Modelling (BIM) software to create effective technical visual communication.

DAB511 Architectural Design 5

Pre-requisites	DAB310 or DAB201
Equivalent s	ADB005, DAB510, DAH510
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit offers a focused intermediate level investigation into the field of design as applied to architecture. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of the built environment in a problem based learning environment. A particular emphasis is placed on the introduction of knowledge and skills to effectively and professionally communicate the design intent with the aid of digitally mediated tools and methods while design theory, sustainability, sociology, history and critique, as they all apply to architectural design, all form part of the unit content. Design projects require synthesis of a range of abstract issues to achieve focused architectural proposals. Teaching and

learning activities are spread across lectures, tutorials, and studio based activities.

DAB611 Architectural Design 6

Pre-requisites	DAB410 or DAB202
Equivalent s	ADB006, DAB610, DAH610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will develop greater complexity in architectural design skills in an urban context with a focus on ethical and sustainable design solutions and practice. This requires the synthesis of issues, ideas, knowledge and techniques of architectural design as a holistic practice. This unit also advances on understanding the interdependencies among social, cultural, economic and environmental dimensions at local and global levels - crucial to sustainable design for human settlement. Design is the core activity of architecture and the architectural design studio is a major component of the architecture course. This unit deals with synthesis and integration of knowledge and skills from various domains of knowledge in a major project. As part of the research and learning focus in the School of Design, emphasis will be placed on the exploration and application of concepts of sustainability in design of multi-residential housing types in international contexts.

DAH525 Architecture and the City

Equivalent s	ADB013, DAB525
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aims to give a comprehensive overview of issues and techniques relevant to architectural design at an urban scale. Teaching and learning activities are spread across lectures, online activities and workshops.

DAH530 Integrated Technologies 2

Pre-requisites	DAB435 or DAB212
Equivalent s	ADB024, DAB530
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of the structure segment of the unit is to familiarize students with the qualitative influences of structural systems on the design development of buildings. In particular the possibilities and limits of building structure are explored in relation to architectural intention through the use of exemplar. The aim of the construction segment is to familiarize students with various construction systems used in medium-rise

commercial buildings. Here the emphasis is on the criteria to be used for the selection of appropriate systems and their associated materials.

DAH635 Architectural Technology 2

Pre-requisites	DAB530 or DAH530 or DAB311
Equivalent s	ADB025, DAB635
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a basis to create safe, functional and comfortable buildings. It looks at the principles, equipment and the architect's role (building services procurement, consultation on design decision making, establishing selection criteria for systems and equipment, an understanding of the spatial requirements and communication systems for low-rise buildings). In addition it focuses on the role and direction of building consultants and the legislative requirements of building services. It also looks at the skills and knowledge to transform technical design ideas into built form through construction documentation by looking at the principles and application of building services and standards. In this unit, building services, fire safety, and building code requirements are offered as drivers of architectural design. Ultimately the unit enables you to face architectural issues and meet

the requirements of the Building Code of Australia for a range of user requirements.

DAH710 Architectural Design 7

Pre-requisites	DAB301 or DAB510 or DAB511 or DAH510
Equivalent s	ADB007, DAB710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit offers an advanced level investigation into the field of architectural design with particular focus on industrial buildings and workplaces. On completion of this unit you should be able to demonstrate: you understanding of building typologies and an awareness of the forces shaping their development; critical, analytical, and speculative research skills applicable to architectural projects; an ability to develop a reasoned position in relation to architectural issues, and to design from that position; and the application of knowledge and skills in architectural technology to the design process.

DAH811 Architectural Design 8

Pre-requisites	(DAB635 or DAH635 or DAB312) and (DAB610 or DAB611 or DAH610 or DAB302)
Equivalent s	DAN135, DAN230
Credit Points	36
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit integrates

architectural design, building services, environmental technologies and construction systems knowledge into an advanced design solution. It focuses on the holistic integration and detailed resolution of an architectural project and the communication of complex design problems. This unit centres on the design of a medium-sized public building in an urban context. It deals with synthesis and integration of conceptual, spatial, aesthetic and technical knowledge as applied to the urban environment through the resolution of a design challenge. This unit allows for the in-depth development of an architectural design and its technological resolution. It draws upon all preceding units in the course and requires detailed design development and construction documentation of a complex building. The unit aims to promote your understanding of advanced techniques for the design of environmentally friendly, sustainable and healthy buildings.

DAN101 Master Studio A

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers a focused high level investigation into the field of design as applied to architecture through the investigation of a complex design problem. It uses developmental exercises to enhance student perceptions of

the built environment in a problem based learning environment. Design theory, sustainability, sociology, history and critique, as they all apply to architectural design, all form part of the unit content. Design projects require synthesis of a range of abstract issues to achieve focused architectural proposals.

DAN125 Contemporary Architectural Culture

Equivalent s	ADN014, ADB014
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the rise of theoretical discourses that stimulated critical architectural debates, since Modernism and the late 1960s, specifically as they emerged from the social and political fabric of modern and contemporary war and its development. Architectural theory is understood not as an abstraction or severance from concrete architectural production, but as an active agent through which architecture responds to radical politics and a broader cultural dialogue, in order to transform the real of design practice and the architecture studio alike.

DAN145 Architectural Professional Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces and consolidates key issues in discourses about the professional practice and business of architecture. The unit is delivered in two key modules. Module 1 investigates how to become and what it means to be a professional registered architect, specifically examining the organisation and roles of the bodies that govern the profession of architecture in Australia and the necessity for an ethical orientation in professional life. Module 2 expands on this knowledge, by providing a detailed understanding in the processes of professional relations, with a specific focus on leadership skills, collaboration, communication, discrimination, and health and wellness issues.

DAN201 Master Studio B

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers a focused inquiry into applied architecture through the investigation of a complex design problem which demonstrates high level design proficiency. It uses developmental exercises to enhance and extend your perceptions of the built environment in a problem-based learning environment. As such, the unit develops your advanced architectural design skills with focus on the development of evidence-based design and reasoned

argument skills. Your projects should demonstrate a high level of research and judgement in the following areas: evidence and assessment, contextual response, spatial qualities and organisation, planning and functional requirements, formal qualities, and tectonic development. The unit offers a problem-based learning experience that engages with advanced architectural design issues. Emphasis will be placed on design exploration and outcomes that embrace and integrate all areas of architectural concern.

DAN235 Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an understanding of architectural project management. In particular, it aids you to better transition from student to practitioner. It examines the project management process including inception, schematic design, design development, documentation, contract administration and completion, with special emphasis is given to the types of specialist professional writing required at each of these stages. It also looks at why and how architects conduct feasibility studies for prospective projects, project programming, and post occupancy evaluations of constructed projects, journalistic writing, professional correspondence

and professional development. Practising architects require knowledge of both applied project management theory and practice. When the delivery of architectural services is efficient, projects are more likely to successfully meet their goals and objectives, thus fulfilling the expectations of clients.

DAN245 Contract Administration

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides the knowledge to engage in an architectural practice. It focuses on practice management, design development, documentation, and building contract administration phases in the successful procurement of buildings. It addresses the regulatory, contractual and legal framework within which building this takes place. As such, this unit reinforces, builds upon and consolidates prior learning concerning the documentation and contract administration of architectural building projects. It is delivered in two key modules. Module 1 provides a detailed understanding of the organisation, structure and management of setting up an architectural office. Module 2 examines various forms of contracts, emerging codes and standards that must be adhered to in Australia, the contract administration phase of projects, and includes a

review of the laws and statutory regulations that control the practice of architecture.

DED202 Introducing Design History

Equivalent s	DEB102, DEB202, DYB114, DYB124
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Designers within any discipline should possess the ability to appreciate the history of design, across all its disciplines or forms. This involves appreciation of developments in design history and theory from multiple perspectives. Learning from the past enriches and informs future design. A breadth of design history knowledge increases the creative opportunities and problem solutions that can be applied in design studios.

DEH701 Research Methods

Pre-requisites	DAB301 or DAB511 or DAB510 or DAH510 or DNB503 or DNB501 or DNH603 or DNB311 or DTB501 or DFH501 or KFB301 or DXB212 or DXB501 or KIB314 or DLB510 or DLB500
Equivalent s	DEB701
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is a core unit common to architectural studies, landscape architecture,

industrial design and interior design. The unit is project based and introduces students to research methods and methodologies that have relevance in design practice. It also provides a foundation for higher degree research. The content covered in this unit includes: • philosophical context of research in, of and through design • qualitative research incorporating methodologies and methods of relevance to design • research rigour and ethics • developing a research plan • literature searching and review • data gathering and analysis • research dissemination and reporting

DFB102 Introduction to Fashion Communication

Equivalent s	KFB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an introduction to some of the complexities of the global fashion system and is intended to provide foundational knowledge and skills for students who wish to pursue further studies in fashion communication.

DFB104 Fashion Sustainability

Equivalent s	DFB203, KFB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

This unit is in the developmental stage of the program and provides you with a foundational knowledge of environmental and social impacts of fashion production and consumption. Throughout the unit you will examine the environmental and social impact of different industry business models, materials and production methods in order to develop the skills and mindset to apply more sustainable practices. It also introduces fashion systems as complex supply chains spanning raw fibre through to manufacturing, design, retailing and garment use, disposal systems at end of life, fibre and textiles, industry structures, and business models grounded in sustainable and ethical practices.

DFB105 Fashion Visualisation

Equivalent s	DYB122, DFB302, KFB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your skills and knowledge in visual communication and presentation for fashion. It highlights both analogue and digital skill sets necessary for fashion industry practices. The ability to effectively communicate visual fashion ideas is a core skill in the fashion industry. You will learn both technical industry conventions and expressive creative processes required for

visual communication and presentation of fashion products and ideas. This unit provides you with the opportunity to start building a portfolio of practical work to showcase your developing skills.

DFB110 Fashion Design Studio 1

Equivalent s	DFB101, KFB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the first in a series of Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design Fashion program and provides introductory knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design, including sustainable practices.

DFB111 Fashion Design Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DFB110 or DFB101
Equivalent s	DFB201, KFB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit advances your knowledge of fashion design principles and processes including the development of effective skills to communicate and realise design ideas in an integrated studio environment. It aims to provide a positioning framework for you to conceptually explore the realm of social enterprise and fashion. This unit is the second

in a series of Fashion Design Studio units and provides further introductory knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design including sustainable and ethical practices. The suite of Fashion Design Studio units form the spine of learning for fashion design understandings in the Bachelor of Design (Fashion) program.

DFB204 Fashion Product Development

Pre-requisites	DFB105, DYB122, DFB302, or KFB107
Equivalent s	DFB406, KFB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for professional fashion communication and product development in the fashion industry. The unit focuses on commercial fashion design and product styling.

DFB205 Fashion Media

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Equivalent s	DFB304, KFB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit offers insight into the connection between media and fashion image making. This unit introduces you to critical historical, interdisciplinary and industrial approach to the study

Units

of fashion media, exploring media and digital social platforms that have contributed to the dissemination of fashion.

DFB206 Global Fashion Cultures

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Equivalent s	DFB402, KFB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit further develops your knowledge of the complexities of global fashion systems, and builds on the application of your skills in fashion visual communication, with an emphasis on visual analysis. The unit focuses on the diverse aesthetics and practices of global fashion cultures since the mid-twentieth century.

DFB207 Fashion and Style Journalism

Pre-requisites	DFB102 or CJB201 or KFB103 or KJB224
Equivalent s	DFB404, KFB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides skills to conceptualise and produce fashion and style editorial content in various styles and in both Australian and international contexts. It maps the scope and practice of fashion and style journalism, a profession offering career

options for journalists, photographers, designers, writers and fashion specialists. In this unit, you will use your developing professional skills to produce fashion and style editorial content and/or contribute to the production of a fashion and style magazine and/or website. Magazines and digital media map key changes in fashion in similar ways, forming opinions about fashion and taste. Fashion writing and styling is also a key skill in public relations for a brand curating and editing brand e-magazines, social media management and content creation in general. This unit addresses key skills learnt during the course and practising these skills in a real world, practice-based learning environment.

DFB209 Global Fashion History

Equivalent s	DFB303, KFB109
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The unit provides an introduction to the foundations of fashion history through a global perspective of trade, culture and style. This unit presents a new approach to the study of fashion history as a meeting point between Western and non-Western cultures.

DFB301 Fashion Design Studio 3

Pre-requisites	DFB111 or DFB201 or KFB102
Equivalent	KFB200, KFB201, KFB403

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is the third in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units and provides expanded knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design. The unit builds upon the understandings acquired in the unit DFB201 Fashion Design Studio 2 and also provides a base for understanding industry / professional fashion contexts. The suite of Fashion Design Studio units form the spine of learning for fashion design understandings in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and include practical skills and knowledge of garment construction and pattern cutting.

DFB305 Critical Fashion Studies

Pre-requisites	Completion of 48 credit points of Fashion units (DF% coded)
Equivalent s	DFB602, KFB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This advanced level unit deepens your critical fashion engagement and consolidates your skills in fashion communication. It prepares you to play a leadership role in shaping the dialogues that are

transforming fashion practices. The aim of this unit is to develop your critical, analytical and communication skills in the context of the global fashion industry and wider cultural debates. Embracing an interdisciplinary approach characteristic of current fashion scholarship, this final unit builds on the theoretical and practical knowledge developed in DFB206 Global Fashion Cultures and DFB209 Global Fashion History and provides you with the opportunity to develop sophisticated research and written communication skills, preparing you to contribute to shaping the dialogues and debates that are changing the contemporary fashion industry.

DFB401 Fashion Design Studio 4

Pre-requisites	DFB301 or DFB210 or KFB200
Equivalent s	KFB202, KFB404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides expanded knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design for societal contexts, including the development of more advanced skills to communicate and realise design ideas in an integrated studio environment. The suite of Fashion Design Studio units form the spine of learning for fashion design understandings in the Bachelor of Design

(Honours) Fashion program and include practical skills and knowledge of garment construction and pattern cutting. This unit is the fourth in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units and provides more advanced knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design. It builds upon the understandings acquired in the unit DFB301 Fashion Design Studio 3 and also provides a base for understanding fashion in societal contexts. DFB403 Advanced Fashion Studio Practice provides support for more complex practical skills and knowledge in garment patternmaking and construction.

DFB403 Advanced Fashion Studio Practice

Pre-requisites	DFB210 or DFB301 or KFB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides advanced/specialist technical skills and knowledge of fashion design studio practice (garment construction and pattern making) for the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program. This unit provides support for the unit DFB401 Fashion Design Studio 4 and gives requisite specialist technical skills and knowledge for subsequent Fashion Design Studio units.

DFH501 Fashion Design Studio 5

Pre-requisites	DFB211 or DFB401 or KFB202
Equivalent s	KFB301, KFB405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is the fifth in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program and provides advanced knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design, in niche/unique contexts.

DFH601 Fashion Design Studio 6

Pre-requisites	DFH501 or KFB301
Equivalent s	KFB302, KFB406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides specialist knowledge and skills for the theory and practice of fashion design. The suite of Fashion Design Studio units form the spine of learning for fashion design understandings in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) Fashion program. This unit is the sixth in a series and builds upon the understandings acquired in the unit DFH501 Fashion Design Studio 5. It provides more advanced

knowledge of fashion design in order to begin to develop a formative individual design identity. It also includes practical skills and knowledge of garment construction and pattern cutting.

DFH701 Fashion Design Studio 7

Pre-requisites	DFH601 or KFB302
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is the seventh in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) program, and forms the start of the capstone experience for an extended independently-led fashion project.

DFH801 Fashion Design Studio 8

Pre-requisites	DFH701
Credit Points	36
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to provide you with advanced knowledge of fashion design as well as professional decision making, planning and organisational skills in order to execute and complete an extended independently-led research fashion project. It is the final in a series of eight Fashion Design Studio units in the Bachelor of Design (Honours) program and forms the

capstone experience for an extended independently-led research fashion project.

DLB101 Landscape Studio 1

Equivalent s	DLB100, DLB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is your first landscape design studio, introducing you to foundational landscape design knowledge, skills, and applications. You will acquire these in stages, covering a range of design principles, theories and processes which you will apply to real or simulated design scenarios. The first stage is an immersion in, and familiarisation with, landscape's structural and compositional relationships and ways to interpret and express these. Next you will learn to apply basic design problem solving processes to articulate landscape design propositions in response to your interpretations. You will learn and experiment with design and discipline-specific language including application of the representational techniques. This studio prepares you for the ongoing series of landscape design studio units.

DLB102 Landscape Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DYB111
Equivalent s	DLB200, DLB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit introduces landscape design principles, theories and processes, and their application in problem solving and articulation of landscape architectural propositions. It consolidates and provides foundational skills and knowledge to develop ongoing landscape design studio units. Through critical thinking and experimental design propositions you will explore the relations between the process and concepts of landscape, space, scale, time and landscape atmospheres. You will experiment with design development processes and the language of landscape design to articulate and communicate ideas. This unit builds on DLB101 Landscape Studio 1 and DYB111 Create and Represent: Form, inviting you to interpret wider dimensions of landscape and experiment with design development and representation. It guides you to apply the representational techniques you will learn in DYB113 Create and Represent: Materials.

DLB240 Landscape Technology

Pre-requisites	DLB103
Equivalent s	DLB430
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the  **a university for the real world**

foundational principles and processes of landscape technology to understand and apply the technical manipulation of landforms as part of the landscape design process. It continues your DLB101 design learning at a finer scale of detail and precision including landform grading for drainage and circulation. This unit extends the technical graphic design development and communication skills developed in DLB103 and prepares you for the intermediate-level unit in landscape construction, DLB440.

DLB300 Landscape Design 3

Pre-requisites	DLB100
Equivalent s	DLB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This intermediate-level landscape design studio unit explores theories of environment and behaviour, place-making and environmental psychology, including people perception and response to landscapes both individually and collectively. It builds on the foundational knowledge, skills and applications you learnt in first year and in DLB325, and on your understanding of landscape as a cultural expression, developed in DLB200. You will engage in the

application of these theories for systematic landscape appraisal and design development to articulate sustainable site-based design propositions. You will further develop your application of the representational techniques learnt in DLB103 and DLB203 consolidating the details of landscape design communication conventions as well as experimentation.

DLB320 Landscape Horticulture

Equivalent s	DLB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This introductory level unit builds on the foundational knowledge of environmental sustainability from DEB100, and the knowledge, skills and applications in your first year core landscape architecture units. It introduces you to applied scientific, horticultural and planting design principles and the basic plant sciences (botany, ecology and horticulture) including: botanical nomenclature, morphology, plant forms, assemblages and systems, and plant cultivation requirements. You will apply this knowledge to develop and articulate sustainable site-based planting design propositions and learn the specific conventions of planting design communication. This unit prepares you for your first intermediate level landscape

design studio DLB400 and further studies in environmental science in DLB420.

DLB325 People and Place

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This introductory level unit builds on the foundational knowledge of design history to address theories of environment and behaviour, place-making and environmental psychology, including people perception and responses to landscapes both individually and collectively. It looks at foundational concepts developed from the 1960s to the present regarding human interactions and relationships with the environment essential to the formulation of sustainable landscape design propositions. You will explore and apply this knowledge in stages including a site-specific project to develop your critical thinking and research skills. This unit prepares you for further expansion of your design understanding and skills in DLB400 and independent interpretation of the effects of past and present landscape designs in your third year unit DLB525.

DLB400 Landscape Design 4

Pre-requisites	DLB200
Equivalent s	DLB410

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aids you to apply the theories of urban ecology in landscape appraisal and design development. This intermediate-level landscape design studio unit consolidates the introductory knowledge, skills and applications learnt so far. In conjunction with DLB420, you will explore design theories and processes related to urban ecology including human processes in landscape formation. You will apply these in the appraisal and design of site-based landscape propositions, including their sustainable integration into wider landscape systems such as the movement and exchange of people, capital, services, water and energy. This unit will build on your understanding of the complexities of landscape and consolidate your landscape design development and communication skills, preparing you for further expansion of your intermediate level design skills in DLB500.

DLB420 Landscape Systems

Equivalent s	DLB330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit helps you apply theoretical concepts of landscape ecology and

regional ecosystems to sustainable landscape design and planning approaches in combination with an understanding of geomorphological and human settlement processes. This introductory level unit builds on foundational knowledge of environmental sustainability. In conjunction with the unit DLB400, it looks at landscape ecology and regional ecosystems theory with geomorphologic and human processes in landscape formation. Landscape architects need to understand the systems that create and are created by the landscape, and so this unit enhances your ability to comprehend the interconnectedness of landscape structures, systems, processes and developments, essential to the formulation of sustainable landscape design propositions. You will apply this knowledge in a semester-long landscape study project, thus expanding your understanding of landscape from a small site to a broad and holistic level.

DLB440 Landscape Construction

Pre-requisites	DLB240 or DLB201
Equivalent s	DLB530
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the structural, material and legislative principles and

processes of landscape design construction. It introduces basic structural theories, material properties and principles, and design and construction principles and processes. These help you analyse technical briefs and critically evaluate and select appropriate materials and construction techniques to formulate sustainable landscape design propositions and implementation strategies. This unit also introduces you to the legislative environment governing landscape construction. It extends the technical graphic design development and communication skills you developed in DLB240, and prepares you for the advanced-level unit in landscape design, technology and construction - DLH600.

DLB500 Landscape Design 5

Pre-requisites	DLB300
Equivalent s	DLB510
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This final intermediate level landscape design studio unit builds on the knowledge, skills and applications consolidated in DLB400. In conjunction with DLB525, you will explore design theories and processes related to interactions between society (including culture, economy and technology) and the environment, placing an

emphasis on developing landscape speculations which address sustainability in cultural and biophysical landscape contexts. Your learning will involve the rigorous testing of design ideas against the constraints of selected landscapes and briefs. You will develop and test a philosophical basis for design exploration, engaging with experimental design processes and self-directed research. This unit shifts your learning toward greater design complexity and independent application and development of your communication skills. It prepares you to engage with advanced level landscape design in DLH600.

DLB525 History and Criticism of Landscape Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This intermediate level unit builds on the broad foundational knowledge of design history in DEB202 and theoretical knowledge and critical thinking and research skills learnt in DLB325. Learning from the past enriches and informs our current and future landscape design practice, and in conjunction with DLB500, you will explore the ways history and criticism inform us about interactions between society (including culture, economy and technology) and the

environment (materials, climate, landform, ecology, etc.), and the consequences for designed landscapes. You will review landscape design and criticism across world history through the lens of historiography (critical examination of history). This unit consolidates the communication techniques you learnt in DEB100 and DLB325, and prepares you for critical explorations of design history and theory to support your advanced level landscape design units.

DLH600 Landscape Design 6

Pre-requisites	(DLB440 or DLB302) and DLB400
Equivalent s	DEB601 and DLB630
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit addresses landscape design and technology / construction principles and processes. It is your first advanced-level landscape design studio unit, and your first 24-credit-point unit in the 4-year landscape architecture course. As such, it unites and builds on technical landscape design principles and processes in a program of advanced design resolution through the development of technical documents commensurate with those produced by the profession for landscape construction contractors. It shifts your learning toward greater creative and technical design specificity and independent

application, providing a solid foundation for your final year landscape design studios beginning with DLH700.

DLH700 Landscape Design 7

Pre-requisites	DLB500
Equivalent s	DLB700, DLB710, DLB810
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This advanced level 24 credit point landscape design studio unit builds on the knowledge, skills and applications developed in your landscape architecture core units to date. In it you will explore advanced theory in landscape planning to help you conceptualise the complex social and environmental issues and policy frameworks that inform land development, and the related design and planning theories and processes such as those emerging through landscape urbanism. In a sustained, semester-long project you will engage with a large scale site and associated complex problems of planning, design and management, and independently formulate innovative and sustainable landscape planning and design propositions and implementation strategies. This unit shifts your learning toward greater complexity and independent application of advanced skills in the generation of detailed communication and presentation techniques commensurate with

Units

professional-level landscape architectural investigation and practice. The following semester unit DLH800 will build on these skills in your capstone landscape project.

DLH800 Landscape Design 8

Pre-requisites	DLH600
Equivalent s	DLB730, DLB830
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit aims for you to be able to apply theories of Landscape Planning and Landscape Urbanism in landscape appraisal and design development. You will undertake a sustained thesis-style project at an advanced conceptual and schematic landscape design level based on substantial independent research and rigorous design development. Understanding landscape architecture as a contextual and relational discipline, you will formulate innovative and sustainable landscape planning and design propositions and implementation strategies to balance competing social, cultural, economic, and ecological constraints and opportunities. This unit develops independent skills in investigation and practice enabling you to engage with a wide range of projects. It consolidates your individual expression of the knowledge, skills and application of landscape design principles, theories and processes

developed in your landscape architecture core units to date.

DLH845 Professional Practice in Landscape Architecture

Equivalent s	DEB801
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the legal and regulatory environment in which landscape architects operate. Design practice requires the understanding and adherence to a range of ethical, cultural, business and legal concerns and requirements. This unit provides you with the knowledge to understand and participate in professional design practice by introducing key issues in the design professions, including: the organisation and roles of the regulatory and professional bodies governing the professions; the cultural and legal context for contemporary design practice; essential skills in consultancy and construction contracts; and the ethical values and attitudes which govern professional practice. An emphasis on integrated scholarship and collaborative links with other professions will build your capacity and resilience as you transition from life as a university student to life as a beginning professional.

DNB110 ID Studio 1: User Centred Design

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-2

This unit introduces students to User Centred Industrial Design. Students will gain skills, knowledge and experience in designing products with human factors in mind.

DNB111 ID Studio 2: Aesthetics and Visualisation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This introductory unit advances knowledge and skills with analogue and digital visualisation techniques to explore, elaborate and communicate your design ideas effectively. The most common and complex aspect of industrial design deals with creating aesthetically pleasing products imbued with meaning and value through form and function. Continuing the development of design process knowledge and skills established in DNB110 ID Studio 1: User Centred Design, this unit delves deeper into ideas of aesthetics and meaning in order to advance the quality of everyday products.

DNB301 Industrial Design 3

Pre-requisites	DNB101 or DNB110
Equivalent s	ADB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--

This unit provides you with the knowledge and strategies to understand the relationships between products and systems. As such, it introduces design investigation and application of design methods to support sustainable practices in constructed and natural environments. It covers introduction to products and systems differences; intermediate design methods and design management.

DNB304 Product Technology 1

Equivalent s	DNB302, DNB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on providing skills in applied technology as part of the design which is essential for the practice. It advances knowledge on commonly used materials, allowing you to gain an understanding of how manufacturing constraints and opportunities affect the design process. It aids your knowledge of 3D parametric Computer Aided Design (CAD) and of how this is incorporated into the design process. Additionally, the unit provides skills in creating 3D CAD models and using them to communicate design intent. Industrial designers are involved in the design,

requirements, constraints and opportunities imposed by manufacturing, known as Design for Manufacture (DFM), thus also needs the skills to turn them into viable product designs. As industrial designers typically develop products for mass production, effective communication of their design intent is essential.

DNB305 Culture and Design

Equivalent s	DNB402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores how culture and society influence the design of products and systems. It introduces everyday socio-cultural factors providing a global perspective on cultural diversity and its influence on people perception and engagement with products or systems as well as its implications for design. This unit engages with a broader perspective of culture and understands its impact on product design and the designer's interaction with a multicultural society. It addresses theoretical perspectives of culture; psychological implications of everyday human-artefact interactivity; environmental and cultural perception; changing socio-cultural landscapes; ageing population; sustainability and globalisation; the potential for design to advance social changes and

quality of life; and psychological implications and attitudes embedded in product semantics and symbolics.

DNB401 Industrial Design 4

Pre-requisites	DNB201 or DNB110 or DNB111
Equivalent s	ADB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit examines how various design approaches contribute to the design of complex product or systems and explores designer-client relationships. Through a collaborative project you will be exposed to: introduction to design research and innovation; communication skills; and manufacturing technologies. This unit advances the knowledge gained in DNB301 Industrial Design 3. You will continue the development of critical and analytical design thinking within cultural, environmental and global contexts with special emphasis on the development of product-based design thinking within a system-based framework.

DNB404 Product Technology 2

Pre-requisites	DNB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will introduce knowledge on advanced materials, reinforce knowledge on commonly used materials and processes, and explore how manufacturing constraints and opportunities affect the design process. It will also increase your skills and knowledge of 3D parametric Computer Aided Design (CAD) and give you an understanding of how this is incorporated into the design process. In this unit, you will extend your experience and skills in creating 3D CAD models and use these models to communicate design intent. Industrial designers require extensive knowledge of Design for Manufacture (DFM) and Computer Aided Industrial Design (CAD), topics explored in the prerequisite unit DNB304 Product Technology 1. This forms an essential part of the skills and knowledge base required of Industrial Design practitioners.

DNB405 History, Theory and Criticism

Equivalent s	DNB502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a historical, theoretical and social context for industrial design. It addresses theoretical and historical discourse in industrial design prompting you to debate innovative and

advanced ideas and critical thinking in the field internationally. The unit looks at the relationship between social and technological change, and industrial design; contemporary design theory and discourse; criticism methodology; writing about design; and learning to critique design. Knowing about design is a crucial part of becoming a designer. This requires an understanding of the relationship between technology, people and society, and what has historically influenced the emergence and development of the profession. This unit aids you to develop methods of impartially reviewing, writing about and critiquing products, artefacts and other designed things. These skills will equip you to think more broadly about products you may create, and evaluate existing designs more effectively.

DNB503 Industrial Design 5

Pre-requisites	DNB401 and DNB404
Equivalent s	DNB501
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to design methods and strategies to explore people's behaviours and the context of use of everyday products. The design approach focuses on the user experience and on developing product designs that are

suitable for manufacturing.

DNH603 Industrial Design 6

Pre-requisites	(24 cp from DNB503, DYB201, DYB301, DNB310) or ((DNB212 or DNB404) and (DNB310 or DNB401 or DYB201 or DNB210))
Equivalent s	DNB601
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an introduction to the concept of interaction design where product design approaches can be applied within a design studio environment. It also introduces interdisciplinary design concepts and strategies that are relevant to the design of future products and systems. In this unit you will learn a core aspect of Industrial Design - the interaction between humans and physical products. This unit extends methods and techniques gained from DNB503 Industrial Design 5 to the analysis of human experiences, and people-product interactions and behaviours in the context of use. As more products integrate digital and physical interfaces, people's experiential responses must be addressed. To achieve this, this unit advances on acquired design methods and techniques by transferring them across disciplines. Prototyping is a key aspect of this unit where the design intent must be demonstrated through the use

Units

of model-making and basic interaction technical tools.

DNH703 Applied Design Research 1

Pre-requisites	DNH603 or DNB311
Equivalent s	DNB702, DNB703
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit incorporates studies of the dynamic relationships between people, products/artefacts and systems, and their contextual environment. The unit will introduce you to the ways research about people can contribute to product innovation, an essential aspect of industrial design. It will introduce how to integrate the applied research skills and knowledge that support the development of an innovative product or system proposal. It also provides you with the foundation for higher research degrees. The major topics covered in this unit include: human-centred innovation framework application of qualitative research methods to industrial design; situating product/ systems within the socio-cultural context; and communication of research outcome.

DNH704 New Product Development

Pre-requisites	DNH603 or DNB311
Equivalent s	ADB235, DNB602, DNB704
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will focus on the introduction of new products into the market. It will provide you with an overview of the relationship between product design and commercialisation. It will introduce you to strategy development where the aim is to meet consumer expectations whilst achieving corporate objectives. The major topics covered in this unit include: new product development process; idea generation; strategic planning; introduction to marketing; product screening and evaluation; and commercialisation and post-launch review.

DNH803 Applied Design Research 2

Pre-requisites	DNH703 or DNB703
Equivalent s	DNB701, DNB801, DNB802
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on the design of a product or system to a professional level. It builds upon DNH703 Applied Design Research 1 and extends the application of research to the design of a product. You will learn how to integrate research and design knowledge to support novel design ideas. The unit contains seminar discourse. This is a capstone unit and it provides you with the foundation for higher

research degrees.

DNH804 Professional Practice in Industrial Design

Pre-requisites	Completion of 240cp in course
Equivalent s	DEB801
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the introduction of the role of professional practice management and its significance to industrial design. It covers: the role of professional practice and management, management of design projects, type of contracts, the role of design administration, liability, design law, intellectual property, and designer-client relationships. The unit provides an overview of the relationship between product design and professional practice. It addresses professional practice management and uses this knowledge to manage your own projects. As a professional product designer, you will be required to interact with other professions within a project team. Therefore this unit will provide you with an understanding of contractual arrangements in relation to design law and intellectual property issues during project negotiations with clients.

DTB101 Interior Studio 1

Pre-requisites	DYB111 can be studied in the same teaching period
----------------	---

Units

	as DTB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Learning to design for interior design practice requires the development of coherent and advanced knowledge of design process, practice and content pertinent to the production of meaningful and socially responsive environments. This unit introduces you to this knowledge through lectures, readings, tutorials and projects that enable you to appreciate the knowledge and skills you already have that have application in design and how to enhance these with a specific focus on learning for interior design at a foundational level. The learning in this unit will be progressively developed through subsequent design units in the course.

DTB102 Interior Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DTB101
Equivalent s	DTB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This first year Interior Architecture unit introduces the understanding of design not only as a language, but also as a spatial design activity through which you visualise your designs atmospherically and experientially. It addresses introductory concepts and

approaches found in cinematic techniques and site-based research as applied to interior design. It builds on the elementary principles of two-dimensional and three-dimensional design introduced in DTB101 Interior Design 1. This unit comprises teaching activities, readings, and projects with a specific focus on learning for interior design at a foundational level. The learning in this unit will be progressively developed through subsequent design units in the course.

DTB202 Interior Technology 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of Design units (D% units)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops sound competency in the technical communication of commercial construction and detailing of interiors in order to apply this knowledge to project work. It provides opportunities to develop your knowledge of the information required to assemble a set of construction documents for a commercial interior design scenario. It links to other core interior design units by introducing you to the commercial sector, in particular exploring 2D and 3D digital drafting conventions and the application of building codes and standards with an emphasis on accessibility. This unit will develop your

knowledge of the techniques and conventions required for digital documentation of technical material. It also covers the technical knowledge required to document a commercial project to meet relevant codes and standards with a focus on accessibility. These are fundamental skills required by a professional interior designer.

DTB301 Interior Design 3

Pre-requisites	DTB201
Equivalent s	ADB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops a critical understanding of some of the physical and psychological aspects related to design and designing, and aids you to apply this knowledge in selected interior design contexts. It addresses the knowledge, skills and application in the person-environment relationship and the implications for spatial design, as well as extending your knowledge of design process. You will investigate the fundamental aspects of transition, interiority, building character, site context, and materiality in relation to interior design practice and associated fields through the refurbishment of an existing one-storey building. It links to the work previously undertaken in DTB101, DTB201, and

DTB203, and prepares you to undertake more complex interior design projects and collaborative design process in DTB401.

DTB302 Colour Studies

Equivalent s	ADB152
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops advanced knowledge in the theory and application of colour and its interdependence with light. It focuses on experimental research and design application of colour relevant to design and design practice.

DTB303 Interior Technology 2

Pre-requisites	DTB202
Equivalent s	ADB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will provide opportunities to develop your knowledge and skills of the components required to assemble a set of construction documents for a commercial interior design scenario. It links to and builds on the concepts explored in DTB202 by introducing you to the commercial sector, in particular exploring 2D and 3D digital

drafting conventions, building codes, standards and basic services integration.

DTB401 Interior Design 4

Pre-requisites	DTB301
Equivalent s	ADB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application in regards to the person-environment relationship, and the implications for dual-function, sensory spatial design, as well as building on foundational design processes. As such, it aims to integrate theoretical, technological, sociological and design methods to address design problems. You will define individual tasks and research such that design theory and collaborative design process become integral to the resolution of your design. You will investigate the fundamental aspects of immersion (Space/time 4th dimension, Reverie, Presence and Phenomenology) and Interaction (Participation, Experience, Responsibility, Inclusivity and Activism) in relation to interior design practice and associated fields through model making and the refurbishment of an existing two-storey building with vertical circulation.

DTB402 Interior Technology 3

Pre-requisites	DTB303
Equivalent s	ADB153
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a greater complexity in commercial interior construction and services integration while also developing your technical drawing communication skills. It is in the developmental stage of your course and provides you with opportunities to develop your knowledge of services integration, technical drawing skills and communication in a variety of commercial applications using manual and 3D CAD drafting platforms. It forms a basis for all of your core design units while directly linking to your previous studies in units DTB202 and DTB303. As such, the unit provides the necessary knowledge, skills and application required to communicate your designs through all of your core units.

DTB403 Design Psychology

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72cp of Creative Industries units (K% or D% units)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides the

theoretical and analytical basis to identify how the individual and the built environment interact, influencing behaviour and experience. Professional designers require an understanding of people-environment physical, psychosocial and existential interaction if they are to produce socially responsive environments. This unit is in the developmental stage of your course providing you with the opportunity to build on foundational understanding of the nature of human engagement and inhabitation and, in so doing, preparing you to develop advanced design knowledge and skills in your final year. Your learning in this unit is extended in year 3 through Design in Society to focus more on the socio-cultural aspects of design, providing core theoretical and technical knowledge to support intermediate and advanced design learning.

DTB501 Interior Design 5

Pre-requisites	DTB401
Equivalent s	ADB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for interior design through project based real world issues and contexts. It links to the work previously undertaken in DTB 401.

DTB504 Design in Society

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72cp of Creative Industries units (K% or D% units)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides theoretical and analytical resources to enable you to identify the way the designed world intersects with social life. These insights are crucial to the capacity of design to respond to the way the designed world is lived and experienced. This unit will 1) review theories and case studies to illuminate the relationships between design and everyday practice across cultures and time, and 2) provide an opportunity to apply these insights in an analysis of a contemporary designed environment. Located in the 3rd year of your course, Design in Society provides valuable resources for design practice in other units as it develops concepts and processes suited to the emphasis in the latter years of the course - not just on problem solving - but on problem framing and conceptualisation. With its emphasis on socio-cultural aspects of design, Design in Society complements the more psychological emphasis of the unit, DTB403 Design Psychology.

DTH601 Interior Design 6

Pre-requisites	DTB501
----------------	--------

Equivalent s	ADB106, DTB601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for interior design through more complex project-based real world issues and contexts. It links to the work previously undertaken in DTB501 and DTB502 and prepares you for the final year of the course. This unit enables you to apply your developing skills and knowledge; refine your design methods to undertake an informed and explorative design process; practise tackling problems that are ambiguous, ill-defined, and thereby, represent 'real-life' situations. You will also be given the opportunity to competently and innovatively tackle issues relevant to the contemporary and future world and develop a deeper understanding of specialised interior design environments.

DTH603 Furniture Studies

Pre-requisites	(DTB201 or DTB102) and (DTB303 or DTB306)
Equivalent s	DTB503
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to develop and apply skills and knowledge in relation to the design and

making of furniture. This will involve the construction of a full size prototype in a workshop setting. Furniture and joinery are integral elements in an interior environment - aesthetically, socially, and culturally. You will therefore investigate aspects of the interior environment through the design of furniture and joinery within an appropriate context. As such, the unit develops at an intermediate course level your knowledge, skills and their application regarding furniture and joinery in the interior and exterior context with a specific focus on experimental design and prototype construction. It builds upon the technical issues introduced in the units DTB202 and DTB303.

DTH702 Interior Design Practice Studio 1

Pre-requisites	DTH601 or DTB601
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The final year design program is aimed at adequately preparing you for the professional challenges ahead. This unit further develops and consolidates the knowledge, skills, and application abilities gained during the foundation and intermediate years of the course in order to prepare you for the final semester Capstone project. It is project-based with the major focus being on a course of self-directed learning in an area of personal and professional relevance,

enacted through high level engagement in the design studio. It is intended to guide you through the "transitional" phase of what is an on-going educational journey to becoming a fully qualified professional and beyond.

DTH802 Interior Design Practice Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DTH702
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit encompasses a self-directed journey of "design through creative exploration". You articulate your own area of design interest, defining the focus of the year's work through research, analysis, experimentation, project development and refinement, communication, and presentation. It facilitates the exploration and development of each individual's design process and an area of personal design focus culminating in fully developed project outcomes. It is intended that you will continue to cultivate the ability to justify design decisions and validate design outcomes with reference to a framework of theoretical value judgments, and that this will aid in the development of an in-depth understanding of an area of interior design of personal and professional relevance at an advanced empirical and conceptual level.

DTH803 Professional Studies in Interior Design

Pre-requisites	DTB501
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit aims to further prepare you to engage with and inform the discourse of the interior design discipline and profession in a way that is ethically and socially responsible. Assuming the role of a professional requires an attitude of service - to the client, the user and the wider community. Integral to this is attention to your own ongoing development as a professional as well as the ability to communicate proficiently within and contribute actively to the discourse of the discipline. While many of these attributes of professionalism have been addressed in your prior learning in the course, this unit provides the opportunity for a more direct focus while also providing a context for further developing and consolidating design practice knowledge and skills covered in DTH702 Interior Design Practice Studio 1.

DVB101 Visual Communication Design

Equivalents	DXB102, KIB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Visual Communication is based on the creation of meaning

Units

through image and text and this plays a critical role in our contemporary world, which is visually and media driven. This unit will introduce you to the core principles, production approaches and presentation strategies of visual design and communication. Through this foundation subject, you will learn how to think and operate as a visual designer through studio-based learning and a series of industry-focused experiences.

DVB102 Image Design and Production

Equivalent s	DXB202, KIB120, KVB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit provides skills and knowledge for image creation and production across different contexts, styles and media. It also deals with issues of originality, creativity and suitability of images used in professional visual design, while increasing your skills and creative approaches to areas of illustration, information design, photography, and photo media design. It advances knowledge on aesthetic and formal qualities of new areas of image design and a growing technical skill set which will be built upon in further Visual Communication Design specialisation subjects. In a world of easily reproduced digital imagery, the ability to create your own original

illustrations, photos, textures and patterns can be highly competitive. Along with developing practical skills to generate original imagery for your design work, the unit further develops your capacity to critique and reflect upon practice.

DVB201 Typographic Design

Pre-requisites	DVB101 or DXB102
Equivalent s	DXB302, KIB231, KIB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Typography surrounds us, and the way in which type is used is essential to the transmission and understanding of messages. This unit deals directly with the understanding of, use and manipulation of type in order to communicate messages more effectively and originally. It combines theory and practice, history and experimentation, and designing for print and digital media, all within a vibrant studio environment. You will engage with dynamic, creative briefs and use type as the main element of visual expression in your work.

DVB203 Theories and Methods of Visual Communication

Pre-requisites	DVB101 or DXB102
Equivalent s	DXB402, KIB207
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds on your understanding of the principles of visual communication and its role in determining the values of our contemporary cultures and societies. Through exploring theoretical perspectives, discussions and class exercises you will critique and analyse images and visual communication designs occurring in multiple contexts. In doing so, you will develop further expertise in the production of contemporary communication design and the ethical, social and professional responsibilities of a designer. This unit directly builds upon the Visual Communication and Image Production units while providing opportunities to engage with critical analysis of images and experiences and evidence this through written expression and report writing.

DVB302 Data Visualisation and Information Design

Pre-requisites	Completion of 36 credit points of Visual Communication or Interaction units (DVB% or DXB%)
Anti-requisites	CCN104, CCN205
Equivalent s	DXB502, KIB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Information and data is now an essential aspect of everyday life in our technologically-driven and visually rich society. In the contemporary world, the

generation of data is much greater than the ability to digest and visualise this as meaningful information.

Through this unit you will expand your visual design and communication knowledge and skills-base in the specialised and rapidly growing field of visual information design and data visualisation. Increasingly this represents an essential expertise for visual communicators of the future.

DXB110 Principles of Interaction Design

Equivalent s	DXB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to Interaction Design theories, methods, tools and applications essential for a contemporary career in designing cutting-edge digital products, services and experiences for human interaction. Students will develop an understanding of a broad spectrum of interaction design theories and will apply this knowledge in practice to generate concepts and prototypes for new products and experiences. This will enable students to apply theory in practice, including undertake user experience research in response to real world briefs, critique leading industry case studies and practices, iteratively prototype solutions and evaluate usability of the outcome with regards to user experience.

DXB111 Web Prototyping

Equivalent s	DXB203, KIB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces concepts and skills underpinning the user-centred design of web technologies, such as HTML and CSS. As such, it enables you to understand web technologies as a medium to explore design concepts and build responsive, high-fidelity, web-based prototypes. This includes translating conceptual designs into engaging prototypes while taking into account principles of interface and user experience design, layout, style and navigation. The unit enables you to formulate solutions to design problems and to produce high quality technical and aesthetic outcomes.

DXB204 Design Thinking

Equivalent s	DXB503
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the methods of design thinking and creative problem solving. It takes a values-based approach to design thinking and will see you apply your imagination and creativity to address a real world design challenge. In contemporary society, design thinking and creative innovation are the

differentiators behind every successful venture, from the commercial success of Apple to the social innovation and real change within our local and global community. They are recognised as the key capabilities for 21st century careers. This unit looks at the fundamentals of design thinking as you develop your own self-directed project aimed for real world impact. We are calling for students who are passionate about their studies and want to become change agents, social entrepreneurs, strategists, and innovative thinkers. This unit is about disruptive transdisciplinary practices that will challenge your imagination and expectations about what university and learning is.

DXB210 Critical Experience Design

Pre-requisites	DXB110 or DXB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Design does not operate in isolation. It creates impact beyond the design studio. All our decisions as designers affect not only the produced outcome, but the broader society, contexts and environments for which it is created. This unit provides you with design knowledge and skills necessary to create highly engaging interactive products, services and experiences from conception to production while focusing on their impact and potential of

design for change and deep transformation. In this unit you will adopt critical thinking and speculative design methods to analyse, design and present solutions for future scenarios – e.g. living in future cities, design of future hospitals, future of entertainment – as a way to re-frame present interactions between people, spaces and technologies.

DXB211 Creative Coding

Pre-requisites	36cp of previous study
Equivalent s	DXB303, KIB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-2

As part of a contemporary design and creative practice, practitioners often need to understand aspects of creative computer programming. This unit provides designers and creative practitioners with an introduction to computer programming. It demonstrates how professional designers and creative practitioners use programming and introduces the principles of programming that will allow you to use computing as a creative tool for your own design and creative practice. The unit is presented in a manner that is suited to the learning styles of designers and creative practitioners, and requires no previous computer programming experience. These skills will be applied to the creation of creative visual and interactive design outcomes in a studio setting.

DXB301 Interface Design

Pre-requisites	(DXB203 or KIB103) and (DXB201 or KIB102)
Equivalent s	KIB204, KIB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an understanding of how to apply visual theory, visual communication and interaction design principles to the design of visual interfaces. Visual Interface design is an essential part of contemporary communication media. It is required to produce digital media forms for the web, mobile devices, or large touch screens. Through this unit you will learn how to design visual interfaces and advance your understanding of interaction design and its relationship with interface.

DXB304 Interactive Narrative Design

Equivalent s	KIB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit serves as an introduction to building interactive virtual worlds. It addresses theoretical issues associated with non-linear story structures and interactive narratives through the analysis

of game structures, the creation of original game ideas and the application of techniques of information design to the structuring of non-narrative content. It extends this understanding into practice through the application of relevant skills, which will scaffold you into the production of a portfolio work (suitable for interaction designers, game designers, media designers, creative writers). The role of the writer/image-maker/information designer is central to the success of any significant professional project in interactive media and game design. Effective interactive writing demands a grasp of conceptual and information design, the nature of interactivity, and the tensions between interactivity and traditional narrative.

DXB401 Advanced Web Design

Pre-requisites	DXB301 or KIB204 or KIB211 or KIB230
Equivalent s	KIB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces advanced web design methodologies and technologies to help you address web publications as complex systems of people, practices, values and technology in local/global environments. Web design has extended from the concept of information delivery into social networking and other

expanded modes of engagement. Designing complex web projects involves interaction design and user experience design to specific project briefs. Core skills in web design and production methodologies are combined with a study of information ecologies, focusing on the social, cultural, technical, and real world contexts. This unit introduces dynamic Web publishing employing contemporary open source content management systems. Theoretical understandings gained in lectures will be complemented by technical skills and applied to the development of authentic projects within design studios.

DXB403 Design for Interactive Media

Equivalent s	KIB109, KIB210, KIB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to interaction design, user experience design, and design communication, focusing on the specific designs, techniques, and methods of the creative industries. In order to support careers in the field of interactive media design, it is important to underpin this understanding with knowledge of design, mindset and methods; as well as the social, historical, technical, and cultural contexts in which design occurs. Designing for

contemporary media requires a sophisticated understanding of how we effectively interact with new technologies, software applications, objects and environments. This unit develops an understanding of the theories, methods, and processes employed in interaction/experience design through a series of teaching activities. These principles are then applied to authentic design briefs within design studios.

DXB501 Tangible Media

Pre-requisites	DXB303 or KIB205 or DXB401 or KIB216 or INB385 or IFB104
Equivalent s	KIB314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds upon previous interaction design studies and extends these studies into the field of tangible media. The design and production of computational and interactive media forms requires theoretical knowledge and an understanding of the processes that underpin the tangible as well as the embodied ways in which people interact with such systems. This unit provides the context for you to develop an in-depth knowledge of tangible media through the production of an advanced tangible media design project.

DXB502 Visual Information Design

Pre-requisites	DXB302 or KIB231 or KIB335
Equivalent s	KIB340
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

Information and data is now an essential aspect of everyday life in our technologically-driven and visually rich society. In the contemporary world, the generation of data is much greater than the ability to digest and visualise this as meaningful information. Through this unit you will expand your visual design and communication knowledge and skills-base in the specialised and rapidly growing field of visual information design and data visualisation. Increasingly this represents an essential expertise for visual communicators of the future.

DXH601 Integrated Experience Design

Pre-requisites	DXB502 or KIB340 or DVB302
Equivalent s	KIB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit integrates design theory and practices that merge multiple media, disciplines and design fields to address design briefs and develop holistic experiences to users. Design does not operate

in isolation - our decisions as designers affect the produced outcome as well as the society and environment in which it is inserted. This unit provides the skills to work on integrated design projects from conception to production, bringing meaningful and transformative experiences to users. It is based on the contemporary understanding that design is a driver for change. As an interaction and visual designer with the ability to navigate through multiple media and disciplines, you are at the core of this transformation in the design field. This unit provides the opportunity to use your design thinking and interaction and visual communication skills to frame complex problems and work on creative integrated responses that go beyond the search for functional and aesthetic outcomes.

DXH602 Embodied Interactions

Pre-requisites	DXB212 or DXB501 or KIB314
Equivalent s	KIB309
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the concept of embodiment and how to design and realise embodied interfaces in the Creative Industries. Interaction with technology has advanced beyond the desktop paradigm of mouse and keyboard to embodied interfaces that

incorporate video tracking, audio input, and gestural interaction techniques. Applications range from wearable technology to tangible media installations. This unit introduces an experimental field of interactive media design through the practical application of the processes and techniques of tangible media. In order to work successfully as a designer in the field you will need to understand the ways in which people communicate and create meaning through embodied interactions. Designing embodied interfaces requires an understanding of how physical and social phenomena unfold across both time and space and how we interact with the world in which we are situated.

DXH701 IVD Research Studio 1

Pre-requisites	((DXH601 or DXH602 or KIB338 or KIB309) and completion of 264 cp of study) or completion of 60 cp of Visual Communication units (DVB%)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Design research is a key component of many careers in interaction and visual design. This unit addresses this demand by providing an opportunity for you to develop a major design-led research project. This is undertaken in a studio setting, under the guidance of academic supervisors from the discipline. It brings together the skills and knowledge developed over the

first three years of your degree, and leads to the capstone studio unit DXH801.

DXH702 Contemporary Issues in IVD

Pre-requisites	(DVB203 or DXB402 or KIB207) and completion of 180cp of study
Equivalent s	KIB315, KIB813
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The ubiquitous uptake of new technologies in communication, social interaction, and expression has changed the way that we conceptualize interaction and visual design. Designing within a contemporary context requires a sophisticated understanding of new design practices, methods, and theoretical models as well as an understanding of issues that arise when we explore digital technologies. This theory unit is designed to create an awareness of contemporary design practices, theories, methodologies and philosophical contexts; and to develop the critical, creative and analytical thinking that is required for design innovation. The unit will be taught through a combination of lectures, seminars readings and presentations.

DXH801 IVD Research Studio 2

Pre-requisites	DXH701
Credit	24

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit focuses on design research and enables you to undertake projects at an advanced level within interaction and visual design. Through the unit you learn to integrate research and design knowledge to conduct a design-led research project, with a design outcome suitable for professional / public presentation. The unit aims to consolidate the knowledge, skills and application abilities you have developed throughout the course in preparation for the complexities and responsibilities of practice. It provides you with an appreciation of the interdisciplinary nature of Interactive and Visual Design practice.

DXH803 Professional Practice for Designers

Pre-requisites	DXH702
Equivalent s	KIB322, KIB806
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit enables you to outline a strategy for your future as a designer and present yourself as a design professional in public contexts. It is based on professional workshops and presentations that will cover collaborative and inclusive work practices. This unit serves

as a capstone for the Interactive and Visual Design program, and is where you will bring together your individual creative expression, design understanding, technical knowledge, and organisational skills taught throughout the course. In it, you will present yourself as a design professional in public contexts. You will do this through identifying and planning your own professional strategy for your personal design philosophy and goals, and then publicly present a portfolio of design work to a professional standard. The work you choose to showcase can be a portfolio design piece developed in your design studio unit DXH801.

DYB101 Impact Lab 1: Place

Equivalent s	DEB101, KKB102, KKD102, KKB185, KYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit explores the place of design and its practitioners in a future characterised by diverse and complex collaborations and challenges, multiple perspectives and social agendas. It is the first of four design Impact Labs that explore the potential of design to bring about change. Whilst the value of disciplinary expertise is important, many problems facing organisations and societies naturally span disciplines. You will begin to examine and experience how designers must think and work with diverse people and organisations on complex

transdisciplinary challenges in the 21st century. The unit is delivered through a series of on-campus workshops and a compulsory 2 to 3 day off-campus design intensive.

DYB102 Impact Lab 2: People

Pre-requisites	DYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit addresses methods of social impact design and the ways in which these approaches can contribute to transformational social and community focused change. In it, you experience how design approaches and tools can be applied to complex social and community-based challenges. In a context where design can foster inclusion and act as a disruptor and driver for positive change you as a designer, alongside your design peers, have the collective potential to lead or make a better future. Framed around real world challenges; and in partnership with community, government and/or industry partners; you will engage with design-led participatory strategies to address key issues within one or more communities. This will develop skills valuable in designing for social impact. This impact lab focuses on people, to foreground and privilege the importance of keeping the human condition at the heart of design practice which enables solutions aimed at social change.

DYB111 Create and Represent: Form

Equivalent s	DAB103, DTB103, DEB103, DLB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the foundational visualisation skills and applications needed to formulate design propositions, such as, sketching, technical drawing, simple physical and digital model-making, rendering, composition and presentation.

DYB112 Spatial Materiality

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides an exploration of the materials of the built environment. It will focus on a number of thematic issues of materials: their physical properties, their histories, their environmental impacts, and their applications in making architecture, interiors and landscapes. Through activities of analysis, observation, and research, you will discover materials' tectonic ability to heighten the human experience of the spatial environments around us.

DYB113 Create and Represent: Materials

Equivalent s	DAB203, DTB203, DEB203, DLB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit introduces you to the fundamentals of building materials and their representation through the development of foundation digital visualisation skills and applications and their integration with manual skills and analogue media. You will develop visualisation skills and techniques within the design process through understanding the drawing conventions associated with the representation of materials, as well as the ability to select the right visualisation technique for each phase of the design process. Visualisation and representation are crucial aspects of design thinking, with a particular emphasis on understanding the physical quality of building materials. This unit is paired with DYB112 which introduces representation techniques in the design process. In this unit you will learn to use two- and three-dimensional software applications and physical model making to present your ideas, which demonstrates an appreciation of the fundamental aspects of building materials.

DYB114 Spatial Histories

Equivalent s	DEB202, DED202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This foundation unit introduces the history of the built environment that will inform

your study of global architectures that have occurred over several millennia putting the present into its relative context. It is designed to integrate the discipline specific content of architecture, interior architecture and landscape architecture within the broad context of a global understanding of spatial histories from multiple perspectives. The unit addresses key designs, ideas and issues that have shaped the aesthetic, environmental, socio-cultural and political factors that related to their production. It enables you to become familiar with the critical moments and paradigm shifts of the built environment through global perspectives; and develop an understanding of yourself as a participant in the continuum of the rich cultural tradition of designing and making places for human inhabitation.

DYB121 Introducing Design Fabrication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This introductory hands-on unit explores concepts, skills and methods required to prototype and fabricate physical objects from your design ideas. Design and fabrication are mutually dependent and interrelated activities, and as such this unit forms the foundational basis for your technical skills and associated knowledge to realise your own design ideas.

DYB122 Design Visualisations

Equivalent s	DFB105, DFB302, DNB103, DEB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this unit you will be introduced to the practice of design visualisation and learn how to employ a variety of techniques to visualise design ideas to assist you in design thinking, research, communication and presentation.

DYB123 Emerging Design Technology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to existing and emerging technology and how it applies to design. In this unit you will learn about how technology is used in the design process and to design solutions. Designers need to be familiar with technology to aid them in the design process as well as being able to create products that take advantage of emerging technologies.

DYB124 Design Consequences

Equivalent s	DEB202, DED202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Design Consequences is a foundational unit employing

historical, theoretical, and applied methods to explore the ways in which design influences and is influenced by cultural traditions and practices, beliefs and biases. Working across frames of past, present and future, you will learn how to critically engage with and draw upon these cultural factors and influences to shape and define your design work and practice. The twenty-first century presents designers with a challenging context characterised by the increasingly dramatic effects of climate change, growing levels of inequality, and destabilised geopolitical conditions. This unit will introduce you to a range of ideas, methods, and approaches necessary to understand design not only as products, environments, services and experiences but also as a social, cultural, political, and economic agent.

EAN601 Investigating Curriculum and Pedagogy in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The aims for this unit are to assist students in developing a critically-informed and research-based understanding of the current issues that are under scrutiny in the field of Early Childhood Education. Recognition and appreciation of gender, culture and customs are essential to the consideration of the issues,

and students will make active contributions to promoting codes of practice relevant to the specific professional area of education/learning.

EAN603 Child Development in Context

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Increasingly, developmental science is an interdisciplinary field that takes account of psychological and sociological theories, as well as perspectives from the neurosciences and biology. The unit will review a range of current perspectives that inform understanding about child development. The application of this knowledge to early childhood education and other professional contexts in which practitioners work with young children and their families will be a focus. This unit will enable students to develop their scholarly abilities in the analysis of theory and research on child development and its application to their professional responsibilities.

EAN614 Arts and Sciences in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

The unit challenges students, as leaders in early childhood teaching and learning, to interrogate a broad range of

ideas, principles and guidelines to assist them in making decisions about curriculum in the arts and sciences. It challenges students to engage with trans-disciplinary and cross-disciplinary knowledge and innovation.

EAN615 Mathematics in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Children's early experiences are critical in laying the foundation for them to become numerate citizens and critical participants in society. It is essential that children have opportunities to develop concepts that are foundational to understanding in mathematics. Therefore, early years educators require knowledge about how young children develop understanding in a number of conceptual areas and a positive disposition towards mathematics. In this unit, you will learn about foundational concepts in mathematics and explore ways in which early childhood educators can develop appropriate learning opportunities and foster children's mathematical development.

EAN616 Language, Literacies and Communication in Early Childhood

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

External
- SEM-2

The focus of this unit is to help you to understand recent research-based practices for literacy learning and teaching in the years before compulsory schooling and the early years of schooling. Emphasis is placed on a definition of literacy as critical social practice, and a balanced approach to literacy teaching and learning is foregrounded. The unit highlights the importance of all children becoming active participants in society and of knowing and engaging in a range of literacy practices. The unit will provide opportunities for you to consider the importance of providing 'high quality' literacy instruction to all students as a basic foundation of a socially just or 'high equity' education system. This unit will engage you in addressing current issues and debates and understanding the recent research evidence and professional practices that underpin effective literacy learning and teaching in the early years.

EDB174 Stepping Out/ Making Connections

Pre-requisites	EDB173 or EDB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1 External - 5TP1

This unit is the capstone for the degree program. You will be required to demonstrate your

achievement of the Graduate level of Professional Standards of the profession of teaching, through engagement in a conference, completion of professional experience, and submission of a capstone assessment piece.

EDN602 Advanced Seminars

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1 (Block), SUM, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

This unit provides for your special needs and interests, and also an opportunity to engage in an advanced seminar series. This allows you the possibility of studying in a group with academic staff to develop expertise in a specific area, working with visiting scholars with special expertise, involvement in special seminars and conferences occurring in Australia and overseas, or working in particular research projects that are running for a limited time. The unit has been designed to meet this need for advanced work by small groups of students interacting with specialists.

EDN603 Research Review

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP1 (Block) External - 6TP1

This unit involves an in-depth investigation of a professional

learning experience, issue or challenge of relevance to education, and preparation of a critically reflective digital portfolio or report.

EDN604 Facilitated Study Unit

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The units EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 are linked together, and can be studied concurrently, or consecutively. In these units you will undertake an in-depth literature review to investigate the empirical research and other scholarship, theory, policy, and practice on a topic of your choice. As capstone units, these serve as the culminating achievement in your degree. You will take charge of your learning and make decisions about the topic, approaches and outcomes, supported by feedback. You will refine specialised academic knowledge and skills required to analyse critically, reflect on and synthesise information, programs, concepts and theories. You will build an integrated understanding of a body of knowledge, and apply your learning to effectively communicate the implications of your findings for educational practice. You will cultivate ways of working to identify problems, research the evidence base, and apply your consolidated learning in response to new decision-making career.

EDN604 Facilitated Study Unit

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The units EDN604-1 and EDN604-2 are linked together, and can be studied concurrently, or consecutively. In these units you will undertake an in-depth literature review to investigate the empirical research and other scholarship, theory, policy, and practice on a topic of your choice. As capstone units, these serve as the culminating achievement in your degree. You will take charge of your learning and make decisions about the topic, approaches and outcomes, supported by feedback. You will refine specialised academic knowledge and skills required to analyse critically, reflect on and synthesise information, programs, concepts and theories. You will build an integrated understanding of a body of knowledge, and apply your learning to effectively communicate the implications of your findings for educational practice. You will cultivate ways of working to identify problems, research the evidence base, and apply your consolidated learning in response to new decision-making career.

EDN610 Professional Dialogues in Education

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit develops understanding of what it means to be an innovator and a leader in a contemporary professional context. The unit is underpinned by the notion that innovation means being more critical, being open, being able to engage with greater uncertainty and complexity, and being able to learn from the past and from a broad range of contemporary ideas in order to manage the future. You are encouraged to undertake a disciplined inquiry into educational problems and issues through reflection on your own professional contexts and guided close reading of scholarly works about the big debates in education. This unit supports the development of a learning agenda that will inform directions for your study in the course as you develop your personal area of interest and work collaboratively with others in the development of that agenda. The unit also provides opportunities for learning through online technologies.

EDN611 Conducting and Evaluating Educational Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

To bridge the gap between practice and research

knowledge that may inform practice, you need to be confident in actively seeking research evidence on aspects of your own practice and to develop critical reflection skills towards reported findings. It assists you to search databases and other sources to locate published research reports in your field and evaluate them critically. This unit focuses on needs for reading, understanding and evaluating research. It is useful for professionals seeking to both use and conduct research projects.

EDN612 Shaping an Educational Research Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

To support early career researchers as they plan, design and undertake a research project, this unit focuses on developing skills, practices and knowledges necessary to design and conduct educational research in innovative ways and to investigate current, innovative topics, issues and challenges. The unit is structured to enable knowledge of the commonalities and differences between various paradigms and approaches to be developed and to ensure consistency in the design of research. This unit is relevant for you if you are engaging in research projects, particularly if you are enrolled in the Master

of Philosophy course. It will support you to conduct research within particular fields of interest. You will consider the design issues involved in addressing your research interest/focus/question.

EDN635 Professional Experience in Early Childhood

Pre-requisites	EAN601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will enable you to draw upon your professional knowledge and experience in making child observations and in planning, implementing and evaluating learning experiences for children and to critically reflect upon your experiences in the early childhood setting, making links to current literature in the field. The professional experience component of this course provides opportunities for the demonstration of competence in working with young children in a planned environment.

EDR703 Advanced Research Studies in Educational Contexts

Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit is a reading and seminar program that aims to broaden and deepen your initial perspective to include elements derived from theoretical perspectives drawn from a number of disciplines.

The unit seeks to provide a context of learning for educators who seek the personal and professional benefits that the broadening and deepening of their professional knowledge affords.

EFB106 Cost-Benefit Analysis for Project Appraisal

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cost Benefit Analysis is a key technique used to appraise the relative desirability of competing alternatives in investment projects, socio-economic programmes and policies. The unit provides students with key knowledge and skills to assess the relative desirability of competing alternative uses of limited resources. It supports student decision making with respect to investment alternatives across a range of industries in the public and private sector.

EFB201 Financial Markets

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or CTB113
Equivalent s	EFX201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to the institutional elements of

global financial markets, and the role and reality of financial markets as an integral part of the economy and of social and political structures. Topics explored in this unit include the functions of financial markets, the banking and payments system, financial system deregulation, non-bank financial institutions, stock exchange operations, debt markets, foreign exchange markets and markets for financial derivatives. Students will practise key skills of critical exploration and analysis in considering the role of finance theories and models to help understand key financial market events within broader social, economic and political contexts. Students will continue to develop and apply these foundational insights and critical thinking skills in subsequent finance units.

EFB210 Finance 1

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or MAB126 or MXB105 or UDB104 or MZB126
Equivalent s	EFX210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the fundamental concepts, theories and skills of financial management and how these are applied to solve problems associated with the decisions of financial managers. This is essential knowledge for financial decision makers.

Topics covered include: an introduction to the financial institutional framework; an introduction to debt and equity instruments; financial mathematics applied to the pricing of debt and equity securities; a firm's investment decision including Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return; introduction to risk and uncertainty using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and Weighted Average Cost of Capital concept and risk management. Because of its fundamental nature, this unit is a prerequisite for more advanced units within the finance, accountancy and financial planning study areas, and content studied in this unit forms part of the knowledge and skills required for students seeking professional accountancy accreditation.

EFB222 Introduction to Applied Econometrics

Pre-requisites	BSB122 or BSB123 or MAB101 or MAB233 or MXB107
Anti-requisites	EFB101
Equivalent s	EFX222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will provide students with the necessary background for advanced study in economics, econometrics and finance. It should also enable them to use basic mathematical and statistical

techniques for economic and financial analysis and enable the confident and independent use of these skills. Students will be helped to understand the use of these techniques with reference to real world applications drawn from the fields of economics and finance.

EFB223 Economics 2

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or CTB113 or UDB104
Equivalent s	EFB102, EFX223
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building on the knowledge gained in BSB113 Economics, this unit extends key theoretical economic frameworks to study fundamental issues in micro- and macroeconomics including the behaviours of consumers and firms, the role of the government in market intervention, allocative efficiency and market structures in the Australian financial context. The significance of the international economy is similarly explored through a discussion of foreign exchange markets, the Australian dollar and the terms of trade. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit will equip students with the ability to analyse the behaviours of consumers and firms, assess the performance of markets and critically evaluate the impact of government policies on efficiency and growth.

EFB225 Economics for the Real World

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or CTB113
Equivalent s	EFX225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on the economic concepts, principles and theories learnt in introductory level economics. It further develops and refines students' economic analysis, evaluation and reasoning skills by applying economic concepts to the exploration of contemporary real world issues.

EFB226 Environmental Economics and Policy

Pre-requisites	BSB113
Equivalent s	EFB334, EFX334, EFX226
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit introduces students to some of the current environmental and natural resource issues confronting society and how planners and decision-makers could better understand and address these problems using economics. This unit demonstrates that economics has a major role to play in helping us to

understand and solve some of the environmental problems facing societies. It will be demonstrated that economics can often be used to help protect the environment rather than harm it. The unit would benefit those who wish to work either in the public or the private sector.

EFB240 Finance for International Business

Pre-requisites	(BSB119 or CTB119 or BSB116) and (BSB113 or CTB113)
Anti-requisites	EFB312, MIB202
Equivalent s	EFX240, IBB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Doing business internationally increases the range and risks of financial transactions that must be managed within the firm. Managers making decisions involving international trade and investment need to be aware of the nature and extent of the risks involved and to be knowledgeable about fundamental financial skills used to measure and manage these risks. This unit builds on the skills developed in primary units of the International Business major and provides a firm base for developing financially sustainable international business strategies in later units.

EFB308 Financial Modelling and Coding

Pre-requisites	EFB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In recent years, large volumes of big complex data have become available to investors. This unit provides an opportunity for students to develop computer programming skills and an understanding of modelling techniques and tools for analysing such complex financial data. The analysis skills students develop in this unit are commonly used to inform investment and managerial decision making.

EFB309 Financial Derivatives

Pre-requisites	EFB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores a range of pricing models and develops students' knowledge and skills in the application of these for derivative pricing. Students will construct and generate a variety of derivative prices and draw on discipline knowledge, technical skills and critical thinking skills to adapt these models to solve problems.

EFB311 Financial Institutions Lending and Control

Pre-requisites	EFB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5

Financial institution (FI) lending is one of the foundations of the international financial system. The unit will provide you with relevant knowledge and understanding to the level required to select, plan, execute and manage a loan as lender (FI officer), borrower (corporate treasurer), or legal/financial adviser. This training will enable you to oversee lending activity as an FI manager or regulator; or undertake further academic work in the field.

EFB312 International Finance

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
Anti-requisites	EFB240, IBB202
Equivalent s	EFX312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As international markets become more integrated, knowledge and skills related to international financial management are becoming ever more important. This unit applies and extends the knowledge and skills gained from EFB201 and EFB210 to international settings. Students are introduced to the

international aspects of financial management theory and practice, including: the mechanics and uses of the spot, forward, swap, futures and options markets in foreign exchange; the relationship between domestic and international capital markets; interest rate and exchange rate determination; risk management of foreign exchange; international trade finance; and evaluation of offshore investment. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit are essential for those who manage, analyse or advise organisations with international exposures.

EFB330 Intermediate Macroeconomics

Pre-requisites	EFB223 or EFB102
Equivalent s	EFB202, EFX330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As one of the two key fields in economics, this macroeconomic unit builds on and deepens the knowledge and skills introduced in EFB223, and provides students with opportunities to apply them to more complex issues and contexts. Students will explore advanced macroeconomic theories and the various macroeconomic issues faced by a modern economy, and critically evaluate policies to solve

macroeconomic problems in light of their impact and limitations. The unit provides an in-depth analysis of fundamental macroeconomic ideas and further develops the capabilities and skills necessary for a career in the field.

EFB331 Intermediate Microeconomics

Pre-requisites	EFB223 or EFB102
Equivalent s	EFB211, EFX331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the economic analysis of and the interplay between the decisions and actions of consumers, firms and governments in modern economies. The theoretical and empirical content of this unit provides a basis for understanding these decisions and actions with a focus on applying microeconomic theories to real world problems. Students will develop the ability to understand and apply microeconomic concepts to a range of contemporary economic issues and problems at an intermediate level. Further, the unit provides a useful appreciation of the range of issues to which economics may usefully be applied to improve managerial decision-making and the formulation of public policy to improve the welfare of the

Units

community. The unit prepares students for higher studies in economics and develops students' ability to apply microeconomic knowledge and critical thinking skills to economic problems in real world contexts.

EFB332 Applied Behavioural Economics

Pre-requisites	EFB331 or EFB337
Equivalent s	EFX332
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to expose you to current and practical applications of behavioural economics that can be used to improve the understanding of important topics in a variety of industries and contexts. It teaches you about the economic paradigm, involving very basic but powerful tools to understand ubiquitous human behaviour exploring topics such as fads and herding behaviour, favouritism, pressure, pay and performance, positional concerns, and outcome uncertainty. The theories and methodological tools learned in this unit can also be applied to other economic areas and industries.

EFB333 Applied Econometrics

Pre-requisites	EFB222 or EFB101
Anti-requisites	EFB200

Equivalent s	EFX333
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As a final year unit the focus is primarily on further developing students' theoretical knowledge and applied skills in econometrics, using common methods that business, economics and finance graduates will encounter in practice. These skills are essential for research in economics and finance and are relevant for use in future employment.

EFB335 Investments

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
Anti-requisites	EFB318
Equivalent s	EFX335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In this unit, students will apply finance knowledge acquired in earlier units to develop investment decision making skills essential for their personal and professional lives. The unit advances understanding of how investment decisions are made, what securities to invest in, how they fit in a portfolio, the impact of transaction costs, the risks associated with

investing and performance evaluation of the investment process. Securities and analytical tools investment managers employ when managing equity and fixed income portfolios will be critically examined and applied to real world contexts. By applying higher level knowledge and skills and considering issues from the investment manager's perspective, this unit provides insight into an industry that controls trillions of dollars of assets both domestically and internationally.

EFB336 International Economics

Pre-requisites	EFB223 or EFB240 or EFB201
Anti-requisites	EFB314
Equivalent s	EFX336
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Interconnected trade, financialisation and market developments have fostered a globalised world. The returns to internationalising firms, industries, nations and peoples can be considerable but risks are increasingly evident. International Economics advances understanding of these issues, enabling students to extend foundational economics knowledge and critical reasoning to international civil, business and policy problems.

EFB337 Game Theory and Applications

Pre-requisites	EFB223
Equivalent s	EFX337
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit presents the basic concepts of game theory and its application to economic phenomena, focussing on how individuals and firms deal with uncertainty and situations involving strategic interactions. The theoretical concepts are illustrated with applications from both the private and public sectors. Contents include the economics of uncertainty and information, asymmetric information, auctions, bargaining, strategy and voting and evolutionary game theory.

EFB338 Contemporary Application of Economic Theory

Pre-requisites	(EFB330 or EFB202) and (EFB331 or EFB211) and (Completion of 168 credit points)
Equivalent s	EFB329, EFX338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This capstone unit is designed to consolidate studies in economics by demonstrating

how a variety of economic approaches, theories, and models can be applied to understand and implement solutions to important issues facing national and international economies. As such, the unit helps students develop an analytical framework to tackle major economic issues and exposes students to practical applications of a variety of economic approaches, theories, and models to analyse problems facing Australian and international economies. Current economic research topics, trends and policies are explored including welfare analysis, taxation, productivity growth, and climate change. Students will develop the ability to summarise, evaluate and criticise research findings, and learn how research in economics evolves.

EFB341 Economics and Finance Special Topic - C

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval. Students are required to complete a minimum of 192 credit points of study and must seek approval from a potential supervisor and unit coordinator prior to enrolment.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to the economic problems and challenges that fall under the

purview of Development Economics and includes coursework as well as an immersive international field project to develop their understanding through a real-world application of their skills on a project with a placement organization. The field project may take place in different international location each year and will be facilitated by the unit coordinator in collaboration with Beyond Borders Learning Programs, the key host organization at these locations. Locations over various years: Mumbai, India (2018, 2019), Kathmandu, Nepal (2020). Other potential locations in future include Dhaka, Bangladesh and Colombo, Sri Lanka. The aim of this unit is to provide a basic grounding in development economics, as well as a grasp of various approaches and initiatives that have been used to solve key challenges associated with poverty and underdevelopment.

EFB342 Workplace Experience in Economics and Finance

Pre-requisites	(EFB343 or EFB307) or (EFB330 and EFB331)
Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval of an appropriate placement within industry; and GPA: 4.5 or above
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Enrolment in this unit is subject to acceptance for placement. Students wishing to enrol must apply to the unit administrator by the stated due date. Applicants will then be interviewed by

the unit coordinator and administrator. Those considered suitable will be then put forward for placement. Upon acceptance by a host organization enrolment will then proceed. No guarantee is given to applicants of acceptance or placement.

Rationale The application of knowledge to real world setting provides an insight into the efficacy and limitation of theories and concepts acquired in your studies. Besides real world application, through workplace experience students can strengthen their abilities in reflecting on their career in the fields of economics and finance.

EFB343 Corporate Finance

Pre-requisites	EFB210
Anti-requisites	EFB307
Equivalent s	EFX343
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit extends the knowledge and skills introduced in earlier finance units to the corporate finance context. It provides an in-depth analysis of the financial management of a business organisation and advances frameworks necessary for the analysis of the more advanced aspects of domestic and international business finance. The further specialisation of financial management knowledge and skills this unit provides equips students wishing to pursue a career in finance with a valuable applied

skill set. Topics examined include: working capital management, capital investment decisions, issuance of corporate securities and capital structure, payout policy, mergers and acquisitions, and financial restructuring.

EFB344 Risk Management and Derivatives

Pre-requisites	EFB201 and EFB210
Equivalent s	EFX344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops knowledge and skills required to identify, measure and hedge the risks associated with an exposure to financial securities. Building on earlier finance units, and with a focus on the risk associated with movements in market prices (market risk), this unit introduces students to specialised knowledge and skills for identifying, measuring, managing and hedging risk. As derivative securities are an important tool in risk management, this unit explores a wide range of derivative securities and examines their pricing and use in managing and hedging risk. Subsequent topics on derivatives include the pricing and use of forwards, futures, swaps and options contracts. Students will practise working effectively within teams, and will develop their self-reflection skills in considering their application of

financial knowledge and reasoning, and in exercising responsibility and accountability for their own learning: valuable skills for finance professionals.

EFB347 Student Managed Investment Fund 1

Pre-requisites	EFB335
Other requisites	Minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 5.5 and a selection interview
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Businesses operate in an environment of manifold uncertainty which is difficult, if not impossible, to recreate within a traditional classroom environment. Instead, this unit offers students a unique, real world learning opportunity for developing investment decision-making capabilities under realistic conditions. Students apply the knowledge and skills developed throughout their undergraduate finance studies to real world investment evaluations and decisions, drawing particularly on the investment knowledge gained in EFB335. This unit focuses on the application of theories and techniques used in security analysis and valuation which are attuned to practice in the real world, including estimating a company's intrinsic value, identifying growth opportunities and threats to business and profitability, and social and ethical considerations of

investors. Working under the guidance of academics and industry experts, students gain real experience as professional analysts.

EFB348 Student Managed Investment Fund 2

Pre-requisites	EFB347
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Businesses operate in an environment of manifold uncertainty which is difficult, if not impossible, to recreate within a traditional classroom environment. Instead, this unit offers students a unique, real world learning opportunity for developing investment decision-making and portfolio management capabilities under realistic conditions. Students apply the knowledge and skills developed throughout their undergraduate finance studies to real world investment evaluations and decisions, drawing particularly on the investment knowledge gained in EFB335 and EFB347. This advanced unit is the second of a block of two units that provide students with hands-on experience in the operation of a managed fund. Working as senior analysts and portfolio managers under the mentorship of academics and industry professionals, students evaluate investment recommendations for the QUT Student Managed Investment Fund (SMIF) that are put forward by their peers enrolled in Student Managed

Investment Fund 1.

EFB360 Finance Capstone

Pre-requisites	EFB335 and (EFB307 or EFB343)
Equivalent s	EFX360
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Finance Capstone is the final unit in the finance study area and focuses on integrating the knowledge and skills gained throughout students' prior finance studies for application to complex, real world problems. Students focus on identifying, exploring and finding optimal solutions to problems encountered in competitive financial environments and contexts while refining effective decision-making skills. Additionally, this unit seeks to develop students' oral communication, written communication and teamwork skills. The insights and experiences gained in this unit help to prepare students for further learning and professional practice and, through its applied setting and focus on contemporary finance issues, the unit acts as a bridge between university studies and employment in the financial services industry.

EFN405 Applied Economics

Anti-requisites	GSN203, GSN411, GSN414, GSN491, GSN492, GSZ491
Equivalent s	EFX405
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

The economic framework in this introductory unit provides students with a broad understanding of the economic forces that impact business and government, equipping them with knowledge, technical and problem solving skills that they will continue to develop and apply in later units where more complex situations and issues are explored.

EFN406 Managerial Finance

Anti-requisites	GSN413, GSN423, GSZ413
Equivalent s	EFX406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM, XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an introductory unit complementary to EFN425 and EFN420. This unit gives students an essential grounding in applied finance, addressing fundamental issues of how we can use finance in a commercial sense and how this impacts critical organisational and managerial decisions in an increasingly complex and demanding financial environment. Subsequent units in this course will build on the knowledge introduced in this unit.

Units

EFN408 Special Topic - Economics, Banking and Finance A

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

EFN412 Advanced Managerial Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Equivalent s	EFX412
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate level unit which extends the study of financial management introduced in Managerial Finance. It provides an in-depth analysis of the financial management of a business organisation and develops further the framework necessary for the analysis of other and more advanced aspects of domestic and international business finance. With the growing sophistication of global financial markets, this unit provides an excellent base for students wishing to pursue a career in the field.

EFN414 International Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Anti-requisites	EFN417
Equivalent s	EFX414
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit extends the knowledge and skills students have gained in prior units by exploring the influences, issues and challenges of the international environment. Students will investigate financial management issues arising in international settings and develop problem solving and decision making skills essential for financial practice.

EFN415 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management

Pre-requisites	EFN406
Anti-requisites	EFN429
Equivalent s	EFX415
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This developmental unit extends the knowledge and skill base of all finance students, drawing particularly on the earlier unit EFN406. This unit focuses on the theories and techniques found in security analysis and investment management which have a profound effect on professional behaviour and practice in the real world. For example, fund managers must understand the needs of their clients, design portfolios consisting of different assets to suit those needs, and ensure the returns from the funds and

the associated risk are as per expectations. The required knowledge and skills for effective practice can mean the difference between the success and failure of any type of investment portfolio.

EFN420 Data Analysis for Financial Managers

Equivalent s	EFX420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The field of finance is broad and dynamic. It directly affects the lives of every person and every organisation, financial or non-financial, private or public, large or small, profit-maximising or not-for-profit. In order to make optimal financial decisions, some basic financial skills are necessary. This unit introduces students to key knowledge and skills necessary for financial managers functioning in an increasingly complex and demanding environment. Subsequent units will build on and extend the knowledge and skills gained in this unit.

EFN422 Economics and Data Analysis

Anti-requisites	EFN405,EFN419,GSN403, GSN411,GSN414,GSN491
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

To make sound business decisions managers must understand the forces that shape the economic environment and their decision making should, where appropriate, use relevant data analysis. This unit provides the analytical framework needed to understand how market conditions are determined at the micro and macro levels and how market conditions affect business performance. It also provides an essential grounding in statistical literacy and an introduction to basic techniques and concepts in the statistical treatment and analysis of data relevant to the business environment.

EFN423 Health Economics: Applications and Policy

Anti-requisites	PUN211
Equivalent s	EFQ423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides a strategic overview of economics as applied to the health sector. The unit develops a set of skills with applications to health and financial management decision-making principles and processes. After developing an understanding of basic economic concepts you will learn to apply this knowledge to financial management in Australian and international health care settings. This will include a discussion and analysis of health evaluation.

Economics aids in making better informed and logically coherent decisions. The unit will equip emerging health managers with skills and theory to enable them to effectively manage resources and the associated financial implications for their area or department.

EFN424 Equity Trading Floor

Pre-requisites	EFN405 and EFN406
Equivalent s	EFX424
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of the unit is to develop students' critical thinking skills and to help them see issues from a range of viewpoints and perspectives. Additionally, the unit aims to develop students' research, reflection and technical skills through the delivery of a large scale academic style portfolio that reflects their transition from theory to strategy and trading and reflection. The unit is NOT designed to be taken as a traditional book learned class. Reading and knowledge is gained from many sources including case studies, books, journals and newspapers.

EFN425 Financial Markets and Institutions

Equivalent s	EFX425
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to a range of key concepts and ideas in finance, giving students grounding in how financial markets operate and also the ability to critically apply knowledge and skills to address real world problems and issues arising in financial markets. Subsequent units in this course build on and integrate the foundational knowledge and skills introduced in this unit.

EFN426 Applied Research in Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN406 and EFN420
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides students with skills for approaching a research problem from an econometric approach. These skills are crucial in the use of a range of research methods and business applications. The knowledge and technical skills gained in this unit will enable students to work effectively with a variety of data and business problems and will have further application in addressing problems they encounter in the subsequent units of this course.

EFN427 Behavioural Finance

Equivalent s	EFN514, EFX514, EFX427
--------------	------------------------

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

As a natural complement to the formal economic theory of financial decisions and financial markets, this unit builds on earlier units that address finance theory in this program. As a recognised area of expertise in the world of finance this unit will give students knowledge and skills that play a key role in explaining and supporting financial decision making.

EFN428 Behavioural Economics: Developments and Applications

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces students to current concepts and practical applications of behavioural economics. Students will learn about and critically apply foundational tools of thought and exploration used in the behavioural economics approach to real-world contexts and problems. It provides a framework incorporating rationality, the psychology of thinking, emotions, heuristics, the brain, and (cultural) evolution, through which human nature and decision-making in organisations may be decoded.

EFN429 Investments Management

Anti-requisites	EFN415
Equivalent s	EFQ429
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

A key component of financial planning advice is understanding how client investments are managed. The purpose of this unit is to develop students' understanding of foundational financial concepts and issues, and introduce knowledge on managing client investments, setting client investment goals and risk profiles. Knowledge and skills in these areas are essential for graduates working in financial service industries, and establish the foundation for more advanced finance and financial planning units to build upon.

EFN500 Contemporary Macroeconomic Theory

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator Approval and undergraduate degree with a major in Economics or Finance required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3

This unit introduces students to contemporary theoretical approaches in the field of macroeconomics and applies these approaches to a range of macroeconomic issues. It places these theories in their

historical and philosophical contexts. This will provide students with a deeper appreciation of macroeconomic policy debates as well as a more complete insight into the macroeconomic problems of inflation, unemployment, inequality, underdevelopment and economic fluctuations.

EFN502 Developments in Microeconomic Theories

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator Approval and undergraduate degree with a major in Economics or Finance required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2

This unit involves the discussion and analysis of contemporary developments in microeconomic theory, such as game theory and its applications, consumer behaviour, problems of collective action, evolutionary economics, the economics of voting, externalities, public goods, and the market mechanism. It explores refinements in microeconomic theory which have been contemporaneously used in the development of government policies in areas such as the environment, energy, public enterprises and industrial development.

EFN505 Financial Risk Management

Pre-requisites	EFN412 and EFN426
Equivalent s	EFX505

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Risk is one of the most misunderstood concepts in finance. This unit builds on the knowledge and skills students have acquired on risk in earlier finance units. This advanced finance unit employs an authentic learning approach where students will develop a deeper understanding of key concept and processes of risk that will help them flourish in a rapidly changing world.

EFN507 Advanced Capital Budgeting

Pre-requisites	EFN412
Equivalent s	EFX507
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Capital budgeting is an important aspect of a firm's financial management. As capital budgeting concerns the firm's long-lived assets, decisions made in this area are likely to impact upon the firm well into the future and have much to do with its long-term performance. This unit builds on the foundational finance knowledge, extending it to the context of making capital budgeting decisions and evaluating mergers and acquisitions.

EFN508 Econometric Methods

Anti-requisites	BSN506
Other requisites	Unit Coordinator Approval and undergraduate degree with a major in Economics or Finance required to enrol
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2

This unit provides a comprehensive grounding in the econometric methods necessary for conducting research. Recent contributions to the econometric literature are studied.

EFN509 Policy Economics and Evaluation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3

This Economics Honours unit lays emphasis on economic policy and evaluation. The primary purpose of this unit is to focus on the application of microeconomic and macroeconomic principles to informing contemporary commercial, economic and social policy in Australia, and the global economy. This unit has a strong focus and will illustrate in a practical manner how economic tools can be used to assess policy issues and to evaluate potential solutions. The unit will complement theory with appropriate tools of analysis (inclusive of both analytical methods and model-based

arguments).

EFN511 Finance Theory

Equivalent s	EFN504
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2

This unit provides an advanced coverage of the theory of finance, building on work done in undergraduate courses. Topics include: basic utility theory and risk aversion, investment decision, market equilibrium, the capital asset pricing model, arbitrage pricing theory, and multiperiod investment decisions. The unit provides a theoretical basis for further specialisation in this area.

EFN512 Asset Pricing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3

This unit provides an advanced coverage of the empirical asset pricing literature, building on work done in Finance Theory and Econometric Methods. The unit will provide a broad coverage of key empirical work in a broad range of asset pricing and risk management, with topics including: understanding the distribution of financial returns, testing asset pricing models, stochastic discount factors, momentum, and aspects of financial risk management.

Units

EFN513 Corporate Finance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3

This is an advanced unit in Corporate Finance. The primary purpose of this unit is to expose and familiarise students to the major literature and recent developments in corporate finance research. This unit has a strong focus on research and covers a number of major subject areas in corporate finance, including capital raising, capital structure, payout policy, and corporate governance.

EFN515 Economic and Financial Modelling

Pre-requisites	EFN415
Anti-requisites	AYN419, EFN503
Equivalent s	EFN410, EFX410, EFX515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit has an applied focus with an emphasis on investigating real world problems and working with real datasets. It provides opportunities to critically assess and respond to a range of problems including setting up appropriate models and adapting models to different situations. As a later unit in this program, students build on the financial and economic knowledge and skills gained in earlier units and further develop and refine key

technical and critical thinking skills with real world application.

EFN516 Insurance and Risk Management

Pre-requisites	48cp of completed studies in postgraduate Accounting, Financial Planning or Applied Finance units
Equivalent s	EFQ516
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed for students to develop an advanced level of understanding about insurance and risk management, their relationship and other related factors on which financial planning practitioners advise clients and employers. The knowledge and professional skills students practise in this unit will help to prepare them for working as financial planning professionals.

EFN555 Advanced Applications in Finance

Pre-requisites	EFN412 and EFN415
Equivalent s	EFX555
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As a capstone experience in Applied Finance, this unit focuses on the integration and synthesis of the knowledge, skills, and understanding students have gained across

their Applied Finance program of study. The unit connects student learning via case studies where students focus on identifying practical solutions to real-world problems encountered in finance. The case studies help to consolidate student learning, extend their critical thinking through application, and facilitate employment-focused teamwork to support their transition into work.

EFQ429 Investments Management

Anti-requisites	EFN415
Equivalent s	EFN429
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

A key component of financial planning advice is understanding how client investments are managed. The purpose of this unit is to develop students' understanding of foundational financial concepts and issues, and introduce knowledge on managing client investments, setting client investment goals and risk profiles. Knowledge and skills in these areas are essential for graduates working in financial service industries, and establish the foundation for more advanced finance and financial planning units to build upon.

EFQ520 Behavioural Client Management - Financial Planning (Capstone)

Pre-	AYQ457 and (48cp of
------	---------------------

Units

requisites	completed studies in postgraduate Accounting, Financial Planning or Applied Finance units (AYN% or EFN%) or enrolment in BS39 Financial Planning major (BS39MJR-FINPLAN) or BQ39 Financial Planning major (BQ39MJR-FINPLAN)). AYQ457 and EFQ520 can be completed in the same semester of study.
Equivalent s	EFN520
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

EGB100 Engineering Sustainability and Professional Practice

Equivalent s	ENB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is an introductory unit for all engineering disciplines. It provides you with a wide appreciation of the engineering profession, its achievements and current and future challenges. It will introduce you to the concept of sustainability and how sustainability impacts current and future engineering ventures. It will also develop your professional skills that will be essential to your functioning as an effective professional engineer both individually and as part of a team.

EGB111 Foundation of Engineering Design

Pre-requisites	EGB100 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Equivalent	ENB150

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Analysis, designing, building, testing and maintaining are the core elements of engineering; Foundations of Engineering Design provides you with fundamental knowledge and skills to design, build and test simple engineering systems through a number of exploratory, hands-on activities, leading to the design and build of a practical engineering system. This unit is the first of a series of engineering design units which form the backbone of the engineering program.

EGB113 Energy in Engineering Systems

Anti-requisites	EGD113,PVB101
Equivalent s	ENB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Engineers work with numerous kinds of systems where consideration must be given to the energy within the system. This unit introduces the student to the concepts of energy in the context of real engineering systems. The inter-relationships of between forces, motion and energy (in systems composed of liquids,

solids or gases) is described as related to the flow of energy within these engineering systems. After an introduction to engineering units, concepts and data, Newton's first and second laws are used in the description of system motion and the concepts of force and energy, conservation of momentum and conservation of energy are introduced and described. Thermodynamic processes, certain thermo-physical parameters and the first and second law of thermodynamics are introduced and used to describe simple engineering systems. This is then expanded to include the generation and transport of energy through these systems.

EGB120 Foundations of Electrical Engineering

Anti-requisites	EGD120
Equivalent s	ENB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a foundational electrical engineering unit which covers concepts around the relationship between electrical energy, electronic instrumentation and measurements. It introduces techniques for circuit analysis, instruments for measurement and practical applications in an engineering context. The ability to analyse and understand electrical circuits and related

concepts plays a key role in all engineering disciplines, but plays a key foundation for students studying electrical related majors. The concepts in this unit will be built upon in future units. EGB120 combines real world focused lectures, tutorials and practicals to give a hands on experience learning about these fundamentals.

EGB121 Engineering Mechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB111 or EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101. EGB111 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EGB121
Anti-requisites	EGD121
Equivalent s	ENB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a foundation engineering unit that will develop the necessary skills in analysing mechanical and civil engineering systems (cranes, buildings, bridges and mechanical equipment) to maintain equilibrium leading to the determination of direct, bending and shear stresses that will aid you in design. The principles of engineering mechanics are essential for the purpose of accurate design and analysis of mechanical components and structures. This is an introductory unit and provides the basic knowledge and skills in statics and mechanics of materials including mechanical

properties of rigid bodies. It forms the foundation for advanced engineering units such as Stress Analysis, Structural Analysis and Mechanical Design by developing your basic knowledge and skills that are important to your engineering degree and career.

EGB123 Civil Engineering Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a foundation civil engineering unit that will introduce you to civil engineering systems and thinking through local urban site investigations and large industry project contexts. You will integrate systems thinking and information science with skills in investigation, analysis and synthesis, and written and visual literacy that underpins civil engineering practice. You will develop both independent and collaborative strategies for managing and completing tasks on time in real world contexts taking into account social, economic, environmental and political issues with guidance from academic and industry leaders. This unit provides the foundation for most of your second year units in a major civil engineering study area. It also exposes you to areas of future work and study choice (e.g. Study Area B options).

EGB210 Fundamentals of Mechanical Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB111 or ENB150 or EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101) and EGB314
Equivalent s	ENB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Mechanical Design forms the backbone of the Mechanical Engineering Degree. This unit is an introduction into Mechanical Design. It brings together fundamental engineering units such as Applied Mechanics, Mechanics of Solids, Fluid Mechanics and Materials Study and is a common unit for students studying Mechanical Engineering, Medical Engineering and Mechatronics. It will develop systematic knowledge and practice of methods of engineering problem solving, design procedures, design analysis, and introductory mechanical components design, highlighting the need for sustainable and contextually appropriate solutions. It lays the basis for advanced study in Mechanical Design.

EGB211 Dynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB113 or EGD113 or ENB130 or PCB136 or PCB150 or PVB101) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or MAB126 or MAB180 or MAB131 or equivalencies)
Equivalent s	ENB211
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Mechanical engineers are required to have a sound knowledge in motion of particles and rigid bodies, which is essential in the design and production of machines and other engineering systems. Dynamic forces in systems such as motor vehicles, aircrafts and robotic devices are determined by kinematic and kinetic analysis of these systems. These forces play an essential part in the design of these systems. In this introductory unit, you are introduced to the concepts of dynamics in the context of real engineering systems. The basic principles for dynamics of particles and rigid bodies in 2D are introduced and discussed as related problems within various engineering systems. On completion of this unit, you will be able to apply fundamental principles of kinematics and kinetics in formulating and solving dynamics problems for particles and rigid bodies and analyse kinematics and kinetics of basic mechanical components and mechanisms.

EGB213 Energy Systems Fundamentals

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

EGB213 adopts an integrated

systems approach to the provision of energy services that are responsive to the global imperative for a transition to a low-carbon society in the 21st century. You will investigate the interactions between Earth's systems, energy systems and social, technological and economic systems. Within the context of system boundaries and interactions you will identify, analyse and evaluate existing, transitional and future energy systems and technologies. The main focus will be on understanding the energy service needs of people in different contexts and how to identify and optimise the integrated system and sub-systems through effective knowledge-driven decision making.

EGB214 Materials and Manufacturing

Pre-requisites	EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110
Equivalent s	ENB231, ENB331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Engineers design and make product out of materials using appropriate processing methods with minimum environmental impact and costs. They need to know the interactions and interrelationship between processing, microstructure, properties and performance of various engineering materials

in order to utilize new designs and fabrication. This unit introduce the fundamentals of engineering materials and their manufacturability, deformation of materials at the micro-scale and how mechanical properties of materials can be tailored by mechanical processing and heat treatments. This knowledge along with a range of complex deformation and machining processes (including casting, bulk deformation, material removal, mechanics of metal cutting and other non-traditional manufacturing processes) are important to graduate engineers in their design and decisions.

EGB220 Mechatronics Design 1

Pre-requisites	EGB111 or ENB150
Equivalent s	ENB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Mechatronics Design 1 is a project unit with a hands-on introduction to mechatronics. You will be introduced to the basic concepts in mechatronics, focusing on the mechanics, electronics, and embedded software principles. The unit focuses on the research, design, and implementation of a mechatronic product to conform to a customer's needs. This is the first in a series of design units specifically for Mechatronics, building on your Introduction to Design unit in

first year.

EGB240 Electronic Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB120 or EGD120 or ENB120) and CAB202. CAB202 can be enrolled in the same study period as EGB240
Equivalent s	ENB245
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is an introduction to applied electronic circuit design. It will provide you with experience and confidence to draw upon theory, literature and CAD tools to synthesise electronic circuit designs to solve real world problems. In this unit you will complete two practical projects (individually and as part of a team) to design, build, evaluate and document simple electronic circuits.

EGB241 Electromagnetics and Machines

Pre-requisites	(EGB120 or EGD120 or ENB120) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or MAB127 or ENB246)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit covers static electric and magnetic fields and carries on to time varying fields used in transformers AC and DC machines. The generalised concepts of capacitance and

inductance as well as the interaction of fields with materials are developed. It also covers electromagnetic induction, wave propagation, transmission line theory and the basics of the DC machines as well as 3 phase power. It links to work previously developed in EGB120 Foundations in Electrical Engineering, and prepares students for more advanced studies in RF and Power Engineering.

EGB242 Signal Analysis

Pre-requisites	(EGB120 or EGD120 or ENB120) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or MAB127 or ENB246 or equivalencies)
Equivalent s	ENB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The concepts of signals and systems arise in a wide variety of fields, and play an important role in such diverse areas of science and technology. These include communications, modern control, astronautics, circuit design, acoustics, seismology, biomedical engineering, and speech processing. This unit provides foundations of signal and system analysis in the time and frequency domains in the context of electrical and electronic circuits, to enable the study of engineering techniques and applications employing Fourier series and transform, Linear time invariant

systems, filtering, convolution, and Laplace transform. Engineering and Maths Lectures will provide the knowledge base required. Tutorial sessions will involve problem-solving tasks to understand, integrate and apply mathematical concepts to signal analysis. Individual and group assignments consist off problem-solving tasks, requiring hand calculations and programming in Matlab. The final exam assesses the unit's major concepts.

EGB243 Aircraft Systems and Flight

Pre-requisites	(EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101) and (MZB126 or EGD126)
Equivalent s	ENB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Aircraft systems and flight introduces you to aircraft systems and the principles of flight. Utilising the skills and knowledge you acquired in Introductory Engineering Mathematics and Engineering Computation, this unit introduces the principles of flight through aerodynamics, examines the systems on an aircraft with a particular focus on aircraft avionics, and examines the regulatory and air management environment in which aircraft operate. Your skill and knowledge in this area will be further advanced in the Unmanned Aircraft Systems

unit.

EGB261 Unit Operations

Equivalent s	CVB221, EGB461
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit fosters a deeper understanding of the unit operations which are the main components in process flow diagrams. You will be introduced to, amongst other concepts, chemical reactor design, distillation theory, absorption processes, ion exchange and adsorption. Complimentary theory regarding mass and heat transfer operations will also be used to ultimately provide a comprehensive overview of chemical processes.

EGB262 Process Principles

Equivalent s	CVB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to the fundamental approach involved when taking a chemical reaction from the laboratory to full scale industrial implementation. Aspects such as health and safety considerations, environmental issues, quality control, product design, process constraints, economics, mass & heat balance, chemistry and process engineering will be

discussed. Examples of how professionals integrate this knowledge into practice will be provided and the design process for improvement illustrated. Students will gain an understanding of how to interact with a multi-disciplinary team to obtain satisfactory technical solutions to a wide range of problems. This introductory (second year) unit prepares you for more advanced study in process modelling.

EGB270 Civil Engineering Materials

Anti-requisites	EGD270
Equivalent s	ENB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This module starts with an overview of the world of materials and materials selection, followed by an analysis of why and how concrete is used in construction and the fundamental knowledge of soils and structural steels. The constituent materials used in concrete (cement, sustainable cementitious materials, aggregate, and admixtures) are studied with emphasis on their influence on the microstructure of concrete. The focus is then on the fresh properties and mechanical performances, behaviour of concrete under different types of loadings and temperatures, and durability.

The module also introduces structural steel and steel corrosions. And it will end up with introduction of soil concepts and materials which will provide a basis for soil mechanics. The module is taught as a series of lectures and embedded informal tutorials. This unit prepares you for the further study in analysis, design, and maintenance of concrete structures. It also equips you with basis for steel structures and soil mechanics.

EGB272 Traffic and Transport Engineering

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or EGD126
Equivalent s	ENB376
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate civil engineering unit that will develop the necessary theoretical and analytical knowledge of traffic and transport science and engineering analysis. It will develop cognitive skills and applications of investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving, written and visual literacy, needed to address complex traffic and transport issues and challenges.

EGB273 Principles of Construction

Equivalent s	ENB275
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate level unit addressing the principles of construction, and its tools and techniques necessary for turning the infrastructure designs to the reality. It introduces the understanding of fundamental construction techniques so that the choices can be made between competing methods with due cognisance of the practicality, environmental effects, and safety. This unit is taught in the second year that builds upon prior units to further develop knowledge and skills on construction project capabilities. It develops the learning skills to manage increasingly complex projects in later units.

EGB274 Environmentally Sustainable Design

Pre-requisites	EVB201 or EGB111 or UXB220 or UXB230
Equivalent s	ENB274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The knowledge and skills associated with site investigation and planning for sustainable development are essential for civil and environmental engineers, as is the ability to work within multidisciplinary teams to

achieve balanced solutions on social, economic and environmental grounds. This sustainable development design project requires you to undertake typical site investigations, analyses and designs for a selected site covering sustainability issues in the following areas: Sustainable Transport, Land Planning including assessment of the surrounding suburbs, Water and Wastewater Management and Environmental Impact Assessment. This unit extends and applies the knowledge developed in first year design based engineering units to important issues such as site analysis, site investigation, development of site planning criteria, site planning, environmental management and quality, pollution prevention and control, and resource and waste management.

EGB275 Structural Mechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Structural Mechanics is an essential knowledge to develop safe, economical and sustainable design of civil engineering structures. Structures are analysed in modern times using computer software; improper usage of these software can lead to disastrous

consequences. A clear and in-depth understanding of the principles and methods of analysis of structures is vital for successful practicing in the civil engineering discipline. The aim of this unit is to introduce structural mechanics principles and their applications to enable you to analyse structures prior to their design. The topics taught include moment distribution, bending moment and shear force diagrams for structures using indeterminate analytical and computer methods, principle of virtual work for deflection calculations, transformation of stresses, Mohr's circle, torsion, shear flow, shear centre, unsymmetrical bending, the principle of compatibility and combined loading of structural members.

EGB313 Energy Optimised Buildings

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The built environment consumes a very large percentage of the earth's resources and contributes significantly to air, land and water pollution. A low-carbon environmentally sustainable future is dependent on the optimisation of energy efficiency and embedded renewable energy systems at a building and precinct level. This requires an integrated systems approach by all professions

involved in the design, construction, operation and performance evaluation of our built environment. In this unit you will explore the fundamental concepts of energy use in buildings and learn tools and techniques for the evaluation, measurement, operation and optimisation of building subsystems, buildings and collections of buildings that form precincts and communities. A key element will be developing your understanding of building occupants and what they need energy for.

EGB314 Strength of Materials

Pre-requisites	(EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110) and (MZB126 or EGD126 or equivalencies)
Equivalent s	ENB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As a mechanical/medical engineer, you must have the expertise to analyse components and systems of components to produce safe and efficient designs. Strength of Materials is an intermediate level unit which investigates how external loading produces internal stresses and strains in a solid body, and the implications of these stresses and strains for components' strength, stiffness and robustness. Understanding this subject is an essential part of the design process that ensures the structural integrity

of various structures, electromechanical devices and mechanisms. When used effectively and this process can result in lightweight, reliable and robust structures. This unit builds on the concepts from the introductory Engineering Mechanics unit.

EGB315 Materials Degradation

Pre-requisites	EGB214 or PVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will provide an appreciation and understanding of the environmental degradation mechanisms of the primary engineering materials. The chemical and combined mechanical degradation of metals, ceramics and polymers will be studied across a wide range of examples. Practical illustrations and experimentation of materials degradation will be provided. Also an introduction to the importance and methods used to select materials for various applications will also be covered. The unit will cover topics such as corrosion and mechanical failure of metals, polymer degradation, and the combined effect of mechanical stresses and chemical change such as stress corrosion cracking, hydrogen embrittlement and fretting.

EGB316 Design of Machine Elements

Pre-requisites	EGB314 and (EGB210 or ENB215) or Admission to EN55
Equivalent s	ENB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

You will learn the fundamental theories of mechanical design analysis, and will apply this in the design and analysis of a variety of machine elements. Methodical design process is emphasized, as is the application of relevant design standards, and advanced solid modelling software packages. A key focus of the unit is the repeated application of design concepts to real machine components that you interact with each week, to make you comfortable with both mechanical systems as a whole, and the determination, estimation, or selection of open ended quantities within the design process.

EGB319 BioDesign

Pre-requisites	EGB210 or EGB220 or ENB215 or ENB229
Equivalent s	ENB319
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on Fundamentals of Mechanical Design to further develop your

engineering design skills, with particular emphasis on the role of computer-aided design (CAD), materials selection, manufacturing processes, assembly and maintenance in the design and management of bio-engineering devices. Knowledge of manufacturing processes, fundamentals of engineering design, engineering drawing and engineering materials is assumed. Content includes design for manufacture, materials selection, computer-aided design and solid modelling, rapid prototyping techniques, user interface, and case studies of selected medical devices. This unit provides knowledge required to complete Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers, leading to your capstone projects.

EGB320 Mechatronics Design 2

Pre-requisites	EGB220
Equivalent s	ENB329
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Mechatronics Design 2 is a project unit with a hands-on application to advanced mechatronics principles. You will focus on the mechanics, electronics, and embedded software principles behind mechatronics. In this unit, you extend your knowledge and skills from Mechatronics Design 1 to the research, design, and implementation of an advanced mechatronic

product to meet a customer's needs. You will further extend your skills and knowledge in mechatronics design in Mechatronics Design 3.

EGB321 Dynamics of Machines

Pre-requisites	EGB211 or ENB211
Equivalent s	ENB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is focuses on the application of the theory of kinematics and kinetics to the typical components of real world machines. This unit will enable you to analyse displacement, velocity, acceleration and forces in machine components (gears, cams, linkages) including vibrations in multi degree of freedom systems. . Mathematical concepts required for this unit will be introduced in the lectures to scaffold the learning of Dynamics of machines. The capability of analysing these are essential to graduates in Mechanical Engineering, to ensure safe operation of the engineering system to improve productivity hence eliminating waste and leading to a sustainable environment.

EGB322 Thermodynamics

Pre-requisites	EGB323 or ENB221
Equivalent s	ENB222
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate unit in engineering thermodynamics, focused on the application of thermodynamic laws and theory to practical engineering problems in the analysis or design of energy systems. This can vary from the analysis of a single thermodynamic process, such as the compression of a gas, to the complex analysis of power plant or refrigeration systems. This unit is designed to introduce the fundamental principles of thermodynamics, together with the use of state diagrams to describe thermodynamic systems. In this unit, you will also apply these principles and analysis methods to real world engineering problems involving air compressors, internal combustion engines, steam power plant and refrigeration systems. This unit relies on a prior understanding of physics, mathematics and mechanics studied in your first year or equivalent units. The material covered in this unit will form a base upon which subsequent engineering units in thermodynamics and fluid dynamics will be built.

EGB323 Fluid Mechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB113 or EGD113 or PVB101 or ENB130
Equivalent s	ENB221
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,



Units

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Engineers work with numerous kinds of systems where consideration must be given to the motion within, and interactions between the system and its environment. This unit introduces the student to the concepts of fluid mechanics in the context of real engineering systems. The basic principles and equations of fluid mechanics are presented and discussed as related fluids within various engineering systems. After an introduction to the units and properties of fluids, pressure, hydrostatics and the energy and momentum equations are presented followed by an application of these principals to real fluids in piping systems. A brief introduction to the methods of computational fluid dynamics is presented and this methods utility to the solution of real world problems illustrated.

EGB324 Fundamentals in Numerical Modelling for Engineering

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or EGD126
Anti-requisites	MXB324 or MXB326
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Provide the knowledge and skills to derive and implement numerical methods (Finite Differences, Finite Elements, Finite Volumes) to solve partial

differential equations (PDEs) that govern many of the physical processes encountered in real world engineering problems. Become familiar with the methodologies for developing numerical algorithms that can be employed for problems that would otherwise be unsolvable, and with the skills to communicate the results. Numerically solve common equations encountered in practical engineering problems using MATLAB. Acquire fundamental and technical knowledge of numerical methods to solve partial differential equations. Core unit to the Computer Modelling for Engineering Minor and option unit to the Computational and Simulation Science second major.

EGB336 Lean Manufacturing

Equivalent s	ENB336
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Aim of this unit is to develop skills and understanding the concepts and techniques of lean manufacturing (methods engineering). These includes identifying wastes using Value Stream Mapping (VSM), 5S, SMED, JIT, plant layout, cell design with proper material handling and balance and job design with due consideration to ergonomics.

EGB339 Introduction to Robotics

Equivalent s	ENB339
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the components, systems and mathematical foundations of robotics. The unit introduces the technologies and methods used in the design and programming of modern intelligent robots, and encourages critical thinking about the use of robotic technologies in various applications. The unit emphasizes the practical application of robotic theory to the design and synthesis of robotic systems that respond accurately and repeatably.

EGB340 Design and Practice

Pre-requisites	EGB240 or ENB245 or Admission to EN55
Equivalent s	ENB345
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Detailed design and realisation of typical electronic subsystems used in all areas of electrical and electronic systems engineering. The unit enhances the student's ability in solving complex engineering problems. The design builds on the theoretical knowledge gained in other units. The student is required to write a

detailed technical report and also give an oral presentation on her/his design.

EGB341 Energy Supply and Delivery

Pre-requisites	EGB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit (EGB341) covers the technical aspects of electric energy generation and delivery. The structure of energy conversion and delivery from power stations through transmission and distribution to customers will be addressed, including the concept of electricity markets. Models of transformers, transmission lines, synchronous and induction machines will be studied as key components of electricity network. This subject will lay the foundations for EGH441 Power System Modelling.

EGB342 Telecommunications and Signal Processing

Pre-requisites	EGB242 or ENB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This a foundational unit addressing core concepts, characteristics and performance requirements in

analog and digital communication systems. It introduces basic building blocks of analog and digital modulation techniques for single and multi-user communications. Use time and frequency domain signal analysis, apply information theory to compress digital data, choose appropriate modulation techniques to transmit digital and analog signals and the ability to analyse the performance in noisy channels are important skills for electrical engineering graduates. This is an introductory unit and the knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to communication and signals stream in the electrical engineering major. EGH443 Advanced Telecommunications, EGH444 Digital Systems and Image processing, and EGH442 RF Techniques and Applications units build on this unit by extending analytical understanding of basic building blocks for design and analysis of more complex signals and systems

EGB345 Control and Dynamic Systems

Pre-requisites	EGB242 or (ENB120 and MAB126)
Anti-requisites	EGH421
Equivalent s	ENB301, ENB348
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Control systems engineering is at the heart of most of the modern electrical and mechanical systems that you will encounter in your careers as practicing engineers. The unit provides theoretical and practical understanding of control systems to enable you to better apply and design engineering technologies. The unit is an intermediate level unit to be undertaken once you have sufficient mathematical and analysis skills to understand the theory and to apply the theory in practice.

EGB346 Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Pre-requisites	EGB243 and (MZB126 or EGD126)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to unmanned aircraft systems which builds upon your knowledge gained in aircraft systems and flight, and applies it to the field of unmanned aircraft systems. In this unit, you will apply principles of aircraft systems understanding in the context of unmanned aircraft systems, identify and analyse the context and implications of unmanned systems in the airspace environment, and apply a risk based approach to the operation of unmanned aircraft systems. Completion of this unit equips you with the knowledge and skill to undertake advanced

unmanned aircraft systems.

EGB348 Electronics

Pre-requisites	EGB242 or ENB242
Equivalent s	ENB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Electronic devices and circuits are the building blocks of most electrical and computing devices. In this unit, you will identify the characteristics and operation of discrete and integrated circuit semiconductor devices, including diodes, transistors and op amps. You will learn how they are combined into circuits to perform useful operations on signals, such as amplification, filtering or switching. This unit also introduces digital electronics, including devices such as logic gates and flip-flops, and combinational logic, and digital circuit design. This unit is an Intermediate Electrical Option, which builds on basic the electrical circuit theory learned in EGB120. It forms the foundation for later units in Advanced Electronics and Power Electronics.

EGB349 Systems Engineering and Design Project

Pre-requisites	EGB240 or EGB220 or EGB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--

This intermediate unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application of design concepts introduced in electronic design. This unit focuses on experimental design. Using a systems engineering approach, this unit aims to replicate industry or government systems engineering practices as closely as possible by providing the opportunity for you to work on an aircraft concept. Working in teams you will start from a basic need and opportunity description, identify customers, formulate a basic business case, establish a basic concept of operations, develop the system requirements, generate concepts, conduct trade studies and determine the most promising aircraft design, and pursue a conceptual design of the systems. This will provide you with the necessary skills, experience and knowledge to undertake the capstone projects.

EGB361 Minerals and Minerals Processing

Pre-requisites	CVB101
Equivalent s	ENB361
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will provide an understanding of the principles of physical and chemical

mineral processing operations. An emphasis will be placed on: 1) characterisation of ores, 2) ore preparation, 3) physical separations and 4) chemical separations. This unit will use current Australian mining industries to demonstrate the importance and significance of each stage of mineral processing.

EGB362 Operations Management and Process Economics

Pre-requisites	EGB261 or EGB461 or EGB323
Equivalent s	ENB260, EGB260
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will cover material that allows the Process Engineer to maximise the profitability of a factory. The Operations Management subsection covers quality management, operational scheduling and project management systems. The financial implications of decisions are covered in the Process Economics subsection through cost estimation, Discounted Cash Flow analysis and sensitivity analysis as measured against standard financial performance measurements.

EGB364 Process Modelling

Pre-requisites	(EGB461 or CVB221 or EGB261) and (EGB262 or CVB220)
Equivalent s	ENB460, EGH460
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availability
es

Gardens Point
- SEM-2

This unit builds on the introductory concepts learned in EGB262 Process Principles, moving from simple steady-state mass and energy balances towards complex balances involving chemical thermodynamics and/or dynamic systems of interacting unit operations, i.e. an industrial process. The theory for the underlying numerical methods and chemical thermodynamics for commercial process simulation software will be introduced. Process simulation software will be applied in context. The unit leads into EGH462 Process Control which focuses on dynamic behaviour.

EGB371 Engineering Hydraulics

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or EGD126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availability es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate level unit that provides knowledge on hydraulic principles and its application in engineering. The topics to be covered are: Units and properties of fluids, Forces in static fluids, Buoyancy, Kinematics and continuity, The energy equation and the momentum equation for real fluids, frictional flow in pipes, application of pipe resistance formulae, fitting losses, pump characteristics and selection

and pipes network analysis, similitude and dimensional analysis and lift and drag. The knowledge gained in this unit will be further developed in an advanced level unit later in the course.

EGB373 Geotechnical Engineering

Pre-requisites	(EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110) and EGB123 and (EGB270 or EGD270)
Equivalent s	ENB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availability es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a Geotechnical Engineering unit addressing the theoretical concepts required for geotechnical design such as retaining walls, soil slopes, earth dams, and shallow/deep foundations. It provides knowledge to estimate the stresses in soils due to geotechnical structures and the settlement /deformation of soil due to these external loads. This unit also provides hands on experience for students in laboratory soil testing to obtain the soil properties for design. You will learn about soil testing apparatus, testing procedures and testing standards required for determining soil properties for geotechnical engineering design. This unit requires the prior knowledge of Engineering mechanics (EGB121), Civil engineering systems (EGB123) and Civil Engineering Materials (EGB270). EGH473 (Advanced

Geotechnical Engineering), EGH479 (Advances in Civil Engineering practice) and projects (EGH400-1 and EGH400-2) in Geotechnical/structural engineering require the knowledge of this unit.

EGB375 Design of Concrete Structures

Pre-requisites	(EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110) and (EGB270 or EGD270 or ENB273)
Equivalent s	ENB276
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availability es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate civil engineering unit that will develop the knowledge essential for the design of concrete structural elements using part of the information covered in two basic level units: (i) Civil Engineering Materials and (ii) Engineering Mechanics. Design principles of concrete structural elements subject to bending, shear and axial forces will be developed from the fundamental principles of engineering mechanics. Appropriate clauses in concrete structures design standards (AS3600/ AS5100) will be referenced where applicable. The information covered in this unit will be developed further in the Advanced Concrete Design unit later in the course.

EGB376 Steel Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB275 or ENB270) and (EGB270 or EGD270 or ENB273) and (EGB121 or EGD121 or ENB110)
Equivalent s	ENB375
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate civil engineering unit that will provide in-depth knowledge and understanding of the behaviour, analysis and limit states design of steel structural elements such as tension and compression members, beams and their connections. It will also provide you the necessary skills and experience in analysing and designing simple steel structures including continuous beams and trusses through group projects on real world examples. The ability to analyse and design buildings, bridges, cranes and transmission towers constructed in steel under various loadings is a requirement for a range of graduate civil engineering positions. This unit is the first one in the civil engineering course that provides the knowledge and skills required for this purpose. It forms the foundation for a number of advanced civil engineering units in later years of the course. EGB476-Advanced Steel Design builds on this unit by extending your knowledge and skills for more complex steel structures.

EGB377 Water and Waste Water Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB371
Equivalent s	ENB377
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Water and wastewater engineering is a third year elective Civil Engineering unit, providing the fundamental principles and application of (i) drinking water and (ii) wastewater treatment processes. The subject of water quality is also introduced to show how to link source water quality to treatment process selection. The wastewater component covers principles of wastewater treatment in order to enable wastewater to be disposed safely, without being a danger to public health or polluting receiving watercourses. New concepts introduced during lectures are explained through practical examples and further demonstrated with real-world complex practical problem solving tasks during tutorials. There are two site visits, one to a water treatment plant and to a wastewater treatment plant. These real-world experiences will help consolidate concepts, principles and methodologies learned in the classroom.

EGB379 Advanced Transport Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB272
Equivalent s	ENB379
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of this unit is to develop your awareness and understanding of important concepts and analytical tools for designing, planning, economics, and operation of transport systems including public transport systems. The unit focuses on understand characteristics of transit infrastructure in Australia, systems operation and management, and service planning and quality assessment. Students will learn how to apply common techniques to plan, design, and evaluate public transit services. The unit also presents the concepts of advanced traffic engineering including traffic control and systems management, Intelligent Transport Systems, and work zone traffic control for students to gain a basic understanding and appreciation of current and emerging traffic engineering technologies and industry applications of the field.

EGB381 Infrastructure Asset Management

Pre-requisites	EGB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

Units

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The quality of civil infrastructure has significant impacts on the quality of life, the health of the social system, and the sustenance and growth of regional and national economy. This unit in infrastructure asset management is a response to the growing need for civil engineers to be proficient in infrastructure asset management topic that requires a broad and practical knowledge of infrastructure characteristics and fundamental management techniques. At the completion of this unit students will have sound understanding of the whole of life-cycle assessment of infrastructure assets, practical asset-management techniques, and some of the economic and governance related issues that pertains to infrastructure. These skills should enable students with better decision-making capabilities that can increase resilience and sustainability of infrastructure.

EGB382 Construction Methodologies

Pre-requisites	EGB273
Equivalent s	ENB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your knowledge, skill and application for construction methodologies. Having studying this unit you will identify, develop or modify construction methodologies to deliver infrastructure project. It ensure the solutions are quality, safe and environmentally and community sensitive.

EGB383 Environmental Resource Management

Equivalent s	ENB383
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit prepares you for the essential civil engineering work of investigating, designing and constructing solutions to manage urban wastes with detailed discussions of the technologies available to convert wastes to valuable resources. The unit primarily addresses the management of solid wastes generated from domestic, commercial, and industrial sources and stormwater generated in urban regions, which is polluted with ecologically hazardous and toxic substances. The technical content of this unit includes waste minimisation, promotion of efficient use of resources, promotion the use of waste through recycling and energy production, viewing waste as a resource, reducing the mass, volume and toxicity of waste, disposing of waste in

a socially and environmentally acceptable manner; stormwater treatment and reuse and water sensitive urban design. Environmental resource management is an important aspect of civil and environmental engineering education and general engineering practices.

EGB384 Bidding, Estimating and Cost Management

Pre-requisites	EGB273 or ENB275
Equivalent s	ENB382
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an advanced Civil Engineering unit that will: 1. Develop the theoretical and analytical knowledge and practical skills for the preparation of a "contractor's estimate" and tender submission for civil engineering projects, including the planning of construction activities, identification of appropriate equipment and structure of the estimate itself 2. Provide an understanding of the use of specifications and contracts while preparing estimates 3. Provide an understanding of the stages of capital works and the type of estimating process for each stage 4. Provide an introduction to the use of estimates in cost control systems and the type of cost estimation that is carried by contractors in the preparation of bids 5. Develop

skills in teamwork and collaboration needed to produce a competitive tender

EGB386 Design of Masonry Structures

Pre-requisites	EGB275
Equivalent s	ENB384
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is core unit for study area B (Structural Engineering) that will develop the knowledge essential for the design of masonry structural elements. Design of masonry structural elements subject to bending, shear and axial forces will be developed from the fundamental principles of engineering mechanics. Appropriate clauses in masonry structures design standard (AS3700) will be referenced where applicable. Application of these principles to the design of a medium rise residential or industrial building.

EGB387 Project Value and Innovations

Pre-requisites	EGB382
Equivalent s	ENB472
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In addition to design competence, Engineers require a sound understanding of construction and management principles and engineering economic analysis to fully meet the expectations of employers and the broader community. This unit addressing a complete financial and economic evaluation of project using several evaluation criteria commonly applied in the assessment of engineering project alternatives. This is an construction engineering second major unit and the knowledge and skills developed in this unit will help engineers to think creatively, work collaboratively and to understand the decisions required in a project planning and feasibility environments as well as understanding projects within the economic (value and price) environment. This advanced unit significantly integrates your prior knowledge and skills to effectively perform specific management tasks in typical civil engineering projects.

EGB414 Advanced Materials

Pre-requisites	EGB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

With a rapidly growing and ageing world population, the need for novel materials with advanced properties to address critical issues from energy to environment and

healthcare is increasing. You are introduced to the breadth of advanced materials research and their engineering applications. Selected structural and functional metallic, ceramic and polymer materials, their composites, and nanostructured materials are examined in more depth in the context of their processing, characterisation, performance and applications in robust designs. Where appropriate, relevant engineering cases, research papers that outline the latest developments in research, and laboratory experiments provide an in-depth understanding of the selected material or applications. The processes by which these scientific discoveries can be taken to the commercial world are also discussed. EGB414 is built from knowledge you previously learned in EGB214 Materials and Manufacturing.

EGB415 Motor Racing Vehicle Design

Pre-requisites	EGB316 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Equivalent s	ENB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

After studying Fundamentals of Mechanical Design and Design of Machine Elements, in this unit you will study design of different systems of motor racing vehicles. This will accomplish systematic study of

Mechanical Design and will enable you to carry out design of race vehicles and prepare them for a competition. Attention will be paid to styling and ergonomics as well as construction methods used in building race vehicles. The topics covered include: Introduction. Concept development of a race vehicle. Tyre selection. Suspension geometry, components and alignment. Brakes. Race car handling. Engine and engine tuning. Drive train (gearing and differentials). Frame and body. External and internal aerodynamics of a race vehicle. Driver compartment (fitting and comfort). Testing and preparation for a competition. Safety in motor racing (accident avoidance and driver protection).

EGB422 Energy Management

Pre-requisites	EGB323 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Equivalent s	ENB422
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Global energy issues are having a profound effect on engineering practice in relation to energy utilisation. Energy management is generally regarded as an effective solution for immediate energy consumption reduction and to address global warming. It is also concerned with increasing productivity, improving standards of living and saving

money. You will learn how to apply the principles of thermodynamics, heat transfer and electricity along with an introduction to financial analysis and managerial practice. This will enable them to conduct an audit of energy systems and develop a sustainable energy management plan. This unit also details energy auditing of commercial buildings, industrial energy systems and processes, and explore their energy-saving opportunities. It equips students with the skills and knowledge required to conduct energy audits, analyse data, and provide reports for their energy-related customers. This unit also includes guest lectures from industry experts.

EGB423 Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

Pre-requisites	EGB323 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Equivalent s	ENB423
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) is closely related to human habitation, comfort and productivity. It also consumes considerable amount of energy. With increasing global warming, it is becoming one of the most important engineering systems in modern buildings. This unit will introduce you basic principles of HVAC and refrigeration systems. It will discuss the design factors and practices related to the design

and operation of HVAC systems. It will also provide you with other relevant knowledge commonly used in the building services industry. This course should therefore provide you a good basis to undertake further study, research and professional work in this field.

EGB424 Advanced Computational Fluid Dynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB324 or EGB323 or EGB371 or EGH423 or MXB324 or MXB326) or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will provide core knowledge of CFD (Computational Fluid Dynamics) for engineers based on the numerical methods and computational techniques that are incorporated in current CFD software. Commercial codes Ansys-CFX and Fluent will be used to accurately perform CFD simulations and critically analyse practical engineering flow problems. Experimental techniques and measurements will be introduced to validate the numerical simulations.

EGB432 Asset Management and Maintenance

Pre-requisites	EGB316 or ENB316 or EGB319 or ENB319
Equivalent s	ENB432
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit includes the following: engineering asset management policy statement; overhaul and replacement of engineering assets; organisation for maintenance; maintenance planning and control; failure mode and effect analysis; reliability, maintainability and availability analysis; risk assessment; spare parts inventory management.

EGB434 Tribology

Pre-requisites	EGB323 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Equivalents	ENB434
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Tribology is the study of friction, wear and lubrication. In this unit, the knowledge you acquire is applied to solve problems prevalent in engineering. Topics covered range from the theory of friction, lubricant properties and chemistry, to the control of friction and wear by proper selection of both materials and lubricants, pad bearings, journal bearings, hydrostatic lubrication, elastohydrodynamic lubrication, boundary lubrication, dry rubbing solids, and also new trends in tribology including nanotribology and biotribology.

EGB435 Advanced Manufacturing

Pre-requisites	EGB214 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is built on the earlier unit Materials and Manufacturing (EGB214) with a particular focus to advanced manufacturing technique. The unit further develops student knowledge and skills around advanced manufacturing processes, in particular various machining techniques such as turning, milling, shaping, drilling and grinding and various other super finishing techniques. In addition the students will develop appreciation of the mechanics of metal cutting (orthogonal), tooling considerations and economics of tooling. In particular this unit introduces various non-traditional manufacturing processes such as ECM, EDM, Ultrasonic Machining etc. In a broad sense this unit will provide all necessary knowledge about manufacturing a product/assembly/machine including process capability and process sequencing.

EGB436 Industrial Automation

Pre-requisites	EGB214 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Industrial Automation unit is a

project based unit and gives opportunity to students to work on inter-disciplinary teams to design and develop a product/assembly system by applying knowledge that was obtained from earlier studies. The students will be introduced to various techniques for design, development and control of manufacturing systems with the emphasis on a hands on practice of developing a new product/machine/control system for a given process and/or product in order to automate the process. Topics include the following: Automation requirements, systems design methodology, sensors, actuators and PLC programming. This unit will prepare the students to undertake their final year honors project more confidently and perform to their best. Assessment in this unit consists of a series of individual and group presentations and problem solving tasks throughout the semester and a final group report with individual contributions to the overall success of the chosen project.

EGB439 Advanced Robotics

Pre-requisites	EGB339 or ENB339 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Equivalents	ENB439
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit extends the robotic concepts introduced in Introduction to Robotics and introduces you to the components, systems and mathematical foundations of mobile robots. The unit introduces the fundamental approaches and techniques which enable modern mobile robots to usefully and safely navigate an environment to perform useful tasks. The unit encourages critical thinking about the use of robotic technologies in various applications, and emphasizes the practical application of robotic theory to the design and synthesis of mobile robotic systems that can understand their environment and plan their actions accordingly.

EGB473 Composite Structures

Pre-requisites	EGB476 or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB473
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is an advanced structural design unit that provides in-depth knowledge about composite multistorey building design and construction where students will be introduced to the various theoretical and practical issues of composite multistorey building construction in the context of a real building project.

EGB475 Advanced Structural Analysis

Pre-requisites	EGB275 or Admission to EN55
----------------	-----------------------------

Equivalent s	ENB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced structural engineering unit in which topics that are regularly used by structural engineers as well as some topics that become useful for special cases will be covered. Using knowledge from previous years, you will develop and present the computer based stiffness method for analyzing structures in order to design them. Dynamics and vibration of structures will be introduced with applications to buildings. Structures collapse when loaded beyond their capacity. The predictable pattern of structural failure through the formation of plastic hinges (or failure points) will be treated. The application of dynamics and vibration to structural health monitoring and damage detection and to seismic engineering will be covered. The Australian Standard AS1170.4 for seismic analysis will be used in the studies. On completion of this unit, students will be well prepared to face the challenges of a structural engineer.

EGB476 Advanced Steel Design

Pre-requisites	EGB376 or Admission to EN55
Equivalent s	ENB373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is an advanced level civil engineering unit that provides the required knowledge and skills for the analysis, design and construction of steel buildings. Building on the structural, material and construction units of previous semesters, it provides detailed knowledge, skills and experience in determining the wind effects on buildings, modelling, analysis and design of steel framed buildings and all their components by engaging in a single storey steel portal frame building project on a real site. The ability to analyse and design steel buildings is a requirement for a range of graduate civil engineering positions. This unit is the second one in the civil engineering course that provides the knowledge and skills required for this purpose. It will prepare you to pursue a career in structures and/or construction. EGB473-Composite Structures builds on this unit by extending your knowledge and skills for more complex, composite steel-concrete structures.

EGB482 Contracting and Construction Regulations

Pre-requisites	EGB273 or admission to EN55
Equivalent s	ENB277
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A construction engineer must have an appreciation of the

regulated environment in which he/she works. The law and particularly the law relating to construction has a significant impact upon that working environment. This unit will provide a framework and sufficient detail of the law for you to have a significantly increased awareness of how the law governs their and their organisation's actions within the industry.

EGB485 Finite Element Analysis

Pre-requisites	EGB475 or Admission to (EN50 or EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB474
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is a final year unit which will develop advanced knowledge and methodology in computer based structural analysis. These will enable the analysis of complex structures under both static and dynamic load the use of vibration data in structural health monitoring.

EGB486 Bridge Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB375 and EGB376 and EGB475 or Admission to EN55
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Bridge Engineering is an important discipline in Civil Engineering. This unit will help you develop knowledge in

bridge engineering integrating what you have learnt in your earlier years on structural analysis and design. You will develop your skills for bridge analysis and design equipping yourselves in pursuing a career as a bridge engineer.

EGB489 Advanced Transport Modelling

Pre-requisites	MZB126 or admission to EN55
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will develop the necessary theoretical and practical knowledge of transport demand and supply models and simulation techniques. It will develop skills in applying advanced transport modelling techniques at micro and macro levels. The focus will be on strategic models for network planning and traffic flow models for operational analysis and control.

EGD113 Energy in Engineering Systems

Anti-requisites	EGB113, PVB101
Equivalent s	ENB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Engineers deal with systems that are made up of solids, liquids and gases that may work individually or in unison. All engineers need to understand the basic relationships amongst force,

motion and energy, namely how energy is transformed and how it flows through such systems. This knowledge will help engineers analyse, synthesize and understand the working of various components and their characteristics that make up an engineering system. This unit covers such fundamental principles that engineers will use and apply in their professions.

EGD120 Foundations of Electrical Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGD113
Anti-requisites	EGB120
Equivalent s	ENB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

All engineers need to have a basic understanding of the relationship between electrical energy, electronic instrumentation and measurements. Understanding techniques for circuit analysis, instruments for measurement and practical applications in an engineering context are the objectives of this unit. This unit lays the foundation for advanced units in electronics, signals and systems, and power systems in later years.

EGD121 Engineering Mechanics

Anti-requisites	EGB121
Equivalent s	ENB101
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

An engineer must have the ability to analyse and design engineering components and systems (cranes, buildings, bridges, mechanical equipment etc). This unit provides the basic knowledge and skills for the purpose of analysing engineering components and structures. Principles of mechanics and an ability to use it for design are essential to your career and your degree. This unit forms the foundation for Stress Analysis and Structural Analysis.

EGD125 Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Anti-requisites	MZB125, MAN120
Equivalent s	MAB100, MAB120, MAB125, MAB180, MXB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

A sound understanding of the language and techniques of mathematics is essential for any quantitative discipline, and so this unit provides an introduction to fundamental mathematical concepts especially applicable to engineering. This unit addresses the need of some students for additional preparation in their transition from high school to university, particularly those who have not studied Queensland Senior Mathematics C or equivalent.

EGD126 Engineering Computation

Anti-requisites	MZB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Applied problem solving is a key skill in all disciplines of engineering. This unit provides you with a structured model for problem solving early in your course experience, emphasising critical thinking, analysis, interpretation and exposition, in applications across multiple disciplines in engineering. Fundamental elementary skill development in computational tools further supports the student's capacity to interpret, describe and understand mathematical and statistical concepts and the contexts in which they apply.

EGD270 Civil Engineering Materials

Anti-requisites	EGB270
Equivalent s	ENB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit develops your foundational civil engineering knowledge and capabilities in the specification, production, properties, testing and application of concrete, steel and soils as construction materials. The knowledge and applied skills that you develop in core and sustainable materials is foundational to all future structural and

geotechnical units.

EGH400 Research Project 1

Pre-requisites	(EGH403 or EGH404) and Completion of 288cp in an Engineering course. EGH404 can be studied in the same teaching period as EGH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Research Project 1 and 2 are the capstone research informed units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree. They draw together the theory and practice of your major engineering studies, covered in the previous six semesters of the program. You are required to identify an Engineering challenge and apply your learning to carry out a comprehensive, independent project to address the challenge using a rigorous research framework. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies.

EGH400 Research Project 2

Pre-requisites	EGH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is the second part of the capstone research informed units for the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) degree. It is only taken once you have completed EGH400-1 (Research Project 1) and is

related to the same student project. The project involves the application of skills and knowledge attained during the earlier years of your degree program to complete a project with a research framework. The unit also gives you the opportunity to demonstrate that you have completed the required work placement for accreditation with Engineers Australia. The purpose of this unit is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to further research studies.

EGH404 Research in Engineering Practice

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study or Admission to EN60
Equivalent s	EGH403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a core engineering unit that introduces you to methods, principles and processes that are fundamental to performing effective research, and relates them to professional engineering practice. This encompasses a variety of areas including critically analysing and reporting information and findings, presenting and pitching research ideas, and the analysis and visualisation of data. As engineers, you will be entering a highly dynamic and changing workforce where you will be required to adapt and

respond to changing demands. This unit builds on your understanding of fundamental concepts and language in your engineering discipline and directly prepares you for your final year engineering project, as well as research-based professional engineering practice.

EGH408 Research Project

Pre-requisites	288 Credit Points
Other requisites	Subject Area Coordinator approval is required to enrol. Students must have completed 288 credit points in EN01 prior to seeking approval.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an accelerated project unit allowing for EN01 students to complete their 24 credit points of final year capstone project in one semester. You are required to identify a research related issue or problem and apply your learning to carry out a comprehensive, independent research informed project designed to extend and broaden your understanding of the chosen topic. The unit also gives you the opportunity to demonstrate that you have completed the required work placement for accreditation with Engineers Australia. The purpose of this unit is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world or to

further research studies.

EGH411 Industrial Chemistry

Pre-requisites	CVB101
Equivalent s	CVB211, PQB623
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

It is essential that chemists and process engineers involved in industrial chemical production translate fundamental knowledge of chemistry and process engineering into practical outcomes. In this unit you will focus on green chemistry, industrial biotechnology and catalysis which underpins 90 % of all chemicals made today. You are introduced to catalyst fundamentals and their application to industry for bulk chemicals, production of polymers and plastics, zeolites for green chemistry and bio-catalysts such as enzymes. You will also be guided through the development of professional skills which includes creation of a MindMap, completion of a Dynamic SWOT analysis, and presentation of business ideas in a poster. This unit primarily builds upon fundamentals learned in Process Principles and Unit Operations courses.

EGH413 Advanced Dynamics

Pre-requisites	EGB321 or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

Units

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The analysis, design, and control of many practical engineering systems require analysis of rigid bodies in three dimensions, e.g. gyroscopes, amusement park rides, space vehicles, and robots. The aim of this unit is to develop skills and techniques to analyse the behaviour of mechanical systems in three dimensions using both Newton-Euler and Lagrangian approaches. This capstone unit builds upon the concepts of 2D kinematics and kinetics from earlier units (EGB211, EGB321) and introduces Lagrangian methods, which are powerful tools in developing equations of motion for complex engineering systems.

EGH414 Stress Analysis

Pre-requisites	(EGB314 or ENB212) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As a mechanical engineer, you must have the expertise to analyse components and systems to produce safe effective designs, innovate new products and improve existing devices. To be competent in doing this, you must understand how engineering

components respond to loads and the nature and impact of the stresses and strains that are set up in them as a result of loading. Stress analysis is an essential analytical process that is used to ensure that structures are safe for the intended service condition. In its traditional form it combines basic mathematical manipulations and theory of elasticity with engineering design decisions, while in the modern era computational analysis add to your capacity to analyse and design and optimize more complex product. If appropriately done, stress analysis results in light, reliable and robust structures with significant implication for cost saving and durability. This unit is located in third year and builds on your first and second year's work in Engineering Mechanics in EGB121 and Strength of Materials in EGB314.

EGH418 Biomechanics

Pre-requisites	EGB211 or ENB211
Equivalent s	ENB318
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Biomedical engineers require the ability to analyse the mechanics of the human body for applications such as prosthetic design, design of assistive devices for people with disabilities, sporting performance, ergonomic tasks,

and other health related areas. In this advanced unit, the concepts of dynamics are further developed in the context of biomechanical systems and human movement. Skills for the measurement of human movement are developed.

EGH419 Mechatronics Design 3

Pre-requisites	EGB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Mechatronics Design 3 is an advanced project unit with a hands-on application to interdisciplinary mechatronics principles. You will focus on the mechanics, electronics and embedded software principles of mechatronics as an interdisciplinary team with individual strengths ranging across these areas. The unit focuses on the research, design, and implementation of an advanced mechatronic product to conform to a customer's needs. This unit extends your knowledge and skills from Mechatronics Design 2 and prepares you for your capstone project.

EGH420 Mechanical Systems Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB316 or ENB316) or ((Admission to EN55) and (ENN516))
Equivalent s	ENB317
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

es	- SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----	--

This is an advanced unit that builds on previous introductory and intermediate design units which forms the backbone of the mechanical engineering major. Design knowledge and skills are brought together and expanded upon to facilitate the design and analysis of systems of increasing complexity and interdependence which also makes them of greater practical value to society. You also will be given the opportunity to consider the broader role mechanical engineers often play in relation to human interaction, quality, safety, ethics and sustainability in design. This unit will synthesise your knowledge and skills for your final year project.

EGH421 Vibration and Control

Pre-requisites	(EGB321 or ENB312) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Anti-requisites	EGH462
Equivalent s	ENB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a capstone unit that builds on the earlier dynamics units (EGB321 Dynamics of Machines, EGB211 Dynamics). The focus of this unit is design of control measures for machinery and processes. Dynamic behaviour of a system, its stability, steady

state behaviour forms the basis of the control system design using root-locus and frequency response methods. Mathematical concepts will be introduced to scaffold the learning of control concepts.

EGH422 Advanced Thermodynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB322 or ENB222) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an energy-focused advanced engineering unit addressing core fundamentals and applications of heat and mass transfer. It introduces and discusses the key concepts of heat conduction, convection, radiation and mass diffusion while implementing conceptual and mathematical design exercises under each key concept. Such an understanding is crucial for engineers and scientists to evaluate and improve the heat transfer efficiency of various natural and man-made processes as well as machinery. At the same time, this knowledge is useful to design optimal heat/mass insulations and efficient heat/mass exchangers. In other words, for a professional who is going to be working on a role related to energy and/or heat transfer, this unit is an important source of knowledge

and guidance. This is an advanced engineering unit which aims to strengthen and broaden your analytical and practical skills through realising how energy and matter propagates via conceptual and mathematical lenses.

EGH423 Fluids Dynamics

Pre-requisites	(EGB322 or ENB222) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an advanced level unit in fluid dynamics, which builds on your understanding of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and mathematics by studying viscous, transient and compressible fluid flows, together with the analysis and design of fluid machines including pumps and turbines. Analysis methods involve experimental studies using dimensional analysis, theoretical and analytical studies based on idealized versions of real engineering systems, and numerical studies based on the application of computational fluid dynamics (CFD). This unit relies on a prior understanding of dynamics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics studied in introductory and intermediate units.

EGH424 Biofluids

Pre-requisites	EGB323 or ENB221
Equivalent s	ENB322
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the fundamental principles of fluid dynamics that are used to explain the mechanisms of biological flows and their interrelationships with physiological processes, in health and in disease/disorder. The properties of biofluids, such as blood and synovial fluid, and techniques to analyse their viscous behaviour are discussed. It introduces the basic concepts and theories of biological fluid dynamics and explains the simple numerical methods in solving the flow of biofluids. This leads to an understanding of how biofluids interact with medical devices and of criteria for the design of devices. This unit is designed to help medical engineers to examine the particular properties of the fluids that might be encountered and to introduce techniques to analyse their behaviour.

EGH435 Modelling and Simulation for Medical Engineers

Pre-requisites	EGH414
Equivalent s	ENB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit develops your knowledge and skills in analysing biomechanical components and systems in the course of medical device development. The unit focuses on modelling and simulation techniques using industry standard software. It applies content introduced in EGH418 Biomechanics, builds upon the finite element capabilities introduced in EGH414 Stress Analysis and adds quantitative analysis tools to the medical device design process commenced in EGB319 BioDesign. Traditional analytical and experimental techniques can often not be applied to investigate the mechanics of devices in biological systems. Biomechanical systems exhibit substantial non-linearity due to complex geometries, materials and interactions. Medical engineers are required to use modelling and simulation techniques in the design of biomechanical components and/or systems. This unit introduces the principles of modelling and simulation techniques and their applications in Biomedical Engineering.

EGH438 Biomaterials

Pre-requisites	EGB314
Equivalent s	ENB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--

Topics covered in this unit include: an understanding of the relationships between the properties, failure mechanisms, processing and microstructures of various materials used for medical applications and their interaction with human tissues; an understanding of the fundamentals of the use of materials in a medical environment and an understanding of the fundamentals of materials properties and processing; consideration of metallic, ceramic, polymeric implant materials; composites as biomaterials; structure-property relationships of biomaterials; tissue response to implants; soft tissue replacements; hard tissue replacements; and regulatory aspects of biomaterials.

EGH441 Power System Modelling

Pre-requisites	EGB341 or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit covers the technical aspects related to power system modelling. Electric Energy system consists of various components from generation transmission and distribution. Power system modelling helps to simulate these components

Units

appropriately and plan the system operation for reliable distribution of electricity to the customers. This unit includes discussion about industry practices in load flow, fault calculations, protection and planning.

EGH442 RF Techniques and Applications

Pre-requisites	EGB342 or ENB342 or ENB346
Equivalent s	ENB440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops skills and knowledge on radio-frequency (RF) devices, components and systems used in wireless communications. The unit focuses on microwave network theory, impedance matching and high-frequency effects for the design of RF circuits and systems, including antennas and antenna arrays. The unit also develops knowledge of antenna measurement procedures, RF system noise figure calculations and measurement, optic fibres and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). It links to work previously undertaken in EGB241 Electromagnetics and Machines and EGB342 Telecoms and Signal Process .

EGH443 Advanced Telecommunications

Pre-requisites	(EGB342 or ENB342 or ENB346) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
----------------	---

Equivalent s	ENB446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Telecommunication serves as an enabling technology for many industrial applications such as sensor networks, smart grid and remote health services. Relevant concepts include cellular planning, traffic engineering, transmission systems such as cellular networks and optical fibre and error control in communications networks. This unit focuses on various standard and components of advanced communication systems. This unit builds on prior knowledge of telecommunications and signal processing fundamentals.

EGH444 Digital Signals and Image Processing

Pre-requisites	(EGB342 or ENB342 or ENB346) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB448
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit covers the area of digital signal and image processing with detailed study of Statistics of multiple random variables, detection of signals by feature extraction using Fourier, wavelet, discrete

cosine transform features, Z-Transform and filter design. The unit also covers digital image processing including image representation and acquisition, Image spatial and frequency domain techniques, Image enhancement and filtering.

EGH445 Modern Control

Pre-requisites	(EGB345 or ENB301 or ENB348) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB458, ENB347
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops fundamental concepts and methods used for modelling, analysis and control design of complex engineering systems. The unit introduces a general class of models for complex systems known as state-space. This class of models allows the development of control techniques and designs that shape and modify the behavior of the system. In particular, the classical state and output-feedback regulators, integral action, observer design, and optimal control are studied and used to solve stabilisation problems. The control design problem is discussed in both continuous-time and discrete-time domains, allowing for the study of both ideal and real systems. The implementation of digital controllers is included, building knowledge in the practical application of control designs.

into real systems. Thus, this unit provides a set of modern tools for control design of engineering systems currently used in real-life applications.

EGH446 Autonomous Systems

Pre-requisites	EGB345 and (EGB340 or EGB349 or CAB301 or CAB302 or EGB320) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit presents the principles of modern sensors and navigation approaches for autonomous systems moving in a 2 and 3 dimensional world. It introduces the student to the systems common to most autonomous vehicles with focus on those that deal with perception, path planning and navigation. Specific emphasis is placed upon multisensory navigation and its integration with vehicle guidance.

EGH448 Power Electronics

Pre-requisites	(EGB348 or ENB240) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB455
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Power processing or energy conversion can be considered as one of the major

applications of electronics in industrial applications. A broad understanding of basic industrial electronic circuits and systems will provide the foundation not only to design advanced power processing circuits for complex systems but also to operate and maintain them properly. This background will be beneficial for all electrical engineering disciplines. You will learn the basic characteristics of power semiconductor switches and how to modulate, protect and apply them in DC-DC, AC-DC and DC-AC power converter circuits.

EGH449 Advanced Electronics

Pre-requisites	((EGB348 or ENB240) and CAB202) or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This Advanced Electrical Option builds on the electronic and computing building blocks and concepts covered in Electronics (EGB348) and Microprocessors and Digital Systems (CAB202). This unit explores the extension and application of general electronic circuits to specific topic areas where special consideration and approaches are required. These topic areas include precision electronics, low noise electronics, the interface of analogue and digital electronics, digital systems, and Field Programmable Gate

Arrays. The advanced unit EGH448 Power Electronics is complimentary to this unit's content.

EGH450 Advanced Unmanned Aircraft Systems

Pre-requisites	(EGB243 and EGB346) or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application of aerospace concepts, building on aircraft systems and flight and unmanned aircraft systems. The unit focuses on experimental design, integration and test of an Unmanned Aerial System. You will also gain skills in setting design specifications and carrying out detailed design analysis to design, build and flight test a UAV.

EGH454 Power Systems Management with Renewable & Storage Resources

Pre-requisites	EGB341 Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Anti-requisites	ENB454
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1

The aim of this unit is to develop skills in the operational management of a modern power system incorporating

conventional as well as renewables and storage. This unit will therefore introduce the student to the application of conventional sources as well as renewable and storage resources, their operational benefits and difficulties. There are many operational decisions that need to be made in the context of imperfect information that will affect the overall performance of the network. This unit will provide a degree of structure to the decision processes and introduce tools and techniques used during the process. These tools cover the areas of risk analysis, reliability, economic based planning and power quality extending into the operational areas of utilization of equipment. The outcome is to achieve a balance between capital investment, reliability and the operational aspects of the network.

EGH455 Advanced Systems Design

Pre-requisites	CAB403
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit further develops your investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving skills when solving complex engineering tasks. The unit focuses on experimental design using a systems engineering approach to work on an engineering concept, starting from a basic

need and opportunity description. You work in teams to identify customers, formulate a basic business case, establish a basic concept of operations, develop the system requirements, generate concepts, conduct trade studies, determine the most promising design, and pursue a design and testing and verification of the system. The unit replicates industry or government systems engineering practices as closely as possible.

EGH456 Embedded Systems

Pre-requisites	CAB403 or Admission to (EN50, EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit gives you practical experience with advanced software development for embedded systems. It leads on from fundamental computer architecture and C programming covered in first and second year units. It covers programming with C and assembly, input/output programming, concurrent software, shared memory, scheduling and real-time aspects. It involves practical laboratory exercises and a group project implementation of a device driver. Embedded systems builds on the knowledge and skill you acquired in systems

programming.

EGH462 Process Control

Pre-requisites	EGB364 or EGB321
Anti-requisites	EGH421
Equivalent s	ENB461
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Modern plants are composed of numerous processes that have strict performance requirements to consistently meet product quality demands. To meet these demands, engineers need to ensure properly designed process control systems that maintain suitable operation in the presence of changing set points and fluctuations in process conditions. In this advanced level unit, you will learn the concepts and techniques that underpin control systems engineering and are key to modelling, understanding, and designing practical control systems in process engineering.

EGH463 Plant and Process Design

Pre-requisites	(EGB322 or ENB222) and (EGB323 or ENB221) Or Admission to (EN50 or EN55)
Equivalent s	ENB433, EGH360
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this unit, you will learn fundamental knowledge of heat

transfer, thermodynamics, fluid dynamics and structural design as these are applied to the design of process plant equipment.

EGH471 Advanced Water Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB371 or ENB280 or ENB378 or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit covers the fundamental topics of Australian hydrology and hydraulics. It builds on previous study in engineering hydraulics in EGH371. This unit introduces the hydrologic cycle and its applications in runoff estimations from small catchments, probability and risk of flooding, selection and estimation of design floods, hydrologic data analysis, flood estimations using the Rational Method and advanced computer modelling of catchments. Ability to accurately assess catchments for their hydrologic and hydraulic characteristics is a fundamental attribute of water engineers and designing and managing urban infrastructure. The unit also introduce design techniques of important infrastructure elements so that students get a good grasp of the design codes and specifications. This unit is one of Civil Engineering's work integrated learning (WIL) units, which includes a professional

learning task designed with the support of industry professionals.

EGH472 Advanced Highway and Pavement Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB272 or ENB376 or Admission to (EN55 or EN60)
Equivalent s	ENB372
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an advanced civil engineering unit that will develop your theoretical knowledge of highway and pavement engineering science and engineering analysis, and design. It will develop applied skills in investigation, analysis, synthesis and problem solving, written and visual literacy for communication and reporting. It stresses both independent and collaborative strategies for managing and completing tasks on time. It contextualises this civil engineering activity across social, economic, and environmental lenses, and emphasises application of standards and codes of practice in the civil engineering discipline. This is an advanced unit and therefore the prior knowledge on Traffic and Transport (EGB272) and on basic geotechnical engineering concepts (EGB373). Capstone projects (EGH400-1 and EGH400-2) in Transport/Pavement engineering require the knowledge of this unit.

EGH473 Advanced Geotechnical Engineering

Pre-requisites	EGB373 or ENB272 or ENB371 or Admission to EN55
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit covers geotechnical site investigation and the applications of geotechnical engineering which includes the followings: site investigations and in-situ soil tests, slope stability, retaining walls, trenching & cutting, buried structures, deep foundations, and basic concepts of rock engineering and their application to stability of rock slopes. Computer simulation and analysis programs are used where appropriate. It links to the work previously undertaken in Geotechnical Engineering and prepares you for Applications in CE Design & Construction, and the final semester Capstone project. It also exposes you to the areas of future work and study choice (e.g: Study area B options).

EGH475 Advanced Concrete Structures

Pre-requisites	EGB375 or ENB276 or Admission to EN55
Equivalent s	ENB471
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is the final design unit of the civil engineering first major and will apply and refine advanced knowledge, concepts, methodologies and systematic thinking to prepare the student for professional practice. It will develop advanced cognitive skills in review, analysis and synthesis in civil infrastructure planning and design contexts, including critical, creative and innovative solutions to complex problems. It stresses the ability to communicate advanced knowledge and concepts in written, modelled and graphical forms to civil engineering professional audiences. It also stresses both independent and collaborative strategies in team working contexts, including reflective practice, to manage a civil infrastructure planning and design project in a timely manner with a focus on delivering outcomes. Emphasis is placed on awareness and understanding of social and economic factors in civil engineering practice, and on ethical practice.

EGH479 Advances in Civil Engineering Practice

Pre-requisites	(EGB375 or ENB276) and (EGH472 or ENB372) or admission to EN55
Equivalent s	ENB476
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is the final design unit of the civil engineering first major

and will apply and refine advanced knowledge, concepts, methodologies and systematic thinking to prepare the student for professional practice. It will develop advanced cognitive skills in review, analysis and synthesis in civil infrastructure planning and design contexts, including critical, creative and innovative solutions to complex problems. It stresses the ability to communicate advanced knowledge and concepts in written, modelled and graphical forms to civil engineering professional audiences. It also stresses both independent and collaborative strategies in team working contexts, including reflective practice, to manage a civil infrastructure planning and design project in a timely manner with a focus on delivering outcomes. Emphasis is placed on awareness and understanding of social and economic factors in civil engineering practice, and on ethical practice.

ENN510 Engineering Knowledge Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Knowledge management is an innovative process that needs to be closely aligned to organisation goals. The development of knowledge management systems requires a sound understanding of the related issues such as knowledge identification, knowledge development, knowledge preservation,

knowledge representation and knowledge distribution. All engineering managers must have the fundamental skills and knowledge to understand, design and develop and manage knowledge management systems in an organisation. This unit provides the basic knowledge and skills to understand the complex issues of knowledge management that are essential to the career advancement of engineering managers.

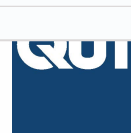
ENN515 Total Quality Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Quality Management has evolved beyond its roots in statistics and the quality control functions. Today, many consider Total Quality Management (TQM) it to be a framework for "excellent" management. The dominant themes of TQM are: a data-based approach to problem solving: a strong emphasis on organizational and behavioral considerations: a customer-oriented market- sensitive approach to designing and delivering both products and services: and finally, a desire for continual improvement. TQM practice is a pathway to the achievement of world class competitiveness.

ENN516 Design of Machine Elements

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point



Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

In this unit you will learn the fundamental theories of mechanical design analysis, and will apply this in the design and analysis of a variety of machine elements. Methodical design process is emphasized, as is the application of relevant design standards, and advanced solid modelling software packages. A key focus of the unit is in the repeated application of design concepts to real machine components that the students interact with each week, to make the cohort comfortable with both mechanical systems as a whole, and the determination, estimation, or selection of open ended quantities within the design process.

ENN523 Advanced Network Engineering

Anti-requisites	INB352, INN352
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Computer networks have become an integrated part of the fundamental infrastructure in modern industries and societies. Building new networks or upgrading existing networks requires a deep understanding of the concepts and principles of network engineering. Building on previously acquired knowledge and techniques of computer networks, this advanced level unit further introduces students to systems approach, service

oriented network planning, performance evaluation, traffic engineering and other advanced topics. Then, it exposes students to the theory and practice of the analysis and planning of local and wide area networks through assembling various network technologies in a cohesive fashion with emphases on the connectivity, scalability, reliability, security, QoS and recent developments of computer networks.

ENN524 Mobile Network Engineering

Anti-requisites	INN353
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Wireless communications, mobile networks and navigation have been widely deployed and integrated into various mobile platforms for value-added services. This unit highlights the recent advances in wireless local area and wide area networks, vehicular networks and Internet of Things with focus on selected standards and network protocols. The unit also provides an overview for satellite navigation systems, wireless positioning technologies and location-based services.

ENN530 Asset and Facility Management

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Professionals are often involved in the management of infrastructure including transportation, water, energy, buildings and telecommunications. In today's business environment, the efficient maintenance and management of these assets and associated risks is critical. The professionals need to know how to manage the whole of life cycle of assets; organise maintenance based on condition and reliability assessments; and create as well as implement effective asset management and maintenance plans so as to meet the business objectives of the organisation.

ENN531 Advanced Materials and Engineering Applications

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Design, material selection and processing play a vital role in developing products and structures. This unit is designed to introduce the recent development of advanced materials and their potential applications. The advances in characterization and simulation techniques will be also covered. The unit teaches the inter-relationships between the microstructure, properties and processing so that the fundamental principle of structure-property relationship and materials

selection can be understood. The unit also provides students an opportunity to apply the knowledge to analyse a typical material problem through project work and use of state-of-the-art material selection software.

ENN541 Research Methods for Engineers

Anti-requisites	IFN600, INN700, INN701
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Problem identification, research design and planning, literature search and communications through reports and presentations are essential attributes of engineers in all the disciplines. Practice based research methods applied to solve discipline specific real world problems are skills in demand from professional engineers in contemporary work places. It is also equally important to communicate methods and solutions clearly and effectively in writing and verbally.

ENN543 Data Analytics and Optimisation

Equivalent s	ENN542
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

There is a growing need for engineers to understand underlying patterns and characteristics of vast amount of data collected from various

sources by performing advanced data analytics and optimisation to transform data into understandable and actionable information for the purpose of making decisions. This unit develops your knowledge to improve the economy and efficiency of systems, processes, and enterprises through data analytics and optimisation. The unit focuses on application of statistical, and optimisation methods to solve complex problems involving large data sets from multiple sources.

ENN544 Sustainable Practice in Engineering

Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Sustainable development has become a global agenda that impacts on our work and everyday life. Sustainability principles and practices are rapidly becoming embedded in all phases of engineering projects from planning, design, construction and maintenance of buildings and infrastructure, through to mining and manufacturing, energy and water utilities. Engineers need to ensure that their decision making is guided by the fundamental principles of sustainable development. The unit will introduce you to principles, challenges and skills for dealing with a diversity of trans-disciplinary issues in engineering sustainable development. By introducing

critical sustainability theory and challenging best practices, this unit will prepare you for the impending changes that are necessary in all built environment and engineering disciplines.

ENN545 Design and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Detailed design and realisation of typical electronic subsystems is used in all areas of electrical and electronic systems engineering. In this unit you will learn systematic approaches to electrical design and apply these in the design, analysis and evaluation of electrical and electronic devices. Documentation is an important part of the design process and engineering work. In this unit, you will extend your professional skills to justify your design methodologies and choices, write a detailed technical report and present your design in a range of professional formats to a variety of audiences.

ENN553 Energy Optimised Buildings and Communities

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In this unit you will explore the fundamental concepts of energy use in buildings, examining building services such as ventilation, heating and cooling, lighting, water,

transportation, and energy supply / control systems. You will develop skills in understanding the role of climate in building performance, and apply processes to determine energy service needs of domestic, industrial and commercial buildings and energy efficient and low carbon options for providing these services in both new and existing buildings. You will also learn tools and techniques for the evaluation, measurement, operation and optimisation of the subsystems, the building as an integrated system, and collections of buildings that form precincts and communities.

ENN570 Enterprise Resource Planning

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Enterprise Systems are now essential infrastructure to both large as well as to small-to-medium (SME) organisations, as they realise the necessity of a single central database instead of a large number of separate databases. By integrating core business processes in one single application, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) helps companies maximize the efficiency of business processes across the entire organization including increases in on-time delivery, productivity, forecasting demand and production capacity. This unit aims to

provide the fundamental understanding of various Enterprise Systems, functions and modules and how they can be integrated in a business context. The students will be trained to develop a real life ERP system based on actual data from industry. This unit will also aims to help students to refine their communication and group work skills, and assist in the development of research-based skills. This is a core unit for Master of Engineering Management.

ENN590 Project 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the first semester of a two-semester project unit ENN590, in Master of Engineering program EN50. It provides experience in solving advanced engineering problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout the EN50 course. Engineering concepts, technical approaches and tools can be used to solve problems that confront engineers. However, the engineering approach needs identifying and justifying before it can continued be implemented (in ENN590-2). The ability to frame a technical approach to an engineering problem is essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to investigate an authentic engineering problem that is

relevant to your profession.

ENN590 Project 2

Pre-requisites	ENN590-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This forms the second semester of the Master of Engineering capstone project. Engineering approaches and tools can be used to solve problems that confront engineers. The techniques and tools were identified and the project framed in semester 2 and they are applied in this unit. The ability to frame a technical approach to an engineering problem is essential to engineering practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to investigate an authentic engineering problem that is relevant to your profession.

ENN591 Project 2

Pre-requisites	ENN591-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This forms the second semester of the Engineering Management capstone project. Management approaches and tools can be used to solve problems that confront engineers. The tools were identified and the project framed in semester 2 and they are applied in this unit. The ability to frame a management

approach to an engineering problem is essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to investigate an authentic engineering problem that is relevant to your profession.

ENN591 Project 1

Pre-requisites	ENN541. May be enrolled in the same teaching period as ENN591-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the first semester of a two-semester project unit. It provides experience in solving advanced engineering management problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout the BN87 course. Management approaches and tools can be used to solve problems that confront engineers. However, the management approach needs identifying and justifying before it can be implemented (in ENN591-2). The ability to frame a management approach to an engineering problem is essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to investigate an authentic engineering problem that is relevant to your profession.

ENN592 Project 2

Pre-requisites	ENN592-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

This forms the second semester of the Master of professional Engineering capstone project. Engineering approaches and tools can be used to solve problems that confront engineers. The techniques and tools were identified and the project framed in semester 2 and they are applied in this unit. The ability to frame a technical approach to an engineering problem is essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to investigate an authentic engineering problem that is relevant to your profession.

ENN592 Project 1

Pre-requisites	Enrolment in EN55MJR-ELECTRI or EN55MJR-MECHENG or EN55MJRCIVILEN or ENGGMJR-CIVICON and ENN541. Enrolment in ENN541 in the same teaching period as ENN592-1 is allowed
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the first semester of a two-semester project unit ENN592, in Master of Engineering program EN555. It provides experience in solving advanced engineering problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout the EN55 course. Engineering concepts, technical approaches and tools can be used to solve problems

that confront engineers. However, the engineering approach needs identifying and justifying before it can continued be implemented (in ENN592-2). The ability to frame a technical approach to an engineering problem is essential to professional practice. From a learning perspective, one of the most effective ways of achieving this is to investigate an authentic engineering problem that is relevant to your profession.

ENN593 Project 2

Pre-requisites	ENN593-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This two-semester capstone project unit provides skills and experience in solving advanced engineering management problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout EN55 course. Through this project work, you will gain experience in project identification, research planning, communications and problem solving. The unit also gives you the opportunity to demonstrate that you have completed the required work placement for accreditation with Engineers Australia.

ENN593 Project 1

Pre-requisites	Enrolment in EN55MJR-ELECMAN or EN55MJR-MECHMAN or EN55MJR-CIVIMAN and ENN541. Enrolment in ENN541 in the same teaching period as ENN593-1 is allowed
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This two-semester capstone project unit provides skills and experience in solving advanced engineering management problems and the opportunity to apply the knowledge gained throughout EN55 course. Through this project work, you will gain experience in problem identification, research planning, communications and problem solving.

ERB101 Earth Systems

Equivalent s	NQB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Earth Science impacts every aspect of modern life. The concepts of Earth Science are fundamental not only to the field of Geology, but also to Environmental Science, natural resource management, civil engineering and society at large. Earth Systems introduces Earth Science, including earth materials, geologic history, geological and physical geography process at the Earth's surface, and the complex interplay between the lithosphere and landscapes. Additionally, the unit provides readily accessible examples of the use of scientific reasoning for understanding complex natural systems. Hence, Earth Systems is a foundation unit for

further studies in Geology and Environmental Science, but more importantly, serves as a broad introduction to the very world we live on, and to the ways of science in general. Such a background is highly desirable for any informed citizenry for understanding complex issues of resource, environment, and societal development.

ERB102 Evolving Earth

Equivalent s	NQB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In ERB102 Evolving Earth you will focus on key events in the history of our planet – the formation of our planet, the concept of geologic time, the origin of the oceans and atmosphere and the evolution of life. You will learn about the connections between the evolution of life and geological processes and events, to appreciate the complexity of life that exists on Earth today. This provides a fundamental introduction to evolution and geological time, building on the knowledge and skills developed through Semester 1, Imagine Science, and prepares you for more in depth exploration of Earth system connectivity, natural hazards, environmental management and climate change.

ERB201 Destructive Earth: Natural Hazards

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In ERB201 Destructive Earth, we will focus on the Science of Natural Hazards. By understanding the conditions and processes that lead to, and cause, severity of natural processes such as earthquakes, tsunamis, volcanic eruptions, landslides, cyclones, tornadoes, storms/blizzards, floods, bushfire, and asteroid impacts, you will be better informed as to why there are natural hazards and disasters, and how to prepare and mitigate for future events that will have a range of social, economic and political impacts. We will build on the knowledge and skills developed in Year 1 to provide you with a global perspective of how we, as a society, will continually be confronted by natural hazards.

ERB202 Marine Geoscience

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Oceans make up 70% of the Earth's surface, yet less than 5% of them have been explored. There is therefore still much to learn about the marine environment, marine resources and management. This unit will develop a detailed

understanding of oceanography, carbonate geology and reef structures, marine biota and interpretation of depositional processes and products in the shallow through to the deep marine environment.

ERB203 Sedimentary Geology and Stratigraphy

Pre-requisites	ERB101 and ERB102 and ERB202
Anti-requisites	NQB413
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to sedimentology and stratigraphy, incorporating sediments and sedimentary rocks and how they relate to depositional environments. The unit focuses on the link between features preserved in sedimentary rocks and what those features tell us about how the rock was emplaced, the environment it was emplaced into and the subsequent burial history of the rocks. Sedimentology and stratigraphy is a fundamental part of the education of any earth scientist, and especially of those who wish to be involved in fossil fuel (i.e., coal, petroleum and gas) exploration, water resource management, and environmental geology, such as geosequestration of carbon dioxide, landscape remediation and soil science, investigation of extreme events (e.g.,

landslides, tsunami and storm surge) and climate change.

ERB204 Deforming Earth: Fundamentals of Structural Geology

Pre-requisites	ERB101 and (SEB113 or MXB105 or MZB125)
Equivalent s	NQB412
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops the knowledge and skills required to recognise, classify, describe, record, and interpret deformation structures in rocks, from the scale of millimetres to kilometres. Rock deformation driven by plate tectonics is a fundamental process that shapes the lithosphere of our planet and the complex 3D spatial distribution of rocks within it. It is integral to the study of the solid Earth and touches almost all geological disciplines.

ERB205 Earth Materials

Equivalent s	NQB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Earth Materials comprises the study of minerals and rocks which form the solid Earth. The study of Earth Materials is essential for understanding the structure and composition of the earth and the detailed processes of the rock cycle.

Earth Materials forms the basis for petrology (the study of the genesis of rocks) and geochemistry.

ERB206 Petrology

Pre-requisites	ERB205
Equivalent s	NQB411
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Petrology is the study of Igneous and metamorphic rocks. These rock types compose the bulk of the Earth. Understanding what these rocks are and how they form is an essential part of the study of geoscience and is fundamental to a wide range of higher level units. This unit focuses on the description, classification and origins of igneous and metamorphic rocks.

ERB301 Chemical Earth

Pre-requisites	ERB101 and ERB102
Equivalent s	NQB615
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Earth Science examines the interaction of physical, biological and chemical processes in the fractionation and differentiation of the Earth. Geochemistry is therefore an essential component of

understanding the origin of the Earth, its evolution through time and the functioning of systems that are active today. This unit aims to apply and develop your theoretical knowledge and practical skills, to use and apply a wide range of environmental and geochemical tools available to the modern scientist to address a variety of environmental and geological problems.

ERB302 Applied Geophysics

Pre-requisites	ERB204 and (SEB113 or MXB105 or MAB101 or MAB141 or MAB105)
Equivalent s	NQB513
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Applied geophysics provides geoscientists with the tools to investigate the generally inaccessible subsurface. These tools enable us to detect temporal and spatial changes in the physical properties of Earth. Knowledge of material properties such as density, electrical resistivity, magnetisation, elasticity and natural radioactivity is essential for the exploration of minerals, hydrocarbons and groundwater. Beyond exploration geophysical methods are used in disciplines as diverse as plate tectonics, environmental geology, engineering geology, and seismic hazard assessment.

ERB303 Energy Resources and Basin Analysis

Pre-requisites	ERB203 and ERB302
Equivalent s	NQB612
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The vast majority of the world's energy is derived from fossil fuels. Advanced concepts of stratigraphy and basin analysis are fundamental for exploration, evaluation, exploitation and conservation of oil, gas, coal and water in sedimentary rocks. Knowledge of subsurface geologic methods using core, well and geophysical data is essential for anyone wishing to enter the petroleum, coal or strata-bound minerals industry. This unit will cover advanced basin analysis concepts and combine project based learning and practical exercises to provide insight into the exploration of petroleum and other natural resources.

ERB304 Dynamic Earth: Plate Tectonics

Pre-requisites	ERB203, ERB204 and ERB302
Equivalent s	NQB613
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

How we think about Earth processes and evolution has been revolutionised by the recognition that rigid lithospheric plates forming the outer layer of the Earth move relative to one another and

interact at their boundaries. This notion is a cornerstone of the unifying theory of Plate Tectonics. In this unit, you will be introduced to the fundamental physics of the Earth and how it relates to the driving forces of Plate Tectonics. You will become familiar with the igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary responses associated with specific tectonic environments, and how they have evolved through Earth's evolution. This is a synthesis course integrating all knowledge that you have gained from your Earth Science Major units.

ERB305 Geological Field Methods

Pre-requisites	(ERB203 or NQB413) and (ERB204 or NQB412) and (ERB206 or NQB411)
Equivalent s	NQB502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Field experience is an essential part of the professional training of geologists, environmental scientists and natural resource specialists in general. The theory and practice of methods to map, measure and interpret important geological features and characteristics are essential to the study of geology. Methods of mapping, orientation and interpretation are necessary skills for resource assessment, geo-exploration and environmental impact assessment. This unit

assumes knowledge of geological principles and methods, namely structural geology and lithology (sedimentary, igneous and metamorphic rocks). It provides professional experiences that is essential for the employability for geology graduates.

ERB306 Earth's Mineral Resources

Pre-requisites	ERB204 and ERB206 and ERB301
Equivalent s	NQB512
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A mineral resource represents an enrichment of an element or mineral that can be mined for a profit, and Australia's wealth and future economic growth depend largely on these resources. Develop a theoretical background and understanding of the major aspects of mineral resource formation; develop the practical skills to describe and interpret mineralised rocks and their host sequences; and plan and execute an exploration program. Teaching and learning approaches include, lectures (including guest industry lectures) and practical sessions using samples from famous ore bodies across the globe (hand samples and thin sections for microscopic study). Students are assessed based on a group project and theoretical and practical

exams. Many students find the semester-long mineral exploration group project a highlight, as students get an opportunity to use a variety of real datasets to 'explore' for mineral prospects. The JK Education Endowment Award is given to the group with the top mark.

ERB310 Groundwater Systems

Pre-requisites	ERB101 or EVB312
Equivalent s	NQB614
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the origin, occurrence and movement of groundwater; aquifer properties; chemistry and quality of groundwater; exploration methods for groundwater; drilling methods and well testing equipment; assessment of groundwater problems, both supply and quality; and introduction to modelling of groundwater systems. Groundwater resources of Australia and current issues associated with these resources are covered. This unit builds on knowledge of soil and water chemistry from "Soils" and "Environmental pollution". Through working on real world assessment tasks, you will learn how to collect, analyse and interpret groundwater data. These skills will prepare you for any role where groundwater may be encountered (including

government, industry and consulting roles).

EUB001 Grammar in the Classroom: Theories and Pedagogies

Equivalent s	CRB443
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5

This unit provides an organised, contextualised introduction to professional, academic and school-based reading through workshop sessions involving the reading and writing of a range of school-based print and multimodal texts. You will learn to critically evaluate texts, their purposes and the language resources employed by writers and text designers. This is important as all teachers need to know how to read for professional development and teach students to read/view and write/design texts. Grammar is fundamental to this. All teachers benefit from knowledge about grammar and skills in how to teach it in the discipline/teaching areas. This unit will deepen your knowledge of grammar as a system, and expand your skills in how to teach grammar within a range of discipline areas.

EUB002 Numeracy: Examining Barriers for Learners

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - 6TP5

Numeracy is a crucial
**a university for
the real world**



component of education; however, many learners continue to cite concerns over their numeracy skills well into adulthood. Educators across disciplines and areas are needed in this area who have understandings, skills and expertise around potential barriers and equity issues in numeracy education. This unit will provide you with opportunities to explore several potential issues in numeracy education, and may include psychological, socioeconomic, cultural and/or biological factors. This unit will build on knowledge and expertise gained from core units of mathematics already studied as well as numeracy concepts explored within other curriculum subjects. This unit is critical to position you as a responsive, inclusive and resilient numeracy educator in your setting.

EUB003 Managing Challenging Student Behaviours Related to Complex Trauma

Equivalent s	LCB343
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5

This unit is designed to develop your understanding and skill in neuroscience-informed support and education of students who are living with the outcomes of complex childhood trauma (abuse, neglect, family violence, etc). New teachers often deem student behaviour to be one of the most

confronting aspects of their new careers. The behavioural concerns presented by students who are living with the outcomes of complex trauma can be significant, persistent and unresponsive to more traditional approaches to behaviour management. By examining the impact of complex trauma on the developing brain and nervous system, you'll develop your understanding of why and how these behaviours occur and explore approaches and strategies recommended to address short and longer-term concerns for students. You'll be informed and prepared for the times you are responsible for the learning and well-being of these students whilst minimising any negative impact on your own well-being or teaching practice.

EUB004 Including Students with Learning Difficulties

Equivalent s	LCB330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP2, 6TP5

The aim of this unit is to provide you with knowledge of the learning strengths and challenges of students with learning difficulties in inclusive educational settings and to provide you with skills and strategies to improve learning outcomes with these students. These learning differences can cause difficulties in reading, writing, spelling, and maths.

This option unit provides you, as a pre-service teacher, with an understanding of concepts of difference in learning and practical implications for teaching. This unit will focus on pedagogical frameworks and continuums of support to ensure quality instruction, underpinned by informed evidence that identifies each child's needs and supports performance in an inclusive environment. You will develop skills to disseminate your knowledge to the wider community, including your peers and future teaching colleagues.

EUB005 The Global Teacher, Learner and Citizen

Equivalent s	LCB327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP2, 6TP5

Emerging environmental, demographic, economic, cultural and digital forces are shaping young peoples' lives around the globe and increasing their intercultural encounters. This unit will provide you with opportunities to develop your capacity to teach in an interconnected, diverse and rapidly changing world. Building on your knowledge and expertise gained from your core units, the unit considers how learners can critically examine global developments that are significant to both the world at large and their own lives. A

variety of subject matter drawn from frameworks for global education including; global competence, intercultural education, global citizenship education, values education and education for sustainable development, will be considered through which key principles and practices of contemporary pedagogy will be explored. You will apply your understanding of a global and intercultural outlook to your education setting.

EUB006 Differentiation and Gifted Children

Equivalent s	LCB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of this unit is develop your professional knowledge of the philosophy, policies, pedagogical requirements and practical issues in differentiation, and in teaching and supporting gifted children in inclusive environments. The learning in this unit will develop your understanding and skills of designing differentiation to cater for diverse learners by adjusting the content, processes of learning, products of learning, and the learning environment. It will also develop your understandings about the characteristics, abilities and needs of gifted students, how to identify them, and how to plan a challenging and inclusive curriculum and learning environment for them.

This unit is in the developmental stage of the course, and will link to other learning on child development, pedagogical approaches and inclusive education.

EUB007 Understanding Reading Difficulties

Equivalent s	LCB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5

The unit offers opportunities to develop and master your knowledge and pedagogical skills related to teaching students who experience difficulty learning to read. You will learn strategies for planning, teaching and assessing, and strategies for engaging parents/carers. The context for learning will be framed by the Australian Curriculum: English and current research, relevant literacies theories, and empirical research. You will be encouraged to explore the concepts presented via collaborative learning experiences including case studies, problem solving tasks, small group work, and discussion. The unit enables you to build informed professional practices for teaching students with reading difficulties. The unit includes weekly study activities to support the content delivered within workshops.

EUB008 Engaging with New and Emerging Technologies

Equivalent s	CRB038, CRB039
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5

This unit develops the theoretical and practical approaches to using new and emerging digital technologies across the curriculum to connect and engage with students. Working both individually and collaboratively, you will participate in activities that require you to explore these technologies and apply them across all learning areas. The aims of this unit are to enable you to acquire skills and knowledge related to (i) introducing and using new and emerging technologies across a range of learning areas, and (ii) theoretical and practical perspectives associated with using these technologies in your future classroom.

EUB009 Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP5

As a teacher you are a leader, regardless of your organisational position. Leadership and entrepreneurial thinking involve enacted practices that shape who you are as a teacher. This unit aims to develop your practical leadership and entrepreneurial thinking skills to enable you to become confident in self-

negotiated action, and influence your future working environment in a positive way. Understanding leadership and entrepreneurial thinking enables people who work in educational contexts to be well positioned in engaging with change, enabling organisational growth, and advocating for effective forms of professional practice. This unit enables you to engage with leadership and entrepreneurial thinking in your role in the teaching profession. It links to your previous study of learners and educational contexts to provide an important foundation for your professional identity and your future career as a teacher with leadership and entrepreneurial skills.

EUB010 Real World Integrated STEM Education

Equivalent s	CRB042
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2, 6TP5 External - 6TP2, 6TP5

This unit equips you to understand how Integrated STEM contributes to the investigation and solution of real-world problems, where this field aligns with the Early Years Learning Framework and the Australian Curriculum, and how learners learn through contextualised Integrated STEM projects. The unit adopts authentic approaches to teaching knowledge and skills that are relevant for problem

identification, definition, inquiry, the trialling of possible solutions and the construction of solutions, simulating transdisciplinary contexts in which science, technology, engineering and mathematics are practiced. The curriculum and pedagogical approaches embedded in this unit address professional standards to support the professional registration of teachers. The unit enables you to build on teaching areas related to science, technology, engineering and/or mathematics, appropriate to the context in which you will teach. The Integrated STEM approach enables prior discipline, curriculum and pedagogical knowledge to be framed in authentic learning contexts that simulate real-world practice.

EUB011 Community Engagement in International, Rural and Remote

Anti-requisites	EDB440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - 13TP3, 5TP5, 6TP3

The unit encompasses your international, rural or remote education experience that has been organised through QUT. The learning in this unit will develop your knowledge, skills and application for working. As part of this unit you will engage professionally with diverse linguistic, cultural, religious and socio-economic networks and communities. This unit builds on what you have learnt in the

areas of engaging with an international, rural or remote experience, allowing you to investigate and consider diversity and professional practice and engagement.

EUB012 Learning STEM Through Teaching

Equivalent s	CRB040
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to explore your potential as a STEM educator and communicator, while gaining a better understanding of the enablers and barriers to your own learning processes. It introduces you to the essentials of teaching and learning, combining theoretical elements such as educational design and learning theories with practical, real world skills in observing, planning, presenting and communicating effectively. Such skills and knowledge are necessary in a wide range of STEM professions and will help you build confidence and expertise in presenting to groups. This introductory unit is interactive and collaborative, rewarding your engagement in a variety of group and individual activities. It can be taken as a single option or as the initial unit in the Science and Mathematics Education minor, which builds upon and contextualises the foundational skills developed in EUB012.

EUB101 Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Equivalent s	EDB112, CRB013
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces key concepts and skills for the application of digital technologies in curriculum and pedagogy. It focuses on using digital technologies as a general capability across early childhood, primary and secondary education contexts, while emphasising the importance of ethical use of digital technologies in new and innovative approaches to teaching and learning. This unit will develop your knowledge of relevant curriculum documents (such as the Australian Curriculum (F-6), and the Early Years Learning Framework) and prepare you with the pedagogies to teach effectively across the curriculum using digital technologies. This unit is undertaken in the first year of your course.

EUB102 Teaching in New and Emerging Educational Contexts

Equivalent s	EAB511, LCB003
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1

This unit introduces you to the complex relationship between

our education system and the social and cultural contexts from which it emerges. You will use socio-cultural and sociological theory to better understand those you will come to teach, as well as how learners' diverse backgrounds, including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students, shape their experiences with the modern school/site, often in very different ways. In this unit, you will develop reflective and critical understandings of the socially, culturally and historically constructed nature of education and care, and be able to identify the social identities and structures influencing contemporary early childhood, primary, middle and senior school contexts.

EUB103 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Anti-requisites	EDB171
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1

This unit provides you with foundation skills and knowledge about teaching Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students and embedding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' knowledge as required by the Australian Curriculum, Early Years Learning Framework and the Queensland Kindergarten Learning Guideline. It is about understanding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples'

perspectives on history and contemporary issues, and why Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students continue to be disadvantaged by education systems. You'll develop theoretical, personal and professional knowledge around Indigenous perspectives enabling you to think more deeply about your role as a teacher in diverse educational contexts. It will cover a relevant concepts and issues in the area of Indigenous education, establishing a critical foundation for your teaching practice capacity to meet the educational needs of Indigenous students, their families and communities in practical ways.

EUB104 Stepping In

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Stepping In introduces key concepts and skills required when working in education. The unit cultivates an awareness of diverse educational contexts and understandings of teachers' work across early childhood, primary and secondary. The unit provides explicit academic preparation underpinned by the Australian Professional Standards designed to support you through your degree and transition to the profession. There is an opportunity to demonstrate effective communication techniques and engage with academics, peers

and education professionals. You will be introduced to contemporary policies and curriculum documents including the Australian Curriculum, and Early Years Learning Framework for early childhood education. The concept of teacher resilience will be introduced, providing the opportunity to engage with resources for building teacher resilience that will be developed throughout your degree. This unit presents an introduction to requirements including the Teaching Performance Assessment that you will develop further throughout your degree.

EUB105 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Primary)

Anti-requisites	EDB140
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces the theory and practice of teaching and learning cycles that integrate curriculum, pedagogy and assessment to design lesson plans for primary students. You will learn how to plan a lesson using knowledge of student learning, curriculum sources, and responsive formative assessment. You will have opportunities to conduct classroom observations of students and teachers engaged in learning (via visiting or virtually engaging with schools). You will be

introduced to national and state curricular documents, pedagogic frameworks and assessment for learning theories that inform contemporary teacher practice. This introductory unit provides a context for applying the theoretical knowledge of teaching and learning cycles. The unit also provides a foundation to be developed further in professional experience in EUB242 Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice. The unit complements EUB112 Child and Adolescent Learning and Development.

EUB106 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Early Childhood)

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces key concepts about effective curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in early childhood education settings. You will identify, consider and evaluate early childhood philosophies, theories and approaches that influence and inform curriculum, pedagogy and assessment in the early years. You will learn how to plan learning experiences based on understandings of learners, curriculum sources, teaching strategies and responsive formative assessment. You will have opportunities to conduct observations of children and

teachers engaged in learning (either in person or online). You will be introduced to national and state curricular documents, including the Early Years Learning Framework and Queensland Kindergarten Learning Guideline, pedagogic principles and practices, and assessment for learning theories and strategies. The content in this unit will be further developed through professional experiences and child development units.

EUB107 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary)

Anti-requisites	EUB129 - Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Double Degree
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces the theory and practice of teaching and learning cycles that integrate curriculum, pedagogy and assessment to design lesson plans for secondary students. You will learn how to plan a lesson in your first teaching area using knowledge of student learning, curriculum sources, teaching strategies, and responsive formative assessment. You will have opportunities to conduct classroom observations of students and teachers engaged in learning (via visiting or virtually engaging with schools). This introductory unit provides context for applying the theoretical knowledge of teaching and

learning cycles. You will be introduced to national and state curricular documents, pedagogic frameworks and assessment for learning theories that inform contemporary teacher practice. The unit provides a foundation further developed through professional experiences and child and adolescent learning units.

EUB108 Early Childhood Development and Learning (Birth-8 Years)

Anti-requisites	EDB120 and EDB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces theories, features and processes of early childhood development and learning, from birth to 8 years. Child development and learning are shaped by both biological predispositions, and the interactions and experiences afforded to children in family and social contexts. Content in this unit is focused on children's physical, social and emotional development, along with speech, language and cognition. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander knowledges and perspectives on child development are embedded in this unit. Knowledge about the interrelatedness of each area of child development, including influences on how children develop and learn, is

fundamental to early childhood education practice. Early childhood teachers apply child development knowledge to plan and facilitate appropriate learning experiences. Your learning in this unit contributes to knowledge and skills further developed in the professional experience units EUB140 and EUB241.

EUB109 English, Literacies and Language 1

Equivalent s	EAB510
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application of teaching English curriculum, language and literacy to young children, from birth to year 6. This unit focuses on the theories of teaching English, literacy and language acquisition, and develops understandings about effective use of children's literature in literacy teaching in prior-to-school and primary school settings. You will explore early years literacy teaching and learning, including play based pedagogies with particular focus on birth to Year 3. You will engage with the Early Years Learning Framework, Queensland Kindergarten Guideline and The Australian Curriculum, to understand the ways children and teachers build knowledge and skills with language and literacy as they

transition from prior-to-school to formal school contexts. The unit also prepares you in learning how to annotate evidence of practice, which will be needed for the Quality Teaching Performance Assessment in your final semester.

EUB110 Primary English Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalent s	EAB510
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides an introduction to foundation understandings, skills and processes for studying Primary English Curriculum. In this unit, you will engage with current research about how educators teach children to learn about literature, including literacy theories, pedagogical models and assessment practices. In the context of a real world diverse class profile, you will study the Continuum of Literacy Instruction or Literacy Block, the Four Resources Model and reading assessment practices. The Primary English curriculum provides a key context for the development of literacy skills and knowledges. The unit supports the development of understandings that will be critical for further studies of language and literacies in EUB209 Primary English Curriculum Studies 2 and EUB306 Primary English Curriculum Studies 3. The units

enable you to build informed professional practices for teaching listening, speaking, reading and writing for the real world.

EUB111 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1

Equivalent s	CRB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit aims to assist you with developing your knowledge, skills and understanding of primary mathematics curriculum and pedagogical context knowledge and its application to real world contexts to enhance a numerate society. The foundations of mathematics commence in early childhood through play and is developed in later years through schooling and active participation in society. In this unit, specific content includes the exploration of number and measurement and the proficiencies, and the role of numeracy in daily life including your own lives, in society and educational contexts.

EUB112 Child and Adolescent Learning and Development

Equivalent s	LCB002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This introductory unit contributes to your foundation knowledge for your pre-service teaching degree. This first-year unit facilitates understanding of how learners construct knowledge and become self-motivated thinkers and problem solvers. The unit provides a means of acquiring knowledge of the processes of learning, and an awareness of the physical, personal, moral, social, and emotional factors that influence development, learning experiences that support the instruction of diverse learners. The unit contributes to your own professional development as a life-long, autonomous learner, capable of reflection and high-level thinking, and of enabling you, as an educator, to promote similar development in your learners.

EUB140 Professional Experience: Introduction to Early Childhood Practice in Kindergartens

Pre-requisites	EUB104
Anti-requisites	EDB120 and EDB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Early childhood teachers draw on educational theories and practices, curriculum knowledge, play-based pedagogies, and understanding of the multiple ways that children learn to provide effective, inclusive and engaging educational

environments for children aged 3-5 years. This unit focuses on examining the roles and practices of early childhood teachers; building respectful relationships with children, families, communities and colleagues; observing, documenting and assessing children's learning; planning and implementing engaging play-based pedagogies to support and extend children's learning; and critically reflecting on teaching, and links between the National Quality Standard and the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers. The unit includes a 15-day professional experience placement (ACECQA requirements) in a kindergarten setting and will further support you to develop knowledge and skills related to your Quality Teaching Performance Assessment (QTPA).

EUB150 World Regions

Equivalent s	CRB109
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit offers an introduction to geography as a discipline and provides an overview of the physical and human characteristics of the world's geographical regions, and zones (e.g. climate zones and biomes). With a focus on the interactions between people and environments you will gain an understanding of geographical processes that shape the identity of places. Geographical processes are

both bio-physical and anthropogenic in nature and result in patterns of change over time and space which has implications for people and places. Using an inquiry approach, you will explore the regions, sub-regions and zones of the world to develop and apply analytical and communication skills as well as the specific geographical skills of mapping and representing data. The skills and understanding developed in this course provide practical value to professions including journalism, teaching, law, hazard management, global security, conservation and environmental science.

EUB151 Nations and Nationalism in Modern Europe

Equivalent s	CRB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with an understanding of matters pertinent to the evolution of nationalism in Europe in the modern era. This will include the influence of social movements, cultural and economic issues (1640-1990). Nationalism, nationhood and national identity have become subjects of heated debate in the post-cold war world. But what is nationalism? What constitutes a nation and how does nationality become one of the primary bases for the construction of individual and collective identities? This unit offers you the ability to critically

evaluate the work of professional historians. You will explore how available evidence and methodologies employed influence cultural and political factors and shape the messages and values that historians advocate through their writing. These practices promote understandings of how historians work, the rules that govern their methods, the reliability of historical knowledge and the value of history socially and culturally.

EUB152 Teaching Young Adult Literature

Equivalent s	LCB323
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the first discipline unit that you will take in the first year of your degree. It will provide you with a broad introduction to Young Adult (YA) literature, created for and/or marketed to readers aged between 12 and 20 years. This unit complements and extends the study of literature in the English Curriculum units. It addresses similar aspects of literary criticism but applies these elements to literature specifically intended for adolescents and young adults. In this unit you will also engage with a number of topics essential to the professional development of secondary English teachers including scope and nature of YA literature; strategies for evaluation and selection of

focus texts; recent research into teenagers' reading needs, interests and responses. You will also address questions about literariness, appeal, and the changing role and format of literary YA texts in learning environments dominated by digital media.

EUB153 Thinking and Communicating Mathematically

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Ways of thinking, reasoning and communicating mathematically are important both for "doing" mathematics and for your future professional practice, when you will need to demonstrate these skills to assist others in their learning of mathematics. This unit is intended to reshape your way of thinking about mathematics, bridging you from a position of a learner at school to a learner of mathematics for your future profession. This unit provides a basis for the remaining mathematics discipline units in the Bachelor of Education (Secondary) course.

EUB154 Foundations of Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

With a focus on the topic areas of the Australian Curriculum for junior secondary science, this unit aims to build foundational knowledge of science by

critically reflecting on the nature of science, different forms of science inquiry, and the characteristics of the knowledge that is produced. This unit will prepare you for further studies in science discipline and curriculum studies, and as such it addresses professional standards to support the professional registration of teachers. It will ground you in an understanding of the social character and the philosophical foundations of science that are embedded in a heterogeneous collection of practices called science inquiry. In alignment with the recent Step Up Project (2016), you will connect with real-world scientists and perform science inquiry projects as a vehicle for critical reflection. This unit addresses APST 2.1 with a particular focus on junior secondary science topics.

EUB201 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 1

Equivalent s	EAB532
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

It is essential that young children develop mathematical foundations in the early years. As a future educator you will need to be aware of the mathematical opportunities that will enhance young children's mathematical proficiencies. You will develop an introductory understanding of

Early Childhood Mathematics Education and familiarise yourself with mathematical content knowledge and the pedagogical practices associated with Number and Algebra. In this unit and the proceeding EUB302 Early Childhood Mathematics Education 2 unit, you will develop conceptual and pedagogical knowledge of early years mathematics teaching and learning, including play based pedagogies with particular focus on birth to Year 3. You will engage with the Early Years Learning Framework, ways children and teachers build mathematical knowledge as they transition from prior-to-school to formal school contexts.

EUB202 English, Literacies and Language 2

Pre-requisites	EUB109 or EAB510
Equivalent s	EAB534
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for teaching English curriculum and literacy to young children. The unit is at the developmental stage of your course and focuses on the importance of children's early oral language development for the teaching of reading and writing in the early years of school. This unit links to the work previously undertaken in

EUB109 English, Literacies and Language 1 and supports the development of understandings that will be crucial for your future studies in EUB304 English, Literacies and Language 3.

EUB203 Science in Early Childhood

Equivalent s	EAB531
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit develops your understanding about the importance of quality science education for young children from birth to 8 years of age. In order to inspire young children to ask questions about their environment and to become scientifically literate, teachers require knowledge of science concepts, pedagogy and curriculum, as well as diverse, contemporary and cultural perspectives on science education. This early childhood unit will develop your capacity to design and implement engaging science learning experiences that support children's conceptual development. You will further enhance your content knowledge, particularly in the areas of biology, chemistry, physics and earth and space science, through your participation in inquiry-based and hands-on learning activities. This unit will build on theories of teaching and learning from previous units

Units

and will provide you with the knowledge and skills to develop and implement age-appropriate early childhood science learning experiences.

EUB206 Arts Curriculum Studies 1: Visual Arts and Media Arts

Equivalent s	EAB530
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit is the first of two curriculum units in the arts. In this introductory unit, you will examine the basic content of the Visual and Media arts and how students learn in these disciplines. The unit provides opportunities for practical exploration of these art forms and theories, and introduces relevant arts pedagogies that emphasise the role of the arts in society and in the education and care of children from birth to 12 years of age. The arts traditionally and historically play an important part in early childhood and primary education with their potential to inspire children to reach their creative potential, and to enrich their experiences in prior-to-school and primary school contexts. This Visual and Media Arts unit focuses on the social, emotional, cultural and educational importance of the arts.

EUB207 Inclusive Education: Teaching Diverse Learners

Equivalent s	LCB005, EAB514
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will cover the fundamental concepts underpinning inclusive education and your obligations under national legislation, with emphasis on evidence-based universal strategies for use in inclusive classrooms and prior-to-school settings. The learning in this unit will develop your understanding of the historical, philosophical and theoretical background of inclusion, as well as your scholarly knowledge of current research and implications for teaching practice for diverse learners in inclusive settings. The unit aims to build your pedagogical agility and ethical practice for creating safe and supportive inclusive learning environments. This unit is in the introductory stage of the course and is linked with other units covering child development and pedagogical approaches. It will enhance your responsiveness to the learning strengths, rights and requirements of diverse learners and your knowledge of universal strategies to teach diverse learners in inclusive settings.

EUB208 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 2

Pre-requisites	EUB111 or CRB001
Equivalent s	CRB008
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1
----------------	--------------------------------

As a future mathematics educator you will need to be aware of the mathematical opportunities in everyday encounters that will enhance children's mathematical proficiencies. Through your participation in this unit you will develop conceptual and pedagogical knowledge of mathematics education, with a focus on algebra, geometry, probability and statistics. This unit builds upon knowledge attained in EUB111 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1 and provides important foundational work for the proceeding unit, EUB307 Primary Mathematics Curriculum Studies 3.

EUB213 Inclusive Practices for Diverse Learners

Equivalent s	LCB005
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will cover the fundamental concepts underpinning inclusive education and your obligations under national legislation with emphasis on evidence-based universal strategies for use in inclusive classrooms. This unit focuses on why, when and how to make adjustments for diverse students including those with complex behavioural profiles (disabilities), in partnership with parents/carers and in collaboration with teacher aides and external professionals. Consequently

the unit aims to build your pedagogical agility and ethical practice for creating safe and supportive inclusive learning environments for all students. This unit is in the introductory stage of the course and is linked with other units covering child development and pedagogical approaches. It will enhance your responsiveness to the learning strengths, rights and requirements of diverse students and your knowledge of quality differentiated teaching practice and adjustments for teaching diverse students in inclusive classrooms.

EUB220 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: English

Pre-requisites	EUB107 or EUB129
Anti-requisites	CRB200 - English Curriculum Studies 1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This English Curriculum Studies unit develops your understanding of English curriculum content, pedagogy and assessment, with a focus on junior secondary (years 7-10) education. Building upon your learning in EUB107 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary), and following your first professional experience, this unit will explore the Australian Curriculum: English in more depth, to recognise its implicit informing theories relating to language, literature and literacy and explicit program

specifications. The focus of this unit is on junior high school contexts, with some engagement with senior English to show how junior and senior English are linked, and in preparation for the second professional experience unit. The unit provides simulated experiences of the kind of work undertaken by high school English teachers and their students.

EUB221 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Mathematics

Pre-requisites	EUB107 or EUB012 or EUB129
Anti-requisites	CRB204 - Mathematics Curriculum Studies 1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Mathematics is a constantly evolving field of inter-related and inter-dependent concepts and systems that can be applied to model and reason about phenomena from other disciplines. Building upon your prior learning and experience, including your first professional experience, this unit will explore mathematics curricula, with a focus upon junior secondary (Years 7-10) in the Queensland context. Through a consideration of subject matter from the Australian Curriculum: Mathematics, key principles and practices of contemporary mathematics pedagogy will be explored. You will apply your understanding of subject-matter, topic-specific pedagogy and formative assessment knowledge to the

sequencing and design of learning activities suitable for use in a junior secondary classroom. The knowledge, understanding and skill developed in this unit will prepare you to plan and teach mathematics lessons in your subsequent professional experience, and will be further extended in EUB321.

EUB222 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: History

Pre-requisites	EUB107 or EUB129
Anti-requisites	CRB208 - History Curriculum Studies 1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your understanding and skill in history curriculum, pedagogy and assessment knowledge. Building upon your learning in EUB107 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary), and following your first professional experience, this unit will explore history curricula, with a focus upon Years 7-10. A variety of subject matter from the Australian Curriculum: History will be considered, through which key principles and practices of contemporary history pedagogy will be explored. You will apply your understanding of subject-matter, topic and discipline-specific conceptual and pedagogical and assessment knowledge to the design of inquiry-based learning activities suitable for use in a junior secondary classroom. The

knowledge, understanding and skills developed in this unit will prepare you to plan and teach history lessons in your subsequent professional experience, and will be further extended in EUB322 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History.

EUB223 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography

Pre-requisites	EUB107 or EUB129
Anti-requisites	CRB212 - Geography Curriculum Studies 1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your understanding and skill in regards to Geography curriculum, pedagogy and assessment knowledge. Building upon your learning in EUB107 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary), and following your first professional experience, this unit will explore geography curricula, with a focus on Years 7-10. A variety of subject matter from the Australian Curriculum: Geography will be considered, through which key principles and practices of contemporary geography pedagogy will be explored. You will apply your understanding of subject-matter and topic-specific pedagogical and assessment knowledge to the design of learning activities suitable for use in a junior secondary classroom. The knowledge, understanding and skill developed in this unit will

prepare you to plan and teach geography lessons in your subsequent professional experience, and will be further extended in EUB323 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography.

EUB224 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Science

Pre-requisites	EUB107 or EUB012
Anti-requisites	CRB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your understanding of Science curriculum, pedagogy and assessment. Building upon your learning in EUB107 Introduction to Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment (Secondary), contemporary pedagogical approaches for teaching science will be explored in conjunction with the requirements of the Australian Curriculum: Science. You will apply your understanding of discipline content knowledge (i.e., Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Earth and Space sciences) as well as pedagogical and assessment knowledge to the design of learning activities suitable for a junior secondary classroom (years 7-10). The knowledge, understanding and pedagogical skills developed in this unit will assist you to plan and teach a science lesson. Mapping of junior science content to the senior syllabus will prepare you for further extension in EUB324 Curriculum, Pedagogy and

Assessment 2: Science.

EUB241 Professional Experience: Early Childhood Practice in Birth-2 Settings

Pre-requisites	EUB140 or EDB120
Anti-requisites	EDB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This second professional experience unit in a prior-to-school setting explores early childhood curriculum, learning environments, pedagogical approaches, and the importance of relationships in teaching children aged birth-2 years. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander knowledges and perspectives on early education and care are embedded throughout this unit. The unit includes a 10-day professional experience placement in a birth-2 setting and will further support you to develop knowledge and skills related to your Quality Teaching Performance Assessment (QTPA). Following on from EUB140 Professional Experience: Introduction to Early Childhood Practice in Kindergartens, the content of this unit and the 10-day professional experience placement contributes explicitly to the ACECQA requirements for early childhood graduates.

EUB242 Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	EUB104 and (EUB105 or EUB107 or EUB129)
----------------	---

Units

Anti-requisites	EDB170
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit has a 15 day professional experience placement designed to further introduce you to the practice of teaching, building upon the learning you have had to date, especially the unit EUB104. Throughout this unit you will develop the skills necessary to critically analyse your professional practice and identify areas to strengthen. You will develop a range of planning and teaching strategies designed to positively impact on a diversity of learners in positive learning environments. The unit content and professional experience combine to provide you with purposeful learning and reflection opportunities for you to begin to develop and shape your emerging identity and practice as a beginning teacher. Learning in this unit will be directly related to preparing for and reflecting on the time you will spend in a school. There will also be a focus on developing skills and practices for professional resilience.

EUB250 Australian Geographical Studies

Equivalent s	CRB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit explores the unique nature of the Australian continent, its landforms and landscapes, its people and places. A vast nation with a small population, Australia is faced with challenges of remoteness not found in other regions of the world. This remoteness shapes the identity of places and the relationships of people with their environment and poses challenges for sustainability and liveability. Australia is home to the one of world's oldest living cultures, that of Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islander peoples, who have a connection and relationship with the land that shapes their identity and underpins their belief systems. In this unit you will gain an understanding of Indigenous peoples' perspectives on the creation of and relationships with land. The skills and knowledge acquired in this unit are valued in a range of academic endeavours including regional and urban planning, resource management, native title, emergency management, environmental management.

EUB251 Environment and Society

Equivalent s	CRB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides an applied geography approach to understand the dynamic nature of interactions between people

and their environments, and the ways environments influence people's attitudes, perceptions, choices and decisions. This is a skills-based unit that provides an opportunity to transform, represent and analyse geographical data and information to recognise spatial and temporal patterns and trends and explain how these represent contemporary geographical challenges. The skills developed in this unit are applicable across a range of other academic geography and social science subjects and are utilised by specialists in a diverse range of professions including economists, demographers, spatial technicians, criminologists, environmental analysts and managers, urban and regional planners and those in hazard management professions.

EUB252 Australian Society and Culture

Equivalent s	CRB250
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Australian Society and Culture combines literary and cultural studies, political analysis and history. It provides a context through which you can acquire knowledge about Australian institutions and traditions since 1901. In the last century, numerous social, cultural and political ideas, policies and actions have shaped and re-constructed Australians. Understanding how Australia

has evolved as a nation, a community, a culture and a people involves critically analysing various constructions, meanings and interpretations. A study of Australian society and culture will therefore involve an appreciation of Australian people and the significant political and social debates that they engage in. This unit offers insights and understandings about issues that divide Australians as well as events and circumstances that unite the nation. The content provides students with the knowledge base and understandings necessary to successfully teach history in Queensland Secondary schools.

EUB253 The Classical World

Equivalent s	CRB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit facilitates understandings of particular societies and their transition in the Classical World by focusing attention on selected periods, aspects and individuals in ancient Greece, Rome and the Near East. Such understandings encourage questioning of established interpretations and knowledge and provides a basis for further intensive study of the period.

EUB257 Reasoning with Quantity, Space and Shape

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

A deeper understanding of measurement, shape and space will allow you to apply your mathematical knowledge to problems of interest in the real world. This in turn will provide you with new ways to explain mathematics to others and to assist them in their learning. In this unit you will further apply your growing mathematical knowledge-base, built from earlier discipline units, to problems of both real world and abstract natures that involve the use of measurement and geometry concepts. This unit intends to give you greater confidence in explaining mathematical ideas to students by exposing you to different applications and links between mathematical topics.

EUB303 Technologies

Equivalent s	CRB011
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Technologies impact the lives of people globally and are essential to envisioning and developing innovative solutions to meet both current and future needs. This unit provides you with opportunity to develop knowledge and understanding of both Digital Technologies and Design and Technologies, two distinct learning areas from the Australian Curriculum. As a future Early Childhood or Primary teacher you are required to engage with

teaching and learning issues present in teaching technologies. Hence, theoretical approaches, practical experiences, and the development of communities of practice are important features of this unit. This unit also includes practical application of the ICT general capability that was introduced in previous units. This unit further develops introductory understandings of technologies covered in the Digital Pedagogies unit undertaken in your first year of study.

EUB304 English, Literacies and Language 3

Pre-requisites	EUB202 or EAB534
Equivalent s	EAB535
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit builds on the content of earlier units, English, Literacies and Language 1 and 2. The unit is at the mastery stage of your course, and focuses on broadening knowledge and understandings about the current context of education in relation to literacy and English in prior to school and primary school settings. The unit provides a space for you to build informed opinions about important issues and to practice articulating these opinions professionally and confidently.

Units

EUB305 HASS Curriculum Studies 1: Geography and Civics

Equivalent s	CRB004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces key concepts and skills foundational to geography and civics education in the early childhood and primary years. The unit distinguishes children as critical thinkers and active and informed citizens who can develop perspectives about global issues and sustainable futures. This unit will develop your knowledge of curriculum documents (Australian Curriculum (F-6), the Early Years Learning Framework and the Queensland Kindergarten Learning Guideline) and prepare you with the pedagogies to teach geography/civics to diverse learners. In particular, the unit focuses on using ICTs and embedding literacy and numeracy strategies. Additionally, the unit uses data to inform practice developing skills learnt in EUB343. This third year unit is the first HASS unit but further develops pedagogical and assessment practices from earlier units. The second HASS unit HASS Curriculum Studies 2: History and Civics builds on the knowledge and skills introduced in this unit.

EUB309 Performing Arts Education

Equivalent	EAB538
------------	--------

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Performing Arts is a learning area that draws together related but distinct art forms and specifically engages with dance, drama and music. Through music, movement/dance, performance-based media, imaginative play, story and drama, learners are provided with ways to experience, understand, appreciate and respond to their worlds, as they develop visual, aural, bodily-kinaesthetic and aesthetic literacies. The Arts encompasses learning opportunities that activate, engage and develop creative and critical thinking dispositions. Through this unit you will learn how to support purposeful and creative play and foster learners' connection to, and contribution to their worlds. You will learn to plan and teach learning experiences that extend, challenge and evoke learners' responses to the arts. Performing Arts as an expression of cultures and communities will also be explored.

EUB320 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: English

Pre-requisites	EUB220 or CRB200
Anti-requisites	CRB201, CRB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This English Curriculum Studies unit develops your understanding of English curriculum content, pedagogy and assessment, focusing on senior secondary (yrs 11-12) English. Building upon your learning in EUB220, & prior to your final year of professional experience, this unit will explore the Queensland senior syllabus for English in depth, to recognise its implicit informing theories and explicit program specifications. Other senior English syllabuses for Queensland will also be explored. Exploration of a selection of subject-matter from across Years 11-12 will provide the basis for you to extend your topic-specific pedagogical knowledge, & to develop your ability to design and provide feedback on summative assessment tasks. You will apply your understanding of subject matter and topic specific pedagogical and assessment knowledge to the marking of a summative assessment task & associated teaching & learning plans suitable for use in a senior secondary classroom.

EUB321 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Mathematics

Pre-requisites	EUB221 or CRB204
Anti-requisites	CRB205, CRB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Mathematics is an intellectual discipline in which problems

are explored and solved through observation, reflection and logical reasoning. This unit further develops your understanding and skill in regard to mathematical curriculum, pedagogy and assessment knowledge. Building upon your prior learning experience, this unit will explore the subject-matter and summative assessment practices including instrument specific marking guides (ISMGs) used in the senior (Years 11-12) mathematics syllabi.

EUB322 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: History

Pre-requisites	EUB222 or CRB208
Anti-requisites	CRB209, CRB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit further develops your understanding and skill in regard to History curriculum, pedagogy and assessment knowledge. Building upon your learning about the principles and practices of contemporary history pedagogy in EUB222, and following your second professional experience, this unit will explore the subject-matter and summative assessment practices for Years 11-12 in the Senior Modern and/or Senior Ancient History syllabi in the Queensland context. The exploration of a selection of subject-matter from across Years 11-12 will provide the context for you to extend your pedagogical knowledge

and to develop your ability to design and provide feedback on summative assessment tasks. You will apply your understanding of subject-matter, topic and discipline-specific conceptual pedagogical and assessment knowledge to the marking of a summative assessment task and associated teaching and learning depth-study plans suitable for use in a senior secondary classroom.

EUB323 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Geography

Pre-requisites	EUB223 or CRB212
Anti-requisites	CRB213, CRB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit further develops your understanding and skill in regard to geography curriculum, pedagogy and assessment knowledge. Building upon your learning in EUB223 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Geography and following your second professional experience, this unit will explore the subject-matter and summative assessment practices used in Years 11-12 geography syllabi in the Queensland context. The exploration of a selection of subject-matter from across Years 11-12 will provide the basis for you to extend your topic-specific pedagogical knowledge and to develop your ability to design and provide feedback on summative assessment tasks. You will

apply your understanding of subject-matter and topic-specific pedagogical and assessment knowledge to the marking of a summative assessment task and associated teaching and learning plans suitable for use in a senior secondary classroom.

EUB324 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Science

Pre-requisites	EUB224 or CRB215
Anti-requisites	CRB216, CRB218
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your understanding of the theory and practice of curriculum and assessment design in senior science (Years 11 and 12). It focuses on the knowledge and skills required to design contextualised lesson sequences and assessment instruments, which comply with new QCAA syllabus specifications while catering for 'real world' school and learner characteristics. You will learn how to build upon the syllabus structure and topic outlines by incorporating contexts, resources and examples of pedagogical content knowledge appropriate to authentic school scenarios. The unit builds on content taught in EUB107 concerning the fundamentals of curriculum and assessment, as well as the knowledge developed in EUB224 regarding the syllabus documents specific to your

chosen senior science subject (i.e., Biology, Chemistry, Earth and Environmental Science, Physics, etc.).

EUB343 Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	(EUB241 or EUB242 or EDB171) and a recorded attempt of both components of LANTITE
Anti-requisites	EDB173,EDB150
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SUM

This unit supports the developing stage of pre-service teacher professional practice. Building on practices introduced in EUB242 (Primary and Secondary) or EUB140 and EUB241 (Early Childhood), it focuses on developing the professional knowledge and practices associated with evidence of learning and evidence of impact. You will gain an understanding of and develop strategies for assessing, providing feedback and reporting on student progress, including quality assuring teacher judgements of student achievement. Data management, interpretation and analysis skills will be introduced, and factors that influence the measures of student performance, for example the National Assessment Plan. You will participate in 20 days of professional experience. Learning in this unit will be related to preparing for and

reflecting on the time you will spend in a school. You will also focus on developing skills and practices for professional resilience, specifically, personal wellbeing.

EUB350 Asia in Focus

Equivalent s	CRB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides the opportunity to engage with a range of physical and human geography topics with Asia as the focus. A regional geography approach is used to explore and understand the features, elements and characteristics of the human and physical landscapes as well as the interconnection between Asian nations and Australia. A case study approach is used with topics include sustainability and liveability of places; natural and ecological hazard zones and the risks in these zones; population, urbanisation and the emergence of megacities; the unique and diverse physical environments and the relationships people have with places across Asia. Utilising a range of geographical technologies, this unit will provide a range of valuable analytical skills, including spatial analysis, that are valued in a range of professions including regional planning, foreign affairs, journalism, environmental management, emergency services, hazard management, resource

management and global security.

EUB351 Space, Population and Territory

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on three interrelated concepts that are foundational to the discipline of geography: space, population and territory. You are invited to examine the historical and contemporary environmental, economic, political, social and cultural factors that shape these concepts. You will engage in the examination of the practical and concrete impact that ideas about space, population and territory have on lived everyday life at both a local and global level and the implications for sustainable planning for the future. In this unit, which is placed towards the end of your course, you will be able to draw on, extend and contextualise knowledge and skills that you have acquired in your earlier discipline and curriculum studies in geography.

EUB352 Medieval Europe and the World

Equivalent s	CRB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit traces the evolution of Europe from the barbarian invasions of the fifth century, through the Carolingian period

and the Crusades, to the centuries usually defined as the High Middle Ages. On a thematic level, the unit selectively examines topics concerned with political, religious and intellectual developments, along with the cultural history of Medieval Europe. You will develop an understanding of how events and forces have contributed to societal, political and cultural change in Europe in Medieval times. The Middle Ages constitute a crucial period in the formation of a European identity. The breakdown of the Roman world saw the gradual emergence of a Christian civilisation of striking originality. At the same time, it gave rise to political fragmentation, as well as to the national characteristics and antagonisms that are still part of the European scene today. The content of this unit offers you understandings of issues that are still of central concern in our society.

EUB353 China and its Region

Equivalent s	CRB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1

The unit provides you with the knowledge of how China, formerly a Dynastic Empire, was disempowered by Western Imperialism, only to obtain independence through the governmental embrace of Communism. The role of

powerful individuals in determining China's destiny, and an understanding of how the country's fortunes changed over time are additional features of the content. To enhance understanding, and for comparative purposes, the unit also examines significant events in the history of nearby Asian countries. Through appreciating the circumstances and personalities that have shaped China and its neighbours, you will be able to more readily and articulately analyse and interpret major events taking place in China and its region today.

EUB356 Mathematics in Everyday Contexts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Applying mathematics and statistics to investigate real world phenomena and solve related problems is considered by some to be the ideal way the engage learners in mathematics and to illuminate for them, the most difficult ideas. In this unit you will draw on mathematical and statistical techniques of preceding discipline units, applying them to real world problems from a variety of contexts.

EUB401 Teaching Learners with Complex Learning Profiles

Pre-requisites	EUB207
Anti-requisites	LCB006
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will cover targeted strategies for learners with complex learning profiles in inclusive classrooms in prior-to-school and formal school contexts. This unit focuses on why, when and how to make adjustments in accordance with the Disability Standards for Education 2005, and how to do so in partnership with parents/carers and in collaboration with relevant external professionals and teacher aides. The learning in this unit will develop your understanding of learners with complex learning profiles and your capability to plan and enact supplementary, substantial and extensive adjustments to curriculum, pedagogy and assessment within inclusive classrooms in prior-to-school and primary school contexts. The unit is offered at the mastery stage of the course to develop your ability to teach learners with complex learning profiles. It builds on your learning in EUB207 Inclusive Education: Teaching Diverse Learners and is related to other units covering pedagogical and curriculum approaches.

EUB402 Early Childhood Research and Evaluation

Equivalent s	EAB516
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit focusses on research and evaluation for diverse early childhood education settings. Research and evaluation knowledge and skills are important for educators as they enable them to take a scholarly approach to researching topics of interest in the field. This also enhances contemporary early childhood professional practice in the area of evaluating and improving teaching and learning programs. These skills and knowledge allows educators to use rigorous data collection and analysis approaches, high level research literacy skills, and ethical approaches to answer questions such as 'what works, for whom, and how?' This unit is at the mastery level of the course and draws on research literacy skills and critical and evaluative thinking introduced and developed earlier in the course. The skills learnt in this unit support the Teaching Performance Assessment in the capstone unit of the course.

EUB403 HASS Curriculum Studies 2: History and Civics

Equivalent s	CRB003
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit further develops key foundational concepts, content and skills of history, civics and citizenship education in the prior-to-school and primary school years that were introduced in EUB305. This mastery level unit assumes professional familiarity with the

structure and intent of the Australian Curriculum (F-6) HASS, the Early Years Learning Framework and the Queensland Kindergarten Learning Guideline. The unit distinguishes young children as competent, involved learners who develop and experience perspectives about the past. In prior-to-school and primary school contexts, learners investigate challenging topics to enable them to become critical thinkers and active and informed citizens. As such, educators in the early childhood and primary years engage with children, families and communities that help them understand the role of history, civics and citizenship in society. Such knowledge develops an informed and critical understanding of the past and allows better understandings of the present and the future.

EUB404 Leadership, Management and Advocacy

Equivalent s	EAB515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP5

In this unit you will explore essential elements of quality early childhood education and care, including leadership, management and advocacy. These are essential when building strong, respectful and meaningful relationships with children, families and staff. Understandings of leadership, management and advocacy from diverse, contemporary

and cultural perspectives, enable early childhood educators to work optimally with diverse children, families and communities in varying early childhood contexts. Through exploring leadership and management theories and approaches to advocacy from contemporary research and literature you will expand upon and master your existing skills. Advocacy and its capacity to affect change and growth is integral to the unit. Social justice, ethics, and equity are explored as effective principles for the successful leadership and management of early childhood services.

EUB406 Stepping Out/ Teaching Performance Assessment

Pre-requisites	EUB444
Co-requisites	EUB445
Anti-requisites	EDB174
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The unit provides a means of transition from pre-service teachers to the role of a professional educator capable of working across diverse contexts and settings. This unit contributes to the capstone for your pre-service teaching degree and connects all of your prior university learning experiences through a three-day professional learning conference held in Orientation Week (Semester 2). The

conference engages educational leaders and practising professionals to present sessions designed to equip you for transition to the education field and access to employment options. The final year Quality Teaching Performance Assessment (QTPA) is a course requirement that is situated within this unit. The QTPA is an assessment of teaching performance that is designed to measure your knowledge, skills and ability in relation to the Graduate level of the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers. The QTPA is based on a learning sequence around a discipline-specific area.

EUB407 Health and Physical Education: Wellbeing, Families and Communities

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP5

This unit prepares you to teach health education (wellbeing) in the primary school context. Student wellbeing is a central focus for learning, with both policy and the Australian Curriculum stating the importance of such teaching and learning. You will develop pedagogical knowledge on anti-bullying frameworks and pedagogies, diversity (including sex, gender, sexuality and culture), respectful relationships, and safe and responsible choices. Effective teaching and learning practices will be based in anti-oppressive education theory. This unit

supports the introduction of the health and physical education curriculum with a focus on the personal, social, and community health strand.

EUB408 Integrated Curriculum: Bringing it all Together

Equivalent s	CRB007
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Integrated units of teaching and learning are popular strategies for intellectually challenging learning in primary education. Therefore, teachers are required to have a deep understanding of disciplinary connections and options for integrated assessment. Real world learners and their contexts often provide a useful platform for integration of curriculum. This mastery level unit investigates ways of translating theory into professional practice for integrating curriculum, including demonstration of a broad range of disciplinary content knowledge. You will have opportunities to appreciate the complexity of integrated curriculum and assessment and to consider different approaches to integrating curriculum. The focus for learning includes the study of multiliteracies designs for learning and pedagogy, planning models, cross-curriculum priorities, general capabilities, and cross-curriculum literacies. You will reflect critically on the affordances and barriers of a

best practice integrated curriculum approach and real-world applications.

EUB420 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment: Innovation

Pre-requisites	EUB320 or EUB321 or EUB322 or EUB323 or EUB324 or XNB399 or CRB201 or CRB205 or CRB209 or CRB213 or CRB216 or CRB203 or XNB391 or CRB207 or CRB211 or CRB214 or CRB218
Anti-requisites	CRB202, CRB206, CRB210, CRB217
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Secondary school teachers need a range of understandings and skills to be effective practitioners in the complex social and technological environment of the classroom. The policy and practice environment of schooling provides many challenges for the graduate teacher. Grounded in your classroom experiences, this independent inquiry unit at the end of the curriculum, pedagogy and assessment suite will provide you with an opportunity to identify an area of interest related to secondary school curriculum, pedagogy and/or assessment. You will explore your area of interest with assistance and feedback from your tutor.

EUB444 Professional Experience: Consolidating Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	(EUB343 or EDB173 or EDB150) and successful completion of both
----------------	--

Units

	components of LANTITE
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Learning in this unit will be directly related to preparing for and reflecting on the time you will spend in a school. There will also be a focus on developing skills and practices for professional resilience, specifically, taking initiative. This unit has a 20-day professional experience designed to consolidate the previous learning you have had throughout your course to date. Throughout this unit you will further consolidate the skills necessary to critically analyse your professional practice and identify areas to strengthen. You will continue to develop and refine a range of planning, teaching and assessment strategies designed to positively impact on a diversity of learners. The unit content and professional experience combine to provide you with purposeful reflection opportunities for you to consolidate your teaching practice and further shape your emerging identity as a beginning teacher.

EUB445 Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	EUB444 and one of (EUN304, EUN305, EUN306, EUB320, EUB321, EUB322, EUB323, EUB324, XNB399)
Co-requisites	EUB406
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This final professional experience will strengthen your professional practice at the Graduate level of the APSTs. A 25 day professional experience provides you with an opportunity to gather evidence, reflect, focus and synthesise your knowledge as you prepare to enter the teaching profession. Your emerging teacher identity will be further developed as you move from pre-service teacher to a beginning teacher. This mastery level unit will also focus on developing skills and practices for professional resilience, specifically, managing emotions. If you are an early childhood or primary student your chosen primary specialisation will relate to this final professional experience.

EUB450 Geography in the Field

Equivalent s	CRB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity to develop fieldwork design skills as well as practical fieldwork skills for gathering data, making observations, and recording information in the field. Fieldwork is carried out in both urban and natural environments within the Greater Brisbane area. Ways of representing and analysing

data gathered in the field will provide the opportunity to develop cartographic, graphic and analytical skills. You will propose, design and carry out your own fieldwork and report on your findings. The skills developed in this unit are relevant to a wide range of professions within the geography, science and education fields that rely on project design, data collection and analysis and analytical reporting, including proposing action to identified geographical challenges.

EUB451 Australia, Britain and America

Equivalent s	CRB117
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on British and American social and political influences on Australian foreign policy and social attitudes since 1900. It investigates Australia's, America's and Britain's relationships with Asian countries through involvement in war. The content examines World War 1, the interwar-years, World War 2 and the post-World War 2 period. A secondary objective is to examine the fight for independence and democracy, particularly in a number of former colonial countries. Before World War 2, reverence for the British Empire and appreciation of its protection influenced Australian attitudes and governmental decision-making. Most Australians

seldom questioned this close relationship. During and after World War 2, America became Australia's great and powerful friend - and the influence of Britain diminished. Nevertheless, public affection for the mother country did not dissipate so quickly. Learning experiences and assessment align with QCAA and ACARA expectations.

EUN101 Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital Technologies

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

This six week unit provides the foundations for the application of digital technologies in curriculum and pedagogy. It focuses on using digital technologies as a general capability across early childhood, primary and secondary education contexts, while emphasising the importance of ethical use of digital technologies on new and innovative approaches to teaching and learning. General capabilities are common across all three cohorts as part of the Australian Curriculum.

EUN102 Child and Adolescent Development

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

This six week unit introduces you to biological and environmental influences on child and adolescent development. The unit focuses on theories of child and adolescent development, along with biological sequences for physical, social, emotional, cognitive, and speech and language development, from birth to 18 years of age. Early experiences provide the base for the brain's organisational development and functioning in the adolescent years, and throughout life. The first three years in particular are a time of rapid cognitive, linguistic, social, emotional and motor development. These early foundations shape a child's future development, health and learning achievement at school, in the family and community. All educators need to understand child development from birth through to 18 years of age to be effective.

EUN103 Teaching EAL/D Learners

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

Teaching English as an additional language/dialect (EAL/D) introduces key concepts and skills that are foundational to understanding, engaging and supporting diverse learners in a range of educational contexts. This six-week unit supports the knowledge and orientations

that you explore in other units. It complements curriculum knowledge that you are learning about through other units studied.

EUN104 Culture Studies: Indigenous Education

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

This introductory six-week unit begins with an analysis of your own cultural place in the Australian context and moves toward understanding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives on history and contemporary issues in education. You will examine why Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children and students have been disadvantaged by the Australian education system. The unit introduces theories in relation to cultural standpoint, decolonisation and race and supports the development of informed approaches for practice in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander education.

EUN105 Teaching in New Times

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

'Teaching in New Times' introduces you to the relationship between contemporary practices of

education and the new and emerging configurations of culture, society, economy, politics, and technology. You will be challenged to adopt evidence-informed sociological, historical and comparative perspectives to analyse, research, and explore key facets of this relationship, especially in the domain of educational policy. In doing so, you will develop disciplinary knowledge of the field and of the research skills appropriate to it. Your studies in this unit will engage with those in other units being studied at this introductory stage of your course - from digital innovation and theoretical suppositions about learners to Indigeneity and diversity. It will also provide you with an insightful and equitable philosophical foundation for your studies in subsequent semesters, your site-based professional experiences, and your professional practice as a graduate teacher working with children and youth within diverse communities.

EUN106 English, Language and Literacies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides foundation understandings, skills and processes for studying English, language and literacies in the Early Years Learning Framework and Primary English Curriculum. In this unit

you will engage with current research about how young children learn language, literacies and English disciplinary content, including phonics, spelling, vocabulary, speaking (oral language), listening and reading. You will study theories of language acquisition and literacy learning in order to consider ways of understanding how young children learn to communicate and make meaning. Strategies for assessing these aspects of literacy will also be explored. The unit supports the development of understandings that will be crucial for your future studies of writing, handwriting, grammar, and multimodal design in EUN201 English, Language and Literacies 2. The unit enables you to build informed opinions about important themes and policies related to English, language and literacies, and to practise articulating these opinions professionally.

EUN107 Mathematics and Numeracy 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The development of mathematics knowledge, skills and applications across a wide range of situations is critical for your development as an early childhood or primary teacher. Mathematics knowledge and skills are included in your course because you will develop theoretical and

practical knowledge to support learners as they learn to become numerate. This unit provides you with the foundations of two strands of the Australian Curriculum: (i) Mathematics - Number and Measurement, (ii) Proficiencies early numeracy is also explored in relation to the Early Years Learning Framework and the Queensland Kindergarten Learning Guideline. Work in this unit will be added to your eportfolio that you started in EUN101. You will develop your confidence and capacity to teach Number and Measurement and their interconnections with other curriculum areas, educational contexts and wider society.

EUN108 Science Curriculum and Pedagogy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Science is necessary for understanding the world around us. From birth onwards, children actively explore their environment and try to make sense of their world. You will enhance your content knowledge, particularly in the areas of biology, chemistry, physics and earth and space science, through your participation in inquiry-based and hands-on learning activities. This will be integrated with pedagogical and curriculum knowledge to enhance your repertoire of instructional approaches, and

to develop your pedagogical content knowledge for teaching to all learners. This unit will build on theories of teaching and learning from previous units including literacy, numeracy, and digital literacies, and will provide you with the knowledge and skills to develop and implement age-appropriate science learning experiences. If you selected Science as your primary specialisation, it is recommended you take *EUN303: Science Primary Science Specialisation 1* alongside this unit.

EUN109 Inclusive Teaching for Diverse Learners

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP8 External - 5TP8

Within the current policy and legislative context in Australia, teachers are required to respond to the needs of diverse learners and offer support through a multi-tiered response model, which integrates Quality Differentiated Teaching Practice and levels of adjustments for diverse groups of learners. The Australian Curriculum and The Early Years Learning Framework have been designed to enable flexibility and to ease adjustments to facilitate access using the principles of Universal Design for Learning, to meet the needs of all learners. This five-week unit will equip you with the

knowledge and skills, developing your understanding of inclusive philosophies, policies and approaches, and your ability to apply inclusive teaching strategies across all educational contexts, to cater for diversity including learners with disabilities and gifted and talented learners.

EUN110 Teachers as Leaders and Entrepreneurial Thinkers

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP4 External - 6TP4

As future teachers and educators, knowledge and insights into leadership, management, administration and entrepreneurial education provide opportunities to understand the function and operation of diverse educational contexts. Understanding of educational leadership and entrepreneurial thinking enables people who work in educational contexts to be well positioned to engage with change, enable organisational growth and advocate for effective forms of professional practice. This six-week unit will aid understanding of legislative, administrative and organisational policies and processes required for teachers and leaders. This unit enables you to engage with leadership and entrepreneurial features of your role in the profession. It links to your previous study of learners and educational contexts to

provide an important foundation for your professional identity and your future career as a teacher and leader in education.

EUN120 Curriculum and Pedagogy 1: Foundations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to principles and practices of curriculum design and implementation in secondary school settings. It will explore the organisation of the Australian Curriculum, taking into consideration not only discipline-specific features but also other aspects of the curriculum that cut across discipline boundaries. The unit will also introduce you to practical aspects of teaching in secondary school classrooms, including the generic plan-teach-assess-reflect cycle, classroom organisation and management strategies, and resources available to inform your teaching practice. Whilst this unit will be taken by students from all teaching areas, opportunities for you to become familiar with the curriculum documents that relate to your chosen teaching areas, especially in Years 7-10, will be provided. The unit provides the opportunity for you to consider broader educational theories in relation to specific learning areas and provides a foundation of curriculum and pedagogical

knowledge that will be further developed in later curriculum and pedagogy units offered in the degree.

EUN121 Curriculum and Pedagogy 2: Planning

Pre-requisites	EUN120
Co-requisites	EUN122
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In conjunction with EUN122, this unit will extend upon your foundational knowledge of curriculum and pedagogy developed in EUN120. This unit will prepare you to design a series of engaging learning experiences for students in junior secondary classes. The unit is designed to provide a common thread of readings and learning forums for students in all teaching areas to grasp the key commonalities and differences between various school subjects and their curriculums. There are also weeks that involve studying your first teaching area in depth with a curriculum expert, to allow a focus on discipline-specific traditions and practices. Your knowledge and skill will be further developed in future units in which you will consider learning in senior secondary settings. Work in this unit will be added to your eportfolio that you started in EUN101.

EUN122 Curriculum and Pedagogy 3: Assessment

Pre-requisites	EUN120
Co-requisites	EUN121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In conjunction with EUN121, this unit will extend upon your foundational knowledge of curriculum and pedagogy developed in EUN120. This unit will provide you with a theoretically framed opportunity to deeply explore the assessment intentions and subject matter of the junior secondary curriculum (Years 7-10). Through the unit's structured learning activities you will develop knowledge and skill in the design of responsive and valid assessment within associated learning sequences. As you develop your skills in assessment (diagnostic, formative and summative, and informal and formal) and planning, you will consider principles of authentic assessment and Quality Differentiated Teaching practice; and the implications that assessment data will have upon your teaching, preparing you for your first and subsequent professional experiences. Your knowledge and skill will be further developed in future units in which you will consider learning in senior secondary settings.

EUN130 Professional Experience: Introduction to Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	EUN101 and (EUN106 or EUN120)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit prepares you for your first professional experience placement. You'll make links between theory and practice in the field to become critically aware of the influences on a teacher's decision-making. Your beginning understandings support positive learner behaviours and children/student well-being to plan, implement and manage positive learning experiences in a diverse range of educational settings. You'll learn about verbal and non-verbal communication strategies to support student engagement and develop knowledge of practical approaches to manage challenging behaviour / strategies to support young children and students' well-being. You'll learn about student safety working within the site, system, curriculum and legislative requirements and develop your e-portfolio. It incorporates a 15 day professional experience. Early Childhood students also complete professional experience (10 days) in an Early Childhood Setting (Birth - 2).

EUN201 English, Language and Literacies 2

Pre-requisites	EUN106 or CRN650 or EAN651
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and application for teaching English language, literature and literacy. The unit focuses on textual knowledge and skills, planning a unit of work involving multimodal texts, and children's writing development. It links to the work previously undertaken in English Language and Literacies 1. If you selected English/literacy as your primary specialisation, additional online modules will be attached to this unit. These modules examine your content and pedagogical knowledge in your chosen primary specialisation. Your primary specialisation will also relate to professional experience units and the final capstone unit where the teacher performance assessment is embedded (EUN240 Teachers Researching Practice).

EUN202 Mathematics and Numeracy 2

Pre-requisites	EUN107 or EAN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit builds on previous

study to assist you with developing a more holistic understanding of mathematics and numeracy, and of yourself as a learner through extended exploration of curriculum, assessment, children's understanding and teacher instruction. Specific content includes the exploration of mathematical meanings of geometry, algebra, statistics and probability and their application to your life, society and educational contexts for children. If you selected Maths/numeracy as your primary specialisation, additional online modules will be attached to this unit. These modules examine your content and pedagogical knowledge in your chosen primary specialisation. Your primary specialisation will also relate to professional experience units (EUN231 Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice and EUN232 Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice) and the final capstone unit where the teacher performance assessment is embedded (EUN240 Teachers Researching Practice).

EUN203 Wellbeing, Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This early childhood and

primary wellbeing, health and physical education unit will equip you with professional knowledge, skills and dispositions for understanding pedagogically appropriate ways to implement child wellbeing, health and physical education (HPE) in before-school and primary school contexts. In addition, you will engage with and apply health and physical development related principles from the Early Years Learning Framework (EYLF) for children aged birth-5 years, and the Australian Curriculum Health and Physical Education: Foundation to Year 6. The unit presents a clear case for adopting evidence and inquiry based principles, policies, and practices to provide relevant, engaging, contemporary, physically active, enjoyable and developmentally appropriate learning experiences for children aged birth-12 years. Work in this unit will be added to your eportfolio that you started in EUN101.

EUN204 Humanities and Social Sciences Curriculum Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit assumes familiarity with the structure and intent of the Australian Curriculum (F-6), the Early Years Learning Framework and the Queensland Kindergarten Learning Guideline. This unit focuses on the

teaching/learning approaches and curriculum documents associated with Humanities and Social Sciences (HASS). There is an emphasis on the links between the theories informing history, geography and civics education and the disciplinary basis of such subjects. The unit will develop your knowledge of the relevant curriculum documents and pedagogy to teach key concepts, content and skills in history, geography, civics, economics and business in early childhood and primary school settings. An integrated inquiry approach is used to develop students' critical and creative thinking skills and to enable them to be proactive and informed citizens. You'll participate in assessment marking and quality assurance processes and learn how to deal with parents/carers about assessment issues.

EUN205 Arts Curriculum

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP2 External - 5TP2

This six-week unit examines the basic elements and concepts relevant to the Arts, including dance, drama, media arts, music and visual arts. The unit provides opportunities for practical exploration of art forms through problem-finding, problem-solving and inquiry-based approaches to learning. This unit challenges you to interrogate a broad range of ideas, principles and guidelines

to assist you in making decisions about curriculum and planning in the Arts. You will be introduced to relevant Arts pedagogies across developmental phases, emphasising the role of the Arts in society, to other key learning areas, and in the care and education of children aged birth to 12 years.

EUN206 Design and Technologies

Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP3 External - 5TP3

This six-week unit will develop your knowledge of the "Technologies" Learning Area of the Australian Curriculum and the associated pedagogy required to teach this in primary and early childhood settings. You will learn how to develop design thinking and computational thinking in your future students, which enable them to create designed solutions that address authentic problems and opportunities. Learning activities in the unit are based upon constructivist learning theories and focus strongly on hands-on engagement that lead to solutions in response to real world design challenges. The unit makes explicit connections with some of the concepts and ideas that you developed in mathematics, science and the digital literacies unit (EUN101 Supporting Innovative Pedagogy with Digital

Technologies).

EUN211 Understanding Adolescent Learners

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge of the developmental, socio-emotional and learning characteristics of adolescent learners. It is aimed at developing a strong understanding of the key factors for consideration in supporting adolescent learners within Secondary school classrooms. This unit explores the theoretical base of adolescent development and learning and looks for ways to apply these understandings to the practical elements of teaching.

EUN221 Curriculum and Pedagogy 4: Senior A

Pre-requisites	EUN121 and EUN122
Co-requisites	EUN222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit builds on your knowledge, understanding and skills from EUN120 Curriculum and Pedagogy 1: Foundations, EUN121 Curriculum and Pedagogy 2: Planning and EUN122 Curriculum and Pedagogy 3: Assessment and

applies it to teaching in the senior school. It focuses on the requirements of official senior syllabi with regard to teaching, learning and assessment in discipline-specific subjects in years 11-12. The unit introduces you to the ways in which these principles and pedagogical requirements can be interpreted into meaningful classroom practice in curricula typically encountered in the senior years in your specific discipline. The foundations developed in this unit will be further deepened in EUN222 Curriculum and Pedagogy 5: Senior B and EUN223 Curriculum and Pedagogy 6: Learning Project.

EUN222 Curriculum and Pedagogy 5: Senior B

Pre-requisites	EUN121 and EUN122
Co-requisites	EUN221
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit builds on EUN120 Curriculum and Pedagogy 1: Foundations, EUN121 Curriculum and Pedagogy 2: Planning, EUN122 Curriculum and Pedagogy 3: Assessment and EUN221 Curriculum and Pedagogy 4: Senior A and deepens your knowledge, understanding and skills in relation to teaching in the senior school. It further explores the requirements of senior syllabi with regard to teaching, learning and assessment in discipline-

specific subjects in years 11-12. The unit extends your knowledge of the ways in which these principles and pedagogical requirements can be interpreted into meaningful classroom practice in curricula typically encountered at this level in your specific discipline. This more sophisticated appreciation of senior education will be developed further in EUN223 Curriculum and Pedagogy 6: Learning Project.

EUN223 Curriculum and Pedagogy 6: Learning Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This capstone unit provides you with opportunities to draw on the skills, knowledge and resources you have developed over this course to research and plan an independent curriculum and pedagogy project aligned with one or both of your teaching areas. The scope of the project will be negotiated with teaching staff, though options may include investigating a topical curriculum-related issue, a resource or program for classroom use, or critically examining an education context or policy area. As a culminating unit in this course, EUN223 encourages you to integrate and apply your understandings from completed units in the process of researching and planning how your project can be

implemented in a way that shows how you have taken these understandings forward as a classroom-ready teacher. You are expected to demonstrate a high level of autonomy, to synthesise your understandings of theory and practice and to reflect on your own development as an educator.

EUN231 Professional Experience: Informing Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	EUN105 and EUN130 and a recorded attempt of both components of LANTITE
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit further develops your knowledge, skills and understandings of professional practice in the field. The unit focuses on enhancing your understandings of learners; creating curriculum; documenting and assessing learning; providing learners with feedback; and, planning for learners in alignment with individual and group needs and interests, as well as, curriculum and professional expectations. The unit extends on your research skills to include action research in the field and you will use data collection and analysis to inform your teaching practice.

EUN232 Professional Experience: Transition to Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	EUN231 and (one of EUN301, EUN302,
----------------	------------------------------------



Units

	EUN303, EUN222) and successful completion of both components of LANTITE
Co-requisites	EUN240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This final professional experience unit is at the conclusion of your course and provides you with opportunities to reflect, focus and synthesise your prior university and placement experiences in relation to the Graduate level of the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers. It allows you to measure your knowledge, skills and ability in relation to the standards and to reflect on your course experiences and prepare you to enter the teaching profession. The unit incorporates a 25 day professional experience placement (30 days for EU30 students who have only previously successfully completed 30 days of professional experience exclusive of birth-2 settings). This is a research unit as part of AQF-level 9.

EUN233 Professional Experience: Transition to the Profession

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, SEM-2 External - 5TP1, SEM-2

This unit is the capstone for the

course. You'll be required to demonstrate achievement of the graduate level of the APSTs, through engagement in a workshop, completion of professional experience & submission of a capstone assessment piece. The unit provides a means of transition from pre-service teachers to the role of a professional educator who'll work across diverse contexts & settings. It focuses on transition to the teaching profession & preparation & completion of a successful 25 day final professional experience placement. It provides opportunities to reflect, focus & synthesise knowledge & course experiences as you complete your studies & prepare to enter a teaching career. The final year Quality Teaching Performance Assessment (QTPA) is a course requirement situated in this unit & is an assessment of teaching performance designed to measure your knowledge, skills & ability in relation to the graduate level of the APSTs.

EUN240 Teachers Researching Practice

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp
Co-requisites	EUN232
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This capstone unit will assist you in further developing your knowledge, skills and

application of contemporary research in education contexts designed to positively impact student learning. The final year Quality Teaching Performance Assessment (QTPA) is a course requirement that is situated within this unit. The QTPA is an assessment of teaching performance that is designed to measure your knowledge, skills and ability with relation to the Graduate level of the Australian Professional Standards for Teachers. The unit links to the work previously undertaken throughout your course. Data required for the assessment of this unit must be collected during your final professional experience unit - EUN232. If you are an EU30 or EU40 student, your Professional Practice Folder must relate to your primary specialisation. This is a research unit as part of AQF-level 9.

EUN301 English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 1

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit contains Modules 1-4 in the English/Literacy primary specialisation.

EUN302 Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 1

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit contains Modules 1-4 in the Maths/Numeracy primary

Units

specialisation.

EUN303 Science Primary Specialisation 1

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit contains Modules 1-4 in the Science primary specialisation.

EUN304 English/Literacy Primary Specialisation 2

Pre-requisites	EUN301
Credit Points	0
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit contains Modules 5-7 in the English/Literacy primary specialisation.

EUN305 Maths/Numeracy Primary Specialisation 2

Pre-requisites	EUN302
Credit Points	0
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit is used for administrative purposes to record the outcomes of modules 5-7 in the Maths/Numeracy primary specialisation.

EUN306 Science Primary Specialisation 2

Pre-requisites	EUN303
Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External

es - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit contains Modules 5-7 in the Science primary specialisation.

EUN601 Developmental and Educational Assessment

Equivalent s	LCN625
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an opportunity for advanced study of principles and methods for assessing individual development and personal characteristics. Underlying this unit is the assumption that the purpose of assessment is to collect information that will be used to design interventions.

EUN602 Interventions in Educational and Developmental Psychology

Equivalent s	LCN626
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip you with a range of applied strategies for evidence-based prevention and intervention within educational and developmental contexts. Practical skills need to be founded on a deep conceptual understanding of the links between assessment and intervention.

EUN603 Learning Difficulties: Assessment and Intervention

Pre-	EUN601
------	--------

requisites	
Equivalent s	LCN627
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Educational and developmental psychologists often work with children, adolescents and adults who have learning difficulties. Consequently they need an understanding of learning processes and the nature of specific learning difficulties. This unit provides you with the opportunity for foundation study in the assessment of learning difficulties and methods of intervention. This unit will provide you with a sound knowledge of learning processes, and methods for assessing individuals with learning difficulties. It also introduces students to a variety of appropriate interventions for individuals with learning difficulties and associated impairments.

EUN604 Developmental Processes and Disability

Equivalent s	LCN628
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to equip you with a sound framework on which to base their professional practice. Working effectively with individuals with a range of disabilities, their families, schools and communities requires knowledge about the

ways in which development may be compromised by disability, and the ways in which contextual influences contribute to developmental outcomes.

EUN617 Managing and Organising Collections

Equivalent s	INN533 and IFN617
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Developing, managing and organising collections are primary functions of libraries, archives, information organisations, and other collecting institutions. All information professionals - regardless of context or specialisations - must understand the principles and practices of managing and organising collections. This introductory unit focuses on identifying and meeting the information needs of diverse user groups to inform collecting and organising practices. It provides you with an opportunity to develop understanding of practice and theory related to: collecting policies and strategies; methods for acquiring resources, developing and managing collections; and standards for resource description and organisation. The unit allows students to explore the link between user needs and collecting practices, which is critical to ensure collections are designed and delivered to meet the needs of users, and in turn, that users

can make effective use of them.

EUN631 STEM for 21st Century Learners

Equivalent s	CRZ631
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP4, 6TP2 External - 5TP4, 5TP8

STEM provides a disciplinary context through which learners of all ages, in formal and informal settings, can develop what are often referred to as "21st Century Skills" and which include collaborating and communicating in multi-disciplinary teams, critical and creative thinking, innovation and entrepreneurship, and digital fluency. In turn, the development of these skills supports the development and enhancement of conceptual understanding across the STEM disciplines. This unit, the first in the STEM in Education study area, introduces a conceptual framework for STEM in Education that is common to all units in the study area and which will underpin the learning and application of ideas about STEM education.

EUN632 Digital Fluency for STEM Learning

Pre-requisites	EUN631
Equivalent s	CRZ632
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es	- 5TP4, 5TP8 External - 5TP4, 5TP8
----	---

Digital technologies are a pervasive and integral part of most societies and it is imperative that learners be afforded the opportunity to use these technologies in their learning of STEM. Learning about various digital technologies relevant to STEM teaching and learning and using technologies for online knowledge sharing will be significant parts of this unit. The exploration of digital technologies as tools for learning and the development of fluency in using these technologies underpins the critical consideration of how these technologies can be used to develop learners' connected STEM understanding and skills.

EUN633 Thinking in STEM

Pre-requisites	EUN631 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EUN633
Equivalent s	CRZ633
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP2 External - 5TP6, 6TP2

STEM curricula make various references to types of discipline-specific thinking (e.g., mathematical modelling, scientific inquiry, systems thinking, computational thinking, and design thinking), as well as the more general skills of critical and creative thinking, collaboration and communication. Understanding

Units

such types of thinking supports a connected approach to STEM teaching and learning.

EUN634 STEM Pedagogies

Pre-requisites	EUN631
Equivalent s	CRZ634
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - 5TP4 External - 5TP4, 5TP8

Productive work in the STEM fields is often associated with some form of question-posing and problem solving, and authentic STEM learning hinges on learners curiously inquiring into the world around them. Pedagogies have been developed that can be used in STEM education to promote such inquiry-oriented learning, including those that make significant use of digital technologies to support learning. Through such learning approaches, learners not only develop understanding about STEM concepts and propose solutions to problems, but they also authentically develop various higher-order thinking skills.

EUN635 Assessment and STEM Learning

Pre-requisites	EUN631 and EUN632 and EUN633 and EUN634. EUN631 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EUN635
Equivalent s	CRZ635
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove

es	- 5TP6, 6TP2 External - 5TP6, 6TP2
----	---

Backward-design of learning involves firstly identifying the desired learning goals and establishing how the learner will demonstrate achievement of the goals, and then planning a sequence of instruction that will enable learners to develop the understanding and skills needed to demonstrate achievement of the learning goals. Taking such an approach ensures that the intentions of STEM curricula are enacted and the desired development of a connected understanding of STEM knowledge and skills, including the 21st century skills, is achieved.

EUN636 Designing for Connected STEM Understanding

Pre-requisites	EUN631 and EUN632 and EUN633 and EUN634
Equivalent s	CRZ636
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - 5TP4, 5TP8 External - 5TP4, 5TP8

There are numerous overlaps and interconnections between the content knowledge and skills of each STEM discipline, and in turn discipline-specific curricula. In this unit, you will focus on developing your ability to identify content and skill based conceptual connections within and between the STEM disciplines. From this, you will then consider defining learning goals that are aligned to the

content and skills of the disciplines (including the connections you've identified), and then designing transdisciplinary curriculum and instruction that is aligned to the learning goals and which will develop your learners' connected STEM understanding and skills.

EUN637 STEM Inquiry Experience

Pre-requisites	EUN631 and EUN632 and EUN633 and EUN634. EUN631 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EUN637
Equivalent s	CRZ637
Credit Points	6
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - 5TP6, 6TP2 External - 5TP6, 6TP2

STEM-based industries bring together experts from the various STEM disciplines to collaboratively solve problems, including the creation of new knowledge and products. Experiencing the real-world application of STEM knowledge and skill provides a basis for the design and implementation of authentic learning that achieves the intentions of STEM curricula.

EUN638 Applied STEM in Education

Pre-requisites	EUN631 and EUN632 and EUN633 and EUN634 and EUN635 and EUN636 and EUN637. EUN636 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as EUN638
Equivalent s	CRZ638
Credit Points	6

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP4, 5TP8 External - 5TP4, 5TP8

This unit is the capstone unit of the STEM in Education study area. In this unit you will draw upon your STEM pedagogical content knowledge and skill, your knowledge of digital technology as a tool for learning, and your previous experiences of STEM problem-solving activities and work, to construct a strategic plan to advance STEM Education in your particular education context. This plan will incorporate principles and practices of STEM in Education that have been developed throughout the units of the study area, including the development of learners' transdisciplinary, connected understanding of the knowledge and skills of STEM. Your strategic plan will be aligned to relevant STEM curricula.

EUQ640 Introductory Educational Counselling

Equivalent s	LCN636
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

EUQ641 Career Development Theory and Policy

Equivalent s	LCN637
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

In this unit you will consider career development theory, practice, policy and research. Career development is a broad and constantly evolving field which is relevant to all individuals. Recent developments in education and employment highlight the importance for all educators and related career practitioners to be equipped to effectively prepare people for a rapidly changing world of work. This unit provides an overview of the field and an introduction to areas developed in subsequent units. The unit is designed to be studied at the beginning or close to the beginning of the overall course of studies with a career major, as it provides foundational information and scope for the other careers units which are in the Graduate Certificate and Master of Education qualification. The breadth and depth of the material creates a solid platform on which students can build their career major and enhance their knowledge of this field.

EUQ642 Career Development and Professional Practice

Equivalent s	LCN621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

In this unit you will consider lifelong learning within the context of career. You will develop knowledge and skills which will enable you to lead the delivery of career development programs to a

wide ranging clientele. The importance of effective and theoretically based career programs in preparing all individuals for lifelong career decision-making has long been recognised. As a practitioner, you need to develop skills to create innovative and flexible programs which will meet individual needs and have a solid theoretical foundation as the basis of your practice. You will consider the means by which varied theories and models of career development can inform your practice. This unit will enable you to make connections between the theoretical foundations laid down in EUQ641 and the construction of effective career development programs which foster personal understandings of career, encourage individual construction of career and which are appropriate for diverse groups.

EUQ643 Career Counselling

Equivalent s	LCN622
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

In this unit you will consider and critically evaluate a range of counselling perspectives in order to formulate a position with respect to your own career counselling practice. Career counselling, a key strategy in assisting individuals to understand their career decision-making, refers to an interpersonal process which may be conducted in individual or small group settings.

Units

counselling adopts methods of personal counselling in exploring career development issues and is increasingly being conceptualised as a learning process, with the career counsellor as a facilitator. This unit will enable you to consider traditional and emerging career counselling processes, to develop advanced skills in communication and counselling, and develop relevant aspects of ethical practice. This unit is designed to build upon the theoretical foundations which have been established in EUQ641 and will enable you to connect these theoretical frameworks to your career counselling practice.

EUQ648 Designing for Learning

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

In this unit, learning theory will be reviewed with a focus on understanding how theory informs the design and development of adult learning. You will review strategies and technologies that are used to engage learners and evaluate frameworks for learning design. You will collaboratively engage in a learning community with peers and facilitators to consider, explore, reflect and design appropriate learning environments.

EUQ649 Authentic Learning and Assessment

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

In this unit, you will consider the theory and practice of assessment and feedback, and the principles and practice that govern quality assessment and evaluation. You will evaluate how assessment design supports learning and how it can work in an online environment. You will work collaboratively in a learning community with peers and facilitators to design authentic assessment that is based on stakeholder requirements, using tools, media and technologies where appropriate and reflect on your own experience of assessment.

EUQ650 Future Trends in Learning Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

In this unit, you will build on your understanding of contemporary learning theory. You will consider how technology might be leveraged to enhance and transform learning. You will work collaboratively in a learning community with peers and facilitators to consider emerging trends, that will shape the future of learning. You will evaluate open education resources and data analytics and consider the importance of future trends in teaching and learning.

EUQ651 Learning Design Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

This is a project-based unit that enables you to demonstrate your advanced understanding of innovative learning design in an authentic context. You will work directly with an industry or community partner to design an agreed learning experience that applies andragogical and pedagogical design principles, authentic assessment, feedback and embeds technologies appropriately. You will also consider how to evaluate the learning design and embed factors to support learning analytics.

EVB102 Ecosystems and the Environment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Like all other species on the planet, humans extract energy and materials from their surrounding environment and as a result of that activity, modify ecosystems. We are part of the earth's ecological systems, and our ability to understand and manage our impact on the environment must be based on a sound knowledge of ecosystems ecology. This first year unit provides an introduction to ecosystems science through a

series of lectures, workshops and field work. The unit focuses on broad-scale factors that shape ecosystems, such as energy transfer, materials cycling, climate and soils and examines the ecological patterns that emerge as a result. This knowledge is then used to assess ecosystem change and human impact on the environment. This foundational unit is relevant to environmental science and biology students and those with an interest in understanding the natural science components of sustainability.

EVB203 Geospatial Information Science

Pre-requisites	ERB101 or EVB102
Equivalent s	UDB181
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit encourages spatial thinking by introducing geographic information sources, presentation and basic spatial data collection skills. It explores real world applications of geographical information technologies including GIS, remote sensing and global positioning system for scientific understanding of the environment. It builds on knowledge and skills from Ecosystems and the Environment (EVB102) or Earth Systems (ERB101) from first year.

EVB210 Geospatial Mapping

Equivalent s	UDB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will provide the student with a sound knowledge and understanding of cartographic communication principles, processes and contemporary presentation methods in a variety of mapping formats applied to Geospatial Information.

EVB211 Geographic Information Systems and Science

Equivalent s	UDB281
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a theoretical and practical introduction into geographic information systems and science that incorporates modern processes of acquisition, manipulation, validation, storage, extraction, analysis, modelling and presentation of spatial information.

EVB221 Remote Sensing of the Environment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
-----------------	--

This Unit provides an introduction to Earth observation using remote sensing that includes properties of the basic resolutions of remote sensing, and interaction of the electromagnetic radiation (EMR) with different features and phenomena. The technology and science that allow data collection, calibration and analysis are covered using a range of satellite and sub-orbital imagery sources. Students develop digital image processing and classification workflows to prepare and present geospatial information products with quantified accuracy. Students also develop and demonstrate their ability to use spectrophotometers, active remote sensing platforms and modern digital photogrammetry workflows. Students will be able to accurately use and create remotely sensed information products suitable to other geospatial and environmental applications. This Unit applies theoretical concepts to develop basic remote sensing skills suited to a range of environmental and development related fields.

EVB222 Spatial Analysis and Modelling Practice

Pre-requisites	EVB211
Equivalent s	UDB388
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Spatial Analysis is a rapidly evolving area of expertise aiming at using analytic approaches for describing spatial distributions and patterns, and analysing relationships of geographic features. This unit builds on EVB211 - Geographic Information Systems and Science, to further develop your theoretical knowledge and practical skills in spatial analysis as a support for decision-making and for spatial planning in different applied disciplines. Upon completing this unit you will demonstrate intermediate-advanced skills in acquiring, extracting, storing, analysing, modelling and presenting spatial information in a GIS environment and some knowledge of spatial analysis in R.

EVB302 Environmental Pollution

Pre-requisites	BVB202 or MZB126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit deals with major problems of pollution of water, the land surface and the atmosphere. It covers processes responsible for the occurrence and release of pollutants in the environment, dispersion mechanisms, the hazards associated with

different types of pollutant, accumulation of toxic substances, and procedures for the reduction of emissions and remediation of contaminated environments. It applies your learning from the Quantitative Skills in Environmental Science unit, EVB202 to assess and report on environmental pollution.

EVB304 Case Studies in Environmental Science

Pre-requisites	BVB202 and EVB302 and (EVB212 or EVB312 or BVB311)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This capstone unit requires you to think critically about an important problem in environmental science and to integrate the knowledge gained through earlier units to provide an effective solution. You will identify and research a real world environmental problem, apply your knowledge of quantitative techniques and experimental design and think critically to address the problem and provide an answer to the research question posed. Through critical analysis and reflection on your work and that of your peers, you will gain a deeper understanding of the scientific method and its application to environmental science.

EVB312 Soils and the Environment

Pre-requisites	ERB101
Anti-requisites	EVB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-2

This unit will provide you with grounding in soil science and its application to environmental soil analysis and management, the importance of soil for ecosystem function in a changing environment, and the critical role of soils in the context of climate change. The unit links biological, ecological and geological systems and contributes to your understanding of the complexity of environmental systems in general.

GSN403 Data Analysis and Decision Making

Pre-requisites	GSN405
Equivalent	GSZ403
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

Business Leaders and managers work in complex business environments, in the era of Big Data, where mind-boggling volumes data and information is generated daily on just about every aspect of the business and the economy. The Data Analysis and Decision Making unit provides students with the

opportunity to learn how to make effective business decisions based on the application of a number of standard data analysis techniques to real world business problems. This unit provides students with the opportunity to integrate and draw upon their disciplinary knowledge in analysing data and making decisions.

GSN404 Accounting for Decision Making

Anti-requisites	GSN202
Equivalent s	GSZ404
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

This unit is in the MBA program to equip students with knowledge and skills needed to undertake budgeting and cost control accounting activities that support the broader operational decision making processes. The unit will assist students to assess and understand the financial position and performance of an entity, and to make informed predictions about its future directions, based on the information contained within published accounting reports and the application of foundational fundamental analysis techniques. The unit's aim is to provide business owners, managers and potential investors with an understanding of financial statements and to develop knowledge, understanding and ability to apply financial

statement analysis in business decision making activities. The unit is taught in the early phases of the MBA program to help students broaden their knowledge and understanding of business, providing a foundation for later units in the program that rely on analysis of financial data.

GSN405 Strategic Management

Anti-requisites	GSZ602
Equivalent s	GSZ405
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

In a complex society where change is occurring with increasing frequency, strategy has never had greater significance, nor has it been more challenging. The range of local, national and international issues confronting business is both complex and diverse. The need for a strategic framework for overall direction, decision-making, and alignment with the environment is essential. Successful enterprises, no matter the sector they operate in, reflect a strategic thinking, and orientation. That there is no one right strategy is explored in context of the differences within industries and organisations, as is the alignment of organisational competencies and capabilities with the external environment, the vision, and the intent of organisational purpose.

GSN406 Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues

Equivalent s	GSZ406
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

The aim of this unit is to provide managers with an understanding of some of the key issues affecting managing human resources and how to leverage the knowledge and skills of the Human Resources function within their organisation to achieve the strategic outcomes for the organisation. It explores in detail a number of contemporary HR issues facing firms in the context of a changing and dynamic environment and is designed to build awareness of those issues and build contextually specific solutions to those issues in diverse industry contexts. The unit has been included in the core of the MBA program to allow students to build on preceding core units, particularly those relating to strategic management and organisational behaviour.

GSN407 Communicating to Influence

Anti-requisites	GSZ603
Equivalent s	GSZ407
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

The use of communication skills underpins almost every aspect of business. It is critical

that business leaders and managers develop highly effective and persuasive oral, written and technology enabled communication skills. The aim of this unit is to equip students with a thorough knowledge and the skills to be able to communicate effectively in oral, written and technology enabled forms. This unit is included in the MBA program to build upon students' existing oral, written and technology enabled professional communication skills. The unit also aims to encourage students to develop an understanding of their audience, sensitivity to language use and to demonstrate the value and power of language as a means of persuasion in managerial and leadership contexts. This unit is positioned at the beginning of the MBA program to provide students with the opportunity to reinforce and further develop their communication skills through the discipline specific units throughout the MBA program.

GSN408 Marketing Strategically

Equivalent s	GSZ408
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

Marketing is at the heart of business success or failure. If the business does not do marketing well, it will almost certainly fail in a globally competitive business environment. All other functional areas of the business are secondary if there

is no demand for the organisation's products. Marketing has implications for all other aspects of the business, and vice versa. Thus, managers working in any business discipline must gain an appreciation of marketing strategy and tactics, with a view to creating value. This unit is included in the program as every organization, whether large or small, private or public, governmental or NGO, for profit or not-for-profit, requires knowledge of their customers and of the value they are creating. Marketing crosses disciplinary areas, and future units will draw on the foundational knowledge and skills in creating value. This unit is included at this point in the program to draw upon earlier learning in the program and to develop marketing strategy knowledge and skills that will be further built upon in later units in the program.

GSN409 Understanding and Leading Others

Pre-requisites	GSN497
Anti-requisites	MGN412, BSN202
Equivalent s	GSZ409
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

The Understanding and Leading Others unit will help students to be able to identify, assess and understand the factors that influence the thoughts, feelings, motivations and actions of individuals in the

workplace. Students will then have the opportunity to apply these insights into human behaviour within organisations to determine the most effective strategies and courses of action for maximising the potential of individuals and to lead and build high performing face-to-face and virtual teams.

GSN410 Entrepreneurship

Anti-requisites	MGN428
Equivalent s	GSZ410
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

The Entrepreneurship unit introduces students to the field of entrepreneurship and the management of innovation. Through the study of this unit, students will be able to develop an understanding of entrepreneurial attitudes, abilities, behaviours and culture and explore a range of issues related to opportunity recognition, viability screening for sustainable competitive advantage, risk recognition and mitigation, intellectual property protection and developing a business model for a new enterprise.

GSN412 Business Law

Anti-requisites	AYN410, EFN413
Equivalent s	GSZ412
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

It is essential for managers and business leaders to have a fundamental understanding of the legal context in which they operate to ensure their rights and the rights of their organisations are protected, to avoid transactional problems arising over the course of their business dealings and to identify when professional legal expertise should be sought. This unit emphasise the reasoning process that lawyers follow. It is not designed to turn students into legal experts but is included in the program to provide students with foundational knowledge and understanding of regulatory frameworks that impact Australia's businesses and to foster awareness of emerging global trends in commercial dealings. This unit is positioned mid-way in the program as a study of business law requires students to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' understanding of businesses and how they operate. This unit provides a solid foundation for a later unit GSN/Z473 Corporate Governance and Accountability.

GSN413 Financial Management

Pre-requisites	GSN403
Anti-requisites	EFN406
Equivalent s	GSZ413
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

The aim of this particular unit is to help managers develop an

understanding of the national and international financial environment, from a personal and business perspective and the implications for decision making within their organisations. This unit is included in this program to provide students with a grounding in applied finance, addressing the fundamental issues of how we can use finance in a commercial sense and how this impacts critical organisational and managerial decisions in an increasingly complex and demanding financial environment. This unit has been positioned in the latter part of the program, as the study of Financial Management requires students to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' understanding of businesses and how they operate. The positioning of this unit allows students to draw and build upon their learning two earlier units GSN404 Accounting for Decision Making and GSN403 Data Analysis and Decision Making.

GSN415 Understanding Leadership and Complexity

Pre-requisites	GSN409
Equivalent s	GSZ415
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

In this unit we will explore the various ways of defining and understanding leadership. The focus of this unit will be to build on your growing self-

awareness and improve your capacity to understand, communicate and influence the people you will lead in your own complex business environment. The aim of this unit is to develop your leadership ability, utilising a conceptual framework for self-understanding and the development of the requisite knowledge, skills and attitudes required to successfully lead in your own business environment. This unit is positioned towards the end the program to build upon and extend your knowledge of leadership that you have already gained in the earlier leadership units GSN497 Personal Leadership Development and Change and GSN409 Understanding and Leading Others. This unit will complete the triad of awareness (self, others and wider world) that leaders require to analyse, innovate and lead effective organisations.

GSN428 International Study Tour

Equivalent s	GSZ428, GSZ429
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - 6TP2 (Block), 6TP3 (Block)

GSN444 Special Topic 1

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

The consistent uncovering of the unethical conduct of leaders and personnel within the corporate and sporting worlds, as well as governments, combined with an increasingly well informed and ethically aware public, points squarely at unethical behavior as a critical risk to business success. To address that critical risk organisations and those who aspire to leading them must develop and implement effective strategies to promote ethical conduct and decision making. This unit will provide participants with knowledge concerning, and the opportunity to practice the skills they need to create organisations resistant to misconduct which actively discourage unethical conduct and achieve success through ethical leadership and practice.

GSN445 Special Topic 2

Equivalent s	GSZ445
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

Successful business leaders are able to identify, harness and further develop the capabilities of their team. This unit is designed to build upon the earlier unit GSN497 Personal Leadership and Change and will allow you to reflect on real leadership practice. The unit is completed in two phases (training / fundraising and participating in the 55km Oxfam Trailwalker event. It is a clear expectation

that you will commit to both phases of the unit. By combining the experiential and emergent nature of a psychologically and physically demanding outdoor activity with the theory of adaptive challenge, response and engagement, this unit seeks for further develop individual leadership capability and skills to successfully mobilise people through periods of disequilibrium in complex, dynamic and adaptively challenging environments.

GSN455 Special Topic 3

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6

Successful business leaders are able to identify, harness and further develop the capabilities of their team. This unit is designed to build upon the earlier unit GSN497 Personal Leadership and Change and will allow you to reflect on real leadership practice. The unit is completed in two phases (training / fundraising and participating in the 55km Oxfam Trailwalker event. It is a clear expectation that you will commit to both phases of the unit. By combining the experiential and emergent nature of a psychologically and physically demanding outdoor activity with the theory of adaptive challenge, response and engagement, this unit seeks for further develop individual leadership capability and skills to successfully mobilise people

through periods of disequilibrium in complex, dynamic and adaptively challenging environments.

GSN464 Systems Thinking for Managers

Equivalent s	GSZ464,GSN502,GSZ502
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

Leaders and managers of organisations deal with complex problems whose resolution requires holistic approaches, sophisticated thinking and pluralist methodologies. Systems Thinking for Managers has been included in the early part of the program as Systems Thinking is a key theme threaded throughout the EMBA program that is built upon in the teaching and learning approaches used in subsequent units in the program. The aim of this unit is for students to develop systems thinking skills in a reflexive process involving the application of systems methodologies in isolation and in combination as they apply to complex business problems. This unit has been included in the program to provide students with foundational knowledge related to systems methodologies and their underpinning epistemologies that enable business leaders and managers to solve and manage the complex, multi-faceted business problems of today and tomorrow.

GSN468 Problem Framing for Creative Action

Equivalent s	GSN504, GSN526, GSZ468, GSZ526, GSZ556
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

This unit has been included in the MBA program to enable leaders to explore contemporary and creative approaches to problem framing and problem solving in complex business environments both at the individual and group level. The aim of this unit is to help managers develop a thorough appreciation of the importance of problem framing and problem solving, and to develop an understanding of how to create workplace environments that encourage and foster creativity and innovation. One of the central themes embedded throughout the MBA is to encourage students to explore divergent ways of thinking and design thinking to address problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives and generate, prototype and test high value solutions. As such, this unit is positioned in the early part of the program to anchor the development of these important skills that will be further developed in later units.

GSN473 Corporate Governance and Accountability

Pre-requisites	GSN404 and GSN409 and GSN412 and GSN491
Equivalent s	GSZ473

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

Boards of directors and managers of organisations are now legally as well as morally accountable for policies, processes, and outcomes to an increasingly vocal set of stakeholders. This unit introduces students to the principles underlying good corporate accountability and governance and examines the roles of the board and management in implementing and monitoring a sound corporate culture, proactively identifying and dealing with risk, and safeguarding the company's assets and its place in our society and economy. Comparative models of governance are also discussed drawing on examples from many cultures and jurisdictions, as well as large and small businesses.

GSN481 Philanthropic and Nonprofit Frameworks of Governance

Anti-requisites	GSN472, GSN229
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

The unit explores contemporary understandings of philanthropic and nonprofit governance in the context of social, economic and political systems. It locates these understandings in various theoretical and descriptive

frameworks providing students with both the knowledge and analytical skills that are necessary to reflect critically on philanthropy and nonprofit governance systems and their environments.

GSN483 Ethics for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	AMN480, GSN230
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

This course introduces students to ethical theories and constructs with a focus on producing effective personal and professional resolutions to ethical dilemmas specifically associated with Philanthropic and NonProfit (PANFP) organisations. The unit recognises the distinctive mission and character of PANFP organisations, while seeking to provide an understanding of integrity and response-ability.

GSN484 Management for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	AMN480, GSN230
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 External - 6TP2

In the context of the multiple management challenges facing non-profit and philanthropic

entities, this unit provides students with an introduction to contemporary thinking and practice in the effective and efficient management of organisations. While the focus is on non-profit management, wider management and organisational theory will be drawn on in order that proactive responses to situations, problems and dilemmas facing non-profit organisations can be developed by students.

GSN485 Legal Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	GSN231
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4 External - 6TP4

The unit introduces students to critical issues of philanthropic and nonprofit law and taxation. The unit examines the regulatory, taxation and governance framework of nonprofit organisations and philanthropic transactions in Australian Federal and State jurisdictions.

GSN486 Accounting and Finance Issues for Philanthropic and Nonprofit Organisations

Anti-requisites	GSN231
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5 External - 6TP5

Being able to understand and interpret financial information is a crucial skill for managers, executives and board members of nonprofit organisations. The external annual and financial reports provide financial and non-financial information principally for external stakeholders such as members, patrons, funding bodies, and regulators. Developing financial literacy and an appreciation of accountability drivers and frameworks is necessary for good governance and accountability, the achievement of the organisation's mission, strategic decision making, and promoting trust with both internal and external stakeholders.

GSN487 Introduction to Social Enterprise

Anti-requisites	AMN482
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3 External - 6TP3

There has been a significant increase in interest in social enterprises in many OECD countries recently. The nonprofit sector continues to mature and expand with the establishment of more sophisticated social enterprise programs, as organisations explore innovative approaches to achieving mission. This interest is driven partly by significant reductions in the traditional sources of revenue for nonprofits, together with

increasingly sophisticated competition and dramatic changes in expectations from clients and stakeholder groups. These shifting expectations create demand for more strategic approaches to developing business models, the need for improved business planning, and allowing for more collaborative and hybrid business practices. The unit offers a background to social enterprise and 'hands-on' experience in social business planning.

GSN488 Fundraising Development Principles

Anti-requisites	GSN232, MIN409, AMN481
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4 External - 6TP4

This unit considers the broad factors that influence fundraising/development success. It applies theories of marketing, public relations and management to fundraising and development and builds an understanding of the philanthropic environment and donor perspectives. It re-examines the principles of fundraising/development, institutional readiness, case preparation, leadership, constituencies and fundraising markets to build understanding of the context in which good, ethical development practice occurs.

GSN489 Fundraising Development Techniques

Pre-requisites	GSN488
Anti-requisites	GSN232, MIN409, AMN481
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5 External - 6TP5

Important information about this unit: To enrol in this unit after ACPNS mid-year orientation weekend you must contact Wendy Scaife, by email w.scaife@qut.edu.au or phone (07) 3138 8051 **Rationale:** This unit builds on its pre-requisite, Fundraising Development Principles, and applies the concepts introduced in that unit. It tracks various strategies and tactics for mobilising resources in a nonprofit organisation and provides insights to the challenges and processes involved in each technique. Evaluating fundraising operations is a capstone topic to the unit.

GSN490 Managing Technological Innovation

Pre-requisites	GSN405 and GSN410
Equivalent s	GSZ490
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP5

Being more innovative does not simply mean faster, better, cheaper, but also means being smarter and more strategic. It is essential that business managers and leaders have a comprehensive understanding

of the dynamics of technological innovation to allow them to more accurately identify trends within their technological and competitive environments, and to use these insights to craft a firm's innovation strategy. The aim of this particular unit is to help managers develop a thorough appreciation of the importance of technological innovation, and to develop an understanding of how to manage the process of technological innovation with practical frameworks to guide decision-making at a strategic level. This unit has been positioned mid-way through the program because exploring the strategic and operational role of the innovation process requires students to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' view of businesses and how they operate.

GSN491 Economics in Business

Anti-requisites	EFN405, GSN411, GSN414
Equivalent s	GSZ491
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1, 6TP4

For business leaders and managers to operate in the volatile global business environment of today, it is important for them to have a fundamental understanding of both macro and micro economics to guide their business decision making. This unit introduces students to an analytical framework that is

needed to understand how market conditions are determined at both the micro and macro levels and how market conditions affect business performance, including issues such as supply and demand, market structures and how they impact pricing strategies and decisions of individual firms, structure of the economy as well as some exploration of international trade.

GSN497 Personal Leadership and Change

Equivalent s	GSN503,GSZ497,GSZ503,GSZ554
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

This unit is included in the program to provide an opportunity for students to increase their understanding of themselves and how their interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as leaders in complex business environments. Personal development is explored in the context of cultural understanding and ethics. The aim of this unit is for students to increase their understanding of themselves and how their interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as leaders in a complex business environment. Personal Leadership Development and Change is positioned in the early phases of this program to assist students to benchmark where they currently are as a leader and to identify opportunities for growth and

development throughout the MBA program and beyond. Throughout the program, students will have the opportunity to revisit, review and extend their development goals in later leadership units in the program.

GSN498 Investment Strategies for Technology

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2

Organisations are spending an estimated 25 - 45% capital expenditure on Information and Communications Technologies (ICT) related investments and between 2 - 10% of operating expenditure on running their ICT portfolios. Business leaders struggle to keep abreast and be responsive to the latest technological developments and the impact of disruptive technologies on their business. This unit introduces students to ICT governance and an understanding of the inter-relationships between business strategy and business-IT alignment. It also provides students with some strategies for investigating and evaluating the impact of some current disruptive technologies that have the potential to radically change the process of business and business models.

GSN541 Smart Decision Making: Beyond Digital and Big Data

Pre-requisites	GSN405
Credit	6

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4

The aim of this unit is to provide students with the skills to determine the utility and value of creating, managing and interrogating large-scale datasets for strategic decision making. The unit takes a holistic view of the potential opportunities, challenges and implications of undertaking a data-led approach to strategic decision making with a particular focus on the business model, ethical and governance implications of adopting such an approach.

GSN542 Special Topic Unit (12cp)

Pre-requisites	GSN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1

This unit is intended to be flexible to meet a range of special topic needs.

GSN551 Negotiation Skills and Strategies

Equivalent s	GSZ551
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3

Negotiation is an important part of everyday management, and effective negotiation skills are indispensable for successful managers operating in a globalised and complex business environment. The

Negotiation Skills and Strategies unit introduces students to a conceptual framework for analysing the business negotiation process. The exploration of negotiation practices in different contexts better prepares students for negotiation in the increasingly globalised business environment.

GSN558 Crisis Communication

Equivalent s	GSZ558, GSZ555, GSN496, GSN523, GSZ523
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5

When faced with crises, business leaders need to develop strategies for effectively identifying and engaging with stakeholders who are impacted by the decisions or activities of the organisation. It is imperative, that business leaders and managers today, have well developed skills in effectively communicating their message to their stakeholders and the media. The aim of this particular unit is to help business managers and leaders to understand and engage with decision-making, stakeholder analysis, stakeholder engagement and media principles during crises. This unit has been positioned in the latter part of the program as exploring stakeholder engagement and media requires students to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' view of businesses and how they operate. This unit

provides builds upon the earlier learning in GSN407

Communicating to Influence and complements the other units in the Leadership and Strategy elective pathway.

GSN559 Improving Business Operations

Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4

The use of a Business Process Improvement (BPI) approach is recognised as being effective for improving business operations. The Improving Business Operations unit introduces students to the Business Process Improvement process including the tools, and phases of business process re-engineering. The unit is designed to stimulate strategic thinking and analysis by applying business process re-engineering theory in a real world context.

GSN560 Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Pre-requisites	GSN405 or GSZ405
Equivalent s	GSZ560
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP6

Business leaders today need to be multi-disciplinary strategic thinkers, who have foresight and an ability to take a big-picture, long term view of an organisation. Additionally, the ability to make decisions, often

with incomplete information, and to determine appropriate strategic responses to a complex, global business problems and opportunities is a key determinant of positive business outcomes. The aim of this unit is to enable students to develop a sophisticated knowledge and application of strategic analysis techniques and approaches, including the dynamics of stakeholder dependencies, the nature of complex and ambiguous problems, an understanding of the pivotal role of data and information in the strategy process and the limitations of theoretical models. This unit has been positioned in the latter part of the program building upon the learning in GSZ405 Strategic Management and complements the other units in the Leadership and Strategy elective pathway.

GSN590 Integrated Workplace Project

Equivalent s	GSZ572, GSN570, GSN571
Other requisites	84 credit points of core MBA units as approved by the MBA Director including GSN405
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP5

The confidence to lead in complex business environments requires business leaders to look at problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives, to determine the course of action

through integrating multi-disciplinary knowledge and skills, make decisions with incomplete information and to be a highly effective and persuasive communicator. The aim of this unit is to enable you to apply the learnings from the program in an integrated manner to address a complex work-based problem or a new or emerging business opportunity of interest to you, your employer or a sponsoring organisation. This capstone unit in the MBA program and draws together and integrates learning from across the program and assists students to synthesise approaches, frameworks and theory in a manner that provides practical ways to apply them to an industry project.

GSN621 Grounding Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalent s	GSZ621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP4

This unit lays the foundational theories and practices of 'leadership through coaching and mentoring', and sets up the program. It provides the rationale for coaching and mentoring in complex leadership contexts. It also provides core frameworks for coaching conversational practices. Subsequent units expand from the individual to the group and to the organisation, with each

providing a different frame for extending and exploring the theories and practices. The unit sets the scene for learning-by-doing through cycles of reflective practice and embeds a multi-level systems perspective of leadership development and organisational life. Each module contains one or more core theories and students use conversational models to apply theories to their organisational contexts.

GSN622 Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind

Pre-requisites	GSN621 or GSZ621
Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalent s	GSZ622
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Online - 12TP3, 6TP5

This unit is focused at the level of the individual and builds upon the principle that complex organisational challenges require sophisticated leadership approaches, further evolving the application of leadership coaching. Complexity leadership is explored as a stream of leadership theory and practice that positions the role of the leader as leveraging the tension between maximising opportunities from day-to-day operations and exploring and engaging with future possibilities that require changing the status quo. Students undertake a 360 degree feedback process to

gauge their current level of complexity leadership functioning. The 360 degree process is supported by individual, group and peer coaching, and is important as a framework for understanding self and others, and the advancement of the practice of leadership coaching as a mindset. Students apply knowledge attained in this unit to their High Impact Project. Subsequent units explore group and organisational complexities in further depth.

GSN623 Groups, Cultures and the Collective

Pre-requisites	GSN621 or GSZ621
Equivalent s	GSZ623
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabiliti es	Online - 6TP1

This unit moves from the lens of the individual to the group and collective. Coaching and mentoring are traditionally viewed as 1-1 conversational practices. However, organisations are made up of teams of people and group and team coaching are increasingly being used as powerful interventions to support organisational change and to work across organisational silos. This unit explores how team and group dynamics work and how coaching and mentoring can be leveraged by leaders to generate change at the team level, and at the level of the organisational system. The unit also draws together knowledge about cultural

differences, intercultural effectiveness and systems thinking to provide principles for using coaching approaches for leveraging advantage in diverse and messy contexts. The unit concludes by linking to the construction of coaching cultures in complex organisational contexts, and positions students to consider the organisational lens.

GSN624 Influencing Organisational Systems and Strategies

Pre-requisites	GSN621 or GSZ621
Equivalent s	GSZ624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabiliti es	Online - 6TP2

This final capstone unit sharpens the organisational lens, while at the same time keeping the individual and the group in mind. The unit extends the group and cultural lenses from the previous unit to focus on opportunities from examining leadership through coaching and mentoring at the strategic and systematic level. The unit challenges assumptions that strategy is only a top-down activity and examines the way in which strategy can be an emergent process through the engagement of organisational systems - primarily through conversational practices. The emphasis in this unit is on 'real world' application and it is largely project-based, primarily through the attention to the final design and delivery of the

High Impact Project. The unit looks back, to integrate what has been learned from previous units, and forward to how the Project will make a difference in the organisation in the future.

GSP100 Competing in Complex Environments

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP2

GSP110 Optimising Business Outcomes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP3

Accounting information plays a critical role in providing organisational stakeholders with timely, accurate and useful information on which informed business and investment decisions can be made. The aim of this unit is to provide organisational leaders with the ability to determine the relative “financial health” of an entity by developing particular skills around the interrogation and analysis of an entity’s financial statements in order to optimise its financial and operational health. It is designed to develop your abilities to make effective decisions in response to real world business challenges, based on an understanding, evaluation and interpretation of financial and accounting data. This unit is included in the first phase of

the MBA program to provide students with a grounding in applied accounting and finance, addressing the fundamental issues of how we can use accounting and finance techniques and approaches to improve critical organisational and managerial decisions.

GSP120 The Digital Leader

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP4

The highly volatile nature of organisations operating in a digital context has elevated the significance of those holding leadership roles. However, the transformation to a “digital leader” is complex, involving changes in self-awareness, knowledge, skills, and attitudes. The aim of this unit is for participants to increase their understanding of themselves and how their interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as leaders in complex digital environments. Additionally, the unit aims to encourage participants as leaders to develop an understanding of their audience, sensitivity to language use, and to demonstrate the value and power of language as a means of persuasion in complex managerial and leadership contexts. This is the first of three units specifically designed to develop your leadership capability. GSP160 Leading Teams for Growth and GSP200 Leading

Transformational Change will build on the leadership foundations established in this unit.

GSP130 High Impact Project 1

Anti-requisites	GSP131-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP4

The confidence to lead in complex business environments requires business leaders and managers to be able to look at problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives, to determine the course of action through integrating multi-disciplinary knowledge and skills, make decisions with incomplete information and to be a highly effective and persuasive communicator. This unit has been included in the MBA program to provide students with the opportunity to apply learning to a real-world project. This introductory integrated unit in the MBA program teaches associates to draw together and integrate learning from across the first phase of the program and assists students to synthesise approaches, frameworks and theory in a manner that provides practical ways to apply them to an industry or workplace related project. This project based unit is the first of three project based units that you will undertake in the Digital MBA.

Units

GSP131 High Impact Project 1B

Pre-requisites	GSP131-1
Credit Points	4
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP3

The confidence to lead in complex business environments requires business leaders and managers to be able to look at problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives, to determine the course of action through integrating multi-disciplinary knowledge and skills, make decisions with incomplete information and to be a highly effective and persuasive communicator. This unit has been included in the MBA program to provide students with the opportunity to apply learning to a real-world project. This introductory integrated unit in the MBA program teaches associates to draw together and integrate learning from across the first phase of the program and assists students to synthesise approaches, frameworks and theory in a manner that provides practical ways to apply them to an industry project.

GSP131 High Impact Project 1A

Anti-requisites	GSP130
Credit Points	4
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP2

GSP131 High Impact Project 1C

Pre-requisites	GSP131-2
Credit Points	4
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 10TP4

The confidence to lead in complex business environments requires business leaders and managers to be able to look at problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives, to determine the course of action through integrating multi-disciplinary knowledge and skills, make decisions with incomplete information and to be a highly effective and persuasive communicator. This unit has been included in the MBA program to provide students with the opportunity to apply learning to a real-world project. This introductory integrated unit in the MBA program teaches associates to draw together and integrate learning from across the first phase of the program and assists students to synthesise approaches, frameworks and theory in a manner that provides practical ways to apply them to an industry project.

GSZ403 Data Analysis and Decision Making

Pre-requisites	GSZ405
Anti-requisites	EFN409
Equivalent s	GSN403
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es	- FP08A (Block) Online - 12BP1
----	---

Managers are not only required to make sense of the data available to them but, to make complex business decisions often in short timeframes and with only partial information. This unit has been included in the program to provide students with the opportunity to learn how to make effective business decisions based on the application of data analysis techniques to real world business problems. Therefore, the aim of this particular unit is to develop the students' abilities to make effective business decisions in response to real world business challenges, based on an understanding, evaluation and interpretation data using a number of standard data analysis techniques. The unit is positioned in the early phases of the program after students have acquired some foundational discipline specific skills and knowledge which enables students to be able to integrate and draw upon their disciplinary knowledge in analysing data and making decisions.

GSZ404 Accounting for Decision Making

Anti-requisites	GSN202
Equivalent s	GSN404
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - FP09A (Block) Online - FP10B

This unit is in the MBA program to equip students with knowledge and skills needed to undertake budgeting and cost control accounting activities that support the broader operational decision making processes. The unit will assist students to assess and understand the financial position and performance of an entity, and to make informed predictions about its future directions, based on the information contained within published accounting reports and the application of foundational fundamental analysis techniques. The unit's aim is to provide business owners, managers and potential investors with an understanding of financial statements and to develop knowledge, understanding and ability to apply financial statement analysis in business decision making activities. The unit is taught in the early phases of the MBA program to help students broaden their knowledge and understanding of business, providing a foundation for later units in the program that rely on analysis of financial data.

GSZ405 Strategic Management

Equivalent s	GSN405
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

Strategy is the process of determining goals and moving towards the achievement of

those goals in a business, government, or not-for-profit setting. The Strategic Management unit introduces the concept of strategy and explores the basic tenets of the strategy process, competitive advantage, and strategic management in a changing global environment. It lays the foundations for students in terms of understanding contemporary thinking in the strategy field.

GSZ406 Contemporary Human Resource Management Issues: Global Perspectives

Equivalent s	GSN406
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

There is increasing recognition internationally of the critical contribution of effective people management in obtaining and sustaining a strategic advantage in an increasingly globally competitive business environment. This unit provides students with the opportunity to examine the challenges faced by managers and leaders in achieving effective human resource management in the complex business environments of today and tomorrow. The unit adopts an issues-based approach, designed to build awareness of the human resource management issues and build contextually specific solutions to those issues in diverse industry contexts.

GSZ407 Communicating to Influence

Anti-requisites	GSZ603
Equivalent s	GSN407
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1, 5TP2

Specialised knowledge alone is no longer enough to guarantee success in business; you must be able to effectively communicate this knowledge with a variety of audiences, in a variety of situations and using a range of communication technologies. This unit provides students the opportunity to develop highly effective and persuasive oral, written and technology enabled communication skills. The unit encourages students to develop an understanding of their audience, sensitivity to language use and to demonstrate the value and power of language as a means of persuasion in managerial and leadership contexts.

GSZ408 Marketing Strategically

Equivalent s	GSN408
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

The Fundamentals of Marketing Management unit provides students with the opportunity to critically examine

and evaluate the role of marketing and its contribution to the strategic processes of organisations operating in increasingly complex and highly competitive global business environments. A study of key marketing decisions made by real world organisations are examined including the marketing concept, the marketing mix, marketing information systems, marketing research, market segmentation, targeting and positioning, and the process of marketing planning, implementation and control.

GSZ409 Understanding and Leading Others

Pre-requisites	GSZ497
Anti-requisites	MGN412, BSN202
Equivalent s	GSN409
Credit Points	6
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - FP08A (Block) Online - 12BP1

One of the greatest challenges for organisational leaders is how to harness the collective talents within a team to create high performing individuals capable of achieving the goals of the organisation. This unit aim to develop theoretical and applied knowledge of human behaviour at work and how to develop and lead face-to-face and virtual high performing teams. It is critical that leaders are able to not only be aware of the factors that influence the thoughts, feelings, motivations and actions of individuals in the

workplace, but also to have the tools to actively build capability, motivation and attitude in others. Leadership coaching is a key method taught in this unit to achieve these objectives. This unit is offered at the mid point of the program to build upon the earlier work on self-awareness completed in GSN497 Personal Leadership - and Change, and lay the foundations covered in GSN415 - Leadership and Complexity.

GSZ410 Entrepreneurship

Anti-requisites	MGN428
Equivalent s	GSN410
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - FP09A (Block) Online - FP08B

Entrepreneurship is a desirable behavioural pattern of managers in areas of businesses regardless of scale that wish to rejuvenate their products, services, or operational processes. Entrepreneurs introduce innovations in products, services, and processes, which in turn serve to raise business productivity, increase employment and social well-being, and enhance global competitiveness. This unit is included in the program to provide students with the opportunity to develop important entrepreneurial knowledge and skills that are critical for success in business today. The aim of this unit is to equip students with a thorough

knowledge of important issues surrounding entrepreneurial management and the establishment of new business ventures. This unit is positioned in this point in the program to allow students to build upon foundational knowledge and skills learned in GSZ468 Problem Framing for Creative Action and to provide a foundation for a later unit GSZ572 Planning for New Ventures.

GSZ412 Business Law

Anti-requisites	AYN410 and EFN413
Equivalent s	GSN412
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - FP08A (Block) Online - FP11B

It is essential for managers and business leaders to have a fundamental understanding of the legal context in which they operate to ensure their rights and the rights of their organisations are protected, to avoid transactional problems arising over the course of their business dealings and to identify when professional legal expertise should be sought. This unit emphasise the reasoning process that lawyers follow. It is not designed to turn students into legal experts but is included in the program to provide students with foundational knowledge and understanding of regulatory frameworks that impact Australia’s businesses and to foster awareness of emerging global trends in commercial

dealings. This unit is positioned mid-way in the program as a study of business law requires students to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' understanding of businesses and how they operate. This unit provides a solid foundation for a later unit GSN/Z473 Corporate Governance and Accountability.

GSZ413 Financial Management

Pre-requisites	GSZ403
Anti-requisites	EFN406
Equivalent s	GSN413
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - FP11A (Block) Online - FP08B

The aim of this particular unit is to help managers develop an understanding of the national and international financial environment, from a personal and business perspective and the implications for decision making within their organisations. This unit is included in this program to provide students with a grounding in applied finance, addressing the fundamental issues of how we can use finance in a commercial sense and how this impacts critical organisational and managerial decisions in an increasingly complex and demanding financial environment. This unit has been positioned in the latter part of the program, as the study of Financial Management requires students to have a broad

multidisciplinary, 'big picture' understanding of businesses and how they operate. The positioning of this unit allows students to draw and build upon their learning two earlier units Accounting for Decision Making and Data Analysis and Decision Making.

GSZ415 Global Leadership and Complexity

Pre-requisites	GSZ409
Equivalent s	GSN415
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - FP11A (Block) Online - FP08B

In this unit we will explore the various ways of defining and understanding leadership. The focus of this unit will be to build on your growing self-awareness and improve your capacity to understand, communicate and influence the people you will lead in your own complex business environment. The aim of this unit is to develop your leadership ability, utilising a conceptual framework for self-understanding and the development of the requisite knowledge, skills and attitudes required to successfully lead in your own business environment. This unit is positioned towards the end the program to build upon and extend your knowledge of leadership that you have already gained in the earlier leadership units GSN497 Personal Leadership Development and Change and

GSN409 Understanding and Leading Others. This unit will complete the triad of awareness (self, others and wider world) that leaders require to analyse, innovate and lead effective organisations.

GSZ431 Management Theory and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP2

This unit provides you with the key knowledge and skills you will need to become an effective and informed manager in a changing global environment. It will provide a basic foundation for further development of management theories and concepts. It examines management processes, structures and techniques, with specific reference to Australian government and industry contexts. In addition to the basic functions of management, the changing nature of managerial work emphasises the importance of facilitating, developing and integrating human, physical and other resources. This unit examines current approaches to managing and leading in government and industry contexts; and the challenges of managing amid discontinuous change.

GSZ432 Organisational Behaviour

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online

Units

Availability	Online - 5TP4
--------------	-------------------------

This unit provides you with an understanding of why employees act the way they do at work, and introduces you to methods for enhancing and promoting positive employee attitudes and behaviours and organisational effectiveness. The emphasis is on understanding basic assumptions and models, major theoretical issues, methods of measurement and practical implications within government and industry contexts. Formally and informally, people live and work in organisations. Only through an understanding of the relevant individual, group and organisation dynamics will graduates be able to function effectively as leaders and managers in government or industry environments, facilitating productivity through efficiency and effectiveness of behaviour and practice, while simultaneously enhancing sustainability and high performance at each level.

GSZ433 Partnerships for Policy Making

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availability	Online - 5TP6

Contemporary public sector organisation managers and those aspiring to management face many challenges as government organisations change the way they engage with other agencies and sectors to inform complex and

contested policy positions. The capacity to think strategically, understand different approaches and be well prepared to facilitate the delivery of the government's agenda are key attributes for managers. Managing complex relationships with citizens, stakeholders and communities in diverse settings distinguishes public managers from their private sector counterparts. This unit seeks to build managers' awareness, knowledge and skills to collaborate effectively for policy improvement in complex cross sectoral environments.

GSZ434 Strategic Decision-Making for Outcomes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availability	Online - 5TP8

Government agencies need to continually review their strategies to ensure that: context is understood, stakeholders are engaged, outcomes are achieved, innovation is an organisational practice, and review and enhancement processes are embedded. This unit is designed to help participants become more effective as managers of people in using the resources at their disposal to deliver public value when managing government operations for highly impactful outcomes. This unit, as the final unit of the program, concentrates on applying the learning from the three previous units to the operational context of public

sector management via the Capstone Workplace Project Plan.

GSZ435 Applied Economics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availability	Online - 5TP2

This unit focuses on microeconomic and macroeconomic forces that directly impact business and government, and explores key policies and their effects on business practices. Students will be introduced to foundational economics knowledge (including price mechanisms, cost and value analysis, market failures, macroeconomic frameworks, income stabilisation, long term economic growth and welfare economics), and will practice problem solving techniques applicable to a variety of public sector contexts. In today's complex domestic and global environments, effective policy design and implementation should be informed by a sound understanding of the interactions between individuals, businesses and the government. The economic concepts and frameworks in this introductory unit provides students with a broad understanding of the economic forces that impact governments, businesses and individuals.

GSZ436 Data Analysis and Finance

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Units

Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP4

This unit introduces students to the concepts of randomness, uncertainty, probability distribution, sampling errors, sampling distribution, hypothesis testing and regression in statistics, and time value of money, debt and equity finance, risk and diversification in finance. Students will also acquire the ability to apply statistical techniques to analyse data and to perform financial analysis pertaining to government contexts. The ability to understand data analysis and evaluate statistical output, along with a sound knowledge of finance, is crucial for decision making in the public sector.

GSZ437 Innovation, Competitiveness and Growth

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP6

Economic Growth has been seen as one of the most important factors of ensuring and improving the wellbeing of all Australians. To achieve this goal Australia considers continuously its economic strategy. These considerations focus in particular on the role innovation and competitiveness of Australian businesses.

GSZ438 Behavioural Economics and Policy

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP8

Public policy is usually based on a model of rational decision making the Homo Economicus in Economics, the Reasonable Person in Law. This unit will contrast theoretical concepts delivered in earlier units with empirical findings to develop a clear understanding of normative and positive approaches to economic and policy challenges. Extending upon traditional economic approaches, Behavioural Economics allows us to study why it is important to identify deviations from preferred policy outcomes and how economic interventions can effectively be evaluated.

GSZ464 Systems Thinking for Managers

Equivalent s	GSN464,GSZ502,GSN502
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - FP11A (Block) Online - FP10B

Leaders and managers of organisations deal with complex problems whose resolution requires holistic approaches, sophisticated thinking and pluralist methodologies. Systems Thinking for Managers has been included in the early part of the program as Systems Thinking is a key theme threaded throughout the EMBA program that is built upon in the teaching and learning approaches used in

subsequent units in the program. The aim of this unit is for students to develop systems thinking skills in a reflexive process involving the application of systems methodologies in isolation and in combination as they apply to complex business problems. This unit has been included in the program to provide students with foundational knowledge related to systems methodologies and their underpinning epistemologies that enable business leaders and managers to solve and manage the complex, multi-faceted business problems of today and tomorrow.

GSZ468 Problem Framing for Creative Action

Equivalent s	GSN468,GSN504,GSN526,GSZ526,GSZ556
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - FP08B

This unit has been included in the MBA program to enable leaders to explore contemporary and creative approaches to problem framing and problem solving in complex business environments both at the individual and group level. The aim of this unit is to help managers develop a thorough appreciation of the importance of problem framing and problem solving, and to develop an understanding of how to create workplace environments that encourage

and foster creativity and innovation. One of the central themes embedded throughout the MBA is to encourage students to explore divergent ways of thinking and design thinking to address problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives and generate, prototype and test high value solutions. As such, this unit is positioned in the early part of the program to anchor the development of these important skills that will be further developed in later units.

GSZ473 Corporate Governance and Accountability

Pre-requisites	GSZ404 and GSZ409 and GSZ412 and GSZ491
Equivalent s	GSN473
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - FP09A (Block) Online - FP10B

The specific aim of this unit is to increase your awareness of how boards of directors function. You will review the core knowledge associated with understanding the roles and responsibilities of directors, managers and other key stakeholders in the development of sound, ethical, sustainable, corporate governance practices. In this subject, you will investigate how corporations are managed and controlled. This involves understanding the roles and responsibilities of directors and managers as well as the policy and practices used to ensure effective corporate governance. You will study

these questions across a range of circumstances that students might experience during your professional career. This unit is placed towards the end of your MBA program to ensure you are able to draw on the insights of the leadership, organisational behavior, ethics and operations management disciplines when determining effective governance practice and decision making.

GSZ490 Managing Technological Innovation

Pre-requisites	GSZ405 and 42cp of EMBA units
Equivalent s	GSN490
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - FP08A (Block) Online - FP10B

Being more innovative does not simply mean faster, better, cheaper, but also means being smarter and more strategic. It is essential that business managers and leaders have a comprehensive understanding of the dynamics of technological innovation to allow them to more accurately identify trends within their technological and competitive environments, and to use these insights to craft a firm's innovation strategy. The aim of this particular unit is to help managers develop a thorough appreciation of the importance of technological innovation, and to develop an understanding of how to manage the process of technological innovation with practical frameworks to guide

decision-making at a strategic level. This unit has been positioned mid-way through the program because exploring the strategic and operational role of the innovation process requires students to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' view of businesses and how they operate.

GSZ491 Economics in Business

Anti-requisites	EFN405, GSN411 and GSN414
Equivalent s	GSN491
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

For business leaders and managers to operate in the volatile global business environment of today, it is important for them to have a fundamental understanding of both macro and micro economics to guide their business decision making. This unit introduces students to an analytical framework that is needed to understand how market conditions are determined at both the micro and macro levels and how market conditions affect business performance, including issues such as supply and demand, market structures and how they impact pricing strategies and decisions of individual firms, structure of the economy as well as some exploration of international trade.

GSZ497 Personal Leadership and Change

Equivalent s	GSN497,GSN503,GSZ503,GSZ554
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

It is widely recognised that self-awareness provides a foundation for understanding ourselves as leaders and is a key attribute that characterises truly great leaders. The Personal Leadership and Change unit it explores personal leadership in the context of cultural understanding and ethics and how students interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as leaders in a complex business environment. This unit provides students with the opportunity to look inwardly to gain a deeper understanding of themselves and to benchmark where they are currently as a leader. Students are encouraged to identify opportunities for growth and development through the development of a leadership development plan that will be revisited in GSZ415 Leadership and Complexity.

GSZ535 Sourcing and Contracting Strategies in a Global Environment

Equivalent s	GSZ527,GSN527
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12BP1

This unit forms part of both the Complex Project Leadership and Strategic Procurement elective strands of the EMBA program. This unit is designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills relating to sourcing and contracting strategies, risks and benefits and the jurisdictional issues that arise in international strategic procurement projects.

GSZ536 Strategic Leadership of Supplier Relationships

Equivalent s	GSZ521, GSN521
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12BP1

This unit forms part of both the Complex Project Leadership and Strategic Procurement elective strands of the EMBA program. In the world of complex, long-term global projects, it is not possible for any organization to go it alone - they need to develop strategic partnering arrangements with other organizations. As such, this unit is designed to develop essential leadership and relationship management capabilities that will enable students to select, develop, maintain, performance manage and secure contractual relationships between project partners.

GSZ538 Strategically Managing Risk

Pre-requisites	GSZ464
Equivalent s	GSZ512,GSN512

Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12BP1

This unit forms part of both the Complex Project Leadership and Strategic Procurement elective strands of the EMBA. This unit is designed to provide knowledge and skills in identifying and dealing with the emergent risks associated with complex projects. It moves beyond traditional risk management approaches, which generally assume that projects are linear and reductionist, to provide a systems thinking approach to the management of risk in complex environments and large-scale procurements. The unit also develops skill in and provides strategies for recognising major opportunities that can arise from risk and how to exploit them to achieve substantial organisational benefits.

GSZ539 Intellectual Property Strategy and Management

Equivalent s	GSN529,GSZ529
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12BP1

This unit forms part of the Strategic Procurement elective strand of the EMBA program. This unit is designed to provide knowledge of IP rights and the legal framework surrounding them particularly in relation to complex and technologically advanced strategic goods and services involved in strategic

procurement projects. The unit develops skill in the design and implementation of effective IP identification and management strategies both within Australian and international contexts in order to protect IP rights using recognised best practice for strategic procurement projects.

GSZ542 Special Topic Unit (12cp)

Pre-requisites	GSZ405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP1

This unit is intended to be flexible to meet a range of special topic needs.

GSZ543 Conducting Business Internationally

Pre-requisites	GSZ405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Online
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

This unit is positioned at this point in the EMBA program so that students have a depth of knowledge across a broad range of business disciplines, particularly Economics, Entrepreneurship, and Communication including Negotiation Strategies. Following this unit, students participate in an International Study Tour, which will provide the opportunity for students to be immersed in the culture of the country visited

and to consolidate and apply their knowledge and skills about conducting business internationally. This unit is positioned at this point in the program as students need to have a broad multidisciplinary, 'big picture' understanding of businesses and how they operate to be able to maximise the learning opportunities afforded to them through the International Study Tour.

GSZ545 Complex Project Alignment and Implementation

Pre-requisites	GSZ405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 12BP1

This unit is offered at this point in the program to build upon the earlier work completed in the GSZ405 Strategic Management unit and allows students to bring together the learning of their prior Complex Program Leadership / Strategic Procurement (CPL/SP) stream learnings as well as reflecting on international and domestic practices to shape their leadership of complex programs. The unit also lays the foundation for the international study tour where students will have the opportunity to visit and evaluate several international complex projects.

GSZ551 Negotiation Skills and Strategies

Equivalent	GSN551
Credit Points	6

Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - FP12A (Block) Online - FP11B

Negotiation is an important part of everyday management, and effective negotiation skills are indispensable for successful managers operating in a globalised and complex business environment. This unit aims to provide students with the opportunity to develop and practice their business negotiation skills. This unit provides students with the conceptual framework to analyse the business negotiation process. The exploration of negotiation practices in different contexts better prepares students for negotiation in the increasingly globalised business environment. Negotiation Skills and Strategies has been positioned later in the program to ensure that students have a broad base business knowledge and experience on which to draw upon when engaging in negotiations. The unit is scheduled as part of their specialisation studies in the Leadership and Strategy strand as negotiation skills learned in this unit provide a foundation for the later specialisations units and capstone projects.

GSZ553 Business Leadership Practicum

Pre-requisites	GSZ415
Equivalent	GSN553
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block)
	Online - 12BP1

Leaders in business, government and community organisations face daily challenges and difficult decisions. How leaders make decisions in complex environments is an insight that is rarely able to be observed by students developing their own leadership and decision making skills. Students completing this highly experiential unit will be paired with a senior executive level leader from a business, government or community organisation to observe the leader in action and engage in discussions about leadership, decision making and dealing with the ethical dilemmas faced by this leader over a period of nine months. This unit is positioned to build upon the EMBA executive coaching program and the work completed in GSZ415 Leadership and Complexity unit.

GSZ558 Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles

Equivalent s	GSN558, GSZ555, GSN496, GSN523, GSZ523
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

In this globally connected world it has never been so important for organisations to effectively manage their public reputation

portrayed in both traditional and social media. The Stakeholder Engagement and Media Principles unit develops students understanding of the role of stakeholder engagement, the importance of stakeholder analysis and the role media plays in influencing organisational issues.

GSZ560 Advanced Strategy for Global Business

Pre-requisites	GSZ405 or GSN405
Equivalent s	GSN560
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1 (Block) Online - 12BP1

Business leaders today need to be multi-disciplinary strategic thinkers, who have foresight and an ability to take a big-picture, long term view of an organisation. Additionally, the ability to make decisions, often with incomplete information, and to determine appropriate strategic responses to complex, global business problems and opportunities is seen as the key determinant of positive business outcomes and the longevity of organisations. The Advanced Strategy for Global Business unit helps students to develop a sophisticated knowledge and application of strategic analysis techniques and approaches including the dynamics of inter-firm dependencies, the nature of complex-adaptive systems, an understanding of the pivotal role of data in the strategy process and the limitations of

theoretical models.

GSZ572 Integrated Workplace Project - Business Planning

Equivalent s	GSZ416, GSN416
Other requisites	114 CPs of Core EMBA units as approved by MBA Director including GSZ405 and GSZ410
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	6
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - FP11A (Block) Online - FP12B

The confidence to lead in complex business environments requires business leaders to look at problems and opportunities from multiple perspectives, to determine the course of action through integrating multi-disciplinary knowledge and skills, make decisions with incomplete information and to be a highly effective and persuasive communicator. The aim of this unit is to enable you to apply the learnings from the program in an integrated manner to address a complex work-based problem or a new or emerging business opportunity of interest to you, your employer or a sponsoring organisation. This capstone unit in the Executive MBA program and draws together and integrates learning from across the program and assists students to synthesise approaches, frameworks and theory in a manner that provides practical ways to apply them to an industry project.

GSZ601 Leading Self and Others

Anti-requisites	GSZ554
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - 5TP8, 6TP3

Leaders develop their leadership skills through self-awareness, individual planning, courage and commitment. Through the application of personal insight and feedback they understand their strengths, weaknesses and opportunities for improvement, building capacity both within themselves and those they lead. Effective personal and inter-personal leadership is fundamental to excellence in all aspects of the enterprise and is the key to mobilising group dynamics and fulfilling human potential.

GSZ602 Actioning Strategic Innovation

Anti-requisites	GSN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - 5TP3, 6TP6

Managing the formulation and implementation of strategy requires the ability to develop innovative solutions for problems in complex environments and plan for their implementation. This unit examines strategic management and innovation concepts and frameworks that will help the manager to understand the strategic

context of the enterprise, identify and deliver benefits from new strategic initiatives that may be regarded as innovative for their organisation. Management competencies are developed through the application of strategic concepts and frameworks to real-life case studies of innovation projects.

GSZ603 Communicating for Results

Anti-requisites	GSN407, GSZ407
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP4

This unit supports the student in building essential workplace communication skills, including written work and interpersonal communication.

GSZ604 Leading Ethical Systems

Anti-requisites	GSN456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP7

Leadership plays a central role in shaping the system that incubates the conduct of individuals and teams. Leaders do this in both formal and informal ways. Typically, in the aftermath to an ethical failure, the focus is placed on the formal mechanisms that leaders have designed and implemented - codes, compliance frameworks, policy documents and other such artefacts. While these are

important, informal mechanisms can be more powerful in shaping ethical conduct. These are the messages that leaders in the organisation send through their every action, choice and decision. Because everything a leader does, no matter how seemingly inconsequential, sends a signal. And over time these signals tell employees what the organisation really values. Enterprise leaders require an understanding of how situational and contextual factors impact on the creation of a culture that fosters ethical behaviour. They also need to understand how the inherent challenges of complex environments impact on their capacity to act with the courage and wisdom to orient their organizations and industries toward their social and economic purpose.

GSZ606 Leading Strategic Initiatives

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP6

Leading and managing strategic initiatives requires a range of skills and capabilities for aspiring enterprise leader that transcend traditional management functions. Aspiring leaders must be able to design and lead organisational transformation initiatives in complex and changing environments, which requires self-awareness, the ability to engage with diverse stakeholders and senior executives both within and

Units

external to the organization, and to manage conflicting interests. Importantly leaders must also ensure success by aligning program and organisational strategy.

GSZ609 Managing Sourcing and Contracting

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP1

This unit covers the key concepts and decisions involved in delivering complex projects including structuring and managing contracts and building contracting capability in organisations.

GSZ610 Managing Strategic Risk

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP1

This unit examines a range of approaches for evaluating and managing risk in complex project management environments.

GSZ611 Leading in the Government Context

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP1

This unit overviews the institutions which guide political life in Australia, and how this impacts on the policy work of public sector agencies and their leaders.

GSZ612 Making Decisions with Data

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP1

This unit looks at the role of data and analytics in helping organisations make effective decisions about people management and workforce strategy.

GSZ613 Managing Talent and Succession

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP1

This unit overviews the elements of an effective enterprise talent management strategy, including attraction, recruitment, performance leadership, recognition and retention.

GSZ614 Leading for High Performance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 5TP2

This unit addresses the elements of a high performance enterprise culture and the required leadership practices.

GSZ621 Grounding Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalent s	GSN621

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP4

GSZ622 Linking Leadership and Complexity of Mind

Pre-requisites	GSZ621 or GSN621
Anti-requisites	BSN201, MGN441, MGN442
Equivalent s	GSN622
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - 6TP5

This unit is based on the principle that complex organisational challenges require sophisticated leadership approaches and is focused at the level of the individual. Complexity leadership is explored as a stream of leadership theory and practice that positions the role of the leader as leveraging the tension between maximising opportunities from day-to-day operations and exploring and engaging with future possibilities that require changing the status quo. Students undertake a 360 degree feedback process to gauge their current level of complexity leadership functioning. The 360 process (supported executive, group and peer coaching) is important as a foundation for individual development of effective leadership through coaching and mentoring practices.

GSZ631 Managing within the Context of Government

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3

The aim of this unit is to develop students' understanding of the context and influence of the government environment in which they operate so that they are able to best deliver public value. Public sector managers need to understand the context within which they operate. This context is bounded by global, national and local features and constrained by political, institutional and legislative processes and conventions. High performing public sector managers must be able to demonstrate political acumen as well as managerial skill to be high performers. Non-government and private sector managers encouraged to enter the modern public sector need a coherent whole of government understanding before being able to function effectively. This unit is the first unit of the program and builds a foundation of understanding of the context of government within which public sector managers operate. This unit provides the holistic context of operation for the subsequent units.

GSZ632 Managing Self and Others

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3

The aim of this unit is for students to increase their understanding of themselves in order to develop greater insight and more effective strategies for managing within the public sector environment. Self awareness provides a foundation for personal and management development. This unit provides an opportunity for students to increase their understanding of themselves and how their interactions with others impact on their effectiveness as managers in the public sector environment. This unit is the second unit of the program and references effective behaviour and style of management in the context of government examined in unit one.

GSZ633 Managing Outwards in a Networked Government

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3, 12AP3

Contemporary public sector and non government organisation managers and those aspiring to management face many challenges as government organisations change the way they provide services in response to new

and diverse environmental demands. The capacity to think systemically, to adapt, to work in flexible ways and to collaborate are key attributes for managers. Managing strategic and operational relationships with citizens, stakeholders and communities in policy, networked and contestable settings distinguishes public managers from their private counterparts. This unit seeks to build managers' awareness, knowledge and skills to collaborate effectively in complex cross-sectoral environments. This unit is the third unit of the program and builds upon the understanding of the context in which public sector managers operate from unit one, and the understanding of personal operational styles in unit two, to turn the focus outwards and to build further knowledge and skills for application in wider contexts of operation.

GSZ634 Managing Operations for Outcomes

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP3

The aim of this unit is to build the overall operational capabilities of public sector managers to deliver and sustain ongoing public sector value. Government agencies and NGOs need to continually review their strategies to ensure that context is

understood, stakeholders are engaged, outcomes are achieved, innovation is an organisational practice and review and enhancement processes are embedded. This unit, as the final unit of the program, concentrates on applying the learning from the 3 previous units to the operational context of public sector management via the Capstone Workplace Project.

HLB001 Health Needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with an introduction to a range of historical and contemporary factors that impact on the health and wellbeing of Indigenous people today. Communities require health practitioners to have the knowledge and skills to provide appropriate care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. This is underpinned by an Indigenous defined primary healthcare framework. In this unit, an Indigenous definition of health is the basis of commencing the journey towards cultural awareness and cultural sensitivity.

HLB002 International Study Experience

Pre-requisites	Academic approval and successful completion of 96 credit points of study in your current course
Other requisites	Academic approval and successful completion of 96 credit points of study in your

	current course. Students must have successfully completed an approved QUT Study Abroad to be eligible to undertake this unit.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 (Block)

Following an approved Outward Bound Mobility activity, this unit provides an opportunity for students to further develop knowledge and skills for working in a globalised context through exploration and analysis. We live in a rapidly changing and increasingly globalised society. Many professionals today are faced with challenges that require an understanding of global trends and issues that influence practice and health care provision in their discipline. Learning in this unit advances students' knowledge and skills regarding health practice in global contexts through analysis of an international study experience undertaken during the course and examination of health care provision in comparison with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goal and related targets. Learning activities offer an international 'lens' through which students reflect on experiences enabling the opportunity to broaden and deepen a repertoire of skills for working in local and/or global contexts.

HLB003 Interprofessional Learning (IPL) Elective

Other requisites	Successful completion of 96 credit points of study in your current course. To undertake assessment in this unit you must be undertaking an approved IPL activity during the semester of enrolment, or have undertaken an approved IPL activity during the preceding semester. Approved IPL activities include the Health Fusion Team Challenge, Outreach activities conducted by QUT Health Clinics, or as negotiated with your coordinator.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Present and future health workforces are/will be facing the challenge of providing effective health services in the face of increasingly complex health issues. The World Health Organisation (2010) states that integrated, interprofessional services are required if we are to meet the challenges of health care into the future. Interprofessional collaboration in education and practice is recognised as a key strategy that will play an important role in strengthening health care systems, globally and locally, and improving health outcomes. This unit offers the opportunity for you to build on your knowledge regarding interprofessional practice and develop advanced skills that can be applied in diverse contexts.

HLB300 Independent Study

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides the opportunity to substantively explore a topic or subject of personal academic interest within your discipline area. It enables you to extend your knowledge and understanding of a topic area that is not otherwise available as a formal unit of study within the course, and your skills in knowledge development and knowledge management. This is a self-directed learning opportunity and prior to enrolling in the unit you will need to organise an academic supervisor with whom you will discuss your proposed study, its learning outcomes and any issues related to its successful completion.

HLH101 Research Funding Proposal

Co-requisites	HLH104, HLH105 and HLH107-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will assist you in developing your knowledge of the existing literature related to your field of research, help you formulate specific research questions and provide you with the opportunity to develop a research plan that allows you to answer these questions. You will work in collaboration with

your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a research funding proposal for your project similar to those required to obtain funding from an Australian competitive grant schemes administered by a philanthropic foundation or society. This will help you to understand the background, rationale and methodologies related to your specific research project.

HLH104 Manuscript Critique

Co-requisites	HLH101 and HLH105 and HLH107-1
Equivalent s	HLP104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity to critically analyse and review a manuscript that is within your field of research but not specific to your research project.

HLH105 Research Strategies 1

Co-requisites	HLH101 and HLH104 and HLH107-1
Equivalent s	HLP105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit you will be actively involved in critical discussions on key aspects underlying the scientific method with senior academics in the Faculty. You will develop and refine skills in project design and

implementation, the critical analysis of methods and data, time management, information retrieval and learn how to collect, critically analyse and collate literature and effectively present scientific information. You will also actively participate in research forums external to your own research groups aimed at developing a collaborative and interactive group ethos in research.

HLH106 Research Strategies 2

Pre-requisites	HLH101 and HLH104 and HLH105 and HLH107-1
Co-requisites	HLH107-2 and HLH107-3 and HLH107-4
Equivalent s	HLP106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is designed to provide the basis for you to experience and develop skills in the primary components of research. The transition from undergraduate scholar to independent researcher requires both general and specific thinking and practical research skills, together with research strategies additional to those obtained in an undergraduate degree. As part of the training for a career in research this unit will include experience and training in cross-disciplinary and extra-disciplinary research skills and strategies. Active student participation in workshops and seminars provide opportunities for self-reflection, initiative and actualisation.

HLH107 Research Project 4

Pre-requisites	HLH107-3. HLH107-3 can be studied in the same teaching period as HLH107-4
Co-requisites	HLH106
Equivalent s	HLP107-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A career in research will involve your understanding of the methods of independent scientific investigation and analysis, your ability to identify the need for a particular investigation, your skills to frame a testable hypothesis and design appropriate tests to examine it, and communicate your ideas and arguments to others. Thus, this unit builds on the knowledge you have gained in your undergraduate units, with particular emphasis on practical aspects of technique applications, data interpretation, and the presentation of a scientific argument in a coherent and acceptable format.

HLH107 Research Project 1

Co-requisites	HLH101 and HLH104 and HLH105
Equivalent s	HLP107-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will assist you in developing your technical and analytical skills related to your field of research. It will provide

you with the opportunity to develop a plan that allows you to, execute and evaluate a piece of research. You will work in collaboration with your research project supervisors and other discipline area experts to prepare a final manuscript outlining the results of your research following interpretation of the data collected from your research plan.

HLH107 Research Project 2

Pre-requisites	HLH107-1
Co-requisites	HLH106
Equivalent s	HLP107-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A career in research will involve your understanding of the methods of independent scientific investigation and analysis, your ability to identify the need for a particular investigation, your skills to frame a testable hypothesis and design appropriate tests to examine it, and communicate ideas and arguments to others. Thus, this unit builds on the knowledge you have gained in your undergraduate units, with particular emphasis on practical aspects of technique applications, data interpretation, and the presentation of a scientific argument in a coherent and acceptable format.

HLH107 Research Project 3

Pre-	HLH107-2. HLH107-2 can
------	------------------------

requisites	be studied in the same teaching period as HLH107-3
Co-requisites	HLH106
Equivalent s	HLP107-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A career in research will involve your understanding of the methods of independent scientific investigation and analysis, your ability to identify the need for a particular investigation, your skills to frame a testable hypothesis and design appropriate tests to examine it, and communication of your ideas and arguments to others. Thus, this unit builds on the knowledge you have gained in your undergraduate units, with particular emphasis on practical aspects of technique applications, data interpretation, and the presentation of a scientific argument in a coherent and acceptable format.

HLH401 Advanced Research Methods

Pre-requisites	PUB561 or (XNB251 and XNB255)
Anti-requisites	
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit enables you to apply advanced knowledge and research skills to a specific area of professional interest and to develop your own

research project. The unit provides opportunities to consolidate your critical analysis and problem solving skills in an autonomous way to prepare for and integrate your theoretical knowledge with a work related Capstone project. Specifically you will develop the skills needed to formulate a theoretically sound research questions or hypotheses, select appropriate research methodologies, data collection methods and analyses needed to answer your research questions or test hypotheses, and to interpret and report the outcomes. It will prepare you to adopt a questioning and critical approach to your clinical practice and develop critical thinking and reasoning skills applied to the evidence around a topic of your choice. You will undertake a systematic literature search and a critical review of the evidence.

HLH402 Research Project for Honours

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288 credit points including HLH401 or HLB401
Equivalent s	HLB402
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is in the fourth year of your program and provides extended, independent skills in research by partnering you with an experienced researcher to answer a practice related research question. The unit will enable you to explore a topic in an area of special interest and

gain skills in the integration of research with practice and a potential career as a researcher and leader in your chosen field. The research project is the culmination of your Honours degree in your chosen discipline area. It scaffolds your synthesis of knowledge and skills to develop independently as a researcher with guidance from selected mentors, and apply these to answer a research question at an advanced level. The aim of the Research project for honours is to successfully complete a research project in your discipline area, by showing mastering of written and verbal communication of the outcomes of your research project.

HLH403 Research Project for Honours

Pre-requisites	HLH403-1 or HLB403-1
Equivalent s	HLB403-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The research project is the culmination of your Honours degree in your chosen discipline area. It scaffolds your synthesis of knowledge and skills to develop independently as a researcher with guidance from selected mentors, and apply these to answer a research question at an advanced level.

HLH403 Research Project for Honours

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288 credit points including HLH401 or HLB401 or SWH401
Equivalent s	HLB403-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The research project is the culmination of your Honours degree in your chosen discipline area. It scaffolds your synthesis of knowledge and skills to develop independently as a researcher with guidance from selected mentors, and apply these to answer a research question at an advanced level.

HLN004 Chronic Conditions Prevention and Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The prevalence of chronic conditions and the range of factors contributing to their development are increasing and placing demands on communities and health care systems worldwide. Major chronic conditions will be considered within a continuum of care with a particular emphasis on primary health care and the prevention, rehabilitation and management of chronic conditions in the Australian and International contexts. You will examine and critique a range of current policies, frameworks, strategies

and approaches to the prevention and management of chronic conditions and then contextualise and apply these findings to your particular area of practice or interest.

HLN405 Qualitative Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit offers the opportunity to study, explore and understand a range of qualitative research methodologies and methods. In so doing, the unit exposes students to a knowledge base that may inform post graduate qualitative research. It encourages students to question and contest knowledge and to constructively defend points of view. Key principals, concepts and skills will be developed to inform qualitative research across a range of disciplines and contexts. The dominance of the positivist or natural science approach in health research has come into question because of its singular emphasis on producing 'objective' truths. In response, it is argued that culture, power and ideology must be understood as integral components of any research. Qualitative inquiry, in all its forms, is underpinned by the assumption that the social world can only be interpreted.

HLN700 Dissertation

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To ensure high quality practice, advanced level practitioners are continually required to reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. This requires advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The dissertation provides advanced skill development in these areas, and enables you to undertake a research project in a specialised area of practice. HLN700 Dissertation is offered in Semester 1, Semester 2 and Summer. No student should enrol in any offering until they have secured a Supervisor who is available during that semester. Note: The Summer offering is not available to Nursing students. Students in the School of Nursing should contact nursing.admin@qut.edu.au in the semester prior to enrolment for further information and guidance on supervision.

HLN701 Independent Study

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The development of critical appraisal skills is essential for

students undertaking postgraduate study. This unit provides an opportunity to investigate a relevant topic in your area of study. In the process of identifying, gathering and analysing up-to-date relevant literature, you will strengthen skills in the synthesis of information and report writing relevant to your field.

HLN703 Project

Equivalent s	HLQ703
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

The ability to apply advanced knowledge and skills with a high level of autonomy is a hallmark of postgraduate education at the Masters level. By undertaking a scholarly piece of work this unit gives you the opportunity to consolidate, extend and apply the skills that you have gained to date in an area that is relevant to your field of study, by demonstrating creativity and initiative to analyse and synthesis knowledge. HLN703 Project is offered in Semester 1, Semester 2 and Summer. Students enrolled through the School of Nursing should contact nursing.admin@qut.edu.au. The Summer offering is not available to NS80 Master of Advanced Practice Nursing or NS85 Master of Nursing students. PU86 Master of Public Health students must

have successfully completed HLN707 Research Methods in Health before undertaking HLN703. Nursing students must have successfully completed NSN434 Evidence Based Practice and Research Design before undertaking HLN703.

HLN706 Health Statistics 2

Pre-requisites	PUN105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is an advanced biostatistics unit focused on statistical modelling, a common approach in the analysis of health data. It focuses on developing an understanding, both theoretical and practical, of generalised linear models (GLMs), factor analysis and survival analysis. GLMs include simple linear regression, multiple regression, logistic regression, Poisson regression and repeated measures analysis, and provide a unifying framework to illustrate the ideas of statistical modelling.

This unit builds on the introductory unit PUN105 Health Statistics 1 by extending your analytical and reporting skills, enabling a wider range of analysis to be conducted in support of applied research.

HLN707 Research Methods in Health

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points of study
Equivalent s	HLQ707
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The purpose of this unit is to help you plan your research and develop a viable and ethical research proposal, which will prepare you to undertake an independent 24 credit point project (HLN703) or a 48 credit point dissertation (HLN700 or HLN750-1, -2) or acts as a stand-alone research unit for 'scholar-practitioners'. This unit aim to provide clinicians and health practitioners the supported experience of becoming a scholar practitioner and able to link their research knowledge with practice. Students will learn how to apply theoretical and methodological rigour to their work in practice.

HLN710 Epidemiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a foundational health unit addressing the essential epidemiological skills and principles that health professionals need to develop for effective public health and clinical practice. Epidemiology can assist in determining risk factors associated with diseases, and what factors may protect against disease. Epidemiology also identifies the effectiveness of health interventions and quantifies

potential harms. The skills of scientific assessment of the effectiveness of prevention strategies are necessary for service provision and policy development. In this unit you will develop the ability to critically evaluate research and study designs using epidemiological techniques. This introductory unit develops the skills in effectively assessing and interpreting health data and the medical literature. The unit explains how to calculate key measures of disease occurrence and association, and contemporary issues of major importance in health.

HLN712 Dissertation

Pre-requisites	HLN712-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To ensure high quality practice, advanced level practitioners are continually required to reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. This dissertation provides advanced skill development in these areas. In this unit you will identify a gap in the literature and develop a study. In this unit you will commence your data collection and drafting of your chapters. Through undertaking a research project in a specialised area of practice, the dissertation provides the opportunity for you to develop advanced skills in the critical evaluation

interpretation and application of research. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded at the end of HLN712-4.

HLN712 Dissertation

Pre-requisites	HLN712-3. HLN712-3 can be studied in the same semester as HLN712-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To ensure high quality practice, advanced level practitioners are continually required to reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. The dissertation provides advanced skill development in these areas. This unit is the final stage of your dissertation. At this point you must write your discussion and finalise the complete thesis, culminating in submission of the final document. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded at the end of HLN712-4.

HLN712 Dissertation

Pre-requisites	HLN712-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Advanced level practitioners are continually required to reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. The dissertation provides advanced skill development in these areas. In this unit you will identify a gap in the literature and develop a study. This dissertation provides you with the opportunity to develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. It will also enable you to undertake a research project in a specialised area of practice. In this unit you will focus on data collection, analyses and drafting of the chapters. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded only at the end of HLN712-4.

HLN712 Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To ensure high quality practice, advanced level practitioners are continually required to

reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. The dissertation provides advanced skill development in these areas. In this unit you will identify a gap in the literature and develop a study. This unit is the first step of your dissertation. You will develop proposal and design a study. You will commence your ground work, such as ethical clearance and health and safety clearance, that are an essential requirement of a research project. Together, HLN712-1, 2, 3 and 4 comprise a 48 credit point unit that can be studied over a number of semesters. Each semester you can enrol in one or more of its four 12 credit point sub-units. Assessment items are submitted and a final grade awarded at the end of HLN712-4.

HLN750 Dissertation

Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

To ensure high quality practice, advanced level practitioners are continually required to reflect upon and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research evidence. This requires advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The dissertation provides advanced skill development in these areas.

Unit content will play an important role in future units and a wide variety of professional IT activities. This unit expands on knowledge acquired in IFB103 IT Systems Design by introducing conceptual modelling techniques that underpin most modern systems modelling languages. Subsequent units will build on the conceptual modelling skills learned in this unit, for example, by applying it to the techniques covered in IAB203 BPM and IAB204 Business Requirements Analysis.

IAB202 Business of Information Technology

Pre-requisites	IFB101 or ITD101 or IGB181 or IFB103 or ITD103 or EGB100 or ENB100
Anti-requisites	INB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Whether you are launching an internet start-up or advising your company on how to embark on a successful technical direction you need to have an understanding of the basic business building blocks to enable your decision making and interact with the other (non-IT) people involved. This unit will help you to explore these necessary business practices and concepts by engaging you in the development IT business initiatives which are primarily

internet-based. By considering case studies, you will learn a practical approach to developing IT business initiatives. The concepts include business models, revenue models, digital marketing, and digital strategy.

IAB203 Business Process Modelling

Equivalent s	INB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building on the principles of Business Process Management (BPM), this unit will develop a deep understanding of business process modelling as the core activity in BPM initiatives. You will learn about the main components of a business process modelling language. You will also learn how to apply standard modelling languages such as BPMN to develop abstract yet relevant representations of complex business processes in a consistent and unambiguous way, and to reason about these models. Finally, you will learn how to identify relevant processes to be modelled, how to discover models from these processes and meaningfully organize the models in a process architecture. The unit will use a hands-on approach to allow you to learn the art of process modelling incrementally.

IAB204 Business Requirements Analysis

Pre-requisites	IAB201 or ITD122 or PUB102
Equivalent s	INB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Introduce you to the role, knowledge, skills and techniques required of a business analyst. This unit focuses on the tools and methods used by a business analyst, as well as the soft skills such as creativity and communication, all of which are critical to successful business requirements analysis.

IAB206 Modern Data Management

Pre-requisites	(IFB104 or ITD104) and (IFB105 or IFB130)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Introduce you to the technologies that can be used to address challenges in managing fast incoming, voluminous and varied data that is increasingly being relied on to make decisions in today's business environment. You will develop practical skills in using, modern data management technologies that will prepare you to be a data analyst, business analyst, solution architect, as well as enterprise architect.

IAB207 Rapid Web Application Development

Pre-requisites	(IFB103 or ITD103) and (IFB105 or IFB130)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Web applications are widely in use both within enterprises and in consumer applications. Developing Web applications faces significant challenges, including faster delivery of new innovations, robustness for change, and performance scalability. The unit will address these challenges by using Model-View-Controller (MVC) frameworks to support rapid development of web applications. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit are valuable for all IT professional roles – software engineers, business analyst and architects, enabling an understanding of software systems design practices and development practices. This is an introductory unit and students will be exposed to web application development through a guided process of using well known frameworks such as CSS-Bootstrap, Python-Flask and JQuery. It builds on concepts learnt in IFB103 and IFB105 and recommends knowledge of Python programming.

IAB230 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing

Pre-requisites	IFB104 or INB104 or ITD104
Equivalent s	INB345

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides you the opportunity to explore the latest and emerging mobile and ubiquitous technologies, critically review real case studies, expand your awareness of interconnections between technologies, networks and user contexts and design a solution to a smart IT context problem. Using compelling concrete case studies, including personalised health, connected health, smart transport, connected home applications, smart cities, smart buildings, smart farms, and smart manufacturing, you will learn the components of a mobile ubiquitous system and design a technical solution meeting the information needs of specific key user in a specific context.

IAB250 Enterprise Systems Configuration

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or ITD103
Equivalent s	IAB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Configuration is a critical step of ES implementation. Configuring an Enterprise System is largely a matter of balancing the way the organisation wants the system

to work with the way it was designed to work, as per the business requirements of the organisation. Configuring an Enterprise System is completed through the in-built changeable parameters that modify system operation. For example, an organisation can select the type of inventory accounting to use, whether to recognise revenue by geographical unit, product line, or distribution channel and whether to pay for shipping costs when a customer returns a purchase

IAB260 Social Technologies

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or ITD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Social technologies are changing the way we work, learn and play. This unit takes a hands-on approach to learning and encourages you to play with social technologies. You will critically explore a range of established, new and emerging social technologies, and how they can be used in different contexts. You will explore how people experience social media and consider your own professional and personal identities and how these are related in an increasingly hyper-connected world. The unit explores the complex social, political, legal, economic and ethical issues related to use of social technologies in

everyday life. It also introduces you to the role of social technologies in education, lifelong learning, business, and society more generally.

IAB303 Data Analytics for Business Insight

Pre-requisites	AYB341 or ((IFB104 or ITD104) and (IFB105 or IFB130))
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The effective use of data to address business concerns is accepted as a critical success factor for small, medium and large enterprises alike. Data Analytics is central to contemporary approaches to Information Systems (IS) Architecture, contributing to the modelling of information for the purpose of addressing key business problems. In this unit you will draw on your knowledge and skills learnt in the core units Building IT Systems (IFB104) and Database Management (IFB105) to learn how to problem solve with data for the purposes of extracting business insight. Through the practical sessions you will explore the relationship between common business concerns and the data and analytics that can be used to address them, developing the skills to use a range of analytics techniques with a variety of data. You will also have the opportunity to learn how to present analytics in a

meaningful way for business use. Through the lectures, you will be able to increase your understanding of different kinds of data, their importance to business, and why certain analytical and visualisation techniques can be used.

IAB305 Information Systems Lifecycle Management

Pre-requisites	(IFB103 or ITD103) and (IAB201 or PUB110)
Equivalent s	IAB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers the essential activities in information systems lifecycle management. An important role of business analysts and IT managers is to analyse and understand business strategies, capabilities, and objectives to define, select, and implement information systems within organizations to achieve their organizational objectives. This unit provides students with skills and knowledge related to information systems definition, acquisition, development, integration, transformation, implementation, and maintenance within organisations. This unit will expand skills in analysing and designing an IT system from IFB103 Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design and their information systems modelling knowledge from IAB201 Modelling Techniques for Information Systems by introducing how information systems can be incorporated

with business models, processes and strategic business needs. Skills learned in this unit will be utilised and further developed in IAB301 Enterprise Architecture.

IAB320 Business Process Improvement

Pre-requisites	IAB203
Equivalent s	INB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit fosters developing process analysis, improvement, and design skills of students. These skills and capabilities will prepare you to undertake the digital transformation challenges of today's organisations. You will understand and apply a variety of methods, tools, techniques, and approaches for organisational-wide process improvement initiatives. You will be exposed to a robust selection of quantitative and qualitative analysis techniques as well as key process redesign paradigms used in the industry. This will involve developing your knowledge and expertise in different process improvement methodologies such as Lean, Six Sigma and Process Reengineering using a hands-on teaching approach with real-life case studies to enable authentic learning outcomes.

IAB321 Business Process Technologies

Pre-	IAB203
------	--------

Units

requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Whether you will be a business analyst, a process owner, a solution architect or a software engineer, it is essential that you understand the principles and value of business process automation, in order to fully realise the benefits of Business Process Management. This unit introduces the fundamentals of "business process automation". You will learn how to develop an executable business process based on a business-oriented process model. You will practice how to automate an executable process using a business process management system (BPMS) and how to monitor its progress. The unit further presents various post-execution techniques for analysing the behaviour of automated processes. The hands-on approach allows students to design, control and analyse automated business processes using a variety of well-known business process technologies.

IAB330 Mobile Application Development

Pre-requisites	IAB230 or CAB201 or ITD121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

- XCH-1, XCH-2

Mobile, tablet and wearable devices are the emerging computing platforms, resulting in a high demand for creative developers to build innovative cross platform applications, and given the variety of platforms there is a major skills shortage. This unit aims to provide the theoretical and technical knowledge and skills to design, develop, and publish mobile apps. You will extend your design and development skills by working collaboratively in multi-cultural and multi-disciplinary teams to acquire a solid practical foundation for the design and development of innovative mobile and pervasive systems.

IAB351 Business in the Cloud

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or ITD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will address the knowledge, skills and challenges of assisting organisations in adopting cloud computing and transforming business using new cloud orchestration models. It will cover different aspects of developing a detailed digital strategy for business in the cloud, including: cloud computing concepts and principles and developing technical cloud architecture; developing a business architecture including business analysis, business case analysis and change

management; and understanding legal and regulatory policy that governs the use of cloud services. Through the knowledge, skills and assessments of the unit, students will develop a sound management acumen for undertaking business, and technical roles related to cloud adoption and practice. All enquiries: iab351@qut.edu.au

IAB352 Enterprise Systems Management

Pre-requisites	IAB250 or IAB350
Equivalent s	IAB450
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Organisations invest substantial resources in acquiring enterprise systems from vendors such as SAP and Oracle, presumably expecting positive impacts to the organisation and its functions. Despite the optimistic objectives, failure of enterprise systems to attain benefits is common. This unit provides the knowledge and skills into how to successfully manage enterprise systems projects throughout their entire lifecycle, from acquisition to use to retirement. Drawing on real-life case studies, concepts related to requirements analysis, implementation strategy, training, knowledge management, and change management will be discussed throughout the unit. The knowledge and skills taught in this unit are relevant for

anyone pursuing a career involving the management of large IT projects.

IAB401 Enterprise Architecture

Pre-requisites	IAB305
Equivalent s	INB222 IAB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers Enterprise Architecture (EA) theory and practice, concerning the ways in which business and IT systems are planned and designed using modelling techniques. EA focuses on organizational capability maps, which reflect what businesses do, independent of business. The techniques for capturing different artefacts at business and IT levels relevant to systems planning will include business services, processes, information and resources. Students will be taught how to develop a multi-layered EA based on state-of-the-art modelling techniques in TOGAF Archimate and UML. Importantly, this unit extends your knowledge and skills to model, design and problem and pursue careers in EA, modelling, design and solution architecture of individual systems. The unit links to and extends learning from previous units in Data and Information Management and Process Modelling.

IAB402 Information Systems Consulting

Pre-requisites	IAB204
Equivalent s	INB322 IAB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will gain an appreciation of the management of consulting practices and an understanding of the consulting sector generally. Having developed business requirements analysis skills in IAB305 to identify systems problems or opportunities and specify solution-approaches, Business Analysts and other IT professionals must be able to convincingly communicate these (problems, opportunities, requirements, solution-approach) to managers, colleagues and clients in the form of a proposal. The development and promotion of such proposals is a core activity in contemporary projectised organisations, and is the mainstay of IT consulting firms.

IFB101 Impact of IT

Anti-requisites	ITD101
Equivalent s	INB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

This unit investigates the transformational relationship between information technology (IT) and individuals, society and organisations. It

focuses on determining and evaluating the impact IT can have from a range of perspectives. By examining contemporary technological advances, students will gain a perspective on their application in social and organisational settings, how they are used to advance social and organisational goals and how IT professionals enable these technologies. Case studies across a variety of domains will link theory with practice, and build your understanding of the depth and breadth of change, both positive and negative, that is driven by information technology. This unit will help inform your future career path and unit selection over the course of your degree.

IFB102 Introduction to Computer Systems

Anti-requisites	ITD102
Equivalent s	IND102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an introductory computer science unit concerning computer systems, in particular how modern computer systems work, how they are structured, and how they operate. Computer systems are ubiquitous and yet they are unlike any other man-made product or system; they appear magical and are notoriously difficult to work with and manage in projects. This

unit's goal is to demystify computer systems so students can appreciate, understand and utilise computer systems in their subsequent learning, and effectively participate in the IT industry. Students will study computers, networks, operating systems and the Web. Raspberry Pi computers will be used throughout the unit and at the end students will build their own small computer system using a Raspberry Pi.

IFB103 IT Systems Design

Anti-requisites	ITD103
Equivalent s	INB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-2

Developing an innovative, practical and cost-effective IT solution that is user-focused is a complex task for IT experts. It requires a systematic process that includes: 1) identifying and clarifying a business problem that an IT system can help to resolve; 2) collecting and interpreting requirements; 3) decomposing the system into its components; and, 4) prototyping techniques to ensure that all the components of the system satisfy the requirements. This unit presents students with authentic industry challenges in which you apply your IT knowledge, fundamental analysis and design techniques. It exposes you to design contexts, theories, processes, principles and

methods that IT experts use, either individually or in a group, to analyse and design an IT system. The unit builds your skills towards any career related to operational analysis and design of a specific business scope, including Business Systems Analyst, Solution Architect, and Project Manager.

IFB104 Building IT Systems

Anti-requisites	ITD104
Equivalent s	INB104, IND104, ITB001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a hands-on introduction to computer programming for students with no prior coding experience at all. It introduces the basic principles of programming in a typical imperative language, including expressions, assignment, functions, choice and iteration. It then shows how to use Application Programming Interfaces to complete common Information Technology tasks such as querying databases, creating user interfaces, and searching for patterns in large datasets. The emphasis is on developing skills through practice, so the unit includes numerous coding exercises and assignments, using a simple scripting language and code development environment. The unit establishes a foundation for later subjects that teach

large-scale software development using industrial-strength programming languages.

IFB105 Database Management

Equivalent s	IFB130
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1

This is an introductory unit on database addressing the core concepts, requirements and practices of databases. It introduces conceptual data modeling to address a key area of concern of modeling structured data to build a comprehensive understanding of the data aspect of a problem. You will learn how to transform such data model into a relational database design as well as how to effectively retrieve data through SQL queries. Normalization, database security/administration, other special topics and ethical aspects related to information systems are also covered. IAB207 Rapid Web App Development, IAB303 Data Analytics for Business Insights and the Capstone units IFB398 Capstone 1 and IFB399 Capstone 2 build on this unit for data storage/retrieval and business insights. IAB206 Modern Data Management extends this unit earning to unstructured data such as graphs and documents which are also gaining popularity in the real world.

IFB295 IT Project Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	IAB304 - Project Management
Equivalent s	INB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In your information technology career, you will participate in and then lead project teams that are expected to deliver real benefits to stakeholders. This unit builds on your previous studies of earlier units to define a high-level solution by using a range of approaches of project management methodologies and frameworks. You will enhance your learning of these approaches (Agile, PRINCE2 etc.) by practicing it collaboratively with other students. To be successful in a complex environment, you need to employ appropriate project management strategies, tools and techniques for a given context. This unit provides you with the necessary knowledge and skills to enable you to effectively manage your project in the IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1) and IFB399 Capstone Project (Phase 2) and to be prepared for a project environment in industry.

IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1)

Pre-	IFB299 or IFB295
------	------------------

requisites	
Equivalent s	CAB398, IAB398
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit gives you the opportunity, under close guidance appropriate to the project, to apply and extend the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date to a substantial IT project. You will have the opportunity to gain knowledge and skills required for careful planning, scope control and task management to ensure the success of a industry-oriented project. Working in a team, you will undertake critical tasks required in the early stages of a project, such as: initial concept development and feasibility analysis, requirements gathering and analysis, design and project planning. These activities will culminate in the delivery of an initial version of the project deliverable (e.g., software prototype, design document, literature review, environmental scan, research plan, etc.) to stakeholders as a proposal for further development in the unit Capstone Project (Phase 2).

IFB399 Capstone Project (Phase 2)

Pre-requisites	IFB398 or CAB398 or IAB398
Equivalent s	CAB399, IAB399
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building upon the unit IFB398 Capstone Project (Phase 1), this unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date to execute the completion of a planned project. In this unit you will apply your disciplinary and professional knowledge and skills to refine and extend the existing deliverable. You will use appropriate quality assurance techniques to ensure you are meeting your stakeholders' needs. You are expected to work professionally in a team to deliver a high quality outcome to project stakeholders. The final product is to be delivered as a professional package that can be used directly by stakeholders and, where appropriate, published for access by the broader community.

IFN001 Advanced Information Research Skills

Credit Points	4
Campus	Gardens Point, Kelvin Grove, Online and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2, SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2, SEM-2 (Block) Online - 6TP1, 6TP2, 6TP3, 6TP4, 6TP5, 6TP6 External - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SEM-2

IFN001 is a 4-credit point

mandatory coursework unit for students in IF49, Doctor of Philosophy, IF80, and Masters of Philosophy students. It provides preparation for research at QUT by way of a systematic introduction to research skills and knowledge within the context of students' fields of research. The unit content assists students in their work for the Stage 2 milestone or research proposal completion. IFN001 lays the foundations of independent research, critical evaluation of information and effective management of information and research data, which will be further developed during the progression of a research degree. These skills are essential for scholars operating in today's data intensive research environment and facilitate the capacity for life-long learning.

IFN403 IT Honours Research Project-4

Pre-requisites	IFN403-3. IFN403-4 may be studied in the same teaching period as IFN403-3.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is the final part of the Honours research project that provides the opportunity to identify and solve discipline based problem logically and creatively. The unit develops skills and knowledge of conducting independent research, justifying and presenting the research across a range of media. This unit will

prepare students to transition to either the professional world or for career in research.

IFN403 IT Honours Research Project-1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is a research project and introduces the necessary skills in research. It enables students of Honors degree to start planning and researching a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. This unit draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in the Bachelor's degree as well as the knowledge gained in introduction to research (INN700). The research project will be developed further and completed the following semester in IFN403-2, IFN403-3 and IFN403-4.

IFN403 IT Honours Research Project-3

Pre-requisites	IFN403-2. IFN403-3 may be studied in the same teaching period as IFN403-2.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is a research project and introduces the necessary skills in research. It enables students of Honors degree to start planning and researching a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a

precisely defined project plan. The research project is developed further, following the work done in IFN403-1 and IFN403-2. The research project will be developed further and completed in IFN403-4.

IFN403 IT Honours Research Project-2

Pre-requisites	IFN403-1. IFN403-2 may be studied in the same teaching period as IFN403-1.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is a research project and introduces the necessary skills in research. It enables students of Honors degree to start planning and researching a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. In this unit, the research project is developed further, following the work done in IFN403-1. The research project will be developed further and completed in IFN403-3 and IFN403-4.

IFN500 Design Thinking for IT

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

As emerging technologies provide increasing opportunities for innovation, design thinking is becoming a much sought after skill as it provides an effective approach to understand and develop user centred solutions. In this unit, you will be introduced to

design thinking as an approach for innovation and problem solving and how to apply this technique to develop IT solutions to real-world problems. This unit features a strong teamwork component. You and your team members will pitch your ideas and designs using oral and visual communication skills to gain user and peer feedback. You will then implement your design proposals, realising several design prototypes, evaluating and refining each throughout the semester. This unit lays the foundational design skills that will be integrated and practised through a design project in this unit, as well as throughout the degree.

IFN501 Programming Fundamentals

Equivalent s	INN270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a fundamental programming unit presenting programming concepts, enforcing good style, logical thinking, and the object-oriented paradigm using the C# language. The unit introduces the language by letting one to create working C# programs using both the simple command line and the Visual Studio environment. It introduces data and how to input, store and output data in C#. The unit will teach decision making, looping and array manipulation. Then it will introduce the object-oriented

concepts such as method and classes. It will provide a thorough study of methods, including passing parameters into and out of methods. It then teaches how to create classes, and then to construct objects that are members of those classes. This unit provides the necessary knowledge and core skills needed to continue on or to study more advanced programming, data science and software design units.

IFN502 IT Innovation and Disruption

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

There is an increasing need for information technology professionals to understand emerging and disruptive technology, evaluate its impact on the firm and its ecosystem, and to appreciate its strategic value within that firm's context. This unit will teach you how to conceptualise, analyse, and create an IT disruptive innovation. You will learn and execute a systematic approach to examining and generating IT disruptive innovations. You will investigate and understand fundamental theories and employ a set of techniques to identify and expand a potential value proposition. Activities include customer intimacy exploration (creating personas, scenarios, and journey maps) and expansion of value (service logic innovation, customer-dominant logic) and implementation (business model canvas).

IFN503 Fundamentals of Computer Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the core concepts of a computer system. It teaches the student to be able to work effectively with the modern computer environments and gain sufficient knowledge to be able to adapt to the evolution of computer systems in the future. The unit describes the different components of a computing environment such as computer architecture, operating system concepts, virtualisation and interactions of networked systems, cloud computing and the inherent security management of these systems. The unit teaches how data is stored and processed in a computer system. The relationship between high-level programming languages and the machine language is introduced. Operating system concepts such as process scheduling, parallel processing, memory management, inter-process communication and threads. The unit provides the necessary knowledge and core skills needed to continue on or to study advanced units in networking, security, data science and software development.

IFN504 Corporate Information Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

Information systems form the backbone of a corporate IT landscape, which integrates software (such as Cloud-hosted application services, mobile apps, Web sites) and hardware infrastructure (like for user interactions, data storage, environmental sensing, computational number crunching, and network connectivity). Organisations deploy information systems to implement new business models, rejuvenate their product and services portfolio, answer competitive threats, and improve their environmental, financial, or social sustainability and other purposes. In this unit, students are introduced to information systems in a corporate setting. In a case-based manner, students learn how to combine and deploy information technology components to form corporate systems, supporting newly conceived business cases. This unit introduces key IT concepts, related to prevalent and emerging trends in corporate information systems.

IFN505 Analysis of Programs

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

There is more to programming than knowing any specific language. Programming has a well-established mathematical basis. Crucial properties such as the correctness and

efficiency of a program can be formally defined, and it is possible to reflect about them at the algorithm level, before writing and running the program code. This knowledge is essential when developing 'critical' computer programs, where strong guarantees are required. This unit describes some of these underlying principles and applies them to well-known computational problems, to help give you a deeper understanding of your chosen field. Building on your previous programming experience or fundamental units, you will learn how to analyse algorithms and develop better programs.

IFN507 Network Systems

Anti-requisites	INN350, INN251, INN351
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a foundational networks unit addressing the core concepts, layered architecture and detailed protocols of computer networks and the Internet. It introduces network architecture and models, hardware and software, TCP/IP protocol stack, addressing and routing, wireless networks, network security, and network services and applications. The ability to understand, analyse, design, configure and manage computer networks and network services is a requirement for a range of graduate entry information technology positions. This is an introductory unit and the

knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to computer science, computer engineering, networks, information security and other related majors. Other advanced-level networks and information security units build on this unit by extending your fundamental understanding of computer networks for more complex needs and various network application requirements.

IFN509 Data Manipulation

Anti-requisites	INN342, INN343
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In the information age, with astronomical amounts of data produced and made available every minute, information retrieval, predictive models and data visualisation become a central node of decision support for individuals and businesses alike. This unit will cover the basics of data representation and data analytics methods and how they should be used by applications. Through this, you will also gain an understanding of the big data challenges and acquire the necessary skills and knowledge to pursue Data Science related studies.

IFN511 Security Management

Anti-requisites	INN255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--

Information security is about protecting information and the systems that use, store and transmit information. This unit provides a foundation for understanding the field of information security, including information security goals, the threats to information assets, the associated risks, and best-practice approaches to managing information security. This unit is important in developing an understanding of the challenges involved in providing appropriate protection for organizational information assets.

IFN515 Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Anti-requisites	INN321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an in-depth introduction towards the management of Business Processes. It walks you through the fundamental stages of a typical Business process improvement initiative, from process identification, to monitoring, covering along the way process modelling, analysis redesign and automation.

IFN600 Understanding Research

Anti-requisites	ENN541
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

As a professional, regardless of your discipline or context, you will be required to gather the best available evidence to make decisions, solve problems, establish best practice, as well as innovate and develop creative solutions. This unit will equip you with knowledge of the research skills and practices in order to master these capabilities. This unit will develop your understanding and higher-order thinking related to the key concepts, principles, methodologies and skills required in the application of research within academic and professional settings.

IFN619 Data Analytics for Information Professionals

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit offers students a practical introduction to the field of data analytics. Students will learn common methods for quantitative and computational analytics, through which they can have an overview of key concepts, skills, and technologies for performing data analysis and producing appropriate visualizations. While the course covers relevant technologies for data analytics and information visualization, the focus is on solving problems which are driven from the

business/organizational perspective. Students will be introduced to real-life problems that involve collecting and analyzing data. Contemporary information contexts include smart cities, fusion/visualization of information sources e.g., to drive better decisions in agriculture

IFN620 Professional Practice

Equivalent	INN632-6, INN634, ITN280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit has been developed as an overarching unit in the Master of Information Science (Library and Information Studies) program, to establish meaningful links between the various units of study and to introduce you to contemporary professional practice in information agencies. The unit focuses on your own personal and professional development, enabling you to participate in industry seminars, fieldtrips, work placements and career mentoring. The development of your understanding of reflective practice will help you build your own Student ePortfolio to document your insights into and your experiences in the information profession.

IFN621 Information Science: What & Why?

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1
----------------	---------------------------------

This unit surveys basic principles of cognitive and social psychology relevant to understanding the individual as information processor. In addition, it provides relevant perspectives and theories of how humans interact with information and details how these perspectives relate to fundamental aspects such as information organization, information requirements and information governance. Finally, it provides an overview of relevant technological tools.

IFN623 Human Information Interaction and Retrieval

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit aims to provide an understanding of the cognitive architecture of human beings and how that influences human behaviour in information interactions. In addition, it aims to develop knowledge of the fundamentals of contemporary information management both from a conceptual and technological perspective. Unit content will be focused on developing your understanding of three themes: human information processing, human information interaction, and information processing technologies. You will be introduced to topics such as: why an understanding of information is important, theories and models of information interaction, and

principles of governance and ethics. This unit is modular and is designed to involve some weeks of interactive workshops involving problem-based learning, with other weeks dedicated to self-directed learning, rather than the traditional lecture and tutorial every week.

IFN641 Advanced Network Management

Anti-requisites	INN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to provide you with a deep understanding of the advanced technical issues pertaining to the management of organisational networks of various sizes. You will use the Unix environment as the learning platform for attaining additional technical skills and for the enhancement of existing problem solving skills necessary to be a successful network administrator or manager.

IFN642 Applied Cryptography and Network Security

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

We are increasingly dependent on IT systems, often interconnected, for storage and transmission of information.

However, there are many threats to information security. This unit will provide an in-depth understanding of modern cryptographic algorithms and their application to provide practical security services such as confidentiality, integrity assurance and authentication of entities. These services are important in addressing the security of information, particularly in networked systems; including IT networks, web services, and mobile and wireless systems. This unit will investigate the application of cryptographic techniques to protect information in modern network security scenarios.

IFN643 Computer System Security

Anti-requisites	INN550, INN651
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Computer system security is comprised of policies, processes and methods that apply to operating systems, services, tools and applications on computer systems for the purpose of preventing or limiting the effect of an attack. This unit provides an overall understanding of malware analysis techniques, digital forensics and penetration testing methods which can be used for securing a computer system. It provides you with unique opportunities to build and practise a complex security techniques to detect

and mitigate an attack or to perform forensics analysis on a compromised system. It encompasses analysis and problem-solving skills for developing solutions by synthesising a variety of methods using a collaborative approach. This advanced unit is available to network and security majors. It builds on the concepts introduced in IFN511. Together with IFN642, this unit provides the opportunity to build and evaluate security solutions for small to large scale networked computer systems.

IFN645 Data Mining Technology and Applications

Equivalent s	INN342
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Data mining has been used intensively and extensively in many organizations around the globe as an efficient method of finding useful knowledge about their customers and business processes. It has been applied in many fields of business, industry and science to discover new knowledge. It is an exciting new field that combines databases, machine learning, artificial intelligence, high performance computing, and visualisation. The astronomical amount of data generated by organisations, and the application thereof, is too complex and voluminous to be processed and analyzed by

traditional methods. Data mining provides the technology to transform huge amounts of data into useful information for decision making. This unit will cover the concepts necessary to understand data mining techniques and apply them in various application settings.

IFN647 Advanced Information Storage and Retrieval

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced unit provides an understanding of the principles and techniques underlying the development of information storage and retrieval solutions to some of the varied and complex problems that involve heterogeneity of data (structured, unstructured, text, image, etc.), with very large amounts of data. It covers advanced structures for the representation of data for efficient representation, storage and retrieval that are imposed by modern systems, and practical experience of using tools and programming to solve real-world problems. This unit is motivated by the ubiquity of unstructured data in search engines, social networks, messaging, etc., for which it provides to future professionals and researchers in computer science and data science complimentary approaches to traditional systems. This advanced unit builds on a solid understanding of data structures and algorithms (IFN501), as well as an appreciation for

mathematical models of data in multi-dimensional spaces (IFN509).

IFN650 Business Process Analytics

Pre-requisites	IFN515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Business Process Analytics introduces you to a number of state-of-the-art business process intelligence techniques that can be used at various phases of a business process management life cycle. In particular, the unit focuses on techniques that can be applied as a prelude to process execution as well as techniques that can be used to analyse historical process data. You will be exposed to a set of tools, techniques and methods to analyse different perspectives of business processes. This unit builds upon the foundational knowledge gained from the Fundamentals of BPM unit and showcases advanced techniques in process-oriented data mining and their applications in various domains to improve processes.

IFN651 Lean Six Sigma

Pre-requisites	IFN515. IFN515 can be studied in the same semester as IFN651.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces the Lean

Six Sigma methodology for improving Business Processes. You will learn how to combine statistical analysis techniques from Six Sigma with the principles of Lean Management, and apply these in the context of a Business Process Management (BPM) initiative. Hands-on case studies will provide you with direct exposure to common process issues that can be fixed through the application of Lean Six Sigma. The goal of this unit is to broaden and deepen your knowledge about different process improvement methodologies and their application to real-world business problems.

IFN652 Enterprise Business Process Management

Pre-requisites	IFN515
Equivalent s	INN327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will provide an overview about all factors that impact the enterprise-wide deployment of Business Process Management (BPM). The unit will follow the six factors of a BPM maturity model and cover the impact of emerging technologies in the design and management of business processes.

IFN660 Programming Language Theory

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the theory underlying computer programming language implementations. It explains how human-readable computer program code is translated into machine-executable instructions, and thereby helps understand the rationale for the design of various programming language features, the commonality between such languages, and the functions and limitations of program development environments.

IFN661 Mobile and Pervasive Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Smart phones, smart watches, and wearable sensors are commonplace with most adults in the OECD countries having multiple devices. Machines and components of machines are now equipped with 'intelligence', allowing machine to machine, machine to person and machine to computer connection. We live and work in the Internet of Things that can automate or support context aware processes, creating the Internet of Everything. This unit prepares you for this environment and develops your skills in designing products and applications that use these mobile and pervasive systems including sensors and smart

devices. It provides a broad overview of pervasive computing, communication and security technologies. You will analyse real systems to understand and critically evaluate their design and you will analyse real-life problems and, develop innovative solutions to a problems found in domains such as transport, health, buildings, and defence. This advanced unit serves as a stepping stone to further specialised graduate studies in networks, security, data sciences, computer science and user experience and can be the basis for a project (IFN701 or IFN702).

IFN662 Enterprise Systems and Applications

Equivalent s	INN312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabili ties	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces fundamentals of Enterprise Systems (also referred to as ERP systems) configuration. It uses the market leading SAP Enterprise System as the example to demonstrate how organizations could adopt packaged Enterprise Systems to its organizational and user requirements. It builds on your existing knowledge and skills in business information systems, organisational structures and modelling, which can be acquired through the Corporate Information Systems unit.

IFN663 Advanced Enterprise Architecture

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

IFN663 is an advanced unit on Enterprise Architecture (EA). The unit looks into the ways in which business and IT systems are planned using modelling techniques. It introduces how business and IT aligns and supports the scoping of IT solution architectures of individual systems and principles of enterprise architecture. It covers how to develop a multi-layered EA based on state-of-the-art modelling techniques in TOGAF Archimate and UML and provides skills for IT professional and senior roles. The unit builds upon pre-requisite knowledge from IFN500 Design Thinking for IT. Units such as IFN662 Enterprise Systems and Applications are highly related to this unit.

IFN665 Advanced Topic 1

Pre-requisites	IFN600
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This advanced level unit offers the opportunity to undertake an in-depth examination of an advanced topic to acquire expertise in a discipline area. The skills gained in this unit are developed and refined through activities relevant to the discipline and topic. Such skills

are essential to effectively take your place as an emerging expert in your discipline area.

IFN680 Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Artificial intelligence aims to develop computer systems that can effectively and efficiently solve complex problems which traditional approaches often fail to handle. The main advantage of intelligent systems is that they can combine the traditional computer's capacity to remember millions of facts with the human being's cognitive skills, including learning and refining the existing body of knowledge, solving problems with reasoning, helping businesses with strategic planning, diagnosing mechanical faults or human diseases, playing games, and so on. It is important for information technology professionals to understand the concepts and techniques for building intelligent systems. This unit is to provide you with an understanding of the principles and basic techniques to develop computational solutions to complex problems and also some insight on the theoretical foundations of the techniques.

IFN690 Advanced User Centred Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Theories and frameworks help us to understand how people interact with computers and devices and with other people. In particular, theories that are well grounded in studies of the contexts and cultures of human interaction give us ideas for how to design for those contexts and cultures. This unit introduces various theories and frameworks of human-computer interaction and recognizes the significance of theory for designing human-computer interaction. You will critically discuss and evaluate human-computer interaction theories. You will establish a reflective practice of observation, questioning, design intervention and evaluation. This practice will support you to use human-computer interaction theories in the workplace to support effective work and to guide effective user-centred design and research.

IFN691 Gamification and Persuasive Computing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The unit builds upon theories of human-computer interaction, game design and psychology in the development of technology designed to change attitudes and behaviours.

through persuasion and social influence. The unit focuses on gamification (i.e. the application of game elements and game design techniques to non-game problems) as a mechanism for addressing business and social challenges.

IFN695 Minor Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit enables you to carry out an independent Work Integrated Learning (WIL) project addressing a research question or practical problem in theoretical or practical information technology.

IFN700 Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will help you develop leadership and project management skills to successfully lead teams in complex and changing environments. The majority of information technology (IT) and organisational change initiatives, such as systems developments and implementations are introduced into organizations through projects, and the success of these projects depends on their effective management. This unit introduces you to a range of traditional and contemporary approaches including Agile and PRINCE2 and develops skills

to select which approach is best suited for the particular project and its context. Agile project management will be covered in-depth as an example of a contemporary approach to project management. Agile project management values, principles, and practices that you learn in this unit are transferable to other project management approaches.

IFN701 Project 1

Pre-requisites	IFN600 and completion of 48cp in the current masters course including one '600' series unit in the area of the project.
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit enables you to carry out a research based project by applying an accepted method that leads to the testing of knowledge claims or the generation of new knowledge or theory in a specific domain of knowledge or context. The project addresses a research question or a practical problem through the application of IT theories, tools and techniques. It allows you to apply the knowledge of the research skills and practices used to undertake specific research activities. It provides an opportunity to individualize your studies by concentrating on a specific problem domain.

IFN702 Project 2

Pre-requisites	IFN701 and completion of
----------------	--------------------------

requisites	48cp in the current course, including one other '600' series project related unit. IFN701 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as IFN702
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aims of this unit are to help you apply skills previously attained in your degree to an advanced problem domain, and to enable you to conduct a well-defined project with specific outcomes within a precisely defined project plan. This unit also expects you to prepare a well-written project report and prepare and deliver an oral presentation of the results of your project to a technical audience.

IFN703 Advanced Project

Pre-requisites	IFN600 and IFN619 and 96cps of completed study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The project addresses a research question or a practical problem through the application of Data Analytics theories, tools and techniques. It allows you to apply the knowledge of the research skills and practices used to undertake specific Data Analytics activities. It provides an opportunity to individualise your studies by concentrating on a specific problem domain.

IFN705 Project 1

Pre-requisites	IFN600 and completion of 48cp in the current masters
----------------	--

Units

	course including one IFN601-IFN699 unit in the area of the project.
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit enables you to carry out a research based project by applying an accepted method that leads to the testing of knowledge claims or the generation of new knowledge or theory in a specific domain of knowledge or context. The project addresses a research question or a practical problem through the application of IT theories, tools and techniques. It allows you to apply the knowledge of the research skills and practices used to undertake specific research activities. It provides an opportunity to individualise your studies by concentrating on a specific problem domain.

IFN706 Project 2

Pre-requisites	IFN705 and completion of 48cp in the current course, including one IFN601-IFN699 project related unit. IFN705 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as IFN706
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit enables you to carry out a research based project by applying an accepted method that leads to the testing of knowledge claims or the generation of new knowledge or theory in a specific domain of knowledge or context. The project addresses a research question or a practical problem

through the application of IT theories, tools and techniques. It allows you to apply the knowledge of the research skills and practices used to undertake specific research activities. It provides an opportunity to individualise your studies by concentrating on a specific problem domain.

IFT601 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT602 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT603 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT611 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT612 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT613 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT614 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT615 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT621 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT622 Thesis

Credit Points	0
---------------	---

Units

Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT631 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT632 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT633 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT634 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT635 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point

es	- R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2
----	---

IFT636 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT637 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT641 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT661 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT662 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT663 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT664 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT665 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT667 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT671 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

Units

IFT681 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT682 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT683 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT691 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT692 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT693 Thesis

Credit Points	0
---------------	---

Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT694 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT695 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT696 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT801 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT802 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es	- R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2
----	--

IFT803 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT811 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT812 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT813 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT814 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT815 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT821 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT822 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT831 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT832 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT833 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT834 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT835 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT836 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT837 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT841 Thesis

Credit Points	0
---------------	---

Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT861 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT862 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT863 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT864 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT865 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

es	- R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2
----	---

IFT867 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT871 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT881 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT882 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT883 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT891 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT892 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT893 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT894 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - R1, R2 Gardens Point - R1, R2

IFT895 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFT896 Thesis

Credit Points	0
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - R1, R2 Kelvin Grove - R1, R2

IFX001 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX002 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX003 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX004 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX005 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX006 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX007 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX008 Science and Engineering Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX011 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX012 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX013 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX014 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX015 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX016 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX017 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX018 Information Technology and Mathematics Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX021 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX022 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX023 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX024 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX025 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX026 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX027 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External

Units

Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	-----------------------------------

es - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX028 Environmental Studies Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX106 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX114 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX101 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX107 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX115 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX102 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX108 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX116 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX103 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX111 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX117 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX104 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX112 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX118 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX105 Creative Arts Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External

IFX113 Architecture Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX201 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX202 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX208 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX216 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX203 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX211 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX217 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX204 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX212 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX218 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX205 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX213 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX301 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX206 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX214 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX302 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX207 Health Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX215 Nursing Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX303 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX304 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX312 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX318 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX305 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX313 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX321 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX306 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX314 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX322 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX307 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX315 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX323 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX308 Business Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX316 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX324 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX311 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX317 Humanities and Literature Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX325 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX326 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX327 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX328 Business Discipline Elective (PG)

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX401 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX402 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX403 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX404 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External

Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	-----------------------------------

IFX405 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX406 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX407 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX408 Law Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX411 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX412 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX413 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX414 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX415 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX416 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX417 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

IFX418 Behavioural Science, Social Studies and Human Movement Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX501 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX502 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX503 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX504 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX505 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX506 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX507 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFX508 Education Discipline Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

IFZ448 Thesis

Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Testing the compare text function...

IFZ515 Fundamentals of Business Process Management

Anti-requisites	INN321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides an in-depth introduction to the management of business processes. It walks you

through the fundamental stages of a typical business process management project, from process identification, to monitoring, covering along the way process modelling, analysis, redesign and automation.

IFZ650 Business Process Analytics

Pre-requisites	IFZ515
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

Business Process Analytics introduces you to a number of state-of-the-art business process intelligence techniques that can be used at different stages of the Business Process Management lifecycle. In particular, the unit focuses on techniques that can be applied as a prelude to process execution as well as techniques that can be used to analyse historical process data. You will be exposed to a set of tools, techniques and methods to analyse different perspectives of business processes.

IFZ651 Lean Six Sigma

Pre-requisites	IFZ515. IFZ515 can be studied in the same semester as IFZ651.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit introduces the Lean Six Sigma methodology for improving Business Processes. You will learn how to combine

statistical analysis techniques from Six Sigma with the principles of Lean Management, and apply these in the context of a Business Process Management (BPM) initiative. Hands-on case studies will provide you with direct exposure to common process issues that can be fixed through the application of Lean Six Sigma. The goal of this unit is to broaden and deepen your knowledge about different process improvement methodologies and their application to real-world business problems.

IFZ652 Enterprise Business Process Management

Pre-requisites	IFZ515
Anti-requisites	INN327
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit will provide an overview about all factors that impact the enterprise-wide deployment of Business Process Management (BPM). The unit will follow the six factors of a BPM maturity model and cover the impact of emerging technologies in the design and management of business processes.

IFZ695 Minor Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

This unit provides you with an

opportunity to individualise your studies by concentrating on a specific problem. You are expected to apply specialised knowledge gained from your information technology course to deliver well-defined project outcomes.

IFZ948 Thesis

Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

IGB100 Game Studio 1: Mini-Game Development

Pre-requisites	IFB103 or ITD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this unit you will engage in the tasks that designers and developers carry out in order to create engaging game experiences. You will apply your emerging discipline expertise, as well as explore different game development roles, to create Mini Games that utilise simple game mechanics and rules.

IGB180 Computer Games Studies

Anti-requisites	INN180
Equivalent s	INB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to give you a clear understanding of the socio-cultural issues that affect the computer game industry. Through critical review of games and games industry literature, playing games and actively participating in classroom discussion you will develop your capacity to join in the discourse about the design, impact and future direction of computer games in our society.

IGB181 Game Production and Technology

Anti-requisites	INN181
Equivalent s	INB181
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides foundational knowledge about the development processes, project management strategies and game development technologies used in the games industry. The unit focuses on the processes from game design through to project management and release within the context of the technologies used. It covers the essential phases within the game/interactive environment development process and life cycle.

IGB200 Game Studio 2: Applied Game Development

Pre-requisites	IGB100 and (IGB180 or INB180)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point
	- SEM-2
	External
	- XCH-1, XCH-2

In Game Studio 2 you will develop a digital game-based experience to meet a defined project brief. Game Studio units are fundamental to the BGIE, and focus on the integration of design principles with practical development skills. In many contexts, game designers and developers work towards a predefined design brief, and in this unit you will build a game to meet the requirements set by an industry partner. You will work in teams to create this interactive experience, applying your discipline expertise and emerging project management skills. You will employ an agile development process that allows for evaluation of the emerging product. The processes employed throughout the unit will extend your understanding of industry practices, allowing you to develop the professional and interpersonal skills required to succeed within this profession.

IGB220 Fundamentals of Game Design

Pre-requisites	IGB180 or INB180
Equivalent s	INB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

It is crucial that a game designer understands how to create a game world, the rules that govern game play and

other high level design tasks, as the result of these activities can determine whether the player finds the game enjoyable or not. This unit provides an introduction to game design, by starting with high level conceptual design tasks before moving to more concrete tasks. You will develop practical and theoretical knowledge of game design issues such as: how game systems work, how to define rules for the world, and how to balance the rules to ensure enjoyable game play. At the end of the unit, students will have worked individually and in a small project team to demonstrate their understanding of these concepts. In this unit you will analyse relevant theory, create a design document, build a prototype and undertake playtesting.

IGB283 Game Engine Theory and Application

Pre-requisites	CAB201 and (IGB181 or IFB102 or ITD102). CAB201 can be studied in the same teaching period as IGB283
Anti-requisites	INB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the mathematics for computer graphics and games. Instead of just teaching mathematics, this unit focuses on taking mathematical theory and learning to program small examples in a game engine. The core parts of any game

engine are the mathematical representations and algorithms. This unit will give you a basic understanding of the mathematics behind 3D graphics and games and the ability to apply the theory to solve problems in game engine development and software development in related areas. The unit is placed early in the course in order to provide you with foundation knowledge and skills for programming and using 3D game engines. It is a pre-requisite for following advanced units that will build on these skills to provide you with enough knowledge to develop your own game engine and to have a deeper insight into popular commercial engines and tools used in the course.

IGB300 Capstone Project (Game Design)

Pre-requisites	IGB200
Anti-requisites	INB379
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you the opportunity to consolidate your game design and development skills. You will work in a team to design an engaging interactive experience. The process will be underpinned by an agile project management process, allowing iterative and rapid refinement of design ideas.

IGB301 Capstone Project (Game Development)

Pre-requisites	IGB300
Anti-requisites	INB380
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The Capstone Project units within the BGIE (IGB300 and IGB301) allow you to extend your professional skills by taking a substantial game development project from concept to prototype. These units will extend your discipline knowledge and skill, while further developing your professional practice. In IGB301 Capstone Project (Game Development) you are expected to implement, evaluate and publish a working game prototype based on an existing game design (i.e. produced in the pre-requisite unit IGB300).

IGB320 Game Design in Different Contexts

Pre-requisites	IGB220 or INB280
Anti-requisites	INN180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit builds upon theories of human-computer interaction, game design and psychology in the development of technology designed to change attitudes and behaviours through persuasion and social influence. The unit focuses on gamification (i.e. the

application of game elements and game design techniques to non-game problems) as a mechanism for addressing business and social challenges.

IGB321 Immersive Game Level Design

Pre-requisites	IGB220 or INB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Level design is a critical, key component to any video game, no matter how abstract or realistic. It is crucial that a level designer has the ability to lay out levels, construct levels within game engines, plan gameplay scenarios and place non-player characters. This unit will help students develop these abilities as well as skills such as building terrain, building architecture and spaces, balancing gameplay, integrating narrative elements and goals, playtesting and implementing iterative design improvements, designing lighting and atmospheric effects and other genre-specific level design skills. Students are expected to have some degree of high level game design skills and preliminary scripting abilities for this unit.

IGB381 Game Engine Technology

Pre-requisites	(CAB301 or INB371) and IGB283
Equivalent s	INB382
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Modern game engines are a complex combination of multiple technologies. This unit will extend your knowledge of game programming by providing you with theory and practice in using advanced engine technology elements such as geometry manipulation and real time rendering techniques. Game engines simulate physics to provide a basis for the development of game worlds. This unit will give you a thorough understanding of the mathematics behind these visual simulation components and the ability to solve problems in related game engine development. The unit is placed later in the course to provide you with advanced knowledge and skills for programming 3D game engines, in conjunction with IGB383 AI for Games. The theory and skills learned in this unit will help you create a high quality game in your capstone project units IGB300 and IGB301.

IGB383 AI for Games

Pre-requisites	CAB301 and IGB283
Equivalent s	INB383
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is to provide students with an intermediate to advanced level course in computer game AI, involving computational

approaches to solving a wide range of problems in the interactive entertainment and game industries.

IGB400 Game Studio 3: Game Innovation

Pre-requisites	IGB300
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit explores how game technology and design can be applied in innovative ways in other areas. This unit aims to extend your discipline expertise, providing you with the additional knowledge, skills and insights that allow you to create an innovation within the field. This unit aims to extend your discipline expertise, providing you with the additional knowledge, skills and insights that allow you to create an innovation within the field with a particular focus on helping you create a well rounded portfolio to support you post graduation. You can explore innovation within the games industry or impact more broadly on other industries.

INB305 Special Topic 4

Pre-requisites	INB311 or INB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Topic for Summer 2014: Customer

Relationship Management Systems This unit builds on your previous knowledge of Enterprise Systems (Selection & Implementation or Application). You will investigate and explore different aspects of how corporations can employ CRM systems, covering marketing and planning, campaign management, e-marketing, customer lifecycle management, retention management, CRM service orchestration, lead management, analytics, customer segmentation, service order support and customer processing. Both conceptual and practice-based content will be critiqued in the unit. Your learning is enhanced through a combination of practical exercises, review of case studies and industry speakers. We will use the SAP CRM system for hands-on exercises as an exemplar of a CRM system.

INB306 Project 1

Pre-requisites	INB101, INB102, INB103, INB104 and (INB201 or IFB299)
Equivalent s	ITB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date and to execute a substantial development project. The ability to apply technical

knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information technology professionals. A substantial project, under academic supervision, will develop your initiative and ability to apply your knowledge and skills in a professional capacity. Completing the project will also enable you to appreciate the complementary nature of the course material in total, particularly the need for careful project management.

INB307 Project 2

Equivalent s	ITB791
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit gives you the opportunity to apply, under appropriate guidance, the knowledge and skills gained in your course to date and to execute a substantial development project. The ability to apply technical knowledge and skills to real-life situations is essential for information technology professionals. A substantial project, under academic supervision, will develop your initiative and ability to apply your knowledge and skills in a professional capacity. Completing the project will also enable you to appreciate the complementary nature of the course material in total, particularly the need for careful project management.

INN700 Introduction to Research

Pre-requisites	Admission into IT28, IT29 or IN10
Anti-requisites	ENN541
Equivalent s	ITN100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is aimed at students commencing a major research project, a main purpose being to shepherd them through production of their first detailed research proposal in the topic area of their intended research, while also serving to orient them in their research efforts. Quality control and good project management are encouraged throughout the research project as is close attention to scope and issues management. Main items of assessment pertain to each student's unique, research project being pursued in parallel. Students review literature related to their research in depth and prepare a detailed proposal outlining the research question, design and project plan. There are guest speakers on information searching, research ethics and intellectual property and commercialisation.

INN701 Advanced Research Topics

Pre-requisites	INN700 which can be studied in the same teaching period as INN701
Anti-requisites	ENN541
Equivalent	ITN269

Other prerequisites	Except with special permission, this unit is restricted to and mandatory for students enrolled in Honours, Professional Doctorate and PhD courses, and is optional for Research Masters students.
Assumed Knowledge	INN700 may be waived for invited, advanced, high-performing undergraduate students
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed for research students who are involved in a substantive research project. The unit intends to offer students a range and choice of research topics that are either directly relevant to and facilitate your research project, or which usefully broaden your understanding of research and the research process, thereby better equipping you for a possible research career. It is intended to produce a stimulating environment in which students and the module-leader interact extensively. The unit is distinctive in that it: • in many ways mirrors an advanced seminar series; • assumes that students are self-motivated and conscientious; • seeks to 'involve' students and anticipates that each student will have a very personal experience of their involvement; • does not aim to test knowledge, learning or understanding, but rather employs assessment to motivate student preparation and participation.

ITD101 Impact of IT

Anti-requisites	IFB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2

It is important for IT professionals to understand the impact that information technology has had, and will continue to have, in every facet of people's lives, in the way that organisations conduct business, and in the changing characteristics of societal structure. Whether you aspire to be a software developer, a business analyst, a network engineer, a games designer, or any other IT specialist, you will require a basic understanding of how information technology influences and shapes the environments in which people live, work and play. They need to understand how this impact motivates the decisions of businesses and government institutions. This unit provides you with the foundations to become a considered and ethical professional. The theme of the impact of IT and your responsibility as a professional will continue to be considered in your degree course.

ITD102 Introduction to Computer Systems

Anti-requisites	IFB102
Equivalent s	INB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

Computers, networks and the web are ubiquitous and underpin all information technology. You need a general understanding of these technologies and their relationships in order to effectively participate in the IT industry and as basis for further learning. This unit provides a technological underpinning to subsequent computing units which cover: programming, the Web, software architecture and computer systems.

ITD103 IT Systems Design

Anti-requisites	IFB103
Equivalent s	INB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

Due to their often intangible and complex nature, design problems in IT are addressed by teams with members having different and complementary skill sets. This foundation unit provides you with knowledge of design thinking, related processes and methods and what it means to design within information technology rich contexts. This unit situates you in a challenging domain and asks you to solve a problem leveraging your IT knowledge, applying fundamental design, teamwork and communication skills to accomplish this challenge. These skills are used extensively in units across your degree, the final capstone project, and your professional life on graduation.

ITD104 Building IT Systems

Anti-requisites	IFB104
Equivalent s	ITB001, INB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Modern IT systems are built using a wide range of technologies such as programming and scripting languages, databases, web interfaces, etc. This introductory unit gives you hands-on experience with a variety of the computer languages used to build IT systems as well as a basic understanding of the way computer language code is written. This provides a firm foundation for further study on specific kinds of programming, such as networking, embedded systems, artificial intelligence, etc. Even if you do not intend to pursue computer programming as a vocation, it is important that you are exposed to programming languages and understand how IT systems are actually built, to give you an appreciation of both the capabilities and practical limitations of the process. These concepts can be extended further in subsequent programming units in the Computer Science Major and application design and development units in the Information Systems Major.

ITD105 Database Management

Equivalent s	IFB105
--------------	--------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

This is an introductory unit on database addressing the core concepts, requirements and practices of databases. It introduces conceptual data modeling to address a key area of concern of modeling structured data to build a comprehensive understanding of the data aspect of a problem. You will learn how to transform such data model into a relational database design as well as how to effectively retrieve data through SQL (Structured Query Language) queries. Normalization, database security/administration, other special topics and ethical aspects related to information systems are also covered.

ITD121 Programming Principles

Pre-requisites	ITD104 or IND104
Anti-requisites	CAB201
Equivalent s	INB270
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Computer programs and scripts are the fundamental way in which we tell computers how to solve problems. All Information Technology students need an appreciation of the skills involved in programming and scripting, and all IT professionals need to understand the challenges and constraints that arise during

software development. This introductory unit builds on the specific knowledge and skill you gained from Building IT Systems, as well as elements from the other foundational units on Design and Technology. It prepares you for ongoing development of your programming skills and an appreciation of the technical issues that must be considered when working with other programmers. The unit gives you the foundation for subsequent programming courses within the Computer Science major. The unit deals mainly with small-scale program development providing an essential foundation for later units on large-scale system development or development of software for specialised application domains.

ITD122 Modelling Techniques for Information Systems

Pre-requisites	
Anti-requisites	IAB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP3

This introductory unit provides you with foundation skills and knowledge for understanding, analysing and designing information systems. Information systems are complex man-made socio-technical systems, and analysing and designing such systems require ways and mechanisms to manage this complexity. This unit expands your knowledge in Design and

Building IT Systems by introducing conceptual modelling mechanisms that allow you to analyse and develop complex and modern information systems. The following semester units will build on the skills around the conceptual modelling of information systems learned in this unit, for example, by applying it to the methods taught in Business Process Modelling or Business Analysis

IZN001 Principles and Practices of University Learning and Teaching

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 Gardens Point - SEM-1

Drawing on evidence-based research, this unit addresses strategies for engaging students in learning, the key factors of student success and support for learning for diverse groups of students, principles and approaches to effective communication across multiple mediums, and producing blended learning resources. It provides you with a variety of opportunities to implement targeted strategies for enhancing student learning in your professional practice. **Requisite professional activity** Because you will apply principles in practice for assessment in this unit, enrolment in it requires that you are concurrently involved in substantial teaching activity and/or support for learning activities (lecturing and/or

tutoring across a unit; supervising postgraduate students; or directly supporting student learning in a professional capacity).

IZN002 Curriculum Design and Assessment in Contemporary Learning Environments

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Drawing on QUT's developmental, whole-of-course approach and Real World Learning 2020 Vision, this unit provides you with opportunities to apply principles and strategies for effective curriculum design, assessment and support for learning in the design of courses and units, and to explore innovative approaches to enhancing student learning across transitional and midpoint years and in a range of learning environments, including embedding learning technologies for achieving the unit's learning objectives.

IZN003 Research and Career Planning and Development

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will extend and enhance your strategic engagement with the broader university environment and

prepare you for career success across research, teaching and service. You will develop and utilise knowledge, skills and resources necessary to enhance your academic/professional career planning and development, to lead in university contexts, and to contribute to the creation of new knowledge for the advancement of your discipline field.

IZN004 Scholarly Learning and Teaching Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2, SUM Gardens Point - SEM-2

Through a supported process of project design and implementation you will research, initiate and effect a Scholarship of Learning and Teaching (SoLT) project within the theme of collaboration in the context of higher education. The project's rationale, aims and objectives, research methods, and evidence-based outcomes will be reported and presented as scholarly research. Through a guided process you will also participate in a scholarly peer review process.

JSB158 Policing Diversity

Equivalent s	JSB157
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

- SEM-2

The issue of policing diversity is salient because of the nature of police work and the type of community engagement it entails. This unit will focus on a range of issues facing police and policing in relation to the growing diversity of Australia's population. A significant component of this unit will be a focus on the specific issues regarding the relationship between police and diverse communities such as those identified by race, ethnicity, religion, sexuality, gender-identity difference, disability and homelessness. Police awareness training and identifying strategies to prevent misconduct and maintain awareness of bias towards diverse people will also be a focus within the unit.

JSB170 Introduction to Criminology and Policing

Equivalent s	JSB131, JSB011, JSB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will provide you with an introduction to the Criminology and Policing major before you make your choice. It will provide you with a foundation for understanding criminology and policing. It begins with an exploration of the existing explanations of crime from both an individual and social perspective and will provide you with a background

of policing in Queensland, Australia and internationally. The remainder of the unit then covers topics of interest to those within the area of criminal justice, policing and criminology, for example, crimes in the home, crime in public, cyber crime, and street crime.

JSB171 Justice and Society

Equivalent s	JSB131, JSB011, JSB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

The Justice degree seeks to produce competent justice professionals. In order to achieve this purpose, this degree combines knowledge of the criminal justice system with an understanding and appreciation of the complexities of social justice. The purpose of this unit is to introduce students to the structural parameters of social justice.

JSB172 Professional Academic Skills

Equivalent s	JSB132, JSB012, JSB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit teaches students about being competent and ethical criminal justice

professionals. It introduces professional and academic skills, to lay a successful foundation for academic achievement during the degree and for later professional achievement in the real world of criminal justice work.

JSB173 Understanding the Criminal Justice System

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

The Bachelor of Justice seeks to produce competent justice professionals. In order to achieve this purpose, this degree combines knowledge of the criminal justice system with an understanding and appreciation of the complexities of social justice. This unit provides a clear overview and critical examination of the Australian criminal justice system.

JSB174 Forensic Psychology and the Law

Anti-requisites	PYB215
Equivalent s	JSB136
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Forensic Psychology is readily acknowledged as one of the fastest growing areas of psychology in the world.

Psychologists are now involved significantly in policing, judicial procedures and correctional processes. The term 'forensic' literally means 'of or used in law courts' (Australian Oxford Paperback Dictionary). The phrase 'psychology and the law', however, is now used more generally to describe the different ways in which psychology and law intersect - namely the psychology of the law, psychology in the law, and psychology by the law. By its very nature the study of psychology and law draws from a wide multidisciplinary base for the application of specialised knowledge. As a student of this discipline area, you will need a broad introductory appreciation of (and a critical perspective on) what the study of psychology and the law involves.

JSB176 Criminal Law in Context

Equivalent s	JSB242, JSB024, JSB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Justice students work, or hope to work, as justice professionals in areas related to the criminal justice system or human rights. They need an understanding of the fundamental principles of criminal law and of social justice issues related to criminal law. Lay people may assume that the law is shaped by rational decisions aimed at

reducing crime and punishing wrongdoing, when in fact a closer examination of the policy underpinnings, the substance of the law and the way in which it is applied demonstrates that such an analysis is overly simplistic. A deeper understanding of the forces that shape the law and of the way the law's application can distort its policy objectives is essential to those who wish to contribute to more effective laws and their administration.

JSB178 Policy, Governance and Justice

Equivalent s	JSB081, JSB251, JSB271
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This course is designed to help you meet the selection criteria for research and policy positions in government agencies. This unit will teach you basic vocational skills for working in any government agency, whether it is the Department of Justice, the Police Service or the Army. All government agencies rely on similar writing, communication and consultation skills for developing police, and many important public policies concern issues of law and justice. These skills are also used in the community sector and interest groups, and increasingly by the private sector. A theoretical and practical understanding of good policy-making and the role of

law and policy in governance will be a distinct advantage for both your career and citizenship roles.

JSB180 Deviance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides students with a comprehensive, empirically based, theoretically informed, international, interdisciplinary overview of the study of deviance in the social sciences. It provides a critical survey of causes, interpretations and reactions to deviance, with reference to real world social issues such as drug and alcohol abuse, tobacco consumption, graffiti, body art, suicide, sexual deviance (such as nudity, pornography, paedophilia, sado-masochism, public sex), bullying, violence, and mental health.

JSB184 Sex and Crimes

Pre-requisites	48cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB984
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit teaches specialised knowledge to students about how sex crime is legislated, regulated and adjudicated and explores the implications that

this may produce for victims and offenders. It connects broader knowledge about policing and criminal justice with specific issues relevant to sex offenders and sex crime victims involved in the criminal justice process.

JSB207 Punishment and Penal Policy

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB173 or LLB101 or PYB007
Equivalent s	JSB373
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-2

In the modern Western context, concerns with crime, victimisation and social harm are key concerns for the citizenry. These issues also make up a significant part of media and political discourse and it could thus be argued that crime and punishment are defining cultural motifs of modern Western societies, forever concerned with security and safety from the 'criminal other'. This unit offers you a critical overview of the evolution of Western responses to crime over the past two centuries. The unit introduces the philosophies and theories that have underpinned the development of penal policy during that period. Utilising Australian and other case studies, you will be introduced to a range of policies and interventions associated with the construction of the modern penal system. The various

stages of the development of penal policy will be covered. The unit will challenge you to think critically about a range of key issues confronting the penal system and policy-makers.

JSB208 Gender, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB971
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

The Justice degree aims to produce competent justice professionals. In order to achieve this purpose, this degree combines knowledge of the criminal justice system with an understanding and appreciation of the complexities of social justice. This unit explores patterns in gendered: 1. offending 2. victimisation, and 3. experiences with criminal justice systems.

JSB209 Transnational Organised Crime and Terrorism

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB977, JSB982
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SUM

This unit is designed to provide students with an introduction to transnational and organised

crime (TOC) and terrorism. Transnational organised crime has grown exponentially over the past two decades; similarly, terrorist organisations continue to threaten global security. Both criminal groups present an ongoing problem for governments and monarchies globally. While TOC groups benefit from the misfortune of others within the community, terrorists on the other hand seek to undermine the fabric of these communities. Organised crime and terrorist groups have existed for hundreds of years; they will continue to provide a focus for intelligence, security and policing operations for many generations to come. This unit seeks to explore and explain the basic nature of transnational organised crime and terrorism.

JSB219 Case Studies in Major Crime

Pre-requisites	96 credit points of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SUM

Serious crimes such as homicide and child abuse are prominent in contemporary media debate and public commentary. Criminology and Justice Studies are multidisciplinary enterprises with a key focus on how both the criminal justice system and society more generally responds to these types of crime events. By closely studying different aspects of a range of historical major crimes, students will obtain a

better understanding of the important criminal justice system responses and social processes associated with these events, and will develop enhanced skills in cultural analysis and social justice. The unit's focus on real world social problems will appeal to QUT's broader student market.

JSB261 Theories of Government

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit focuses upon the major theories about the operation of governments, along with the principles of authority, legitimacy and freedom.

JSB263 Australian Political Institutions

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Justice graduates are increasingly taking on key roles working in or alongside Australian governance institutions. It is essential that these graduates have a full and working knowledge of the structure of Australian government and the legislative process in order to excel in these roles in an increasingly

professionalised public sector. This unit will explore the establishment, evolution and functioning of key Australian justice institutions, in order to increase students' understanding and awareness of our systems of governance.

JSB264 Statistical Methods for Justice Professionals

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

Statistics is an important skill that is becoming increasingly desirable within justice professions (i.e., policing, corrections, courts, etc). This unit is designed to provide students with a basic foundation in statistics and how it can be used to understand a range of social problems. This unit may be of particular interest to students wanting to pursue further postgraduate study or who have a keen interest in research methods.

JSB266 White Collar Crime and Official Corruption

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Anti-requisites	JSB183, JSB265
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

The study of public sector



a university for the real world

ethics covers the types of actions and the methods of enforcement required to bring about performance in the public interest. This unit will introduce you in detail to the most important issues of public sector ethics, both in Queensland and the world. As government employees, it is essential that you not only understand these concepts but put them into practice. White collar crime is becoming more common in Australian society. There are a larger number of people in a position to participate in white collar crime and new opportunities are presented by a more corporatised and technological society. Greater resources are being applied to detect these crimes within police services. The study you will undertake in this unit follows on from learning in JSB172 Professional Academic Skills or JSB178 Policy, Governance and Justice.

JSB270 Global Justice and Human Security

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB260
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit offers students an advanced education about global justice with a focus on human rights and human security. It explores issues of political, social, economic and

environmental injustice through an examination of specific global events and trends involving human conflict, dislocation, and disadvantage. The unit also introduces students to the theories of justice, crimes of the powerful, nationalism, cosmopolitanism and human security as a means to understand and critique global injustices. Domestic and international efforts to prevent and punish human rights violations will also be explored during this unit through an analysis of international cooperation and justice. This unit is essential learning for students planning a career in the Department of Defence, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, the Australian Federal Police, AusAid, the United Nations and numerous other Australian and international agencies.

JSB272 Theories of Crime

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB173 or LLB101 or PYB007
Anti-requisites	JSN113
Equivalent s	JSB231, JSB018
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the ways that crime has been constucted and regulated in different times and contexts, introducing students to the study of theoretical criminology. Traditional and innovative, emerging perspectives will be

examined. Criminology is essentially multi-disciplinary and this is reflected in the diversity of theoretical approaches, drawing on philosophical, scientific, geographic, sociological, political, economic and cultural explanations for and methodologies to investigate crime. There is an emphasis on 'theory in action' in this unit. Students will examine popular culture depictions and practical applications of ideas when questioning how and why crime is understood and particular policy, policing and punishment strategies are developed. Additionally, the unit provides an analytical framework in order to critically assess the epistemological claims and justifications found in criminological theory. Criminological theories are viewed as embedded governmental practices aimed at ensuring the regulation and control of particular 'problem populations'.

JSB273 Crime Research Methods

Pre-requisites	JSB170 or JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101 or PYB007
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds upon research skills acquired in first-year study and is thus intended to provide knowledge and skills in research design and methodology for use in the

Units

fields of criminal justice, justice administration and criminology. The aims of this unit are three-fold. First, to revisit issues central to the research process. Second, to introduce students to a variety of research design models, data collection techniques and data analyses. Third, to give students the practical skills in designing and carrying out research and reporting research results. This subject, offered as a compulsory primary major unit in both the Criminology and Policing and Policy and Governance majors, sets the foundation for research in the Justice honours program.

JSB276 Independent Study

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Anti-requisites	JB976
Other requisites	96cp of previous study, minimum GPA of 5 and unit coordinator approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

In the course of their study, Justice students may discover an area that is of particular interest to them, or that has specific relevance to their intended professional orientation. This unit affords the opportunity to pursue such interests, extending aspects of their coursework in depth as well as further developing

research skills. Students considering further study in the Bachelor of Justice (Honours) are encouraged to undertake this unit for entry to the program.

JSB277 Independent Study

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB976
Other requisites	96cp of previous study, minimum GPA of 5 and requires academic approval
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

In the course of their study, Justice students may discover an area that is of particular interest to them or that has specific relevance to their intended professional orientation. This unit affords the opportunity to pursue such interests, extending aspects of students' coursework and professional interests in more depth as well as further developing research skills. Students considering further study in the Bachelor of Justice (Honours) are encouraged to undertake this unit for entry to the program.

JSB284 Policing in Context

Pre-requisites	JSB170 or JSB172 or LLB101 or PYB007
Equivalent s	JSB274
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is concerned with the diverse roles, duties, powers and problems of policing in Australia. These issues are explored through a number of different themes across the semester.

JSB285 Political Violence and Terrorism

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB985
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

In this unit you will learn about politically motivated violence and terrorism in its diverse forms and historical context. It asks students to critically explore the characteristics of groups and movements that use these methods, the diverse reasons people come to engage in politically motivated violence, the development of responses to terrorism through policy and practical measures, and the influence of technology and other factors in the evolution of these groups and movements. It draws on diverse historical and present day cases to place the contemporary challenges of political violence and terrorism into historical perspective, and asks students to think critically about the nature of political violence, and the possibilities and limitations of institutional

responses to it.

JSB286 Domestic Violence

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Domestic violence is a crime that is pertinent to virtually all justice professions and contexts from policing to law and justice policy. It is also a central issue in health care and social services, and arises in many other employment contexts. This unit provides a comprehensive introduction to research and issues in the field that students will be able to apply in many areas of practice.

JSB290 Victimology

Pre-requisites	96 credit points of previous study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit builds on your understanding of criminology by introducing you to the closely aligned discipline of victimology. This unit centres the perspectives of victims and provides opportunity to build a more comprehensive understanding of criminal justice, political perspectives, and working with vulnerable people. The unit will provide you with opportunities to build, practice and provide evidence

of your analysis and problem-solving skills in relation to the role, needs, and rights of victims of harm.

JSB305 Professional Placement

Pre-requisites	96 credit points of JSB coded units.
Equivalent s	JSB980
Other requisites	at the discretion of the unit coordinator.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

In order to operate effectively in the workplace, you will need to be able to connect and apply the knowledge and theory you have gained from the other units in the course to the practice of the profession in which you gain employment. The possibility for this unit to be offered each semester will depend on the number of professional practices that are willing to participate.

JSB306 International Justice Study Tour

Pre-requisites	96 cp of previous study
Other requisites	at the discretion of the unit coordinator
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit is a work integrated learning (WIL) unit and provides you with the opportunity to undertake a

justice-related study tour overseas. Study tours may cover a broad range of international experiences, such as human rights and international justice problems and solutions. The distinguishing feature of this unit is the focus on experiential learning in another country, and the requirement to integrate your international study tour experience with theoretical knowledge obtained as part of your degree. This unit offers the opportunity to engage in real-world experience in an international context.

JSB364 Cybercrime

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB974
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1

This unit provides a starting point for students to learn the essentials of cybercrime, the global perspective of what constitutes cybercrime and the associated risks that pervade many environments. It looks at how technology is changing the criminal threats faced by society and how it is being used to reinvent old crimes as well as documenting the emergence of new ones.

JSB367 Intelligence and Security

Pre-requisites	144cp of previous study
----------------	-------------------------

Units

Equivalent s	JSB377
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

Intelligence is increasingly taking a leading role in investigations and security procedures, with analysts setting a direction for criminal investigation and security teams. The unit exposes students to the essentials of the criminal intelligence systems, the intelligence process and creative problem solving skills. Intelligence professionals are also concerned with support to government, the private sector and the community. Intelligence offers an advantage through the provision of accurate and timely advice. Intelligence requires proficiency in thinking strategies and skills, interpersonal effectiveness skills, teamwork, and application of intelligence process methodologies in a variety of cultural contexts.

JSB372 Youth Justice

Pre-requisites	JSB207 or JSB273 or LLB101 or PYB007. JSB207 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as JSB372
Equivalent s	JSB232, JSB041
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

- SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit teaches specialised knowledge to students in their final years of study and is imperative for students interested in working in the field of youth justice. It connects broader knowledge about policing and criminal justice with specific issues relevant to young people who become involved in the criminal justice system, with a focus on socially just outcomes for young offenders.

JSB374 Crime Prevention

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB173 or LLB101 or PYB007
Anti-requisites	JSN112
Equivalent s	JSB333, JSB044
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In recent years the effectiveness of the criminal justice system has come under sustained criticism. A key criticism of traditional criminal justice responses to crime involving police, courts and imprisonment is that they are reactive responses, occurring only after a crime has been committed. This has led policy makers, criminologists and criminal justice practitioners to develop schemes that involve federal, state and local authorities working together to predict, identify and address causes of offending. Such approaches to crime control emphasise proactive

responses, which seek to prevent the crime before it has occurred. There are various approaches to crime prevention, as well as many perceived barriers to its successful implementation. This unit introduces students to the concept of crime prevention as well as its application to societal problems.

JSB379 Political Practice, People Power, and Protest

Pre-requisites	JSB172 or JSB178 or LLB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will equip students with a thorough understanding of the practice of policy and governance within and beyond government institutions. Students will examine the range of political practices that contribute to policy-making, from formalised lobbying and pressure groups through to non-government activism and protest, while developing practical skills required in the political world.

JSB380 Critical Policy Analysis

Pre-requisites	JSB261 or JSB272. JSB261 or JSB272 can be studied in the same teaching period as JSB380
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The ability to undertake

rigorous, effective, and critically-informed analyses of justice-related policies is an essential attribute of justice professionals. It is imperative that those employed in areas connected to justice policy are equipped with a variety of practical and theoretically-informed tools with which to undertake such analysis, especially in order to address marginalisation and social injustice, and improve social inclusion. This unit provides the opportunity for you to draw together the knowledge and skills you have developed in this area, and build on them, in order to hone and practise these capabilities.

JSB386 Death Investigation

Pre-requisites	96cp of previous study
Equivalent s	JSB986
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

The investigation of death in modern society is a well regulated system, orchestrated through the coronial system with identification of suspicious deaths undertaken by the criminal justice system. This death investigation model involves legal, medical and criminal justice personnel in order to establish both the medical cause and legal circumstance of death. The information gathered in this way is also used to inform government policy on issues

such as suicide and motor vehicle accidents. However, in the wake of Harold Shipman in the United Kingdom and Dr Patel in Australia, the issue of concealed homicide has become topical, with questions asked about how the coronial system in particular can better investigate death so as to remove such concerns. This unit will examine in detail the history, ethics, processes, procedures and outcomes of death investigation in Queensland.

JSB390 Real Skills for the Real World - Justice Capstone

Pre-requisites	JSB172 and JSB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Employers expect graduates to be competent, professional and prepared to meet the demands of the workplace. This capstone unit will provide students the opportunity to reflect on what they have learned in their Justice degree. They will learn transferable workplace skills which meet the demands of the workplace. These include: %emsp;write an effective cover letter %emsp;write a resume %emsp;write a selection criteria %emsp;design a business card for networking %emsp;learn interview skills %emsp;learn effective professional networking These skills will prepare students for the real world. Delivered in a

series of workshops, activities and assessment items are designed to guide students for the real world for professional practice.

JSB424 Thesis 4

Equivalent s	JSB414-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSB424 Thesis 1

Equivalent s	JSB414-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the

findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSB424 Thesis 3

Equivalent s	JSB414-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSB424 Thesis 2

Equivalent s	JSB414-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and

specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSH417 Key Theories and Concepts in Criminology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The discipline of criminology draws together a range of disciplines where some of its most poignant work emanates from scholars who do not identify themselves as 'criminologists' as such, eg Michel Foucault. Considering the overlap between criminology and other social science disciplines, this unit takes an historical view of the discipline and examines some of its influential authors and key texts.

JSH418 Advanced Research Skills

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Good research is characterised by established parameters through which the research

should operate and develop. A good research project is also marked by the development of an effective literature review of relevant literature in the chosen field. In this unit, students will source and become acquainted with a bibliography of specialised literature relevant to the nominated field of research and begin to articulate the phases of the research project.

JSH419 Honours Research Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The content of this unit is based on an assumption that students have a basic knowledge of research methodologies, including an understanding of qualitative and quantitative research paradigms. This unit will build on that knowledge and provide students with an understanding of the techniques that are commonly used for Honours-level research theses.

JSH424 Thesis 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique

opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSH424 Thesis 3

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSH424 Thesis 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse

yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSH424 Thesis 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis allows you to undertake a major and specialised research project in which you will identify a research problem, establish a research design, collect and analyse data, and report on the findings. It is a unique opportunity to fully immerse yourself in a chosen field of research. The preparation of a research dissertation is the culmination of the research training undertaken through the Honours coursework, and is an essential part of the Honours degree.

JSN165 Policy, Governance and Justice

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This foundational unit is designed to develop the skills required for research and policy positions in government agencies. This unit will enhance the key vocational skills required for working in any government agency. All government agencies require

similar writing, communication and consultation skills for developing policy. This unit will enhance knowledge on the policy cycle and the wider policy issues associated in government and social justice environments. The unit also seeks to build knowledge of theories and types of corruption, the psychology and sociology of ethical judgement, along with an advanced understanding of public sector ethics.

JSN166 Justice Institutions

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

An understanding of Australian government institutions is critical for students who wish to work effectively in or alongside the public sector. This unit will provide you with advanced knowledge of governance institutions at all levels of Australian government, as well as the related ethical obligations of public officials in such institutions.

JSN167 Public Sector Research Skills and Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

It is essential that students have knowledge and understanding of applied research so that they may work effectively in professional research and policy contexts (e.g. government, non-

government and academic). This unit builds applied research and policy evaluation knowledge and skills for use in public policy development.

JSN168 Critical Policy Skills

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

The ability to undertake rigorous, effective and critically informed analyses of justice-related policies is an essential attribute of policy professionals. Furthermore, the ability to effectively engage with stakeholders and design and oversee the successful implementation of policy is vital for capable and impacting public and private sector employees. It is imperative that those employed in areas connected to government policy are equipped with a variety of practical and theoretically informed tools with which to undertake such tasks, especially in order to address marginalisation and social injustice, and improve social inclusion. This unit provides the opportunity for you to draw together the knowledge and skills you develop in this area and build on them in order to hone and practise these capabilities.

JSQ201 Dynamics of Domestic Violence

Equivalent s	JSN201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online

es - SES1, SES3

It is essential that those who work with victims, perpetrators and others affected by domestic violence understand what domestic violence looks like and how it operates. This unit uses contemporary social science research to explain the current state of knowledge about domestic violence. The unit provides extra teaching and learning support to ensure student success and provides a sound basis for the other units in the Graduate Certificate. Although the domestic violence units can be taken in any order, it is strongly recommended that students commence with JSN201, especially those who have taken a break from study or have limited experience with online learning.

JSQ202 Children and Family Violence

Equivalent s	JSN202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2, SES4

The research evidence on abuse of pregnant women, the relationship between domestic violence and child maltreatment, and trauma is scattered across multiple fields of scholarship and practice. This unit synthesises research from multiple disciplines to inform practice.

JSQ203 Reducing Lethal Risk

Equivalent s	JSN203
--------------	--------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES1, SES3

Domestic and family homicides comprise approximately 45% of all homicides in Queensland and a significant proportion of all homicides of women worldwide. However, research evidence is rarely integrated into professional practice in the very fields that have been identified as key contexts for prevention. This unit aims to provide knowledge based on the latest research about the risks and characteristics of domestic homicide and suicide to inform professional practice and further study and build capacity for action or intervention to prevent violence.

JSQ204 Working With Domestic Violence Victims

Equivalent s	JSN204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2, SES4

Professionals who deal with domestic violence are called upon to address diverse needs from a variety of community contexts. They are also exposed to traumatic information and images that can affect their well-being and professional performance. This unit provides information about domestic violence services, tools for practice, the needs of diverse communities, and strategies for self care to enhance professional

performance and inform further study.

KCB105 Inquiry in Media and Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The research process (define problem, collect relevant information, analyse information, formulate conclusions/outcomes) underlies many decisions that confront media and communication professionals. This subject introduces foundational research skills and contextualises them with a number of media and communication problems. The unit will involve qualitative and quantitative research methods including content analysis, focus groups, ethnography, interviews and survey research which are studied in the context of media and communication problems and issues. You will carry out research using some of these methods, analyse the results and present your conclusions and recommendations.

KCB203 Consumption Matters: Consumer Cultures and Identity

Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A knowledge of and ability to research consumer cultures is essential to those working in

the Creative Industries. It is crucial to understand the ways in which consumption actively shapes not only media and production industries, but also the value and meanings of products themselves. This unit requires you to synthesise and apply concepts and methodologies that you have learned in earlier units. The unit focuses on developing in you a broader understanding of media, communication, and production through the lens of consumer cultures. The knowledge that you gain in this unit will inform your future professional, academic, and creative practices.

KCB205 Professional Communication

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops practical and critical skills in situation analysis, project proposal development and reporting, formal document production, professional presentations, and workplace communication practices. It enhances your career prospects by developing an understanding of communication dynamics between individuals and groups in organisational settings. Although it focuses on the creative and cultural industries, the content is transferable to other professions and career options. The unit also addresses

problem-solving roles professional communication teams play in their organisations. You will gain experience in planning, presenting and evaluating applied communication tasks in professional settings, and a critical understanding of the role of professional communication skills including audience sensitivity, rhetorical appropriateness and generic conventions.

KCB206 Social Media, Self and Society

Equivalent s	KCB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces contemporary tools, theories and debates surrounding social media with special reference to professional identity. It explores how and why use of social media inflects, shapes, orders and feeds into the (re)formation and performance of identities in a range of professional contexts. With the rise of social media platforms like Facebook, Instagram, YouTube and Twitter, the number of individuals and organisations in contemporary societies who shape, (re)form and sustain their identities through social media has grown rapidly. This unit introduces key considerations and necessary tools for contemporary media and communication professionals

Units

to engage in this process in a critical fashion, supporting them to develop a nuanced understanding of social media's place in broader media history; its recent impacts on professional identity and corporate communication strategies; and of issues such as the ethical difficulties associated with social media governance.

KCB301 Media Audiences

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

This unit provides you with a conceptual understanding of media audiences within industry and academic contexts. In addition, the unit introduces you to a range of practical skills that may be applied when undertaking audience research. A knowledge of and ability to research audiences is essential to a detailed and comprehensive understanding of the media. The ability to undertake quantitative and qualitative research into various audience groupings, the use of associated analytical tools and the ability to critically analyse academic and industry based audience research are important skills for undertaking both postgraduate research in Media & Communication and those seeking employment in media industries.

KCB302 Political Communication

Equivalent	KCB311
------------	--------

S	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit surveys the theory and professional practices of political and governmental communication, especially through the media and communications industries. It examines contemporary and historical political issues and communications in Australia and internationally from the perspectives of democratic theory, media influence, strategic image and issue management, and popular culture. The unit comprises an overview of theoretical approaches to political communication, the construction of political discourse, and the mobilisation of audiences/voters; an understanding of the relationship between communication strategies and the management of politics, with cases drawn from Australian and international politics; and the capacity to critically appraise strategic issues such as political persuasion, electoral strategy, popular culture, and public opinion formation.

KCB303 Brisbane Media Map 1

Pre-requisites	168cp of completed study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aims to demonstrate how media communication skills are practically applied, providing an environment in which to develop a content site. You will refine your project planning and management skills, information analysis skills, and team leadership and membership skills. You will also extend, apply and deepen your understanding of industry and professional association networks which are extremely important in media and communication industries. The unit provides the opportunity to work on Straddl - an online resource for media and communication students and professionals based in Brisbane. Students involved in this project will work in teams to collectively update and contribute to the site and learn basic project management strategies.

KCB305 Brisbane Media Map 2

Pre-requisites	KCB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Industry and professional association networks are extremely important in media and communication industries. This unit will extend, apply and deepen your understanding of these networks through further developing and contributing to Straddl - an online resource that profiles media and communication industries in Brisbane. You will also refine

your project planning and management skills, information analysis skills, and team leadership and membership skills. This unit aims to deepen your working knowledge of media and communication by demonstrating how critical understandings of media and communication are practically applied, providing an environment in which to develop your team leadership abilities, communication skills and project management capacities to professional levels of attainment while contributing at a high level to the development of an online content site.

KCB307 Making Media Connections 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp of undergraduate study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit allows you to engage in public debates about the media, politics and popular culture, and to learn strategies for translating academic concepts into a public forum. It therefore encourages you to think critically about the relationship between academic and public discourse. As the unit is project-based, you will also learn project management strategies and how to work as part of a self-directed team. Issues surrounding 'The Media' are a common source of interest for the media itself and to the general public. Media

and Communication students should be well-positioned to make an informed contribution to these debates but often lack the ability to communicate with a general audience. This unit will therefore assist you to become a visible part of the public discourse.

KCB308 Making Media Connections 2

Pre-requisites	KCB307
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit allows you to further engage in public debates about the media, politics and popular culture and to develop high level strategies for translating academic concepts into a public forum. It requires you to reflect critically about the relationship between academic and public discourse, and how the two domains interact. Media and communication students should be well-positioned to make an informed contribution to media debates, but often lack the ability to communicate with a general audience. This unit will assist you in this regard, helping you to become a visible part of the public discourse.

KCD103 Strategic Speech Communication

Equivalent s	KCB213, KCB103, CCB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit emphasises both theory and practice of effective speech and interpersonal communication. You will be introduced to the theories and concepts of persuasion and the use and performance of language, which are interrelated to promote understanding and development of your communication skills in the context of presentations. An integral part of entrepreneurship and leadership, you will become articulate and strategic presenters in a range of contexts, including professional and personal presentations that focus on audience engagement and guidance. As a speaker and presenter, you will also build skills of self-awareness that allows for self-critique and continued growth. The teaching and learning approaches will include face-to-face lectures, workshops and tutorials with a blend of written, practical and digital resources alongside peer created digital feedback and practice platforms. You will also learn academic information literacy and writing skills.

KDB101 Dance Performance 1: Analysing Dances

Pre-requisites	KDB103 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB101.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the first in a suite of four units for Dance Performance

students that fosters the fundamental development of the professional performing artist. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director leading to a performance. To enhance your understanding of the context of the creative practice, the unit equips you with dance analysis methodologies.

KDB102 Dance Performance 2: Dance Histories

Pre-requisites	KDB101 and KDB104. KDB104 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB102.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is the second in a suite of four units that fosters and continues the development of the professional performing artist. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director leading to a performance. To enhance your understanding of the creative practice, the unit equips you with dance history methodologies. This unit builds upon Performance 1, and addresses dance history. The performer uses dance history to contextualise and enrich their current experience of choreographic and performance practice. In this unit you will explore the

historical legacies that have influenced the choreographic work you are learning.

KDB103 Dance Technique 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory unit is the first in a series of four practical units which establish the critically important routine of daily technique training, in Ballet and Contemporary Dance, for the elite dance professional. You will enhance skills in, and develop your knowledge of, dance technique and artistry, through guided training and reflective practice. To support your technical development, you will be exposed to, and physically participate in, complimentary practices associated with dance training.

KDB104 Dance Technique 2

Pre-requisites	KDB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to further enhance skills in, and develop your knowledge of, dance technique and artistry, through guided training and reflective practice. You will develop the technical, artistic and reflective practice skills introduced in KDB103 Dance Technique 1. This will advance your development towards becoming an elite dance

professional by exposing you to increasingly complex material, other forms of complementary practices and reflective practice methods.

KDB107 Foundations in Improvisation and Choreographic Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces the fundamentals of improvisation and choreographic practice. Throughout it you will participate in a series of studio-based laboratories that seek to enliven an experiential understanding of the body in dance and explore different practices and processes that cultivate tools for dance making. The unit focuses on exploring dance through different approaches to improvisation and task-based processes. This is an opportunity to develop your foundational skills as a co-creator in dance through developing critical skills in experimentation, physical thinking, responsivity, trusting your instinct, as well as the ability to mobilise your ideas and concepts.

KDB112 Dance Technique Fundamentals

Equivalent	KDB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit offers you an
**a university for
the real world**



Units

introduction to dance technique and the application of somatic practices. Through practical classes you will develop your technical foundation in different dance styles and understanding of the principles of movement. These will be supported by a series of seminars and discussions to facilitate self-directed learning about topics such as safe dance practice, key concepts of somatic approaches in dance, and reflective activities.

KDB113 Dance Studies

Equivalent s	KDB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will give you an introduction to the diverse field of dance studies. Through encountering relevant theory and reflecting on recorded dance performances, the unit will equip you with critical frameworks through which you can interrogate various aesthetic codes and relevant issues relating to dance in a variety of historical and cultural contexts. This will involve a range of perspectives including dance analysis, writing from practising choreographers and dancers, historical and cultural contextualisation, gender issues, racial diversity, and social dance.

KDB122 Popular Dance Styles

Equivalent s	KDB121
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit focuses on different dance styles and their application in different contexts, supported by complementary studies. You will continue to explore and develop your emergent understanding of your dance practice and your future as a dance practitioner. This unit builds upon the knowledges you have developed from studio-based practice in KDB112 Dance Technique Fundamentals by offering you an introduction to a broader spectrum of popular dance styles. You will undertake a series of practical classes throughout the semester that may include a combination of: Jazz, Hip-hop, Breakdance, Capoeira, Ballet, Contemporary or Swing.

KDB123 Dance Legacies

Equivalent s	KDB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will introduce you to the dance legacies that underscore dance practice. In the history of Western Arts, a number of key philosophies may be identified including romanticism, classicism, modernism, postmodernism and metamodernism, some of which are also evident in the arts of other cultures. In dance, they led to the formation of aesthetic codes that in some cases are still very much in

operation in the dance industry. These will be further contextualised in relation to Indigenous Australian dance and the wider Asia Pacific region. Through encountering relevant theory and reflecting on live and recorded dance performances, you will be supported to critically interrogate how these legacies continue to inform current practices.

KDB206 Dance in Contemporary Culture

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds upon embodied knowledge and dance practice developed in KDB122 Popular Dance Styles. Through a series of seminars and practical workshops you will explore different trends in the role and place of dance in contemporary culture. You will explore dance's place in society and the development of trends such as Musical Theatre, Music Videos, Dance in Museums, Hip-hop culture, Flash Mobs, Dance as a Political Intervention, and So You Think You Can Dance.

KDB210 Dance Composition

Equivalent s	KDB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit offers you an introduction to the fundamentals of Dance Composition through exploring a range of choreographic practices. The emphasis will be on understanding the tools available for composing dancing and utilising these to develop successful choreographic outcomes. Through studio-based shared practice sessions and reflecting on readings and performance documentation you will begin to develop an aesthetic understanding applicable across your artistic practice.

KDB211 Dance Performance 3: Current Trends

Pre-requisites	KDB102 and KDB213. KDB213 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB211.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In this unit, professionally guided rehearsals, classes and performance practice, will be informed through cultivating an understanding of current cultural, social and political trends and issues, both local and global, and how this is reflected within the current intersections between dance-making, technology, science, and interdisciplinary practice. This unit provides the opportunity for you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director

leading to a performance. To enhance your understanding of the creative practice, the unit equips you with the tools to situate and expand your performance experiences.

KDB212 Dance Performance 4: Intersections

Pre-requisites	KDB211 and KDB214. KDB214 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KDB212.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit allows you to work with a choreographer and/or replication from video and/or other processes, with guidance from a rehearsal director, while examining current cultural, social and political trends and issues, both local and global, and their impact on dance-making, technology, science, and interdisciplinary practice, and their intersections. In this unit, professionally guided rehearsals, classes and performance practice, will be informed through a deepening of the research undertaken in KDB211 Dance Performance 3: Current Trends. You investigate how the appointed choreographer, and consequently their artistic practice and sensibility, are informed through these perspectives and relate to emergent practices that are shaping the future of dance.

KDB213 Dance Technique 3

Pre-requisites	KDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is the third unit in a series of four practical units which further establishes the critically important routine of daily technique training, in Ballet and Contemporary Dance, for the elite dance professional. In this unit, you will learn through guided training and reflective practice, to develop expertise in dance technique and artistry, advancing your transformation towards becoming an elite dance professional. To support your technical development, you will continue to be exposed to, and physically participate in, complimentary practices associated with dance training.

KDB214 Dance Technique 4

Pre-requisites	KDB213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops to a pre-professional level the technical and artistic skills accumulated through the previous three Dance Technique units. To support your technical development, you will continue to be exposed to, and physically participate in, complementary practices

associated with dance training. This is the final unit in a series of four practical units which establish the critically important routine of daily technique training for the elite dance professional. This unit will allow you to engage in the experience of advanced technical dance training in ballet and contemporary dance. In the current artistic climate, it is essential for you to possess a strong command of dance technique and complementary practices. Through embodied knowledge and reflective practice, training methods must adequately prepare you for the rapidly increasing demands placed on dancers in order to successfully locate yourself within the dance industry as an emerging professional.

KDB216 Choreographic Practice 1

Pre-requisites	KDB107
Equivalent s	KDB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the concept of choreographic thinking and allow you to engage in the experience of creation from the inception and development of an idea, through to the completion of a choreographic work. This will be supported through encountering a range of approaches to dance making drawn from theory and current creative practice. Alongside

encountering processes of making in practical classes, the unit will support you to develop documentation and annotation skills to map your creative practice.

KDB217 Choreographic Practice 2

Pre-requisites	KDB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit further develops your choreographic thinking, studio-based processes, tasks and improvisational skills, to support movement creation and choreographic vision. You will explore your emergent choreographic practice and begin to situate yourself in the expansive terrain of dance. Building on your understanding of solo choreographic practice (as experienced in KDB216 Choreographic Practice 1), you will expand your practice to experiment and test the application of studio-based choreographic processes in ensemble contexts. You will look outwards to gather a situated understanding of your process and practice as an emerging dance artist within the field. To do this, you will be guided through weekly workshops that include choreographic thinking, experiments with duet and larger choreographic ensemble processes and work, and an applied understanding of shared practice.

KDB218 Performance in Context 1

Pre-requisites	KDB122 or KDB111
Equivalent s	KDB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the first of two units introducing you to the practice of the Teaching Artist as a facilitator of dance led experiences. You will apply your developed knowledge of technical skill and artistic practice to the creation of a performance situated within a specific context. This project-based unit provides the context in which you will develop technique, artistry, communication skills, performance ability and confidence through professionally guided rehearsals, classes, performances and workshops.

KDB222 World Dance

Equivalent s	KDB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to develop your sensitivity, curiosity, and knowledge of cultural diversity and protocols, through participating in dance styles from around the world and learning about their contexts. Through practical classes you will gain an experiential understanding of the dance

styles, which will be contextualised through lectorials and reflective practice strategies. The new generation of twenty-first century global citizens needs to be agile in the understandings and skills necessary to negotiate cultural difference if they are to contribute to creating peaceful communities. In this unit, participating in dance styles from around the world and learning about their contexts, provides an opportunity for you to develop these attributes.

KDB223 Screen Dance

Pre-requisites	KDB210 or KDB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the field of screen dance through a critical and practical engagement with the genre. As such, it addresses key concerns of screen dance practice from a critical perspective, alongside developing your skills in producing and documenting dance across a range of digital platforms. Through practical sessions and online learning you will develop skills associated with the conceptualisation, composition, filming and editing of movement for the camera. These skills will be transferable across a range of different platforms and can be applied to the creation of new screen dance works as well as to documentation of performance and creative process.

KDB316 Choreographic Project 1

Pre-requisites	KDB217
Equivalent s	KDB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit draws on your previous studies in Choreographic Practice to enable you to engage in a self-directed creative project with a focus on developing your own creative methodologies, documentation practices, collaborative skills, and interdisciplinary approaches.

You will draw from your situated understanding of your process and practice as an emerging dance artist within the field as explored in Choreographic Practice 2. This will enable you to confidently develop studio-based practice and processes that lead to the creation of dance works and can extend across a diverse range of cross/trans/inter disciplinary settings.

KDB317 Choreographic Project 2

Pre-requisites	KDB316 or KDB209 or KDB217
Equivalent s	KDB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit formulates your choreographic or performative specialisation and aids you to confidently present and

promote your original work as a nascent dance practitioner. It draws on your previous studies in Choreographic Practice to enable you to engage in a self-directed creative project with a focus on developing your own creative methodologies, documentation practices, collaborative skills, and interdisciplinary approaches towards a performance outcome. This unit is the culmination of the project outlined in KDB316 Choreographic Project 1 and demonstrates a sophisticated choreographic practice or sophisticated co-creative practice (as a dancer).

KDB318 Performance in Context 2

Pre-requisites	KDB218 or KDB215
Equivalent s	KDB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is the second of two units which builds further on the practice of the Teaching Artist as a facilitator of dance led creative experiences. This unit aims to enable you to utilise, adapt and transform your skills for artistic expression in a specific performing domain including collaborative and interdisciplinary practice. This project-based unit provides the context in which you will develop technique, artistry, communication skills, performance ability and confidence through professionally guided

rehearsals, classes, performances and workshops.

KDB320 Independent Dance Project

Pre-requisites	KDB318
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit enables you to adapt and transform your dance skills for artistic expression, in a specific performing domain, engaging in collaborative and interdisciplinary practice. This is the culmination of your previous two Performance in Context units which supports you to establish your practice as a teaching artist through the key processual stages including conception, development and realisation of your ideas. You will apply your integrated knowledge of technical skills and artistic practice to effectively initiate and realise a performance project in a specific industry-engaged context. This will be a self-contained and discrete project that will enable you to develop your professional identity and industry networks while working in a collaborative team context.

KJB222 Online Journalism 1

Pre-requisites	CJB103 or KJB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the background to practice in online journalism, such as the place of the medium in contemporary mass communication; it promotes the principles of best practice in journalism, and enables you to publish reports online, giving instruction in a wide range of production skills. As increasing volumes of news and other factual material are processed through online media, practitioners and also intending citizen journalists stand to get a secure understanding from studying the social and economic underpinnings of the format, and also from acquiring skills for using it. This unit addresses: the developments of global online journalism (wired and wireless online mass communication); digital production skills; introductory practice in production and communication software used in online journalism, and the writing and publishing of work at a standard of journalistic competence.

KJB224 Feature Writing

Pre-requisites	CJB101 or KJB120 or KWB107 or KWB116
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds generic journalistic skills in feature writing, such as generating story ideas and new angles, researching and interviewing, and writing interesting copy. It prepares you to feature stories

of professional quality and benefit from constructive critique of your research and writing. It also provides awareness of the market for feature material for writers including freelance journalists. Feature writing is a mainstay of journalism which practitioners cultivate during a career. In its various forms (human interest, business, personal columns), it is a step in the development of individual journalistic capabilities.

KJB235 Radio and Television Journalism 1

Pre-requisites	CJB103 or KJB121
Anti-requisites	KJB232
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit addresses broadcast media from a production-based perspective and advances practical preparation for working professionally in news media. It provides concepts and skills to plan reports; conduct interviews and carry out other gathering functions; and write, present, and edit material for broadcast on radio and television. The practical and theoretical aspects of radio and television media are studied and applied through the production of broadcast news programs. You will gather, script and produce a number of news items for radio and television bulletins for broadcasting through

community sector outlets. Strong emphasis is placed on current affairs knowledge. The unit contributes to understanding of the mass media and to professional preparation for work in the news media. The unit provides first practice in broadcasting as part of the Journalism strand from Newswriting through to the next in the series, Radio and Television Journalism 2.

KJB239 Journalism Ethics and Issues

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As journalism students you are expected to practice socially responsible and ethical journalism and to understand ethics as they relate to current journalistic practice. This unit provides an overview of western and eastern moral philosophical traditions, current Australian and international journalistic practice, regulatory bodies and professional journalism organisations. You generate ethical dilemmas and work through them individually, making difficult decisions about issues such as invasion of privacy, protection of sources and conflict of interest. The impact of developing information and communication technologies is also addressed. Knowledge of the current codes relevant to media practitioners, key social issues, and an exploration of ethical

dilemmas form an essential part of professional preparation for practice. Managing self-care in potentially traumatic reporting circumstances is also increasingly regarded as a key issue for practising journalists.

KJB280 International Journalism

Pre-requisites	KJB224 or CJB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP6, SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

News media systems are developing and changing because of new technologies, corporate change, and professional development among practitioners, who increasingly work in internationalised settings, with increased market demand from different world regions. Journalists working abroad can cultivate their strengths and respond better to new demands if they understand and are sensitive to the changing cultures and values of countries they report on. By exploring political, economic, historic and other social influences on the roles, rights and expectations of journalists in different countries, you will consider how the skills you study in an Australian context may be adapted to other circumstances.

KJB304 Sub-Editing

Pre-requisites	KJB120
Equivalent	KJB322

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the key functions of subeditors in the print and online media. As such, it looks at their basic job description, skills and roles in the newsroom. You will learn to develop material to the final publication-ready stage and to apply theoretical concepts in practical contexts. In this unit you will: assess the text for news values, quality, adherence to style guides (generic and in-house), grammar, spelling, accuracy, legality (including defamation, contempt and sub-judice), ethics, sources and balance; write headlines, captions and similar types of types that accompany stories; and to subedit print-media stories for reuse in new and social media. You, individually and in small teams, will be given a range of copy-text from very poor to reasonable on a variety of topics and make the text publishable (i.e. production-ready) using the above processes.

KJB323 Online Journalism 2

Pre-requisites	KJB222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

All media outlets now have a visible and increasing online news presence. This unit builds on the foundations established in Online Journalism 1 to equip students with the skills and theory needed to compete in this multimedia news world. Students will receive practical hands-on training allowing them to incorporate text, audio, video and still images into timely online news and feature reports. They will be required to consider the application of other online communication tools (Blogs, wikis, Myspace, YouTube etc.) in a modern journalistic environment. The praxis-based unit will see students work in rostered teams to create journalistic copy to be published online. They will also work independently to develop individual news or feature story highlighting the innovative possibilities of the online journalism medium.

KJB336 Radio and Television Journalism 2

Pre-requisites	CJB203 or KJB235
Equivalent s	KJB338
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit includes the philosophy and formulation of radio and television news and current affairs, anchor techniques, and radio and television news production using computers.

KJB337 Investigative Reporting

Pre-requisites	CJB101 or KJB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP6, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced reporting unit stresses the watchdog role of the news media using investigative reporting approaches. In order to inform prescient news features, the class will examine two news issues that are central to the current news agenda. Journalists must be able to critically analyse and report to deadline matters of public interest for publication in a range of media outlets. Such attributes are developed to an advanced level through this reporting and writing unit which couches discussion and analysis of this process in the context of understandings of journalism's role in informing discussion around major issues of public affairs.

KKB180 Creative Futures

Equivalent s	KYB102, KKB101, KKD101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Creative Futures introduces you to the exciting ways that creative practitioners contribute to the world – now and in the future. In this unit, you will research trends and opportunities in creative

disciplines of interest, discover which skills you'll need to be a successful creative practitioner, and devise an initial plan for your studies and career. You'll also learn information literacy and writing skills, which are essential for your studies and for professional practice in the Creative Industries.

KKB185 Creative Enterprise Studio 1

Equivalent s	KKB102, KKD102, KYB101, DYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides competencies such as teamwork, collaboration, networking, critical thinking and enterprise skills. As such, the unit responds to opportunity identification and value creation aligned to industry and/or community-based real world needs. Whilst the value of disciplinary expertise remains constant in this changing world, many problems facing organisations and societies naturally span disciplines. Collaboration and inquiry into these real world problems require a breadth of knowledge and skills in ways that demand and reward curiosity and innovation. Being the first of three Creative Enterprise Studio units, your ability to respond to complex and unique real world problems is strengthened by learning to think and act in diverse ways and draw upon perspectives, methods and insights garnered from the multiplicity of

Units

disciplines in your unit cohort.

KKB190 Yatdjuligin - Cultural Safety in Indigenous Australian Context

Equivalent s	OUB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Culturally Safe practice is an essential element in a professional's ability to work in a holistic and accountable way with Indigenous Australian peoples and their communities. This requires deconstruction of your own cultures, values, beliefs and attitudes by taking you on a learning journey that allows you to move beyond cultural awareness and cultural sensitivity through to cultural safety. This unit will prompt you to develop your own strategies to be a culturally safe practitioner in both innovative and creative ways.

KKB191 Am I black enough? Indigenous Australian Representations

Equivalent s	OUB110, EDB039
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, images and cultures, have been represented in a variety of media since colonisation. The purpose of this unit is to deconstruct these representations from Indigenous standpoints. You

will develop understandings and skills to critically analyse media representations.

KKB192 Smash the Act - Indigenous Australian Politics

Equivalent s	OUB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit investigates the distinctive feature of Indigenous knowledges and perspectives as the philosophical underpinning of Indigenous Australian politics. This unit is delivered through authentic experiences and individualized instruction, and learning through enjoyment, including learning by observation, doing and being in a shared learning environment. Indigenous pedagogy supports students' cognitive search for learning and processes where they can internalize, reflect, deconstruct and reconstruct contemporary Indigenous Australian politics. Indigenous knowledges are both empirical (that is, based on experience) and normative (that is, based on social values). This unit embraces both the circumstances people find themselves in and their beliefs about those circumstances in a way that is unfamiliar to Eurocentric knowledge systems.

KKB193 Indigenous Knowledge: Research Ethics and Protocols

Equivalent s	OUB130, EDB040
--------------	----------------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit critically analyses and articulates culturally safe research that reflects decolonising methodologies as an underpinning framework for research regarding Indigenous Australian issues. The need for culturally safe research is supported by the obvious gaps in knowledge of the ongoing life-differentials and social determinants that impact on Indigenous Australians. Interrogation of Western research and Indigenous scholarship spanning international contexts will challenge you to critically analyse and deconstruct previously held perceptions of research conduct. Indigenous knowledges and pedagogies will facilitate a transformative learning journey in a process where students critique Western research frameworks that continue to represent the Indigenous peoples as the 'other'. The unit will engage your learning through Indigenous knowledge frameworks that facilitate the development of a decolonising research proposal which adheres to Indigenous research ethics and protocols.

KKB285 Creative Enterprise Studio 2

Pre-requisites	KKB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit furthers your theoretical and practical knowledge and skills to develop enterprise focused creative projects. It links with work previously undertaken in KKB185 Creative Enterprise Studio 1 and prepares you for the final semester capstone unit KKB385 Creative Enterprise Studio 3. You will build upon your foundational understanding of project development gained in KKB185 and develop skills in project delivery and management through to prototyping your creative idea. The concept of iterative design is introduced through reflection on the success of the prototype and recommendations for future iterations and creative experimentation. This unit allows you to extend your project development skills including field analysis, creative experimentation, communication, problem solving and project evaluation.

KKB341 Work Integrated Learning 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	BEB701, BEB702, KKB343, KKB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on transferring skills into the workplace via participation, observation and reflection, with emphasis on the relationships between academic and

professional knowledge. It is important that you gain real world work experience to link university study with professional practice in your chosen industry. The unit provides experience in applying discipline knowledge in professional practice to strengthen discipline-specific learning and specialisation; an understanding of professional communication protocols, professional conduct and risks within the workplace; a critical understanding of the role of reflection on learning and self-evaluation in professional environments; and analytical processes relevant to practice and Work Integrated Learning. **IMPORTANT:** Refer to the unit's Blackboard site for requirements for suitable placements.

KKB342 Work Integrated Learning 2

Pre-requisites	KKB341 or KKB343 or BEB701. KKB341 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KKB342
Anti-requisites	BEB702
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on transferring skills into the workplace via participation, observation and reflection, with emphasis on the relationships between academic and professional knowledge. It is important that you gain real world work experience to link

university study with professional practice in your chosen industry. The unit provides experience in applying discipline knowledge in professional practice to strengthen discipline-specific learning and specialisation; an understanding of professional communication protocols, professional conduct and risks within the workplace; a critical understanding of the role of reflection on learning and self-evaluation in professional environments; and analytical processes relevant to practice and Work Integrated Learning. **IMPORTANT:** Refer to the unit's Blackboard site for requirements for suitable placements.

KKB345 Creative Industries Project 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study relevant to the specific project
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Undertake a supervised project in a team-oriented environment that involves practical application and critical reflection. The experience and skills gained will contribute towards your increased self-knowledge and confidence as a practitioner in the Creative Industries. Creative Industries graduates need to practice as professionals in their respective discipline or disciplines. Increasingly, a major part of such practice is

instigating, managing, monitoring, and reporting on Creative Industries projects. Normally projects are advertised in the preceding semester through InPlace. This unit may be taken on its own or as the first of two project units related to the same project. **IMPORTANT:** Places in projects are limited. You will need to submit an application addressing the project's selection criteria by the closing date. If your application is successful, you will need to enrol in the CI Project unit.

KKB346 Creative Industries Project 2

Pre-requisites	KKB345 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Undertake a supervised project in a team-oriented environment that involves practical application and critical reflection. The experience and skills gained will contribute towards your increased self-knowledge and confidence as a practitioner in the Creative Industries. Creative Industries graduates need to practice as professionals in their respective discipline or disciplines. Increasingly, a major part of such practice is instigating, managing, monitoring, and reporting on Creative Industries projects. Normally projects are advertised in the preceding semester through InPlace. This unit can extend upon work undertaken in KKB345 (CI

Project 1) or can be used for a second project. **IMPORTANT:** Places in projects are limited. You will need to submit an application addressing the project's selection criteria by the closing date. If your application is successful, you will need to enrol in the CI Project unit.

KKB350 Creative Industries Study Tour

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is based on immersive learning and will provide opportunities for you to learn about nationally or internationally recognised creative industries practices and organisations and to interact with creative industries professionals beyond Brisbane. It is designed for those who have completed at least one year of full-time study and are ready to expand their horizons by gaining experience of national or international creative industries practices, organisations, and precincts. In the context of a study tour, the unit enables you to identify methods of developing, producing, distributing and marketing culture and creativity in a national and international context. It also refines your knowledge of contemporary creative industries to enhance your professional capacities and potential for employment in creative economies.

KKB351 Work Integrated Learning 3

Pre-requisites	KKB342 or BEB702. KKB342 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KKB351
Anti-requisites	BEB703
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit build upon foundational knowledge of professional practice and self-directed learning acquired in Work Integrated Learning 1 and 2 by extending the focus on reflection and analysis of how individual practice relates to the collective cultural context of the workplace. It is important that you gain real world work experience in order to link university study with professional practice. The unit aims to provide you with experience in applying discipline knowledge and skills in the context of professional practice in order to strengthen discipline-specific learning and specialisation; an understanding of professional communication protocols, conduct of conduct and ethical considerations in workplace; a critical understanding of the role of reflection on learning and self-evaluation in professional environments; and research approaches relevant to practice and Work Integrated Learning. **IMPORTANT:** Refer to the unit's Blackboard site for requirements for suitable placements.

KKB352 Work Integrated Learning 4

Pre-requisites	KKB351. KKB351 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as KKB352
Anti-requisites	BEB704
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit build upon foundational knowledge of professional practice and self-directed learning acquired in Work Integrated Learning 1, 2 and 3 by extending the focus on reflection and analysis of how individual practice relates to the collective cultural context of the workplace. It is important that you gain real world work experience in order to link university study with professional practice. The unit aims to provide you with experience in applying discipline knowledge and skills in the context of professional practice in order to strengthen discipline-specific learning and specialisation; an understanding of professional communication protocols, conduct of conduct and ethical considerations in workplace; a critical understanding of the role of reflection on learning and self-evaluation in professional environments; and research approaches relevant to practice and Work Integrated Learning. **IMPORTANT:** Refer to the unit's Blackboard site for requirements for suitable placements.

KKB380 Creative Enterprise and Entrepreneurship

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is an intensive “startup bootcamp” experience supported by workshops covering the knowledge and tools required to transform a creative idea into a viable creative enterprise. In this unit you will develop an understanding of enterprise and what constitutes an entrepreneurial mindset. You will learn how to identify opportunities and develop viable concepts that address a real world need.

KKB385 Creative Enterprise Studio 3

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168 credit points and KKB285
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

During this capstone unit you will demonstrate creative leadership by initiating an industry linked creative project. It brings together the skills and knowledge acquired throughout your course, drawing specifically from KKB185 Creative Enterprise Studio 1 and KKB285 Creative Enterprise Studio 2. The unit provides you with a framework to develop a project proposal that addresses an identified opportunity. You will then initiate your project proposal,

launching your career as a creative industries professional.

KKD101 Creative Industries: People and Practices

Equivalent s	KKB101, KKB180, KYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit draws upon cutting edge research into the distinctive characteristics of the Creative Industries and the creative workforce to introduce you to study and work as an emerging inter-disciplinary creative practitioner. You will develop your capacity to build a sustainable and lifelong career in the Creative Industries that will help you plan your course of study in line with your career interests and potential career opportunities. You will explore your individual career interests, values and capabilities, build knowledge of Creative Industries careers and patterns, and find what is essential to your creative career success through professional and personal career planning. You will also learn information literacy and writing skills, which are essential for your studies and professional practice. The teaching and learning approaches will include a mix of face-to-face lectures, workshops and tutorials, curated and created digital content, and online platforms.

KKD102 Creative Industries: Making Connections

Equivalent s	KKB102, KKB185, KYB101, DYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, 13TP3

KKD102 is the second of two foundation-level core units in the BCI and associated double degrees. During this unit, you will learn about concepts and principles of creative entrepreneurship. Creative entrepreneurship is the practice of applying, sharing, or distributing creative work. You will also gain a foundational knowledge of effective creative group work and oral communication, both of which are essential for your studies and for professional practice in the Creative Industries. This unit draws upon cutting edge research into the distinctive characteristics of the creative industries and the creative workforce to introduce you to study and work as an emerging inter-disciplinary creative practitioner. This unit provides an introduction to several applied aspects of creative practice, as a foundation to building a sustainable creative career.

KKN320 Advanced Workplace Learning

Pre-requisites	Completion of 36cp of study.
Equivalent s	KKN330, KKN340-1, KKN340-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit advances knowledge on communication protocols, professional conduct and ethical considerations, the role of reflection on learning and self-evaluation, and the analytical processes relevant to professional workplace environments. Through a focus on the relationships between academic and professional knowledge, this unit will facilitate the development and transference of academic understanding and industry skills in the workplace via participation, observation, research and critical reflection. The skills and discipline knowledge gained in university contexts are given greater depth and dimension when they are acted out and experienced in a real-world environment. In this unit you will gain work-based experience that connects your university studies to practice in your chosen industry.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Co-requisites	KKP004-3
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to provide you with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in your workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a

piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries. This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus your learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in your practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Pre-requisites	KKP003 and completion of 96cp
Co-requisites	KKP004-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to provide you with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in your workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries. This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus your learning through

a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in your practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Co-requisites	KKP004-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to provide you with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in your workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries. This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus your learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in your practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points.

KKP004 Innovation in the Creative Industries: Major Project

Pre-requisites	KKP004-2 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
Co-requisites	KKP004-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to provide you with an opportunity to plan, implement and evaluate a major project professional project in the Creative Industries. Such a project may be located in your workplace, worked in a group, constructed as an internship with an innovative firm or company or a piece of scholarly enquiry which addresses the challenges of innovation within one of the creative industries. This major project is the final and culminating activity of the Master of Creative Industries and Master of Advertising (Creative Advertising). It serves to focus your learning through a specifically designed and substantial project that seeks to realise innovations in your practice or workplace. Each project will be designed to 'fit' the scale, scope and focus of 48 credit points.

KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries

Equivalent s	KKP609, KKP624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block) Gardens Point

- SEM-2 (Block)

This unit introduces research paradigms, strategies, methods and modes of presentation used in practice-led research; outlines and develops research skills, including academic protocols and advanced information retrieval skills; provides content common across a range of conceptual frameworks and disciplines, and relevant research approaches. There are many forms of enquiry suited to the diverse range of disciplines which make up the Creative Industries. These forms of enquiry typically fall within qualitative research traditions, creative practice as research and applied commercial research. This unit plays a key role in your research degree by introducing you to the most appropriate form of enquiry for your study and providing you with the tools for designing, implementing and evaluating that study within a Creative Industries context.

KKP603 Research in the Creative Sector

Pre-requisites	KKP601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

This unit provides you with an understanding of the theory and practice of research project development through an integrated view of the concepts, skills, tools and techniques involved in establishing Creative Industries

research projects. It builds on the research skills, tools and knowledge of resources acquired in KKP601 Approaches to Research in Creative Industries to develop and present a project proposal, the first major milestone of the Doctor of Creative Industries. The establishment of a methodology for a project in higher degree research often requires realignment of the industry-related processes and expectations. This unit considers a range of essential elements of research projects' development including significance and contributions to knowledge, structures and delivery, processes and procedures, timelines, ethical clearance and risk assessment.

KKP609 Approaches to Media, Communication and Cultural Research

Co-requisites	IFN001
Equivalent s	KKP601, KKP624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit Introduces the process of developing and conducting a research project; aids to develop researcher skills, including academic protocols and advanced information retrieval skills; and provides information about the key data gathering and analytical processes for research in media,

communication and cultural research. In order to produce high quality research it is necessary to gather and analyse data to generate new knowledge that is reliable and valid. This unit plays a key role in your research degree by introducing you to the fundamentals of good research and standards of presentation. The unit helps you develop the skills to manage your own research project.

KKP624 Approaches to Design Research

Pre-requisites	Admission into IF49 or KK51 or KK59 or KK60
Equivalent s	KKP601, KKP609
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block) Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit provides theoretical and practical grounding in fundamental research methodologies, tools and analyses, allowing you to develop knowledge and skills of diverse research approaches and critical research issues. In order to produce high quality research it is necessary to gather and analyse data to generate new knowledge that is reliable and valid. This unit plays a key role in introducing you to appropriate forms of enquiry for your own research and providing you with the philosophies, frameworks, methodologies and protocols for planning, implementing and evaluating that research within

a Design and Creative Industries context.

KMB109 Creative Practice in Music

Equivalent s	KMB138, KMB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit establishes a community of practice with an emphasis on collaborative music-making that you can draw on to inform your own work. It introduces you to a range of music contexts, concepts and techniques to help you better understand your practice and that of your peers, and to be better positioned and equipped to respond as appropriate. Successful musicians need to form and negotiate their creative practice within a complex professional environment. They need critical, technical, conceptual and communication skills to understand their music in context and how it can be connected to an audience. This unit introduces you to the fundamental concepts and approaches to develop your practical skills in the creation and presentation of new music. It provides an opportunity for you to explore and present creative ideas collaboratively with peers in a professionally engaged environment.

KMB118 Musicianship 1

Credit	12
--------	----

Units

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your awareness, critical analytical and synthesis skills across a broad range of music and sound contexts and concepts. It complements other creative, practical and analytical units in the degree by fostering a deeper understanding of music and sound.

KMB119 Music Production 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the fundamental principles of music and sound production through a mix of theory and practice. You will gain an understanding of sound recording, sound production and live sound reinforcement, while developing listening skills essential for music and sound production. The unit prepares you for later music production and creation units.

KMB128 Musicianship 2

Pre-requisites	KMB118 or (KMB122 and KMB137)
Equivalent s	KMB139, KMB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds on the foundational aural and

analytical skills introduced in Musicianship 1 to develop understanding of music and sound. These skills will be applied to a range of musical styles, settings and practices. The development of critical listening, analytical skills combined with representational and demonstrational skills across a broad range of music and sound is critical to the developing modern musician. The unit will foster a deeper understanding of music and sound to help inform and situate your creative practice. This unit develops your awareness, critical analytical and synthesis skills across a broad range of music and sound contexts and concepts. It complements other creative, practical and analytical units by fostering a deeper understanding of music and sound.

KMB129 Music Production 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on Music Production 1. It introduces you to sequencing, sound synthesis, and signal processing as approaches to contemporary music composition and production. You will gain an understanding of the approaches and aesthetics that underpin music production and performance in the digital domain. The unit prepares you for later music

creation units.

KMB215 The Music Industry

Equivalent s	KMB301, KMB056
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit gives a working knowledge of the structural, legal and business aspects of the Australian and global music industries by engaging with real world music industry professionals and formulating a number of strategies to reflect this.

KMB216 Audio / Visual Interaction

Equivalent s	KKB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit surveys the concepts and processes required to build interactive media works. As such, it enables you to design and implement custom audio/video software for live performances and/or installations. Graphical development environments are an ideal entry point for creating these systems as they enable rapid prototyping of ideas and do not require in depth knowledge of computer coding.

KMB217 Music Creation 1

Equivalent s	KMB225
--------------	--------

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with skills and understanding to create new music across a range of musical practices in performance, production and composition. It introduces you to varying musical contexts and concepts to help you better understand your practice and that of your peers within a complex professional environment, and to be better positioned and equipped to respond as appropriate.

KMB218 Musicianship 3

Pre-requisites	KMB128
Equivalent s	KMB237, KMB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your awareness, critical analytical and synthesis skills across a broad range of music and sound contexts and concepts. It complements other creative, practical and analytical units in the degree by fostering a deeper understanding of music and sound.

KMB222 Music and Culture

Pre-requisites	Completion of 48 credit points of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the way that music operates as a form of social, cultural and political communication. Drawing on interdisciplinary approaches, you will investigate and discuss the various contexts in which music circulates and is made meaningful. The unit explores traditional and contemporary music from a range of cultural contexts, for example, Australian Indigenous music cultures, to provide opportunities to listen critically to music, while using key concepts from sociology, musicology, and cultural studies to discuss identity, culture, and the production and consumption of music. This unit is offered in the developmental stage of your course, and lays the groundwork for understanding why music exists in our lives and how it is placed in the cultural spectrum of music making and the perceived effects of globalisation and localism on music.

KMB223 Music and Media

Pre-requisites	Completion of 48 credit points of study
Equivalent s	KMB252, KMB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit explores how music is used as a storytelling device in a range of visual media. Building upon your awareness as a media consumer and your existing technological skills, you will explore and apply techniques in interdisciplinary

contexts.

KMB227 Music Creation 2

Pre-requisites	KMB217
Equivalent s	KMB235
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

Building on Music Creation 1, this unit develops skills and understanding to create new music across a range of musical practices in performance, production and composition. Successful musicians need to form and negotiate their creative practice within a complex professional environment. They need to develop critical skills to understand their music in context and how it can be connected to an audience. As the second of four units in Music Creation, it builds deeper engagement and knowledge used to present creative ideas with peers and industry professionals.

KMB228 Musicianship 4

Pre-requisites	KMB218
Equivalent s	KMB239, KMB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit assists you to develop an awareness of your own musicianship and where this is situated within the diversity of contemporary practices and

contexts. It develops your awareness of analytical and synthesis skills across a broad range of music and sound contexts and concepts. It complements other creative, practical and analytical units by fostering a deeper understanding of music and sound. This advanced musicianship unit provides you with critical listening, analysis, representational and demonstrational skills across a broad range of music and sound. The unit will foster a deeper understanding of music and sound to help inform and situate your creative practice. You will build on these skills towards your final year capstone Music Creation units.

KMB319 Music and Sound Production 5

Pre-requisites	KMB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on pre-production skills and the planning and documentation of recording projects. It aids you to develop practical studio skills to an industry standard and to select, plan, document and co-produce professional standard creative works. As such, it addresses the required skills for the delivery and professional presentation of developed work in a variety of creative production areas. It deepens understanding of creative relationships and

extends your understanding of the approaches and aesthetics underpinning creative music and sound production. You will further develop practical skills in music and sound composition and deepen your knowledge of the hardware and software commonly used in creative production. This unit is the fifth in a sequence of six production units which integrate the technical skills and aesthetic principles necessary for the realisation of professional standard recording projects.

KMB329 Music and Sound Production 6

Pre-requisites	KMB319
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your practical studio skills and aids you to engage with technical and production roles in professional standard recording projects. It focuses on the skills needed for the delivery and professional presentation of developed work in a variety of creative production areas. It deepens understanding of collaboration, and the aesthetics underpinning creative music and sound production. You will develop further practical skills in music and sound composition and deepen your knowledge of performance direction and session management techniques commonly used in industry standard creative production.

This is the final unit in a sequence of six production units which integrate the technical skills and aesthetic principles necessary for the realisation of professional standard recording projects.

KMB336 Creative Studio 5

Pre-requisites	KMB235
Equivalent s	KMB325
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aids you to build a reputation in your chosen field; to develop critical skills to understand practice in context; and to identify ways to successfully connect your practice to multiple audiences. Successful musicians need to establish their professional reputation in a complex and fast changing field of practice. This unit draws on the experiences gained from the previous four creative practice units through the refinement of practical skills in the creation and presentation of new music. It assists you to consolidate your skills as an artist and collaborator within a global field of practice. As the fifth of six units in creative practice, it provides an opportunity for you to envision and begin to realise your reputation and standing within a professionally engaged environment.

Units

KMB337 Creative Studio 6

Pre-requisites	KMB336 or KMB325
Equivalent s	KMB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aids you to develop creative and promotional skills at a professional level; apply those skills in the planning, promotion, and management of your capstone creative portfolio; and to evidence extended engagement with multiple audiences. This is the capstone unit for the Bachelor of Music degree. It draws on your experience from all five previous creative practice units. You will lead and participate in individual or collaborative projects to produce the most fully realised portfolio of work in your degree. The portfolio will demonstrate that you have developed a sophisticated and professional voice over the three years of your study. It will also demonstrate a high level of professional activity and engagement. It will be launched to a public audience, be supported by a marketing and promotional plan, and demonstrate the highest professional values and an awareness of global potentials in your chosen field.

KMB350 Creative Performer 3

Pre-requisites	KMB251
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit concerns itself with the analysis of technological originality in performance and how these analytical frameworks and techniques can enhance your music and performer identity. This unit builds the skills and understanding necessary for generating original creative work through extension and experimentation. It adds to the foundational knowledge and skills developed in Creative Performer 1 and 2. As such, it aims to investigate originality in integrating a blend of new and traditional technology into music performance. This will enable you to expand your performance practice in a critical and artistic way.

KMB351 Creative Performer 4

Pre-requisites	KMB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit builds on Creative Performer 1, 2 and 3, and examines your own musical practice in relation to finding a distinctive and accomplished performance profile, as well as the ability to respond well to direction. As such, it addresses your command of your instrument and the understanding of the concept of originality in music performance to your own approach to performance. It will enable you to develop your

own distinctive, creative and original performance practice and to understand how to manage your performance.

KNB125 Animation History and Context

Equivalent s	KNB113, KNB122, KNB111, KIB110, KIB220, KVB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This introductory unit provides you with fundamental aspects of animation craft along with an understanding of the historical aspects and key practitioner that have impacted the development animation theories and practices. These core concepts will enable you to succeed in your animation studies by building foundational knowledge underpinning further animation studies within units such as KNB135 Animation Aesthetics and KNB215 Animation Performance which builds upon these skills and knowledge toward a complete and deep understanding of animation theories and practices.

KNB126 Motion Design

Equivalent s	KNB123, KIB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The unit Motion Design encapsulates the foundational aspects of visual narratives and explores the craft of expressing them in a

sequential temporal format. The richly diverse field of motion design impacts a wide range of creative areas with fields such as graphic design, animation, visual effects, sequential art, film and games all offering opportunities in motion design. This unit breaks down the motion design process from start to finish and aims to introduce you to the concepts and methods employed within the field of motion design to develop and communicate visual narratives. While this unit offers animation students core fundamental knowledge and processes, the content will also offer students within other creative disciplines an opportunity to develop cross-disciplinary knowledge and skills to enhance your practice and employability.

KNB127 CGI Foundations

Equivalent s	KNB124, KIB111, KIB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the foundations of 3D computer graphics theory and production methods. It provides a solid theoretical understanding of 3D space; the technical skills to create 3D computer-generated imagery and the ability to resolve issues that arise during 3D production. In the evolving fields of animation, games and graphical visualisation, you will require new literacies and skills to participate fully in the 3D

computer graphics production process.

KNB135 Animation Aesthetics

Equivalent s	KNB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit introduces basic to medium level techniques of 3D character animation by investigating the fundamental principles, concepts and approaches to body mechanics and character performance. The focus is on developing an understanding of methodology, planning and execution in order to achieve a sense of physicality and believability. When creating animated content for production, it is important to develop a solid methodology that allows an animator to work quickly and creatively while maintaining an acceptable level of quality. Being able to take direction and creatively respond to a brief while finding the best way to communicate an idea to an audience is a core skill that takes time to develop. The core communication skills of illustration, motion, blocking and layout follow industry standards in pre-production and are required for the generation and presentation of ideas, as well as the exploration of form and character.

KNB136 Visual Storytelling: Production Design

Equivalent s	KNB112, KVB105
--------------	----------------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit introduces the drawing skills and processes employed in the visual development phase for animated and live-action films and games. It addresses covering sets, props and character model sheets for production ready designs. There are many visual conventions to consider in the conceptual development and presentation of a visual story for screen and games. A range of capabilities and technical skills (observation, description, meaning-making, recording, synthesis, interpretation and sequential representation in graphic form) are required. This unit provides a historic context for the drawing techniques and processes for concept development and production. As such, the unit is your link to pre-production and production units, such as KNB216 Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation and KNB226 Visual Storytelling: Pre-Production, as well as your final year capstone project.

KNB137 Digital Worlds

Pre-requisites	KNB127 or KNB124
Equivalent s	KNB212, KIB325, KIB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

External
- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a strong foundation in the practices and concepts associated the creation of CGI assets for use within real-time graphics production. Applications of real-time 3D graphics now extend beyond the common place use in games into fields such as virtual production, interactive cinema, virtual reality and augmented reality. These applications offer users interactive and immersive experiences beyond merely watching a static 3D graphic. The creation of these experiences requires a firm grounding in the practices, concepts and skills associated with real-time production and asset creation for use in a real-time 3D engine. This unit allows you to take advantage of 3D skills and knowledge developed during KNB127 CGI Fundamentals, while laying the critical foundational knowledge and skills needed for more advanced practices undertaken in KNB217. It is a starting point to incorporating real-time technologies into your capstone projects.

KNB215 Animation Performance

Pre-requisites	KNB135 or KNB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building upon your animation

studies undertaken in KNB135 Animation Aesthetics this unit expands your understanding of performance within animation. This unit offers further opportunity to study and apply the principles, processes and theories of animation through the creation of engaging characters performance, building core skills and knowledge needed to undertake KNB225 Advanced Animation Performance.

KNB216 Visual Storytelling: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation

Pre-requisites	KNB136 or KNB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit expands upon drawing skills as applied to concept design learned in KNB136 Visual Storytelling: Production Design, and introduces you to the devices and techniques employed in cinematic narratives through storyboarding and animatics. Students will practise and refine their drawing and storytelling skills while working on script based sequences that employ screen language techniques in order to create meaning, emotion and deliver an engaging story. The knowledge gained in this practice based unit is relevant to animation, live action and games. The unit is your link to pre-production and production units, such as KNB226 Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production, and your final year capstone projects.

KNB217 Digital Creatures

Pre-requisites	KNB137 or KNB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the creation of 3D Digital Creatures. The unit builds upon the production techniques introduced in KNB127 CGI Foundations and KNB137 Digital Worlds, and enables students to develop, create and animate 3D creature assets, ready to be inserted into a digital production pipeline.

KNB225 Advanced Animation Performance

Pre-requisites	KNB215 or KNB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This practice-based unit advances knowledge on animation and acting techniques in a narrative context while working on a final project in a studio-like production. It addresses body language, expression and timing for effective communication in sequenced shots, as actors and directors at the same time. You will be the animation directors of your sequences - designing complex performances that include a range of emotions and creatures. Regardless of the medium or platform of

delivery, character performance is at the core of storytelling. In order for the audience to empathise and engage with your animated character, it is important to understand the principles and techniques behind the craft of convincing and expressive acting, based on stylised animated movement.

KNB226 Visual Storytelling: Animation Pre-Production

Pre-requisites	KNB216 or KNB122
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit expands on story development, design and pre-visualisation techniques for visual storytelling productions. As such, it consolidates and expands your concept development, production design and pre-production knowledge and skills acquired in KNB136 Visual Story: Production Design and KNB216 Visual Story: Cinematic Pre-Visualisation. The unit focuses on developing designs and storyboarding based on original concepts and stories to a production-ready level for animation, live action and games. As part of this unit you will develop, pitch, direct and project-manage your own short film to an animatic form ready for production. The ability to apply drawing to such a task requires various capabilities and technical skills: observation, description, meaning-making, recording, synthesis, interpretation and

sequential representation in graphic form. This unit will develop the drawing and painting practice and advanced direction skills required of an emergent animation professional.

KNB227 CGI Technologies

Pre-requisites	KNB137 or KNB212
Equivalent s	KNB222, KIB226, KIB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your understanding of modern real-time production processes within a team-based project. It also allows you to explore your selected area of CGI production and advance your knowledge of practice in preparation for undertaking the final year capstone projects. Within production CGI a vast number of roles and process come together to form rich virtual worlds. Each of these roles within CGI production could be considered a field of practice in its own right and it is common for CG arts to specialise into a couple of fields. This unit offers you the opportunity to start to define your personal practice within the field of CGI by building upon the generalist knowledge acquired through the previous CGI units. It prepares you for your 3rd year units by allowing you to familiarise yourself with team-based CGI production in a studio environment while

allowing you to test your selected role as a CG artist.

KNB310 Advanced Animation Production 1

Pre-requisites	24cp from (KNB225 or KNB221), (KNB226 or KNB122) and (KNB227 or KNB222)
Equivalent s	KNB311, KIB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit consolidates your studio working practices, while supporting you to develop advanced skills and concepts in computer animation production. This unit will bring a depth and breadth to your practice and provide you with the production management and direction skills required of an emergent animation professional. The experiences within this unit adhere directly into the final semester unit, Advanced Animation Production Two.

KNB320 Advanced Animation Production 2

Pre-requisites	KNB310
Equivalent s	KNB321, KIB330
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

To prepare for life outside of the academic institution, it is important to be able to showcase your work with knowledge of the requirements

of your field. This unit builds on previous studies of animation techniques and production processes to complete a final advanced project and to create a professional showreel and portfolio. It continues to develop animation production skills, concentrating on final output and post-production for exhibition.

KPB101 Introduction to Screen Production

Equivalent s	KPB117
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the principles and technologies of video production for both cinema and television such as the roles and responsibilities of production teams, production management, design and practice. Lectures by experts in the areas of producing, directing, and cinematography, editing and sound will inform your practice. As the contemporary mediascape simultaneously converges and diversifies technologically and in market applications, there is a growing demand for new content with correlating skill sets in media production. Drawing on production processes and methodologies established in film, video and television, this unit will introduce you to content production both generated and outputted through new media technologies. Skills, knowledge

and approaches will be drawn from the fields of scriptwriting, pre-production, production management, direction, producing, camera, sound, editing and post-production.

KPB113 Screen Text Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Film and television production is an art-form and a business, and screen practitioners, critics and educators value media literacy based on critical and informed approaches to textual analysis. Taking into account shifts in industry and audience expectations in the new media environment, textual analysis can be applied to a diverse range of popular film and television texts from blockbuster movies to cult television programs.

KPB116 Introduction to Screenwriting

Equivalent s	KWB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces various principles, elements and stages that make up the scriptwriting process for narrative production. Skills needed to generate and select ideas, write synopses, and

draft scripts will be developed through studying and applying the key creative components of writing for the screen. The unit addresses principles of storytelling, industry standards and practical skills involved in developing projects for narrative productions within film, television and other media. The focus is on how to develop ideas, create engaging characters, and construct scenes for visual mediums. Writing scripts for a range of screen media formats is a learned craft and requires discipline, perseverance, and an understanding of industry practice. Possessing this key knowledge provides capabilities to develop concepts through to script stage.

KPB117 Screen Crafts: Non-Fiction

Equivalent s	KPB101, KPB115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit acknowledges many first-year screen production students have prior learning and reinforces and builds upon that learning by engaging with the principles and technologies of screen production. Students learn screen language and production practices, roles and responsibilities of production teams, production management, design and practice. Lecture delivery by experts in the major production areas of producing, directing, and cinematography, editing

and sound informs this practice. Students work in groups to produce non-fiction videos which form a major part of their assessment.

KPB120 Contemporary Screen Histories

Equivalent s	KPB109, KIB108, KNB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit engages with contemporary screen productions and the ways in which they look and sound. It aids you to develop an appreciation of the artistic and production practices of key individuals and studios. The styles of recent screen productions (how they look and sound) are the result of past and contemporary creative innovations associated with key individuals, production houses, and studios over an extended period of time. This unit considers the styles of screen productions such as movies, television shows, and video games as being the result of evolving production practices, technological developments, individual and collaborative creative endeavours, and audience expectations.

KPB121 Screen Business

Equivalent s	KPB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2
----------------	--

This unit provides an introduction to the producing, writing and theoretical aspects of the movie, TV and new media businesses. The production and distribution of screen-based audiovisual material is a significant global industry. In order to properly understand the cultural impact of this content it is important to understand how it functions as an industry. This is important both for those who intend to work in these businesses, and for those who are interested in understanding how cultural and creative business works. Apart from introducing media business, the unit provides an understanding of the importance of researching the expectations and desires of audiences in order to create commercial products designed to entertain, inform or educate.

KPB122 Screen Crafts: Narratives

Pre-requisites	KPB101 or KPB117
Equivalent s	KPB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your creative, technical and organisational abilities in the areas of screen storytelling and communication. Screen content specialisation requires

you to develop an effective, industry-related range of skills. It builds on and advances basic understandings, skills and principles developed in KPB101 or KPB117. An introduction to the skills of sound and lighting complements the earlier core skills of camera, editing, directing and producing, and the unit concentrates on the basics of telling a coherent fictional narrative story for the screen.

KPB208 Screen Genres

Equivalent s	KPB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Genre is central to understanding the cultural and industrial contexts and visual forms of narrative screen productions. Genre productions appeal to local and international audiences. As screen genres adapt and change, it is crucial to appreciate genre conventions, inventions and innovations. Such an appreciation can be achieved by investigating those genre elements that might have contributed to the commercial, critical, or creative success of recent screen productions. Considering the impact of genre on these productions provides insights into the cultural, entertainment, and creative functions of screen genres.

KPB215 Advanced Screenwriting

Pre-requisites	KPB116 or KWB102
Equivalent s	KPB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Screenwriting occurs within specific socioeconomic frameworks and is supported by specific industry practices. Working within these models, you will become aware of the scope and limitation of scriptwriting for screen projects. In this unit you will have the opportunity to build and extend basic screenwriting techniques, and explore topics such as the role of screenwriters in the industry.

KPB216 Screen Content Production Management

Pre-requisites	KPB121 or KPB110
Equivalent s	KPB210, KPB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit considers the role of the production manager, with a particular focus on the phases of pre-production and production. We examine how the production manager supports the producer in screen production projects, ensuring that the needs of the production have been

addressed via a preliminary schedule and draft budget, within all legal and insurance constraints. The unit introduces you to the importance of working within the resources available in order to achieve the necessary production values on screen in a highly competitive market place.

KPB217 Screen Crafts: Experiments

Pre-requisites	KPB122 or KPB105
Equivalent s	KPB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Filmmakers must push the aesthetic and narrative boundaries of cinema in order to find their own distinctive voice and style. In this unit, students will have the chance to test their imaginative limits and creative abilities using both vision and sound.

KPB220 Factual Screens

Equivalent s	KPB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the traditions of documentary film and television production, stylistic practices in documentary and documentary scripts, and methodologies for producing ethnographic, indigenous and cross cultural

documentaries. Understanding the role documentary performs in our media age provides a crucial literacy to this film forms. You will be exposed to the history and theory behind documentary, enabling you to conceptualise and plan your own documentary productions and critique the place of them alongside factual and fictional forms of filmmaking in the contemporary media landscape. The documentary filmmaking tradition has involved many crucial aesthetic, technical and ethical concerns throughout history. For film, screen and animation students, this unit aids you to integrate its contents into documentary scripts and productions, while for other disciplines' students, the unit provides the theoretical underpinnings and processes of documentary production.

KPB221 Screen Project Development

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of Film and Screen units (KP% units).
Equivalent s	KPB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit equips you as a developing screen content creator with the concepts and skills for project development and pre-production. It addresses the roles played by producers, directors, writers, script editors and other craft

practitioners in the creative process. Those who fail to plan, plan to fail. This tried and tested adage applies to every crew member and department involved in screen productions. Hard-to-come-by financing, tight budgets and schedules, and the expectation for high quality, innovative content mean that the planning phase of project development and pre-production is essential. Indeed, it is important for you who wish to work in contemporary screen industries to understand the nature and importance of these critical phases.

KPB222 Screen Crafts: Multi-Camera and Single-Camera Production

Pre-requisites	KPB122 or KPB105
Equivalent s	KPB213, KPB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This unit addresses creative, technical and organisational abilities in the areas of screen story-telling and communication. It will also provide you with an understanding of the workings of multi-camera television studio production and how this mode of production differs from single-camera modes. You will develop practical production skills as a crew member on both modes of production which will form the basis of an effective industry-related repertoire. This unit builds on

skills developed in previous units to make productions such as studio-based multi-camera productions, commercials, community service announcements, short form narratives and client-based productions.

KPB315 Global Screen Studies

Pre-requisites	KPB113
Equivalent s	KPB206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This course critically examines global cinema and the films of a selection of non-Hollywood cinemas in terms of historical, aesthetic, production and cultural contexts. The movies and television programs of national production systems are shaped by unique cultural, industrial and historical contexts, and non-Hollywood cinemas are responding to the challenges in the contemporary screenscape in unique and complex ways. This course will develop your critical writing, research and analytical skills and you will evaluate and problematise the history, aesthetics, production and cultural contexts of key global cinemas and how transnational forces shape 'local' screen content.p>

KPB325 Screen Issues

Pre-requisites	KNB121 or KPB120 or KPB109
Equivalent	KNB313

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops historical, critical and analytical skills in reading and writing about issues in the screen industries and contemporary culture. It fosters both critical research skills and practical, professional development skills and approaches for emerging practitioners. It looks at contemporary screen production contexts and consumption practices, and how these issues relate to the industries. The unit considers the effect of screen forms on the experience of visual culture and investigates the relationship between evolving digital technologies and existing media. Understanding the contemporary contexts for screen production is essential for screen professionals. This unit brings you up-to-date with the issues and topics most relevant for emerging practitioners who would like to make the most of the opportunities, be aware of risks and become dynamic and adaptive in the process.

KRB111 Stage Management 1

Equivalent s	KSB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces the

coordination of a live theatre production including theatre layout and terminology, role of the stage manager, duties and responsibilities from pre-rehearsal to close of season, communication procedures and rehearsal room procedures.

KRB112 Stage Management 2

Pre-requisites	KRB111
Equivalent s	KRB211, KSB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit builds upon Stage Management 1 by extending and broadening your understanding of the role of the stage manager and how it is applied in different performance contexts (dance, contemporary music, opera, orchestra, musical theatre, events). It provides an introduction into management issues in areas of stage mechanics, flying, props and wardrobe, and prepares you to undertake performance crew roles in these departments. This unit prepares you to undertake advanced responsibilities in management roles on Creative Industries productions.

KRB115 Production Practice 1: Fundamentals of Performance Production

Equivalent s	KRB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Production Practice 1 is an introduction to the Production Arts in a theatrical environment. This unit is taught through a combination of theoretical and practical approaches, laying the foundations for future engagement in the specialised fields of live theatre production.

KRB116 Production Practice 2: Approaches to Performance Production Technologies

Pre-requisites	KRB115
Equivalent s	KRB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit prepares you to undertake operational and introductory managerial roles on Creative Industries productions. It is a continued exploration of the production arts and is the second in a suite of six units that provide the tools necessary for an ongoing career in this field. Through a combination of theory and practice, you continue your study of lighting, sound and vision systems, stage mechanics, workplace health and safety, and production communication processes. This unit is taught through a combination of theoretical and practical approaches, further advancing your engagement in the specialised fields of live theatre production. This unit aims to broaden and deepen the skills and knowledge attained in the introductory Production

Practice and Stage Management units.

KRB120 Scenography 1: Introducing Performance Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to the foundational concepts of scenography through a study of historical shifts in live performance design. The unit considers how the use of light, sound, space, set, and costume in performance have developed over time, to better understand the role scenography plays within the performance work. Through this investigation, the unit covers the development of a broad range of techniques, technology and terminology used in contemporary design practice.

KRB121 Scenography 2: Creating Worlds for Theatre

Pre-requisites	KRB120
Equivalent s	KSB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the concepts and processes associated with the creation of scenography – the world of the

theatrical performance. It explores the practical application of the core principles of scenography, such as the manipulation of the scenographic elements of set, costume, light and sound, and space and time, while considering narrative analysis, character, performers and audience. The unit facilitates practical application and experience in solving the challenges faced by the scenographer. This includes the demands of crafting and communicating a theatre design, using current design software to communicate design, and the ongoing challenge of documenting the creative process and product. It combines studio-based practical investigations with in-depth lectures on the application of design, including the role of the contemporary production designers, the design process and techniques.

KRB217 Production Practice 3: Design in Performance Production

Pre-requisites	(KRB112 or KRB211) and (KRB116 or KRB104)
Equivalent s	KSB217
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Production Practice 3 further advances the concepts and skills presented in the Production Practice foundation units, and expands your knowledge of the Production Arts in a theatrical

environment. This unit consolidates managerial and technical skills and encourages students to start exploring their own independent creative practice.

KRB218 Production Practice 4: Management in Performance Production

Pre-requisites	KRB217
Equivalent s	KSB218
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides ongoing support for you to continue to develop your technical, managerial and creative practice. It consolidates the practical and theoretical knowledge of the previous units and contextualises this information in a professional environment. This unit provides a framework for your transition into future professional industry placements.

KRB220 Scenography 3: Into the 21st Century

Pre-requisites	KRB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit challenges students to interrogate the evolution of scenography through the 20th Century into the 21st Century within the changing fields of theatre and performance.

Through an investigation of key shifts and leading practitioners of this time, the notion of scenography and its role in theatre and performance is challenged.

KRB221 Scenography 4: Intermedial Theatre

Pre-requisites	KRB121 and KRB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces scenographic techniques and approaches for intermedial theatre such as conceptualisation through to realisation, while offering an appreciation of the overall production process. It explores the practical realisation of the principles of intermedial theatre - the use of space and technology; the design and composition of visual and aural environments; the demands and effect of the digitally mediated upon the narrative, production, performers and audience. The unit is structured to incorporate a degree of practical application and experience in solving the challenges faced by the designer working in theatre, including 'hands-on' experience of the processes and demands of realising an intermedial performance. As the final unit in the Scenography minor, this studio-based unit comprises predominantly ongoing practical work that you complete under the close

guidance and instruction of QUT academic staff and external industry professionals.

KRB307 Production Practice 5: Professional Practice in Performance Production

Pre-requisites	KRB218
Equivalent s	KRB305
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Production Practice 5 exposes you to the rigours of public performance and production processes by providing you with practical opportunities. This unit provides students senior positions in creative, technical or management capacities on QUT Creative Industries productions.

KRB308 Production Practice 6: The Future of Performance Production

Pre-requisites	KRB307 or KRB305
Equivalent s	KRB306
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit integrates all previous study by aiding you to demonstrate an advanced level of professional practice in senior creative, technical or management positions on a Creative Industries production. It exposes you to the rigours of public performance and production processes. Indeed, you will work autonomously and lead the production

process to a professional standard, facilitating an effective transition into the production arts industry. This is the final production practice unit and you are expected to demonstrate a highly developed level of specialist practice in anticipation of your entry into the professional sphere.

KSB103 Acting Skills 1: Introducing Vocal and Physical Dynamics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

You will engage with the fundamentals of movement and voice production for actors, focusing on instrumental skills and ensemble development, working and learning in a dynamic practice-centred studio environment.

KSB104 Acting Skills 2: Embodying and Voicing Text and Story

Pre-requisites	KSB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit advances on dynamic movement and voice production for actors, focusing on instrumental skills and ensemble development. Highly developed technical proficiency in vocal and physical expressiveness is a fundamental requirement for professional actors. This unit introduces core techniques and

concepts associated with movement and voice production for actors working in screen and stage contexts. The continuing development of these skills will underlie every acting exercise or project undertaken through the three years of your course and beyond.

KSB116 Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts

Equivalent s	KSB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

You will be introduced to the fundamentals of acting practice applicable to both screen and stage, focusing on the creative interaction of imagination, instrumental skills, responsiveness, text analysis and ensemble development.

KSB119 Acting Studies 1: Realism in Film and Theatre and the Stanislavsky Heritage

Equivalent s	KSB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

You will be introduced to the acting theory associated with Stanislavsky-based traditions of Acting, including the vocabularies, the concepts, the myths and the controversies. This is essential study for practitioners involved with acting realism, including actors, drama teachers, script-writers, film and theatre directors and

producers, or indeed anyone interested in deepening their understanding of the art of acting.

KSB126 Acting Practice 2: The Actor and the Performance Space

Pre-requisites	KSB116
Equivalent s	KSB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops skills and understanding of acting, through practical application across different dramaturgical contexts and staging languages. Indeed, professional actors need to be able to apply their acting skills to a variety of different physical settings, and be able to communicate character and relationship within different cultural and dramaturgical contexts, including those informed by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives. This unit introduces the core techniques and concepts to be able to integrate understanding of text, use of space and objects, and characterised relationships to meet the acting demands posed by different writers and their scripts. It builds on KSB116 Acting Practice 1: The Actor and their Texts, and aids you to perform in a range of roles and characters on screen and stage projects.

KSB129 Acting Studies 2: Innovations in Acting Methodologies for Screen and Stage

Equivalent s	KSB108
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit explores the notion and value of cultural and artistic difference, its language and vocabularies, its concepts and perspectives, and its potential application to your creative practice. Outside the Stanislavsky-based acting tradition sits a range of acting theorists and training methodologies that have been enormously influential in the development of a number of contemporary actors, directors and other creative practitioners. They have benefited from exposure to those acting traditions. This unit applies developing cognitive skills to understanding such alternative acting theory, including those informed by different cultural contexts including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives, with application to contemporary theatre and film-making.

KSB210 Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera

Pre-requisites	KSB126 or KSB108
Equivalent s	KSB223
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the core performing skills associated with contemporary acting for camera, in a simplified classroom, television studio or location setting. It establishes the basis for the kind of raw, authentic, emotionally honest, technically sophisticated and compelling screen performances that are becoming the hallmark of the QUT-trained actor.

KSB220 Screen Acting 2: Studio Collaborations

Pre-requisites	KSB210 or KSB223
Equivalent s	KSB224
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit gives you the opportunity to practice your screen acting skills in an intensive studio environment designed to replicate industry practice. It builds on Screen Acting 1: The Actor and the Camera, and focuses on developing absorbing screen performances, while managing the associated industry-based technical protocols. You will learn how to work quickly and effectively with a cross-disciplinary team of television artists and technicians. Screen actors need to be able to perform in collaboration with the film production team without being distracted by the often complicated demands of the technology and its associated workflows. This unit provides the skills to create truthful and believable

performances in a technologically complex studio environment involving cross-disciplinary collaboration including direction, cinematography, lighting and sound capture.

KSB236 Acting Practice 3: The Collaborative Storyteller

Pre-requisites	KSB126 or KSB108
Equivalent s	KSB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces practical opportunities to apply your developing knowledge, understanding and skills in acting to a variety of cultural and staging contexts in live theatre projects, collaborating with a range of creatives including directors, designers and performance technology specialists.

KSB239 Acting Studies 3: The Actor and the Screen

Pre-requisites	KSB119 or KSB107
Equivalent s	KSB229
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit you will examine the academic and industry literature around screen acting and relate it to a study of film and television acting, actors and performance styles across a range of periods, genres and cultural settings.

KSB246 Acting Practice 4: The Actor and the Audience

Pre-requisites	KSB236 or KSB229
Equivalent s	KSB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit develops your skills in performing to live audiences. It involves participation across a number of challenging projects, providing dramaturgical, staging and cultural contexts while engaging with live audiences, in order to bring your skills to industry-readiness by the completion of your course. This unit integrates developing acting skills, voice, movement and characterisation by applying them to the demands associated with performing roles from scripts of different genres. To be employable, professional actors must be able to apply their acting skills to a diversity of characters, performance settings and audiences. This unit provides you with continuing opportunities to extend your acting range and your skills in responding to live audiences by taking on roles by different writers in theatre or studio settings.

KSB249 Acting Studies 4: Acting in the Digital Space

Pre-requisites	KSB129 or KSB108
Equivalent s	KSB230
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2
----------------	--------------------------------

This unit integrates existing and emerging digital production and distribution technologies with the formulation of future-focused performance projects. In it, you combine an investigation into accessible digital communication, production and distribution technologies relating to screen acting, with the formulation of collaborative and entrepreneurial creative projects designed to exploit the opportunities these technologies offer to emerging creative practitioners (e.g. actors, script writers, directors, producers, composers, cinematographers) seeking to establish their careers. The high pace of technological change continues to impact on all aspects of the performance-based industries. The unit covers sophisticated technologies transforming production and distribution processes with a view to identifying the threats and opportunities they offer actors, directors, writers, producers and associated artists seeking career pathways into the industry.

KSB310 Screen Acting 3: Location and the Actor

Pre-requisites	KSB220 or KSB224
Equivalent s	KSB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Filming on location provides

film-makers with access to interesting and authentic settings that provide powerful visual and symbolic values. However, for the actor there are a range of demands and challenges not associated with performing in the highly controlled environment of a film or television studio. This unit introduces you to the demands, protocols, challenges and opportunities offered by filming on location.

KSB320 Screen Acting 4: The Actor as Product

Pre-requisites	KSB310
Equivalent s	KSB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit integrates all skills and tests them in a fully supported industry benchmarked experience, that culminates with a high-quality film scene screened to industry representatives at the Acting showcase event. It comprises a fully supported industry equivalent film production experience, making short films as promotional tapes for casting directors, actors' agents and the like, to be screened and used as promotional artefacts by QUT. The unit provides the skills, aptitude and artefacts to promote acting skills to agents, casting directors and producers by creating a range of both directed and autonomously produced film-based scenes that demonstrate technical

sophistication, artistic worth and industry readiness. By the completion of this unit you will be fully equipped with the knowledge, techniques, skills and understanding to establish a 'digital presence' and to complement your networking and auditioning skills.

KTB110 Plays that Changed the World

Equivalent s	KTB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit investigates theatre and performance from Greek Theatre to Postmodernism and embraces socio-cultural/political/historical perspectives. This unit will provide foundations in academic written communication skills as required in the discipline of drama.

KTB111 The Authentic Performer

Equivalent s	KTB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Authenticity is the foundation for building and portraying characters for the performing artist. This unit is an overview of the theoretical and practical

components of Stanislavski-based realism which strives towards authenticity. Emphasis is placed on the critical and creative theories and techniques needed to cultivate authenticity, imagination, emotion-awareness and vocal and physical technique.

KTB120 Diverse Theatre Practice

Equivalent s	KTB108, KTB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	EXCHANGE, Kelvin Grove and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit addresses artistic practices and narratives that, for historical, societal or political reasons, have struggled to find a safe place and a voice in our cultural landscape. Through direct engagement, the unit will provide foundational knowledge of the sensitivities of practice and protocols to enhance communication and appropriate professional conduct when collaborating with artists and cultures from diverse backgrounds. An appreciation of how performance and story manifest across distinct cultural boundaries and history is essential for a comprehensive understanding of theatre practice in the 21st century. Theatre practitioners require an awareness of cultural practices and protocols, and empathy for the multiplicity and complexity of a diverse, globalised world, to ensure the voice of

Australian theatre reflects a true picture of contemporary society.

KTB121 The Responsive Performer

Equivalent s	KTB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit engages theoretically and practically with interaction, reaction, participation and co-creation in the theatrical experience with emphasis on comedy. The critical and creative theories and techniques needed to cultivate self-awareness, other-awareness, play, improvisation and vocal and physical technique constitute the central focus of the unit. The basic premise of performance is sharing the conspiracy of theatre with the creative collaborators, fellow performers and, most importantly, the audience. Being comfortable with the uncertainty of the live act and empowered by its dynamism and ephemerality are key aspects of the development of the responsive performer. A combination of exercises and scene study will deepen the understanding and playing of action in the comedic mode. Building on the skills learned in The Authentic Performer, this unit provides you with the skills necessary for the development of a confident and versatile performer.

KTB126 Drama Practice 1: Collaboration

Equivalent s	KTB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This introductory unit addresses practical and theoretical understandings of processual, improvised and devised dramatic form. It introduces collaborative practice and play building that is at the heart of the BFA Drama coursework. The unit presents different techniques and processes of content generation and form exploration and develop a language around creative inquiry, taking concepts to action and applying form and genre to original ideas. It offers a descriptive and analytical vocabulary to underpin the application of performance making in preparation for 2nd and 3rd year practical units. Ultimately, this unit will provide a solid foundation for the academic and professional skills of observation and analysis, teamwork, creative leadership and collaboration to explore ideas or generate content.

KTB216 Drama Practice 2: Interpretation

Pre-requisites	KTB126
Equivalent s	KTB105
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Skills in the analysis, interpretation and presentation of text-based performance are an important foundation for Drama practitioners. Here you will build and apply skills of theatrical interpretation and performance through a practice-led process of script-based rehearsal and performance of selected scenes.

KTB217 Story and Performance

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An understanding of storytelling forms and the development of performance texts are fundamental communicative tools for artists. This unit develops professional dramaturgical proficiency in research, analysis, reflection and the giving and receiving of feedback. In addition, students are introduced to concepts and techniques needed to develop performance writing, either individually as a playwright, or in collaborative and devising contexts.

KTB225 Radical Theatre Forms

Equivalent s	KTB302, KTB204
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops an appreciation of theatre innovation in both historical and contemporary contexts. It addresses concepts attributed to postdramatic theatre, immersive theatre forms, theatre as a hypermedium, and audience-centred work. Throughout history theatre has responded to changes within society and has developed styles that have reinterpreted and reinvented the notions of character, tension, audience, site, time and narrative. One way to understand new and radical theatre styles is to investigate the historical and contemporary contexts that are shaping current theatrical practice. These practices give rise to theatre that is responsive to site, places the audience at the centre of the experience and engages with non-linear narrative form. Understanding this enables theatre-makers to develop informed choices about where to locate, describe and promote their practice and product. This unit explores forms that reinvent notions of audience, narrative, space and linear time.

KTB226 Drama Practice 3: Transformation

Pre-requisites	KTB126 or KTB102
Equivalent s	KTB205
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This practice-led, intermediate unit enables you to build and apply skills in collaboratively devising and performing a show. Under the guidance of a director you interpret and transform key formal features of selected iconic practitioners or performances as the starting point for an original show to be performed at the end of semester. Indeed, transformation can be a process of adaptation, repurposing or one of profound re-imagining of content and/or form through research of form and genre, and the development and application of skills in devising, workshop and dramaturgical interrogation.

KTB227 Leadership in Creative Contexts

Equivalent s	KTB213, KTB306
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit investigates creative roles and organisational systems towards an understanding of conventional and emerging forms of leadership. Through engagement with important practitioners and best-practice models, you will investigate the dynamics of effective collaboration within

contemporary contexts, focusing on a personal point of interest. The unit addresses principles and practice of research and conceptual development, as well as the resulting plans and pitches required in professional environments. While leadership can take many forms, in this context its purpose is to achieve a unified creative vision. Whether within conventional hierarchical structures or collaborative models, delivering creative outcomes requires not only knowledge of the personal, logistical and artistic processes of creation, but also an understanding of the creative processes to safely navigate from concept to fullest expression.

KTB316 Drama Practice 4: Generation

Pre-requisites	KTB226 or KTB205
Equivalent s	KTB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Generation refers to taking an idea through a conceptual process to a supported proposal. This unit activates a process of inquiry that employs theory, skills and practice you have gathered so far to research and experiment with a potentially interdisciplinary work that responds to bigger critical and creative conversations, in consultation

with experienced practitioners.

KTB326 Drama Practice 5: Realisation

Pre-requisites	KTB316 or KTB303
Equivalent s	KTB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit enables you to independently realise a new work on the page, stage or in between, responding to real world opportunities you may pursue after graduation. Interpretation, transformation and generation all have a role to play in realising a new creative work. Led by creative practice, this unit activates the foundations of prior drama practice units in a capstone experience which enables you to further develop your creative practice. Successful creative practice is measured by degrees of expertise, diligence and awareness that are acknowledged by audiences, peers and industry. Talent aside, much is dependent on working with others to converge drama theory, skills and practice into proposals, presentations or performances that possess viability and integrity. It is also reliant on the capacity of individuals and groups to formulate and respond to critique and successfully navigate dynamic uncertainties of creative realisation to fashion a viable outcome.

KTD101 The Successful Creative Life

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2

This introductory unit provides you with background knowledge and skills to study and engage in the Creative Industries. Creativity is seen as a source of competitive advantage in the modern global economy and this unit is a foundation study to deepen your knowledge, critique and application of creative decision making. It does this by tracking the experience of creativity in three areas of life: personal creativity, artistic creativity and creativity in business. To do this you will engage in creativity training through workshops which identify and extend personal creative practices, reviewing the creative decision making of experienced artists and examining the place of creative decision making in the modern creative economy. Studying creativity from these perspectives allows students to engage with a bigger question: How does a person have a successful creative life?

KVB102 Modernism in Art

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit addresses concepts

and movements that comprise early twentieth-century modernism in art and culture. It provides a coherent theoretical-historical knowledge of the period, 1900-1945, while fostering written, and oral communication skills, as well as building capabilities for visual analysis of art works across different media. Modernism is a crucial area of study for understanding twentieth century and contemporary art and visual culture. A proper comprehension of this period will assist you to become an informed practitioner in contemporary art, design, architecture and art writing.

KVB104 Photo Media and Art Practice

Equivalent s	KVD104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops an appreciation of the conceptual, cultural and historical contexts of photo media, addressing visual literacy, critical artistic enquiry, and the protocols related to ethical photo media practice. Photo media, which involves the use of diverse photographic processes, plays an important role in contemporary creative practices because of its pervasiveness and its application across a broad range of cultural and conceptual contexts. Photo

imaging may also be the predominant mode of specific artists within a broader multidisciplinary approach to practice. This unit introduces a diverse range of contemporary artistic photo imaging concepts and methods as part of a trajectory of photographic history. It provides the opportunity to experiment with a variety of approaches to understand and create engaging and informed photo image portfolios.

KVB110 2D Art: Material and Process

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

KVB113 Australian Art and Identity

Equivalents	KVB115, KVB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the history of Australian art in the 20th Century and provides you with an understanding of the evolution of Australian art, including Indigenous art, as an expression of ideas about national identity and Australia's place in the international community.

KVB117 Visual Arts Open Studio 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the conditions of current creative visual arts practices, their processes, reception, and contribution to society. You will initiate an individual visual art practice through the exploration of creative processes, the application of 'art thinking' and the development of a conceptual/contextual framework to support your studio activities.

KVB127 Visual Arts Open Studio 2

Pre-requisites	KVB117 or KVB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit advances on your independent, self-directed art practice. By exploring a range of processual strategies for the practice of contemporary art and identifying its active and emergent conceptual dimensions, you will develop ways of engaging with the possibilities and challenges arising from the practice of contemporary art. The open-ended conditions of current creative practices, their processes, reception, and contribution to society, are diverse, increasingly complex, and inherently multi-layered. The Open Studio model of contemporary visual art practice provides a platform to build a robust and flexible creative skillset. Building on learning completed in Visual

Arts Open Studio 1, you will expand your individual visual art practice through the exploration of creative processes, the application of 'art thinking'; and the development of a conceptual/contextual framework to support your studio activities.

KVB200 Exhibition and Display in the Visual Arts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit addresses the development of the Museum in Western cultures and how that tradition manifests in current arts practices, such as in contemporary exhibitions, the display of collections, installation and site-specificity, audience interaction, curatorial activities such as didactic panels and virtual galleries. This unit will assist you in displaying objects and images from your own arts practice and/or the artwork of others in effective and appropriate ways.

KVB210 Time-Based Art: Moving Images

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your critical literacy of video, filmic, and time-based imagery in

Units

combination with creative and technical experimentation to engage with the conceptual and artistic possibilities of moving images.

KVB216 Post 1945 Art

Equivalent s	KVB214, KVB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the historical, philosophical, economic, political, social, cultural, artistic and formal issues related to the production of art since 1945 and into the post-modern era. Major topics that are examined include the neo-avant-garde and art's engagement with consumerism. This unit is intended as a foundation skill-base for all students in Creative Industries applicable to all disciplines and cultural industries including art criticism, arts practice, architecture, landscape architecture, fashion and music.

KVB217 Visual Arts Open Studio 3

Pre-requisites	KVB127 or KVB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Building on your first year Visual Arts Open Studio learning, this unit focuses on

the consolidation of an individualised visual art practice within a creative community of practitioners. It foregrounds art thinking, speculative inquiry and combinatory play with the material, conceptual and contextual dimensions of creative practice in order to nurture an imaginative and effective level of creative literacy and intelligence.

KVB222 Spatial Art: Object and Site

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This intermediate visual art unit provides empirical and theoretical frameworks for exploring the areas of space and site thus further developing your creative practice. Through both directed and independent activities you will explore the sculptural object and its setting as interdependent aspects of spatial art practice. These practical activities will be grounded in a study of the critical-analytical background to debates and theories in the field of installation art, site-based art and public art. This unit forms part of a suite of visual arts units that aim to expand your creative skillset and visual literacy for application in the visual art studio and beyond.

KVB223 Post 1989 Art

Credit	12
--------	----

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces key ideas and styles of art practice that have emerged since 1989 in a global economy. It develops knowledge and skills that are relevant to cultural literature and visual analysis. It furthers your expertise in problem solving, creative thinking and effective communication of knowledge in a variety of contexts and modes. As a creative industries student, it is important to possess an informed knowledge of art and culture since 1989, including the rise of the experience economy and the centrality of entertainment and post-avant-garde art in global creative industries. The concepts and knowledge gained will aid you to organise and evaluate information, synthesise research material into a coherent form, and write and verbally articulate ideas. This unit is intended to provide a foundation skill-base for you in Creative Industries and is applicable to all disciplines including art criticism, arts practice, architecture and fashion.

KVB227 Visual Arts Open Studio 4

Pre-requisites	KVB217
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

Units

es	- SEM-2
	External
	- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the elaboration and sustained development of an individualised artistic practice within a creative community of practitioners. It foregrounds art thinking, speculative inquiry and combinatory play with the material, conceptual and contextual dimensions of creative practice in order to nurture an expanded and nuanced level of creative literacy and intelligence. The open-ended conditions of current creative practices, their processes, reception, and contribution to society, are extremely diverse, increasingly complex, and inherently multi-layered. The Open Studio model provides a unique and ideally suited position from which to understand these factors and develop a relevant creative skillset. This unit furthers a sense of creative inquiry, self-motivation, self-reliance, and an openness to new ideas and aesthetic experiences. By providing support and structure for these activities and developments, the unit reinforces these essential qualities of artistic practice.

KVB317 Visual Arts Open Studio 5

Pre-requisites	KVB227
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External

This information is correct as at 17/12/2019. For the most up-to-date course information, visit <https://www.student.qut.edu.au/enrolment/units/>. CRICOS No.00213J

- XCH-1, XCH-2

In this final year unit, you will undertake self-directed, intensive study in the Open Studio supported by research into a broad range of artists' practices and contemporary art theory. The Open Studio is a creative community, which foregrounds art thinking, speculative inquiry and combinatory play with the material, conceptual and contextual dimensions of creative practice.

KVB327 Visual Arts Open Studio 6

Pre-requisites	KVB317
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides conceptual frameworks and practical experience in the Open Studio, in order to synthesise critical, creative and analytical thinking, in an independent, professionally ready, creative practice. It addresses effective communication, presentation and advocacy skills for the variety of contexts and modes you will engage with in the professional industry. The conditions of contemporary art practices, their production, reception and contribution to society are extremely diverse, increasingly complex and multi-layered. Your sustained critical involvement and increasing commitment to conceptual and creative pursuits will be supported by intensive research into artists' practices

and contemporary theory. The Open Studio is a creative community, which foregrounds art thinking, speculative inquiry and combinatory play with the material, conceptual and contextual dimensions of creative practice.

KVD104 Photomedia and Artistic Practice

Equivalent s	KVB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Photo media, which involves the use of diverse photographic processes, plays an important role in contemporary creative practices because of its pervasiveness and its application across a broad range of cultural and conceptual contexts. Photo imaging may also be the predominant mode of specific artists within a broader multidisciplinary approach to practice. Photomedia and Artistic Practice introduces you to a diverse range of contemporary artistic photo imaging concepts and methods as part of a trajectory of photographic history. This unit also gives you the opportunity to experiment with a variety of approaches to understand and create engaging and informed photo image portfolios.

KWB104 Writing the Short Story

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External

a university for
the real world



Units

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	---

This unit explores the elements of fiction such as character, voice, setting, plot, dialogue, point of view and modulation, and helps you acquire and practice skills in creative writing. It provides techniques in creative writing and editing, including some guidance in publishing. In this unit you will learn to analyse literary writing, in particular the short story, for craft elements and write your own work to industry standards. Rereading, editing, peer critique and rewriting are viewed as integral to the writing process. The writing of short stories has traditionally been a starting place for writers to begin developing their craft. This unit will aid you to improve your fiction writing skills and editing skills through a series of lectures and peer-critique workshops.

KWB113 Introduction to Creative Writing

Equivalent s	KWB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Introduction to Creative Writing aims to provide you with the fundamental skills for writing fiction and poetry, as well as a basic theoretical background. The unit looks at the development of these literary forms as a way of

understanding how a practitioner might best approach both the writing and critical analysis of them in the contemporary context. It is designed to enable you to begin to develop a critical understanding of your own and others' approaches to the writing life.

KWB116 Creative Non-Fiction

Equivalent s	KWB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Creative nonfiction is an important part of the professional writer's practice, and allows writers to combine real life stories with the creative writing techniques employed in fiction. This unit explores a number of genres of nonfiction, and encourages students to apply creative writing techniques to their areas of interest, from travel to music and food.

KWB117 Australian Voices: Writing and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Familiarity and engagement with one's national writing culture is an important part of a professional writer's practice. This unit gives students a critical awareness of contemporary Australian

writing, and how writing culture in Australia is positioned in terms of industry, genre, and changing concepts of authorship practice.

KWB118 Swords and Spaceships: Writing Genre

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit surveys current trends in genre writing and popular fiction with a focus on writing for reader engagement. You will have the opportunity to develop a piece of writing that makes use of the techniques of your chosen genre and that reflects the concerns and themes appropriate to your genre. It includes focused writing exercises that will enhance the skills needed to develop, research, and write a genre text. It also aims to help you develop an understanding of genre theory. The unit develops your critical understanding of your own and others' approaches to the writing life, and the theories of genre that underpin those approaches.

KWB208 Modern Times (Literature and Culture in the 20th Century)

Equivalent s	KWB003, KWB321
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External

- XCH-1, XCH-2

This provides the reading, research and writing skills necessary to an appreciation and analysis of literature from a diversity of cultures in the twentieth century. The twentieth century was a time of significant developments and major transformations in writing and culture. Such transformations have continued into the present century. This unit focuses on a number of twentieth and twenty-first century writers from Europe, England, Africa, Asia, and the Americas, from modern to postmodern times, and explores the connections between texts, language, culture and society. Modern Times invites you to consider the social contexts in which texts are written, produced, interpreted and received, and how they are influenced by and in turn influence their respective cultures. The unit builds on the interpretive frameworks that are studied in the Introduction to Literary Studies unit and encourages you to apply them to the texts.

KWB209 Shakespeare, Then and Now

Equivalent s	KWB004, KWB729
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to Shakespearean studies and the ongoing cultural importance

of Shakespearean material. It provides you with an introduction to Shakespeare's plays and to the burgeoning Shakespeare industry: that is, the myriad appropriations of Shakespearean works that are markers of social, political or cultural change and have become, themselves, the subject of critical inquiry. A knowledge of Shakespeare's plays and the contemporary Shakespearean 'industry' is important to those from a range of disciplines including Education, Media/Communication, Drama/Theatre Studies and Creative Writing. As well, the study of Shakespearean works assists in the development of general literary and critical skills.

KWB211 Creative Writing: Style and Technique

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit allows you to significantly advance your writing practice and associated critical and editorial skills through close analysis of language-level literary style, as opposed to story-level or narrative concerns. In Creative Writing: Style and Technique, you will work on unpacking, theorising and then replicating literary techniques used by a wide range of exemplary authors. This unit gives you a unique opportunity to consider

and manipulate very specific aspects of your authorial voice, drawing on the field of literary stylistics. Intensive studio-based work, self-directed creative practice, guided critical analysis and asynchronous on-line activities characterise the teaching and learning in this unit.

KWB212 Poetry and Poetics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides important creative and critical skills in writing verse and cultivating an understanding and appreciation of poetry. It explores a spectrum of contemporary and traditional forms of poetry, and is designed for those who are interested in poetics and the use of words in precise, innovative, concentrated and musical ways. The unit also provides key creative and critical skills in writing poetry, while offering you the chance to practice in a variety of poetic forms and modes, reflectively writing about your own poetry, and analytically writing about the stylistics of another person's work. The unit occurs at the mid-point of the creative writing major, building on KWB211 Creative Writing: Style and Technique, and preparing you for the advanced work of third year.

KWB213 Corporate Writing and Editing

Equivalent s	KWB106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit deals with both the fundamentals of language (grammar, punctuation, style) and mainstream corporate writing genres (manuals, reports, speeches, brochures). Professional communication specialists must have a command of an extensive range of corporate writing genres to create and edit corporate documents. Such specialists must also be able to respond authoritatively to technical and stylistic writing questions when such matters arise in the workplace. This unit aims to assist you develop the ability to write in at least two corporate writing genres, and be proficient in three other genres. You will develop your knowledge about how language works and be able to use that knowledge in practical writing applications. As a result, you will become a more confident writer and communicator in corporate and professional situations.

KWB214 The Artful Life: From Memoir to Fiction

Equivalent s	KWB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es	- SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----	--

Memoir and fiction are major literary forms that are connected by their use of creative writing techniques and also by the way they draw material from authors' personal experiences. This unit examines the relationship between imaginative literature, especially the novel, and the inspiration we derive from our own lives.

KWB215 Dangerous Ideas: Contemporary Debates in Writing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the key debates and ideas animating the field of contemporary creative writing, and allows you to consider your own writing practice in the context of these debates. The unit helps you to develop a nuanced understanding of the issues preoccupying contemporary writers, to gain insight into the historical and cultural factors informing those issues, and to articulate your own perspectives via conversation and debate. You will encounter a spectrum of ideas about what it means to be a writer today as well as the historical and cultural factors informing our ideas of authorship.

KWB303 Writing and Publishing Industry

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the function and structure of the writing and publishing industry. The ability to understand and engage within the local, national and international literary industry is an important component of the professional writer's practice. This unit aids you to become competent writers, able to perform in the literary world as creative industry professionals and to discuss the functions and requirements of the writing and publishing industries.

KWB306 Creative Writing Project 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of Creative Writing units (KW% units).
Equivalent s	KWB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will be vital in challenging you to commence producing the most sustained and coherent piece of work in your major. In this unit you will choose your strongest genre and write an extended piece with both breadth and complexity. The unit has a particular focus in helping you

to propose and plan an extended piece of creative work through a series of intensive highly participatory workshops as well as peer critique.

KWB308 Wonderlands: Literature and Culture in the 19th Century

Equivalent s	KWB005, KWB724
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit considers important contemporary cultural and social questions by way of readings in science fiction, fantasy fiction and fiction, class ideologies and revolutionary politics from a selection of novels and poetry of the nineteenth century. The novels and poems examine political and social change in Europe between 1790 and 1900, with a view to making critical links between current ideologies and literary forms and their formulation in a nineteenth century text. As such, works ranging from Frankenstein to Alice in Wonderland are deployed to consider the textual representations of important cultural, social, and sexual issues.

KWB310 Editing and Developing the Manuscript

Equivalent s	KWB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE

	and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit offers advanced skills in and a theoretical understanding of the manuscript development and editing processes. This unit develops your understanding of the editing process, in particular the developmental intervention required to bring a creative manuscript to a publishable standard. These skills are crucial to those intending to work in the publishing industry and of great benefit to professional creative writers. You will receive the opportunity to learn to edit the work of others with insight, understanding and technical skill.

KWB326 Creative Writing Project 2

Pre-requisites	KWB306 or KWB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides a unique learning opportunity to complete a sustained body of creative work in a genre or form of your choice and identify market and publication strategies for your work. Building on the project commenced in KWB306 Creative Writing Project 1, it offers you the opportunity to continue work on an extended piece of creative writing with the assistance of critiques and peer feedback. The unit aids

you to identify markets for creative practice, develop skills and strategies to submit work to publishers for professional consideration, and identify and create pathways for publication.

KXB201 Entertainment Practice: Balancing Creativity and Business

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the way in which creativity, innovation and entrepreneurial thinking can complement each other and develops skills to integrate them in productive ways. Successful entertainment industry professionals know how combine and balance creative and business practices to produce effective entertainment. In more practical terms, this unit provides an understanding of the different stages of the entrepreneurial process in the particular context of the Entertainment Industries.

KXB202 Project Management for Entertainment

Pre-requisites	Completion of 72 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB335, MGX335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Units

This unit provides the skills to oversee the production of an entertainment project by offering an understanding of, and ability to employ, project management proficiency for entertainment. Specific mid-course training in project management is required as entertainment is an area with particular features and idiosyncrasies. This unit will equip you with those field-specific skills (including minute taking, time management, risk assessment, and post-project evaluation) through the management of an entertainment project partially developed by staff.

KXB301 Entertainment Industries Studio

Pre-requisites	KXB101 and (36 credit points from AMB200, AMB207, BSB126, KPB101, KPB116, KXB102, KXB201, LWS008 and LWS009)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Industry networks and experience are of key importance in Entertainment. In this unit you will extend and apply your critical knowledge of entertainment industries to the 'real-world' task of working on a large group entertainment project. The project will result in a public product.

KXB302 Entertainment Project 1: Preproduction

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168 credit points of study
----------------	--

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of this unit is to enable you to take responsibility at an advanced level as part of a group for the delivery of a real world entertainment project. The advanced experience and skills gained from this project build upon the skills and knowledges developed in your course, and are designed to contribute towards your increased confidence as a professional producer in the Entertainment Industries.

KXB303 Entertainment Project 2: Production

Pre-requisites	168 credit points of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This practice-based unit enables you to take high responsibility for the delivery of a real world entertainment project. The advanced experience and skills gained from this project are designed to further develop your confidence as an Entertainment Industries professional producer. This unit is the second of two capstone units in the Entertainment Industries degree and is designed to build upon the pre-production knowledges, skills

and orientations gained in the unit KXB302. You participate in a real world entertainment project involving an industry partner. The unit covers the production phase of an entertainment project during which the project is delivered and assessed. You will be entrusted with a high degree of responsibility in order to ensure that the project is completed to a pre-professional standard.

KYB101 Understanding Creative Practice

Equivalent s	KKD102, KKB185, KKB102, DYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This foundational unit provides the principles and skills of creative and critical literacies in creative practice. It introduces the descriptive and analytical vocabulary for your creative practice discipline. It also looks at the principles of Indigenous knowledges and to the contribution that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander artists have made to creative practice across a range of disciplines. The unit emphasises the productive relationship between traditional academic communication and creative practice with student responses to creative practice exemplars provided in both written and artform-based modes. This provides opportunities to practice academic writing, peer learning, and giving and receiving feedback. The unit prepares you to synthesise

practical and theoretical knowledge about creative practice.

KYB102 Pathways to a Creative Career

Equivalent s	KKB180, KKB101, KKD101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit helps you develop a professional identity. It introduces the principles and skills required for professional creative practice, including tacit knowledge, education and career planning, and professional development for creative industries practitioners. As such, it addresses personal branding, communicating about your work in professional contexts, navigating ethical and regulatory questions, self-care in practice, working toward a distinctive skill set and setting career goals. Creative practitioners begin developing a professional network during the course of their studies and a foundational understanding of how to build and maintain that network.

KYB103 The Creative Body

Equivalent s	KTB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

All performance techniques are reliant on an understanding of the body and its capabilities to open the imagination of the individual, the group and an audience. This practice-based unit aims to bring together students from across the performance disciplines (dance, drama, music) to explore the relationship between the body and the creative impulse, and to expand on ways of thinking and doing in a transdisciplinary creative space. It will introduce a variety of philosophies exploring the psycho-social dynamics of the body in your creative practice.

KYB201 Socially Engaged Arts Practice

Equivalent s	KTB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Knowledge of the ethos, values and processes of working with communities in a responsive and consultative fashion is an important component of a comprehensive career in arts and provides key career opportunities for emerging artists. This unit seeks to engage with principles, practices and forms of socially engaged performance that privilege community and cultural democracy. This unit makes connections between creative practice and a community's concerns and provides the means to design

impactful events and projects.

KYB301 Situated Creative Practice Project

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168 credit points of study
Credit Points	24
Campus	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides opportunities to work on a range of projects in transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary groups. The projects offered in each semester are designed to provide authentic creative practice situations in collaboration with cross-disciplinary supervision teams. The working life of the creative practitioner is dynamic and often unpredictable. Successful professional practitioners are required to respond to opportunities at short notice, apply their knowledge and skills in a range of sites and contexts, and work on diverse projects with complex transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary teams, while simultaneously maintaining and managing their own career path. This unit provides strategies for managing your time, resources and interpersonal communication, and maximising the creative, intellectual and professional benefits of project experience. You face diverse perspectives on advanced creative practice and receive rich professional feedback.

KYB302 Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 168 credit points of study
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides opportunities to work on a range of Work-Integrated-Learning projects in transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary groups. They provide authentic creative practice situations in collaboration with QUT research labs and/or industry partners. The working life of the creative practitioner is dynamic and often unpredictable. Successful professional practitioners are required to respond to opportunities at short notice, apply their knowledge and skills in a range of sites and contexts, respond to the needs of industry or community, and work on diverse projects with complex transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary teams, while simultaneously maintaining and managing their own career path. This unit provides strategies for managing your time, resources and interpersonal communication, and maximising the creative, intellectual and professional benefits of project experience. You face diverse perspectives on advanced creative practice and receive rich professional feedback.

KYB303 Situated Creative Practice Industry Project 2

Pre-requisites	KYB302 (can be enrolled in the same teaching period)
----------------	--

Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides opportunities to work on a range of Work-Integrated-Learning projects in transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary groups. They provide authentic creative practice situations in collaboration with QUT research labs and/or industry partners. The working life of the creative practitioner is dynamic and often unpredictable. Successful professional practitioners are required to respond to opportunities at short notice, apply their knowledge and skills in a range of sites and contexts, respond to the needs of industry or community, and work on diverse projects with complex transdisciplinary and interdisciplinary teams, while simultaneously maintaining and managing their own career path. This unit provides strategies for managing your time, resources and interpersonal communication, and maximising the creative, intellectual and professional benefits of project experience. You face diverse perspectives on advanced creative practice and receive rich professional feedback.

LCN600 Connected Learning

Equivalent s	CLN601
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit introduces the principles and practices of connected learning, a contemporary pedagogical approach that connects people, learning technologies and information Ito et al 2013. It promotes connected learning in a variety of formal and informal learning contexts, including: school libraries; public and academic libraries; schools and universities; workplace and community. As members of the unit's connected learning community, you will experience the socially situated, production-centered and interest-driven nature of connected learning. You will explore and learn to use a range of social media and develop an online personal learning network (PLN). You will undertake connected learning design projects. The products are directly applicable to your professional practice as educators.

LCN601 Designing Spaces for Learning

Equivalent s	EUQ647
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Educators and learners engage in learning in a variety of spaces and learning environments - school libraries and other information centres, classrooms, studios, laboratories, online. Learning space needs vary greatly according to learners' context and attributes, and intended learning approaches and

outcomes. Purposefully designed spaces contribute to the quality and outcomes of learning. Theoretical principles of learning and designing are widely applicable but changing social and educational conditions influence the needs of learners in particular contexts. In this unit you will view familiar educational environments, both physical and virtual, in different and creative ways. You will explore collaborative design principles and approaches, and develop innovative solutions to design problems for your own learning context. While this is a core unit in the Master of Education (Teacher-Librarianship), it welcomes students from a variety of other postgraduate disciplines.

LCN604 Second Language Curriculum Design

Equivalent s	CLN613
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Whether working with an official syllabus or curriculum or from an analysis of language needs, EAL/D teachers, community language teachers and those who work with them such as school leaders, curriculum and materials developers, policy makers and program managers in the area of TESOL, need an understanding of current issues in course design and the processes involved in

developing effective language programs for specific groups of learners. This unit introduces the factors that influence teachers in the development of language programs. It includes analysis of the following areas: learner profiles and needs; aims and objectives; processes and criteria for selecting methodology; content selection and sequencing; choice and evaluation of materials and resources and processes involved in developing courses.

LCN606 Second Language Assessment

Equivalent s	CLN616
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces the theories and practices in second language assessment. It examines and evaluates both classroom based assessment tasks and standardised tests used to assess the proficiency of second language speakers. Language teachers and school leaders need both the understanding of theoretical aspects of language assessment, and the skills necessary for the creation and interpretation of classroom-based language assessment tasks. Through reading and discussion of recent research into language assessment, you will also develop a framework through which to evaluate language assessment tasks used in a teaching context

relevant to you.

LCN612 Sociolinguistics

Equivalent s	CLN640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit focuses on language in social settings, including education. Language and its role in social life is the focus of the field of sociolinguistics. This unit introduces sociolinguistic topics that explain how language relates to and shapes social variables such as class, gender and generation. It also examines the factors impacting educational settings such as bilingualism, code-switching, and language planning and policy.

LCN614 Grammar for Second Language Teaching

Equivalent s	CLN642
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit assists language teachers develop a better understanding of grammar and its place in the teaching and learning of a second language. Participants will develop their own language awareness and explore a range of strategies and techniques for the effective integration of grammar instruction into language

programs.

LCN615 Learning Hubs

Equivalent s	CLN646
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

In this unit you will investigate the role of the teacher-librarian and school library. You will undertake a short professional placement at a school library and compare practice at your placement site to current understandings of best-practice teacher-librarianship.

LCN616 Inquiry Learning

Equivalent s	EUQ645
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Inquiry learning is embedded throughout the curriculum in all levels of schooling and higher education. In this unit you will pose and research your own inquiry question related to inquiry pedagogy. You will analyse an existing inquiry unit of work, or design your own inquiry unit. This unit provides a research based, theoretical and practical context for developing information literacy within an inquiry-based learning pedagogy.

LCN617 Children's Literature: Criticism and Practice

Equivalent s	CLN659
Credit Points	12

Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

School libraries and classrooms are spaces where multi-literacies and multi-modal textualities are constant and ever-increasing presences in the daily and educational lives of students and staff. This unit provides teachers and teacher-librarians with a range of tools, strategies, and approaches for the critical analysis of children's literature, which in turn will enable them to communicate critically with students and stakeholders in classrooms and libraries.

LCN618 Advanced Educational Counselling

Pre-requisites	LCN636 or SPN651
Equivalent s	SPN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

Classroom teachers and professionals working in educational contexts take an active role in the total development of their students. This involves helping students cope with the stressors and personal conflicts that impinge upon their academic performance. This unit builds on the knowledge and skills gained in its pre-requisite, and provides you with an overview of major theories of counselling and assists in the development of a framework using one of these approaches that may be used as a basis for your own counselling.

LCN619 Educational Guidance and Counselling: Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	(LCN636 or SPN651) and (LCN620 or SPN612). LCN620 can be studied in the same teaching period as LCN619
Equivalent s	SPN611
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

Educators wishing to perform the professional duties of a Guidance Officer/Educational Counsellor need to have an understanding and knowledge about the tasks undertaken in professional practice: intervention, prevention, affective, and developmental programs; adolescent issues and career counselling; consultation models, theories and practices; self-management skills, time management, program evaluation, accountability and decision-making discussed. In keeping with the educational philosophy of P-12, you will be exposed to the professional duties undertaken by a Guidance Officer/Educational Counsellor working in a preschool, primary and secondary setting. This unit will describe the various duties and tasks undertaken by helping professionals working in the educational context.

LCN620 Psychoeducational Assessment

Equivalent s	SPN612
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1 (Block)

In this unit you will gain a broad understanding of the various types of assessment techniques and strategies used in the educational context of school guidance and counselling to develop understandings and capacities. You will develop your skills as an advanced learner from basic competence in professional practice to confident and ethical leadership in learning innovation.

LCN621 Career Development and Professional Practice

Equivalent s	SPN618, EUQ642
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit encourages you to engage in lifelong learning and within the context of career development practice, lead innovations in the delivery of career development programs to a wide range of audience throughout the community.

LCN622 Career Counselling

Pre-requisites	(LCN636 or SPN651 or EUQ640) or (LCN618 or SPN610)
Equivalent s	SPN620, EUQ643
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

In this unit you will consider

and critically evaluate a range of counselling perspectives in order to formulate a position with respect to your own career counselling practice. Career counselling, a key strategy in assisting individuals to understand their career decision-making, refers to an interpersonal process which may be conducted in individual or small group settings. Career counselling adopts methods of personal counselling in exploring career development issues and is increasingly being conceptualised as a learning process, with the career counsellor as a facilitator. You will consider traditional and emerging career counselling processes, to develop advanced skills in communication and counselling, and develop relevant aspects of ethical practice. This unit builds upon the theoretical foundations established in LCN637 and will enable you to connect these theoretical frameworks to your career counselling practice. This unit will be taught via blended learning.

LCN623 Leadership Concepts, Theories and Issues

Equivalent s	SPN625
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The overall aim of this unit is to enhance the leadership understanding and capabilities for both current leaders and

those aspiring to such positions in organisations today and in the future. This aim is set in a broader understanding of notions of shared and multiple leadership concepts.

LCN624 Leading and Managing People

Equivalent s	SPN626
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit focuses on developing your understanding about some of the many important people issues in organisations today. It is argued in this unit that people are the most important resources in organisations and, as such, a study of the effective leadership and management of that resource is important in enhancing organisational effectiveness.

LCN629 Inclusive Education: Theory, Policy and Practice

Equivalent s	SPN644
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Schools are a reflection of diversity within global and local education communities. An inclusive approach to education involves a critique of social values and priorities, and the structures and institutions they support. It involves the

politics of recognition and is concerned with the serious issue of who is included and who is excluded within education and society generally.

LCN630 Leadership, Policy and Change in Action

Anti-requisites	SPN627, SPN628
Equivalent s	SPN645
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The unit presents the theories and processes of educational change; organizational cultures and values and their influence on change; policy processes (development, implementation and evaluation); policy trends and change in educational contexts. The content around these topics will add to your understanding of the dynamics between leadership, culture and change, and the challenges for leaders. You will develop skills to make sense of and constructively respond to policies within organisational contexts.

LCN631 Strategic Management

Anti-requisites	SPN637
Equivalent s	SPN646
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

There have been increasing demands from statutory bodies and other stakeholders for all organisations, whether schools, educational institutions, voluntary organisations, businesses or government departments, to be effective, efficient and managed in a transparently responsible way. This has come at a time when most organisations face external environments that are increasingly chaotic - instability being driven by such forces as increasing government legislation, legal challenges, changing technology, information growing exponentially, reduced time frames and demands for improved quality. This unit will look at the strategic management of an organisation, general systems theory and the issues of governance and accountability to analyse the processes educational organisations and other organisational settings use to maintain their strategic intent and to harness the continuous and discontinuous innovation required to sustain organisations in challenging times.

LCN632 Understanding Reading and Writing Difficulties

Anti-requisites	SPN614
Equivalent s	SPN647
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

While the understanding and application of learning theory is essential to the teaching of all students, there will always be some for whom specialised approaches are required in order to maximise their potential. Estimates indicate that approximately 16% of children in Australia can be described as ineffective readers. Children who experience reading and writing difficulties are at high risk for academic failure during their school years and chronic unemployment and ill-health in adulthood. Accordingly, it is vitally important for teachers to develop their knowledge and skills so that they can meet the needs of diverse literacy learners in a flexible, inclusive manner using evidence-based approaches to instruction (DEST, 2005). Content in this unit relates to the components considered critical to reading and writing success, with recognition of classroom-based assessment practices and recommended instructional practices for readers and writers experiencing difficulties.

LCN633 School Guidance and Counselling Practicum

Pre-requisites	(LCN636 or SPN651) and (LCN619 or SPN611). LCN619 and LCN636 can be studied in the same teaching period as LCN633
Equivalent s	SPN648
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

As well as developing a sound knowledge base, studying

school guidance and counselling requires the development of skills to apply this knowledge in the practical setting of schools and community organisations. This professional experience unit will provide you with professional knowledge and skills in the practice of school guidance and counselling and an awareness of ethical code of conduct and guidelines. You will demonstrate a high standard of professional conduct in the school setting or the community organisation and observe and engage with assessment and intervention processes.

LCN634 Supporting Students with Social, Emotional and Behavioural Needs

Equivalent s	SPN649
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

Educators concerns about effectively managing the classroom environment are intensified by the inclusion of students with additional needs. Behaviours associated with low engagement, learning difficulties, attention and activity disorders, autism spectrum disorders, and moderate to severe disabilities present major challenges for educators. Accordingly, sound knowledge of effective classroom management practices and the ability to work collaboratively with support personnel to plan and provide appropriate supports to

address the needs of all students are essential. Theoretical approaches and practical strategies that are particularly effective in teaching and supporting students with social, emotional and behavioural needs in inclusive classrooms will be emphasised. Procedures for evaluating the effectiveness of management practices as well as issues of social justice and equity will also be discussed.

LCN635 Supporting Students with an Autism Spectrum Disorder

Equivalent s	SPN650
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

The aims of this unit are to assist you as classroom and specialist teachers, school counsellors and guidance officers to deepen your knowledge in the area of Autism Spectrum Disorders and to develop your skills in identifying and supporting this group of students in an inclusive educational setting.

LCN636 Introductory Educational Counselling

Equivalent s	SPN651, EUQ640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

This unit will introduce you to core counselling techniques and communication skills that

underpin effective helping strategies used by counsellors in a range of helping professions. The unit will assist you to understand and use particular skills that help to increase your own self-awareness and awareness of the needs of others. The aim of effective counselling is to develop the capacity of clients to problem-solve and to work towards their goals and potential.

LCN638 Theory and Practice of Second Language Teaching and Learning

Anti-requisites	CLN608, CLN612
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Educational institutions are experiencing growing enrolments of students from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds. Domestically educators may be working with students learning English as an additional language (EAL) or with Indigenous students using Standard Australian English as an additional dialect (EAD). Overseas, the focus might be on teaching English as a foreign language (EFL). For teachers, school leaders and policy makers, and people interested in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), knowledge and skills in promoting learning and support are crucial. This unit provides you with knowledge,

understandings and skills in second language teaching and learning, including curriculum development, task design, classroom teaching, and evaluation. The focus is both on bilingual education contexts and settings where students are using English as an additional language or dialect (EALD). The unit also addresses Languages Other Than English (LOTEs) programs.

LCN639 Youth, Popular Culture, and Texts

Equivalent s	CLN647, CRN600
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

In popular culture, youth find the resources and means for identity formation, social relations, and pleasure, as well as develop a range of knowledge, skills, values and attitudes. To make learning meaningful and relevant to students' lives, you need to understand the ways popular cultural texts (entertainment media, computer-based, and mobile) form the cultural capital of youth. You also need to develop new knowledges and skills of textual analysis that will enable them to critique, select, and use various cultural texts for specific pedagogical purposes and learning contexts. This unit emphasises new contexts and knowledge with particular significance for teacher-librarianship as it provides the opportunity to engage with contemporary

texts that capture the experiences, knowledge, and desires of youth, which impact on their cultural, economic, social, political, and ethical lives. In the context of this unit youth includes young people of school age approximately 5-18 years.

LLB101 Introduction to Law

Equivalent s	LWB145
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Introduction to Law provides a necessary foundation for legal studies by introducing you to core legal knowledge and the skills of legal reasoning, problem solving, legal writing and research.

LLB102 Torts

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB102
Equivalent s	LWB148
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit, you will apply the skills you are developing in LLB101 Introduction to Law and be introduced to the skills of legal problem solving and legal interviewing and questioning as you look at how the law of torts operates in a real world context. The knowledge and skills that you

develop in this unit provide a foundation for more advanced units in later years. The study of torts law is required for admission as a legal practitioner in Australia.

LLB103 Dispute Resolution

Anti-requisites	LWB150, LWB498
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

Dispute resolution is a term used to represent a number of processes for the resolution of conflict and disputes such as negotiation, mediation, conciliation and arbitration. These processes are used in many areas of Australian society to resolve both legal and non-legal disputes.

LLB104 Contemporary Law and Justice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

As future members of the legal profession, you will be expected to contextualise legal issues and critique them from various perspectives. In a changing world and in light of emerging technologies, the future of the legal profession will rely on critical thinking and evaluation skills and the ability to develop and present persuasive arguments. In this unit, you will explore critical

Units

theories and apply them to the philosophical, cultural, social, economic and global contexts in which the Australian legal system operates. You will also consider the role of lawyers in a dynamic and changing world.

LLB106 Criminal Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101 or LWB145
Equivalent s	LWB239, LWB238
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is a core unit in your law degree as familiarity with criminal law is essential for understanding the relationship between individuals and the State. It is also required for your admission to legal practice. In this unit, you will further examine the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander legal knowledges and perspectives of law that were introduced in LLB104 Contemporary Law and Justice.

LLB107 Statutory Interpretation

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit introduces the foundational concepts of public law, the institutions of government and the rules and principles of statutory

interpretation in Australia. Knowledge and skills relating to statutory interpretation are essential in legal practice. This unit provides a foundation for the development of your skills in statutory interpretation that will be further examined in more advanced units. This unit also develops your skills in legal research, written communication and problem solving that were introduced to you in LLB101 Introduction to Law.

LLB140 Human Rights Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB140
Anti-requisites	LWB496
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In recent decades, the international community has shown an increased awareness of and stronger commitment to the protection of human rights. However, this progress is far from complete and violations of basic human rights are still a pressing issue for the global community. This unit is a first year elective that is designed to develop the concepts and principles of human rights introduced in LLB104 Contemporary Law and Justice. It explores the theory and practice of international human rights law. In particular, it provides an overview of the history and origins of human rights and international rights and

obligations while remaining grounded in the contemporary events and challenges to the protection of human rights. The unit also examines the institutions, instruments and implementation structures of human rights. The unit sets the foundational knowledge of the key issues and mechanisms for regulation and enforcement that are built on in later specialised units.

LLB141 Introduction to International Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101. LLB101 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB141
Anti-requisites	LWB142, LWB144
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

There are many ways in which the law operates in an international context. Issues of global concern such as climate change, terrorism and economic development require cooperation between nations through agreements and treaties. The increased internationalisation of communication, financial interests and business transactions means that individuals and companies are increasingly required to engage with the laws of other countries and that domestic legal systems must operate in an international context. In an increasingly globalised world it is important for you to understand how to identify, evaluate and apply the relevant

Units

law in international disputes and how international laws can impact on the Australian legal system. This unit builds on your knowledge of the Australian legal system introduced in LLB101 and extends it to the impact of other legal systems on the development of Australian law.

LLB142 Regulation of Business

Pre-requisites	LLB101 or LWB145
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This elective unit commences the process of educating you in matters of business and commercial law. It is intended to provide an overview of a number of critical areas in the study of business law. Further, this subject will provide you with theoretical and critical analysis skills. As a law graduate, you are increasingly required to have a strong knowledge base and understanding of business and commerce and have an understanding of how business operates within the context of the Australian legal system. This unit is intended to provide foundation skills and knowledge that are essential for an understanding of law and regulation as it applies to business.

LLB202 Contract Law

Pre-requisites	LLB102 or LWB148
----------------	------------------

Anti-requisites	LWB136, LWB137
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

In this unit, you will examine how contract law operates in a contemporary real world context and practise skills of contract negotiation, interpretation and drafting, and legal problem solving. You will further develop the oral communication skills that were introduced in LLB104 Contemporary Law and Justice. The knowledge and skills you develop in this unit also provide a foundation for later year units in the course, for example, LLB204 Commercial and Personal Property Law, LLB301 Real Property Law, LLB304 Commercial Remedies, and commercial law electives. An understanding of contract law is a requirement for admission to legal practice in Australia.

LLB203 Constitutional Law

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LLB107
Equivalent s	LWB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

Constitutional Law examines the constitutional arrangements effected by the Commonwealth

and State Constitutions, the division of power between the Commonwealth and States, and the relations between the different levels of government. The Commonwealth Constitution is a 'higher' law and therefore ordinary laws passed by the Commonwealth or State Parliaments may depend upon the Constitution for their validity.

LLB204 Commercial and Personal Property Law

Pre-requisites	LLB202 or LWB137
Anti-requisites	LWB244
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The knowledge and skills you develop in this unit provide a foundation for later year units in the course, for example, LLH305 Corporate Law, and electives in the commercial area. The study of the content in this unit is required for admission to legal practice in Australia.

LLB205 Equity and Trusts

Pre-requisites	LLB202 or LWB137
Anti-requisites	LWB241, LWB240
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on LLB202

Contract Law with a focus on developing your critical analysis and legal writing skills. An understanding of equity and trusts is also required for admission to legal practice.

LLB242 Media Law

Pre-requisites	LLB102 or LWB147
Anti-requisites	LWB480
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

One of the main tenets of a democratic society is freedom of speech, including freedom of the press. As a consequence of the persuasive nature of the media, the law has imposed a number of checks and balances for the protection of individuals and society. Inevitably these checks and balances come into conflict with freedom of the press. This unit examines the regulation and non-regulation of freedom of speech exercised by the media, including the various limitations imposed by the common law, statute and self-regulation.

LLB243 Family Law

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LLB107 or LWB146. LLB107 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB243
Anti-requisites	LWB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM-2 (Block) External

- SEM-2, SUM-2

Legal professionals assisting clients who are entering into relationships or experiencing relationship breakdown are involved in helping them plan their future financial and parenting arrangements. Their role, when assisting clients after separation, is to help their clients find the most appropriate forms of dispute resolution and to minimise conflict experienced by family members, particularly where there are children. Family lawyers are most often engaged in matters involving future arrangements for children and financial issues, such as property settlement, spousal maintenance and child support. They also assist clients in applications to seek protection for family violence. This unit is important if you are considering working anywhere within the family law system or in general practice. It is an elective in the law degree.

LLB244 Criminal Law Sentencing

Pre-requisites	LLB106 or LWB239
Anti-requisites	LWB494
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM-2

A knowledge of the principles of criminal law is fundamental to the practice of law. In order to practise in the criminal jurisdiction, a sound knowledge of the principles and

procedures for sentencing offenders is essential. The sentencing of offenders is based on statutory and common law rules and criminological theories of punishment of offenders, as well as theories informing rehabilitation and responses to recidivism. Although this unit is based on the principles underlying the sentencing process, there is also considerable emphasis on the practical application of these in the sentencing process. This unit, a general elective in the law degree, builds on knowledge and skills gained in the core criminal law unit.

LLB250 Law, Privacy and Data Ethics

Pre-requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

We live in an era where major advances in data-driven technologies are fundamentally changing many aspects of society. These technologies are not only becoming crucial to many businesses, which seek new avenues for creating competitive advantages and value, but also increasingly enmeshed in aspects of our everyday lives. This unit, therefore, explores the legal, ethical and social challenges raised by data-driven technologies in two main parts. The first centres on the information privacy law issues

that arise from large-scale collection and aggregation of person information the second relates to the application of data analytics. Exploration of the challenges raised by different technologies across both parts of this unit are guided by broader considerations of fairness, accountability and transparency (FAT).

LLB251 Law and Design Thinking

Pre-requisites	LLB104, LLB106 and LLB202. LLB202 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Learning to 'think like a lawyer' is an important part of a law degree, but it is not the only way to solve legal problems. Lawyers are increasingly being called upon to think about legal problems in new ways and to be creative and innovative in developing solutions. Law and design thinking will introduce students to a five-step methodology that takes a human-centred approach to problem solving. The focus of the unit is on access to justice, but the same methodology can be used in any legal, business, technology, innovation, or personal context. The highlight of the unit will be a weekend intensive—similar to a hackathon or thinktank. Guided by industry experts, students will work in self-selected collaborative teams to develop

an innovative and human-centred solution to a legal problem. This unit provides students with the knowledge and skills they need to design new solutions to improve access to justice and respond to complex legal problems.

LLB301 Real Property Law

Pre-requisites	(LLB204 and LLB205) or LWB241
Anti-requisites	LWB243, LWB244
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

Real Property Law is a core unit in the law degree. It is required for admission to legal practice in Australia. Real property law is a significant part of legal practice in government departments, in-house positions, general practice and specialised law firms. Being able to learn and apply the foundations of real property will enable your understanding and application in other specialist areas of law, for example, family law, environmental law, corporations law, bankruptcy law and succession law (wills and estates).

LLB303 Evidence

Pre-requisites	LLB106 or LWB239
Equivalent	LWB432
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

- SEM-2

Evidence is a core unit in the law degree. Knowledge of the rules of evidence and of the procedures by which it must be tendered and dealt with in court is necessary for the conduct of litigation as either a barrister or a solicitor and for admission to practice. This unit builds upon your study of criminal procedure in LLB106 Criminal Law.

LLB304 Commercial Remedies

Pre-requisites	(LLB204 and LLB205) or LWB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

An understanding of the law of remedies, including remedies available under the common law, equity and statute, is central to your ability to support common commercial practice and assist with the effective resolution of commercial disputes. It is also necessary for any legal practitioner.

LLB306 Civil Procedure

Pre-requisites	LLB103 and LLB202
Anti-requisites	LWB431
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM

An understanding of civil procedure is required for admission to legal practice.

This core unit draws on

Units

knowledge gained throughout the degree including contract law, torts, statutory interpretation and dispute resolution skills. This subject will develop your knowledge and understanding of procedural law in Australia and extend your skills from earlier studies in law units, such as critical analysis and dispute resolution in LLB101, LLB102 and LLB103 and negotiation in LLB202 Contract Law.

LLB340 Banking and Finance Law

Pre-requisites	LLB301 or LWB244
Anti-requisites	LWB454
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Banking and Finance Law covers the principal areas of activity of lenders in commercial and consumer transactions. You will develop an understanding of the Australian financial system, the regulation of lenders and the legal relationships between lenders and their customers.

LLB341 Artificial Intelligence, Robots and the Law

Pre-requisites	LLH201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit addresses the most pressing practical legal issues that arise in relation to new technologies, and examines the theoretical principles that are likely to underpin public and private regulatory efforts in the future. To this end, the unit will encourage students to think critically about the ways in which new technology is experienced and regulated.

LLB344 Intellectual Property Law

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146. LLH201 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB344
Anti-requisites	LWB486
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

Intellectual property law has become fundamentally important to our modern, connected society. This unit will provide you with an introduction to those areas of intellectual property law that commercial legal practitioners are likely to encounter in their everyday practice. You will also examine the current policy debates in the field of intellectual property as the law adapts to the digital age.

LLB345 Regulating the Internet

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146. LLH201 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLB345
Anti-requisites	LWB482
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines how society regulates the Internet. As the Internet has become more vital to business, government and social life, difficult legal and policy questions have arisen about its governance. This unit will consider the application of existing legal principles to cyberspace, as well as newly developed sui generis principles and governance regimes. Knowledge of these legal issues is of increasing importance in many areas of legal practice, industry and to society more generally. This unit is a core unit for the new Law, Technology and Innovation minor and a general law elective for the undergraduate law degree.. It will be beneficial to you if you are intending to practise in media and communications, intellectual property or technology law, or another area of law that involves significant interaction online. This unit will also be beneficial if you intend to work in the public sector in relation to the regulation of technology and communications networks.

LLB346 Succession Law

Pre-requisites	LWB241 or LLB205
Anti-requisites	LWB309
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point

Units

es	- SEM-1, SUM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM-2
----	---

This unit includes the following: examination of the law with respect to wills and probate; a study of the formalities required to execute a valid will; the intestacy provisions where someone dies without having made a will; the rights of a testator's family when they have not been named as a beneficiary in the deceased's will; and a detailed examination of the provisions of the Succession Act 1981 (Qld).

LLB347 Taxation Law

Pre-requisites	LLB101
Anti-requisites	AYB325, AYB219, LWB364
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

In this unit you will attain an overview of the Australian taxation system.

LLB349 Japanese Law

Pre-requisites	LLB202 or LWB137
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SUM (Block), SUM-2 (Block) External - SUM, SUM-2

In LLB349 Japanese Law, you will use Japan as a case study to develop the skills of Asia-literate legal reasoning — the ability to discern how culture, politics, economics, institutional

design and other variables impact on the operation of an Asian legal system. In the Asian Century, Asia-literate legal reasoning is critical for lawyers to advise effectively on transnational deals and for policy-makers to fashion strategic international and regional policy solutions. The unit covers a wide range of contemporary issues in Japanese law, including legal system reform, litigation rates, constitutionalism, gender discrimination, criminal justice, judicial activism, law in popular culture, corporate governance, employment, contracts and commercial regulation.

LLB350 The Law and Ethics of War

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The Law and Ethics of War develops knowledge of legal and ethical issues relating to international law regulating recourse to violence (the *jus ad bellum*) and the conduct of hostilities (the *jus in bello* or international humanitarian law). The unit looks at some of the main ethical arguments for and against war and, drawing on past and current real-world case studies, it deals with a range of topical issues such as the use of military force against non-state terrorist groups, the responsibility to protect populations from mass atrocity

crimes, and the means and methods of warfare. The unit builds on knowledge and skills developed in earlier core units and in recommended electives, including LLB141 Introduction to International Law.

LLB444 Real Estate Transactions

Pre-requisites	LLB304 or (LWB137 and (LLB205 or LWB241)). LLB304 may be studied in the same teaching period as LLB444
Anti-requisites	LWB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

A real estate transaction is one of the most common contracts a lawyer deals with in practice. Real Estate Transactions gives students an understanding of the operation of contract law, real property and equity in the context of a typical land transaction and develops the skills of statutory interpretation, drafting and written communication.

LLB460 Competition Moots A

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146
Anti-requisites	LWB418
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Mooting is a fundamental element of legal education. As

a good student mooter at QUT, you have the opportunity, because of the number of national and international competitions that the QUT Law School is invited to participate in, to take your skills to the national and international arena and experience mooting at the highest level. Each international and national moot that you participate in requires significant preparation and attention to detail. This unit is one of a number of work integrated learning units designed to provide you with the experience of using and developing your legal knowledge and skills in a real world context. Mooting will provide you with an authentic learning experience with direct application in real world legal environments. Through this experience you should be better placed for a smooth transition to the workplace.

LLB461 Competition Moots B

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146
Anti-requisites	LWB419
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Mooting is a fundamental element of legal education. As a good student mooter at QUT, you have the opportunity, because of the number of national and international competitions that the QUT Law School is invited to participate in, to take your skills to the national and international arena and experience mooting

at the highest level. Each international and national moot that you participate in requires significant preparation and attention to detail. This unit is one of a number of work integrated learning units designed to provide you with the experience of using and developing your legal knowledge and skills in a real world context. Mooting will provide you with an authentic learning experience with direct application in real world legal environments. Through this experience you should be better placed for a smooth transition to the workplace.

LLB463 Legal Clinic (Organised Program)

Pre-requisites	LLB104 and (LLB105 or LLB107)
Anti-requisites	LWB456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit covers a range of work integrated learning (WIL) opportunities, which will enable you to experience the real world application and development of your legal knowledge and skills. This may include a range of roles in traditional legal environments and non-traditional community contexts such as street law, not-for-profit organisations, community legal centres, and advocacy groups. You will undertake legal tasks under supervision, with this unit affording you an authentic learning context in a challenging real world legal

environment. Through this experience you should develop skills to be better placed for career planning and transition to the workplace.

LLB464 International Legal Placement

Pre-requisites	LLB104 and (LLB105 or LLB107)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM

This unit is a work integrated learning (WIL) unit and provides you with opportunities to undertake short-term international externships, field placements and study tours overseas. Students can either apply for one of the advertised placement opportunities or can organise their own international placement with a local in-country organisation (subject to approval by the unit co-ordinator). Placement experiences cover a broad range of international work experiences, including community legal education, human rights advocacy, research and global policy, comparative law and business. The distinguishing features of this unit are the focus on experiential learning in another country, and the requirement to complete a minimum of 60 hours work either in-country or through a combination of in-country work and related research at home.

LLH201 Legal Research

Pre-requisites	LLB105 or LLB107
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

In this unit, you will further develop the problem-solving and research skills which were introduced in your first year and apply them to ill-defined problems. You will also have the opportunity to reflect on your career goals and strategically build your skills to enhance your employability. You will then have the opportunity to reflect on and expand your career goals in LLH401 Legal Research Capstone.

LLH206 Administrative Law

Pre-requisites	(LLB203 and LLH201) or LWB242
Anti-requisites	LWB335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM-2 (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM-2

This unit examines the manner in which the executive branch of government is legally accountable, particularly in its dealings with individuals. The unit builds on key principles studied in LLB203 Constitutional Law concerning the structure and operation of our federal system of government, in order to focus on judicial and extra-judicial means of reviewing administrative action. An understanding of administrative law is required for admission into legal practice in Australia.

LLH302 Ethics and the Legal Profession

Pre-requisites	LLH201 or LWB146. LLH201 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH302
Anti-requisites	LWB433
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SUM

This unit is a core unit in the law degree and is required for admission to legal practice in Australia. It builds on the legal research and critical analysis skills developed in LLB104 Contemporary Law and Justice and LLH201 Legal Research.

LLH305 Corporate Law

Pre-requisites	(LLB204 and LLH201) or LWB244
Anti-requisites	LWB334
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-2, SUM

Corporate Law is designed to provide you with knowledge and understanding of the key legal principles and policy issues relevant to registered companies. This unit is a compulsory area of study in the law degree and is required for admission as a legal practitioner.

LLH401 Legal Research Capstone


Pre-requisites	LLH302
----------------	--------

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The final year capstone experience will support you in your transition from university to professional work. You will consolidate your legal knowledge and skills by responding to real-world legal problems and developing your professional reflection skills. You will develop an awareness and appreciation of the impact that technology is having, and will continue to have, on the way law is practised. Whether you see your future career in a law firm, community legal centre, law reform commission, government department, research institution, or somewhere else, you will need to understand the technology that is being used in practice and the ethical obligations that accompany their use. You will also broaden your capabilities in planning, developing and completing a complex research project.

LLH470 Commercial Contracts in Practice

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH470
Anti-requisites	LLB441
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

An advanced knowledge of  **a university for the real world**

contract law principles and their interaction with principles of equity and property law within the Australian context is crucial for all lawyers involved in negotiating, reviewing and drafting commercial agreements. The unit draws upon the fundamental principles of contract, equity and property studied earlier in your degree to examine at an advanced level the interaction of these principles in the context of common commercial transactions, including sales, leases and share sale agreements. Relevant regulatory provisions are examined to the extent they impact on the content and interpretation of commercial agreements. The unit provides an opportunity for you to gain an enhanced understanding of the principles of contract, equity and property in the context of common practical issues related to the negotiation, drafting and interpretation of common clauses within these agreements.

LLH471 Health Law and Practice

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH471
Anti-requisites	LWB483
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

In this honours elective unit, you will apply the skills of

communication, legal reasoning, critical and creative thinking, and research project management developed throughout the degree and consolidated in LLH401 Legal Research Capstone. You will also develop advanced knowledge in relation to health care law, building on the knowledge from LLB102 Torts. The relationship between the provider of health services and the patient has, in recent times, become more complex and there is consequently a significantly growing field of related legal scholarship and litigation.

LLH472 Public International Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same study period as LLH472
Anti-requisites	LWB406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Public international law is a body of rules that governs the relations between nation states and between nation states and individuals. Public international law influences the development of many areas of domestic law, including trade and commerce, immigration and criminal law. Through the creation and implementation of public international law, nation states are able to cooperate to address global challenges like terrorism, poverty, climate change and armed conflict.

LLH473 Independent Research Project

Pre-requisites	LLH401. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH473
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides you with the advanced research and writing skills needed for enrolment in higher degree research programs and for the legal profession. As an advanced Honours elective, this unit builds upon the research and higher order thinking skills developed in other Honours units, including LLH201 Legal Research.

LLH474 Insolvency Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 and (LLH305 or LWB334). LLH401 and LLH305 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH474
Anti-requisites	LWB307
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

An understanding of the principles of insolvency and restructuring law will assist you to gain a more complete grasp of the legal system, particularly in a commercial context. Knowledge of the law as it applies to both personal and corporate insolvency provides opportunity to develop your

Units

skills in a range of legal areas as well as providing a base for those interested in working in this specialised field.

LLH475 Theories of Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Legal theory, also known as jurisprudence, has exerted an enduring influence on the direction and nature of legal thought in the common law world and through all legal systems. An understanding of the underlying, and often unstated, philosophies that guide the developing law, especially through decisions at the highest level, will assist you to effectively participate in legal practice, research and law reform.

LLH476 Competition Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LLH476
Anti-requisites	LWB410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

As an advanced law elective, Competition Law builds upon students' knowledge of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth) and critically

examines the rules regulating anti-competitive conduct and access to essential services. The unit develops advanced knowledge, critical thinking skills and research skills within the context of commercial transactions such as mergers, joint ventures, distribution and supply arrangements and intellectual property licences.

LLH477 Innovation and Intellectual Property Law

Pre-requisites	LLH401 or LWB335. LLH401 may be studied in the same teaching period.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit provides a rich understanding of the most pressing challenges in IP and innovation law right now, and offers opportunities for you to select and deeply explore the legal issues that most align with your interests. You will gain new understandings of the role of IP law in the knowledge economy and in areas as diverse as culture, education, health and business. You will cultivate critical-thinking and decision-making skills that will inform your professional practice and empower you to imagine and realise change. This unit provides you with the skills necessary to be an agile and resilient learner and future-focused legal professional. This unit is offered as an advanced elective in the Law (Honours) degree as part of the intellectual property and innovation law group. It builds

on the formative knowledge provided in the electives LLB344 Intellectual Property Law and LLB345 Regulating the Internet.

LPP111 Lawyers' Skills

Anti-requisites	LPZ111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2, SEM-2 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, SEM-2

The Australasian Professional Legal Education Council (APLEC) and the Law Admissions Consultative Committee LACC) have published standards for the pre-admission practical training of Australian legal practitioners. Those standards have been adopted in Queensland as part of the admission rules for the legal profession. This unit covers the skills area of 'Lawyer's Skills' as contained in those standards.

LPP112 Work Skills

Anti-requisites	LPZ112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2, 6TP1 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, SEM-2

The Law Admissions Consultative Committee considers that an entry-level lawyer should be able to demonstrate competence in ethical understanding and knowledge of solicitors' trust

accounting and file and risk management at the level required for admission as a legal practitioner in Australia.

LPP113 Civil Litigation

Anti-requisites	LPZ113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2

This unit builds on your undergraduate knowledge of civil litigation, torts and contract law by providing you with an understanding of the practices and procedures involved in resolving client disputes using civil litigation. It will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of litigation practice, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills for the purpose of finding solutions to client problems. It will enable you to further develop and apply your letter-writing and legal drafting skills. It provides you with an opportunity to demonstrate some of the knowledge, skills and ethical values that a competent legal practitioner is expected to apply when conducting litigation.

LPP114 Commercial

Anti-requisites	LPZ114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2,

12AP2, 12AP2, 6TP1

This unit builds on your undergraduate knowledge of corporate law principles and commercial law by providing you with an understanding of the practices and procedures involved in utilising corporations for client purposes and an understanding of practices and procedures involved in the sale of a business. It will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of corporate, commercial and revenue law, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills, for the purpose of finding solutions to client problems involving commercial transactions. It will enable you to further develop and apply your letter-writing and legal drafting skills. It further provides you with an opportunity to demonstrate some of knowledge, skills and ethical values that a competent legal practitioner is expected to apply to complex commercial transactions and problems.

LPP115 Property

Anti-requisites	LPZ115
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2

This unit builds on your undergraduate knowledge of property law by providing you with an understanding of the practices and procedures involved in property

transactions such as transfers, mortgages and leases. It will provide you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge of property, planning and revenue law, your legal research and analysis skills, and your fact analysis skills, for the purpose of finding solutions to client problems. It will enable you to further develop and apply your letter-writing and legal drafting skills. The unit will further provide you with an opportunity to demonstrate some of knowledge, skills and ethical values that a competent legal practitioner is expected to apply to complex commercial transactions and problems.

LPP116 Electives

Anti-requisites	LPZ116
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2, 12AP2, 6TP1

This unit extends your knowledge of the substantive law and the practices and procedures on two areas of practice that you choose from the following list. You must choose two from the list to satisfy professional admission requirements and unit requirements. The unit will provide you with the opportunity to build and apply your substantive law knowledge, your procedural knowledge, your fact analysis skills and your legal research and analysis skills.

Administrative Law

Units

practice%emsp;
 .%emsp;Criminal law practice
 .%emsp;Family law
 practice %emsp;
 .%emsp;Banking and finance
 law practice%emsp;
 .%emsp;Consumer law
 practice .%emsp;Employment
 and industrial law practice
 .%emsp;Planning and
 environment law practice
 .%emsp;Wills and estates
 practice

LPP117 Interaction

Anti-requisites	LPZ117
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 12AP1, 12AP2 External - 12AP1, 12AP1, 12AP2, 12AP2

This unit complements your study in LPP113 Civil Litigation and LPP115 Property. It provides you with an opportunity to build further your legal and fact research and analysis skills, your communication skills and your ability to manage complex legal work in a professional manner. It provides you further opportunities to exercise your professional judgement within an ethical framework appropriate for a legal professional and to apply risk management tools in legal professional work.

LPP118 Placement

Anti-requisites	LPZ118
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	External

es	- 12AP1, 12AP2, 6TP1, 6TP3
----	-------------------------------

The Australasian Professional Legal Education Council (APLEC) and the Law Admissions Consultative Committee (LACC) have published standards for the pre-admission practical training of Australian legal practitioners. Those standards have been adopted in Queensland as part of the admission rules for the legal profession. The standards require all persons undertaking practical legal training in an institutional course to complete a placement in a law office.

LQB180 Biomolecules and Life Processes

Anti-requisites	CVB102 and CZB190
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A basic knowledge of the composition and function of biomolecules in the living cells found in the organs and tissues of the human body is important in understanding the relationships between health and disease. This foundational biochemistry unit introduces essential knowledge and skills relevant to understanding the fundamental bioelements, their structural organisation in biological molecules and their functional roles in the central life processes of cells, organs and tissues.

LQB181 Introduction to Medical Laboratory Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Medical laboratory scientists have a vital role in the diagnosis of disease and ongoing management of patient care. It is estimated that up to 70% of all medical treatments are based on a pathology diagnosis. This first year unit introduces you to the clinical practice of diagnostic pathology, the role of medical laboratory scientists in healthcare, medical research and the profession of medical laboratory science in a local, national and international context. Foundation knowledge in the core diagnostic pathology disciplines will be introduced using clinical case studies and scenarios in conjunction with basic practical bench-skills required in the laboratory to prepare you for later units of your course.

LQB182 Cell and Molecular Biology

Equivalent	LQB186
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cell and Molecular Biology equips you with a comprehensive understanding of the molecular structure and function of the cell. This unit introduces the basic principles

and concepts of cell structure, function, specialisation, maintenance and replication, and introduces you to fundamental molecular mechanisms important to the organisation of the cell.

LQB183 Human Systematic Anatomy

Equivalent s	LSB131, LSB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit concentrates on the acquisition and application of appropriate anatomical terminology, understanding of basic tissue structure and a detailed understanding of the major anatomical concepts of each of the organ systems within the human body. A focus on language development will underpin the learning in this unit, where you will develop the ability to communicate medical cases effectively to a range of audiences.

LQB184 Biomedical Skills 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This introductory unit is designed for first year students studying biomedical science. You will be introduced to academic literacy, practical and quantitative skills which are required for scientists that work in the broad range of biomedical science disciplines. The unit will also develop your

understanding of measurements, data gathering and data analysis, including biostatistical methodologies and practices. This unit is designed to give students a strong foundation for continuing studies in biomedical science and related areas of study.

LQB185 Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals

Equivalent s	LSB182, LSB142, LQD185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This introductory unit explores the structure (anatomy) and functions (physiology) of the human body, by providing students with opportunities to investigate the major organ systems necessary for life. A focus on medical language development will underpin the learning in this unit, where students will develop the ability to effectively communicate anatomy and physiology concepts in health care environments. This first-year unit provides the foundational knowledge of organ function in health to prepare students for more advanced units-such as LQB285 Pathophysiology for Health Professionals, which covers the processes of diseases relevant to the Australian National Health Priority Areas-and students' development as health professionals.

LQB186 Human Cell & Molecular Biology

Equivalent s	LQB182
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Human cell and molecular biology equips you with a foundational understanding of the molecular structure and function of human cells. This unit introduces the basic concepts of cell structure, function, specialisation, maintenance and replication, and introduces you to fundamental molecular mechanisms important to the organisation and function of human cells.

LQB201 Microbiology and Infection Control for Podiatrists

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Podiatrists require a strong knowledge base in microbiology on which to base future studies within their discipline and for their professional practice. A detailed knowledge of infectious agents, their structure, prevalence and pathogenicity will enable you to apply these concepts to infection control to prevent the transmission of disease and to understand the mode of action of antimicrobials. You will also study infectious agents that are aetiological agents of disease states of public health significance or of the feet, and

appropriate methods for the management and treatment of these disease states. Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry is assumed for this unit.

LQB280 Genes, Genomes and Genetics

Pre-requisites	LQB182 or LQB186
Equivalent s	LQB385
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Molecular genetics underpins the diagnostics and treatment of many inherited and acquired diseases. Central to the approaches currently being applied to understand complex life processes is the ability to interrogate and interpret the molecular genetic information stored in DNA, RNA or protein (i.e., bioinformatics and genomics). Such information not only underpins our identification and understanding of the particular disease state but also points to potential options for treatment. Higher-level studies in the life sciences, and specifically the health-related sciences, require an understanding of these basic theoretical and practical concepts and approaches to interrogating the genomes of humans and other organisms.

LQB281 Human Health & Disease Concepts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point

es - SEM-2

The unit complements the material covered in human cell and molecular biology, anatomy and physiology in the first year of your studies. An important aspect of clinical practice and/or research is a broad knowledge and understanding of human disease states, the role of microbes in health and disease, and how the immune system functions to maintain health and fight disease. As part of your early biomedical sciences training, you need to appreciate general disease processes to help you prepare for your more advanced units in immunology, microbiology, pathology and/or a range of biomedical science disciplines. Whether your aim is to be a clinical or research scientist, appreciation of pathological processes will enable you to better understand how we identify, measure and manage diseases clinically and in a research context.

LQB285 Pathophysiology for Health Professionals

Pre-requisites	LQB185 or LSB182 or LQD185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will introduce students to pathophysiology (study of disease processes), and will address the predominant disorders affecting Australians across the lifespan, particularly those identified by the National Health Priority Areas as

contributing significantly to disability and death in Australia. This unit will build on foundational knowledge of the normal structure and function of the human body developed in Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals (LQB185). An understanding of diseases gained within this unit will prepare students for subsequent health assessment and nursing practice within the Integrated Nursing Practice units.

LQB286 Biomedical Skills 2

Pre-requisites	LQB184
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Biomedical Skills 2 further develops key academic literacy, practical and quantitative skills which are required for practicing biomedical scientists. The unit provides opportunities to apply these skills through collaborative work, development of teamwork skills, effective interpersonal skills and scientific communication. This unit is designed to expand students' knowledge of important skills and competencies, including studies in quantitative data analysis and biostatistics, foundational biomedical physics, and health bioinnovation that provide a strong foundation for continuing studies in the broad range of biomedical disciplines and related health areas.

LQB292 Principles of Infection and Immunity

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Infection and immunity is the study of pathogenic organisms and how the human immune mechanisms mediate disease progression. This area of study requires the co-ordinated knowledge of both microbiology and immunology to fully understand microbial detection, disease progression and ultimately treatment and prevention. Both research and industry career options in infection and immunity require a solid understanding of theoretical and practical aspects of infection and immunity.

LQB301 Medical Microbiology and Infection Control

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This foundation unit builds upon your fundamental knowledge of the human body and explores the role of microorganisms in human health. In this unit, you will (i) explore the diversity of microorganisms associated with the human body; (ii) examine the host-microbe relationship through each organ system of the human body; (iii) study the

mechanisms by which the human body naturally controls infections; and (iv) evaluate the use of antimicrobials and infection control procedures to reduce the impact of infectious diseases on human health. This knowledge and understanding will then be further developed and applied in your subsequent clinical studies in your chosen healthcare profession discipline.

LQB362 Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases

Pre-requisites	LQB281 or LQB292 or BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides foundation knowledge and understanding of human infectious disease microbiology and topics including the spectrum of disease, diagnosis, aetiology, treatment, prevention, control and epidemiology. You will also learn about the laboratory processing of patient specimens with infectious diseases and how to work safely and competently in a PC2 diagnostic laboratory context.

LQB381 Biochemistry

Pre-requisites	LQB180 or CZB190 or CSB432 or (CVB101 and CVB102)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----------------	--

The study of biochemistry, along with other biomedical science units, provides students with the knowledge required for the proper understanding of the role of biomolecules in the structure and functioning of human cellular processes. This has implications for human health and diseases, and serves well as preparation for scientific or clinical studies.

LQB382 Developmental Anatomy and Tissue Adaptation

Pre-requisites	LQB183 or LSB255 or LQB185 or LSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The human body is very responsive to its environment, both in terms of genetic cues during embryological development and hormonal and mechanical signals during post-natal ageing. This unit will explore a number of key embryological processes where tissue patterning results in the formation of the nervous, muscular, skeletal and cardiovascular organ systems. Furthermore the ability of tissues to adapt to their environment will be discussed through development of an understanding of tissue biomechanics and the effects of trauma and ageing on the

Units

human body. Concepts including strength determinants and the effects of loading and disuse will be explored.

LQB385 Molecular Biology and Bioinformatics

Pre-requisites	LQB182 or LQB186 or BVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Modern human biology is largely focused on unraveling and manipulating the genetic information stored in DNA to understand health and treat disease. Genetic information and associated technologies underpin medical advances that span disease diagnostics, vaccines, drugs, forensics, biomaterials, foodstuffs, environmental rehabilitation and even bioterrorism. This unit provides an introduction to the approaches of interrogating genome sequence data and simple genetic engineering technologies used to manipulate DNA sequences.

LQB387 Principles of Immunology

Pre-requisites	LQB281 and LSB250
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Immunology is the study of the physiological systems used to

defend the body from invasion by foreign threats, including organisms and environmental challenges, as well as the pathologies associated with inappropriate immune responses. This unit is in the course to provide you with knowledge relating to the immune system and the principles and application of basic immunological procedures in the laboratory. It assumes knowledge from previous semesters and will provide you with critical foundation knowledge for studies in subsequent semesters.

LQB388 Medical Physiology 1

Pre-requisites	LSB258 or LSB111 or LSB131 or LSB142 or LSB255 or LQB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit deals specifically with the physiological systems that are responsible for the maintenance of health in humans. In the course of the semester students will investigate half the systems that constitute the human body (with the remainder dealt with in the second semester unit Medical Physiology 2 [LQB488]).

LQB389 Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Radiation Therapy

Pre-requisites	LSB142
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A detailed knowledge and understanding of regional and cross-sectional anatomy is a basic requirement for radiation therapists working in clinical and diagnostic settings to excel in their performance in radiotherapeutic procedures. This unit exposes the student to the theoretical and practical concepts of the anatomical regions of the human body. These regions include the head, neck, back, thorax, abdomen, pelvis and perineum, with a focus on the lymphatic system.

LQB390 Regional and Sectional Anatomy for Medical Imaging

Pre-requisites	LSB142
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A detailed knowledge and understanding of regional and cross-sectional anatomy is a basic requirement for diagnostic and therapeutic radiographers to excel in their performance in imaging procedures. This unit exposes the student to theoretical and practical concepts of the anatomical regions of the human body. These regions include the head, neck, back, thorax, abdomen, pelvis and perineum, and the upper and lower limbs with a focus on the major joints.

LQB411 BioInnovation Skills

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In the rapidly evolving landscape of the bioeconomy, fluency in bioscience disciplines coupled with generic and entrepreneurial skills and an understanding of the commercial imperative are highly relevant to modern technology-intensive industries looking to thrive in a competitive global marketplace. In a national landscape that seeks to foster innovation and entrepreneurship, the need for industry-aware bioscience graduates with business acumen and high level generic skills is recognised by industry and government.

LQB450 Foundations of Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	LSB250 or LSB111 or LQB281
Equivalents	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

An understanding of how medicines work forms the basis of recognising clinical effects and adverse reactions. All members of the community have a responsibility in understanding drug action as consumers and health professionals. The work of health professionals is variable

but may include communicating with consumers about their medicines, monitoring subjects, accurately reading and interpreting medical charts, checking doses, administering medicines, and monitoring for effects such as adverse drug reactions. They need confidence in these areas in order to have discussions with their patients and other health professionals, especially prescribers. This unit provides the principles of pharmacology which will prepare you for your role as a health care professional, medical scientist and/or consumer in administering and monitoring medicine use to improve health outcomes for Australians in accord with quality use of medicines.

LQB462 Microbial Diagnostics

Pre-requisites	LQB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical microbiologists investigate microorganisms, those found within a human host as normal regional flora and those that cause human infectious diseases. This unit will introduce you to the diversity of microorganisms, the spectrum of infectious disease states, methods for the detection and identification of aetiological agents, and directed and supportive therapies for treating infections. In this unit you will develop expertise in the laboratory

techniques applied in the diagnostic microbiology laboratory, the ability to interpret the significance of diagnostic testing results, and to communicate these results and your recommendations to medical professionals. This unit is positioned in the developmental phase of your course and assumes proficiency in the laboratory skills and theoretical learning from first and second year in LQB181, LQB281 and LQB362. Combined with LQB562 in third year, LQB462 will prepare you for employment in a diagnostic microbiology laboratory.

LQB481 Biochemical Pathways and Metabolism

Pre-requisites	LQB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The study of biochemistry, along with cell and molecular biology, provides you with the knowledge required for an effective understanding of the structure and function of living organisms at the molecular level. This unit advances the studies begun in LQB381 Biochemistry and further develops your knowledge and understanding of biochemical and molecular studies into metabolic pathways and processes occurring in living cells with a focus on human metabolism in health and disease. This unit provides you

with a knowledge base and skills for advanced studies in biochemistry, as well as support for higher level units in life science and allied health courses.

LQB482 Anatomical Imaging

Pre-requisites	LQB183 or LSB131 or LSB255 or LSB182 or LQB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In order to recognise human pathology in a clinical setting, an understanding of the anatomical presentation of organs in health is essential. This unit focuses on the acquisition and application of knowledge of the human body systems of the thorax, abdomen, head and select regions of the limbs to a medical imaging context. Imaging modalities in plain and contrast radiography, computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging will be explored to understand the context of their application in the clinical setting. Furthermore an understanding of typical patterns of anatomical variability will be examined through case studies and exploration of human donor material, where you will further develop effective teamwork and self-management skills, essential attributes of clinicians and biomedical scientists. This unit will build on your knowledge gained in first level anatomy

and provide relevant knowledge and skills for more advanced studies in Anatomical Sciences and Human Physiology.

LQB485 Cell Biology

Pre-requisites	LQB385
Equivalent s	LQB584
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Understanding the role of cells and how their cellular components are fundamental to a healthy life is crucial for your understanding of how they become dysregulated in disease and how individual components might be targeted to treat diseases. This unit builds on your knowledge of cellular components to examine how these come together structurally and functionally to build cells and tissues that function as part of a whole organism capable of surviving and protecting itself from disease and trauma. It will provide a platform for students undertaking the final year cell and molecular biotechnology units. This unit will provide hands on laboratory experience working with cells and will enhance skills in assessing, summarising and placing biomedical research in the context of health and disease.

LQB488 Medical Physiology 2

Pre-requisites	LQB388
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An appreciation of how the human body works is an important prerequisite to understanding the basis of health, disease, diagnostic technologies and treatment strategies. This unit deals specifically with the physiological systems that are responsible for the maintenance of health in humans. It therefore provides a useful frame of reference for students enrolled in biomedical science, pharmacy, human movement studies, nutrition and dietetics or any of the life science majors. In the course of the semester you will investigate half the systems that constitute the human body with the remainder dealt with in the first semester unit Medical Physiology 1 (LQB388).

LQB490 Cytogenetic and Molecular Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB280
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Skills in cytogenetics and molecular biology are now widely used across all of the pathology disciplines. These two specialties represent one of the fastest growing test

request areas in diagnostic laboratory medicine, with demand increasing nearly 200% over the last five years. Through alignment of theoretical concepts and practical skills, this lab-based unit expands on the themes introduced in your earlier cellular, molecular, genetic and bioinformatic studies to introduce the knowledge and practical skills used routinely in modern pathology genetic testing. You will apply your learning and skills from this unit in your third year clinical units.

LQB494 Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis

Pre-requisites	LQB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed for students in biomedical sciences, to provide a strong grounding in microbiology and to contribute to the knowledge base of fundamental microbial processes that underpin the pathogenic potential of select species. This unit is a core unit in the infection and immunity strand, building on concepts introduced in Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases (LQB362). Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis (LQB494) continues the study of the host-microbe interaction with a focus on microbe-specific factors underpinning infectious disease progression, which is essential for future studies of

more complicated or detailed molecular microbiology analyses. You will develop industry-relevant practical skills and use cutting-edge technology in laboratory classes, which will prepare you for a career in biomedical research, medical biotechnology and postgraduate studies in biomedical science.

LQB502 Biomedical Work Integrated Learning A

Anti-requisites	LQB504-3
Other requisites	Completion of 144 credit points in LS40 and approval of LS40 course coordinator
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides you with the opportunity to gain industry-based experience through a supervised work placement. Within the workplace (a minimum of 120 hours [equivalent to 3 weeks full-time] and maximum of 240 hours [equivalent to 6 weeks full-time]) you will apply knowledge and skills developed during your course of study. Practising workplace related skills such as team work, ethical behaviour, safe workplace practices and reflective practice as well as building on your industry networks will support you in your transition to professional practice. Your placement should be relevant to your course of study and must be approved by the course co-ordinator and the

unit co-ordinator before you commence. Acceptance into this unit will be based on successful completion of prerequisites, the completion of a number of workplace requirements, and the availability of placement supervisors. The learning in this unit can be extended into a second unit LQB503.

LQB503 Biomedical Work Integrated Learning B

Pre-requisites	LQB502
Anti-requisites	LQB504-3
Other requisites	Completion of 144 credit points in LS40 and approval of LS40 course coordinator
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit extends your learning from LQB502 and provides you with the opportunity to extend industry-based experience through a supervised work placement. Within the workplace (a minimum of 120 hours [equivalent to 3 weeks full-time] and maximum of 240 hours [equivalent to 6 weeks full-time]) you will apply knowledge and skills developed during your course of study. Practising workplace related skills such as team work, ethical behaviour, safe workplace practices and reflective practice as well as building on your industry networks will support you in your transition to professional practice. Your placement should be relevant to your

course of study and must be approved by the course co-ordinator and the unit co-ordinator before you commence. Acceptance into this unit will be based on successful completion of prerequisites, the completion of a number of workplace requirements, and the availability of placement supervisors.

LQB504 Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Pre-requisites	LQB504-1. LQB504-1 can be studied in the same teaching period as LQB504-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SUM

Clinical physiologists perform diagnostic tests and work directly with patients in multidisciplinary teams. Disciplines include cardiac science, neuroscience, respiratory science, sleep science and there are also opportunities for multidisciplinary practice. This multi-component 36 credit point work-integrated learning unit is the core element of the clinical physiology minor and consists of a full-time, intensive unpaid practical placement working in the profession. In addition to developing clinical skills, you will work in the health care sector to develop and apply communication skills, demonstrate professional and ethical practice, infection control, ensure patient confidentiality and privacy and gain an understanding of

cultural issues. This unit is designed for students who are aiming for careers in clinical physiology and completion of this unit provides students with the skills and experience required to apply for graduate positions in clinical physiology.

LQB504 Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Pre-requisites	LQB504-2. LQB504-2 can be studied in the same teaching period as LQB504-3
Anti-requisites	LQB502, LQB503
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SUM

Clinical physiologists perform diagnostic tests and work directly with patients in multidisciplinary teams. Disciplines include cardiac science, neuroscience, respiratory science, sleep science and there are also opportunities for multidisciplinary practice. This multi-component 36 credit point work-integrated learning unit is the core element of the clinical physiology minor and consists of a full-time, intensive unpaid practical placement working in the profession. In addition to developing clinical skills, you will work in the health care sector to develop and apply communication skills, demonstrate professional and ethical practice, infection control, ensure patient confidentiality and privacy and gain an understanding of cultural issues. This unit is designed for students who are aiming for careers in clinical

physiology and completion of this unit provides students with the skills and experience required to apply for graduate positions in clinical physiology.

LQB504 Clinical Physiology Professional Internship

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Equivalent s	LQB501
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SUM

Clinical physiologists perform diagnostic tests and work directly with patients in multidisciplinary teams. Disciplines include cardiac science, neuroscience, respiratory science, sleep science and there are also opportunities for multidisciplinary practice. This multi-component 36 credit point work-integrated learning unit is the core element of the clinical physiology minor and consists of a full-time, intensive unpaid practical placement working in the profession. In addition to developing clinical skills, you will work in the health care sector to develop and apply communication skills, demonstrate professional and ethical practice, infection control, ensure patient confidentiality and privacy and gain an understanding of cultural issues. This unit is designed for students who are aiming for careers in clinical physiology and completion of this unit provides students with the skills and experience required to apply for graduate

positions in clinical physiology.

LQB508 Clinical Physiology and Pathophysiology

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Clinical physiology is a rapidly growing area of employment of biomedical scientists, particularly as the Australian population ages, putting increasing pressure on the healthcare system. This advanced unit focuses on understanding the pathophysiology of major clinical disorders through the critical analysis of clinical case studies and the critique and review of relevant research literature. The unit also involves the development of practical skills through the use of clinical physiology instrumentation and interpretation of physiological data. A key aim of LQB508 is to advance your scientific communication skills through both written and oral forms. Thus, LQB508 is specifically designed to prepare you for your future professional careers or further studies in biomedical research.

LQB512 BioInnovation and Entrepreneurship Project

Pre-requisites	LQB411
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM
----------------	---

Opportunities and new industries in the global bioeconomy are emerging through the convergence of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. In the rapidly evolving landscape of the bioeconomy, fluency in bioscience disciplines coupled with generic and entrepreneurial skills and an understanding of the commercial imperative are highly relevant to modern technology-intensive industries looking to thrive in a competitive global marketplace. In a national landscape that seeks to foster innovation and entrepreneurship, the need for bioscience graduates with business acumen and high level generic skills is recognised by industry, government and academe.

LQB562 Advanced Microbial Diagnostics

Pre-requisites	LQB462
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit continues your training in medical microbiology at an advanced level, but retains a global medical laboratory science learning context. This unit aims to further stimulate your scientific enquiry as well as continuing to develop and refine your critical thinking-complex reasoning, data interpretation, scientific

communication and information retrieval skills that were first practiced in your earlier units.

LQB570 Forensic Anatomy

Pre-requisites	LQB382 and LQB482
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced unit explores the field of forensic anthropology and taphonomy, from understanding the process of tissue decomposition, to recovery and identification of unidentified human remains. You will apply traditional and contemporary methodologies to interpret skeletal material to construct a biological profile and probabilistic data suitable in the Queensland Judicial system. Through critical analysis you will gain a deep understanding of patterns of variability in the human body.

LQB571 Neuroscience

Pre-requisites	(LQB388 and LQB488) or (LQB382 and LQB482)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The human nervous system is the most complex and adaptive achievement of the process of evolution. This unit studies the structure and function of the nervous system to understand

complex brain behaviours. It expands and combines knowledge of the physiology of the nervous system obtained in Medical Physiology 1 (LQB388) and regional and imaging anatomy of the nervous system gained in Anatomical Imaging (LQB482). This unit advances your understanding in the field of neurobiology and through an introduction to current research topics and methodologies, allows you to explore current research questions, laboratory methodologies and technical skills, and career directions in neuroscience.

LQB581 Biomolecular Control Systems

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will study advanced biomolecular concepts with a focus on metabolism, signalling pathways, systems and networks that coordinate and regulate the functional behaviour of cells and tissues.

LQB582 Biomedical Research Technologies

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will study the technical principles and

practical techniques that are essential for advancing research and development in biochemistry and biotechnology.

LQB583 Molecular Systems Biology

Pre-requisites	(LQB385 and LQB485) or (LQB362 and LQB494)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Molecular systems biology deals with the integration of information from individual biological datasets (e.g. transcriptomics, metabolomics, proteomics and other 'omics'). This is key to understanding how related molecules interact and produce a state of interest, across many biological disciplines including human health, as well as animal and plant biology. In this unit we review examples of contemporary approaches to 'omics' data generation and analysis, and the role they play in biomedical sciences.

LQB594 Pathogen Diagnosis and Therapeutics

Pre-requisites	LQB362 and LQB494
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This advanced level unit follows on from the LQB494

Pathogen Biology and Pathogenesis, and builds upon your fundamental knowledge and understanding of the structural, molecular and metabolic components of microorganisms and how they are regulated. Specifically, this unit will increase your understanding of: (i) host-pathogen interactions, (ii) how the immune system responds to microbial pathogens, and (iii) molecular detection, characterisation of pathogens as well as their resistance mechanisms to antibiotics.

LQB595 Cellular Engineering

Pre-requisites	LQB385 and LQB485
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The ability to manipulate cell behaviour and engineer novel tissue scaffolds and matrix-based culture systems has provided significant advances in the field of tissue therapeutics and regenerative medicine. This unit explores the theoretical underpinnings of stem cells and cell niches; and provides current research examples of how cellular engineering is able to generate in vitro and in vivo biological models to facilitate biomedical research as well as providing applications for human therapies.

LQB600 Physiological Basis of Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An appreciation of pharmacology and how drugs interact with physiological systems is important for biomedical scientists. This unit will extend your understanding of systems physiology/pathophysiology gained in Medical Physiology 1 (LQB388), Medical Physiology 2 (LQB488) and Understanding Disease Concepts (LSB111) and help you understand the principles behind the use of medicines as well as the rationale for the development of new drugs. There will be an emphasis on learning about the major mechanisms of drug action. This unit will focus on common diseases and a number of body systems, including the peripheral and central nervous systems, cardiovascular system, respiratory system and endocrine system. This unit will prepare you for working in the field of clinical physiology, or for further studies in allied health, or medicine, and provide an understanding of the physiological basis of pharmacology for students interested in undertaking research in this exciting field.

LQB601 Cancer Biology

Pre-requisites	LQB385 and LQB485
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cancer is a leading cause of death worldwide and research into its treatment and prevention has significantly improved cancer mortality rates. This unit will build upon knowledge and skills acquired from Cell and Molecular Biology (LQB182); Human Health and Disease Concepts (LQB281), Cell Biology (LQB485), and other Biomedical Science units to specifically inform the study of cancer biology and the implementation of technologies employed to investigate this complex group of diseases. This unit has a substantial practical focus and will prepare students for further study in medical or biomedical fields, or for biomedical research. Cancer is a major research priority at QUT and this unit will provide a strong foundation for undertaking Higher Degree Research in this field. The unit will also deliver a hands-on experience in cancer research laboratory techniques that will ably equip cell and molecular biology students intending to enter the workforce following graduation.

LQB608 Extreme Physiology

Pre-requisites	LQB388 and LQB488
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed for students undertaking the human physiology major in the Bachelor of Biomedical Science. You will integrate and apply knowledge obtained from Medical Physiology 1 (LQB388) and Medical Physiology 2 (LQB488) to study a number of advanced topics in physiology. In addition you will develop your ability to discuss, interpret and critically analyse important scientific issues. By successfully completing this unit you will be able to demonstrate a range of important skills including critical thinking, team work, planning, scientific writing, time-management, problem-solving and organisation skills. This unit has a very strong practical focus and you will investigate physiological problems independently and as a member of a team. This background will provide you with an advantage for future studies in a research honours program (such as the Bachelor of Biomedical Science - Honours), for further research work in biomedical fields, or for clinical physiology positions.

LQB670 Anatomical Dissection

Pre-requisites	LQB382 and LQB482
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The ability to navigate the human body and its composite

tissues is strengthened through the dissection of human donor bodies. This unit focuses on developing anatomical dissection skills at the Medical Engineering Research Facility at Prince Charles Hospital campus on whole human donor bodies. In teams, through the synthesis of an anatomical prosection for teaching purposes your skills in communication, self-management, judgement and interpersonal relationships will be tested. The semester will conclude with an Anatomical Showcase, where peers and academics are invited to view your designs and critically evaluate your technical and communicative skills. This advanced unit forms the capstone for Study Area A Anatomical Sciences in the Bachelor of Biomedical Sciences and provides ideal skills for those considering research careers utilising animal models and graduate destinations in Medicine and Allied Health.

LQB671 Histological Research Techniques

Pre-requisites	LQB382 and LQB482
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Biomedical research utilising animal and tissue models requires histological analysis as a key methodological process. The practical application and theoretical

underpinnings of tissue histology is therefore an essential skill for all biomedical scientists. The purpose of this unit is to provide you with the knowledge and understanding of the application of histological techniques routinely used in research laboratories. This unit also provides an opportunity to develop practical skills in a range of histological techniques including tissue embedding, sectioning, common histochemical stains and immunohistochemistry. The unit is positioned in the advanced phase of the course and builds upon the introductory tissue concepts covered in Human Systematic Anatomy (LQB183) and concepts of tissue adaptation in Developmental Anatomy & Tissue Adaptation (LQB382).

LQB681 Biomolecular Research Skills

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Equivalent s	LSB607
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

While technical expertise is important for a successful career in biomedical science, high level interpersonal skills, such as effective communication, critical thinking, problem-solving and working effectively in a team are also valued highly by potential employers and research project leaders. This unit offers opportunities for you to independently design and

work on a research project throughout the semester, which will assist you in developing both biomolecular research and interpersonal skills. This unit is a capstone biochemistry unit designed to prepare you as a prospective graduate for independent and team-based research.

LQB682 Biomolecular Design

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and LQB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to give you the essential concepts and techniques driving research and industrial biotechnology so that you will be equipped for multiple careers in the biological sciences. The skills you develop will allow you to enter a practical laboratory environment or to apply your knowledge in related areas of evaluations of technologies and intellectual property.

LQB683 Diagnostic Cytopathology

Pre-requisites	LSB566
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The goal of cytopathology is to predict the underlying histology of lesions using small samples obtained by minimally invasive methods. The results are used to direct patient management and often involve the integration of diagnostic tests

you have developed and applied in earlier units, such as histology, immunohistochemistry and molecular pathology. This unit builds on the knowledge and practical skills you have gained in LSB466 and LSB566 to expand your practical/technical and diagnostic skills. This unit prepares you for employment in a diagnostic cytopathology laboratory and introduces the types of specimens reported, methods of processing applied and the cytological features used to diagnose tumours and benign conditions.

LQB684 Advances in Medical Biotechnology

Pre-requisites	LQB385 and LQB485
Equivalent s	LSB609
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The development of diagnostics and therapeutics for safe and effective clinical use is a complicated process filled with commercial, regulatory and ethical compliances. This advanced level unit will enable you to understand this process as it relates to emerging treatments of health problems especially within the South-East Asia region. In this unit you will further develop your scientific research and analytical skills to design innovative solutions for improving modern biotechnology. This unit has a

substantial practical focus and will prepare you for subsequent involvement in medical research and/or the biotechnology industry.

LQB693 Immunological Approaches for Infection and Immunity

Pre-requisites	LQB594 or LQB387
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Our immune system has evolved to discriminate between self and non-self in order to protect us against disease and to avoid autoimmunity. Understanding how our immune system works will allow an appreciation of the analyses, and their performance, required to monitor its function in health and disease. As one of the final units in the infection and immunity learning progression, this unit will collate the fundamental and advanced knowledge of immunology covered in the Biomedical Sciences' Infection and Immunity study area, or Principles of Immunology (LQB387), and illustrate the application of this knowledge and understanding by immunologists to recent real-world research focus areas. This approach will assist with your transition from university study into research career paths that employ immunological techniques to explore infectious disease.

LQB694 Infectious Disease Outbreaks

Pre-requisites	LQB362 and (LQB494 or LQB462)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Infectious diseases continue to be a major public health concern in developed and developing countries. The emergence of drug-resistant bacteria and viruses that cause disease outbreaks and epidemics are a significant global health burden. Microbiologists play an essential role in the detection and management of infectious diseases; research into the pathogenesis and epidemiology of the microbial pathogens; and the development of new diagnostic, preventative and therapeutic technologies to prepare for disease outbreaks. You will apply your knowledge and understanding of infectious diseases to recent real-world disease outbreak cases. This unit will also expose you to researchers and infectious disease experts from universities, hospitals, and government organisations that deal with infectious diseases on a daily basis and will provide you with insights into career opportunities within this field.

LQB783 Work Integrated Learning Internship 1

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288cp in LS47
Co-	LQB784 and LQB785

Units

requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the first of two work integrated learning internship units (LQB783 and LQB784) positioned in the final year of LS47. Over four (4) weeks you will have the opportunity to apply and demonstrate your learning and skills in the workplace. The internship units combined with your clinical units in second and third year, and your remaining units in your final Semester, will prepare you for work in a diagnostic pathology laboratory, and must be completed for you to meet the professional course accreditation workplace integrated learning requirements to graduate from this course. It will also place you in direct contact with prospective employers and allow you to interact, network and learn from experienced medical laboratory scientists.

LQB784 Work Integrated Learning Internship 2

Pre-requisites	LQB783 and Completion of 288cp in LS47. LQB783 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as LQB784
Co-requisites	LQB785
Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the second of two work integrated learning internship units (LQB783 and LQB784) positioned in the final year of

LS47. Over eight (8) weeks you will have the opportunity to apply and demonstrate your learning and skills in the workplace. The internship units combined with your clinical units in second and third year, and your remaining units in your final semester, will prepare you for work in a diagnostic pathology laboratory, and must be completed for you to meet the professional course accreditation workplace integrated learning requirements to graduate from this course. It will also place you in direct contact with prospective employers and allow you to interact, network and learn from experienced medical laboratory scientists.

LQB785 Transition to Professional Practice in Medical Laboratory Science

Pre-requisites	LQB783 and Completion of 288cp in LS47. LQB783 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as LQB784
Co-requisites	LQB784
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit recognises that you are about to transition from university to clinical pathology practice and that you will need to sustain your professional and educational development. Accordingly, this unit provides a dual platform for transition to practice and independent professional development.

LQB882 Projects in Clinical Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB784
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A modular unit to recap and combine the interdisciplinary fields of clinical medical science. Occurring in the experienced phase of the course, this unit requires knowledge from previous units, to embed and instil contemporary developments in medical science and influences in the provision of pathology testing.

LQB883 Intercultural Health in Clinical Practice

Pre-requisites	LQB784
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical laboratory scientists, like all health professionals, are increasingly required to work in diverse environments and communities. This unit introduces to the principles of cultural safety such as self-awareness and biculturalism, transcultural interaction and communication, which form the basis of all human, patient and health professional exchange. The prevalent pathologies, health outcomes and testing environments encountered in remote and low resource environments differ in many respects from the urban-based approaches and laboratory

contexts covered in the course to date. This unit will broaden your knowledge of the application of pathology testing in these settings, including practical experience in the implementation of point of care testing.

LQD185 Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals

Equivalent s	LQB185
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This introductory unit explores the structure (anatomy) and functions (physiology) of the human body, by providing students with opportunities to investigate the major organ systems necessary for life. A focus on medical language development will underpin the learning in this unit, where students will develop the ability to effectively communicate anatomy and physiology concepts in health care environments

LQN100 Human Genetics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the broad concepts and principles underlying human genetics. You will cover the following topics in your studies: pedigrees, modes of inheritance, inheritance probabilities, the structure of DNA, X-inactivation, single

nucleotide polymorphisms, DNA mutations and DNA repair.

LQN101 Disease Pathogenesis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to the genetic processes involved in disease pathogenesis including molecular and cytogenetic pathogenic events leading to disease. Molecular pathogenesis will focus on mutation functional classes and genotype/phenotype relationships, including modifying factors. Cytogenetic pathogenic events will focus on aneuploidy and structural rearrangements. The unit will also provide examples of specific types of disorders including inborn errors of metabolism, triplet repeat disorders and cell function disorders, such as disorders affecting signalling, protein trafficking, cell cycle and ion channel diseases.

LQN102 Diagnostic Genetics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

Genomic scientists need to understand the methodologies used to assess genetic disorders, depending on their mode of inheritance. Scientists also need to be knowledgeable about how to interpret these results in order to communicate them to colleagues and

referring physicians. Clinicians requesting and/or interpreting genetic test results for their patients will need to be familiar with these concepts as well.

LQN103 Genetic Technologies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

Genomic scientists need to understand high throughput technologies which could be applied for clinical or research purposes. Scientists also need to be knowledgeable about how to interpret these results in order to communicate them to colleagues and referring physicians. Clinicians requesting and/or interpreting genetic test results for their patients will also need to be familiar with these concepts.

LQN200 Advanced Cell and Molecular Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

Genomic scientists need to understand the fundamentals of cell and molecular biology in order to fully appreciate the principles of methodologies and how to apply them. Scientists also need to know how to interpret molecular test results in order to communicate them to colleagues and referring physicians. Clinicians requesting and/or interpreting genetic test results for their patients will also need to be familiar with these concepts.

LQN201 Lab Management, Compliance and Quality Control

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

Genomic scientists, whether based in a clinical or research laboratory, need to understand all aspects of laboratory management from compliance, accreditation and regulation through to safety and quality control.

LQN202 Genomics Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

Genomic scientists need to understand the application of array technology and massively parallel sequencing. In addition, they need to understand the tools available to assist with variant interpretation and classification. Clinicians requesting and receiving genetic test results also benefit from understanding variant classification as they advise and manage their patients.

LQN203 Ethical, Legal and Social Issues in Genetics and Genomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

The responsible practice of medical testing and scientific research is governed by ethical

principles. Clinical and research scientists need to be aware of how these ethical principles can affect the type of test/study which can be performed and the possible psychological, legal and social sequelae for patients and participants. In addition, scientists need to carefully consider the implications of genetic testing and research in diverse communities.

LQN204 Molecular Genomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

Clinical and research scientists working in molecular genomics laboratories need to be knowledgeable of medical conditions which most commonly are referred to clinical laboratories, the genetic testing indicated and the interpretation of results.

LQN205 Biochemical Genomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

Clinical and research scientists working in biochemical genomics laboratories need to be aware of the conditions which most commonly are referred to clinical laboratories, the genetic testing indicated and interpreting results.

LQN206 Cytogenomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point

Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2
----------------	---------------------------------

Clinical and research scientists working in cytogenomic laboratories need to be knowledgeable of medical conditions which most commonly are referred to clinical laboratories, the genetic testing indicated and the interpretation of results.

LQN300 Laboratory Placement and Dissertation

Pre-requisites	LQN100 and LQN101 and LQN102 and LQN103 and LQN203 and (24 credit points from LQN200, LQN201, LQN202)
Credit Points	36
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

The dissertation component of the Master of Diagnostic Genomics program allows you to apply and build on the knowledge and skills acquired during your degree under the supervision and guidance of an experienced professional, in a research or clinical project in the field of genomics. The research dissertation fosters critical evaluation and interpretation skills and increases confidence in the design, execution and analysis of research. This research is reported in a written dissertation formatted to current APA guidelines.

LQN301 Cancer Genomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to basic molecular pathology of cancer and methods used for the diagnosis, classification, monitoring, screening and guiding of targeted treatment strategies in malignancy. The following topics will be covered: genetic mechanisms of cancer; molecular classification of malignancy; the role of genomic technologies in the diagnosis, prognosis, and surveillance of cancer evolution (e.g. clonal evolution, mechanisms of metastases); monitoring of disease progression (e.g.: the use of genetic tests to monitor for minimal residual disease and or progression); molecular-guided treatments; genetic basis for known risk factors (e.g. viral, environmental); genetic basis of familial cancer predisposition risk; and emerging methods in genetic cancer pathology of (diagnosis, treatment, monitoring, and screening).

LQN302 Genetic Epidemiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to basic principles of genetic epidemiology. You will cover heritability, genomic variation, segregation analysis, linkage analysis and association studies.

LQN303 Computational Biology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online

Availabilities	Online - SEM-1
----------------	----------------

This unit will introduce you to relevant concepts and current methods involved in computational genomics as applied to diagnostics including statistical genetics, linkage analysis, array technology and next generation sequencing (NGS) analysis for diagnostics and biological annotation.

LQN304 Laboratory Placement and Dissertation

Pre-requisites	LQN100 and LQN101 and LQN102 and LQN103 and LQN203 and (24 credit points from LQN200, LQN201, LQN202)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and Gardens Point
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2

The dissertation component of the Master of Diagnostic Genomics program allows you to apply and build on the knowledge and skills acquired during your degree under the supervision and guidance of an experienced professional, in a research or clinical project in the field of genomics. The research dissertation fosters critical evaluation and interpretation skills and increases confidence in the design, execution and analysis of research. This research is reported in a written dissertation formatted to current APA guidelines.

LQN304 Laboratory Placement and Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online

Availabilities	Online - SEM-2
----------------	----------------

The dissertation component of the Master of Diagnostic Genomics program allows you to apply and build on the knowledge and skills acquired during your degree, under the supervision and guidance of an experienced professional, in a research or clinical project in the field of genomics. The research dissertation fosters critical evaluation and interpretation skills and increases confidence in the design, execution and analysis of research. This research is reported in a written dissertation formatted to current APA guidelines.

LQN304 Laboratory Placement and Dissertation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SEM-2

The dissertation component of the Master of Diagnostic Genomics program allows you to apply and build on the knowledge and skills acquired during your degree under the supervision and guidance of an experienced professional, to undertake a research or clinical project in the field of genomics. The research dissertation fosters critical evaluation and interpretation skills and increases confidence in the design, execution and analysis of research. This research is reported in a written dissertation formatted to current APA guidelines.

LSB111 Understanding Disease Concepts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit reinforces fundamental assumed knowledge of anatomy and physiology and introduces the study of human disease processes or pathophysiology. General concepts underlying human diseases as well as disorders relating to organ systems will be studied and the major diseases affecting Australians, in particular those identified as National Health Priority Areas, will be addressed. The ability to understand and interpret the pathophysiology underpinning clinical contexts and to communicate this information using appropriate medical terminology are essential requirements for all students undertaking allied health courses and prepares them for professional practice.

LSB131 Anatomy

Equivalent s	LSB145
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit includes basic concepts of anatomy: an overview of the structure of cells, body tissues, and body

systems; aspects of surface anatomy which are relevant to human movement; musculoskeletal systems.

LSB142 Human Anatomy and Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of this unit is to provide grounding in the principles of human anatomy and physiology. Following an introduction to the structure of the cell and the organisation of tissues, each of the major systems that constitute the human body are examined by the integrated study of their anatomy and physiology.

LSB231 Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit covers the general physiological principles such as homeostasis and how all systems in the body contribute to it. Topics include cells, transport processes, cardiovascular system, cardiac electrical activity, cardiac output, regulation of blood pressure, respiratory system, endocrine system, pulmonary ventilation and its function. The aim of this unit is to provide you with a foundational understanding of the function

of the major organ systems of the human body as these relate to health and disease. Students enrolled in this unit require a firm grounding in the principles of human anatomy and physiology. Following an introduction to the structure and function of the cell, each of the major systems that constitute the human body are examined by the integrated study of their anatomy and physiology. This unit provides foundational knowledge for more advanced units in your second year, XNB273 Exercise Physiology and XNB274 Functional Anatomy.

LSB235 Anatomy of the Lower Limb

Pre-requisites	LSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a foundational anatomy unit for clinical practice in Podiatry which requires a detailed understanding and knowledge of the systematic and regional anatomy of the lower limb. This unit introduces you to the theoretical and practical concepts of these two areas of anatomy. It builds on LSB131 Anatomy and prepares you for your clinical studies.

LSB250 Human Physiology

Pre-requisites	LQB182 or LQB186 or LSB142 or LSB131 or LSB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A strong background in human physiology is crucial for students in professional health courses. This unit will introduce and develop your knowledge and practical skills in physiology and provide you with the necessary foundation for subsequent units in physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, endocrinology or pathology. You will also develop a range of skills, including practical, written and oral communication skills, critical thinking and problem-solving skills. This unit is designed to encourage your interest in current applications in medical physiology, health and medicine.

LSB255 Foundations of Anatomy and Histology

Pre-requisites	LQB182 or LQB186
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit reinforces fundamental assumed knowledge of cell structure and function and introduces you to both theoretical and practical aspects of gross, systemic and microscopic anatomy of the human body with emphasis on microscopic anatomy. Unit material will include the structure of cells and major tissue types. This unit will also introduce you to the relevant anatomical structures of the human body systems. The practical component of this unit extends the development of microscopy skills introduced in first semester (LQB182 Cell

and Molecular Biology) so that you can develop the capacity to critically analyse histological sections and identify normal human tissues and organs. Knowledge and practical skills acquired in this unit will allow you to engage with more advanced studies in the general cellular and pathological processes which underlie major diseases of human organ systems (LSB365 Pathology).

LSB258 Principles of Human Physiology

Pre-requisites	LQB183 or LSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Human physiology is the study of the normal function of the human body and a strong understanding of this discipline is important for all biomedical scientists. This first year foundation unit will introduce you to the principles underlying normal physiology as well as the major organ systems of the human body. As physiology forms the basis of medicine you will learn about a number of common and important diseases that illustrate the importance of maintaining conditions in the body within normal physiological limits. You will gain laboratory skills in physiological measurement and be able to interpret the data collected. This unit will provide you with a strong foundation for further studies in physiology, pharmacology, pathology and pathophysiology

and will complement studies in anatomy, cell and molecular biology and biochemistry.

LSB365 Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB281 and LSB250 and LSB255
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of this unit is to introduce you to the study of disease processes underlying the major diseases of human organ systems. The first part of the unit will introduce you to aspects of general pathology including cell adaptation, inflammation, haematology, and cancer. Systemic pathology will be covered in the second part of the unit during which the general pathologic processes will be applied to the major organ systems of the body. In addition, you will expand and further develop your practical skills along with your understanding of how they relate to laboratory investigation and diagnosis of disease.

LSB425 Quality and Analysis in Clinical Pathology

Pre-requisites	LQB381 and MAB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Quality and Analysis in Clinical Pathology develops previous work undertaken in MAB141

and LQB381, and builds towards work which will be undertaken in LSB525 Chemical Pathology. With an emphasis on the discipline of clinical biochemistry, this second year unit explores a range of analytical techniques and the quality assurance standards and practices in place in real world pathology laboratories. Assays must be performed with accuracy and precision, and data and results validated according to quality standards, and troubleshooting skills also developed. With emphasis on the knowledge, skills and values required for good laboratory practice, and a commitment to high quality results, this unit prepares you for the more complex procedures and automated technologies in the third year units and the clinical pathology workplace.

LSB466 Histological Techniques

Pre-requisites	LSB365 and (CVB101 or PQB105 or LQB180)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Histological techniques are often essential for diagnosis and management of disease, and therefore constitute an important skill set for medical laboratory scientists. The purpose of this unit is to provide you with the opportunity to learn the theory underpinning basic histological techniques routinely used in

clinical as well as research laboratories, and how they are applied and interpreted. From a whole of course perspective, the unit LSB466 Histological Techniques incorporates and builds upon your learning in LSB255 Foundations of Anatomy and Histology, and LSB365 Pathology, and prepares you for LSB566 Histopathology in the third year of your course.

LSB492 Microbiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Optometrists and podiatrists require a strong knowledge base in microbiology for their professional practice and on which to base future studies within their discipline. A detailed knowledge of infectious agents, their structure, prevalence and pathogenicity will enable you to apply these concepts to infection control to prevent the transmission of disease and to understand the mode of action of antimicrobials. You will also study infectious agents that are aetiological agents of disease states of the feet or the eyes or of public health significance, and appropriate methods for the management and treatment of these disease states. Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry is assumed for this unit.

LSB525 Chemical Pathology

Pre-requisites	LSB425
----------------	--------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide you with the knowledge and practical skills to work competently as a medical scientist in a diagnostic chemical pathology (clinical biochemistry) laboratory. In developing these skill sets it is essential that you have an in-depth understanding of the aetiology, physiology, pathology, and laboratory investigations relating to different biochemical markers and disorders. This is a third year unit that builds on the theoretical aspects of biochemistry dealt with in LQB381 and the practical and analytical skills developed in LSB425.

LSB555 Principles and Practice of Clinical Haematology

Pre-requisites	LQB490 and LQB387
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Haematology is the study of blood and investigates pathologies associated that can lead to disease or an increased risk of bleeding or thrombosis. This third year unit is designed to provide you with the essential knowledge and practical skills to work in a clinical (diagnostic) haematology laboratory. To develop those skills, it is critical you have an in-depth understanding of the aetiology

and pathophysiology of the most frequently encountered dyscrasias, and the principle and rationale of laboratory investigations used to identify and diagnose them and/or monitor patient therapy in the clinical setting. LSB555 incorporates and builds on your learning and practical skill development from second year and prepares you for LSB655 and LSB665 next semester.

LSB566 Histopathology

Pre-requisites	LSB466
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Histopathology is the study of cells and tissues and investigates the pathologies associated. This third year unit is designed to provide you with knowledge and practical skills to work in a histopathology laboratory and interpret advanced histopathological tests. To develop your knowledge of these techniques, ability to apply your learning and practical skills it is critical you have an understanding of the principle and rationale of these tests. LSB566 incorporates and builds on your learning in LSB466 and LQB490 and prepares you for LQB683 in the next semester of your course.

LSB625 Diagnostic Endocrinology

Pre-requisites	LSB525
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Endocrinology is a specialised area of study in clinical biochemistry and investigates pathologies associated with the hormonal control mechanisms that regulate metabolism and growth within the body. This unit is in the course to provide you with essential scientific and technical skills to prepare you to work as a medical laboratory scientist. The unit is positioned in the developmental phase of the course and is preceded by LSB525, the study of chemical pathology. Combined, these units prepare you for employment in both smaller multi-disciplinary laboratories performing a limited number of biochemical tests, as well as larger specialised laboratories performing in-depth studies of all aspects of chemical pathology and endocrinology.

LSB655 Applied Clinical Haematology

Pre-requisites	LSB555
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Haematology is the study of blood and investigates pathologies associated with non-malignant and malignant blood cell dyscrasias, and abnormalities of the haemostatic system that lead to an increased risk of bleeding or thrombosis. In order for you to work effectively, and with confidence, it is essential you are also able to identify and

investigate less frequently encountered dyscrasias and complex cases. This unit is positioned in the developmental phase of the course and assumes knowledge and practical skills from LSB555.

LSB658 Clinical Physiology

Pre-requisites	(LSB142 and LQB281) or (LSB282 and LSB382) or LQB285
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Clinical Physiology (LSB658) is an advanced unit that will build upon your existing knowledge of disease processes and practical skills gained in units you have previously undertaken. You will also be able to utilise your individual background knowledge gained throughout your course in anatomy and physiology, pharmacology and clinical practice to solve and suggest treatment for complex cases. This unit will give you an in-depth understanding of the pathophysiology of a wide range of diseases/disorders with particular emphasis on disorders that are currently identified as areas of national health priority by the Australian National Medical Health and Research Council (NHMRC). The unit will further your skills in managing emergency situations by exposing you to new clinical scenarios with complex background pathophysiology, and assist you in developing new practical skills in clinical physiology.

instrumentation and data analysis.

LSB665 Transfusion and Transplantation Science

Pre-requisites	LSB555
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Medical scientists must be competent in the laboratory procedures and practices required to provide a safe and reliable blood transfusion service, when employed in clinical laboratories. This involves testing of blood samples for donors and patients, mainly in transfusion and pregnancy scenarios. Transplantation science similarly involves compatibility testing of donors and recipients, but for tissues other than blood. This unit is positioned in the late developmental phase of the course and requires that you have foundational knowledge in human immunology and haematology. This unit prepares you for employment in laboratories that participate in transfusion services, such as pathology/hospital bloodbanks.

LSN104 Advancing Anatomy and Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds and integrates knowledge of the structure and function of the human body to understand the complexity and

spatial relationships of cells, tissues and organs; and their specific roles in maintaining human health. You will have the opportunity to explore real and virtual anatomical models, physiological instrumentation and advanced pathological and imaging case studies, to demonstrate higher order cognitive skills in anatomy and physiology. There is a strong emphasis on developing and applying expertise in anatomical terminology to facilitate effective communication in professional practice in health and scientific fields.

LWD101 Ethics Law and Health Care

Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Practice in healthcare involves making decisions for, and with, others. An important requirement of such decisions is that they are consistent with public and professional responsibilities and that they serve to promote the needs of patient/clients. The basic requirements and considerations are established by law, ethics and professional values. The unit explores the relationship between law and ethics to lay the foundations of understanding of both law and ethics as they relate to healthcare and to your professional practice.

LWN025 Research Project 1a

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

During your postgraduate study in law, you may find an area that is of particular interest to you or that has specific relevance to your current or intended professional expertise. This unit gives you the opportunity to explore aspects of your coursework or professional interests in more depth as well as assisting you in the continual process of refinement of your critical and analytical research skills. In order to enrol in the unit, you will need to obtain approval from your supervisor for your research proposal and complete the Research Project application form, which is available on the Postgraduate Community BlackBoard site. You should submit the form to the Law School administration, who will take it to the Director, Graduate Programs for approval. Once approval is granted by the Director you will be enrolled in this unit.

LWN053 Research Project 1b

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN053
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

During your postgraduate study in law, you may find an area that is of particular interest to you or that has specific relevance to your current or intended professional expertise. This unit gives you the opportunity to explore aspects of your coursework or professional interests in more depth as well as assisting you in the continual process of refinement of your critical and analytical research skills. In order to enrol in the unit, you will need to obtain approval from your supervisor for your research proposal and complete the Research Project application form, which is available on the Postgraduate Community BlackBoard site. You should submit the form to the Law School administration, who will take it to the Director, Graduate Programs for approval. Once approval is granted by the Director you will be enrolled in this unit.

LWN056 Research Project 1c

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN056
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

During your postgraduate study in law, you may find an area that is of particular interest to you or that has specific relevance to your current or intended professional expertise. This unit gives you the opportunity to explore aspects of your coursework or professional interests in more

depth as well as assisting you in the continual process of refinement of your critical and analytical research skills. In order to enrol in the unit, you will need to obtain approval from your supervisor for your research proposal and complete the Research Project Application form, which is available on the Postgraduate Community BlackBoard site. You should submit the form to the Law School Administration, who will take it to the Director, Graduate Programs for approval. Once approval is granted by the Director you will be enrolled in this unit.

LWN057 Research Project 1d

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN057
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

During your postgraduate study in law, you may find an area that is of particular interest to you or that has specific relevance to your current or intended professional expertise. This unit gives you the opportunity to explore aspects of your coursework or professional interests in more depth as well as assisting you in the continual process of refinement of your critical and analytical research skills. In order to enrol in the unit you will need to obtain approval from your supervisor for your research proposal and complete the Research Project Application form, which is

available on the Postgraduate Community BlackBoard site. You should submit the form to the Law School Administration, who will take it to the Director, Graduate Programs for approval. Once approval is granted by the Director you will be enrolled in this unit.

LWN065 Construction and Engineering Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Preparation of construction and engineering contracts has now become a distinct area of legal practice, with many firms having established sections that specialise in this area. A sound knowledge of the standard forms used in the industries and the special principles of law applicable to this area is essential for those wishing to practise in the area. This unit provides the knowledge sought by current and future practitioners and those considering embarking upon research in this area.

LWN075 International Commercial Transactions

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit addresses a broad range of legal problems that arise in the formation and

operation of commercial transactions of an international nature. An understanding of the law and practice regarding international commercial transactions is a basic prerequisite for the development of trade with Australian businesses, such activity being generally recognised as crucial to Australia's economic well-being.

LWN099 Intellectual Property Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Intellectual property law has become fundamentally important to our modern, connected society. This unit will provide an introduction to those areas of intellectual property law that commercial legal practitioners are likely to encounter in their everyday practice. It will also examine the current policy debates in the field of intellectual property as the law adapts to the digital age. Being able to navigate and exploit intellectual property is of fundamental importance to the knowledge economy and information society. Intellectual property law is the umbrella term that encompasses the legal rights and responsibilities of creators and users of intangible goods. This subject provides students with the ability to identify issues and apply the law in the key areas of intellectual property law,

including copyright and related rights, patents, trademarks, designs and confidential information.

LWN164 Health Care Law and Ethics

Equivalent s	LWQ164
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The relationship between law and ethics in healthcare is important, as health knowledge and interventions and our understandings of the respective roles, responsibilities and rights of health professionals, health organisations, patients and the state, amongst others, continue to rapidly develop and evolve. This unit explores the relationship between law and ethics to lay the foundations of an understanding of both law and ethics as they relate to healthcare.

LWN188 Advanced Taxation Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

In most legal transactions, there is a requirement to consider and obtain taxation law advice. Such transactions range from buying and selling a business to finalising a property settlement in family

law. It is important, therefore, that lawyers have an understanding of these significant taxation issues so that they may provide a more comprehensive service to their clients.

LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution

Pre-requisites	LWN206. LWN 206 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN204.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

In Australian family law, litigation is an option of last resort and parties in parenting cases are required to attempt resolution of their disputes before filing applications in courts, unless their case falls within the exceptions, such as where there are issues of family violence or urgency. In financial disputes, judicial officers recommend that parties attempt negotiation or mediation prior to filing a court application. It is essential that professionals working in family law have a knowledge and understanding of the family dispute resolution system. Future family dispute resolution practitioners (FDRPs) require a knowledge and understanding of the family dispute resolution (FDR) system, communication skills and an understanding of how to effectively facilitate FDR using the facilitative mediation model. They also need to understand the legislative and ethical obligations of FDRPs and how to conduct intake and

screening to assess suitability for mediation. This unit follows LWN206 Mediation, being the second in a series of units to complete if you are seeking family dispute resolution practitioner accreditation. After this unit you complete LWN209 Case Management and either QUT Family Mediation Practice or your own placement approved by the QUT Law School. Once you have satisfactorily completed all of these units and your supervised practice, we can issue you with a cert

LWN206 Mediation

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block)

This unit complies with the knowledge and skills requirements of the national mediation standards and provides you with the option of undertaking a national mediation assessment. If you pass this assessment you can apply to an accrediting body to become a nationally accredited mediator. It is also the first in a series of units to be completed if you are seeking family dispute resolution practitioner (FDRP) accreditation. Successful completion of this unit, LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution, LWN209 Case Management and the remaining 20 hours of supervised practice will complete the necessary knowledge and skills requirements to become an accredited FDRP. You will also

need to comply with the personal requirements for FDRP accreditation, such as the requirements for good character, eligibility to work with children and criminal history. See the requirements on the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Family Dispute Resolution Practitioner accreditation webpage.

LWN209 Case Management

Pre-requisites	LWN204 and LWN206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

To work effectively as a family dispute resolution practitioner (FDRP), you need to develop a broad range of knowledge, skills and strategies to conduct intake and screening and to facilitate family dispute resolution processes with families in high conflict. You undertake this unit after successful completion of LWN206 Mediation and LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution and if you are seeking to become an accredited FDRP. You will participate in a range of simulations and clinical activities to enable you to further develop your family dispute resolution knowledge, skills and strategies. In addition to this unit, you must undertake 20 hours of supervised FDR practice to become an accredited FDRP. You will need to find your own supervised practice placement to complete this 20 hours of supervised practice. Your

application for FDRP accreditation is your own responsibility. You are also responsible for ensuring that you can comply with the other requirements for FDRP accreditation.

LWN210 Family Mediation Practice

Pre-requisites	LWN204 and LWN206
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

To work effectively as a family dispute resolution practitioner (FDRP) you need to develop a broad range of family dispute resolution (FDR) knowledge, skills and ethical awareness to conduct Intake and Screening and to facilitate FDR processes with families who may be in high conflict. You undertake this unit after successful completion of LWN206 Mediation and LWN204 Family Dispute Resolution (or equivalent) and if you are seeking to become an accredited FDRP with the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department. Before enrolling in this unit, you also need to be a nationally accredited mediator registered with an accrediting body such as the Queensland Law Society, Bar Association, Australian Mediation Association or the Resolution Institute and hold current mediator insurance. You will undertake 20 hours of FDR practice under the supervision of accredited FDRPs. You will facilitate FDR sessions with

real clients in the QUT Family Mediation Service which runs out of the QUT Health Clinic at Kelvin Grove campus. A certificate of completion that you can use to apply for FDRP accreditation with the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department will only be issued on your completion of 50 hours of supervised FDR practice which can be completed by you completing both LWN209 Case Management and this unit.

LWN301 Principles of Australian Contract Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

The law of contract provides an understanding of promises which are legally binding, how contractual promises may be characterised and the significance of that characterisation, and how contractual promises may be discharged or invalidated. Contract law is the basis for transactions involving the supply of goods and services and is the primary means by which the ownership of property is transferred.

LWN304 Legal Research Methodologies

Anti-requisites	LWN048
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

External
- SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to develop a research project on a law-related issue, using appropriate research frameworks, methods and principles. You will demonstrate your knowledge of research methods and advanced research skills by reviewing the literature relevant to your law-related issue, identifying gaps in previous research, explaining the research problem you are investigating, and drafting a research proposal identifying the research question (and sub-questions), intellectual framework, and research methods to address the research question.

LWN305 Australian Applied Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to transition higher degree students from international and non-legal backgrounds into the application of law at a postgraduate level. The unit promotes a deep understanding of the way in which the main principles and concepts of the common law system operate in the contemporary context, comparing and contrasting them with other legal systems. It contextualises issues pertaining to the common law system and its operations and

provides students with a specialised skills in doctrinal legal research and scholarly legal writing.

LWN401 General Introduction to Intellectual Property Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block)

The unit serves as an overview of the principal areas of intellectual property in contemporary society and introduces the principles of intellectual property law through a study of the concepts, principles and policies of intellectual property law.

LWN402 Patents and Biotechnological Inventions

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP2 (Block)

The unit introduces the role of patent law in protecting creative activities in diverse fields of industry and notably in biotechnology and information technology. It focuses upon the workings of the patent system in the contemporary context.

LWN403 Copyright and Related Rights

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN403
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP3 (Block)

This unit analyses the complexities of copyright law in the digital age. It introduces the concepts of copyright law and the principles and policies of copyright law. It especially focuses on intermediary liability, the remix and reuse culture, digital rights management and technological protection measures, parody, satire rights and open content licensing.

LWN404 Trade Marks, Domain Names and Geographical Indications

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN404
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 5TP4 (Block)

This unit details the legal protection provided to trade marks under legislation and the common law, introducing the principles of law required for obtaining, maintaining, managing and exploiting a registered trademark under the *Trade Marks Act 1995* (Cth).

LWN405 Industrial Designs Law and Practice and Plant Variety Protection

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP4 (Block)

This unit examines the legal

protection provided to industrial designs and new plant varieties under both national and international legislation. It focuses on the increasing economical importance of industrial designs and investigates the various national and international principles of law required for obtaining, maintaining, managing and exploiting industrial designs, and enforcing their protection.

LWN406 Traditional Knowledge and other Emerging Issues, Interface between Antitrust and IP Rights

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN406
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP5 (Block)

Intellectual property rights are being continuously reshaped to adapt to dramatic changes and are facing unprecedented challenges. In the knowledge and information technology age where knowledge and IP-based assets have become key factors in global competition and economic growth, intellectual property law has become a crucial crossover for several economical, scientific and political decisions and the awareness of the ethical implications connected to intellectual property law is constantly growing.

LWN407 Intellectual Property Management and Commercialisation

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN407
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 (Block)

It is of fundamental significance that the creation of new intellectual property and registration (where appropriate) leads to production of new products or services for introduction into the marketplace. This usually occurs through the process of commercialisation. This unit investigates the key issues dealing with commercialisation of intellectual property in order to apply strategies that need to be put in place to transform the IP into new and useful products and services.

LWN408 Research Project

Pre-requisites	LWN401. LWN401 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is the capstone of the course and the vehicle for you to undertake a structured, individual research project under supervision, selecting and applying an appropriate research methodology. It draws upon the skills and knowledge you have acquired in the preceding units as well as the feedback you have received on your preceding research papers. The course requires

that in this culminating unit, you demonstrate that you are capable of using your initiative to produce and project-manage a major research project to satisfactory completion. The paper constitutes a substantial piece of research relevant to intellectual property law, carried out on an individual basis, investigating and analysing the legal aspects of a practical and contemporary intellectual property issue/s. The topic is to be developed from one that you have previously researched in a less detailed capacity in any of the units LWN401, LWN402, LWN403, LWN404, LWN405 or LWN406.

LWN601 Professional Project in Law

Pre-requisites	LWN304. LWN304 can be studied in the same teaching period as LWN601-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Your study in this unit will provide you with assistance to design the research strategy and conceptual framework for the final semester capstone project to be completed in LWN601-2 Professional Project in Law. Your project will be focused on a specialised legal area in which you have a particular interest. You will consolidate the research and communication skills that were introduced in LWN304 Legal Research Methodologies and

developed throughout your course. While your research will be individual, you will work with other students in your group who are researching under the joint supervision of an expert in the field. You will develop skills in peer review by providing feedback to other students in your group and you will also benefit from their feedback on proposed research areas and approaches.

LWN601 Professional Project in Law

Pre-requisites	LWN601-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Your study in this unit will provide you with assistance to complete the project you commenced in LWN601- 1 Professional Project in Law. LWN601-2 provides you with an opportunity to consolidate the research skills developed in previous units to demonstrate your expert knowledge in a specialised area of law in which you have a particular interest. You will build on the expert knowledge and skills you have developed in the units in your major or elective choices. While your research will be individual, you will work with other students in your group who are researching under the joint supervision of an expert in the field.

LWQ701 Think Like a Lawyer in the Digital World

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

This unit introduces you to the knowledge and skills you will need to find and analyse the laws, legal principles and regulations that regulate data use and digital technologies. If you have not studied law before, this is a critical foundation unit for the work you will do in all the other course units. If you have studied law before, this unit provides an opportunity to transfer your existing understanding and skills in locating, analysing and applying laws, legal principals and regulations, to authentic problems in the digital space.

LWQ702 Data Privacy and Security

Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

This unit introduces you to the knowledge and skills you will need to find and analyse the laws, legal principles and regulations that protect privacy in the use of digital data, particularly involving personal information and the security issues that flow. . This unit will also further your knowledge and skills in locating, analysing and applying laws, legal principles and regulations, to real world problems in the digital context.

LWS008 Entertainment Law

Pre-requisites	LWS009 or BSB111 or LWB145 or LLB101
Anti-requisites	LWS011
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The entertainment industry involves a myriad of transactions and interactions that are governed by a wide range of laws. A basic understanding of the laws most commonly encountered in the entertainment industry should assist those involved in the industry to have a better understanding of the legal context in which they are operating. This in turn may assist them in avoiding problems, or to have a better appreciation of when they should seek professional legal assistance.

LWS009 Introduction to Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

For students involved in a wide range of industries, it is important to have a fundamental understanding of the nature of the Australian legal system. The unit introduces students to the sources of law (both cases and legislation) and will assist students in acquiring introductory knowledge about the Australian legal system and laws so that they will be

equipped to complete other law units in their relevant course.

LWS011 Journalism Law

Anti-requisites	LWS008
Equivalent s	KKB175, KKB275
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The study of law is important for journalists as they are endowed with a public responsibility to engage in sound legal and ethical in practice. The public role journalists play in society means that there is a high level of scrutiny on their actions. Legal transgressions by journalists can prove costly and painful for journalists, their families, friends, colleagues and employers. Furthermore, journalists also need to have a good working understanding of the legal framework that applies to society in general, as the law will be relevant to a wide range of issues that will be reported by journalists in their professional practice. In addition, the unit seeks to foster an appreciation of the developing nature of the law through court decisions and its capacity to adapt to new circumstances, as well as providing you with the scope to appreciate the development of law through changes in policy through the intervention of parliaments.

LWS012 Urban Development Law

Equivalent s	UDB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides to students an introduction to the Australian legal environment in which context they will be working. It addresses specific legal issues that impact on urban development and is intended to inform the decisions that will need to be made while working in this area. An understanding of the legal framework is essential to professionals practising in all areas of the built environment. The foundation skills and knowledge acquired in this unit will underpin future learning.

LWS075 International Business and Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2 (Block) External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit addresses a broad range of legal problems that arise in the formation and operation of commercial transactions of an international nature. An understanding of the law and practice regarding international commercial transactions is a basic prerequisite for the development of trade with Australian businesses, such

activity being generally recognised as crucial to Australia's economic well-being.

LWS101 Ethics Law and Health Care

Equivalent s	LWD101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Nursing practice involves making decisions for, and with, others. An important requirement of such decisions is that they are consistent with nurses' public and professional responsibilities and that they serve to promote the needs of patient/clients. In short, nursing practice is guided by normative requirements. The basic requirements and considerations are established by law, ethics and professional values. The unit explores the relationship between law and ethics to lay the foundations of understanding of both law and ethics as they relate to healthcare and to your professional practice.

MAB141 Mathematics and Statistics for Medical Science

Anti-requisites	MAN101, MAB101
Equivalent s	MAB140
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you with the

essential grounding in mathematical and statistical concepts, methods and analysis of data used in units you will encounter later in your course, and relevant to medical science laboratory data and situations in pharmacy, vision science, biomedical science and medical science.

MGB200 Managing People

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalent s	MGX200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Everyone in business, government and non-for-profit organisations works with other people, and organisational behaviour provides the knowledge and tools to interact with others effectively. No matter what career path you choose, you'll find that organisational behaviour concepts play an important part in performing your job and working more effectively within organisations. In this unit we will examine how individual differences impact upon what people think, feel, and do in the workplace, and how this understanding of people can help us build more fulfilling and successful workplaces. We focus on getting the best out of people at work, including ourselves, by promoting the sustainable and ethical integration of the business needs and the individual's

needs. Not only is an understanding of human behaviour and organisations fascinating, it is also necessary to succeed in today's fast-paced environment, as it can help improve organisational, managerial and personal effectiveness.

MGB201 Contemporary Employment Relations

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalent s	MGX201
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-1

This unit will develop your skills in understanding the effects of both domestic and international legal environments relating to employment relationships. This is important for developing practical, workable business strategies and HRM interventions.

MGB210 Managing Operations

Pre-requisites	BSB115
Equivalent s	MGX210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The production of goods or services is the core activity of all organisations, irrespective of whether the organisation is part of the private sector, the public sector, or the not-for-profit sector. While the

production of goods and services is the core activity of the organisation, it is only made possible by the integrated support of other functional and administrative areas of the organisation. It is essential that you gain an understanding of the central issues in relation to the production of goods and services, and how other functional and administrative areas contribute to this core activity. A key focus of the production of goods and services is the use of different qualitative and quantitative techniques to assist in managerial decision making. This also gives the unit a broader application than simply goods and services management.

MGB214 Introducing People Management and Analytics

Pre-requisites	48cp of completed study
Anti-requisites	MGB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the strategic perspective on human resource management and the growing use of evidence based human resource decision making to increase organisational effectiveness. This unit explores how the core roles and functions of HRM including recruitment and selection, learning and development, and performance

and reward management need to be aligned with organisational strategy to achieve business goals.

MGB225 Intercultural Communication and Negotiation Skills

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or BSB119
Equivalent s	MGX225
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Understanding and managing the ways culture impacts communication within a culturally diverse workforce and negotiation in a multi-cultural environment is essential for business professionals operating in national and international contexts. By understanding cultural influences, managers can then modify their communication style to communicate and negotiate effectively with culturally diverse colleagues, competitors and clients. The aim of this unit is to provide students with key knowledge and a range of practical skills in interpersonal and corporate communication and negotiation across various business contexts with particular emphasis on the influence of culture on communication and negotiation. This unit is fundamental to management and builds on prior core learning in management, people and organisations to

provide conceptual frameworks and interpersonal skills to enhance organisational and management capabilities at local, national and international business levels.

MGB226 Innovation, Knowledge and Creativity

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB355
Equivalent s	MGX226
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Innovation, knowledge and creativity are the key drivers of success for many of today's leading firms and are integral to an organisation's ability to survive and thrive in a competitive marketplace. This unit is based on the increasing emphasis on the role of innovation and knowledge within an organisation and how creativity and innovation can be facilitated and managed in a work setting. It also introduces you to the impact of innovation and knowledge in shaping the commercial and strategic agenda of the firm in the competitive environment. This unit will provide you with experiences that develop your knowledge of and skills in the processes involved in managing innovation from both macro and micro perspectives. You will study the meanings and role of creativity and knowledge and how they

impact on managerial strategies and tactics for fostering innovation in organisations.

MGB227 Entrepreneurship

Pre-requisites	BSB115 or Completion of 96 credit points of study
Anti-requisites	MGB223
Equivalent s	MGX227
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The ability to think and act entrepreneurial is increasingly important in modern society, regardless of your future career. This action-oriented unit is designed specifically to enable students to walk in the shoes of an entrepreneur and to experience the excitement, challenge and unpredictable nature of identifying, developing and communicating new value creation strategies. Further, this unit provides students with the unique opportunity to engage with real-world entrepreneurial action in the community, to develop potential solutions for real world problems, and to present those solutions to their peers. In addition, students will be able to reconcile their thinking to theoretical frameworks and to past and future personal experiences. Students will learn how to reconcile their passion(s) into action using the environmental interaction framework.

MGB229 Obligations and Options for Employing People

Pre-requisites	48cp of completed study
Anti-requisites	MGB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

As a Human Resource Manager you must be aware of the legal, political, social, economic, financial and ethical factors impacting choices about employing people. These are addressed in this unit through theory and practice.

MGB230 Recruiting and Selecting People

Pre-requisites	MGB214 or MGB207
Anti-requisites	MGB320
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1

In a competitive business environment, recruiting and selecting high-quality employees is the key to organisational success. Therefore, as a HR manager, you are required to have competencies in designing strategic and evidence-based recruitment and selection processes. This unit equips you with the skills to develop and evaluate a fit for purpose recruitment and selection package.

MGB306 Independent Study

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator Approval. Students must complete at least 96 credit points of approved study to be considered for enrolment in this unit.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit involves a structured program of study focusing on a select topic or set of topics which you have identified as significant to your professional development in the HRM or Management disciplines. You will contact the unit coordinator before Week 1 to discuss your proposed project and develop an individually tailored learning contract specifying the activity program, assessment submissions, timelines and supervision arrangements. Individual programs will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the unit coordinator before the start of semester. The unit is designed to provide valuable professional portfolio building through advanced level examination of content and the development of self-directed learning skills.

MGB309 Managing Strategically

Pre-requisites	Completed 192cp of which 48cp are management major units
Equivalent s	MGX309
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

External
- XCH-1, XCH-2

This capstone unit is in the mastery stage of your course and provides you with opportunities to integrate your insights of your various functional disciplines in the context of an organisation's strategy. Students from different majors can draw on their education thus far and use it in understanding how every aspect of an organisation such as HR, Finance, and Marketing play roles in strategy. Managers don't just analyse; they make decisions and have to adapt to the consequences. By using an industry-based project as the core learning vehicle, this unit will provide you with the unique opportunity to experience how to carry out a strategic evaluation process on an organisation, using the gathered intel to build a suitable strategy. You will be able to provide evidence of your own skills in managing yourself, your team and your organisation strategically.

MGB310 Managing Sustainable Change

Pre-requisites	MGB200
Equivalent s	MGX310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Corporate sustainability has moved from the margins to the centre of contemporary

business strategy and practice and has been widely acknowledged as fundamental to the ongoing success and sustainability of organisations. A sustainable organisation is recognised as one that manages its processes, products and people in an ecologically aware and socially responsible manner, thus the need to understand how organisations can successfully integrate environmental and social performance with key business objectives has become paramount. The ability to plan and manage the change programs needed to make these shifts are integral management competencies.

MGB324 Managing Business Growth

Pre-requisites	MGB223 or MGB227
Equivalent s	MGX324
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the venture growth processes for entrepreneurial managers. It focuses on the post start-up issues for the entrepreneurial venture and allows you to analyse exiting venture operations. The unit considers the rapid growth issues in business ventures and examines how to grow and manage in the post start-up phase. This unit is designed for those individuals interested in owning, or who currently own,

their own venture and for those working in industries as employees or wishing to work in the growing organisations.

MGB331 Developing People

Pre-requisites	MGB214 or MGB207
Equivalent s	MGX331
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

We live in exciting times with technology driving change at an ever-increasing rate. To remain competitive in this world, organisations and individuals need to be adaptive and flexible. This means being able to effectively analyse and assess current capabilities and then take necessary organisational learning and development action. This Unit provides you with the knowledge and skills required to carry out these functions and in so doing gives you the tools needed to be a positive driver of organisational success.

MGB335 Managing Projects

Pre-requisites	MGB210
Anti-requisites	KXB202
Equivalent s	MGX335
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Organising by projects is the 'wave of the future in global businesses' due to increasing technical and product complexity, shortening time for market windows, and the need for cross-functional integration and fast responses to changing client needs. This mastery level unit refines knowledge and skills in effectively managing projects, gained by focusing on the central issues of project selection, planning, implementation, control and evaluation. It integrates the socio-cultural elements of management including leadership, problem-solving, politics, teamwork and negotiation with the technical elements of scope, work breakdown structure, scheduling and resource allocations to identify the importance of links to other management dimensions such as strategy and structure.

MGB338 Workplace Learning

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study
Other requisites	Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 or higher; and undertaking a major in Human Resource Management (HRM) or Management.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an opportunity for you to gain professional experience in the HRM or Management discipline

and to concurrently examine the nexus between work and learning. The internship or project will permit both a broad exposure to the field as well as an in-depth focus on subject matter. In addition, the unit is designed to assist you to develop self-insight in to your personal and professional strengths, developmental needs and career preferences. Skills in self-directed learning, project management and reflective practice will all be developed. Finally, as the unit is positioned towards the end of the degree program, it is designed to assist in your transition from undergraduate student to beginning practitioner.

MGB339 Managing Performance and Rewards

Pre-requisites	MGB214 or MGB207
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Performance and reward management is a key functional area of HRM and is of critical importance in supporting organisations to maintain its competitive advantage. Therefore, and it is imperative that you understand the strategic framework and the underlying psychological principles. This unit contributes significantly to your understanding of people management, your HR

diagnostic skills and your ability to develop HR policies and procedures to support employee, manager and organisation effectiveness.

MGB340 International Business in the Asia-Pacific

Pre-requisites	MGB225
Equivalent s	MGX340
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Australia is situated in the fastest growing region in the world - the Asia-Pacific rim. Furthermore, Australia already works closely with many of the economies in the region and thus managers need to be fully prepared to manage in cultural different environments. This unit exists to inform future business professionals about business environments, how to identify risks and, from a hands-on perspective, learn best practices to address such risks within countries of this region.

MGB341 Managing Risk

Pre-requisites	MGB200 or MGB226
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An understanding of risk management, in theory and practice, is essential for

ensuring resilient and sustainable organisations. Effective risk management outcomes result from the analysis of uncertainties embedded in human knowledge, systems of management and processes in commerce, and from implementing mitigation strategies generated to address these factors. This unit seeks to introduce students to current Risk Management models and apply them in the context of current national and international risk standards.

MGB372 Creating Value through People

Pre-requisites	192cp of previous study including 48cp of HRM major units
Anti-requisites	MGB370
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

A successful human resource professional requires more than content knowledge and technical skills. They also need to influence decision making through clearly articulating and demonstrating the strategic and operational value of HR practices. This capstone unit provides final year human resource students with real world opportunities to integrate and apply the content knowledge of various human resource functions and evidence based practice to demonstrate the value human resource management creates for diverse organisation.

MGN409 Management Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	GSN401 and GSZ401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

In addition to the basic functions of management, the changing nature of managerial work emphasises the importance of facilitating, developing and integrating the organisation's human, physical and other resources. This unit examines current approaches to managing and leading; and the challenges of managing contemporary organisations amid discontinuous change.

MGN410 Employment Relations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The rationale for this unit stems from the theoretical and practical dimensions of the relationship between managers and employees. The broad focus is on the employment relationship, the organisation of work and relevant managerial strategies. The unit also analyses the context of labour - management relations, particularly industrial relations institutions and labour markets. The unit will examine recent legislative, economic, political and social changes on work

organisations, such as deregulation and flexibility, and the responses of management and employees.

MGN412 Organisational Behaviour

Anti-requisites	GSN409, GSN419 and GSZ409
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Formally and informally, people live and work in organisations. The rationale for this unit's inclusion in the curriculum is that only through an understanding of the relevant individual, group and organisation dynamics will graduates be able to function effectively as leaders and managers, facilitating productivity through efficiency and effectiveness of behaviour and practice, while simultaneously enhancing sustainability and high performance at each level.

MGN421 Strategic HRM

Pre-requisites	MGN506 and 84cp of other MGN units
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is the capstone for the Master of Business (HRM) and is aimed at building on your understanding of HR functions,

strategies and practices gained in other postgraduate HRM Units. The unit also encourages you to bridge the gap between HRM research and practice by engaging with scholarly research and translating this into practical advice for business leaders. Finally the unit focusses on you as an HR professional and the role you play in an organisation.

MGN423 Contemporary Strategic Analysis

Anti-requisites	BSN407 and MGN504
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The everyday reality of managers is that they have to make decisions related to various parts of the organisation and its environment. Contemporary Strategic Analysis will bring together various elements of management learned in other postgraduate units to provide you with a more holistic view on strategic problems that will allow you to make superior strategic decisions. You will have the opportunity to gain practical experience with making strategic decisions through managing your own company in a simulated environment. By understanding the nature and determinants of contemporary strategy, students will be well positioned to take a more strategic perspective in their

organisational activities.

MGN428 Creating New Ventures

Anti-requisites	GSN410, GSZ410, MGN534
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed for those interested in the processes of entrepreneurship, innovation and business start-up. Specifically the unit has been designed for managers, human resource managers, business people, professionals in IT, industrial design and engineering graduates, advisors to business start-ups, those proposing to pursue entrepreneurial opportunities. Acting upon entrepreneurial intentions is an activity that few are able to make happen, even though many seek to this end. This unit concentrates on understanding the 'know how' of all the strategic areas of new venture creation and provides you with the opportunity to use these tools and analytical techniques.

MGN431 Strategic Human Resource Development

Pre-requisites	MGN440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides a coherent theoretical and practical

framework for planning and implementing Human Resource Development (HRD) within today's organisations. It examines relevant research and theoretical approaches to provide a foundation for understanding the strategic development of learning and skills in the workplace. It relates these in a practical way to contemporary human resource development challenges in organisations. MGN431 establishes the contribution of HRD processes to the achievement of an organisation's vision, goals and strategy.

MGN432 Contemporary Entrepreneurship

Pre-requisites	MGN428
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Entrepreneurship is the creation of new and growth of existing businesses. Fostering entrepreneurship has become a strategic priority of countries and companies around the world. This unit is designed to equip students with state-of-the-art techniques developed by leading universities, innovators, and entrepreneurs that allow them to pursue high-impact entrepreneurship.

MGN433 Managing High-Performance Organisations

Pre-requisites	MGN409 and 48 credit points of MGN units
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

Units

	EXCHANGE and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Managing High-Performance Organisations helps to consolidate student learning gained across their programme of study, extend their critical thinking through application and support their transition from study into work. The unit connects student learning with the real world experience by addressing practical implementation of current practices adopted by successful high-performance organisations worldwide. Students are provided with an opportunity to broaden their management skills within the context of high-performance organisations by engaging with the relationship between people management and general management issues and processes.

MGN434 Organising and Leading Projects

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on foundational management knowledge and skills to introduce project management theories, tools and techniques relevant in real-world business contexts. The unit focuses on developing practical experiences as a project manager using project planning tools and MS project software to complete a project plan and advise a client on leading a project of change.

MGN435 Innovation in Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Fostering an innovation culture and developing innovation capabilities are fast becoming strategic imperatives for many organisations in order to keep up with the pace of change. Whether adopting a first-to-market or fast follower approach, organisations are recognising the importance of increasing maturity levels in capability to respond to market changes and disruption to their existing business. This unit is designed to equip students with the skills and techniques not only to identify and develop disruptive ideas but to also facilitate the process. Participating in real-world practices, students will gain multifaceted expertise that will allow them to consult to businesses in innovation ventures.

MGN440 HRM Theory and Practice

Anti-requisites	MGN427
Equivalent	MGX440
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the interplay between human resource management policies and processes and their

contribution to sustainable competitive advantage and organisational effectiveness. HRM is considered from stakeholder, strategic and functional perspectives. The unit fosters discipline knowledge, analytical and action orientated competencies and prepares students for advanced study in the field. This unit will provide you with a highly integrated understanding of the interplay between organisational effectiveness, long-term sustainability, and the management and organisation of people in the workplace. This unit is the foundation unit in HRM in the MBus (HRM) and related courses. It overviews the profession of HRM and the practice of the HR Professional in the organisation.

MGN441 Leadership and Executive Coaching

Anti-requisites	GSN620, GSN621, GSZ620, GSZ621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

One-to-one executive coaching has emerged as a popular and powerful intervention for improving the performance and satisfaction of individual executives. More recently, its use has been expanded into a variety of related organisational interventions. Human resource professionals are often responsible for making decisions about how coaching is used in organisations.

particularly in relation to leadership development. This unit will equip students with expertise in understanding how leadership and executive coaching intersect in organisations. It will cover the theoretical foundations and models of evidence-based executive coaching, give opportunities to acquire and practice foundational coaching skills, as well as provide feedback for self-development.

MGN442 Self Leadership

Anti-requisites	BSN201, GSN620, GSN621, GSZ620, GSZ621
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online, Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Online - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In today's contemporary business environment, professionals need to be empowered to manage their own development and growth. Rather than relying on an organisation or manager to make organisational life meaningful and effective, positive self-leadership training is focused on how an individual can foster change in his or her own personal and work life.

MGN443 Talent Management

Anti-requisites	MGN429
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Australia's growing skills shortage and the prospect of an ageing workforce threaten the sustainability, productivity and growth of many industry sectors. These pressures have made talent management a strategic priority for many organisations. At its heart, talent management is simply a matter of anticipating the need for human capital and then developing a plan to meet it. However, the adaptive capacity of traditional workforce planning methods appears inadequate for today's uncertain business environment. This unit examines talent management as an alternative to traditional HR planning practices. It focuses on developing both a theoretical framework to guide talent management initiatives and applied skills (e.g. identification of critical roles, workforce analysis) required to develop a talent management plan.

MGN444 Business in Asia

Equivalent s	MGX444
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Business professionals need to be able to operate effectively in different regions of the global economy. The business environments within Asia have significant shared features as a consequence of both past and recent political, economic and social developments but have been experienced differentially. The substantial size and global

impact of the Asian economy demands that anyone pursuing a career in business or public policy pertaining to business should develop a thorough understanding of the Asian business environment. This unit exists to inform future business professionals about business environments, how to identify risks and, from a hands-on perspective, learn best practices to address such risks within countries of this region.

MGN445 Business in Europe

Equivalent s	MGX445
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit enables a more intensive study of business and markets in Europe. The development of major industries will be examined, together with intra-regional patterns of trade, commerce and finance. A particular focus will be on the development and fragmentation of a single European market and its international implications. Significant economic, political and social factors determining developments will be focussed upon, as well as regulatory issues governing market access. Students will be required to undertake a project which requires the application of knowledge of the region to a business issue.

MGN446 Business in Australia

Equivalent s	MGX446
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit presents students new to Australia with an introduction to the Australian business environment and Australian industries that will be of practical use for both studying and conducting business in Australia. The curriculum in this unit is designed for INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS to facilitate a critical knowledge of Australian culture(s), including Indigenous cultures, the external forces and institutional dynamics that shape Australian businesses and the challenges that managers must address within them.

MGN447 Managing in a Globalised Economy

Equivalent s	MGX447
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2, XCH-1, XCH-2

Students entering the program, particularly those entering with a non-business background or non-international business background, need a grounding in how the conduct of business operating in the global economy is distinct from that of domestic business. The additional complexity of

international business operations is both one of degree as well as one of context. Business must operate in diverse foreign environments and engage in specialised types of transactions. To succeed in international business requires functional understanding of the threats and opportunities arising from the diversity of markets and the growth of globalisation, the nature and role of business operations in the international value chain and the management and control of international business operations.

MGN448 Negotiating Across Borders

Anti-requisites	GSN462
Equivalent s	MGX448
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In the contemporary global business environment, negotiators who understand how culture affects negotiating processes and outcomes have a decided advantage at the bargaining table. The purpose of this unit is to help you understand and apply the theory and processes of negotiation.

MGN505 Consulting and Change Management

Equivalent s	MGZ505
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit considers the origins, nature and effect of social change on individuals, organisations and communities. Theories and models of change are used to explore planned and unplanned changes currently occurring, particularly as these relate to possible futures. Emphasis is on the strategies and skills required to initiate and participate in effective change management.

MGN506 Contemporary Issues in Human Resource Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to familiarise Masters and Honours students with significant current and future issues affecting management of Human Resources in organisations. Contemporary trends and issues impacting and influencing Human Resource Management (HRM) are examined and discussed. The unit begins with a current and future search of issues impacting on HRM. Consequently, the unit content may vary each semester according to which issues are identified as significant at the

time.

MGN509 HRM Project 1

Other requisites	Subject to Unit Coordinator approval.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides the opportunity for students to undertake an approved project to develop and enhance learning associated with the coursework elements of human resource management.

MGN510 HRM Project 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit involves a structured course of study focusing on a selected topic or set of topics which you have identified as significant to your professional development in the HRM discipline. The primary purpose of the unit is to augment or extend your professional knowledge beyond classroom instruction, to develop applied research skills, to integrate learning with work, and provide an opportunity for self directed learning. In order to achieve these purposes, you will develop an individually tailored learning contract. The specific program of study will be developed in conjunction with and approved by the Unit Coordinator.

MGN534 Contemporary Issues in Entrepreneurship

Anti-requisites	MGN428
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit introduces the students to the field of entrepreneurship research and the problems, theories and methods that are prevalent in (empirical) research on entrepreneurship. Students learn to "know the field" including its historical development; its "infrastructure" of journals, conferences and research centres, and its contemporary research questions and approaches. The students will develop an ability to assess the strengths and weaknesses of the field and gain insights into where and how they can contribute to its research frontier.

MXB100 Introductory Calculus and Algebra

Anti-requisites	MAB125,MZB125
Equivalent s	MAB100,MAB120,MAB180
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on high school calculus by exploring derivatives, integrals and differential equations. It also introduces the basic theory of matrices, vectors and complex

numbers. The ability to apply these concepts and techniques, and express real-world problems in mathematical language, is essential in quantitative fields such as science, business and technology. This is an introductory unit, which attempts to establish foundational skills that you will extend in subsequent discipline-specific units. This unit is particularly intended for students whose mathematics preparation does not include Queensland Senior Mathematics C or an equivalent.

MXB101 Probability and Stochastic Modelling 1

Equivalent s	MAB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides you with an introduction to probability and shows you how to apply its concepts to solve practical problems. The unit will lay the foundations for further studies in statistics, operations research and other areas of mathematics and help you to develop your problem-solving and modelling skills. The topics covered include: basic probability rules, conditional probability and independence, discrete and continuous random variables, bivariate distributions, central limit theorem, goodness-of-fit tests, introduction to Markov chains.

MXB102 Abstract Mathematical Reasoning

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Mathematics is, at its heart, axiomatic: each new mathematical statement follows logically from previous statements, and ultimately derives from the axiomatic foundations. This unit establishes the foundations of abstract mathematical reasoning, introducing the view of mathematics as axiomatic and emphasising the role of proof in mathematics. Fundamental concepts and tools including logic and sets, number systems, sequences and series, limits and continuity are covered. The tools established in this unit will serve as a foundation throughout your mathematics studies.

MXB103 Introductory Computational Mathematics

Equivalent s	MAB220
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Many real world phenomena are modelled by mathematical models whose solutions cannot be found analytically. To solve these problems in practice, it is necessary to develop computational methods,

algorithms and computer code. This unit will introduce you to numerical methods for addressing fundamental problems in computational mathematics such as solving nonlinear ordinary differential equations, finding roots of nonlinear functions, constructing interpolating polynomials of data sets, computing derivatives and integrals numerically and solving linear systems of equations. This is an introductory unit providing fundamental skills in computational mathematics and their practical implementation using relevant computational software. This unit will be essential throughout the remaining parts of your degree. MXB226 Computational Methods 1 builds on this unit by extending your computational and programming skills to more challenging problems and more sophisticated algorithms.

MXB105 Calculus and Differential Equations

Anti-requisites	PVB201, PVB200
Equivalent s	MAB121
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1

Calculus and differential equations are used ubiquitously throughout mathematics, statistics and operations research. In this unit, you will build upon the foundations of calculus

established in high school or in earlier university mathematics study, to greatly enhance your repertoire of theory and practice in these areas. The application of calculus and differential equations in the description and modelling of real-world problems will also be considered. This unit will extend your problem-solving skills, range of knowledge and use of techniques in differential and integral calculus. These theoretical concepts and their applications will be pursued further in MXB202 Advanced Linear Calculus.

MXB106 Linear Algebra

Anti-requisites	PVB202
Equivalent s	MAB112, MAB122, MAB132
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to university level linear algebra and ordinary differential equations. Linear algebra, assumed knowledge for this unit, is extended with you investigating non-square linear systems of equations and the Eigenvalue problem. Differential equations, also assumed knowledge for the unit, are investigated in more detail including exposure to second order equations. This unit builds fundamental skills for you to transition to second year units and the Majors of the Bachelor of Mathematics, including applications of

interest in each major area of study.

MXB107 Introduction to Statistical Modelling

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Statistical modelling provides methods for analysing data to gain insight into real-world problems. The aim of this unit is to introduce a wide range of fundamental statistical modelling and data analysis techniques, and demonstrate the role they play in drawing inferences in real-world problems. This unit is designed around the exploration of contemporary and important issues through the analysis of real data sets, while simultaneously and necessarily building your statistical modelling expertise. You will learn how to propose research questions, analyse real data sets to attempt to answer these questions, and draw inferences and conclusions based on your findings. The importance of ethical considerations when dealing with real data sets will be emphasised. The R programming language will be introduced, and you will gain experience and build your expertise in using this industry-leading software to conduct statistical analyses.

MXB161 Computational Explorations

Pre-	Admission to (MS01 or IX30
------	----------------------------

requisites	or SE20 or SE30 or SE40 or SE70 or ID28) or 48 credit points of study in current course
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to techniques of computation and simulation across a range of application areas in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM). Computation and simulation are cornerstones of modern practice across STEM; practitioners skilled in these areas can explore behaviours of real-world systems that would be impractical or impossible to undertake using only theoretical or experimental means. In this introductory unit, you will develop your computation and simulation skills through individual and collaborative problem-solving activities. Further exploration is available through the faculty-wide second major or minor in Computational and Simulation Science.

MXB201 Advanced Linear Algebra

Pre-requisites	MXB102 and MXB106
Equivalent s	MAB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The main aim of this unit,

which is intended for students majoring in mathematics and students in other courses who require the foundations of linear algebra, is to develop the theory of linear algebra and to provide you with the necessary skills to apply this theory in science, technology, engineering and mathematics. It seeks to foster an appreciation of the historical development and the value of the principles and methods presented. You will also be well prepared for later studies in computational mathematics.

MXB202 Advanced Calculus

Pre-requisites	MXB105 and MXB106
Equivalent s	MAB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Advanced calculus is fundamental to the study of applied mathematics and related quantitative disciplines such as physics, physical chemistry and engineering. This unit introduces you to new skills and methodologies in multivariable and vector calculus that are essential to the study of science, technology and engineering, and it also provides you with the necessary background to go on to more advanced study in applied mathematics, such as partial differential equations and advanced mathematical modelling. This unit builds on your introductory calculus and

linear algebra skills developed in MXB105 Calculus and Differential Equations and MXB106 Linear Algebra, and will further develop your ability to decompose complex problems into smaller components, resolve these smaller components and hence solve the original problem.

MXB225 Modelling with Differential Equations 1

Pre-requisites	MXB105
Equivalent s	MAB413, MXB221
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit builds on your earlier studies of differential equations to consider how such models are constructed, how to obtain analytical solutions to these equations, and how to analyse and interpret the dynamical and long-term behaviour of such models to gain insight into real-world processes.

MXB226 Computational Methods 1

Pre-requisites	MXB103 and MXB201
Equivalent s	MAB420, MXB222
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

This is a foundational unit for Computational Mathematics. It introduces the design and implementation of mathematical models that can

then be solved using techniques in Computational Mathematics. These techniques will be analysed for important properties such as efficiency, stability, convergence and error. The main topics that will be covered include: finite difference methods for models of heat diffusion in two dimensions; direct and iterative methods for linear systems; efficient storage of data; approximation; numerical integration; numerical methods for ordinary differential equations.

MXB232 Introduction to Operations Research

Pre-requisites	MXB106
Equivalent s	MAB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Operations research (OR) techniques are used in industries that apply scientific methods in decision making, especially for the allocation of limited resources. These industries need graduates who can apply techniques from mathematical modelling, statistical analysis, and mathematical optimization to decide how to best solve a particular problem using appropriate computer software packages. Building on earlier studies in mathematical modelling, this unit develops a number of basic OR techniques to solve generic

problems and studies the theoretical foundations of these techniques. You will learn to apply various OR methods, algorithms and techniques in the solution of practical, real-world problems. This unit leads to study of more advanced OR problem solving techniques in 3rd year. Topics covered include: The general nature of OR, fundamentals of linear programming, network analysis, project scheduling, transportation problems, transshipment problems and assignment problems.

MXB241 Probability and Stochastic Modelling 2

Pre-requisites	MXB101 and MXB105
Equivalent s	MAB314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

It is important to develop skills and knowledge in both statistics and mathematics. Building on the methodology and skills developed in previous studies in probability and stochastic modelling, this unit provides you with formal statistical tools such as stochastic process models and statistical methods for theoretical and applied development. These methods are useful in a wide range of areas, from communication systems and networks to traffic to law to biology to financial analysis, and link with other modern areas of

mathematics. This unit will provide opportunities to learn how to build statistical models of real world processes, acknowledging the assumptions inherent in selected models. The skills developed in this unit will be integral in the understanding of material throughout your studies in statistics and mathematical modelling.

MXB242 Regression and Design

Pre-requisites	MXB107
Equivalent s	MAB414
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is intended for students who have completed foundation studies in statistics and who wish to develop further skills in applied information analysis. Its exploration of regression, including consideration of covariates, model selection, sampling theory and experimental design will be of interest to students undertaking the mathematics course as well as students in other disciplines who need to quantitatively summarise and analyse data and/or collect data through controlled experiments. The focus is on the application of the theoretical building blocks that are constructed as part of the unit and this is enhanced by the introduction to and extensive use of mathematical

and statistical software packages such as the R-package. The unit leads to further study for students who wish to obtain a strong background in applied information analysis.

MXB261 Modelling and Simulation Science

Equivalent s	INB360, MAB480
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

With the rapid development in both computing hardware and its application to advanced scientific problems that require computational solutions, there is a need for IT, Maths and Science students to have a practical understanding of Computational and Simulation Science. This unit aims to provide you with the knowledge to apply computational simulation techniques in a selection of application areas where the scientific problems are characterised by widely varying scales, both in space and time. You will use relevant programming softwares to develop and implement simulation algorithms together with analysis of resulting data using multi-dimensional visualisation techniques. You can further develop visualisation skills through units MXB262 Visualising Data and MXB362 Advanced Visualisation and Data Science, as well as extending your knowledge of

computational science through the unit MXB361 Aspects of Computational Science.

MXB262 Visualising Data

Pre-requisites	MXB161 or MXB261 or MZB126
Equivalent s	MAB481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to data visualisation concepts and techniques, along with practical experience in the use of modern day data visualisation software tools to allow students to explore complex systems and dynamically visualise simulations. These skills can be developed further in a later semester through an advanced visualisation unit (MXB362 Advanced Visualisation and Data Science).

MXB321 Applied Transport Theory

Pre-requisites	MXB202 or MAB311
Co-requisites	MXB322
Equivalent s	MAB521
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Applied Transport Theory is the study of the exchange of mass, momentum and energy in physical systems. An

understanding of the equations that govern these transport phenomena is fundamental to understanding how the physical world behaves. This unit builds upon knowledge you will have developed in studies of advanced calculus. You will learn how to derive equations from fundamental conservation laws and develop an understanding of the commonality between the equations. Furthermore, in deriving analytical solution techniques for these equations you will develop further skills in calculus and differential equations. Completion of this unit will prepare you for the final semester capstone project.

MXB322 Partial Differential Equations

Pre-requisites	MXB221 or MAB413
Equivalent s	MAB613
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Previously you have discovered the power of differential equations for modelling real world processes. In this unit you will extend your capabilities to problems that simultaneously exhibit both spatial and temporal variation. Such problems can be described by partial differential equations. You will learn a variety of analytical solution techniques for these equations,

which bring together many of the skills you have learned in earlier study of advanced calculus and ordinary differential equations. You will also learn the techniques of Fourier and complex analysis, which have applications far beyond the realm of differential equations.

MXB323 Dynamical Systems

Pre-requisites	MXB221 or MAB413
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Dynamical Systems is a term used to represent the analysis of time-varying systems. Such systems exhibit a variety of behaviours including exponential approaches to equilibrium states, periodic or oscillatory solutions, or unpredictable chaotic responses to simple inputs. The study of dynamical systems employs topological and function space concepts to provide the analytic structure to systems of nonlinear and linear ordinary differential equations, and as such forms the basis for the mathematical interpretation and understanding of numerous real-world systems. This unit is an exploration of the more technical aspects of the theory of solutions to systems of ordinary differential equations and as such builds on your prior understanding of such equations as done in, for instance, MXB221 Ordinary Differential Equations and

MXB225 Modelling with Differential? Equations, while providing the support for the exploration of an exciting area of modern mathematics.

MXB324 Computational Fluid Dynamics

Pre-requisites	MXB222 or MAB420
Anti-requisites	EGB324
Equivalent s	MAB522
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit provides you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge and skills in applied and computational mathematics to simulate complex real-world problems. You will be presented with several real-world case studies, which will involve model formulation, examining the impact of varying model parameters, and formulating and presenting recommendations for the best course of action to take based on model predictions. Your previous learning in deriving and solving partial differential equations that describe transport phenomena will be extended to include numerical methods of solution. Combined with the computational expertise you have acquired over your degree, you will be able to formulate and solve these complex mathematical models using MATLAB.

MXB332 Optimisation Modelling

Pre-	MXB232 or MAB315
------	------------------

Units

requisites	
Equivalent s	MAB525
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Operations research techniques are used in numerous industries and are critical for decision making. These industries need graduates who can apply techniques of mathematical modelling, statistical analysis, mathematical optimization and simulation and can implement these techniques using appropriate computer software packages. This unit will build upon the content of MXB232 by introducing more advanced "intermediate" level operations research methods and techniques. The topics addressed in this subject are vital in this field and are critical for advanced applications and studies in this field. Topics covered include: model building in mathematical programming, modelling language - OPL, integer programming and branch-and-bound method, introduction to inventory theory, dynamic programming; and computer solutions of advanced linear programming problems and their analysis.

MXB334 Operations Research for Stochastic Processes

Pre-requisites	MXB332
Equivalent s	MAB625

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This capstone unit provides you with the opportunity to apply your knowledge and skills in operations research to guide decision-making for complex real-world problems. You will be presented with several real-world case studies, which will involve defining the context, formulating the decision model, solving the model to determine optimal solutions, and performing sensitivity analysis. You will present recommendations for the best course of action to take based on your decision model to industry partners. Your previous learning in deriving and solving operations research problems in complex stochastic systems will be extended to include numerical solution. Combined with the operations research expertise you have acquired over your degree, you will be able to formulate and solve these complex decision problems using computational tools.

MXB335 Advanced Optimisation Modelling

Pre-requisites	MXB232
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Operations research techniques are used in

numerous industries and are critical for solving the complex decision problems that companies face. Production planning and scheduling optimisation in particular are some of the most challenging and useful application areas of operations research. This unit leverages core concepts of optimisation modelling introduced in earlier units, and introduces students to development and implementation of bespoke algorithms to solve challenging problems.

MXB341 Statistical Inference

Pre-requisites	MXB241 or MAB314
Equivalent s	MAB524
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces advanced statistical inference techniques that are important tools in describing data and developing models. Indeed, such methods are essential when drawing conclusions from a data generation process that is subject to random variability. The theoretical and computational inferential methodology will be developed through software packages such as MATLAB and the R-package. This unit provides the statistical basis for the honours and postgraduate units in statistics.

MXB342 Statistical Techniques

Pre-requisites	(MXB101 or MAB210) and (MXB242 or MAB414)
Equivalent s	MAB533
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In an information society there is an increasing range and variety of workplaces in which data and statistical analyses are important in enabling good management and decision-making. This unit will introduce a range of statistical techniques in usage in a variety of disciplines including how to plan experiments, how to model survival data and also how to manage large data sets. This will provide you with the skills to analyse data sets from a variety of areas in industry and government, such as health science and marketing research, and to also critically evaluate procedures, methods and inferences. You will be exposed to a range of computing packages such as MATLAB and the R-package.

MXB343 Modelling Dependent Data

Pre-requisites	(MXB242 or MAB414) and (MXB341 or MAB524)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In many studies, observations

can be correlated. For example, we often see temporal lingering effects over time in time series, or genetic effects in litters or repeated measures from patients in medical trials. This unit is about using statistical methodology to achieve efficient inference that appropriately takes into account dependencies in such datasets. Many examples and analysis using software such as R packages are involved.

MXB344 Generalised Linear Models

Pre-requisites	MXB242
Equivalent s	MAB624
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This capstone unit for the Statistics major provides methods for investigating relationships between variables that arise in data from a variety of areas including science, technology and commerce. You will partake in independent and guided learning exercises, culminating in a project with an industry partner, to tackle common challenges encountered in applied data analysis. Technical skills in modelling and analysis of continuous, binary, count and categorical data will be developed in addition to software skills for their implementation. In conjunction with this, project management,

teamwork and communication skills will also be developed and applied to solve a real world problem for the industry partner. The learning outcomes for MXB344 are critical for future studies of statistics and in present day roles of data science in industry and government.

MXB361 Aspects of Computational Science

Pre-requisites	MXB261 or MXB262
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit comprises a number of computational science modules from a variety of disciplines within the Science and Engineering Faculty. It allows students to develop computational techniques applied to a selection of application areas such as computational statistics, computational chemistry, computational physics, computational biology, environmental science and machine-learning. This unit further develops your skills in computational problem-solving, building on work that may have been previously undertaken in MXB161 “Computational Explorations”, MXB261 “Modelling and Simulation Science”, and MXB262 “Visualising Data”.

MXB362 Advanced Visualisation and Data Science

Pre-requisites	MXB262
Equivalent	MAB681



Units

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Data visualisation is an essential element of modern computational and data science. It provides powerful tools for investigating, understanding, and communicating the large amounts of data that can be generated by computational simulations, scientific instruments, remote sensing, or the Internet of Things. The aim of this unit is to explore the issues, theories, and techniques of advanced data visualisation. This unit develops theoretical and practical understandings of the major directions and issues that confront the field. A selected number of advanced data visualisation techniques will be examined in detail through specific examples. The practicals will reinforce lecture content and extend your applied skills and knowledge in data visualisation, including specific methods. A focus of the unit is the development of real world data visualisation skills and experience, based on a major data visualisation case study.

MXB371 Research Project 1

Equivalent s	MAB687-1, MXB381-1
Other requisites	Unit coordinator approval and a minimum GPA of 5.5 in the Bachelor of Mathematics
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to undertake a research project under the supervision of an academic staff member and optionally an industry partner. You will apply your mathematical and statistical training to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in a problem of contemporary and/or industrial interest. This unit provides an excellent preparation for, and introduction to, the type of research undertaken in Honours and Higher Degree Research studies. The research project can be a self-contained 12 credit point project, or you can undertake a 24 credit point research project by concurrently or subsequently enrolling in MXB372 Research Project 2.

MXB372 Research Project 2

Pre-requisites	MXB371. MXB371 can be studied in the same teaching period as MXB372
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to undertake a 24 credit point research project under the supervision of either an academic staff member and optionally an industry partner. You will apply your mathematical and statistical training to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in a problem of contemporary and/or industrial interest. This

unit provides an excellent preparation for, and introduction to, the type of research undertaken in Honours and Higher Degree Research studies. To undertake a 24 credit point research project you must have completed or be concurrently enrolled in MXB371 Research Project 1.

MXB381 Research Project

Pre-requisites	MXB381-1, MXB381-1 can be studied in the same teaching period as MXB381-2
Equivalent s	MAB687-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an opportunity to undertake a research project under the supervision of either an academic staff member or an industry partner (or both). You will apply your mathematical and statistical training to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in a problem of contemporary and/or industrial interest. This unit provides an excellent preparation for, and introduction to, the type of research undertaken in Honours and Higher Degree Research studies.

MXN400 Mathematical Research Training

Co-requisites	MXN404-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides research training to support the development and execution of a research project in the mathematical sciences. You will apply the mathematical research and communication skills that you acquire in this unit to your MXN404 Honours Research Project by submitting a written progress report and presenting an oral seminar that motivates and introduces your research project, presents your research methodology, discusses your current progress and outlines planned future work. This represents an important milestone of your Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) degree and the feedback you receive will impact positively on the quality of your thesis and final seminar, which will be developed and completed in the MXN404 Honours Research Project units.

MXN401 Minor Project

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator approval is required to enrol.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to provide you with the opportunity to undertake a minor research project under the guidance of an academic supervisor in a discipline related to your area of mathematical interest. This unit will develop your skills in problem solving, critical thinking, written and oral communication, research and

project management. You will present your research project in the form of a written report and oral presentation at the end of semester. Permission to enrol in this unit must be obtained from the Unit Coordinator.

MXN402 AMSI Unit 1

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator approval is required to enrol.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is designed to provide you with access to external Honours coursework units delivered by other Australian universities. These units are administered by the Australian Mathematical Sciences Institute (AMSI) either online via the Advanced Collaborative Environment (ACE) or face-to-face via the AMSI Summer School. This advanced level unit provides you with the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skills in a specialised topic in the mathematical sciences that is not covered in another QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) coursework unit. Permission to enrol in this unit must be obtained from the Unit Coordinator.

MXN403 AMSI Unit 2

Other requisites	Unit Coordinator approval is required to enrol.
Assumed Knowledge	null
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2
----------------	--

This unit is designed to provide you with access to external Honours coursework units delivered by other Australian universities. These units are administered by the Australian Mathematical Sciences Institute (AMSI) either online via the Advanced Collaborative Environment (ACE) or face-to-face via the AMSI Summer School. This advanced level unit provides you with the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skills in a specialised topic in the mathematical sciences that is not covered in another QUT Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) coursework unit. Permission to enrol in this unit must be obtained from the Unit Coordinator.

MXN404 Honours Research Project 3

Pre-requisites	MXN404-2. MXN404-2 can be enrolled in the same teaching period
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit forms part of the 36 credit point MXN404 Honours Research Project unit, which represents the capstone unit for the Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) degree. The suite of MXN404 units draws together the knowledge and skills you have acquired from MXN400 Mathematical Research Training and your chosen advanced coursework units to design, plan and execute a

mathematical research project under the guidance of an academic supervisor. This unit will develop your skills in mathematical research, problem solving, critical thinking, written and oral communication, and project management preparing you for a career in industry or for further Higher Degree Research studies. You will complete and submit your research project at the end of MXN404-3 by preparing a thesis and delivering a seminar to a mathematically-diverse audience.

MXN404 Honours Research Project 2

Pre-requisites	MXN404-1. MXN404-1 can be enrolled at the same teaching period
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit forms part of the 36 credit point MXN404 Honours Research Project unit, which represents the capstone unit for the Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) degree. The suite of MXN404 units draws together the knowledge and skills you have acquired from MXN400 Mathematical Research Training and your chosen advanced coursework units to design, plan and execute a mathematical research project under the guidance of an academic supervisor. This unit will develop your skills in mathematical research, problem solving, critical thinking, written and oral

communication, and project management preparing you for a career in industry or for further Higher Degree Research studies. You will complete and submit your research project at the end of MXN404-3 by preparing a thesis and delivering a seminar to a mathematically-diverse audience.

MXN404 Honours Research Project 1

Co-requisites	MXN400
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit forms part of the 36 credit point MXN404 Honours Research Project unit, which represents the capstone unit for the Bachelor of Mathematics (Honours) degree. The suite of MXN404 units draws together the knowledge and skills you have acquired from MXN400 Mathematical Research Training and your chosen advanced coursework units to design, plan and execute a mathematical research project under the guidance of an academic supervisor. This unit will develop your skills in mathematical research, problem solving, critical thinking, written and oral communication, and project management preparing you for a career in industry or for further Higher Degree Research studies. You will complete and submit your research project at the end of MXN404-3 by preparing a

thesis and delivering a seminar to a mathematically-diverse audience.

MXN421 Advanced Computational Mathematics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit enables you to develop advanced knowledge and skills in computational techniques for solving complex real-world problems. The unit focusses on the theoretical derivation of modern computational techniques and algorithms and their practical implementation in numerical computing environments such as MATLAB. The unit content will build upon knowledge you have developed in previous studies of numerical linear algebra and computational mathematics. This advanced unit is also designed to complement a research project in applied and/or computational mathematics and aims to prepare you for a career in industry or for further research training.

MXN422 Numerical Methods for Fractional Partial Differential Equations

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Due to the non-local property of fractional order operators, fractional calculus has had growing success in the description of complex systems

associated with temporal memory and spatial heterogeneity. Fractional calculus allows the description of memory effects and anomalous diffusion in viscoelastic non-Newtonian fluids and in porous media. It is also used for experimentally mapping tissue microstructural properties. This unit will develop advanced knowledge and skills in computational techniques for solving complex fractional dynamical systems. Numerical solutions of the fractional models will be implemented using selected techniques from finite difference, finite element, finite volume, meshless and/or spectral methods. This unit is designed to complement a research project in applied and/or computational mathematics and prepare you for further research studies at Masters or PhD level.

MXN423 Advanced Mathematical Modelling

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides a framework for you to undertake advanced level coursework in mathematical modelling and enables you to acquire advanced knowledge and skills in problem formulation, problem solving, critical thinking, and written and oral communication in an advanced mathematical modelling context. It links to studies in applied mathematics and modelling work previously

undertaken in an undergraduate mathematics degree and can link forwards to the kind of mathematical modelling employed in the workplace and in academic research. This advanced unit is also designed to complement a research project in applied and/or computational mathematics and will prepare you for further research training or a career in industry.

MXN424 Advanced Applied Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides a framework for you to undertake advanced level coursework in applied analysis. It will provide you with a sound understanding and appreciation of a range of advanced theories, concepts and techniques selected from areas such as asymptotic analysis, perturbation theory, functional analysis and complex analysis. You will gain expertise in problem formulation, problem solving, critical thinking and written communication. This advanced unit builds upon the analysis work previously undertaken in an undergraduate mathematics degree, such as differential equations and linear algebra. It is also designed to complement a research project in applied and/or computational mathematics and prepare you for further research studies at Masters or PhD level.

MXN431 Advanced Operations Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops advanced knowledge, skills and application in operations research. During this unit, you will acquire advanced knowledge on how to adapt and implement general optimisation algorithms and meta-heuristics for operations research problems that arise in practical settings. Application contexts include manufacturing and supply chains; transportation and engineering; rostering and planning; and ecological and natural resource management. This advanced unit is also designed to complement a research project in operations research and aims to prepare you for a career in industry or for further research training.

MXN442 Modern Statistical Computing Techniques

Pre-requisites	MXN601 or admission to MS10
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is intended to provide you with skills in advanced computational methods used in evaluating complex and computationally intractable problems. This includes Monte Carlo based methods for sampling from distributions which are difficult to sample from directly, advanced

optimisation techniques, and approximate likelihood methods. The unit is also oriented to enable you to proceed to a variety of workplaces, or to further professional development, or to research.

MXN500 Statistical Data Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit will also help students develop fundamental problem-solving skills in statistics and mathematics.

MXN501 Stochastic Modelling

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces probability and shows you how to apply its concepts to solve practical problems. The unit will lay the foundations for further studies in probability, statistics and other areas of mathematics and help you to develop your problem-solving and modelling skills. The topics covered include: basic probability rules, conditional probability and independence, discrete and continuous random variables, bivariate distributions, Markov chains and Poisson processes. This unit is appropriate for those requiring an introduction to, or a refresher in, probability. The concepts in this unit will be extended in MXN601.

MXN600 Advanced Statistical Data Analysis

Pre-requisites	MXN500
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This advanced statistics unit will introduce modern statistical methods of data analytics that are frequently used in industry and government to solve real-world problems. It introduces modelling techniques that can be used when it is unreasonable to assume the data are continuous random variables from a normal distribution and/or that the expected value of the random variable can be modelled as a linear combination of regression parameters. This is a Masters level unit, and the knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to those studying advanced data analytics. Further studies in data analytics and data science will most likely build on this unit by extending your analytical skills through industry or research-based projects.

MXN601 Advanced Stochastic Modelling

Pre-requisites	MXN501
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit provides a foundation for your future development whether as a data science user or as a data scientist.

MZB101 Modelling with Introductory Calculus

Equivalent s	MAB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops the learner's understanding of a range of foundational mathematical concepts related to number systems, algebra and calculus, including a range of additional function types. The development of these concepts is done in context through their application to a range of life-related problems, in particular the physical world. Throughout the unit, technology will play a prominent role in developing conceptual understanding and the solution of problems. The knowledge developed in this unit provides a foundation for the units MZB201 and MZB202.

MZB125 Introductory Engineering Mathematics

Anti-requisites	EGD125, MXB100
Equivalent s	MAB125, MAB100, MAB120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an introduction to foundational mathematical concepts that enable mathematical and

numerical problem solving in engineering disciplines. It prepares engineering students for their transition from high school to university, particularly those who have not studied Queensland Senior Mathematics C or equivalent. Major topics covered are elementary functions, their derivatives and integrals, the algebra of complex numbers, vectors and matrices, and an introduction to programming using relevant software. Mathematical techniques and problem solving skills are employed in a range of mathematical exercises and contextualised problems, illustrating how these concepts and techniques are used in real-world engineering systems.

MZB126 Engineering Computation

Pre-requisites	MZB125 or MXB161
Anti-requisites	EGD126
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

MZB126 teaches foundational mathematics and programming for engineers, following on from what students learnt in either MZB125 or MXB161. Throughout the unit, students will learn three main topics: programming, ordinary differential equations and statistics. All topics are taught in a real-world context by providing problems that

emphasise critical thinking, analysis, interpretation and exposition, in applications across multiple disciplines in engineering. This gives students the necessary problem-solving skills heading into their chosen engineering discipline, where they will then learn discipline specific mathematics through embedded mathematics lectures.

MZB151 Mathematical Tools for Computing

Anti-requisites	MXB100, MZB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Many applications within Computer Science use standard mathematical methods as tools for analysing and processing information. This unit provides an introduction to some basic mathematical methods that will be useful to you in your further studies in Computer Science, including basic matrix and vector operations (storing and manipulating geometrical or other information), introductory probability and statistics (modelling random events) and basic concepts in differentiation and integration (modelling rates of change and accumulated quantities). By introducing the fundamental concepts underlying these methods and developing your skills in using these methods, the unit will provide a

foundation for later studies in computer science, in fields such as computer graphics, games design, machine learning, robotics, information retrieval and data mining.

NSB010 Introduction to Clinical Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is at the beginning stage of study in nursing and is a work integrated learning unit. It develops students' knowledge and skills in a range of assessment techniques, including interviewing, observations, and physical examination. It focuses on the development of foundational knowledge and skills in the on-campus setting in preparation for the scope of practice needed to undertake practice in health care contexts. Students complete 80 hours of clinical practice. An understanding of the NMBA Registered Nurse Standards for Practice, National Health Priorities, and National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards is essential to nursing practice. The unit encourages critically analyse, reflect on and modify through your off-campus experiences. Course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, person-centred care, health technology and health informatics, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB016 Clinical Practice Capstone

Pre-requisites	(Completion of 168cp of Nursing Units (NS%) inc NSB015 and Completion of 48cp of Life Sc units (LS%) and Completion of LWS101) or (PYB304 for HL47 students)
Equivalent s	NSB335
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Practice as a new graduate registered nurse requires the application of knowledge from nursing and related sciences to inform client care, a range of practice-based skills which include problem solving, evidence-based decision making, multi-modal communication and care co-ordination, and professional attitudes regarding the delivery of high quality nursing care in the health workplace. This is the final clinical practice unit and provides you with the opportunity to consolidate the knowledge, skills and attributes required for safe, competent practice in the health workplace as a beginning level registered nurse. Learning outcomes of this unit build on previous clinical units and draw upon concepts, principles and theories that have been developed through your nursing studies in nursing and inform your transition toward the registered nurse role. Students complete 320 hours of clinical practice.

NSB102 Professional Practice and Cultural Safety

Equivalent s	NSB018
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on establishing foundational nursing knowledge relating to the professional, ethical, social, and cultural dimensions of nursing practice that are developed further throughout the course. The unit introduces the legislative, policy, and regulatory frameworks that underpin a career in the nursing profession. It develops knowledge, skills, and attributes that are required for professional practice as a registered nurse. The unit is underpinned by the model of cultural safety, which provides a framework for professional practice that will be used to demonstrate person-centred care, using the principles of partnership, power sharing, and protection. These concepts are integrated throughout the course and specifically developed in units that address health assessment, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' health, mental health, and integrated practice. These concepts are also considered in the final semester unit *NSB305 Leading and Learning: Building professional practice*, as students are preparing to enter the profession as registered nurses. The course themes emphasised in this unit are **cultural safety** and **person-centred care**.

NSB103 Health Assessment

Equivalent s	NSD103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on conducting a comprehensive and systematic health assessment that is safe, effective, evidence-based, and underpinned by a clinical decision-making framework. It develops knowledge and skills in a range of assessment techniques, including history taking and interviewing, observations, and physical examination. The unit is informed by the NMBA Registered Nurse Standards for Practice. It will include a nursing laboratory and observational experience. The course themes emphasised in this unit are person-centred care, scientific foundations of practice, and evidence-based practice.

NSB104 Leading and Learning

Equivalent s	NSD104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will focus on the registered nurse's role in applying the principles of leadership and management in healthcare environments. The role of the nurse leader in areas such as safety and quality in health care and person-centred care will be

explored. The concept of learner-leaders as a leadership approach to support a culture of continuous improvement and lifelong learning will be introduced. Principles of professional practice will also be integrated into the unit to understand the regulatory, legislative, and political contexts that influence nurses' leadership roles. The course themes emphasised in this unit are **evidence-based practice** and **global health**.

NSB105 Wellness Across the Lifespan

Equivalent s	NSD105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to develop knowledge, skills, and attributes for nurses to work in partnership with people to promote and maintain health across the lifespan. This unit focuses on developing students' understanding of the importance of communication, person-centred care, and partnerships in nursing practice, using wellness across the lifespan as an organising principle. The impact of social determinants of health and the role of health promotion strategies are explored. The importance of empathic communication skills in professional interactions is also a key focus. This knowledge is foundational to professional practice, and enables effective health assessment and clinical decision making. The course

theme emphasised in this unit is person-centred care. The unit connects with NSB102 Professional Practice and Cultural Safety and NSB103 Health Assessment, and links to NSB202 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples' Well-being.

NSB131 Integrated Nursing Practice 1 Off Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB132. May be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB131.
Equivalent s	NSB012
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is a work integrated learning unit with students learning predominantly in off campus health care contexts. The unit is at the beginning stage of your course and builds on all preceding units. Students are expected to draw on knowledge and skills gained in previous units to develop their practice and will be actively encouraged to apply learning from those earlier units. The unit is a concurrent requisite of *NSB132 Integrated Nursing Practice 1 On Campus* unit to facilitate application of theory to practice. A thorough understanding of the NMBA Registered Nurse Standards for Practice, National Health Priorities, and National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards is essential to nursing practice.

NSB132 Integrated Nursing Practice 1 On Campus

Equivalent s	NSB021
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This beginning level unit aims to establish cognitive skills in clinical reasoning which inform provision of nursing practice. Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); engages in therapeutic and professional relationships (ST2); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards addressed at an introductory level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections; medication safety; patient identification and procedure matching; clinical handover; preventing and managing pressure injuries; preventing falls and harm from falls. This unit directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. Course themes emphasised are: evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, and person-centred care.

NSB202 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples' Well-being

Pre-	NSB102
------	--------

Units

requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces students to Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islander knowledges about health and wellness, highlighting the influence of historical and contemporary socio-political issues. To be effective health care professionals, students need knowledge, skills, and values that enable social inclusivity and the provision of person-centred, holistic care to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander clients. This unit builds on concepts introduced in *NSB105 Wellness Across the Lifespan*, and links to *NSB303 Partnerships in Health and Illness*. The course themes emphasised in this unit are **cultural safety** and **person-centred care**.

NSB203 Inquiry in Clinical Practice

Equivalent s	NSB019, NSD203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores inquiry in clinical practice by examining the role of research and the use of evidence in nursing practice. Skills in interpretation of evidence will be developed and an overview of various approaches to research are examined to enable students to

be effective consumers of research. The relationship between research, evidence and safety and quality in health care is explored. This knowledge is foundational to all remaining units in the course. Contemporary nursing work requires the ability to seek, interpret, analyse, synthesise, and integrate evidence into practice. Facilitating ongoing improvement in nursing practice requires different ways of thinking, broader perspectives and decision making informed by evidence. The course themes emphasised in this unit are global health, evidence-based practice and person-centred care.

NSB204 Mental Health: Self and others

Equivalent s	NSB023
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the national health priority of mental health and explores social determinants, legislation and policies that inform nursing care provision. Mental health issues are a universal human experience across the lifespan and serious mental health conditions affect many Australians. Students gain knowledge of major mental health conditions and psychopharmacology. Learning activities embed concepts of a recovery approach and cultural

safety in promoting positive messages that challenge stigma and discrimination. Emphasis is given to development of the professional self and attributes of trust, rapport building, and non-judgemental disposition. Focus is also given to developing skills in assessing and responding to people experiencing mental health issues including history-taking, mental health and risk assessment-using the recovery model. Course themes emphasised are evidence-based practice, cultural safety, and person-centred care.

NSB231 Integrated Nursing Practice 2 On Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB103 or NSD103 or Completion of 96cp. NSB103 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB231.
Equivalent s	NSB022
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete the integrated on and off campus nursing practice units. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: think critically and analyse nursing practice (ST1); maintain the capability for practice (ST3); comprehensively conduct assessments (ST4); develop a plan for nursing practice (ST5);

provides safe, appropriate and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit, at a developing level, are: medication safety (ST4); blood and blood products (ST7); and preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8). This unit complements other second year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are: **evidence-based practice; scientific foundations of practice, person centred care, and health technology and health informatics.**

NSB232 Integrated Nursing Practice 2 Off Campus

Pre-requisites	(NSB131 or NSB010) and NSB231. NSB010 and NSB231 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB232
Equivalent s	NSB013
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully complete integrated on- and off-campus nursing practice units. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); maintains the capability for practice (ST3); comprehensively conducts

assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6). The National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards (NSQHS) addressed in this unit, at a developing level, are: medication safety (ST4); blood and blood products (ST7) and preventing and managing pressure injuries (ST8). This unit complements other second year units and directly links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. The course themes emphasised in this unit are: evidence-based practice; scientific foundations of practice; health informatics and health technology; global health; person centred care, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB233 Integrated Nursing Practice 3 Off Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB232, NSB236 and NSB204. NSB236 and NSB204 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB233.
Equivalent s	NSB014
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit focuses on integrating theory with clinical practice at a developing-level during 160 hours of clinical placement. Students are expected to draw on prior knowledge and skills to develop their practice. Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia Registered Nurse Standards for Practice

emphasised are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate, and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6); and evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards addressed at a developing level are: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections; medication safety; and preventing falls and harm from falls. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, person centred care, global health, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB236 Integrated Nursing Practice 3 On Campus

Pre-requisites	NSB132 or NSB010 or NSB231
Equivalent s	NSB024
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit aims to consolidate cognitive skills in clinical reasoning by intergrating prior knowledge and skills and further develop students' understanding of decisions that inform nursing practice at a developing level. Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised: thinks critically and analyses nursing

practice (ST1); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6); evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards addressed: preventing and controlling healthcare associated infections; and medication safety; and preventing falls and harm from falls. This unit links to subsequent Integrated Nursing Practice units. Course themes emphasised are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, health technology and health informatics, and person-centred care.

NSB303 Partnerships in Health and Illness

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp in (NS42 or HL19) or successful completion of 288cp in (HL16 or HL17)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Caboolture
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 Caboolture - SEM-1

This unit focuses on the important role nurses have in promoting the health and wellbeing of individuals, families, and communities. With the rapidly changing health care environment, consumers, nurses, and other health care team members are required to be active partners in addressing health care

needs across a range of healthcare settings. This unit builds on your knowledge of professional practice developed in previous units to focus on the nurses' role in health promotion and rehabilitation across various chronic and complex health conditions and health care contexts. Focusing on the National Health Priorities, this unit explores the application of population health concepts and develops skills in health education. The unit also focuses on the knowledge and skills required to manage and support integrated care, transitional care and discharge planning of people with chronic illnesses and with complex care requirements. The course themes emphasised in this unit are **person-centred care** and **health technology and health informatics**.

NSB305 Leading and Learning: Building Professional Capacity

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp in (NS42 or HL19) or successful completion of 288cp in (HL16 or HL17)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Caboolture and Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Caboolture - SEM-2 Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit facilitates graduating nurses' successful transition into the role of registered nurse capable of providing safe, quality, person-centred nursing care. The nurse's role in applying principles of leadership and management to lead self and others is

emphasised. The nurse leader's influence on safe nursing practice is explored including facilitators and barriers, regulatory, legislative, and political processes in reference to consumer advocacy. The unit will emphasise nursing leadership and interprofessional collaboration in relation to developing and realising improvements in health outcomes. The unit extends knowledge gained in NSB104 Leading and Learning from first year, and facilitates the preparation and transition from student to graduate registered nurse. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice and global health.

NSB334 Integrated Nursing Practice 4

Pre-requisites	NSB204, NSB303, NSB233 and (CSB601 or LSB384). CSB601 and NSB303 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as NSB334.
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Caboolture
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM Caboolture - SEM-1

This is a third-year unit at the advanced stage of the course. It builds on all preceding units, with the expectation that previous knowledge and skills will be drawn upon to further develop practice. This is necessary in order to prepare for and successfully complete the capstone unit and provide safe and effective care as a beginning-level registered

nurse.

NSB335 Integrated Nursing Practice 5

Pre-requisites	NSB334
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and Caboolture
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM Caboolture - SEM-2

Clinical decision making and clinical practice skills are consolidated and at completion of this unit (240 hours of Clinical Practice) students are required to demonstrate levels of safe and effective nursing care consistent with the NMBA Registered Nurse Standards of Practice. All Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) and National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) standards, as they apply to nursing practice are further explored in this unit. This unit complements other third year units and consolidates learning to date. The course themes emphasised in this unit are evidence-based practice, scientific foundations of practice, global health, person-centred care, cultural safety, health technology and health informatics and interprofessional collaboration.

NSB412 Clinical Elective

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-1, SEM-2, SEM-2, SEM-2

This unit offers the opportunity to undertake further clinical practicum experiences to enhance students' ability to practice competently in a range of clinical situations. Also the focus is on integrating knowledge, skills and attributes required to successfully integrate theory with clinical practice. The Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) Registered Nurse Standards for Practice emphasised in this unit are: thinks critically and analyses nursing practice (ST1); comprehensively conducts assessments (ST4); develops a plan for nursing practice (ST5); provides safe, appropriate, and responsive quality nursing practice (ST6); and evaluates outcomes to inform nursing practice (ST7). This unit complements other second year units and links to Integrated Nursing Practice units.

NSB600 Introduction to Nursing Children and Childbearing Families

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of the theoretical concepts and clinical application principles for practice in the areas in providing nursing and midwifery care for children and childbearing families. The emphasis is upon the childbearing process and the developmental stages of

childhood and family dynamics. This is viewed as a normal process of growth and development, which will be affected by social, economic, legal and cultural factors. The focus will be on the promotion and maintenance of health.

NSB603 Introduction to Cardiothoracic Nursing

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB232
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Cardiovascular client disorders are commonly encountered by nurses practicing in a variety of clinical settings. Continually advancing health care, combined with changing lifestyles, means cardiothoracic complaints either directly contribute to hospital admission or form part of the ever expanding list of patient comorbidities. This unit provides an overview of cardiothoracic nursing and learning activities encompass theoretical concepts specific to this specialty as well as related clinical skills. It builds on introductory concepts that have been addressed earlier in the degree through more detailed exploration and reflection. It is expected learning activities will consolidate and link existing knowledge with new knowledge and development of related clinical skills in this practice area.

NSB606 Palliative Care Nursing

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB131
----------------	---

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The health and support needs of individuals who are dying are diverse and often change over time. To respond effectively to these needs, nurses require knowledge and skills to provide a palliative approach to care. In this unit, you will extend your knowledge of the needs of individuals diagnosed with various life-limiting illnesses. The unit will enable you to develop further your understanding of the core components of a palliative approach to care for these individuals. This unit will extend the understandings that you have developed in other theoretical studies and experiences in clinical practice.

NSB608 Wound Care in Practice

Pre-requisites	Successful completion of 144cp including NSB131
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Providing complex wound care to people in acute, residential and community health areas is a growing challenge for health care services. Quality wound care requires a holistic approach as impacts are seen in every aspect of a person's life. This unit provides students with an in-depth knowledge of acute and chronic wounds and specifically addresses challenges related to providing optimal nursing care for

persons' with wounds. Focus is given to linking existing knowledge and clinical skills from prior study to inform evidence based practice in wound care. This unit takes an interdisciplinary approach to examining the science of wound healing, the principles and application of nursing care while also incorporating a necessary trans-disciplinary approach to care of a person with a wound. Learning activities assist students to respond to the challenges of assessment, management and prevention of a range of acute and chronic wounds using an evidence based, person-centred approach.

NSD103 Health Assessment

Equivalent s	NSB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Health assessment is the foundation of practice as a health professional. This unit complements the unit LQD185 Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals by providing an opportunity for students to apply knowledge of scientific foundations of human health to the core skills of health assessment.

NSD104 Leading and Learning

Equivalent s	NSB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This introductory unit in leading and learning develops the knowledge necessary to function as a team member, consumer advocate, educator, and leader of self and others. These are key attributes of the registered nurse in contemporary practice and provide the basis for team and professional leadership into the future. The unit will encourage different ways of thinking, broad perspectives, and evidence-based decision making to inform practice in local and global contexts. The unit complements NSD102 Professional Practice and Cultural Safety, NSD105 Wellness Across the Lifespan.

NSD105 Wellness Across the Lifespan

Equivalent s	NSB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Taking a lifespan approach equips healthcare professionals to appreciate changing health needs throughout life. Understanding the social context of health provides the fundamental knowledge required to develop consumer and healthcare team partnerships that are based on sound interpersonal communication and therapeutic alliances. This knowledge is foundational to professional practice, and enables effective health assessment and clinical decision making. The unit builds upon NSD103 Health Assessment.

NSD203 Inquiry in Clinical Practice

Equivalent s	NSB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Building from knowledge gained in NSD103 Health Assessment, this unit examines the ways in which evidence informs health professional practice. Contemporary health practice requires the ability to seek, interpret, analyse, synthesise, and integrate evidence into practice. Facilitating ongoing improvement in practice requires different ways of thinking, broader perspectives and decision making informed by evidence. The development of research skills in this unit provides a basis for supporting and contributing to research in the practice setting and for undertaking future studies as a health professional.

NSN001 Contemporary Issues in Nursing Children and Families

Equivalent s	NSN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides an opportunity for students to develop specialist knowledge and skills in child and family health nursing by exploring and addressing an issue relevant to

their area of practice. Students will examine a topic of choice, addressing an education or knowledge gap through utilising a project process and high quality literature to develop a resource.

NSN007 Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit develops specialist knowledge of chronic disease prevention and management across the lifespan to enable you to apply this knowledge into practice. It prepares you to deliver person-centred nursing care to people with chronic conditions.

NSN008 Specialist Chronic Care Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit develops your knowledge of chronic disease and comorbidities and the impact on individuals, families and communities. The focus is on applying this knowledge into specialised nursing practice. It complements the learning in NSN007 Contemporary Issues in Chronic Care Nursing. Individuals with chronic health conditions experience a wide range of physical, social and psychological problems

requiring nursing intervention. This unit provides you with specialist knowledge and skills to enable you to contribute to the management of the various complexities experience by people suffering chronic health conditions in specialised nursing contexts. NSN007 and NSN008 are the two specialist units required for the Chronic Health Care Nursing Major.

NSN009 Specialist Nursing Practice for Children and Families

Anti-requisites	NSN004, NSN005
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

The focus of this unit is practical application of specialist knowledge and evidence in varied paediatric settings (acute paediatrics or community child health). It complements the work undertaken in NSN001 and prepares you to deliver person-centred nursing care to children and families. Through the examination of contemporary issues that impact upon caring for children and families, you will apply specialist assessment skills to guide your clinical reasoning and decision making in the health related concerns of children and families. NSN001 and NSN009 are the two specialist units required for the Paediatric, Child and Youth Health Major.

NSN123 Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The unit provides students with the opportunity to examine, and acquire, insight into the occupational health and safety requirements specifically related to gastroenterology nursing context. Additionally the ability to reflect on prior learning and enhance knowledge of the specialist anatomy and physiology of the gastrointestinal system, and explores the impact of heredity and the immune system on disease processes.

NSN124 Specialist Gastroenterology Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit builds on knowledge and skills gained in NSN123 Contemporary Issues in Gastroenterology Nursing and focuses on the specialist area of gastroenterology to enhance delivery of evidence-based nursing care for patients in a variety of settings. There is an emphasis on extension of discipline knowledge, problem solving and analytical skills to make effective clinical care decisions, related to the upper and lower gastrointestinal tract, the liver and pancreatic pathophysiology. Common

diagnostic investigations and, contemporary issues impacting on specialist nursing practice for patients with gastrointestinal disease, are also explored.

NSN430 Clinical Therapeutics

Pre-requisites	Admission into NS88
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit focusses on clinical therapeutics which is integral to the Nurse Practitioner advanced scope of practice. This unit will enable you to develop and establish a framework of appropriate selection of medicines for individual consumers using pharmacology and clinical therapeutics knowledge, with a key focus on Quality Use of Medicine (QUM) for improved consumer health outcomes. Your clinical skills will be developed to enable you to prescribe, administer and evaluate the effects of medicines based on consumer health assessment and diagnosis in the role of Nurse Practitioner. Completion of this unit will provide a foundation consistent with the clinical, organisational, professional and legislative requirements, knowledge of pharmacotherapeutics and the principles of QUM, that must inform the nurse practitioner's decision-making about pharmacological therapies. This unit will be consolidated in

the second pharmacology unit NSN432: QUM and Safe Prescribing.

NSN431 Transition to Nurse Practitioner Service

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit supports you to conceptualise nurse practitioner (NP) services in the context of the contemporary Australian health care environment. Nurse practitioners provide health care to populations across a broad range of social, demographic and health care contexts, including populations who are marginalised, underserved and socioeconomically disadvantaged. Nurse practitioner services help to meet healthcare reform goals by improving continuity of and access to care, prevention and early detection of disease, advanced nursing intervention, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSN432 QUM and Safe Prescribing

Pre-requisites	NSN430
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit will assist you to develop advanced knowledge and skills necessary to prescribe, administer and evaluate the advanced therapeutics relevant to your

Units

area of practice . A key focus is to enable you to prescribe medicines and provide therapeutic interventions judiciously, appropriately, safely and effectively in the Australian healthcare system. Activities are designed to support delivery of consumer care in a specialty area that conforms to regulatory requirements and that is ethical, culturally-sensitive, context-driven, evidence-based and responsive.

NSN433 The Science of Health Assessment

Pre-requisites	Admission into NS87 or NS88
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit builds on existing knowledge in advanced comprehensive consumer assessment. Anatomy, physiology and core body system assessment are a key focus in this unit. Theory and practice are integrated to enable in-depth knowledge and skill development in the scientific basis of health assessment to ensure quality ongoing consumer outcomes. Also this unit advocates a collaborative practice approach to comprehensive consumer assessment and to the formation and communication of effective clinical decisions.

NSN434 Evidence-based Practice and Research Design

Equivalent s	NSN424
--------------	--------

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit examines the relationship between research evidence and practice, and creates an opportunity to understand, critique and contribute to current practice in light of relevant research. It emphasises critical inquiry and research skills including the ability to analyse and critique research methods and evidence and to evaluate the results with reference to real world experiences. Drawing on knowledge of research principles and processes, knowledge and skills will be applied to develop a research proposal to investigate a particular area of practice relevant to a specialisation and/or professional interest. The proposal developed in this unit will inform the final assessment in HLN703 Project.

NSN435 Integrated Professional Practice 1 (Primary Health)

Pre-requisites	NSN430 and NSN433 and NSN436
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit provides supervised and supported professional practice experience to develop and apply coursework learning. This integrated professional practice unit focuses on the development of knowledge and skills in comprehensive health assessment, with a particular

focus on primary health care principles and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' and communities. This unit builds on and applies knowledge and skills gained in four previously completed units: NSN431 Transition to Nurse Practitioner Service, NSN433 The Science of Health Assessment, NSN430 Clinical Therapeutics and NSN432 QUM and Safe Prescribing.

NSN436 Advanced Health Assessment and Diagnosis

Pre-requisites	NSN433
Equivalent s	NSN421
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit builds on knowledge gained in NSN433 The Science of Health Assessment and focuses on the value of completing an accurate comprehensive health assessment by adopting a systematic approach to assessment of body systems. There is a focus on mechanisms of disease, pathophysiological changes and diagnostic reasoning. Attention to diverse populations, across the lifespan and a range of disease states will be highlighted. Consideration will be given to inter-professional roles and contributions, accountability and legislation in relation to the management of consumer diagnostics. Also included are diagnostics, request and interpretation of clinical

Units

investigations, culminating in the accurate clinical determination of differential and provisional diagnoses.

NSN437 Integrated Professional Practice 2 (Specialty Context)

Pre-requisites	(NSN432 and NSN435 and NSN436) or NSN426
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Drawing on previous learning you will demonstrate comprehensive consumer health assessment skills using diagnostics and informed clinical decision making capability. This unit provides supervised and supported professional practice experience to consolidate and apply coursework learning. The unit focuses on developing a capable nurse practitioner in a specialty area with an emphasis on consumers with complex and challenging health care needs. The unit includes a focus on eHealth and health informatics.

NSN438 Transition to Nurse Practitioner Practice

Pre-requisites	NSN431
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit will extend your ability to analyse and respond to the key issues and challenges of ongoing service provision through collaboration with key stakeholders. A critical examination of a service area

to formulate evidence-based recommendations for change and improvement is required. The unit extends your leadership and management skills and provides an opportunity for you to practise conflict management and negotiate solutions for challenges in service provision.

NSN439 Integrated Professional Practice 2 (Clinical Mastery and Leadership)

Pre-requisites	NSN435
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This capstone unit extends previous learning to develop student's clinical capability and leadership in a specialty context. Progressively decreasing levels of clinical support is provided as you progress to mastery in assessing, prescribing and implementing therapeutic interventions for consumers. The significant benefits of maintaining ongoing professional development is also a key focus. The supervised and supported professional practice experience develops mastery of knowledge and skills to meet nurse practitioner standards for practice (NMBA, 2014). During this final Integrated Professional Practice unit you will continue to develop in the nurse practitioner role under the supervision of an appropriately qualified clinical support team and a nurse practitioner mentor appointed

by the university. This unit builds on the knowledge and skills attained in NSN435 Integrated Professional Practice 1.

NSN508 Dissertation Preparation

Pre-requisites	(HLN710 or PUN105 or HLN405) and completion of 48cp in NS80. HLN710, PUN105 or HLN405 may be undertaken in the same teaching period as NSN508.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit builds on existing knowledge, skills and professional experience and provides the opportunity to develop, extend, and apply these skills to the preparation of a feasible and defensible research proposal for a research dissertation. The opportunity to develop skills in advanced information retrieval and synthesis, academic writing, and critical analysis are supported as you review a body of literature relevant to your dissertation and methodology. NSN508 is a preparatory unit for HLN700 or HLN750.

NSN719 Principles of Education for Health Professionals

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to

a university for
the real world



theories, principles and practices for understanding and enhancing learning and teaching in health care environments. It provides health professionals, engaged in teaching and learning, with an understanding of how learning occurs, what influences learning, and how to engage learners in healthcare settings. You will also engage with relevant research evidence to critically analyse healthcare environments and make informed decisions to create and support high quality learning environments characterised by effective and innovative practice.

NSN720 Curriculum Design for Health Professional Education

Equivalent s	HLN720
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Health professionals engage in the facilitation of learning in various contexts, including, professional staff development programs, work integrated learning support and ongoing targeted educational endeavours. The focus is on curriculum design and development, facilitation of learning and teaching, assessment and evaluation. To create supportive learning environments and facilitate innovation in contemporary healthcare contexts requires specialist knowledge and skills including innovative, creative

and reflective teaching practices. This unit provides health professionals with learning and assessment experiences to plan, design and facilitate effective programs of learning. NSN719 and NSN720 are the two specialist units required for the Health Professional Education Major.

NSN721 Contemporary Issues in Emergency and Intensive Care Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Registered nurses working in the critical care context require specialist knowledge, skills and capability to provide safe evidence-based care. Health care environments are dynamic and complex. Specialist emergency and intensive care nurses must adapt and make clinical decisions based on their scope and context of practice. This unit will develop your knowledge and skills to practice with individuals and families in specialist emergency or intensive care nursing settings and in the context of the transdisciplinary health care team.

NSN722 Specialist Intensive Care Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Registered nurses working in

intensive care require specialised knowledge and skills to plan, provide and evaluate safe evidence-based nursing care. The complex and dynamic health care environment requires the specialist intensive care nurse to have the ability to respond, adapt, implement, evaluate and communicate decisions based on scope and context of practice for a range of critically ill individuals and their families across the lifespan. Contemporary health care service delivery in the intensive care setting is constantly changing, employing innovative technologies and therapies. NSN721 and NSN722 are the two specialist units required for the Intensive Care Nursing Major.

NSN723 Specialist Emergency Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Emergency nurses working across a range of emergency service delivery models, require specialist knowledge and skills to deliver evidence informed care across the lifespan. The health care environment is dynamic and complex, specialist emergency nurses must have the ability to adapt and augment decisions based on scope of practice, and with a range of individuals experiencing varying health presentations. NSN721 and NSN723 are the two specialist

units required for the Emergency Nursing Major.

NSN724 Contemporary Issues in Acute or Cancer Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Registered nurses working in acute or cancer care contexts require specialised knowledge and technical skills to provide and evaluate evidence-based care. The complex and dynamic health care environment requires the specialist acute or cancer care nurse to have the ability to respond, adapt, implement, evaluate and communicate decisions based on scope and context of practice for a range of complex health care problems in a range of health care settings for individuals and families.

NSN726 Specialist Acute and Cancer Nursing Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit will develop theoretical knowledge and clinical nursing skills to apply evidence-based practice in acute or cancer health care contexts. Individuals in acute and cancer care environments experience a wide range of complex health care problems. Contemporary health service delivery in these fields require nurses to apply an advanced

level of specialty theoretical knowledge and skill to lead, evaluate and communicate evidence-based care within the transdisciplinary team to inform person-centred care outcomes. There is a focus on effective prevention and management of complex health care concerns experienced by individuals and their families across the lifespan. NSN724 and NSN726 are the two specialist units required for the Acute and Cancer Nursing Majors.

NSN728 Health Care Context and Service Provision

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This is a core unit that develops knowledge of the contemporary health care context and the issues impacting health professionals in the delivery of effective, sustainable nursing care. The unit will explore broader health care contextual issues that impact on the nursing profession and health service delivery. For example, equity and access to health services, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health and the ageing population. It provides an opportunity to examine the impact that policies, global and national health trends have on nursing service provision. Knowledge and critical application of the principles of cultural safety, primary health care and social inclusivity are examined to develop

recommendations for changes in nursing services, justified by literature and evidence.

NSN730 Clinical Leadership in Specialist Nursing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Front line nurse leaders are clinicians who focus on the direct delivery of patient care, but also see continuous improvement in the way the organisation delivers care as their responsibility. This unit supports development of specialist clinical assessment and decision making skills to enhance direct patient care. Complimentary to this, is the development of approaches to enable the transformation of individuals, teams, practice and cultures to enhance the effectiveness of practice. As an emerging nurse leader you will analyse opportunities for improving the quality and safety of clinical assessment in your specialty area and generate a plan for innovation and change.

NSZ430 Clinical Therapeutics

Equivalents	NSN430
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

NSZ431 Transforming Service

Equivalent s	NSN431
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit supports you to reconceptualise nurse practitioner (NP) services in the context of the contemporary Australian health care environment. Nurse practitioners provide health care to populations across a broad range of social, demographic and health care contexts, including populations who are marginalised, underserved and socioeconomically disadvantaged. Nurse practitioner services help to meet healthcare reform goals by improving continuity of and access to care, prevention and early detection of disease, advanced nursing intervention, and interprofessional collaboration.

NSZ432 Pharmacological and Non-pharmacological Therapeutics

Pre-requisites	NSZ430
Equivalent s	NSN432
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

The nurse practitioner role entails advanced nursing practice that features both autonomous and collaborative elements. The nurse practitioner role might include prescribing drugs from a

defined formulary; high-level technical procedures; requesting or performing diagnostic investigations; consumer education and counselling; and direct referral to other health professionals. The aim of such activities is to deliver and evaluate consumer care in a specialty area that conforms to regulatory requirements and that is ethical, culturally-sensitive, context-driven, evidence-based and responsive.

NSZ434 Evidence-based Practice and Research Design

Equivalent s	NSN434
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This unit examines the relationship between research evidence and practice, and creates an opportunity to understand, critique and contribute to current practice in light of relevant research. It emphasises critical inquiry and research skills including the ability to analyse and critique research methods and evidence and to evaluate the results with reference to real world experiences. Drawing on knowledge of research principles and processes, knowledge and skills will be applied to develop a research proposal to investigate a particular area of practice relevant to a specialisation and/or professional interest. The proposal developed in this unit will inform the final assessment in HLN703

Project.

NSZ435 Integrated Professional Practice 1 (Primary Health)

Pre-requisites	NSZ430 and NSZ433
Equivalent s	NSN435
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This first integrated professional practice unit will assist you to develop an understanding of how health determinants and population diversity impact health service delivery and develop skills in applying consumer based primary health care strategies. This unit provides supervised and supported professional practice experience to develop and apply coursework learning with a focus on primary health care principles and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples' and communities. This unit requires students to complete 104 hours of supernumerary integrated professional practice.

NSZ436 Advanced Health Assessment and Diagnosis

Pre-requisites	NSZ433
Equivalent s	NSN421,NSN436
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit highlights the value of completing an accurate comprehensive health assessment. It develops

knowledge and skills for adopting a systematic approach to undertaking holistic health assessment. The focus on mechanisms of disease, pathophysiological changes and diagnostic reasoning are central concepts explored in this unit. Also included are diagnostics, request and interpretation of clinical investigations, culminating in the accurate clinical determination of differential and provisional diagnoses.

NSZ437 Integrated Professional Practice 2 (Specialty Context)

Pre-requisites	(NSZ432 and NSZ435 and NSZ436)
Equivalent s	NSN437
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

Drawing on previous learning you will demonstrate comprehensive consumer health assessment skills using diagnostics and informed clinical decision making capability. This unit provides supervised and supported professional practice experience to consolidate and apply coursework learning. The unit focuses on developing a capable nurse practitioner in a specialty area with an emphasis on consumers with complex and challenging health care needs. The unit includes a focus on eHealth and health informatics.

NSZ438 Transition to Nurse Practitioner Practice

Pre-requisites	NSZ431
Equivalent s	NSN438
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-1

This unit will extend your ability to analyse and respond to the key issues and challenges of ongoing service provision through collaboration with key stakeholders. A critical examination of a service area to formulate evidence-based recommendations for change and improvement is required. The unit extends your leadership and management skills and provides an opportunity for you to practise conflict management and negotiate solutions for challenges in service provision.

NSZ439 Integrated Professional Practice 2 (Clinical Mastery and Leadership)

Pre-requisites	NSZ432 and NSZ435 and NSZ436
Equivalent s	NSN439
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - SEM-2

This capstone unit extends previous learning to develop student's clinical capability and leadership in a specialty context. Progressively decreasing levels of clinical support is provided as you progress to mastery in assessing, prescribing and implementing therapeutic

interventions for consumers. The significant benefits of maintaining ongoing professional development is also a key focus. The supervised and supported professional practice experience develops mastery of knowledge and skills to meet nurse practitioner standards for practice (NMBA, 2014). During this final Integrated Professional Practice unit you will continue to develop in the nurse practitioner role under the supervision of an appropriately qualified clinical support team and a nurse practitioner mentor appointed by the university. This unit builds on the knowledge and skills attained in NSN435 Integrated Professional Practice 1

OPB201 Foundations of Optometric Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides you with foundation skills and knowledge to prepare you for your journey towards becoming an optometrist. This unit introduces you to the core knowledge base that underpins the profession (ocular anatomy and physiology, ophthalmic optics and visual science), scope of practice and competencies relevant to practice (ethics, law, communication, cultural awareness, and evidence based practice). The unit also introduces and applies the concepts of professional

identity and skills required when working in a health care setting (professional skills, reflective skills, and research skills). Students will learn the value of teamwork, reflect on their learning and develop lifelong learning skills. Topics introduced in this unit will provide foundation materials for later units in the optometry program, through which you will further develop core knowledge and professional skills.

OPB351 Visual Science 3

Pre-requisites	OPB352 and OPB353
Co-requisites	OPB452 and OPB453
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is basic visual science unit that will assist you to develop a working knowledge of visual science including the optics of the eye, including its basic design, dimensions and retinal quality as well as the psychophysical principles of vision.. The ability to understand these basic visual science principles is an essential foundation to optometry, which involves assessing the visual function of patients as part of an eye examination in order to characterise a patient's vision, determine whether or not ocular or systemic diseases are present, and make recommendations regarding prescription options.

OPB352 Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 3

Pre-requisites	LSB250 and LSB255 and OPB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides information on the ocular anatomy and physiology that underlies the functional measurements made in optometry and their interpretation. It includes the structure and function of the anterior eye and orbit.

OPB353 Ophthalmic Optics 3

Pre-requisites	PCB150 and OPB201 and (MAB141 or MAB233)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Ophthalmic Optics is a fundamental area of Vision Science and Optometry, as a majority of problems dealt with in these fields require optical solutions. It provides much of the optical basis for other units in the Optometry and Vision Science course dealing with optics, and thus is placed early in the course.

OPB451 Visual Science 4

Pre-requisites	OPB351 and OPB452
Co-requisites	OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This subject continues studies commenced in OPB351, and

provides students with an understanding of spatial, temporal, colour and binocular vision, and their influence on visual performance.

OPB452 Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 4

Pre-requisites	OPB352
Co-requisites	OPB351
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is a continuation of OPB352 Ocular Anatomy and Physiology 3. The unit covers the anatomy and physiology of skull and orbit, the retina, neural pathways, extraocular muscles, eye movements, vasculature, neurophysiology of vision and an introduction to electrophysiological techniques. Understanding the underlying ocular anatomy and physiology is fundamental to the interpretation of vision assessment, other clinical measures and ocular disease processes. This unit will provide students with a detailed knowledge of the structures both internal and external to the eye that are involved in the production of clear, single vision and its perception.

OPB453 Ophthalmic Optics 4

Pre-requisites	PCB240 and OPB353
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit continues development of learning in the optics of spectacle lens corrections, lens forms and designs and the optical and mechanical measurements of spectacles and lenses required in future clinical practice. Ophthalmic optics is a fundamental area of optometry, as the majority of problems dealt with in optometry require optical solutions. Students are introduced to the theory and practice of some essential techniques required to examine patients' eyes and assess visual functions. The aims of this unit are to provide you with an advanced understanding of concepts of ophthalmic optics and some objective techniques for the evaluation of visual function; and to allow you to develop some basic skills in dispensing optics.

OPB550 Diseases of the Eye 5

Pre-requisites	(CSB520 or LSB475) and OPB452
Co-requisites	OPB654
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with a knowledge and understanding of relevant general diseases and those that affect the eye. It includes general disease principles and processes, referral procedures, genetics, congenital, dystrophic and degenerative eye disease, and the ocular manifestation of general disease. [Designated unit].

OPB556 Assessment of Vision 5

Pre-requisites	OPB351 and OPB453 and PYB007
Co-requisites	OPB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit addresses the theory and practice of a number of clinical procedures which are used in eye examination: visual acuity measurement, external and internal examination of the eyes, subjective refraction, and slit-lamp biomicroscopy. Students are also introduced to communication with patients, and the communication principles and skills in taking a case history. [Designated unit]

OPB557 Binocular Vision

Pre-requisites	OPB451 and OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Refractive errors, accommodation and binocular vision anomalies are among the most common vision problems confronting the optometrist. The understanding of the development of refractive errors and functioning of the binocular vision system are important bases for the examination of patients in a clinical setting and the subsequent management of anomalies in these areas. The ability to instigate myopia control strategies and binocular vision training are important

roles of optometry.

OPB650 Diseases of the Eye 6

Pre-requisites	OPB451 and OPB550 and OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

A critical part of any eye examination is an assessment of ocular health. Optometrists are primary health care practitioners, and the majority of patients who require an eye examination consult an optometrist. Therefore, optometrists are at the forefront of the fight against eye disease, and play a major role in the detection of systemic diseases that cause ocular signs and symptoms. Extensive coverage of the topic of eye diseases therefore forms a major part of optometric studies. This unit is a continuation from OPB550 and provides students with the knowledge and capabilities to detect and diagnose eye disease, and to take appropriate clinical action. OPB650 focuses on building knowledge of diseases influencing the posterior eye, ocular manifestations of systemic disease and neuro-ophthalmology. Knowledge from this unit will be highly relevant to future units in the Master of Optometry (OP85) course involving clinical optometric practice and therapeutic management of eye disease.

Units

OPB654 Ocular Pharmacology

Pre-requisites	OPB452 and LQB450
Co-requisites	OPB550
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with the appropriate knowledge of pharmaceutical agents used to examine the eye and to treat eye diseases. [Designated unit]

OPB656 Assessment of Vision 6

Pre-requisites	OPB556
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides the theory and practical skills knowledge in the use of advanced clinical techniques used in eye examinations to assess ocular health (ophthalmoscopy, tonometry, gonioscopy) and visual function (visual fields, colour vision). It introduces the theory guiding these techniques, and develops the procedural and communication skills required to accurately, efficiently and safely perform these techniques. The unit also develops your skills in the recording and interpretation of the clinical data obtained from these techniques to inform patient advice and management. The ability to accurately, efficiently and safely perform these clinical techniques in eye examinations is a requirement for clinical

practice, forming the basis for assessment and management of patients in optometry practice. This unit builds on the clinical techniques developed in OPB556 Assessment of Vision 5, and will be further developed during the clinical units in OP85 Master of Optometry.

OPN161 Optometry in Special Needs Groups

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed to provide an understanding of the fundamentals of low vision rehabilitation and paediatric optometry. Students will build on their existing knowledge of ocular anatomy and physiology, ocular disease, the development of binocular vision and the assessment and management of paediatric and geriatric patients. Clinical skills relating to paediatrics and low vision are further developed in the specialist clinic units (OPN262, OPN362 & OPN462).

OPN162 Contact Lens Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an introduction to contact lens clinical practice. Contact lenses provide an important method for correcting the optical errors of the eye. Topics covered include the basic clinical skills,

knowledge about contact lenses and the skills to manage contact lens patients.

OPN163 Primary Care Clinic 7

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

OPN164 Research Methods in Optometry and Vision Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

OPN261 Therapeutic Management of Eye Disease

Pre-requisites	OPN163
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Optometric practice allows appropriately trained optometrists to provide therapeutic pharmacological and non pharmacological management of a range of eye diseases. It is important for optometrists to have a comprehensive knowledge of prescription drugs used in the management of eye disease, be able to develop evidence-based treatment plans, and assess the outcomes of treatment. Also optometrists should understand the framework of of legal and social and ethical governance within which therapeutic

practice operates. This unit aims to integrate your knowledge of eye disease and ocular pharmaceutical agents to allow you to legally, safely and effectively develop treatment plans for your patients in optometric practice. The unit emphasises an evidence-based and practical approach to therapeutic management of eye disease.

OPN262 Specialist Clinic 8

Pre-requisites	OPN161, OPN162, and OPN163
Co-requisites	OPN263
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit begins clinical practice in the specialist areas of contact lens practice and binocular vision and low vision. Students will begin development of clinical case management and problem solving strategies in these specialist areas of clinical practice. They will also develop higher level clinical examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in the previous specialist clinical units in these areas.

OPN263 Primary Care Clinic 8

Pre-requisites	OPN161, OPN162 and OPN163
Co-requisites	OPN261 and OPN262
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit continues clinical optometric practice in the primary care area within the Optometry program. Through clinical practice, students will further develop specific problem solving strategies in clinical practice, and further develop problem specific examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in previous units. This unit continues the transfer of theoretical and practical skills to the clinical situation. Students will take on a gradually increasing responsibility for clinical decision making and management.

OPN264 Research Project

Pre-requisites	OPN164
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The unit provides the theory and practical skills in the use of research methods and statistical procedures to undertake research. This includes developing research skills in data management, statistical techniques and data presentation, as used in the optometric and vision science literature. These skills are important to complete the research projects commenced in OPN164 Research Methods in Optometry and Vision Science. The skills and knowledge developed in this unit will form the basis for the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research in basic science and

clinical research relevant to optometry and vision science, and provides the real-world skills used by optometrists to guide their life-long learning.

OPN361 Evidence Based Optometry

Pre-requisites	OPN262 and OPN263 and OPN264
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to provide an understanding of the relationships between research and clinical practice in the development of evidence based practice for a growing profession. Current clinical issues of significance will also be reviewed.

OPN362 Specialist Clinic 9

Pre-requisites	OPN261 and OPN262 and OPN263
Co-requisites	OPN365
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces the clinical practice of specialist areas within optometry of binocular vision, paediatric optometry, contact lens practice, colour vision, myopia management, and low vision rehabilitation. Through supervised clinical practice in these areas, students will refine their specific problem solving

strategies for these areas of clinical practice, and develop problem specific examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills and clinical thinking developed in the previous units in these areas.

OPN365 Clinical Practice 9

Pre-requisites	OPN261 and OPN262 and OPN263
Co-requisites	OPN362
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1

This unit continues clinical optometric practice in the primary care area within the Optometry Clinic of the School of Optometry. Through further clinical practice, students will refine specific problem solving strategies in clinical practice, and problem specific examination techniques, reinforcing and refining clinical skills developed in the previous units. Students will take on a greater responsibility for clinical decision making and management, demonstrating early independence and responsibility in decision making and problem solving, beginning the transition to professional practice. Students will also participate in clinical placement activity off-campus in a range of practice environments with a view to further developing clinical management skills and exposure to business management in practices.

OPN461 Optometry in Professional Practice

Co-requisites	OPN465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The practice of optometry is regulated by several State and Federal Acts of Parliament and all optometrists have professional and ethical responsibilities. The majority of optometry graduates aspire to enter private practice, either as an employee of another practitioner or an organisation of optometrists. They are frequently required to manage the practice and therefore, must have business, finance and administration capabilities, as they relate to optometry. This unit provides the skills required for the transition from student to professional practice, including knowledge of the professional and legal responsibilities of optometrists to patients and the wider community, as well as how to manage an optometry practice.

OPN462 Specialist Clinic 10

Pre-requisites	OPN362 and OPN365
Co-requisites	OPN465
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit continues the clinical practice of specialist areas within optometry: contact lens practice, binocular vision,

paediatric optometry and vision rehabilitation. Through further clinical practice in these areas, students will increase their knowledge and skill base in specialized clinical practice to allow a transition to independent practice.

OPN465 Clinical Practice 10

Pre-requisites	OPN362 and OPN365
Co-requisites	OPN462
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit completes clinical optometric practice in the primary care area within the Optometry program. Through further clinical practice, students will refine specific problem solving strategies in clinical practice, and problem specific examination techniques, illustrating a consolidation and integration of their theoretical knowledge base and clinical skills developed in the previous units. Students will demonstrate significant responsibility for clinical decision making and management, demonstrating independence in decision making and problem solving as final preparation for their transition to professional practice. Students will also participate in clinical placement activity off-campus in a range of practice environments with a view to further developing clinical management skills and exposure to business management in practices.

PCB150 Biomedical Physics

Anti-requisites	PVB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit aims to provide Biomedical and Allied Health students with an introduction to the physical properties and processes that underlie the science and technologies used in those fields. Professionals in the applied sciences require an understanding of the processes involved in making and recording measurements and of the physical principles that underlie the parameters being measured and the instruments being used to make those measurements. The unit introduces you to the processes of measurement, and of estimating, presenting and interpreting the uncertainties associated with measurements. The physics of mechanics, heat, sound and light will be introduced and explained to enable you to understand the parameters being measured and the limits of the measurement process. The unit will include a broad introduction to the imaging technology underpinning the diagnosis of many diseases.

PCB240 Optics 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit includes a study of selected topics in optics

particularly related to aspects of optometry. Topics include geometrical optics in mirrors and lenses, including thick lenses, cylindrical, spherical and toric lenses, colour and colour measurement, photometry, lens aberrations and optical instruments.

PCB272 Radiation Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Radiographers require a basic knowledge of general physics and more detailed theoretical background to the physical basis behind the equipment design, construction and materials and the increasing technological support for developing modalities. The aim of this unit is to provide students with an understanding of radiation physics related to x-ray production and radiographic practice and how radiation interacts with matter.

PCB593 Digital Image Processing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides students with a basic understanding of the computer techniques used in image processing and reconstruction. Specific areas of study include the following: the structure of a digital image; image display techniques; grey

scale palettes and look-up tables; Fourier transform theory; convolution theory; image processing hardware; image processing techniques, eg analysis, enhancement and restoration; spatial filtering; Fourier space filtering; methods of image reconstruction; 3D volume and surface rendering; applications of image processing in medicine, astronomy and remote sensing, etc.

PCB675 Radiation Safety and Biology

Pre-requisites	PCB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers radiation protection and the biological effects of radiation on the human body. It is aimed towards those who are likely to be working with ionizing radiation in the workplace.

PCN112 Medical Imaging Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit offers an introduction to nuclear medicine, radioactive decay, radionuclide production, imaging systems and internal dosimetry. There is a strong emphasis on the application of new technologies in the clinical discipline of nuclear medicine. The second part offers an introduction to programming techniques and

algorithms and digital image processing techniques that are important for the practicing medical physicist. The techniques will be authentically applied to different types of medical images preparing you for the workplace on graduation.

PCN113 Radiation Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit includes the following: radioactivity and the interaction of ionising radiation with matter; applied radiation counting techniques; radiation detectors; radiation dosimetry.

PCN211 Physics of Medical Imaging

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Most medical imaging modalities now produce images in digital form. These digital images frequently undergo processing such as enhancement, registration, fusion and 3D reconstruction. Digital image processing and 3D image visualisation techniques are also extensively used in nuclear medicine and radiotherapy planning. Consequently, computing, numerical methods and digital image processing are necessary skills of a practising medical physicist. This unit is designed to make the student familiar with image

visualisation methods and imaging in nuclear medicine, and to develop skills in digital image processing.

PCN212 Radiotherapy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit provides an overview of the application of physics to radiotherapy including theoretical and practical aspects of the major topics in radiotherapy physics. The unit builds on your previous knowledge of radiation physics and applies it to radiotherapy.

PCN214 Health and Occupational Physics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit covers radiation protection of humans, primarily aimed at radiation in the workplace. Topics include sources of radiation, effects of ionizing radiation on the human body, radiation protection in diagnostic radiology, and laser safety.

PCN218 Research Methodology and Professional Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

In the rapidly changing technological environment of medical physics and medical ultrasound it is essential that

students develop basic research skills, data interpretation skills and written communication skills. Topics include the research process, data collection and analysis techniques, and writing and evaluating research reports. Students also require knowledge of the professional, basic management, legal and ethical issues involved in their particular speciality area. Topics include the role and purpose of professional bodies, professional communication, legal and ethical issues, and basic professional management techniques and issues.

PCN520 Project (FT)

Pre-requisites	
Credit Points	48
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

New and exciting technologies are playing an increasingly important role in everyday life. Modern healthcare is a good example of a field where technology has had a huge impact in the way patients are diagnosed and treated. Graduates are increasingly involved in the research and development of new technologies and also in its translation and implementation into clinical use. This unit aims to develop further your skills for carrying out such work in the form of a research project. The project may be carried out in collaboration with a hospital or industry. This unit aims to introduce and improve your

skills in carrying out research work in the form of a short research project.

PCN540 Project (PT)

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

New and exciting technologies are playing an increasingly important role in everyday life. Modern healthcare is a good example of a field where technology has had a huge impact in the way patients are diagnosed and treated. Graduates are increasingly involved in the research and development of new technologies and also in its translation and implementation into clinical use. This unit aims to develop further the student's skills for carrying out such work in the form of a research project. The project may be carried out in collaboration with hospitals or industry. This unit aims to introduce and improve the students skills in carrying out research work in the form of a short research project. (48 credit points achieved at completion of PCN540-1 and PCN540-2.)

PCN540 Project (PT)

Credit Points	24
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

New and exciting technologies are playing an increasingly important role in everyday life. Modern healthcare is a good example of a field where

technology has had a huge impact in the way patients are diagnosed and treated. Graduates are increasingly involved in the research and development of new technologies and also in its translation and implementation into clinical use. This unit aims to develop further the student's skills for carrying out such work in the form of a research project. The project may be carried out in collaboration with hospitals or industry. This unit aims to introduce and improve the students skills in carrying out research work in the form of a short research project. (48 credit points achieved at completion of PCN540-1 and PCN540-2.)

PCN701 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The complexity of chemical systems studied in a research program and the sophistication of the modern instrumentation demand deeper theoretical understanding than that acquired in an undergraduate program. This unit provides students with the appropriate advanced level theoretical and practical knowledge necessary for the completion of their research program and for a research career in the academia and the relevant industry. The exact content of the unit depends of the nature of the research project that the student is undertaking. However, this could typically

include a selection of topics such as Advanced Materials Characterisation Techniques, Advanced Chemometrics Techniques, Advanced Chemical Testing and Calibration, and Advanced Methods of Data Interpretation.

PCN801 Topics in Advanced Chemistry 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The complexity of the chemical systems studied in a research program and the sophistication of the instrumentation used demand that deeper theoretical understanding than that acquired in an undergraduate program. The aims of this unit are to extend and deepen the theoretical and practical background required for undertaking a research program and to provide the candidate with the appropriate theoretical and practical background, at an advanced level, necessary for the completion of a research program.

PMN501 Project Management Essentials 1

Equivalents	PMQ501, PMN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will furnish you with an appreciation of the nature and role of project management as a professional discipline. With a specific focus

on aspects of project planning and project development, the unit will describe, clarify, and formalise project management of the front end of projects to prepare you for further postgraduate study or bring new knowledge and skills to your professional endeavours.

PMN502 Project Management Essentials 2

Equivalent s	PMQ502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - 6TP3, 6TP5

This unit will furnish you with an appreciation of the nature and role of project management as a professional discipline. With a particular focus on the final two phases of project management; project delivery and handover, this unit will prepare you for further postgraduate study or bring new knowledge and skills to your professional endeavours.

PMN503 Systems in Project Management

Equivalent s	PMQ503
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is to further develop the student's knowledge and skills in considering and applying systems thinking and a systems approach towards all processes and aspects of project management. A systems approach to project be more effective and will best

integrate a project with its final user customer and all other stakeholders. The student will understand that the PMBOK processes are based on system thinking, and how to apply them.

PMN504 People and Projects

Equivalent s	PMQ504
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The unit is aimed at giving students practical skills in developing a high performance project culture. It focuses on the interpersonal; and intrapersonal dynamics and offers solutions to managing risk; setting objectives; monitoring performance in the non technical aspect of the project system. It looks at the project as a sociotechnical system. Strong focus on developing a collaborative culture in a project environment.

PMN601 Projects and Performance

Equivalent s	PMQ601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit will provide students with tools and techniques to design and analyse performance benchmarks in dynamic project environments that can be implemented across different disciplines. The changing dynamics of

workplace and emerging performance indicators make performance measurement and management a key issue in modern project management practice. The comprehensive review of project performance guidelines will be followed by specific analytical tools to enable students to have hands-on experience with complex management problems. Lastly, due to the dynamic nature of the topic, the students will conduct limited research into emerging performance indicators such as sustainability that compliments the traditional cost and schedule compliance, and new analytical tools afforded.

PMN602 Organisations and Projects

Equivalent s	PMQ602
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will provide you with advanced skills and knowledge to manage human resources issues required to achieve outcomes critical for the success of a project. The unit will focus on aspects of effectively managing human resources at an organisational level, including project organisational structures, human resource planning, stakeholder management, high performance teams and organisational development.

PMN603 Project Investigation 1

Equivalent s	PMQ603
--------------	--------

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Problems that confront Project Managers are ill-defined and complex. Problem identification, evidence-based literature searching, research design and planning and effective communication through reports and presentations are essential attributes of the modern Project Manager. This unit provides you with the knowledge of applied and evidence-based methods to critically appraise and solve discipline-specific real world problems and effectively communicate processes and solutions verbally and in writing. This unit will also assist you in the development of clearly-defined questions and techniques to plan and execute an applied project of your own design in PMN606 Project Investigation 2.

PMN604 Strategy and Projects

Co-requisites	PMN608
Equivalent s	PMQ604
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit shows how your project or program grows out of the business lifecycle and also feeds into that lifecycle. The unit shows how the project or program adds value to both the client and provider organisations and that value

can be sustained for a long periods if managed appropriately. It details contemporary program and portfolio management approaches and practically relates them to organization dynamics and project benefits realisation.

PMN605 Strategic Project Procurement

Equivalent s	PMQ605
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit identifies the optimal procurement strategy for a project. It takes a strategic approach and positions procurement in the project lifecycle. It also provides the detail required to be an effective client or tenderer for projects. A broader range of procurement strategies and contract forms are now available to the market and clients and providers need to understand the risk profiles of each of them before entering into such contracts. The tools and techniques required are not the same for every contract and so both clients and providers must be prepared with both systems and suitably qualified people. It builds on a sound understanding of projects and the project lifecycle and informs the project risk assessment and risk allocation for the project.

PMN606 Project Investigation 2

Pre-requisites	PMN603
----------------	--------

Equivalent s	PMQ606
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Problem definition, evidence-based literature searching, applied research, reflective practice and effective communication of solutions through reporting are essential attributes of the modern Project Manager. This unit enables you to plan and execute an independent and applied research project addressing a relevant real world problem in a related project management discipline area and effectively communicate processes and solutions in a reflective way. It provides an opportunity to individualise your studies by concentrating on a specific problem and build on the applied, evidence-based research skills and knowledge you have gained in PMN603 Project Investigation 1.

PMN607 Strategic Risk Management

Equivalent s	PMQ607
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit takes a strategic approach to risk in the project and business lifecycles. A broader range of risk management frameworks are now available and clients and providers need to understand the features of each before any implementation. The

knowledge and skills developed in this unit contribute to effective identification, analysis, evaluation and treatment of risk to the project and the organisation in an integrated way. This unit builds on a sound understanding of risk and opportunities in projects to inform decision-making and the project and program risk allocation between client and provider. Teaching and learning approaches ensure that the skills acquired are applied.

PMN608 Managing the Project

Pre-requisites	48 credit points of study
Co-requisites	PMN604
Equivalent s	PMQ608
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

The purpose of 'Managing the Project' is to integrate your learnings from the other units that you have studied in the MPM in order to plan, manage and execute a major and complex programme comprising multiple and related projects within a topical case study involving a real world styled venture. 'Managing the Project will occur within a robust governance and assurance setting which will guide the programme and projects through a well-defined stage gate process, into commissioning and hand-over, and finally benefits realisation after transition to business as

usual. In 'Managing the Project', you will develop and acquire practical programme/project management experience in a 'real world styled' venture within an authentic learning environment.

PMN610 Project Management Principles

Equivalent s	BEN610, PMN501, PMQ501
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit introduces project management as a fundamental skill for all postgraduate coursework students of the built environment and engineering. It also supports other disciplines including Business, Health, and Law. The unit provides an overview of the project management methodologies, frameworks, processes and key knowledge areas.

PMQ501 Project Management Essentials 1

Equivalent s	PMN501, PMN610
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabiliti es	Online - SES1, SES3

This unit will furnish you with an appreciation of the nature and role of project management as a professional discipline. With a specific focus on aspects of project planning and project development, the unit will describe, clarify, and formalise project management

of the front end of projects to prepare you for further postgraduate study or bring new knowledge and skills to your professional endeavours.

PMQ502 Project Management Essentials 2

Equivalent s	PMN502
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabiliti es	Online - SES1, SES3

This unit will furnish you with an appreciation of the nature and role of project management as a professional discipline. With a particular focus on the final two phases of project management; project delivery and handover, this unit will prepare you for further postgraduate study or bring new knowledge and skills to your professional endeavours.

PMQ503 Systems in Project Management

Equivalent s	PMN503
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabiliti es	Online - SES2, SES4

This unit is to further develop the student's knowledge and skills in considering and applying systems thinking and a systems approach towards all processes and aspects of project management. A systems approach to project be more effective and will best integrate a project with it final user customer and all other stakeholders. The student will understand that the PMBOK

Units

processes are based on system thinking, and how to apply them.

PMQ504 People and Projects

Equivalent s	PMN504
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2, SES4

The unit is aimed at giving students practical skills in developing a high performance project culture. It focuses on the interpersonal; and intrapersonal dynamics and offers solutions to managing risk; setting objectives; monitoring performance in the non technical aspect of the project system. It looks at the project as a sociotechnical system. Strong focus on developing a collaborative culture in a project environment.

PMQ602 Organisations and Projects

Equivalent s	PMN602
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

Effective human resource management is vital to the successful management of projects in all professional organisations. Managers at all levels must deal with and lead others through ongoing change and complexity, while managing constraints in time, cost and quality, as well as social, political and environmental influences.

Close consideration of human issues in project management is important to encourage creativity and innovation, and bridge cultural boundaries in an increasingly globalised project context. This unit will provide you with the advanced skills and knowledge to manage human resources at an organisational level as part of your overall project management approach.

PMQ604 Strategy and Projects

Equivalent s	PMN604
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

This unit explores the detailed links between the business strategy and the projects, programs and portfolios delivered by an organisation. It explores tools and techniques to extract maximum value from the program and portfolio hence delivering optimal benefit for both client and provider organizations. This unit is particularly useful for clients and client-side program and project managers. It builds on a sound understanding of project and business lifecycles and informs the program and portfolio planning and development activities. Teaching and learning approaches ensures that the skills acquired are applied.

PMQ605 Strategic Project Procurement

Equivalent s	PMN605
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

This unit takes a strategic approach and positions procurement in the project lifecycle. It also provides the detail required to be an effective client or tenderer for projects. A broader range of procurement strategies and contract forms are now available to the market and clients and providers need to understand the risk profiles of each of them before entering into such contracts. The tools and techniques required are not the same for every contract type so both clients and providers must be prepared with both systems and suitably qualified people. It builds on a sound understanding of projects and the project lifecycle and informs the project risk assessment and risk allocation for the project. Teaching and learning approaches ensures that the skills acquired are applied.

PMQ607 Strategic Risk Management

Equivalent s	PMN607
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

This unit takes a strategic approach to risk in the project and business lifecycles. A broader range of risk management strategies are now available and clients and providers need to understand the features of each before any

implementation. It builds on a sound understanding of risk and opportunities in projects and informs the project and program risk allocation between client and provider. Teaching and learning approaches ensure that the skills acquired are applied.

PQB360 Global Energy Balance and Climate Change

Equivalent s	PCB563
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Modern societies are becoming increasingly aware of potential environmental problems associated with conventional energy production technologies. Application of alternative technologies is therefore increasing, with ambitious targets and plans to support research and development for reducing energy related environmental consequences. This unit is designed to offer science and engineering students an opportunity to gain awareness about the expanding field of alternative energy technologies and to understand relationships between use of energy and its impact on local and global environment.

PUB100 Medical Terminology, Anatomy and Physiology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es - SEM-1

The main aim of this unit is to provide students with an in-depth knowledge of the language of medical terminology and an understanding of anatomy and physiology that can be competently applied in a health care setting.

PUB101 Introduction to Clinical Classification

Pre-requisites	PUB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Clinical classification (clinical coding) is one of the major speciality tasks of a health information management service in a hospital. Clinical classification responds to internal and external demands for clinical information for management decision making, research and education. Coded data is used to underpin decisions relating to hospital funding, meaning that there is an imperative for the codes to be assigned correctly to ensure hospitals receive appropriate financial resources. PUB101 aims to develop your foundational skills in interpreting clinical documentation and clinical code selection. It will involve detailed study of all five classification volumes, comprising the International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Australian Modification, the Australian Classification of Health

Interventions and the Australian Coding Standards (ICD-10-AM/ACHI/ACS). Practical application of the principles and techniques of coding will be undertaken.

PUB102 Foundations of Health Information Management

Equivalent s	PUB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit gives an introductory overview to health information management students of the field of health information and their role in the health information management profession. The unit provides a context for the study of contemporary health information and data management practice. The use of information as a strategic, organisational and management resource is discussed, and a broad appreciation of health information and data management procedures and philosophy is provided.

PUB104 Australian Health Care Systems

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is an important unit for any student intending to enter the health industry. It is designed to give a broad overview of the system of health care in Australia and its methods of operation. This unit outlines the

structure of the Australian health care system; examines the roles and responsibilities of a range of health system stakeholders, and explores a broad range of challenges confronting health care provision in Australia.

PUB110 Introduction to Health Informatics

Pre-requisites	PUB102 and IFB103
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Information technology used in healthcare facilitates collection of information using software with underlying databases to support the storage and retrieval of information on a regular basis. Healthcare professionals, especially those involved in data management side of operations, must understand the practices associated with information management and have technical skills to support clinicians and administrators in using data for reporting purposes. As health information systems is a continuously evolving knowledge area, it is vital to build a fundamental understanding of informatics principles before seeking development of advanced skills in health informatics. PUB110 will therefore give you a foundational understanding of health information systems. You will examine how healthcare organisations store, access and use information to facilitate daily operations. This

unit provides essential skills to understand the role and significance of health information systems.

PUB202 Advanced Clinical Classification

Pre-requisites	PUB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will allow you to build on your skills in the application and rules for classification of diseases and health interventions using the International Classification of Diseases 10th revision Australian modification (ICD-10-AM), the Australian Classification of Health Interventions and the Australian Coding Standards. You will refine your clinical knowledge, improve your skills in abstraction of data from source documents and understand the need to access feeder information systems to support coding. You will also learn and apply coding quality assessment techniques. This unit has special conditions of assessment required for students to demonstrate coding competency.

PUB204 Resourcing and Managing Health Budgets

Pre-requisites	PUB104
Anti-requisites	PUB480,PUB609
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

External
- SEM-2

This unit introduces you to the concepts and methods that underpin decisions about the allocation and management of scarce health care resources at the system, organisation and departmental levels in health care. An understanding of the cost drivers in health care, how resource allocation priorities are determined and decisions made, together with knowledge about the principles of sound financial management will provide you with the knowledge and skills required to effectively manage the resources under your responsibility and to contribute to discussion and debate about health care funding decision making. By the end of the semester, you will be expected to have developed sufficient knowledge and skills to be able to describe and critically evaluate health care financing priorities and systems and make recommendations for their implementation.

PUB208 Understanding Health Information

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit gives an introductory overview to public health professionals of the uses and applications of health information in the health industry. Understanding information the diversity of health information resources available will assist public

health professionals to recognise the potential of health information as a valuable resource. The unit provides context to the quality by providing an understanding of the data quality frameworks, data organisation, standardisation and management principles relevant to systems within the health industry.

PUB209 Health, Culture and Society

Equivalent s	NSB017
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

In this unit we study social and cultural dimensions of the human body, mind, and health. The unit focuses on public health from sociological and anthropological perspectives, with a core emphasis on the ways in which social, cultural, political, and economic systems shape human health behaviours and outcomes. We examine the practical relevance of key social theories in relation to understanding complex phenomena, such as cultural safety, risk-taking behaviours, life-expectancies, and death. We examine links between ethnicity, class, gender, sexuality, geography, and health. The fundamental message is that identifying and addressing social and cultural factors that shape people's experiences of health, illness and health systems is integral to reducing health inequalities,

delivering appropriate services and ultimately improving population health outcomes. This is a multidisciplinary and interprofessional unit and welcomes students from a wide range of range of courses.

PUB215 Public Health Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the values, frameworks, principles, and skills which underpin Public Health. It focuses on what public health professionals do and how their work makes a difference in the world in which we live. The unit uses a topic-based approach so that you can learn and apply the core Public Health skills to a real world Public Health issue.

PUB326 Introduction to Epidemiology

Anti-requisites	HLN710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Epidemiology is the basic scientific method of public health. It is the study of the distribution and determinants of diseases, health conditions, or events among populations and the application of interventions to control health problems. Epidemiological methods are used to generate the evidence base for clinicians, health promotion specialists, health

educators, nutritionists, and health service managers.

PUB332 Sustainable Environments for Health

Anti-requisites	PUB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides an overview of environmental health and introduces the importance of achieving environments that are able to sustain human health. In particular, the unit covers the practice of environmental health, its scientific foundations, and its integral place in the overarching discipline of public health.

PUB336 Women's Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Women's health status is influenced internationally and nationally by a complexity of factors. The health of women has an impact on the health of families, children and the community. Women's health is therefore important to study because of its impact on the overall health of the population. This unit explores the data and current health issues related to women's health and critically evaluates health related policies, systems and practices in terms of their impact on women's health, internationally and in Australia. The social,

Units

economic, cultural and political influences on women's health, and the specific needs of sub-populations of women are examined. This advanced undergraduate unit will explore these factors and the contemporary health problems from a social, economic and political perspective and study the health needs of specific groups of women. The unit complements studies in public health, social sciences, nursing and allied health.

PUB358 eHealth Concepts

Pre-requisites	((PUB208 or PUB102) and PUB202) or 192cp
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will provide the student with an understanding of contemporary health information technologies and their application in the health sector. Students will have the opportunity to explore the technical requirements and processes surrounding the introduction of electronic health records, including privacy, person and provider identification, hybrid EHRs, interoperability, terminologies, EHR structures, decision support systems, internet applications and management of transition to EHRs and legacy systems.

PUB359 Health Information Management

Pre-requisites	PUB102 or PUB208
----------------	------------------

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will provide the student with an understanding of the management and operating principles of health information services.

PUB370 Practical Clinical Classification

Pre-requisites	PUB359
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As a Health Information Manager, it is essential to thoroughly understand clinical coding to support Activity Based Funding and casemix systems. This unit will provide students with greater competence and confidence in the use of the International Classification of Disease 10th revision Australian modification, the Australian Classification of Health Interventions and the Australian Coding Standards. Through hospital based placements, students will code from actual medical records and utilise IT feeder systems to support their coding decisions. Advancement of coding quality processes and techniques will also be covered. This final semester unit builds on the introductory and advanced clinical classification units studied in previous years and will assist the graduate in being ready for employment in a clinical coding role.

PUB371 Transition to Professional Health Information Management Practice

Pre-requisites	PUB359
Equivalent	PUB364
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is one of the final three units prior to graduates commencing work as a health information management professional. Recognising that your level of expertise is at the beginner practitioner level, this unit is designed to develop professional skills in critical reflection that help define you as a health care professional and set you on a pathway of continuing professional development. It will also instil and nurture your development in the areas of personal qualities, values, attitudes and behaviours which are fundamental to HIM practice within the broader context of health care. Through the opportunity for work integrated learning, you will develop evidence based knowledge and implement reflective processes to improve the quality of your health information practices. These strategies and processes are necessary for the transition into the workplace.

PUB373 Integrated Health Information Management Practice

Pre-requisites	PUB359 and PUB514
Equivalent	PUB368

Units

s	
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is to develop high level, practical Health Information Management skills. Increased understanding of the various roles that health information managers play in the health care system is emphasised through work integrated learning experiences. Students will undertake project work as negotiated with their placement supervisor. This is the capstone unit for the Health Information Management course and a time for you to cement your framework for professional practice. This unit will provide you with the opportunity to reflect upon your learning goals, reevaluate the outcomes of your earlier academic experiences and further develop understanding of your role as a professional health information management practitioner. The outcome of this placement unit will provide you with a sound platform from which to move from the university setting to the workplace.

PUB380 Casemix and Activity Based Funding

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The focus of this unit is to introduce current national and

state-based initiatives relating to casemix and Activity Based Funding for acute, subacute and non acute services. Included will be the relationship between clinical classification and financial management, peer group cost weights, cost modelling, inlier and outlier payments, co payments and use of ABF and casemix data to predict activity and costs.

PUB406 Health Promotion Practice

Pre-requisites	PUB215 or PUB530 or PUB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit extends the fundamental health promotion knowledge learnt in PUB215 Public Health Practice, and PUB530, Health Education and Behaviour Change to enable the translation of knowledge into practice. The range of health promotion strategies available to practitioners working in health related fields, relative strengths and weaknesses for addressing specific health problems and practical considerations for effective implementation in contemporary health promotion practice provide an essential field of study for those who wish to work in a health promotion or related field. PUB406 provides essential learning for PUB875 Professional Practice.

PUB416 Research Methods

Pre-requisites	PUB561 or (XNB148 and XNB255)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An understanding of the research process, different types of research, and how to interpret and critically evaluate research in its multiple forms is needed to work effectively in Public Health and related areas. This unit strengthens skills and knowledge acquired in prior units within the Public Health degree, most particularly those pertaining to the core Public Health competencies of assessment and analysis by focussing on research design and planning. The unit aims to prepare you to critically engage with, evaluate and conduct high quality research within Public Health and related areas; skills that are needed in the majority of Public Health-related professional positions.

PUB461 Qualitative Inquiry in Public Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Qualitative methods enable researchers to gain knowledge and understanding of people's lived experiences, the meanings they ascribe to them, and to the social context in which they take place. The nature and complexity of many

public health problems require a mix of research methods and the contributions of qualitative inquiry are now well recognised. This unit is an integral component of the public health course because you will learn the skills and knowledge required to appreciate and apply qualitative research in your professional practice. This unit is placed at this point in the course because you acquired in PUB215 a sound knowledge and understanding of the fundamental and complex public health concepts so can now develop specific research knowledge and skills. PUB461 belongs to the suite of four research units available in PU52 and associated degrees.

PUB490 Quality Management in Health

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Quality and risk management are increasingly important areas of activity for health care professionals with regard to clinical and administrative services, patient advocacy and more generally within health services as a whole. This unit provides you with the necessary knowledge and skills to develop a quality management program, perform quality improvement activities, and expand outcomes into process improvements and

organisational change. Methods of health care performance measurement are explored, and a clinical quality framework model is introduced. Issues relating to administrative and clinical data quality, safety and privacy in an increasingly electronic health care environment are also considered. This unit aims to provide a broad overview of health service and clinical management, and is suitable for all undergraduates enrolled in a health-related degree.

PUB514 Contract / Project Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1, SEM-1, XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an important unit for students entering the health industry as your efficient management associated with the delivery of health services is enhanced by knowledge and exposure to the principles of formalised project and contract management.

PUB530 Health Education and Behaviour Change

Anti-requisites	PUB329, PUB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit gives you the skills to

bring about change in health-related behaviours through educational interventions. Topics covered include key health education and behaviour change theories, frameworks, strategies; approaches to bring about change in different contexts; research and design of educational interventions to suit different target populations in different settings, using evidence-based practice; and health literacy as a function of health education.

PUB545 Health Policy, Planning and Advocacy

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192cp
Anti-requisites	PUB511
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit consolidates knowledge of health policy development and reform and the processes that translate policy into public health practice. Topics covered include translating a health policy into a plan for professional practice; critical examination of advocacy processes and the impact on policies; planning and evaluating the impact of programs; and policy strategies in collaborative teams.

PUB561 Statistical Methods in Health

Anti-requisites	PUN105, MAB141
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

An understanding of basic statistical concepts and the ability to analyse and interpret quantitative data is an important skill for all graduates in health-related disciplines. Descriptive statistics are required to effectively summarise and communicate important information in data, while inferential statistics enable conclusions to be extended beyond the immediate data. An understanding of the principles underpinning both types of statistical methods is critical not only for the analysis of data, but also for the critical appraisal of health literature. This unit introduces the foundational skills for quantitative research and is a stepping stone into PUB416 Research Methods.

PUB565 International Health

Pre-requisites	PUB215 or PUB251
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

International health will broaden student's understanding of global health systems and programs, providing an advanced level analysis that explores systems and methods that have been devised to address population

health problems in developing and developed countries. Students examine the historic context of the international health movement from the early 1900s to recent changes in global health systems, explore the diversity of services between and within countries, and consider issues of globalisation, economic reform, health equity and ethics. This unit is particularly relevant to students who are interested in international health development work.

PUB875 Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	(Completion of 240 cp including PUB514) or (Completion of 240cp including SWB401 and SWB312)
Anti-requisites	PUB645, PUB821
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This practice unit is an essential part of preparation for professional practice. It enables integration of theory with practice, enhancing skills for employability. QUT Public Health students are required to gain at least 185 hours of practical work experience before graduation. This practical experience, undertaken during semester 2 and in pre- and mid-semester breaks, enables students to work with professional public health practitioners in office, laboratory or site-based environments. Students are supervised and engaged in productive work.

PUN015 Environmental Management and Sustainability

Pre-requisites	PUN465. PUN465 can be studied in the same teaching period as PUN015
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Population growth, non-renewable energy use, pollution and consumption are threatening the Earth's planetary systems that enable human health and wellbeing. With strong community pressure, government and private organisations are increasingly interested in environmental management, corporate compliance with environmental laws and showcasing their adoption of sustainable practices that reduce their ecological footprint. Organisations rely on environmental management, sustainability and HSE professionals to effectively manage environmental protection and lead in the adoption of new ideas and technologies that advance sustainable ways of working and living. The unit builds on previous study in the Master of HSE. It assumes high level understanding of the science, sustainability principles and imperative legal frameworks for environmental management. It promotes collaboration in complex thinking and collective capacity for effective action to address both local and major planetary

challenges.

PUN016 Risk Assessment

Anti-requisites	PUN008 and PUN467
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

PUN017 Health Planning and Evaluation

Pre-requisites	PUN640 and PUN106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Effective responses by the health system to the major challenges derived from a rapidly changing world require effective planning which integrates capital, workforce and service planning. Planning is both a technical and political activity. Planning ranges from implementation of pre-set activities to the more contentious problem of how to make decisions about spending where there are fiscal, social and environmental resource constraints. Health managers have a responsibility to lead the future direction of health services by planning for future needs. This unit is an introduction to the principles and practice of integrated health planning and the evaluation of the effectiveness of health policies, plans and services. This unit will cover

the spectrum of planning including the identification of the planning context, data to inform planning, the planning process, articulation of the plan into action and post implementation evaluation.

PUN103 Advanced Epidemiology

Pre-requisites	PUB326 or HLN710
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Epidemiology is an important scientific discipline in health research, clinical practice and public health decision-making. Currently, there is an increasing demand for scientific evidence-based health research and public health policies, and an increasing trend towards health research that considers complex biological, environmental and societal inter-relationships and/or evaluates the effectiveness of population-based interventions. You will learn about recent developments in epidemiology that contribute innovative research designs and analytical methods to complement these needs. Such knowledge and skills are critical for evaluation of current epidemiological literature, design of health research, and interpretation of research results. This unit will provide you with advanced knowledge and skills in critique of epidemiological literature, design of research projects, and interpretation of research

findings.

PUN105 Health Statistics 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a foundational research methods unit which introduces fundamental statistical concepts relevant to describing data and testing scientific hypotheses. An understanding of basic statistical concepts is a fundamental research skill in any scientific or health discipline. Such knowledge is mandatory for critical evaluation of the research literature, for design of efficient research studies, and to inform appropriate interpretation of research results. As such, the concepts taught in this unit are essential for postgraduate students intending to undertake independent research, and indeed, to any student attempting to critically evaluate research literature. This is an introductory unit and knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to a variety of health disciplines. HLN706 Health Statistics 2 builds on this unit by extending your knowledge and skills, allowing you to conduct more complex analysis.

PUN106 Population Health

Equivalents	PUQ106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Units

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1
----------------	--

Current and future national and international challenges for optimising population health are examined within a social determinants framework, and public health approaches to population health challenges are examined. This unit is a foundation unit for graduate public health, environmental health and health safety and environment students, and is taken in the first year of a full-time postgraduate degree.

PUN210 Contemporary Health Management

Equivalents	PUQ210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-1, SEM-2

Health system managers require appropriate knowledge, competencies and attitudes to confront the challenges facing the health of modern communities. Acquisition of management competencies can best occur by application of an extensive knowledge of the theoretical principles that underlie organisational behaviour and the systems, structure and processes that characterise modern health services. This unit forms the knowledge and competency basis for health managers and lays the groundwork for more advanced education in the leadership role of health executives.

PUN212 Health Information Management Perspectives

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit gives an introductory overview of the field of health information and its uses and applications in the health industry. The unit provides a context for the study of contemporary health information and data management practice. The use of information as a strategic, organisational and management resource is discussed, and a broad appreciation of health information and data management procedures and philosophy is provided. Demands on the users of health information occasioned by advances in information technology are highlighted.

PUN213 Quality Management in Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Current and future national and international approaches to improving health care quality and patient safety are examined using a synthesis of theory, research and real world experience to promote students' development of the necessary knowledge and

skills required to design and implement a quality management program, perform quality improvement activities and translate the outcomes of these into process improvements and organisational change. This unit is the foundation unit in the Quality and Patient Safety major. It provides the underpinning content knowledge and context required for more in depth study of quality and patient safety systems and leadership offered in PUN214 Systems of Quality and Safety in Health and PUN219 Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health.

PUN214 Systems of Quality and Safety in Health

Pre-requisites	PUN213. PUN213 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as PUN214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides a critical in depth examination of the theory behind and application of quality and safety systems to health services. It covers legal and regulatory systems, quality certification and accreditation systems, safety systems and models, performance management including performance frameworks for the measurement, monitoring and reporting on quality and safety. The value of these, their breadth of coverage and their application to different health care settings are analysed using case studies from both

successful systems and systems experiencing failure evidenced by patient safety and quality issues.

PUN219 Leadership of Quality and Safety in Health

Pre-requisites	PUN213
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Quality and risk management are important areas of focus and activity in the health industry as health service operation and performance is increasingly regulated and monitored by governments and funders. At all levels of the health system, individuals, teams, divisions, organisations, boards and policy makers are expected to contribute to the maintenance of health care quality and safety standards and to participate in the quality improvement of services provided. This unit provides you with advanced knowledge of leadership theories and frameworks critical for an effective quality and safety culture in health care organisations and promotes the development of the personal attributes and leadership skills required to engage and motivate staff in strategic quality improvement and innovation. The aim of this unit is to develop appropriate knowledge and skills to lead the implementation of effective quality and patient safety programs within a health care

setting.

PUN301 Occupational Health and Safety Law and Policy

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This Unit provides an overview of the many different aspects of managing occupational health and safety associated policy and law at an enterprise level. The Unit focuses on legislative compliance for organisations, the relevant legislation, Codes of Practice and industry standards, as well as how Policy is used to design implementation and verification strategies. In addition, the Unit has an emphasis on preparing the student with the requirements to appropriately analyse and inform employers within the scope of practice of a senior safety advisor/safety manager. The Unit assessments provide students with the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills gained in an organisational context. OHS Professionals are expected to appropriately inform an organisation's senior management (Duty Holders) to assist them in exercising their due diligence. The assessments address both strategic analysis of policy and law, as well as application in response to serious incidents or breaches.

PUN363 Environmental Health Law

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Legal frameworks, such as the *Public Health Act 2005*, the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, the planning legislation, local laws and other State and local legislation, provide the basis for environmental health and environmental management practice. A thorough understanding of this legislation, the prosecution process and other legal frameworks is vitally important to the practice of an environmental health professional. Major topics covered include: an introduction to law and government, public health law, planning and environmental law, local laws, administrative law and investigation processes.

PUN364 Food Safety

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Food is a fundamental human need and a prerequisite to good health. Ensuring that the food we eat is safe is a major function of both government and industry. The food sector is one of the largest industries in Australia, with over 20 billion meals provided each year. Even though the food supply in

Australia is one of the safest in the world, government data indicates that each year over 5 million cases of gastroenteritis are believed to be caused by contaminated food (most of these being unreported to health authorities). The aim of this unit is to develop a detailed understanding of food contaminants, food safety principles and legislation and their application so that future health professionals are able to identify and implement processes to ensure a safe food supply and prevent food-borne illness in the community. The material in this unit focuses on food safety regulation, but is also relevant to professionals working in the areas of food service management and nutrition.

PUN451 Disaster Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit will develop your knowledge and understanding of the principles and practice of disaster management including your ability to evaluate the effectiveness of current arrangements and to apply those principles to system preparedness. This will equip you to contribute significantly to reducing the adverse impacts on human health and wellbeing, the economy and the physical and natural environment.

PUN452 Disaster Planning and Preparedness

Pre-requisites	PUN451. PUN451 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as PUN452
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit seeks to develop your in depth understanding and ability to evaluate the systems, structures and processes required to ensure essential services and the communities they serve are prepared for disasters that threaten the health and wellbeing of the community.

PUN453 Disaster Response and Recovery

Equivalent s	PUQ453, PUZ453
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit addresses the key concepts and skills related to inclusive disaster response and recovery in local, national and international contexts. It examines and provides students practice in the real-world processes of responding to, and providing inclusive relief to communities due to human-made, technological, weather and climate-related disasters, and providing an enabling environment for affected individuals, communities and broader society, to recover from, and strengthen, inclusive and sustainable resilience to

the physical, social, environmental and economic impacts of future emergency and disaster events. Upon completion of this unit you will have a greater understanding of how to implement a disaster inclusive response and develop funding proposals.

PUN454 Leadership in Disaster Management

Pre-requisites	PUQ451 or PUN451 or PUZ451
Equivalent s	PUQ454, PUZ454
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit addresses the key concepts and skills related to leadership and strategic issues related to inclusive, future-oriented disaster risk management and resilience building. It examines the underlying drivers of risk, including factors such as social, economic, technological, climate-related health issues, increasing global interdependencies and uneven economic development. The unit provides opportunities for environmental scanning, stakeholder mapping, crisis communication planning and decision-making in rapidly changing environments. Upon completion of this unit you will have a greater understanding of the critical role of the disaster and emergency risk assessment and how to prepare and deliver a media briefing using effective

communication strategies and protocols.

PUN465 Environmental Protection

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - SEM-2

A pollutant is defined as 'a particular chemical or form of energy that can adversely affect the health, survival, or activities of humans or other living organisms' (Miller 2000). Pollutants in the form of solids, liquids, gases or energy emissions enter our environment by natural or anthropogenic means. With the potential for pollution to severely impact the life support system of humans and other organisms, it is necessary to implement a variety of approaches to protect the environment and ensure its sustainability. This unit builds on the environmental health concepts covered in PUN620 and the legal concepts of environmental protection covered in PUN363.

PUN466 Communicable Diseases

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Public health practice originated from the study and prevention of communicable diseases. Whilst public health

practice has widened in scope, reducing the incidence of both existing and emerging communicable diseases (nationally and internationally) remains one of the greatest challenges to public health practitioners. Relevant activities undertaken by local/state health agencies include public health surveillance and outbreak investigation measures, immunisation programs, monitoring and enforcing infection control standards, and vector control programs. A comprehensive overview of communicable diseases is provided at the start of this unit, followed by a focus on the prevention and control of communicable diseases.

PUN500 Occupational Health and Safety Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit explores legislative and practical requirements for managing health and safety in a workplace using a systems approach. It will provide you with the essential knowledge necessary to make recommendations, which ensure that an organisation has set effective OHS criteria to prevent occupational injury and disease. You will apply the concepts explored in this unit to critically analyse and evaluate the systems approach to OHS. By gaining an understanding of how to

develop and implement control actions, you will learn how to design appropriate health and safety systems that eliminate or control hazards, enhance preparedness and responses to emergency situations, comply with legislation and drive best practice. You will explore how regular auditing and review strengthens the systematic approach to OHS management.

PUN617 Health, Safety and Environment Leadership and Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

To successfully manage health, safety and environmental hazards, the practitioner needs to be able to communicate effectively and select and implement appropriate tools and management strategies. Recognising and developing leadership skills is also crucial for achieving their full potential in the field, This unit is therefore designed to integrate the theory and practice covered in other environmental health/occupational health and safety units, and equip students with management, leadership and communication tools and strategies that can be applied in a range of contexts.

PUN620 Concepts of Environmental Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

There is increasing evidence that the integrity of the environments in which we live is under substantial pressure, particularly from the way we live. The end result of such pressure is that the basic and fundamental pre-requisites for human health are threatened. The science of Environmental Health has always been concerned with the study of the human - environment interface, and now even more than ever, practitioners are needed who understand this link and the strategies available to control and minimize the risks associated with environmental health hazards. Topics covered include: an introduction to environmental health, ecosystems and sustainability; environmental health issues (e.g. air pollution, water and sanitation, waste and contaminated land, communicable diseases and food safety, physical agents, disaster management); and environmental health settings including the built environment.

PUN632 Leadership in Health Management

Anti-requisites	PUN610
Equivalent s	PUQ632
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External

Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2
----------------	--

In the challenging environment of the contemporary health system, managers will be required to provide organisational leadership to ensure that services continue to evolve to meet the changing community needs and the changing service delivery challenges. Such leadership requires the acquisition of knowledge and the development of competencies in leadership that may enable the future manager to address the current and future challenges. The unit further develops skills in addressing contemporary problems in public health related to the management of health services and prepares students to consider the strategic importance of leadership throughout all public health areas. You will be challenged to critically evaluate your leadership capabilities and philosophy.

PUN640 Health Systems

Equivalent s	PUQ640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The aim of this unit is for you to explore systems of health care both in Australia and internationally and the factors that influence the design and functioning of those systems so that you may contribute to the

future development of health systems. The unit will use the Australian Health Care system as a case study but seek to draw from our examination of that system the concepts and analytical principles that may apply to all systems of health care. This unit introduces conceptual frameworks fundamental to the organization of health systems. Issues covered include the structure, operations, funding and evaluation of health systems and the evaluation of health system reform.

PUN688 Health Policy in a Global Context

Pre-requisites	PUN640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Health policy is a major driver of health systems, their structure and functioning. Well-informed and executed policies contribute and communicate important information and evidence in the management of health organisations. The globalisation of the health sector and its governance structures as well as the changing global burden of disease present policy-makers with a complex and challenging environment in which to construct and implement responsive health policy. This unit will provide you with a critical understanding of policy-making theories and principles as well as the interplay of

factors that influence policy development, implementation and evaluation. Global health issues will be used to illustrate and critically evaluate the policy process providing you with the knowledge and skills required to undertake health policy development, implementation and evaluation in a wide range of contexts.

PUN704 Health Management Internship

Pre-requisites	PUN640 and PUN632 and completion of 144 credit points
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Based in a workplace, this unit takes an experiential approach to synthesise your knowledge of health care systems with your skills of investigation and analysis of complex information to contribute to professional practice and scholarship. This unit involves the planning and execution of a substantial work-based research project or equivalent capstone experience, by applying the principles and concepts studied across the course into the real world of health services delivery and health policy. A capstone unit is a point of transition for you, and prompts reflection and coherence to the whole course experience. **Limited placements are available. Students are matched to placements based on placement availability and student competencies.**

PUP032 Health Promotion 2: Theories

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

The unit examines the complexity of factors that influence change within individuals, groups, communities and organisations to improve the public's health. You are introduced to health promotion theories and their use for understanding determinants of health behaviours and for the development of health promotion programming.

PUP034 Health Promotion 3: Program Planning

Pre-requisites	PUP032
Anti-requisites	PUN613, PUP023
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

This unit is in the developmental stage of your course and furthers your knowledge and skills developed in PUP032 and PUP038 for developing a health promotion program. With a large portion of health promotion work involving the development of health promotion programs, the unit allows you to develop the skills that are essential for a health promotion practitioner. PUP034 provides you with opportunities

to build, practise and provide evidence of your analysis and problem-solving skills for developing a health promotion program proposal. The unit should be taken either concurrently with PUP037, or before it.

PUP037 Health Promotion 4: Program Evaluation

Pre-requisites	PUP032 and PUP034. PUP034 can be studied in the same semester as PUP037
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Evaluation is a crucial aspect of health promotion and public health work. Within the health sector there is strong competition for funding from the government and non-government sectors. The need to use evidence upon which to make judgments about programs and influence policy rests increasingly on robust evaluations. This unit will advance your knowledge and application of evaluation techniques. This unit is in the developmental stage of your course and furthers your knowledge and skills developed in prior units. PUP037 provides you with opportunities to build, practise and provide evidence of your analysis and problem-solving skills for developing a health promotion program evaluation plan. You will conduct a small-scale evaluation of a health program based on theory and the evidence. The unit should

be taken either concurrently with PUP034 or after it as PUP037 assumes that you are currently receiving or have prior knowledge in health program planning principles.

PUP038 Health Promotion 1: Paradigms

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

As the health policy agenda shifts to embrace prevention, health promotion is an important area of study for health professionals interested in population health. The evolution of health promotion methodologies and policies reflect changing physical, social and political environments and health issues, as well as new research findings. This unit focuses on developments in health promotion which have emerged from the interaction of theoretical frameworks, the changing physical, social and political environments and the growing evidence base. This shift includes a focus on the health impact of biological, physical and social conditions throughout the life of an individual (life course perspective), a settings approach and the expansion of new technologies. You will examine the relationship between these and recent developments, the evidence and contribution to the ongoing effectiveness of health promotion.

PUP116 Human Factors and Ergonomics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - SEM-2

Human Factors and Ergonomics (HFE) is the scientific discipline concerned with the fundamental understanding of interactions among humans and other elements of a system and the application of appropriate methods, theory and data to improve human well-being and overall system performance. Ergonomics promotes a holistic approach taking into account considerations of physical, social, psychosocial, organisational, environmental and other relevant factors. Knowledge of current methods and techniques commonly used in ergonomics is essential for occupational health and safety generalist professionals. HFE has great potential for generalist OHS professionals to contribute to the design and evaluation of tasks, work systems, product/service systems and environments. HFE has a unique combination of three fundamental characteristics: 1. it takes a systems approach; 2. it is design driven; 3. it focuses on two closely related outcomes: performance and well-being.

PUP250 Toxicology and Occupational Hygiene

Credit	12
--------	----

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

Occupational hygiene involves the anticipation, recognition, evaluation and control of hazards in the working environment. Workplaces contain numerous hazards which are potentially harmful to the human health of workers, other occupants and the public. The role of the occupational health and safety professional is to develop and /or assist in the development of management strategies to identify these potential hazards, evaluate the risk they pose to persons, property and equipment and to recommend control measures which will manage the risks involved.

PUP415 Occupational Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit concentrates on the various agents in the workplace capable of adversely affecting the health of workers, as well as human response to toxic and imperilling environments. Occupational health covers identification, prevention and management of risks to health in the workplace, the disease process, occupational rehabilitation and health & wellbeing surveillance and management in the workplace.

PUQ106 Population Health

Equivalent s	PUN106
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2, SES4

Health professionals face a complex and changing health profile locally, nationally and internationally, and the biomedical model for understanding health problems does not adequately explain these complexities or sufficiently help health professionals successfully intervene to improve the population's health. It is therefore critical for health professionals to reflect upon the social and behavioural factors that influence health and work in partnership to influence these factors. This unit is a foundation unit for graduate public health, environmental health and health safety and environment students, and is taken in the first year of a full-time postgraduate degree. The unit provides postgraduate health students with a population health foundation, and is a building block for postgraduate study in health.

PUQ210 Contemporary Health Management

Equivalent s	PUN210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES1, SES3

This is a core unit in the

Graduate Diploma and Master of Health Management programs. The unit explores the principles and practice of management in health to inform your role as a health manager. The unit focuses on core health management activities: organisational management; strategic management; resource management including financial and human resource management; information management; project management and change management. The focus of this unit is on the development of the analytical, evaluative and political skills required by health managers who must work in complex systems and organisations characterised by constant change.

PUQ451 Disaster Management

Equivalent s	PUZ451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

PUQ452 Disaster Planning and Preparedness

Equivalent s	PUN451, PUZ452
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES3

PUQ453 Disaster Response and Recovery

Equivalent s	PUN453, PUZ453
Credit Points	12

Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

PUQ454 Leadership in Disaster Management

Pre-requisites	PUQ451 or PUN451 or PUN450 or PUZ451
Equivalent s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online
Availabilities	Online - SES4

PUQ632 Leadership in Health Management

Anti-requisites	PUN610
Equivalent s	PUN632
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES2, SES4

In the challenging environment of the contemporary health system, managers will be required to provide organisational leadership to ensure that services continue to evolve. They must evolve to meet the changing community needs and the changing service delivery challenges. Such leadership requires the acquisition of knowledge and the development of competencies in leadership, which may enable the future manager to address current and future challenges. This unit will provide you with the knowledge and competencies to cope with the complex and changing environment of healthcare delivery. The aim of this unit is to apply knowledge of the key issues confronting

health and critically inform strategic management.

PUQ640 Health Systems

Equivalent s	PUN640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Online and QUT Online
Availabilities	Online - SES1, SES3

The aim of this unit is for you to develop an understanding of systems of health care both in Australia and internationally, of the factors that influence the design and functioning of those systems and of the concepts underpinning health system reform. The unit has been designed on the basis of insights drawn from research, policy and practice, and utilises concepts of effectiveness, efficiency and equity to evaluate systems and their components. We will use the Australian healthcare system as a case study but seek to draw from our examination of that system the concepts and analytical principles that may apply to all systems of health care.

PUZ018 Cost-effectiveness Analysis for Healthcare Decision Making

Equivalent s	PUN018
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In this unit, you will develop applied skills in cost-effectiveness analysis that can be used to inform decision making in healthcare.

Evaluating the costs and health outcomes of innovations in healthcare are important steps in allocating scarce healthcare resources. You will attend a five-day intensive block learning program consisting of lectures, practical computer exercise, and group assessment items. On completing the unit, you will have a thorough understanding of the principles and techniques of cost-effectiveness analysis to conduct evaluations in health services.

PUZ019 Implementation Science - Theory and Application in Health

Equivalent s	PUN019
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

To create innovative health services, translating evidence into practice requires an understanding of the factors that influence successful and timely implementation. In this unit, you will learn the theory of implementation science and develop knowledge and skills in implementing and embedding evidence-based practice in healthcare. The unit will be delivered using a blended-learning approach with a strong focus on practical exercises and collaboration with students, health services and decision makers. On completing the unit, you will be able to lead the design, delivery and evaluation of a health service implementation

project.

PUZ640 Health Systems

Equivalent s	PUN640, PUQ640
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The aim of this unit is for you to explore systems of health care both in Australia and internationally and the factors that influence the design and functioning of those systems so that you may contribute to the future development of health systems. The unit will use the Australian Health System as a case study but seek to draw from our examination of that system the concepts and analytical principles that may apply to all systems of health care. Issues covered include the structure, operations, funding and evaluation of health systems, as well as contemporary health system reform.

PUZ688 Health Policy in a Global Context

Pre-requisites	PUZ640
Equivalent s	PUN688
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

PVB101 Physics of the Very Large

Anti-requisites	EGB113, ENB130, PCB150
-----------------	------------------------

Units

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

The fundamental concepts of physics seek to describe, predict and explain phenomena at all scales from the observable universe down to subatomic particles. They underpin all the sciences. This unit introduces you to those underlying physical processes that relate to the behaviour of the macroscopic world we observe in our daily lives: motion, forces, energy, gravity –and not so familiar- special relativity, and see how they help us to also understand thermal interactions, fluid dynamics, global warming, optical instruments, space travel, the motions of the planets and to theorise about the nature, history and future of the universe itself. You will learn how to think about scientific concepts, and solve problems like a physicist. These theoretical concepts are grounded in experimental verification, and you will develop technical and reporting skills in laboratory experiments which investigate the relationships between measurable physical phenomena both individually and in teams.

PVB102 Physics of the Very Small

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

- XCH-1, XCH-2

The fundamental concepts of physics seek to describe, predict and explain phenomena at all scales from the observable universe down to subatomic particles. They underpin all the sciences. This unit introduces you to those underlying physical processes that relate to the behaviour of the microscopic world. By observing the behaviour of waves, electric and magnetic fields, we have come to a deeper understanding of the nature of sound and light, and found experimental evidence for the structure of atoms and their nuclei, eventually leading to the Standard Model of particle physics. These are the principles at the heart of developing new materials and technology. You will learn how to think about scientific concepts and solve problems like a physicist, and critically apply what you have learnt to practical exercises in laboratories progressively developing both your experimental and scientific report writing skills that will provide the foundation for all future studies in science.

PVB200 Computational and Mathematical Physics

Pre-requisites	MXB100 or MZB125
Anti-requisites	MXB105
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a foundational physics unit designing to provide strong

mathematical knowledge and skills required by a physicist and demonstrate the application of computational methods to solve problems in physics. It builds on prior maths study in Maths C or equivalent and teaches tactics in MATLAB programming, numerical methods and the implementation. The strong computational skills are important attributes of any physicist, whether working in research or industry, experimental or theoretical. This is an introductory unit and the knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to physics, chemistry or some engineering majors. PVB302 Classical and Quantum Physics needs the mathematical knowledge and computational skills from this unit to understand the complex quantum world.

PVB202 Mathematical Methods in Physics

Pre-requisites	(PVB101 or EGB113) and (MXB100 or MZB125)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Strong mathematical skills are important attributes of any physicist, whether working in research or industry, experimental or theoretical. This unit is designed to provide the key mathematical methods to solve physical problems. It builds on MXB100 and first year.

PVB203 Experimental Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB101 or EGB113
Equivalent s	PQB451
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Strong experimental design and execution skills are some of the most important attributes of any physicist, whether working in research or industry, experimental or theoretical. This unit aims to develop your skills in project planning, time management, experimental setup, and reporting. You will undertake several self-managed experiments along with supervised practicals using research equipment.

PVB204 Electromagnetism

Pre-requisites	(PVB202 or MXB106) and (MXB100 or MZB125)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Electromagnetism is one of the fundamental forces in the universe and is present in almost all aspects of modern technology. In this unit you will develop theoretical knowledge and understanding of electromagnetism from electric charge to more advanced topics such as electrostatics, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves and applications such as

waveguides. It will extend your mathematical knowledge and techniques from earlier units to explore and analyse these advanced physics concepts.

PVB210 Stellar Astrophysics

Equivalent s	PQB460
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Astrophysics is the application of physics to the study of the heavens from above atmosphere to the furthest reaches of the universe. This unit is one of the units in the astrophysics minor and covers the essential aspects of stellar astrophysics and naturally follows on from PVB101, The physics of the very large. The unit covers the birth, life, death of stars and is a mix of theory and laboratory exercises. The laboratory exercises cover astrophysical topics relevant to everyday physics.

PVB220 Cosmology

Equivalent s	PQB660
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cosmology is the study of the universe as a whole including the origin and development of the universe. This unit is an introduction to modern

cosmology and covers a wide range of topics related to cosmology, for example, general relativity, the Big Bang, the history of the universe from the Big Bang to now (inflation, nucleosynthesis, dark ages, surface of last scattering, origin and evolution of galaxies, cosmic microwave background radiation etc). The unit also explores the observational techniques of modern cosmology, for example, optical and radio galactic surveys, gravitational lensing, laser interferometry for detecting gravity waves. We will also explore the evidence for dark matter and dark energy. In the laboratory component of the unit you will gain experience in analysing original astrophysical data, for example measuring the red shift velocity of galaxies.

PVB301 Materials and Thermal Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB200 or MXB105 or PVB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides you with an overview of materials science and of the basic crystallographic and thermodynamic principles that describe the behaviour of solids and fluids. The three areas you will study in this unit, thermal physics, physical properties and the physics of solids are core concepts that underpin a physical science

degree. This unit builds upon knowledge and skills obtained in PVB102 and PVB203 and it is a companion unit with PVB302 (Classical and Quantum Physics).

PVB302 Classical and Quantum Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB200 or PVB202 or PVB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Quantum mechanics is the last great conceptual hurdle for a physics graduate to overcome in an undergraduate degree, irrespective of any bias towards the theoretical or experimental aspects. Counter-intuitive concepts such as quantum tunnelling are the cornerstone of many technological advances in recent times and other quantum mechanical concepts form the physical basis of the universe. The ability to find counter-intuitive solutions to problems when necessary is one of the attributes that sets physicists apart.

PVB303 Nuclear and Particle Physics

Pre-requisites	PVB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the microscopic universe from the nucleus down to the fundamental particles and forces from which matter is built. It will examine the development and the modern state of models of the nucleus, drawing on Quantum Mechanics (PVB302) to explain the stability and the properties of nuclei. Some of the current theories of particle physics and nuclear forces will be introduced. The second part of the unit will explore applications of nuclear physics, e.g. nuclear reactions, nuclear power and nuclear medicine. Lectures will be complemented by experimental laboratory work, enabling you to advance your experimental, communication and scientific writing skills.

PVB304 Physics Research

Pre-requisites	PVB301
Equivalent s	PQB651
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is the capstone unit for the Physics course, which gives you the opportunity to engage in real-world physics research. Students will undertake a project in which they explore computational and/or experimental approaches to generating new understanding in active research areas, and summarize their findings through scholarly writing and

presentations. This unit provides students with the chance to develop their skills around gathering data, interpreting data, assessing uncertainties and presenting results in a clear and compelling way, helping them to develop skills that are required in both industry and academic contexts. This unit builds on all the previous learning in the Physics course, and enables students to draw on their developed expertise and to apply it to a well-defined research problem.

PVB321 Introduction to Experimental Nanotechnology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit will introduce you to experimental nanotechnology and will give you the essential tools to study matter at the nanoscale.

PVB322 Advanced Nanotechnology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit deepens the understanding of nanotechnology, which is an emerging field focused on understanding and exploiting the novel chemical and physical properties of matter at the nanometer scale. Nanomaterials offer substantial advantages in many applications due to their small

size, which can lead to, for example, improved thermal conduction or insulation or exceptional low electrical resistivity. These properties are relevant to the improved sustainability of electrical devices, buildings, cars, etc. This is an advanced unit and comprises an introduction to the physics and chemistry related to nanoscale science, which will lead to the understanding of nano-objects and nanomaterials, with a bias towards technological applications derived from the fundamental sciences. This unit builds on PVB321, providing extra skills in computation to calculate properties at nanoscale that are relevant to physics, chemistry and engineering.

PYB000 Psychology in Professional Contexts

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYB000 is a foundation unit for students enrolled in the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology) degree. This unit provides an introduction to the nature, scope, and application of psychological knowledge in diverse professional contexts, and considers the social, cultural and ethical, and multidisciplinary frameworks that shape psychological practice. This unit aims to develop your skills as an active and reflective learner, by explicitly linking the academic and generic skills you will

develop throughout the course, with their application to psychological practice.

PYB007 Communication for Health Professionals

Anti-requisites	PYB074, HHB113, PYB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

PYB007 is a multidisciplinary unit that introduces you to the clinical communication skills that are the foundation of many allied health work roles. This introductory unit gives you the opportunity to build your knowledge of the factors that contribute towards effective communication and will help you develop core communication skills. While focusing on the allied health disciplines, the generic interpersonal processes and skills addressed in this unit are important building blocks for developing and maintaining successful professional and personal relationships. These foundation skills will aid with client communication, multidisciplinary team communication, clinical interviews, conceptualisation and assessment, mediation, and leadership, many of which you will be required to demonstrate later in your course.

PYB067 Human Sexuality

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points including PYB100, PYB110, and PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP5

PYB100 Foundation Psychology

Anti-requisites	PYB012
Equivalent s	PYB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Psychology is a broad-ranging and multifaceted discipline which encompasses the scientific study of human behaviour, and the systematic application of knowledge gained from psychological research to a broad range of applied issues. The goal of this foundational unit is to introduce you to major subfields and perspectives in psychology, to develop your understanding of the research methods used in psychological research and to develop your critical thinking skills. This unit provides a strong basis for future learning in the discipline. Topics covered in PYB100 will include child and adult development, social psychology, and an overview of the diagnosis and treatment of mental health

problems.

PYB102 The Mind and the Brain

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to the basic biological and psychological processes underlying perception, memory, learning, problem solving, consciousness, and language. In addition, research participation experience is provided to the students. Psychology is a broad-ranging discipline encompassing the scientific study of human behaviour and its physiological, cognitive, and social bases, and the systematic application of this knowledge to applied problems. The goal of the first-year units in psychology is to introduce the major subfields and perspectives in psychology, and to develop an understanding of the research methods used in psychological research. These units lay the foundation for more specialised study in later years. The Mind and the Brain (PYB102) focuses on biological and cognitive aspects of psychology, while the areas of developmental psychology, social psychology, individual differences, and psychopathology are introduced in Foundation Psychology (PYB100).

PYB110 Psychological Research Methods

Equivalent s	BSB123
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Psychology is the scientific study of behaviour and cognition. This unit is designed to introduce students to the scientific method of research in psychology, research design, and data analysis. The unit includes the following: an overview of the purposes and strategies of research; elementary research design; operationalising variables; descriptive statistics; distributions; measures of central tendency and spread; standard scores and percentiles; understanding relationships between variables through correlation; an introduction to hypothesis-testing procedures using t-tests.

PYB159 Alcohol and Other Drug Studies

Anti-requisites	PYB158
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aims to give students an understanding of the extent of substance abuse in our community: who uses what, where and when; the models

that have been advanced for understanding substance abuse; the intervention and therapeutic models utilised within the field; the effects of substance abuse, physiologically, socially and psychologically.

PYB202 Social and Organisational Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB100 or PYB102 or PYB101
Equivalent s	PYB205
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

People are social beings. Their thoughts, feelings and actions are influenced by the real, imagined or implied presence of others. To obtain greater insight into people's behaviour, it is essential to investigate scientifically the relationship between the individual and the group. We will study the effects of the individual within the group and the group within the individual and also consider the influence of these processes in the organisational setting.

PYB203 Developmental Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB012 or PYB101 or PYB102 or PYB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides an
a university for
the real world



introduction to life span developmental psychology. The unit covers the major theories of life span development and includes biological, social and cognitive aspects of development from birth through to old age. It emphasises the interdependency of all aspects of development and the importance of the physical, family, socio-cultural and historical contexts within which development occurs. The unit aims to develop the student's understanding of general patterns of human development and of the ways in which the development of particular individuals and groups may vary from these general patterns.

PYB204 Perception and Cognition

Pre-requisites	(PYB100 or PYB101) and PYB102 and PYB110
Equivalent s	PYB303
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Cognitive psychology is a major empirical and theoretical area of psychology which explores the processes and structures involved at each stage of information processing within the brain. The structures and processes involved in perception provide the brain with its basic information about both the external world and many of the current states of the individual. Higher level

cognitive processes and structures provide the foundation upon which more complex aspects of behaviour are based. This unit is to introduce students to basic concepts and issues in perception and cognitive psychology, and to develop an appreciation of the major contemporary theories of how we process and perceive information. The unit is placed in second semester of second year so that students following the normal course structure have an adequate background in research design and data analysis.

PYB208 Counselling Theory and Practice 1

Pre-requisites	PYB007 or PYB074 or HHB113 or SWB104 or PYB111 or PUB209
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Psychological and human service delivery involves providing counselling to clients regarding a variety of life problems and mental health issues. This unit provides an introduction to the major approaches to psychotherapeutic intervention. This unit develops the student's knowledge of counselling process and skills and provides practice in changing the ways in which people express, conceptualise and respond to their concerns. It emphasises skills in solution oriented approaches but also covers a

range of models and skills for workers in crisis situations. It provides a basis for further studies in counselling in settings requiring psychotherapeutic intervention, and other modes of delivery such as couple, family or group work. Students are introduced to the philosophical assumptions and principles that underlie each counselling approach and the process of change. Emphasis will also be placed on effective microskills that assist in developing a positive working alliance with clients.

PYB210 Research Design and Data Analysis

Pre-requisites	PYB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

PYB210 is the second in a series of units exploring quantitative and qualitative approaches to research methods. Material covered in this intermediate unit will include essentials of laboratory and field research design, and computer-assisted analysis of experimental research data.

PYB215 Forensic Psychology and the Law

Pre-requisites	PYB012, PYB101, PYB102 or PYB100 and Completion of 72cps
Anti-requisites	JSB174
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Forensic Psychology will introduce you to the overlap between psychology and the law; assist you to understand the influence and impact of this branch of psychology within the criminal justice system; and to provide you with an overview of the practice of forensic psychology. The study of psychology and law draws from a multi-disciplinary base for the application of specialised knowledge. As a student of this discipline area, you will acquire an appreciation of (and a critical perspective on) psychology and the law across the three criminal justice domains of the police, the courts, and corrections.

PYB257 Group Work

Pre-requisites	PYB007 or PYB074 or HHB113 or PYB111
Anti-requisites	HHB214 and SWB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP5

PYB260 Psychopharmacology of Addictive Behaviour

Pre-requisites	PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aims to develop and extend your understanding of issues relating to behavioural pharmacology with a particular focus on substances commonly associated with addiction, including substances used in the treatment of addictive behaviours and mental illness. This unit focuses predominantly on those substances that are commonly associated with addiction, including substances used in the treatment of addictive behaviours and mental illness. The context for learning about specific substances is built on an understanding of the principles of behavioural pharmacology (including a review of neurobiology and the pharmacokinetic effects of common substances) and related research methods. While this is a stand-alone unit, it will complement the material covered in other units on addiction (e.g. PYB159, PYB360) and could be combined with other units to constitute a minor sequence.

PYB301 Psychology in the Community: Placement

Pre-requisites	PYB202 and PYB203 and PYB204 and PYB210
Anti-requisites	PYB207
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit enables you to develop your work-literacy and work-readiness, by providing opportunities to apply

psychological knowledge in workplace contexts, supported by activities that promote critical reflection on your learning and workplace practices. In cooperation with the Unit Coordinator, you will arrange a 50 hour work placement. You may nominate preferred placements from a pre-organised list of organisations maintained by the School of Psychology & Counselling, or you may negotiate your own placement at another organisation (unit coordinator approval). You will be supported by on-campus workshops and activities designed to promote critical reflection on your workplace experience. All students considering this unit are strongly encouraged to apply for a Blue Card (suitability for working with children and young people clearance) before the commencement of semester as this clearance is required by most of our host organisations.

PYB302 Advanced Social and Organisational Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB205 or PYB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Psychology can serve an important role in the wider community in addressing social issues, and improving people's lives at work. This unit helps build your knowledge and skills in social and organisational

psychology, helping you develop your capacity to use psychology to make positive changes in organisations and in society.

PYB304 Physiological Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB102 or PYB101 or PYB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The unit serves as an advanced level unit, the last in a series of units examining biological bases of behaviour. Advanced topics spanning clinical neuropsychological investigation, research methods and functional neuroanatomy will be covered.

PYB306 Psychopathology

Pre-requisites	PYB012 or PYB101 or PYB102 or PYB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit covers the principles of diagnosis and treatment for psychopathology. Disorder aetiology, treatment approaches, and the standard of evidence that underpins our knowledge of psychopathology are discussed. Students will learn about the formal systems that are used to define a clinical disorder, and how to

apply classification systems for the identification of psychopathology. An integrative approach to the understanding of psychopathology is emphasised, highlighting the reciprocal influence of biological, psychological, cultural and social factors on pathological functioning. This unit will provide students with a strong understanding of the evidence that underpins contemporary approaches for the identification, classification, and treatment of major classes of mental illness.

PYB307 Health Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB100, PYB101 or PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the psychological dimension of physical illness, health, and health care. There is a strong focus on health psychology in an Australian context with a focus on cross-cultural and Indigenous health-related issues. The unit examines definitions of health and health psychology; the role of health psychology; the determinants of health behaviours (e.g., cognitive, attitudinal, motivational, personality, social, developmental); community health; medical settings and patient behaviour; patient and practitioner communication; stress, illness, and coping; and chronic illness.

PYB309 Individual Differences and Assessment

Pre-requisites	PYB100 or PYB101 or PYB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

PYB309 introduces key principles of psychological assessment including reliability and validity, processes involved in scale construction, and to the appropriate and ethical use of assessment tools. Major theories that underpin explanations of individual differences such as intelligence and personality are covered as well as other elements of a person that influence differences such as gender, ethnicity, and religious beliefs. Assessment tools examined include major intelligence tests and personality inventories as well as specific measures for children, clinical populations, Indigenous Australians, and older adults.

PYB321 Introduction to the Psychology of Trauma

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

More than half the population experiences trauma across the lifetime. Trauma is acknowledged as playing a key role in the development of mental and physical health

issues. There is an increased understanding and interest in society around the prevalence and impact of trauma including domestic violence, child abuse, sudden bereavement and war. Despite this, most professionals across disciplines including psychology, social work, education and law, receive no systematic training in trauma. This introductory unit provides you with foundational knowledge about the psychology of trauma and vicarious trauma as it applies to people who experience trauma firsthand or those in professions likely to assist people who have experienced trauma. This elective complements learning across disciplines including social work, psychology, law, education and nursing. The unit is linked to core psychology units PYB100 and PYB102 and is linked to PYB304 regarding neurobiological aspects of trauma.

PYB350 Advanced Statistical Analysis

Pre-requisites	PYB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit forms extends on the methods covered in PYB210 to more complex designs and data analysis. Research design and data analysis skills are core skills in the discipline

of psychology. They are not only essential tools for researchers in psychology: They are also integral to the scientist-practitioner model of professional psychological practice. In addition, a sound understanding of research design and statistical techniques will enable you to become critical consumers of psychological research. This unit will provide you with a thorough grounding in analysis of variance techniques, as well as providing an introduction to multiple regression, and extending your skills in qualitative analysis methods. These data analysis tools are used in a broad range of research designs in the social sciences. The unit is both theoretical and practical (analysing data using SPSS), giving students a firm understanding of the principles underlying each analysis and their interpretation.

PYB356 Counselling Theory and Practice 2

Pre-requisites	PYB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on the common facilitative factors within a counselling process paying attention to the person of the therapist and the counselling relationship. In order to respond appropriately and therapeutically to the needs of their clients,

counsellors must have a clear understanding of the social and interactive processes which occur. Consideration of verbal, non-verbal, social, emotional, gender, psychological and social dimensions enables counsellors to develop effective, functional and client-focused relationships and to control biases, needs and possible exploitive practices.

PYB358 Advanced Developmental Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYB203
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit advances your understanding of major theories and methods in the study of human lifespan development, with a specific emphasis on development in childhood, adolescence and adulthood, including late adulthood. As a unit that focuses on the application of developmental theories and research it builds on the knowledge and skills you gained in PYB203 Developmental Psychology, and provides you with opportunities to extend and apply this knowledge to consider normal and atypical development in childhood, adolescence and adulthood, including late adulthood. The unit also offers you opportunities to practice the use of developmental research methods and to develop further

your critical evaluation, oral and written communication and group work skills. As such, the unit prepares you for transition into professional life and/or fourth year and postgraduate studies in the area of educational and developmental psychology.

PYB359 Introduction to Family Therapy

Pre-requisites	PYB208
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Family therapy, based on a systemic or relationship understanding of human problems, has been one of the most significant influences in the fields of counselling and psychology in recent times. With the increasing emphasis on the family as a focus for social policy, support services, research and intervention, it is important for counsellors and psychologists to have some familiarity with the basic concepts and skills of this broad approach. This unit focuses on providing basic skills and concepts from one particular approach which will be called 'Constructive Therapy', combining aspects of solution-focused therapy, possibility therapy, narrative therapy and reflecting team practice. You will be given opportunities to contrast this approach with other major models, and to examine its uses with particular kinds of

family situations. You will also be exposed to practical skills through structured exercises.

PYB360 Interventions for Addictive Behaviours

Pre-requisites	PYB159 or PYB158 or PYB260 or NSB223 or NSB203 or NSB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP5

PYB372 Traffic Psychology and Behaviour

Pre-requisites	PYB100 - Foundation Psychology
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with the opportunity to apply psychological principles learned in their other psychology units to understand road user behaviour within the road safety context. It therefore builds upon the broad psychological principles learnt within your first year(s) of study. The content of this unit focuses on identifying and examining the factors that influence the behaviour of road users, particularly those that contribute to the incidence of road crashes or exacerbate their severity.

PYB374 Applying Traffic Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es - SEM-2

This unit is an elective unit within the Bachelor of Behavioural Science (Psychology). PYB374 explores the main psychology theories and research methods used in traffic psychology and how these theories and research methods are applied to understand risky driving behaviours. The main research methods explored in this unit include the use of: surveys/questionnaires and observations, physiological recordings (e.g., EEG, ECG, EOG, EMG, eye tracking, actigraphy), driving simulators, and in-vehicle assessments/instrumented vehicles (e.g., actigraphy, GPS, OBD2). The unit has a strong focus on the practical learning and critical analysis of research methodology used in traffic psychology as well as the interplay of psychological theories and research methodology with the assessment of road user behaviours.

PYH400 Thesis

Pre-requisites	PYH401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units which culminate with the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. PYH400-3 is the third of this sequence of units. The thesis units provide an

opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and coursework units within the honours program. You will undertake a research project that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology. The research project is conducted under the guidance of a supervisor and will provide an opportunity for you to engage in and learn about all parts of the research process. The research thesis units provide skill development in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research, key capabilities in the discipline of psychology. The research undertaken in the four thesis units is assessed through the submission of a 10-12000 word research thesis.

PYH400 Thesis

Pre-requisites	PYH401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units which culminate with the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. PYH400-4 is the last of this sequence of units. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and coursework units within the honours program. You will undertake a research project

that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology. The research project is conducted under the guidance of a supervisor and will provide an opportunity for you to engage in and learn about all parts of the research process. The research thesis units provide skill development in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research, key capabilities in the discipline of psychology. The research undertaken in the four thesis units is assessed through the submission of a 10-12000 word research thesis.

PYH400 Thesis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units which culminate with the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. PYH400-1 is the first of this sequence of units. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and coursework units within the honours program. You will undertake a research project that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology. The research project is conducted under the guidance of a supervisor and will provide an opportunity for you to engage in and learn

about all parts of the research process. The research thesis units provide skill development in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research, key capabilities in the discipline of psychology. The research undertaken in the four thesis units is assessed through the submission of a 10-12000 word research thesis.

PYH400 Thesis

Pre-requisites	PYH401. PHY401 can be studied in the same teaching period as PYH400-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The thesis component of the honours program comprises four 12 credit point units which culminate with the submission of a 48 credit point research thesis. PYH400-2 is the second of this sequence of units. The thesis units provide an opportunity for you to extend, synthesise and apply the knowledge gained in your undergraduate degree and coursework units within the honours program. You will undertake a research project that makes an original contribution to knowledge in the broad discipline of psychology. The research project is conducted under the guidance of a supervisor and will provide an opportunity for you to engage in and learn about all parts of the research process. The research thesis units provide skill development in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of

research, key capabilities in the discipline of psychology. The research undertaken in the four thesis units is assessed through the submission of a 10-12,000 word research thesis.

PYH401 Advanced Research Methods

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - SEM-1

This unit provides you with an opportunity to develop skills in the application of multivariate statistics to specific research problems. The unit will give you, hands on experience in entering, cleaning, analysing and interpreting data using SPSS as well guiding you through the logic of these procedures.

PYH402 Counselling Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYH402 is a core unit in Honours program. This unit provides an opportunity to develop the key pre-professional competency skills of interpersonal communication and interview skills for psychological practice and application of basic psychological intervention strategies. Through experiential lectures and workshops, the unit provides you with the opportunity to critically evaluate and apply

distinct counselling intervention orientations (e.g. Solution-focused therapy, Cognitive-behavioural therapy, and Psychodynamic therapy)

PYH403 Cognitive Neuropsychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2

This unit is one of two advanced electives in this course and provides you with the opportunity to gain an understanding of cognitive and neuropsychology building on from foundational units in these areas. The three broad areas of neuroanatomy, neuropathology, and the cognitive analysis of resulting deficits will be covered in this unit. Both the clinical and cognitive approaches in the field will be discussed in line with implications for research and clinical practice.

PYH404 Issues in Social Developmental Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2

PYH407 Research and Professional Development Seminar

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As the capstone unit in this

course, this unit will develop and extend your understanding of research and practice issues in psychology. To reflect the requirements facing scientist practitioners of psychology, you will be encouraged to formulate evidence based responses to current industry issues and consider the role that psychology can play in providing solutions to such issues. You will base your responses on relevant theories, contemporary research, and consideration of social and cultural diversity, relevant legal frameworks and codes of ethical practice. You will be asked to reflect on your responses to these issue in terms of your own developing professional identity and values. The unit is also designed to enhance your understanding of career paths and professional issues in the broad discipline of psychology and the role of psychology in society and how it intersects with related professions.

PYN000 Counselling Studies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP2

This unit provides the student with an initial overview of the field of counselling, before focusing on the theory and practice of one contemporary perspective called 'Constructive' or 'Time-Effective' Therapy. It is an approach based largely in social constructionist principles and promotes a view of

counselling as a unique conversational process which attempts to validate the client's experience, while pursuing possibilities for desired change. It also suggests a time-effective perspective, emphasising the possibility of working briefly and effectively with clients. Selected ideas and practices from several related approaches including solution focused therapy, collaborative conversational therapy, possibility therapy and narrative therapy will be integrated.

PYN001 Professional Studies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is an introduction to the professional study of counselling and the 'common factors' present in most counselling approaches. These factors, which include the working relationship, the focus on client resources, and the instillation of hope, contribute greatly to the counselling outcome. In order to respond appropriately and therapeutically to the needs of their clients, counsellors must have a clear understanding of the social and interactive processes that occur in counselling. Verbal, nonverbal, social, emotional, gender, psychological, ethical and cultural dimensions are all present in the counselling process. Consideration of these dimensions enables counsellors to develop

effective, functional and client-focused relationships.

PYN002 Counselling Studies 2

Pre-requisites	PYN000
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will serve as a review of the philosophical and theoretical underpinnings-as well as the distinctive skills and techniques-of the major psychotherapeutic and counselling traditions. The unit situates and contextualises the Narrative, Solution-Focussed and Collaborative Conversational approaches to counselling from PYN000 within the broader field of Psychotherapy and Counselling. The essential element of this unit is an exploration of how a therapist might appropriately respond to client presentations by drawing upon a wide range of established therapeutic traditions, approaches and interventions. Particular focus will be given to developing the capacity to choose effective and ethical therapeutic approaches and skills that promote positive outcomes for counselling clients.

PYN003 Group Studies

Pre-requisites	PYN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2

PYN004 Counselling Studies 3

Pre-requisites	PYN000. PYN000 may be enrolled in the same teaching period as PYN004
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on relationship counselling. It explores the history and development of systemic family therapy and couple work. It examines the potential of a constructive approach and orientation to working with relationships and relationship issues in therapy. Students will choose a specific issue or area of relationship counselling and, working in small groups, present a workshop for fellow class members which demonstrates the use (or adaptation) of a constructive therapy approach.

PYN006 Professional Studies 2

Pre-requisites	PYN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2, SEM-2

PYN007 Professional Studies 3

Pre-requisites	PYN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP2

PYN008 Project

Pre-requisites	PYN006
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYN008 Project

Pre-requisites	PYN014 and PYN008-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will continue to allow you to apply your previous study and skill development in course counselling and supervision subjects. Together, PYN008-1, PYN008-2 and PYN008-3 comprise a 36 credit point unit that can be studied over two semesters. You will undertake an individual clinical project of theoretical and/or practice-based research/enquiry in a selected area of counselling. You will be required to work in the Counselling and Family Therapy Clinic on a weekly basis in order to accumulate client contact hours and achieve project requirements. The reflection of your supervised clinical practice (reflecting team based family therapy practice with live supervision), along with consultation with your academic supervisor, will assist you to use independent scholarship and reflection of learning to inform your counselling practice. Assessment items are

submitted and a grade awarded for each sub-unit.

PYN008 Project

Pre-requisites	PYN014 and PYN008-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Counsellors need to inform and develop their clinical practice by reading the counselling literature and often share their research findings and clinical innovations in counselling journal articles. This unit allows you to further develop the skills introduced in PYN014 by documenting your clinical project in the form of a journal article which brings new knowledge to the field of counselling. This is the final unit in a suite of three which together represent a capstone learning experience in your course and provide you with an opportunity to apply theoretical and skill-based course learning in a clinical practice setting. They involve the provision of counselling in the QUT Psychology and Counselling Clinic and provide a clinical context for the completion of a clinical project which builds upon your learning in PYN014.

PYN013 Advanced Counselling Studies

Pre-requisites	PYN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP1

This unit is designed to allow

students to build on the development of their counselling skills as they pertain to particular client populations or client presenting issues. Various specialist fields of counselling are reviewed and guest lecturers share practice experience.

PYN014 Research for Counselling Practice

Pre-requisites	PYN000
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit aims to prepare students for the reflecting team counselling practice and associated individual project work in the Family Therapy and Counselling Clinic. The unit also prepares students for applied counselling project work in professional practice settings. Students are assisted to use the outcome of current research findings and publications to inform and assist their clinical practice.

PYN025 Clinical Psychological Interventions 1

Co-requisites	PYN028
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The broad aim of this unit is to cover fundamental aspects of psychological change with adults and children and to introduce you to the theoretical orientation and practical skills involved in cognitive-behaviour

therapy. An associated aim is to integrate theory, research and practice, and to encourage students to articulate the link between these areas.

PYN027 Clinical Psychological Assessment

Co-requisites	PYN035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is designed to build on undergraduate training in psychological assessment. The understanding of theoretical perspective in psychological assessment is reinforced. A range of assessment techniques and tests, supported by research, are taught. The unit will explore some of the contextual issues which may have an impact upon the clinical assessment of Indigenous Australians, and outline some important principles of culturally safe clinical assessment. Further, you will also learn the ethical and legal issues involved in psychological assessment.

PYN028 Clinical Psychopathology

Co-requisites	PYN025
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

PYN030 Professional Practice in Clinical Psychology

Co-requisites	PYN044
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is a foundational unit that presents an overview of ethical, legal, and professional issues encountered in psychology practice. A major goal of the unit is to raise your awareness of the many ethical, legal and supervision issues you may encounter in practice, and to encourage you to become reflective practitioners throughout your professional lives. The practice of psychology requires an understanding of special roles, power relationships, boundaries and ethical principles in order to safeguard client rights. It requires skills in working with individuals and groups from a diverse range of backgrounds, including those from other cultural groups. An understanding of legal issues and relevant legislation and standards is also essential in professional practice. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit relate to direct client contact in practicum units and builds a foundation for future professional practice.

PYN034 Childhood Psychopathology and Treatment

Pre-requisites	(PYN025 and PYN027 and PYN028) or ((EUN601 or LCN625) and (EUN603 or LCN627) and PYN601)
Credit	12

Points	
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides you with a sound understanding of the aetiology, diagnosis and management of emotional and behavioural disorders in children. Emphasis is placed on understanding the child within the context of the family and the wider community, and the critical evaluation of the evidence for different strategies for assessing and managing the mental health needs of children and their families.

PYN035 Supervised Practicum Stage 1

Co-requisites	PYN027
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides students with the opportunity to develop foundational clinical skills in assessment, diagnostic, formulation, treatment planning and managing process issues. The "Supervised Practicum 1" consists of 250 hours of psychological practice at the QUT Psychology Clinic. These overall hours include supervision (a general expectation is 60 hours) and direct face to face contact with clients (at least 60 hours). You must allocate sufficient time for undertaking the supervised practicum (approximately 12 hours per week).

PYN036 Supervised Practicum Stage 2

Pre-requisites	PYN025 and PYN027 and PYN028 and PYN035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This core unit of the Master of Clinical Psychology Course provides you with the opportunity to develop foundational clinical skills in assessment, formulation, treatment planning and understanding of process issues used in the practice of clinical psychology. The unit builds on the learnings from PYN035. You will undertake work integrated learning including supervised psychological practice (250 hours of psychological practice including at least 100 hours of direct client contact) in the QUT Psychology Cli. This experience will help you to develop an intermediate level of professional knowledge and skills in the practice of clinical psychology, awareness of ethical guidelines, paying due regard to public safety, and a good standard of professional conduct. The unit is designed to partially meet the relevant supervised practicum requirements of APAC.

PYN037 Supervised Practicum Stage 3

Pre-requisites	PYN030 and PYN036
Co-requisites	PYN045
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit of the Master of Psychology (Clinical) program provides you with the opportunity to further develop clinical assessment, diagnostic, intervention and professional skills learnt in the coursework and internships. This external placement allows you to apply your skills in a 'real world' professional environment under the supervision of highly qualified psychologists. The unit is designed to meet the relevant supervised practicum requirements of the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency Psychology Board of Australia (AHPRA PsyBA), Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and the Australian Psychological Society's College of Clinical Psychologists (APS CCLIN).

PYN038 Supervised Practicum Stage 4

Pre-requisites	PYN037
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit of the Master of Clinical Psychology course is intended to provide you with an opportunity to further develop clinical assessment, diagnostic, intervention and professional skills. This unit builds on your learning from the PY18 coursework and internship units and PYN037. The PYN038 placement will engage you in advanced level work integrated learning as a

provisional psychologist within a professional agency that provides psychological services. The unit is designed to meet the relevant supervised practicum requirements of the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency Psychology Board of Australia (AHPRA PsyBA), Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and the Australian Psychological Society's College of Clinical Psychologists (APS CCLIN).

PYN039 Health Psychology and Rehabilitation

Pre-requisites	PYN025 and PYN028 and PYN035
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Psychology is not restricted to assessment and treatment of psychopathology. Psychologists actively contribute to the health and well-being of people across a range of settings and contexts, including health promotion, illness prevention, early intervention, clinical treatment of health problems and rehabilitation of health problems. In so doing, psychologists often work collaboratively with a range of medical nursing and allied health professionals. This unit will provide you with training in psychology with a conceptual framework and the core knowledge and skills required for the practice of psychology in a health setting. The emphasis of the unit will be upon clinical conceptual

Units

understanding of the biopsychosocial model of health psychology and rehabilitation and the development of clinical skills and knowledge.

PYN041 Supervised Practicum Stage 5

Pre-requisites	PYN038
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit of the Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) program builds upon PYN038 and provides you with the opportunity to develop advanced psychodiagnostic assessment and clinical skills within a specialised area of clinical practice. This unit consists of supervised psychological practice at an external agency where relevant psychological practice is conducted. The unit is designed to meet the supervised practicum requirements of the Australian Psychological Society (APS) College of Clinical Psychology.

PYN042 Supervised Practicum Stage 6

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This core unit of the Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) program builds upon PYN041 and provides you with the opportunity to develop advanced psychodiagnostic assessment and clinical and

supervision skills within a specialised area of clinical practice. This unit consists of supervised psychological practice at an external agency where relevant psychological practice is conducted and supervision practice within the QUT Psychology Clinic. The unit is designed to meet the supervised practicum requirements of the Australian Psychological Society (APS) College of Clinical Psychology.

PYN044 Clinical Psychological Interventions 2

Pre-requisites	PYN025
Co-requisites	PYN030
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Contemporary approaches to psychological treatment have increasingly emphasised the importance of a relational understanding of human problems and change processes and common factors associated with change. This perspective suggests that current adaptation is acquired in large part through early experience, interpersonal learning and development. These experiences result in relational patterns based upon early experiences, often outside conscious awareness. The goal of interpersonal psychodynamic approaches is to enhance awareness of these relational patterns with a view to promoting adaptation and addressing current issues. This process may take the form of

brief psychodynamic psychotherapy or interpersonal psychodynamic psychotherapy with its emphasis upon the primacy of subjectivity and current interpersonal issues. The aim of this unit is to provide you with theoretical grounding and practical skills and their application within an integrative framework.

PYN045 Clinical Psychological Interventions 3

Pre-requisites	PYN044
Co-requisites	PYN037
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This core unit covers the theories and skills of systemic, interpersonal (IPT), narrative and solution-focused approaches required for relationship therapy and family therapy. The unit has a practical emphasis on common child-focused and adult-focused problems. The unit will examine the implications of each of the approaches from an evidence-based practice perspective.

PYN052 Research Thesis 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of the research thesis is to provide you with the opportunity to demonstrate originality and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of

research. It will also enable you to undertake in-depth research, a specialised area of psychology and to make a contribution to the professional literature in clinical psychology. PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. You will undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. You will submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 5

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of the research thesis is to provide you with the opportunity to demonstrate originality and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. It will also enable you to undertake in-depth research, a specialised area of psychology and to make a contribution to the professional literature in clinical psychology. PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. You will undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. You

will submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 8

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Clinical Psychologists preparing to contribute to the development of the profession require high level research skills. The research component of the degree needs to reflect a high standard of critical thinking, capacity for innovation and a contribution to the practice of psychology through research. This requires clinical psychologists to demonstrate originality and advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research within an area of specialisation. This unit will be the culmination of the research thesis. The aim of the research thesis is to provide you with the opportunity to demonstrate originality and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research.

PYN052 Research Thesis 6

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The aim of the research thesis is to provide you with the opportunity to demonstrate originality and develop high-

level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. It will also enable you to undertake in-depth research, a specialised area of psychology and to make a contribution to the professional literature in clinical psychology. PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. You will undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. You will submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN052 Research Thesis 7

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

PYN052 has 8 parts completed over years 2 and 3 full-time or years 3 to 6 part-time of the course. Students undertake in-depth research on a topic in clinical psychology and develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. They are required to submit a thesis or a 5,000 word literature review plus two prepared articles that report the research in a form that can be submitted for publication in an appropriate scholarly journal.

PYN601 Counselling and Consultation in Educational and Developmental Psychology

Pre-requisites	PYN631 or EDN631. PYN631 can be studied in the same teaching period as PYN601
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Advanced skills in counselling and consultation are required as a core competency of educational and developmental psychologists who work both directly with children, adolescents and families, and also more indirectly with groups, organisations and communities. Their roles vary from counselling individual children and supporting families, to advising teachers and becoming agents of change within organisations and communities. This unit provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary for developing effective counselling relationships with children, adolescents, adults and families and for working as consultants to various groups and systems within educational and developmental settings.

PYN603 Professional Practice in Educational and Developmental Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This is a foundational unit that presents an overview of ethical, legal, and professional issues encountered in

psychology practice. A major goal of the unit is to raise your awareness of the many ethical, legal and supervision issues you may encounter in practice, and to encourage you to become reflective practitioners throughout your professional lives. The practice of psychology requires an understanding of special roles, power relationships, boundaries and ethical principles in order to safeguard client rights. It requires skills in working with individuals and groups from a diverse range of backgrounds, including those from other cultural groups. An understanding of legal issues and relevant legislation and standards is also essential in professional practice. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit relate to direct client contact in practicum units and builds a foundation for future professional practice.

PYN606 Applied Developmental Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

A coherent understanding of contemporary developmental science provides a strong foundation for applied practice in Educational and Developmental psychology. This unit develops an advanced understanding of core theories to support assessment, intervention, and education skills utilised by practicing psychologists to benefit client systems and

practice safely within a best practice approach.

PYN610 Research Thesis 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

To ensure high quality practice, psychologists working in the area of educational and developmental psychology are continually required to monitor and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research, assessment tools and interventions. This requires educational and developmental psychologists to have advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The aim of the research thesis is to provide you with the opportunity to develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. It will also enable you to research, in depth, an area of interest within educational and developmental psychology.

PYN610 Research Thesis 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

To ensure high quality practice, psychologists working in the area of educational and developmental psychology are continually required to monitor and modify their own practice to incorporate knowledge of the most recent research,

assessment tools and interventions. This requires educational and developmental psychologists to have advanced skills in the critical evaluation, interpretation and application of research. The research thesis provides advanced skill development in these areas. The aim of the research thesis is to provide you with the opportunity to develop high-level skills in the evaluation, interpretation and application of research. It will also enable you to research, in depth, an area of interest within educational and developmental psychology.

PYN631 Supervised Practicum 1

Pre-requisites	(PYN601 or EUN601 or LCN625) and (EUN602 or LCN626). These units can be studied in the same teaching period as PYN631.
Equivalent s	EDN631
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

The aim is to provide you with a basic level of professional knowledge and skills in the practice of Educational and Development psychology and an awareness of ethical guidelines. You will also develop a high standard of professional conduct through supervised practice.

PYN632 Supervised Practicum 2

Pre-requisites	(PYN631 or EDN631) and (EUN601 or LCN625) and (EUN602 or LCN626) and (EUN603 or LCN627) and PYN601. EUN603 can be
----------------	---

	studied in the same teaching period as PYN632.
Equivalent s	EDN632
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit provides supervised psychological practice, within the area of Educational and Developmental psychology, in applying diagnostic, assessment and intervention skills in clinic, educational and community settings. This unit will develop your written and oral communication skills and provide you with practice in using these skills to communicate results of assessments and recommendations for interventions to school staff, parents and other stakeholders. Supervised experience will be undertaken at the Caroline Chisholm Centre, School, Student and Family Support at the QUT Psychology and Counselling Clinic, 44 Musk Ave, Kelvin Grove. PYN632 builds on your experience and skills learned in PYN631 Supervised Practicum 1.

PYN633 Supervised Practicum 3

Pre-requisites	PYN632 or EDN632
Equivalent s	EDN633
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Educational and Developmental psychologists

are employed in many areas other than schools. Practicum 3 provides you with the opportunity to acquire knowledge about the role of Educational and Developmental psychologists in non-educational settings and to develop skills to practice in these settings. This unit builds on students' psychological practice experiences acquired during their year-long internship within the Caroline Chisholm Centre and QUT Psychology and Counselling Clinic (PYN631 and PYN632). The aim of Practicum 3 is to provide you with supervised experience in applying your diagnostic, assessment and intervention skills within non-educational settings. Practicum 3 will also further develop your written and oral communication skills, and provide you with practice in using these skills to communicate results of assessments and intervention strategies within teams from non-educational settings.

PYN634 Supervised Practicum 4

Pre-requisites	PYN633 or EDN633
Equivalent s	EDN634
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Prior to entering practice as an Educational and Developmental psychologist and being registered as a psychologist, you need to demonstrate that you have met

skill competencies identified by the Psychology Board of Australia. These competencies include a high level of knowledge of your discipline area; competence in the administration and interpretation of, and dissemination of information from assessments; knowledge of and application of intervention strategies; high level oral and written communication skills; and knowledge of applicable ethical, legal and professional matters. Practicum 4 provides you with the opportunity to demonstrate your competencies in these areas and to work as a supported independent professional. The aim of Practicum 4 is to provide you with support in ensuring that you have attained the level of knowledge and skill required to meet the competencies of the Psychology Board of Australia.

QCD110 Academic Communication 1

Anti-requisites	QCD111, QCD120
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, SEM-2

A contributing factor to success in a higher education context relates to the understanding and use of communication skills specific to academia. This unit helps to develop your academic language and literacy skills including your academic study skills to support your learning in

undergraduate university programs. This introductory unit is studied concurrently with discipline specific units related to the undergraduate degree in your chosen field of study. It focuses on foundation knowledge, understanding and use of academic language and literacy skills.

QCD111 Communication 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

A high level of English communication skills is essential for success in an Australian higher education context. This unit is designed to give students a stronger grounding in, and understanding of the learning process. It will develop English communication skills (reading, writing, listening and speaking). Students will also learn skills for carrying out scholarly research, and communicating it in written and spoken form in an academic context.

QCD210 Academic Communication 2

Anti-requisites	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, SEM-2

This unit helps to develop the academic language and literacy skills needed to be a successful, ethically responsible, independent learner in undergraduate

university programs. You will study this unit concurrently with discipline specific units related to your chosen undergraduate degree. The skills you engage with in this unit are transferrable to your discipline specific units.

QCD211 Communication 2

Pre-requisites	QCD111. QCD111 can be studied in the same teaching period as QCD211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

Knowledge and understanding of academic genres are essential for success, particularly in a higher education context. International students will encounter new genres in an Australian higher education context. Not only will they need to become competent users of these genres to succeed in their degrees, they may also need to adapt to different learning and teaching styles.

QCD310 Communication for the Health Professions

Pre-requisites	QCD210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

You are required to have higher English language proficiency levels to enter many undergraduate health-related courses. These levels reflect the unique communication needs of the healthcare professions. This

unit aligns closely and supports the other units offered in HL10 Diploma in Health Science. It focuses on developing and honing your academic literacy skills ultimately establishing you as an independent learner. Through the use of health-related topics, this unit exposes you to common healthcare vocabularies.

QCE001 English for Academic Purposes 1

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP1, 12TP2, 12TP3

This unit is designed to improve students' academic English and study skills in order to prepare them for further studies at QUT International College. Upon successful completion of EAP 1, students will gain entry into QUTIC courses including EAP 2 or 2 semester Foundation or Diploma Programs.

QCE003 English for Academic Purposes 2

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP2, 12TP3

This unit is designed to improve your academic English and study skills and aims to upgrade your English proficiency level to meet university entry requirements for QUT Degree and Post-Graduate programs.

QCE004 EAP for Entry to QUTIC Courses

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP1, 12TP2, 12TP3

This unit is designed to help you gain entry to University Entry programs (Foundation and University Diploma). Its purpose is to improve your English language and study skills in order to prepare you for independent study and to familiarise you with the Australian academic environment.

QCE007 English for Academic Purposes 3

Credit Points	48
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 12TP1, 12TP3

This course is designed for International Students intending to gain entry into QUT degree programs with a requirement of overall IELTS 7.0 (with no sub-scores lower than 6.5). Its purpose is to improve students' academic English and study skills in order to prepare them for independent study and to familiarise them with the Australian academic environment and student/lecturer relations and expectations.

QCF112 Academic English 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit focuses on developing your academic language skills in preparation for tertiary study. By exposing you to language in the academic context, Academic English 1 develops your ability to use the generic structures and linguistic features salient to academic English. There is a particular focus in the unit on fostering the complex language forms which characterise academic writing and speaking in order to enhance your ability to use these forms in powerful and purposeful ways.

QCF135 Business Studies 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

In a world that is complex and rapidly changing, it is critical for every young person to develop skills that enable them to cope with life's challenges and to also succeed as a financially literate and enterprising citizen in the 21st century. The skills you learn in this unit will equip you with the knowledge, skills, values and behaviours needed to make responsible and informed consumer and financial decisions. These skills will enable you to successfully and confidently operate in the financial world. Accounting also plays a vital role in financial management in personal, business and social contexts. Business firms use accounting procedures to record, analyse and interpret financial and other information. In this unit, you will complete

basic financial procedures and learn how this type of accounting information is an essential part of business decision making.

QCF156 General Mathematics 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Studying mathematics contributes to preparing you with the knowledge, skills and confidence to participate effectively in the community and the economy. QCF156 General Mathematics 1 and QCF256 General Mathematics 2 provide learning opportunities that focus on: practising essential mathematical routines to develop procedural fluency, investigating scenarios, modelling the real world, solving problems and explaining reasoning. These units highlight the relevance of mathematics in your daily life and the broader community and as such help you to develop a mathematical mindset.

QCF157 Advanced Mathematics 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

To be an effective professional in a wide range of areas, such as engineering, science, information technology, health, accounting, economics and business, an appropriate level of mathematical competence is

essential. In our own personal lives, a basic knowledge of topics, such as statistics, probability, measurement and financial maths is also beneficial.

QCF158 Science 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Inquiry into the nature of the universe is at the core of all science disciplines. Studying Biology and Chemistry will help you become better informed about the world around you and about how these disciplines impact society. In QCF158 Science 1 you will learn skills required for scientific investigation and develop critical skills to evaluate and make evidence-based decisions about current scientific issues. This unit will develop your ability to work scientifically and understand the processes required to gather, scrutinise and use evidence.

QCF160 Creative Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

There is increasing recognition of the importance of creativity to all aspects of society. Responding to the challenges of the twenty-first century - with its complex environmental, social and economic pressures - requires young people to be creative, innovative,

enterprising and adaptable, with the motivation, confidence and skills to use critical and creative thinking purposefully. Drama encourages the development of these skills by investigating, communicating and embodying stories, experiences, emotions and ideas that reflect the human experience. In Creative Practice you will engage in aesthetic learning experiences that develop the 21st century skills of critical thinking, creative thinking, communication, collaboration and teamwork, personal and social skills. You will develop a deeper and more empathetic understanding and appreciation of others and communities. This unit promotes the development of confidence and creativity to benefit you in your future studies and work.

QCF180 Studies of Society 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

As a student in Australia, it is important to carefully consider who you are and your place in society. This unit fosters the social skills you need to interact in a variety of contexts. Respect for cultural diversity will help you to develop responsible attitudes and behaviours required for effective participation in an Australian educational community and more broadly in society. Through engagement with topics related to identity,

Units

you will develop critical and analytical thinking, construct creative responses to stimuli, and develop linguistic competencies. With a focus on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultural practices, this unit also highlights the important role oral histories play in communicating identity and history. The sharing of artefacts will facilitate communication of your personal histories and cultural backgrounds. Through such activities, you will critically reflect on factors that influence your life and help you develop as an individual.

QCF200 Australian Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1

An understanding and appreciation of contemporary Australian society is essential for international students wishing to progress to degree studies at an Australian university. In this unit, students undertake a directed exploration of contemporary Australian society, with a focus on critical historical events, current issues and social and cultural norms. Students are encouraged to develop their own analyses of contemporary Australia with reference to various academic and non-academic sources as well as personal experience.

QCF212 Academic English 2

Credit Points	12
---------------	----

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

This unit continues to develop your academic language skills in preparation for tertiary study. Through ongoing exposure to language in academic contexts, Academic English 2 promotes your knowledge and use of high frequency academic text structures and their associated linguistic features. There is an ongoing focus on the complex language forms which characterise high quality academic texts. This unit will also equip you with an understanding of the nature of argumentation and how language can convey the stance of the author, discipline and academic community.

QCF230 Information Processing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1

This unit is designed to meet the general needs of students who will need to design ways to input, validate, process and display information. It is intended to develop students' knowledge and application of boolean logic, fundamentals for designing and developing small Java and MS Access database applications. The aim of this unit is to introduce students to the principles of interface design and data validation and develop students' skills in applying these concepts to programming and database applications.

QCF235 Business Studies 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

The study of business is relevant to all individuals in a rapidly changing, technology-focused and innovation-driven world. This unit will provide you with the skills necessary to make valuable contributions within a business environment. QCF235 Business Studies 2 will directly develop skills needed to prepare you for positions of employment, leadership, management, and entrepreneurship.

QCF256 General Mathematics 2

Pre-requisites	QCF156
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Studying mathematics contributes to preparing you with the knowledge, skills and confidence to participate effectively in the community and the economy. QCF156 General Mathematics 1 and QCF256 General Mathematics 2 provide learning opportunities that focus on: practising essential mathematical routines to develop procedural fluency, investigating scenarios, modelling the real world, solving problems and explaining reasoning. These units highlight the relevance of mathematics in your daily life and the broader community and as such help you to

develop a mathematical mindset.

QCF257 Advanced Mathematics 2

Pre-requisites	QCF157
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Studying mathematics is a way to develop your thinking and problem-solving skills through observation, reflection and logical reasoning. QCF157 Advanced Mathematics 1 and QCF257 Advanced Mathematics 2 focus on topics that are the basis for developing effective models of the world and solving complex and abstract mathematical problems. These units provide learning opportunities that focus on: describing and analysing phenomena involving uncertainty and variation, developing an understanding of the physical world, and representing information in a variety of ways. Through solving problems and developing models, you will develop mathematical skills that are critically important in the 21st century.

QCF258 Science 2

Pre-requisites	QCF158
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

Inquiry into the nature of the universe is at the core of all

science disciplines. This unit develops an appreciation for a body of scientific knowledge and the process that is undertaken to acquire this knowledge. Studying Chemistry and Physics will help you to better understand the world around you and the impact these disciplines have on society. In Science 2 you will investigate scientific theories that are fundamental to the understanding of many common observable phenomena. You will further develop your ability to work scientifically which includes refining experiments, verifying scientific relationships, explaining phenomena with justification and evaluating claims by using evidence to support or refute these claims. This unit develops your critical skills to evaluate and make evidence-based decisions about scientific issues.

QCF260 Creative Design

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

In QCF260 Creative Design you will develop an understanding of approaches to problem solving, creativity and design thinking frameworks. Creative thinking is increasingly valued as a key success factor in professional and educational sectors as it allows you to engage with complex and ever changing environments. You will be introduced to ways of working in groups that are applicable to

a broad range of real world contexts. In these team environments you will use creativity and design thinking frameworks to generate solutions to a given problem and to develop creative solutions.

QCF270 International Perspectives

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1

International students benefit greatly from consideration of a range of cultural, economic, environmental and political matters that impact on them as individuals and global citizens. These issues or challenges are intended to develop international students' cross-cultural awareness in an increasingly global society. The aim of this unit is to introduce international students to an understanding of the complexities of globalisation and its effects on a range of different cultures. At the end of the unit students should have a solid understanding of the challenges facing the global community and be able to express their point of view in an informed manner.

QCF280 Studies of Society 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3

QCF280 Studies of Society 2 will further prepare you for faculty studies by fostering

appreciation of, and respect for cultural diversity and encouraging attitudes and behaviours required for effective participation in the community and for thinking critically. You will be supported to confidently participate in group discussions, verbally communicate your ideas, and respectfully listen to the ideas and opinions of others. Your critical thinking skills will be developed through practice in synthesising your prior knowledge with your own social investigations.

QCF300 Digital Studies

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, 6TP6

Technologies impact people and society by transforming, restoring and sustaining the world in which we live. Engagement in this unit will help you to consider the impact of technologies including the generation of digital solutions to problems. You will learn about how technology works and gain a more informed understanding of how everyday applications of digital technologies impact your life. By collaborating and using creativity to generate digital solutions to problems, you will understand how people and their needs drive transformation. You will apply digital literacy skills for the purposes of communication and collaboration.

QCF315 Literature Studies

Pre-requisites	QCF212. QCF212 may be studied in the same teaching period as QCF315.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP2, 13TP3, 6TP6

This unit continues to develop your knowledge, understanding and skills in listening, speaking, reading, viewing, designing and writing. It moves beyond Academic English 1 & 2 while remaining consistent in recognising the need for you as an English language learner to become a competent user of written and spoken English as required in tertiary studies. By providing opportunities for you to enjoy language, this unit empowers you as a functional, purposeful, creative and critical language user who understands how texts can convey and transform personal and cultural perspectives.

QCS230 Computing

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

It is important when studying at university to have the computing skills necessary for accessing, organising and presenting information and knowledge of the university computing facilities, services, procedures and culture. As these skills are needed at the beginning of university study, this is an introductory subject encompassing Microsoft Windows, Word, Excel and

PowerPoint to provide students with these skills.

QCS300 Introduction to the Language of Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 13TP1, 13TP3, SEM-2

As an international student studying at postgraduate level, you need a good understanding of the research process and the ability to interpret and critically read a wide range of research texts. This unit focuses on providing you with an introduction to the language of quantitative and qualitative research common to a range of disciplines which will enable you to better engage with published research. You will also focus on research ethics and academic integrity. Completing this unit successfully will provide you with the language you need to progress at the postgraduate level of learning.

QEN001 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

General English offers pre-academic English and study skills for students preparing for entry into English for Academic Purposes courses as well as non-academic language development at all levels from elementary to advanced. Classes at specific levels are offered subject to demand.

QEN002 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN003 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN004 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN005 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN006 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN007 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3,

5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN008 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

QEN009 General English

Credit Points	20
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 5TP1, 5TP2, 5TP3, 5TP4, 5TP5, 5TP6, 5TP7, 5TP8, 5TP9

SCB500 Industry Project

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

In this unit students will apply scientific methods and quantitative techniques to real work issues. Students will develop an appropriate plan for analysing and resolving an industry issue under the guidance of both a QUT supervisor and an associate supervisor from an industry partner. At the end of the unit students will present both an oral seminar and a written report.

SEB104 Grand Challenges in Science

Anti-requisites	SEB101, SEB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Grand Challenges in Science explores world events, problems or phenomena from a scientific perspective, discovering the many ways in which science is used and misused by practicing scientists and the public. You will understand the problems and challenges of modern scientific inquiry using a range of multidisciplinary perspectives and explore solutions focussed approaches.

SEB113 Quantitative Methods in Science

Anti-requisites	MAB101
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

SEB113 is a foundational science unit for developing core quantitative skills of analysis, modelling and simulation that underpins all modern scientific practice. These quantitative skills are taught in the scientific context using R, a popular open source computing software, to prepare students for the practical aspects of designing, conducting and analysing experimental and other scientific study. Tools for analysing scientific phenomena include differential and integral calculus, which can model change in system behaviour, and linear modelling and regression, to estimate models while accounting for uncertainty. Such concepts and

techniques, in addition to software skills relating to data handling and visualisation, are central to the scientific study of real world biological, environmental, physical and chemical systems. This unit thus serves as a foundation and prerequisite for many subsequent units in the science degree.

SEB115 Experimental Science 1

Anti-requisites	SEB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Science is the systematic study of the structure and behaviour of the physical and natural world through observation and experiment. To this end scientists employ a unique methodology termed the Scientific Method.

“Experimental Science 1” focuses on the applied principles and concepts embodied by the Scientific Method as it relates to the fields of Chemistry and Physics. You will conduct experimental science, via inquiry-led practice, working both individually and collaboratively. Through classroom activities, workshops and laboratory experiences, you will focus on real-world applications.

SEB116 Experimental Science 2

Anti-requisites	SEB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Science is concerned with developing testable, quantifiable models of the world around us for the purpose of creating a sustainable, safe future for humankind. To this end, scientists employ a unique methodology termed the Scientific Method.

“Experimental Science 2” focuses on the applied principles and concepts embodied by the Scientific Method as it relates to the fields of biological, environmental and earth science. You will conduct experimental science, via inquiry-led practice, working both individually and collaboratively. Through field and/or laboratory experiences, you will focus on real-world applications.

SEB200 Communicating Science and Mathematics to Diverse Audiences

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is designed to optimise your communication skills, so that you gain a range of language tools to articulate research and convey complex scientific and mathematical ideas. You will learn how to engage different audiences and gain awareness of responsible communication in these areas.

SEB300 Science and Mathematics Education Capstone

Pre-requisites	(CRB040 or EUB012) and SEB200 and (CRB215 or CRB204 or EUB221 or EUB224)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides more challenging opportunities for students to put into practice their learning on effective communication of scientific and mathematical concepts to different audiences. You will gain insights into how to gauge the audience's response to your teaching approach and how to redirect your teaching strategy as needed to improve learning outcomes. You will appreciate the many applications of good science and mathematics communication outside of teaching and will have opportunities to produce quality educational materials for different audiences that could be adopted for future use by the relevant organisation, business, educational body or research scientist. The unit is taken as the final unit in the science education minor.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-4

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB403-3. SEB403-3 can be enrolled at the same time as SEB403-4
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the capstone research project the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-1

Pre-requisites	SEB400. SEB400 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB403-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-3

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB403-2. SEB403-2 can be enrolled at the same time as SEB403-3.
Credit Points	12

Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the third part of the capstone research project for the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB403 Honours Research Project-2

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB403-1. SEB403-1 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB403-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree and draws together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research, Project Proposal units. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB404 Honours Research Project-3

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB404-2. SEB404-2 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB404-3
----------------	---

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

SEB404-1, SEB404-2, SEB404-3 are the capstone units for the SEF Honours degree and draw together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research unit. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. These units will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB404 Honours Research Project-2

Pre-requisites	SEB400 and SEB404-1. SEB404-1 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SEB404-2
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

SEB404-1, SEB404-2, SEB404-3 are the capstone units for the SEF Honours degree and draw together the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree as well as the Foundations of Research unit. In this unit you will execute, complete and present your research project. These units will prepare you for your transition to the professional world or for a further career in research.

SEB410 Advanced Topic 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an advanced level unit offering the opportunity to undertake an in-depth examination of an advanced topic to acquire expertise in one or more disciplines. The content of this unit will depend upon the chosen discipline and topic. The skills gained in this unit will broaden the knowledge and understanding of methodologies and potential research topics. It will support students in developing essential skills that enable clarity and focus in research.

SEB411 Advanced Topic 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This honours level unit develops advanced knowledge and skills in one or more discipline areas. The unit will have an industry or research training focus to prepare you for a job in the real-world or for further studies. This advanced topic is designed to complement your studies in the Honours Research Project, Introduction to Research and Reviewing the Field units.

SEB701 Work Integrated Learning 1

Equivalent s	BEB701
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides opportunities to learn from workplace experiences. It involves attendance, participation, observation, critical reflection, and report writing on workplace activities. The emphasis of your critical reflection and report writing will be on identifying and describing aspects of professional relevance incorporating: collaboration and teamwork; work place, health and safety; professional conduct; ethical responsibility; and other aspects of your work place experience. This unit may form part of your (compulsory) course core (as required by professional accrediting bodies e.g. Engineers Australia) or it may be one of several Work Integrated Learning (WIL) units (selected as part of a minor).

SEB709 Work Integrated Learning 1

Equivalent s	BEB709
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

SEB709 is for students who are undertaking a second primary major in the same course, and who have already completed SEB701 in their first primary major. Please

note: Advance standing for BEB/SEB701 can not be granted for a second primary major in the same course.

STB403 Honours Research Project 1

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree that aims to draw together, and build upon, the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree. In this unit you will acquire the knowledge and skills essential to engaging with and conducting research, so that you may execute, complete and present your research project. Initially, this unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in science. You will then apply your knowledge to a discipline-related issue or problem and carry out an independent and in-depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of your chosen research topic. You will be required to relate the project work to published work in your field of study. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the scientific workplace, and in particular, a career in research.

STB403 Honours Research Project 2

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point

Units

Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2
----------------	--

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree that aims to draw together, and build upon, the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree. In this unit you will acquire the knowledge and skills essential to engaging with and conducting research, so that you may execute, complete and present your research project. Initially, this unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in science. You will then apply your knowledge to a discipline-related issue or problem and carry out an independent and in-depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of your chosen research topic. You will be required to relate the project work to published work in your field of study. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the scientific workplace, and in particular, a career in research.

STB403 Honours Research Project 6

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree that aims to draw together, and build upon, the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree. In this unit

you will acquire the knowledge and skills essential to engaging with and conducting research, so that you may execute, complete and present your research project. Initially, this unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in science. You will then apply your knowledge to a discipline-related issue or problem and carry out an independent and in-depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of your chosen research topic. You will be required to relate the project work to published work in your field of study. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the scientific workplace, and in particular, a career in research.

STB403 Honours Research Project 3

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree that aims to draw together, and build upon, the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree. In this unit you will acquire the knowledge and skills essential to engaging with and conducting research, so that you may execute, complete and present your research project. Initially, this unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in

science. You will then apply your knowledge to a discipline-related issue or problem and carry out an independent and in-depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of your chosen research topic. You will be required to relate the project work to published work in your field of study. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the scientific workplace, and in particular, a career in research.

STB403 Honours Research Project 4

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilityes	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree that aims to draw together, and build upon, the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree. In this unit you will acquire the knowledge and skills essential to engaging with and conducting research, so that you may execute, complete and present your research project. Initially, this unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in science. You will then apply your knowledge to a discipline-related issue or problem and carry out an independent and in-depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of your chosen research topic. You will be required to relate the project work to published

work in your field of study. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the scientific workplace, and in particular, a career in research.

STB403 Honours Research Project 5

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the SEF Honours degree that aims to draw together, and build upon, the theory, practice and discipline fundamentals that have been covered in your Bachelor's degree. In this unit you will acquire the knowledge and skills essential to engaging with and conducting research, so that you may execute, complete and present your research project. Initially, this unit introduces you to the research process, project planning and management, and methodologies used in science. You will then apply your knowledge to a discipline-related issue or problem and carry out an independent and in-depth study that will provide the opportunity to extend and broaden your understanding of your chosen research topic. You will be required to relate the project work to published work in your field of study. This unit will prepare you for your transition to the scientific workplace, and in particular, a career in research.

STB410 Advanced Techniques in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This honours level unit develops a range of advanced skills and knowledge necessary for the workplace. The training focus of this unit is relevant to both industry and research environments and will help to prepare you for a job in the real-world, or for further studies. This advanced topic is designed to complement studies in the Honours Research Project.

STB411 Advanced Topics in Earth, Environmental and Biological Research

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This honours level unit develops advanced knowledge and skills in an area specific to the individual student's discipline (either biological, earth or environmental science) and their subject area. The training focus of this unit is relevant to both industry and research environments and will help to prepare students for a job in the real-world, or for further studies. This advanced topic is designed to complement studies in the Honours Research Project.

STB412 Advanced Experimental Chemistry Techniques

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit is offered at the Honours level for students who wish to build on their knowledge in chemistry, obtained during their undergraduate studies. The unit will provide an essential platform for further studies and theoretical and experimental research concerning the analysis of chemical compounds.

STB413 Frontiers of Chemistry

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit is offered at the Honours level for students to build on their knowledge in chemistry, obtained during their undergraduate studies. By exploring the most recent advances in the field, the unit will provide an essential platform for further studies and theoretical and experimental research in all areas that require knowledge of modern chemistry. To successfully complete this unit you will:

1. Be up to date with the theory and practice of cutting edge research areas at the frontiers of modern chemistry
2. Develop skills used in problem solving in at least three areas of cutting-edge research.
3. Apply critical and creative thinking using advanced

chemistry theory to articulate the challenges, problems and opportunities in areas of cutting-edge research.

STB414 Advanced Quantum Mechanics

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Quantum mechanics (QM) is at the forefront in developing a comprehensive physical understanding of our world, including natural links between macro- and micro-processes practically in all areas of modern physics, such as elementary particles, astrophysics, optics, lasers and spectroscopy, condensed matter physics, electronic devices and electronic engineering, nuclear physics etc. Therefore, quantum theory is one of the most important and fundamental theories in physics, which has a tremendous impact on modern science and technology. This unit is offered at the Honours level for students who wish to build on their knowledge in quantum mechanics obtained during their undergraduate studies. The unit will provide an essential platform for further studies and theoretical and experimental research in all areas that require knowledge of modern quantum theory.

STB415 Solid State Physics and Nanomaterials

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availability	Gardens Point

es - SEM-2

This unit is offered at the Honours level for students who wish to build on their knowledge in solid state physics and nanomaterials, obtained during their undergraduate studies. The unit will provide an essential platform for further studies and theoretical and experimental research in all areas that require knowledge of modern material science and nanotechnology. Theoretical and experimental lectures supported by problem solving and practical activities in a flexible learning program will provide advanced skills in solid state theory, band structure calculations, quantum physics and modern experimental techniques, including spectroscopy and microscopy.

SWB100 Orientation to Social Work and Human Services

Anti-requisites	HHB100
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availability	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Purposefully positioned at the beginning of your course, this unit scaffolds essential learning about the scope of social work or human services, the professional context, and the changing occupational patterns of and service delivery. It is important that you start to explore your own motivation for becoming a social work or human service practitioner and begin to develop your professional identity. This unit

also considers it essential that you are provided with the foundation for developing a critical approach to practice, grounded in social justice and social change. The concepts of power, oppression, privilege, and positionality will be explored. An understanding of critical practice, cultural diversity and the construction of 'difference' is presented as fundamental to commencing your reflective learning journey that you will continue throughout the social work or human services course.

SWB102 Human Development and Behaviour

Anti-requisites	HHB102
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availability	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Social work and human service students are studying for professional careers that enhance people's personal and social wellbeing and development, enhance problem solving in relationships, and promote human rights and social justice. To do this you need to understand how individual development and behaviour are shaped by a range of factors including biological, psychological, socio-cultural, political and economic factors. You will learn about a range of theories of development and behaviour and consider the implications of such ideas for social work and human service practice. You will learn about key aspects of human

behaviour such as emotion, motivation and socialisation and integrate and communicate this knowledge. Studying this information in the first year of the course provides you with necessary foundational information about people and the environments that shape their lives.

SWB105 Contemporary Human Rights

Anti-requisites	HHB114
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Graduates across a wide range of professions must have an understanding of human rights and ethics together with an appreciation of their relevance for many contemporary global, regional and national issues. This unit provides an introduction to human rights . It is deliberately located within a broad political, legal, social, cultural and economic framework. It examines the relationship between human rights and thematic challenges including climate change, poverty, and oppressive forms of intolerance and discrimination. It offers the opportunities to investigate present day concerns relating to the human rights of women, Indigenous peoples and minority groups as well as specific topics such as human trafficking, harmful cultural practices, workers' rights and child soldiers. It includes a range of Australian human rights, ethical and social justice

issues.

SWB108 Australian Society, Systems and Policies

Anti-requisites	SWB103, SWB218
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social work and human service professionals practice from a social justice perspective to engage with people who experience disadvantage. This unit focuses on understanding the structural dimensions of Australian society influenced by the global neoliberal context that produces, reproduces and entrenches inequality, poverty and precarity through uneven resource distribution and major social problems. Critical theory with a sociological lens is used to examine the contested space of policy (e.g. health, education, and income support), diverse institutions and systems (such as parliament, social services, media) that underpin the political economy of Australia and the welfare state. The unit is located in the first year as it provides the foundation for developing a critical orientation to practice and aspiring to create a more democratic, egalitarian society by introducing students to the fundamentals of Australian society, social policy and social service provision.

SWB109 Working with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities

Anti-requisites	EDB041
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social work, human services and allied professions are identified as 'helping' professions, yet have been, and in some circumstances continue to be, complicit in enacting discriminatory and harmful social policies. To prevent perpetuation of these practices it is essential that practitioners possess knowledge of their professions' role in colonising practices. Practitioners require a deep understanding of how the profound disadvantage evidenced across social, health, and economic indicators, are embedded in colonisation. Understanding the impacts of dispossession, colonisation and policy directives on the ability to achieve self-determination and empowerment as basic human rights provides a requisite platform for culturally safe practice and helps redress social exclusion and marginalisation. Critical self-awareness, reflexivity and reflective practice, along with a strong critical analysis of institutionalized racism and privilege, are essential components of culturally safe practice.

SWB110 Understanding Families and Relationships

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

For effective practice, social workers and human services practitioners need a deep, critically informed understanding of the nature and importance of relationships for human well-being identity and social justice. The immediate social worlds of individuals and families are complex, dynamic and heavily influenced by their socio-political context. To appropriately support people through professional practice an appreciation of this aspect, as well as the impact of diversity and difference is required. Through understanding these complexities social work and human service practitioners can shape their practice to better respond to the needs of individuals, families, groups and communities. This unit provides introductory knowledge for professional practice and is located in first year as a foundation for subsequent critical theory and practice.

SWB200 Working in Human Service Organisations

Pre-requisites	SWB100 or HHB100
Anti-requisites	HHB200
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es	- SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2
----	--

This unit critically examines professional roles within the organisational context of Human Service and Social Work practice. Using an approach that combines traditional classes with an experiential approach, it examines the professional role, organisational requirements, student developmental needs, motivations, and personal responses to these factors in the Human Service/Social Work context.

SWB201 Human Services Practice Placement 1

Pre-requisites	(SWB100 or HHB100) and PYB007
Anti-requisites	SWB208 or HHB208, SWB209
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Human service students are required to demonstrate proficiency in applying professional knowledge and skills in real world situations. To integrate the theoretical knowledge obtained in the course, students are required to successfully complete two field education practicums. This introductory 200-hour practicum provides the opportunity to engage with critical practice within one human services agency to critically develop and apply consolidated skills, knowledge and professional attributes in accordance with the Australian Community Welfare

Association's core competencies. You will undertake tasks and responsibilities of a student practitioner under the guidance and direction of an agency supervisor. This unit prepares you for critical practice and will assist in grounding your ongoing theoretical learning in your academic units through critical reflection on practice.

SWB204 Introduction to Child and Family Services

Anti-requisites	HHB204
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit focuses on social work and human services with children and families with an emphasis on providing support and services to parents so they are better able to identify and meet their children's needs. It introduces you to the continuum of welfare and family support services in Australia and knowledge and skills central to effective work with children and families. You will critically analyse the application of selected social work and human service practice approaches to work across a range of service contexts for children and families. Students from education, psychology, and health related areas also find this unit useful as it provides a foundation in theories and approaches for inter-professional practice with

children and families that is transferable to a wide range of professional settings.

SWB207 Introduction to Youth Services

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As social work and human service practitioners it is essential to have an understanding of and capacity to critique the range of ways young people are constructed in academic and popular contexts. It is also important for practitioners to have an appreciation of current policies oriented to young people and the nature of the various service delivery systems and programs in operation. This unit aims to give you a critical appreciation of the different ways 'youth' is understood in academic, policy and popular contexts, which is of fundamental importance if policy and practice responses and choices are to be understood.

SWB211 Casework and Case Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social work and human service practitioners are expected to be familiar with critical casework processes and practice models, including understanding their strengths and limitations and implications

for practice. Accordingly, this unit provides foundational knowledge and skill for practitioners who will utilise these critical tools. It is located in the second year and will provide an opportunity for you to apply key principles and theories to practice scenarios in preparation for forthcoming placements. It extends from SWB221, which examines the helping processes from a range of critical social work perspectives. The aim of this unit is to enable you to develop your understanding of critical casework and its relevance of these for practice in complex and diverse settings.

SWB212 Community and Place Based Practice

Anti-requisites	HHB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Community level practice is a key social work and human services method. Various theories and approaches to 'community' and community work have been developed and used in practice. In recent years this has extended to include the need for locality oriented frames of 'space' and 'place', particularly as these apply to disadvantaged localities and tensions in various people's use of public spaces. This unit develops baseline practice skills and techniques for community-level practice underpinned by social

work and human service ethics and values. Located in second year, this unit introduces you to the particular field of community work practice, building on foundational knowledge about social work and human services systems.

SWB219 Legal and Ethical Dimensions of Social Work and Human Service Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB100 and SWB105
Anti-requisites	HHB277
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Human service and social work professionals engage with people in a wide variety of situations across a range of fields of practice. The legal dimensions of practice range from the nature of legislative provisions to the legal accountabilities of direct practice. Practitioners often work with vulnerable and/or marginalised persons, groups and communities and need to understand the law as both context and as a dynamic resource with which they can engage. Legal and ethical considerations in practice often intersect and are usefully examined in conjunction with each other. An understanding and capacity to respond to ethical dimensions of practice situations is central to professional capability and requires you to develop literacy about key ethical approaches

and concepts, and the capability to critically apply social work and human service professional Codes of Ethics.

SWB220 Practice Theories

Anti-requisites	HHB278
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

In line with the orientation of the social work and human service courses as a whole, this unit emphasises the conceptual component of your developing personal and professional practice framework integral to working effectively with a range of services users in a variety of different contexts. It is essential that you have a capacity to explore conceptually a range of theories and theorists and to apply these to specific practice contexts, consider your own practice frame of reference and ideological influences, and understand the implications of these for practice.

SWB221 Professional Practice Processes and Assessment

Anti-requisites	HHB279
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Human service and social work students must build foundational knowledge and skills in practice, including engagement, assessment and intervention processes that address social problems while

promoting social justice and respecting diversity. This unit begins that foundation through focusing on integration of critical theory and practice perspectives. Diversity is understood to relate to culture, class, 'race'/ethnicity but also sexuality, age, ability and gender identification. Because of its importance in preparing you to undertake professional placements, the unit is strategically located in second year. The unit pays special attention to how to engage with, assess and design interventions with diverse groups that are socially disadvantaged, oppressed/or and stigmatised.

SWB222 Advanced Communication for Social Work and Human Services

Pre-requisites	HHB113 or SWB104 or PYB007
Anti-requisites	HHB215, HHB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Developed interpersonal communication skills are the cornerstone for both personal and professional relationships. Human service and social work in a broad sense, aim to help people in their struggle for self-determination and social justice. At a fundamental level, the struggle for independence, justice and empowerment is facilitated by interpersonal processes involving the effective use of communication and conflict resolution skills. This is a skills based unit

located in the second year of the Social Work degree and the third year of the Human Services degree to build upon fundamental communication skills. These culturally sensitive and diverse skills are the core of sound practice, whether at a micro or macro level. The essential practitioner skill of a heightened sense of self is closely examined as are reflective strategies to effectively deal with and prevent vicarious trauma, burnout and enhance lifelong learning.

SWB304 Child Protection and Family Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB204 or SWB110
Anti-requisites	HHB304
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

This unit contributes to the aims of the social work and human services courses by extending and deepening your knowledge for practice with children and families. In particular you will extend and apply understandings related to child development and family process, cultural safety and the wellbeing of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children and families, service contexts and collaborative practice, and contemporary policy and practice frameworks for child and family work. You will also have practice in the transfer of generic social work and human service skill to work with children, families and

caregivers, in particular you will study engagement and assessment practices for building productive relationships with children.

SWB306 People, Community and Disability

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Social work and human service practitioners must have the relevant professional knowledge and skills to understand the impact of disability, chronic conditions and health-related issues experienced by people and encountered in the community. The experience of disablement, chronic conditions or health-related issues can universally impact on people of any age or culture at any point during life course transition. This unit provides a platform for developing and integrating knowledge and skills to effectively respond to disability issues and challenging social constructions located in international, national and local community contexts.

SWB307 Youth Services Practice

Pre-requisites	Completion of 144 credit points or more of study
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on a wide

range of practice contexts relevant to work in services for young people. Increasingly professionals working with young people or in agencies concerned with or impacting on young people require expertise about specific issues and practice responses. This expertise may be related to a particular professional role (eg policy analyst and advocate), the orientation or framework employed by the funding program or service (eg early intervention or prevention), or particular practice approaches that respond to issues/needs that may be impacting on young people who constitute the target group (eg mental health, drug use, juvenile offending).

SWB312 Global Challenges and Practice

Anti-requisites	HHB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit illustrates the scope of social work and human services practice by applying social justice lens knowledge, skills and values to a range of international and regional issues. You will explore the relationship between core human rights principles and values and global international issues including social justice, human rights, development assistance, aid and key concerns identified in the Sustainable Development

Goals.. The cross-disciplinary nature of this unit means it would also benefit other health discipline students wanting to work internationally. As an advanced unit it extends on the knowledge and learnings from SWB105 Contemporary Human Rights.

SWB314 Human Services Practice Placement 2

Pre-requisites	SWB201 and SWB219 and SWB220 and SWB221
Co-requisites	SWB406
Anti-requisites	HHB301, SWB301
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Human service students are required to demonstrate social justice and proficiency in applying consolidated professional knowledge and skills in real world situations. To integrate theoretical knowledge obtained in the course, students must successfully complete two field education practicums. This final practicum of 350-hours in one human service agency builds on the experience gained in the first 200-hour practicum. By engaging with direct and/or community or policy practice under the guidance and direction of an agency supervisor you will demonstrate capability in critically applying skills, knowledge and professional attributes in accordance with the Australian Community Welfare Association's core competencies. Practicum tasks

and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a qualified field educator. This unit prepares you for critical practice and employment as a high quality, safe and ethical human services professional.

SWB316 Social Work Field Education 1A

Pre-requisites	(SWB219 or HHB277) and (SWB221 or HHB279) and (SWB222 or PYB208 or HHB282)
Co-requisites	SWB317 and SWH310
Anti-requisites	SWB309, HHB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Social work students are required to demonstrate proficiency in applying knowledge and skills in complex real world situations. To integrate the theoretical knowledge obtained in the course, students are required to successfully complete two field education practicums of 500 hours each. This first 500 hour practicum provides the opportunity to develop and demonstrate skills, knowledge and professional attributes for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. The combined SWB316/317 unit provides students with real world opportunities to critically apply consolidated knowledge and skills gained through the course. This designated unit provides a professionally supervised social work

experience. Practicum tasks and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a qualified field educator and supported through university integration seminars.

SWB317 Social Work Field Education 1B

Pre-requisites	(SWB219 or HHB277) and (SWB221 or HHB279) and (SWB222 or PYB208 or HHB282) and SWB316. SWB316 can be enrolled in the same study period.
Co-requisites	SWH310
Anti-requisites	SWB309, HHB338
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This designated unit provides a professionally supervised social work experience. Social work students are required to demonstrate proficiency in applying knowledge and skills in complex real world situations. To integrate the theoretical knowledge obtained in the course, students are required to successfully complete two field education practicums of 500 hours each. This first 500 hour practicum provides the opportunity to develop and demonstrate skills, knowledge and professional attributes for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. The combined SWB316/317 unit provides students with real world opportunities to critically apply consolidated knowledge and

skills gained through the course. Practicum tasks and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a qualified field educator and supported through university integration seminars at the beginning and end of placement.

SWB318 Disaster Health: Principles, Planning and Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SUM

Despite its sophistication, contemporary societies across the globe face major incidents, humanitarian crises and disasters which have significant multilevel consequences, including injury, disruption and psychosocial trauma for individuals, groups and communities in crisis. A range of different professionals and practitioners play significant role in the disaster management: cycle, that includes response; recovery; mitigation and preparation. This unit provides you with an opportunity to examine the multiple issues involved in disaster management using a social lens of well-being and to acquire the knowledge and skills needed to operate effectively the disaster management cycle.

SWB333 Participatory Community Development

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points
Credit Points	12

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Participatory community development is a key methodology and approach to working in human services and social work, particularly when working with vulnerable and often marginalised groups across diverse settings. This unit provides you with an opportunity to gain a fundamental understanding of the dynamics of participatory practice as it applies to dialogue, group work, and people's organisations, and acquire beginning skills for effective engagement and intervention. It is located in the third year to provide a platform for professional work in communities using a community development approach.

SWB402 Social Work Field Education 2A

Pre-requisites	SWB220 and SWB221 and (SWB310 or SWH310) and SWB316 and SWB317
Co-requisites	SWB403 and SWB406
Anti-requisites	HHB408, SWB408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Social work students are required to demonstrate proficiency in applying knowledge and skills in complex real world situations. The combined SWB402/403 unit makes up the final practicum experience of 500 hours, building on the experience gained in the first

practicum. Students must successfully demonstrate skills, knowledge, and professional attributes necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. This unit provides students with the opportunity to undertake professional practice. Through the application of consolidated knowledge and skills gained through the course you will develop your identity as an emerging critically reflective social work practitioner. Tasks and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a social work supervisor and supported through university liaison visits and workshops.

SWB403 Social Work Field Education 2B

Pre-requisites	SWB220 and (SWB310 or SWH310) and SWB316 and SWB317 and SWB402. SWB402 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as SWB403
Co-requisites	SWB406
Anti-requisites	SWB408, HHB408
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

Social work students are required to demonstrate proficiency in applying knowledge and skills in complex real world situations. The combined SWB402/403 unit makes up the final practicum experience of 500 hours, building on the experience gained in the first

practicum. Students must successfully demonstrate skills, knowledge, and professional attributes necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. This unit provides students with the opportunity to undertake professional practice. Through the application of consolidated knowledge and skills gained through the course you will develop your identity as an emerging critically reflective social work practitioner. Tasks and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a social work supervisor and supported through university integration seminars at the beginning and end of your placement experience.

SWB405 Advanced Social Work Project

Anti-requisites	HHB411
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM

Social work occurs in a very wide range of practice contexts. This unit provides you with an opportunity to develop skills in researching a particular area of practice, skills which are highly relevant to good practice and ongoing professional development. Project focus will be completion of a critical literature review that is developed in consultation with your honours supervisor.

SWB406 Transition to Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB314 or (SWB402 and SWB403). SWB314 or SWB402 or SWB403 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWB406
Anti-requisites	SWB409, SWB301
Equivalent s	SWB315
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM

This unit provides opportunities for you to critically appraise and synthesize your entire coursework experience as you transition into the workforce and a professional career as a social work or human services practitioner. You are provided with opportunities to critically assess and articulate your professional identity and integrate course learnings necessary to prepare for transition to practice. This unit actively focuses on workforce readiness and student ability to undertake professional practice in complex environments.

SWH202 Health, Wellbeing and Social Work

Equivalent s	SWB202
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Social workers frequently work in the health system and when working in other fields of practice, the health and wellbeing of their clients, their families and more broadly the community, remains of central

importance. This unit is placed in the second year of the social work course, providing opportunity for students to build upon existing knowledge and self-awareness to enable critical exploration and analysis of relevant knowledge, theories and systems relevant to health and wellbeing. Specifically, health is introduced as a “social” idea, with consideration of the social determinants of health, as well as the social causes and consequences of health inequalities. Using a holistic understanding and consideration of health challenges across the lifespan, models of health are evaluated and priority given to a biopsychosocial-spiritual-cultural approach to understanding health and wellbeing.

SWH310 Linking Social Work Theory and Practice

Pre-requisites	(HHB277 or SWB219) and (HHB279 or SWB221) and (HHB282 or SWB222 or PYB208) and SWB316 and SWB317. SWB316 and SWB317 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWH310.
Anti-requisites	HHB339
Equivalent s	SWB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2, SUM External - SUM

In the Australian practice context, all social workers are required to work in accordance with a practice framework that encompasses theoretical and

ethical components as informed by the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) Code of Ethics (2010). This unit supports students to clearly and concisely develop and articulate a professional framework that guides and underpins practice. Your personal and professional practice framework is an important component of work that you will continue to develop and utilise following your academic studies. This unit complements professional placement.

SWH311 Mental Health and Social Work

Pre-requisites	SWB221 or HHB279
Anti-requisites	HHB340
Equivalent s	SWB311
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit critically examines mental health and mental illness within contemporary society. It enables students to develop introductory knowledge and skill to support their understanding and capacity to intervene and/or support individuals, families, groups and communities impacted by mental health problems or mental illness. Students are introduced to challenges associated with stigma and discrimination, diagnosis and assessment that is dominated by the medical model, mental health services across the

lifespan, gaps in service delivery, vulnerable individuals, groups and communities with specific needs, and relevant Australian policy. The importance of the community-based consumer-led recovery model is highlighted throughout the unit and students are positioned to critique and challenge existing service infrastructure with a view to ethical social work practice.

SWH400 Policy Skills for Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	SWB108 or SWB218 or SWB103
Anti-requisites	SWB302
Equivalent s	SWB400
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Social workers and human service workers must have a thorough understanding of the macro policy context and the structure of government, an awareness of political institutions and policy actors in Australia, policy-writing and research, policy-making processes, budgetary considerations and strategies for change. An appreciation of the 'art' and extent of real world politics - 'realpolitik'- assists in understanding how these policy institutions, processes, cycles and strategies combine to shape and change social policy. This unit describes and explores the relationships between politics, economics

and social policy placing particular emphasis on the implications of these and other macro forces for social work practice. This unit focuses on integrating policy knowledge, research and analysis to apply tools to real world policy issues for policy change.

SWH401 Social Research for Social Change

Pre-requisites	SWB100 or HHB100
Equivalent s	SWB401
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit equips you with knowledge and skills to investigate models of service and practice questions and to develop recommendations for change. A range of particular methods for developing, evaluating and improving models of social service and social care delivery will be examined including reflective practice, participatory action research, service evaluation and quality assurance processes, and the use of empirical research to inform practice. You will be able to apply methods learnt to a range of service delivery and practice contexts.

SWH404 Complexity in Social Work and Human Services Practice

Pre-requisites	(SWB201 or SWB321 or SWB317) and SWB219. SWB219 can be studied in the same teaching period as SWH404
Equivalent	SWB404

s	
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds your capacity to integrate your learning across the course, and to refine your critical framework for practice. You will explore complexity present in contemporary social problems, such as climate change, structural disadvantage, and poverty, which shape the lives of clients, and identify your own integrated vision for practice. Social workers and human service workers are at the forefront of redressing these complex issues that create inequality and barriers for individuals, groups and communities. This unit extends on and integrates knowledge and theories, values, ethics and different practices learnt across the course journey to position professional frameworks for practice. It considers the way professionals can make a contribution to the field or difference in the lives of vulnerable people and communities.

SWN002 Introduction to Social Work Practice and Contexts

Pre-requisites	SWN018. SWN018 may be studied in the same teaching period as SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabiliti es	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to the diverse and contested world of social work and is the first step in constructing your professional identity. It provides an entrée to a range of vital foundational concepts that will be developed further in other units, as you progress through the course. We critically examine the roles and purpose of social work within the dynamic interplay of social, economic and political structures and their implications for social work practice. We analyse practice methods and processes, formal theoretical frameworks that inform social work practice, values and ethics; ways of knowing; the history of social work and a broad overview of global social forces that influence and shape contemporary Australian society. Various fields of practice and organisational contexts within social work practice are also explored, with an emphasis on social justice, inequality, social change, critical analysis and reflection.

SWN003 Community and Policy Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 and SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit provides you with opportunities to re-orient your practice by using critical theory to research and analyse 'big' policy issues. In developing your critical approach, formulate change responses to

social issues through the design, implementation and evaluation of socially just community change and social policy strategies. This unit prepares you for developing community action strategies and social policy solutions.

SWN004 Communication and Engagement in Professional Contexts

Pre-requisites	SWN018. SWN018 may be studied in the same teaching period as SWN004.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

The major focus of this unit is on developing your interpersonal communication skills for working with individuals and groups in voluntary and involuntary practice contexts. This unit complements SWN018 by assisting you to integrate social work skills development in communication, assessment and intervention with an application of social work's theoretical base. This is a skills-based unit located in the first year of the Master of Social Work degree builds upon your fundamental communication skills.

SWN005 Health, Wellbeing and the Human Condition

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

Regardless of where social workers practice, health,

mental health and wellbeing are fundamental dimensions of the human experience. This unit examines contemporary issues that shape and inform our understanding of health and the human condition in Australian and international contexts. Key concepts are deconstructed and critically analysed, with a focus on how related health policies, practices, and services impact equity and access for individuals, families, communities and society.

SWN006 The Ethical, Legal and Organisational Contexts of Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit locates social work practice within its ethical, legal and organisational context. It emphasises the imperative for students to know, understand and actualise core social work values particularly those incorporated in the profession's national and international codes of conduct, professional standards and ethical practice requirements. The statutory and organisational dimensions of social work practice are described and explored with case scenarios providing opportunities to develop strategies for self-management within diverse organisational contexts.

SWN007 Casework Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 (Block)

Social work practitioners are expected to be familiar with both critical casework practices and more conventional case management processes including understanding their strengths and limitations and implications for practice. Accordingly, this unit provides theoretical knowledge and creative skills for practitioners who will apply these critical tools to evaluate the complexities of practice. It is located in the second semester of the first year of the Masters program and will provide an opportunity for students to apply key principles and theories to practice scenarios in current and forthcoming placements.

SWN010 The Socio-Cultural Context of Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN018 or SWN001
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block)

This unit develops your knowledge about historical and contemporary issues impacting on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and culturally and linguistically diverse Australians. It also introduces you to ways of working with cultural diversity in a culturally

responsive and safe way.

SWN011 Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	(SWN001 or SWN018) and SWN002 and SWN004 and SWN007 and SWN008. SWN007 and SWN008 may be studied in the same teaching period as SWN011
Co-requisites	SWN012
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 (Block)

Demonstrating ability to apply values, knowledge and skills to work effectively with colleagues and clients is a key component of the social work degree. This first 500- hour practicum provides the opportunity to consolidate your learning from the first semester of the degree through working in real world practice settings. This is important because it allows you to develop your identity as an emerging critically reflective social work practitioner. Under the guidance and direction of a qualified field educator, you will acquire capabilities necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. Learnings from practical experiences are will set the foundations for your final practicum in the last semester of the degree. University integration seminars support linking theory to practice, culminating in the development of your emerging social work practice framework.

SWN012 Professional Practice 2

Pre-requisites	(SWN001 or SWN018) and SWN002 and SWN004 and SWN007 and SWN008 and SWN011. SWN007, SWN008 may be taken in the same teaching period as SWN012
Co-requisites	SWN011
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 (Block)

Demonstrating ability to apply values, knowledge and skills to work effectively with colleagues and clients is a key component of the social work degree. This first 500- hour practicum provides the opportunity to consolidate your learning from the first semester of the degree through working in real world practice settings. This is important because it allows you to develop your identity as an emerging critically reflective social work practitioner. Under the guidance and direction of a qualified field educator, you will acquire capabilities necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. Learnings from practical experiences are will set the foundations for your final practicum in the last semester of the degree. University integration seminars support linking theory to practice, culminating in the development of your emerging social work practice framework.

SWN013 Professional Practice 3

Pre-requisites	SWN005 and SWN006 and SWN010 and SWN011 and SWN012
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 (Block), SEM-2

This Professional Practice unit is the synthesis of your whole social work course education as you prepare to transition into your professional career. This unit makes up the final practicum experience of 500 hours, building on the experience gained in the first practicum. Demonstration of skills, knowledge, and professional attributes necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics is expected in order to graduate as critically reflective social workers. Tasks and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a social work supervisor and supported through university integration seminars, culminating in the development and articulation of your emerging social work practice framework.

SWN018 Theories and Frameworks for Social Work Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit focuses on providing you with knowledge about social work values, theories,

perspectives and models that underpin effective helping interventions. A wide range of practice perspectives will be explored with potential utility and limitations considered. Students will undertake an audit of their existing knowledge, skills and values and then plan their learning needs for their professional social work development path, consistent with the Social Work Code of Ethics and AASW Practice Standards.

SWN019 Research for Social Change

Pre-requisites	SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM

All qualified social workers need to have an appreciation of the relevance of research for practice, particularly given the emphasis on evidence-based practice in the field. Research can provide one form of evidence, alongside other sources of knowledge, to inform practice decision-making about efficacious approaches. Research also plays a role in highlighting alternative ways of addressing individual and social needs, as well as providing a foundation for advocacy and social change. This unit builds on SWN002 and prepares you for SWN020 where you will implement the research project you design in SWN019.

SWN020 Practice Research Project

Pre-requisites	SWN019
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit synthesises the knowledge and skills gained across your degree, in particular your learning in SWN019 Research Skills for Social Work. Research skills are a required competency for Social Workers. There is increasing expectation regarding critical analysis of evidence informing practice, hence social workers need to demonstrate the efficacy of their practice. Social workers need to not only have an understanding of relevant social research methods but also be capable of implementing these methods to produce research outcomes of significance. Within this unit you will design and implement a research project in a rigorous and ethical manner. This research project is a major scholarly endeavour and serves as a critical component of the capstone experience as it assesses the application of your 'whole of course' knowledge, skills and values and aligns with the completion of your final placement and your Professional Learning Plan.

SWN021 Professional Practice 1

Pre-requisites	SWN018 and SWN002 and SWN004
Credit Points	36

Units

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Demonstrating ability to apply values, knowledge and skills to work effectively with colleagues and clients is a key component of the social work degree. This first 500-hour practicum provides the opportunity to consolidate your learning from the first semester of the degree through working in real world practice settings. This is important because it allows you to develop your identity as an emerging critically reflective social work practitioner. Under the guidance and direction of a qualified field educator, you will acquire capabilities necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics. Learnings from practical experiences will set the foundations for your final practicum in the last semester of the degree. University integration seminars support linking theory to practice, culminating in the development and articulation of your emerging social work practice framework.

SWN022 Professional Practice 2

Pre-requisites	SWN021 and SWN005 and SWN024
Credit Points	36
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This Professional Practice unit is the synthesis of your whole social work course education as you prepare to transition

into your professional career. This unit makes up the final practicum experience of 500 hours, building on the experience gained in the first practicum. Demonstration of skills, knowledge, and professional attributes necessary for safe, high quality and ethical practice in accordance with the AASW Practice Standards and Code of Ethics is expected in order to graduate as critically reflective social workers. Tasks and responsibilities are completed under the guidance and direction of a social work supervisor and supported through university integration seminars, culminating in the development and articulation of your emerging social work practice framework.

SWN023 Social Work with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and Communities

Pre-requisites	SWN002
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit provides foundational knowledge for understanding colonisation and its impacts in the Australian context, and how this relates to the ongoing challenges experienced by many Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples and communities. The unit emphasises the importance of valuing Aboriginal Australian and Torres Strait Islander ways of knowing, being, and doing, providing a platform for

collaborative work with colleagues and clients.

SWN024 Child, Youth and Family Practice

Pre-requisites	SWN004 and SWN018
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

.l

SWN025 Critical and Ethical Practice in Organisations

Anti-requisites	SWN006, SWN008
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Ethical practice is central to the social justice and emancipatory social change values of the social work profession. Within globalised, neoliberal contexts, it is fundamental that you develop sound skills in critical analysis and critical reflection to carry out ethical practices in organisations. The unit has a focus on developing an understanding of ethical practice in organisations, informed by critical social theories, using a critical incident from practice experience as a platform to develop your practice framework. The emphasis is on learning critical reflection both as a method of practice and method of research to enable you to undertake critical social work in neoliberal contexts, and develop research skills to contribute to professional practice and scholarship.

USB141 Building Big

Equivalent s	UDB141
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Building Big builds on the construction fundamentals covered in the unit UXB110 Residential Construction and further develops these concepts and applies them to the industrial property, retail centres, high rise commercial and high rise residential property. The unit provides the construction and design background that defines good quality building materials, design, layout and construction. These concepts will provide the basis for the understanding of how construction type and quality are reflected in the market demand and value of these property types from a development, valuation and investment perspective.

USB142 Residential Valuation

Anti-requisites	UDB140, USB140
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Residential Valuation is an introductory unit in the Property Economics degree and provides the foundation skills and knowledge that will be the basis for the study of future units in property areas such as

valuation, property development and property market analysis.

USB143 Money and Wealth

Anti-requisites	USB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

Money and Wealth provides the foundation academic skills and knowledge to understand how accounting and investment interacts with the day to day valuation and property professions. This unit shows how these principles of accounting can assist in the analysis and interpretation of the financial aspects of going concern valuations and property ownership and management.

USB144 Investment Valuation

Pre-requisites	USB140 or USB142
Anti-requisites	USB242
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Investment Valuation is an intermediate unit in the Property Economics degree. The unit builds on the preliminary property fundamentals covered in USB142 Residential Valuation, expanding those key concepts to income producing and investment grade assets. This unit develops an understanding of the various commercial market sectors and how

various features of these markets impact on the value of a property asset. The valuation methodologies used to value investment grade assets are also applied. The knowledge of this unit will be further developed in USB245 Property Investment Analysis, USB247 Money and Property and USB345 Specialised Valuation.

USB145 Property Transactions

Anti-requisites	USB246
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

Property Transactions provides the foundation knowledge to understand the fundamentals of property rights and the legal rights and responsibilities for a property professional participating in property transactions. You will develop an understanding of contracts associated with buying, selling and leasing property and how to maintain best practice to avoid exposure to legal liability. In addition you will be introduced to legal structures for the delivery of property development and investment projects.

USB240 Market Analysis

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or UDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Market Analysis builds on the knowledge and technical skills developed in the foundation property and valuation units (USB142 or USB140, and USB144 or USB242). You will apply demographic, economic and key urban economic theories and policies in the property market environment. Understanding property markets will assist in the creation of marketing and investment strategies to meet targeted consumer supply and demand. You will gain knowledge and skills on how to conduct property market research and interpret the findings from a range of research publications. The knowledge of this unit will be further developed in USB245 Property Investment Analysis, USB300 Development Process and USB344 Property Project.

USB241 Money and Wealth

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides the opportunity for you to learn basic accounting and investment principles within the context of the property industry. You will also develop basic financial, cost and management accounting and financial management skills. This unit will support you to conduct more advanced financial and statistical calculations in later valuation and property units and is

complementary to units in market analysis and property investment analysis

USB243 Property Legislation

Pre-requisites	USB242
Equivalent s	UDB241
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A practicing property professional and property valuer needs a good understanding of several areas of property related legislation as it applies to property transactions and property practice to be able to manage and avoid risk, identify property and valuation legal issues as they arise and identify when specialised legal counsel is necessary. This unit focuses on extending and applying the theoretical knowledge obtained in Experience Property and Urban Development Law to explore how Commonwealth and State legislation is applied to property practice and property transactions, with particular focus on statutory valuation and property acquisition and resumption. The unit covers areas of property rights, contract, agency, statutory valuation, consumer protection and dispute resolution as applicable to a practicing property professional in Queensland.

USB244 Asset Performance

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points or more of study
Equivalent s	UDB344
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Asset performance provides a good grounding in property and asset management, as it applies to the diverse real estate property sectors and to demonstrate how property asset performance can be maximised, measured and benchmarked. Efficient asset management can result in significant cost benefits to both the owner and the occupier of the property. There has been a growing property industry awareness of the need to develop reliable, accurate and professional property management systems and analysis tools to ensure that property occupation costs are minimised, and space allocations are maximised in accordance with the short, medium and long term business goals of the organisation or company.

USB245 Property Investment Analysis

Pre-requisites	USB144 or USB242
Equivalent s	UDB246
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External

Units

- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit aims to provide students with an understanding of the investment markets and the role of property as an investment asset class. The unit further develops the skills and techniques required for the analysis of property investment objectives, strategies, and performance. The students will explore the concepts of return and risk, the discounted cash flow (DCF) analysis, the basics of investment decision (NPV, IRR, Financial ratios), measurement of property investment performance, the impact of financing and taxation on investment returns, portfolio theory and the role of real estate in mixed asset portfolios. This unit will help students develop the understanding and skills necessary to become successful property investment analysts and/or investors.

USB246 Transaction Process

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Property sale, acquisition and leasing transactions are a fundamental to property development, investment and valuation activities. An understanding of the elements of these transactions and the roles and responsibilities of the various stakeholders is essential to all practicing property professionals and will enable the property

professional to act responsibly to best represent their own or their client's interests and investment. The aim of the unit is to develop your understanding of property sale, acquisition and leasing transactions and the roles and responsibilities of the various stakeholders throughout the process.

USB300 Property Development

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points
Equivalent s	UDB302
Credit Points	12
Campus	External
Availabilities	External - XCH-2

USB341 Money and Property

Pre-requisites	USB245 or UDB246
Equivalent s	UDB341
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Property is a major asset class of all available investment options. Due to its distinct characteristics, debt and equity financing plays a major role in investment decisions. As such, this unit further develops students' understanding of property investment and financing techniques and the place of property assets within the capital markets. This unit covers the financing of a range of asset types including residential, income producing,

development and property funds.

USB342 Property Software

Pre-requisites	USB245
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces students to a range of industry-standard property software products. Students will gain knowledge in the operation of a variety of industry specific software for the analysis and management of a range of property types. Students will develop their competency in using these products, as well as skills in the analysis of the outcomes generated, using the property software as a decision making tool to support investment recommendations. This capability will help students to prepare their readiness to work in the industry. This unit is an advanced unit that builds upon the skills and knowledge you developed in USB245 Property Investment Analysis and it links with USB300 Property Development.

USB343 Boutique Valuations

Pre-requisites	USB242
Equivalent s	UDB247
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

External
- XCH-1, XCH-2

This is the capstone valuation unit and applies the valuation principles and procedures developed in the units USB140, Imagine Property, and USB242, Experience Property, to the more complex property classes such as rural property, special premises, retail and business based property that require a greater level of student expertise for analysis and value calculation. Assessment items will provide students with the opportunity to undertake practical valuation exercises to link this unit with the property knowledge and valuation principles developed throughout their studies.

USB344 Property Project

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is the capstone unit for the Property Economics degree and draws together the theory, practice and property fundamentals that have been covered in the units studied to date. The unit is intentionally linked to previous units and current industry issues and problems. This unit provides opportunity for professional development through conduct of research projects and prepares you for transition to the professional world and/or to an Honours degree.

UXB100 Design-thinking for the Built Environment

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

In this introductory unit, you will gain a big picture view of the strategies and interactions that influence the sustainable development of the built environment. Using design-thinking, you will consider the end user of built spaces and the social and cultural impacts of decisions at every stage of the project development and planning process. You will analyse problems and consider various innovative solutions. You will learn appropriate terminology and communication strategies to negotiate with diverse stakeholders including clients, design managers, architects, project managers, urban planners, construction managers and quantity surveyors and cost engineers. You will also learn how and when these roles intersect and how you can have a strategic impact on the project development and planning process.

UXB110 Residential Construction

Equivalents	UDB110
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your

knowledge, skills and application for residential construction management. The unit introduces current domestic construction techniques and materials that are the core of any construction process. You are taught to read plans and build a house by studying construction theory and legislation, visiting building sites, and sketching construction details. This first year unit complements UXB100 and prepares you for Integrated Construction Management and Commercial Construction Management.

UXB111 Imagine Construction Management

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Imagine what your future construction management career will be like. This unit introduces you to the essential professional skills and practices you will need throughout your studies and professional career in construction, and provides a sense of identity as a construction management professional. Key concepts such as fundamentals of construction management, occupational health and safety, professional practice, ethics and sustainability are explored.

UXB112 Introduction to Structures

Equivalent s	UDB111
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an introductory level unit that introduces structural and non structural materials used in the construction process. Most common types of construction engineering materials (timber, building boards, fibre composites, concrete, masonry, metals, ceramics, glass and granular materials) used to create modern structures are introduced and their basic properties, construction applications, behaviour, strength, durability, suitability, sustainability and limitations are discussed. The knowledge for which is vital for the construction of any building project. The unit also provides foundation to the design of structures through introduction to the statics at an elementary level. The unit develops strong foundation to the construction management disciplines and further studies on the design of structures.

UXB113 Measurement for Construction

Equivalent s	UDB113
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

External
- XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is predominantly concerned with the activities undertaken by construction cost management professionals in preparing Bills of Quantities (BQs) for construction work of a simple nature. It teaches you to how formally measure to BQ items for residential and small commercial building works in accordance with the Australian Standard Method of Measurement in the context of the tendering/procurement process. The unit also provides a basic appreciation of virtual building graphical models as they relate to integrated practice concepts used in industry, by way of the graphical representation and spatial relationships of digital building models, and an introduction to cost management/building area measurement. The unit is an integral part of the Quantity Surveying-Cost Engineering degree, in linking with foundation units in construction technology and preparing you for further advanced units in building and infrastructure measurement and construction estimating.

UXB114 Integrated Construction

Equivalent s	UDB112
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This is a foundation unit integrating residential/ small commercial construction processes in a collaborative digital environment by utilizing building information modelling and related technology. The ability to use building information modelling and related technology in construction processes in a collaborative digital environment involving a project team from different disciplines is important to work in the industry. This unit prepares you for UXB211 Building Services and other units.

UXB115 Introduction to Modern Construction Business

Anti-requisites	UXH314
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit introduces you to basic business principles associated with running construction contracting and consultancy firms within the construction and infrastructure sectors, integrating design management, procurement, legal, commercial, and business concepts and practices within the specific context of the built environment.

UXB120 Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces resource

a university for the real world 

sector technology associated with on and off Shore Oil and Gas (LNG), open cut and underground mining and power generation and distribution infrastructure including processing plants/plant design and infrastructure systems. Students will also develop introductory knowledge of safety and risk management within these sectors and develop an appreciation of mineral economics. It links to the work being undertaken in units Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering.

UXB121 Imagine Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering

Equivalent s	UDB216
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the broad scope of contemporary quantity surveying activity and cost engineering. It focuses on three broad areas of professional quantity surveying and cost engineering and in doing so, considers the similarities and differences across Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering. Firstly, what it means to be a professional is considered including image and status, fees, codes of ethics, professional competence and continuing professional development. Secondly, ways in which professionals engage with a workplace including terms of appointment are explored.

Finally, the work of quantity surveying and cost engineering takes place within a social and environmental context and the unit will relate interactions between business and environmental interests including the natural environment, environment economics and ecologically sustainable development.

UXB130 History of the Built Environment

Equivalent s	UDB162
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

During this unit you will examine the interactions of forces and events that act to produce elements of the built environment, and actively explore the role played by the built environment in shaping human history through the use of historical examples from around the world. The development of your professional understanding of our built environment is based in an appreciation of the role that you will play as part of the ongoing historical processes that shape human settlement patterns. In particular it is important to actively explore the social and environmental forces involved in the evolution of the many ways that the built environment expresses itself both across time and in different locations. The aim of this unit is to explore the role played by culture, technology,

and the environment in the historical development of cities and regions.

UXB131 Planning and Design Practice

Anti-requisites	DEB101
Equivalent s	UDB161
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit, generally taken by first year students in QUT's Planning course, will introduce you to planning and design in urban and regional planning. You will learn about basic theories and practices of planning and design, planning policy and the planning profession. This unit involves both individual and group work and you will also develop project management, research and communications skills necessary for professional practice. This is the first of several planning and design studio subjects for the Bachelor of Urban Development (Urban and Regional Planning) course over four years. The unit draws on real world urban planning examples to develop spatial analysis and visual communication skills which are key to conducting planning analysis and making recommendations. The aim of this unit is to introduce you to planning and design principles, techniques for analysing places and important tools for planning communication.

UXB132 Urban Analysis

Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

The unit provides opportunities for you to acquire, refine and apply quantitative, qualitative and spatial skills required for analyses of cities and regions.

UXB133 Urban Studies

Equivalent s	UDB164
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit introduces you to the various demographic, economic, social and physical aspects of our cities to help understand the nature of cities we live in. You will be exposed to various theoretical perspectives focusing on the growth and development of cities and their regions, with an emphasis on their spatial structure and the spatial distribution of population, land uses and economic activities within them. You will develop your knowledge and skills in understanding the growth and development of cities, using real-world examples.

UXB134 Land Use Planning

Equivalent s	UDB163
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This is a foundation unit that provides opportunities for acquiring, refining and applying knowledge of and skills in land use planning and geographic information system in an integrated way. The unit introduces spatial analysis techniques required to undertake contemporary real-world urban analyses required for land use planning. Gaining skills to confidently apply spatial analysis techniques in land use planning is critical for an urban planning practitioner whether working in public or private sector. The unit also helps in gaining knowledge and skills in analysing substantive theoretical and practical concepts involved in land use planning, evaluating data and applying regulatory frameworks to inform land use decision-making, communicating land use planning concepts both visually and in writing, and proposing solutions to complex land use problems.

UXB135 Negotiation and Conflict Resolution

Equivalent s	UDB369, UXB232
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-2

Conflict, whether explicit or hidden, underlies all decisions, such that development of conflict management and negotiation skills is essential for those tasked with shaping the built environment. In this unit, you will acquire skills in

effective communication, analysis of disputes and creative problem-solving through active participation in role-playing and reflective activities and intense investigation of real world conflicts that arise through the development of land. Learning to think about and respond to conflict in a rational manner will prepare you for group work within your studies and into professional practice. This unit is placed within the first year of the urban and regional planning course to ensure that students build negotiation and conflict resolution skills in advance of engaging in work placements. Stakeholder Engagement and Planning Law units undertaken in the second year of the course build on this unit.

UXB210 Commercial Construction

Pre-requisites	UXB110 or UDB110
Equivalent s	UDB210
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The aim of this unit is to provide you with extensive theoretical knowledge to manage and supervise the construction of a cross section construction types such as low rise residential apartment buildings and commercial and industrial buildings. Incorporated within the unit is a sound understanding of how a

Units

building achieves structural stability and equilibrium through its load paths through basic study and analysis of engineering components and systems. It links and builds on the earlier studies undertaken in your first year including residential and integrated construction; building services and prepares you for further advanced units in designing structures and highrise construction management.

UXB211 Building Services

Equivalent s	UDB215
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application for Building services focussing on fire, hydraulics, mechanical and electrical services. It links to basic work and understanding previously undertaken in your first year of study and prepares you for further advanced units in Commercial and High-rise Construction Management and Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement.

UXB212 Design for Structures

Pre-requisites	UXB112 or UDB111
Equivalent s	UDB211
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

External
- XCH-1, XCH-2

This is an intermediate level unit addressing the basic principles of structural engineering applicable to basic structure. Quantitative and qualitative techniques are used as the basis for learning structural analysis. Construction Managers must have the ability to analyse engineering components and have a sound understanding of how a structure achieves structural stability through load paths. Furthermore, Construction Managers are required to interpret engineering designs and convert the designer's intent and components specified, into a project. This demands proper understanding of structural actions and basic design and analysis of simple structures to ensure economy and safety. This unit introduces these concepts and builds upon knowledge of materials from UXB112 Introduction to Structures. It develops the learning skills to manage increasingly complex projects in later units.

UXB213 Advanced Measurement for Construction

Pre-requisites	UXB113 or UDB113
Equivalent s	UDB212
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Measurement is a core skill

and attribute among building and infrastructure professionals. This attribute is particularly important in relation to the production of descriptive and quantified documents within the design cost management process for the purposes of tendering, estimating and construction cost management practices within the construction and infrastructure sectors. This unit develops a deeper appreciation of the measurement of more complex work sections and trades focused on more complicated structural trades and the development and application of suitable and accurate construction cost management documents in a concise and systematic manner. With the introduction to Measurement software applications you will develop strategies and abilities in dealing with more advanced virtual building graphical models as they relate to integrated practice concepts used in industry. This unit occurs in the second year of your course as it builds on the measurement attributes developed in the first year and assists you with further advanced units in Services & Heavy Engineering Measurement, construction estimating and other Cost management areas.

UXB220 Services and Heavy Engineering Measurement

Pre-requisites	UXB213 or UDB212
Equivalent s	UDB315
Credit	12

Units

Points	
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit develops deeper knowledge, skills and application of the measurement of more complex areas of services and heavy engineering including building services (hydraulics, drainage, mechanical and electrical) and heavy engineering works within the resources and infrastructure sectors. It builds on units previously undertaken in the earlier years of the course such as the Measurement of Construction, Heavy Engineering Sector Technology and Building services.

UXB230 Site Planning

Pre-requisites	UXB131 or DEB101 or UDB161
Equivalent s	UDB265
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

During this unit you will learn, practice, and apply site planning processes, techniques and skills on a selected project site. You will gain practical experience in information retrieval, site appraisal and analysis techniques, interpretation of planning regulations, and the development of site appropriate land use concepts. Your professional development within the built environment involves learning how to apply planning principles at a variety of scales. In this unit, you will

learn to appraise and analyse site conditions in order to articulate development recommendations that reflect stated planning intents for an area. Upon successful completion of this unit, you will have learned processes, techniques and skills that will prepare you to take part in many aspects of professional planning practice. Through this unit you will investigate and gain experience in the application site appraisal and analysis techniques through a series of workshops and practically based projects.

UXB231 Stakeholder Engagement

Pre-requisites	(UXB133 or UXB134 or UDB163 or ENB274 or EGB274) and 96 credit points of study completed
Equivalent s	UDB266
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

You will learn about theory, principles and methods for effective stakeholder engagement in planning processes. You will gain important practical experience in stakeholder engagement. This will help you to evaluate when and how to use different engagement methods to address planning conflicts and identify opportunities for incorporating diverse engagement strategies into plan making processes.

UXB233 Planning Law

Equivalent s	UDB267
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

You will be provided with the opportunity to develop an understanding of the basic political, policy, and legislation essential for planning professionals, whether they work in the public or the private sector, and the capacity to apply this understanding to basic development assessment related problems. Your capacity to understand the law as it relates to the regulation of development and the planning of infrastructure is integral to being a built environment professional. Your grounding in the legal framework surrounding planning and development is an important aspect of professional development, particularly with respect to employment that requires skills related to development assessment, and urban policy development.

UXB234 Transport Planning

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96 credit points of study
Equivalent s	UXB332
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces you to transport systems in selected cities around the world. This involves investigation into the schemes and policies

implemented in these cities for promoting sustainable transport including walking, cycling and public transport. The unit also assists you to integrate transport modelling theory with a set of analytical approaches which are frequently used in transport planning practice. These include aggregate and disaggregate models, analysis of travel behaviour, theory of choice models, four stage transport model, parameter estimation, and model calibration. Particular emphasis is on transport surveys for collecting revealed and stated preference data, which have been prominent in travel behaviour research. Designing such surveys and analysing the data they generate form an important part of this unit.

UXB301 Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	Completion of 96cp in current course
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Built environment professionals need technical and generic skills, as well as real world knowledge, to thrive in contemporary professional workplaces. Most of your Urban Development or Property Economics course focuses on the development of your technical skills and understanding of the built environment. This unit, generally undertaken in your third year of study, requires you to undertake a self-sourced 30-day work

placement or engage in ongoing professional work experience to consolidate your course-based learning. In tandem with or following such experience, students enrol in this unit to refine their reflective and communicative skills, formulating effective statements of their experience suitable for inclusion in job applications. Assessments in this unit require you to critically analyse, report and reflect upon your professional practice experience, considering issues and governance in your chosen field and determining a professional development plan to help guide your career.

UXB330 Urban Design

Pre-requisites	192cp of completed study
Equivalent s	UDB368
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

In this unit you will study the dimensions of urban design and learn techniques in urban design and public space analysis to produce informed urban design strategies that respond to the social, economic, environmental and political context of contemporary Australian cities. Urban designers work with a variety of public and private stakeholders and confront a range of issues that impact urban development outcomes. An understanding of the influences on urban

design decisions is necessary to prepare you to work in this context.

UXH300 Research Methods for the Future Built Environment

Pre-requisites	Completion of 192 credit points of study
Equivalent s	UDB301
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

With the built environment professions needing to stand up to new and different challenges triggered by rapidly changing socio-economic, environmental, cultural, political, and technological/digital trends, how can innovation and creativity serve to address these challenges? In order to answer questions and solve problems related to the future of the built environment, this unit will provide you with an overview of research theory, philosophy, methodology and future-oriented applications. You will have the opportunity to apply the critical and innovative thinking skills that you have developed in your degree to your own research questions. You will further consolidate and carry forward this approach to your capstone project. The aim of this unit is to guide you in the creative, holistic mindset that underlies successful innovation in scholarship and to explore how critical and innovative thinking can improve the research process to make us more innovative problem

solvers. Looking to an uncertain and ever-changing future, you will need a deep understanding of theory, methodology, and analytical and digital techniques and applications to understand and conduct your research in an interdisciplinary context.

UXH310 High-rise Construction

Pre-requisites	UXB210 or UDB210
Equivalent s	UDB310
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

You will be taught how to construct a high rise structure from the basement to the roof. The unit has a focus on protection of the public during construction, and temporary support, and also covers issues around: demolition; temporary services; deep excavation and foundations; retention and shoring systems; general engineering of structural components; multilevel formwork; interaction of building components, systems and services; common building faults and failures and rectification; alternative forms of external cladding; waterproofing problems; and general cost planning relevant for high rise construction. It builds upon principles and theory learnt in Commercial Construction, Designing Structures, and Building Services.

UXH311 Contract Administration

Pre-requisites	LWS012 or UDB102 or EN40MJR-CVCOENG or EN01SMJ-CONSTRU or EN01SMJ-STRUENG
Equivalent s	UDB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit develops your skills and application for the administration of construction contracts which represents one of the core applications for construction managers, quantity surveyors and cost engineers. In order to appreciate some of the commercial implications of contract administration you will study administrative implications for both parties to the contract. It links to the work previously undertaken in the earlier years of the course such as Introduction to Law and Commercial Construction Management and prepares you for the final semester projects.

UXH312 Construction Legislation

Pre-requisites	(LWS012 or USB145) and (UXB210 or USB141)
Equivalent s	UDB314, UXB312
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit introduces the Australian statutory requirements, building laws and legal frameworks that

regulate building works and construction activities to provide a broad understanding of how the mandatory technical requirements dictate the selection of the materials, construction elements, facilities and services in buildings. It articulates the potential risks and issues associated with non-conformance and non-compliance and their impact on project cost, time, and quality. The ability to identify, assess and resolve issues of non-compliance in relation to the application of National Construction Code (NCC), relevant building act, Australian Standards and associated legislative frameworks is critically important to achieve the minimum necessary performance requirements of buildings in relation to health, safety, amenity and sustainability. The knowledge and skills developed in this unit are relevant to building professional practice in all areas of the built environment.

UXH314 Modern Construction Business

Pre-requisites	BSB113 or UDB104
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit explores the role of construction firms as business entities in the construction industry. It introduces the business, social and economic environments in which construction firms operate, and the industry-specific challenges of starting up and growing a

socially responsible, forward thinking and profitable construction business. The ability to develop a business plan to competently guide business direction and growth is a core skill needed to navigate the dynamic and competitive nature of construction business. Key elements of the business plan include a competent analysis of the market, identifying and engaging key stakeholders, mitigating business risks and opportunities, and building a caring and inclusive corporate culture. This unit provides a strategic focus on the processes of operating and growing a construction business leading into your final year in Constuction Management studies.

UXH315 Construction Estimating

Pre-requisites	UXB113 or UDB113
Anti-requisites	UDB213, UXB214
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

A third year construction management unit focusing on construction cost quantification techniques linking to previous years' basic work and understanding. It includes an introduction to the interrelationship between professions in estimating and the techniques available to quantify cost; definition of the fundamental elements of cost and the methods of evaluating labour, materials, and

equipment; assessing base estimates for major trades; assessment of offers from sub-contractors and implications for the tendering process; first principles estimating; review of an estimate; subsequent negotiations and application of estimating to variations and profit monitoring; outcome performance indicators; and introduction to current industry practice, tools, and technology.

UXH321 Cost Planning and Controls

Pre-requisites	UXB114 or UDB112
Equivalent s	UDB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2

This unit applies the fundamental principles of cost management including design and construction cost planning (pre-construction) and project controls (during construction), including important techniques in managing project cost in the context of working closely in multidisciplinary teams. It covers cost management in both building and non-building sectors (for example, civil engineering and resource sectors).

UXH331 Environmental Planning

Pre-requisites	(UXB230 or UDB265) or (ENB274 or EGB274 or DLB600 or DAB525)
Equivalent s	UDB370
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point,

	EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit increases your understanding of environmental analysis and planning issues, policies, and methods, aiming to prepare you for incorporation of environmental objectives and constraints in professional practice. In this unit you will engage in dialogues on contemporary environmental dilemmas, exploring ethical and practical aspects which underpin conflict. You will further refine skills acquired in site analysis units by learning to create and modify spatial models to facilitate collaborative problem-solving. These skills will aid in preparations for final year planning studio units as well as professional practice.

UXH400 Project - Part A

Pre-requisites	288 cp of completed study and UXH300. UXH300 can be studied in the same teaching period as UXH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Project 1 - Part A and Project 1 - Part B are the capstone research project units for the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree that draw together the theory, practice and the urban development fundamental discipline knowledge that have been covered in the coursework studied in the

previous six semesters of the program. In this unit (Part A), you will identify a research/ industry related issue or problem and prepare a comprehensive, independent research/ project proposal. In UXH400-2 (Part B) you will complete your proposed research/ project. The purpose of these units is to prepare you for your transition to the professional world and for further research study.

UXH400 Project - Part B

Pre-requisites	UXH400-1
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1, SEM-2

Project 1 - Part A and Project 1 Part B are the capstone research units for the Bachelor of Urban Development (Honours) degree that draw together the theory, practice and the urban development fundamental discipline knowledge that have been covered in the coursework studied in the previous six semesters of the program. Students are required to identify a research related issue or problem and apply their learning to carry out a comprehensive, independent research based project or study which is designed to extend and broaden their understanding of the chosen issue. The purpose of these units is to prepare students for their transition to the professional world. You will be expected to demonstrate leadership/initiative, ethical and

professional behaviour in this unit.

UXH410 Strategic Construction Management

Pre-requisites	UXH310 or UDB310 or Admission to EN55
Equivalent s	UDB410
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This fourth year unit in the Quantity Surveying and Cost Engineering course builds on the basic knowledge, skills and understanding already gained in UXB120 and UXH321. The unit is set within the real world scenario of the Heavy Engineering/ Capital intensive/Resources sectors, and relates to facilities management and procurement within the Engineering and Construction Management cost controls (capital expenditure/project controls) and procurement areas. It links to work previously undertaken in Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology, Cost Planning & Controls and Contract Administration and provides opportunities to undertake further research within the final year capstone projects. The learning in this unit is provided by study and practice using real world case-studies and tools and techniques, some within a computer-based setting, that simulate the challenges, problems, issues and solutions that students will face in the

QS & CE practice in the workplace.

UXH411 Programming and Scheduling

Pre-requisites	(UXB210 or UDB211) and (UXB213 or UDB212) or Admission to EN55
Equivalent s	UDB313
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and resource planning techniques in the process of time management. Controlling time and resources is an essential task in construction project management. This unit provides students an understanding in time management and real world practical skill sets in preparing project programs. This unit occurs in the final year of your course as it consolidates skills you have developed in the area of construction and project management.

UXH420 Risk Management in the Energy and Resources Sectors

Pre-requisites	(UXB120 and UXH321) or UDB316
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge, skills and application within the Heavy Engineering/ Capital intensive/Resources sectors relating to facilities

management and procurement within the Engineering, Procurement, and Construction Management (EPCM) cost controls (capital expenditure/project controls) area building on earlier links to units like Cost Planning & Controls. Planning and scheduling will be studied developing an appreciation and linkage between current Integrated project delivery methods and programming software within the context of productivity logistics and safety and risk management. The unit will also analyse mega projects and social impacts within a case study context. It links to work previously undertaken in Introduction to Heavy Engineering Sector Technology, Cost Planning & Controls and Contract Administration and provides opportunities to undertake further research within the final year capstone projects.

UXH430 Planning Theory and Ethics

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study
Equivalent s	UDB473
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will introduce you to ethical and planning theory. Classical theories in ethics provide an essential foundation to planning practice. Planning theory offers an insight into different justifications of how

and why we work as planners. The application of theory to practice defines the essence of planning. An exploration of planning theory provides important insights into the justification for planning and enables you to respond to critiques from other disciplines or project protagonists. Theory provides you with an opportunity for reflection and self-evaluation and a justification for entering the profession. By helping you to understand the forces shaping the profession, theory adds depth to your practice and better enables you to contribute fully to the advancement of the profession.

UXH431 Urban Planning Practice

Pre-requisites	UXB231 or UDB266
Equivalent s	UDB471
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to develop and apply analysis, synthesis, problem-solving, and policy formulation skills to strategically plan the development of a local government area or a neighbourhood. Contemporary planning techniques are introduced during the lectures, where these techniques are then applied during tutorials on the real-world projects. As an urban planner you will be required to collaborate within

project teams to find and implement solutions to complex contemporary urban planning issues. This studio develops the necessary skills for you to complete these tasks through applied urban analysis, synthesis, problem-solving, and policy formulation to strategically plan the development of a distinct geographic area.

UXH432 Community Planning

Pre-requisites	(UXB231 or UDB266) and 192cp of completed study
Equivalent s	UDB472
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabiliti es	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit provides opportunities for acquiring, refining and applying knowledge of and skills in community planning. The unit introduces planning techniques and urban theory applicable to communities that define successful community planning initiatives. Gaining skills to confidently apply community planning techniques in urban planning is critical for a planning practitioner whether working in public or private sector. This unit discusses principles of community planning, the relationships of community planning to community development, issues of power and participation in the planning processes, and the linkages and tensions between local and professional

knowledge in planning and policymaking. The unit also helps in gaining knowledge and skills in understanding key community planning theories and concepts, and in applying methods and analysis to identify and respond to complex community issues.

UXH433 Regional Planning

Pre-requisites	192 Credit Points of completed study
Equivalent s	UDB475
Credit Points	12
Campus	Gardens Point, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Gardens Point - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

You will learn to focus and apply material from a wide range of disciplines and locations to understand and develop current regional and metropolitan policy and apply the knowledge of policy formulation and skills of analysis and synthesis to real world problem-solving at a scale which is larger than a single local government.

XNB148 Foundations in Nutrition Practice

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This is an introductory unit to orient you to a career in Nutrition and Dietetics and support the development of your professional identity, employability skills, competence and attributes

required for evidenced based practice. Foundational skills including academic literacies, statistics, communication and cultural competence will be covered in this unit to support your success in advanced units in your course and as a health professional.

XNB149 Nutrition Communication

Pre-requisites	XNB151 and XNB148
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

One of the core competencies for nutritionists and dietitians is to be able to translate and communicate complex, scientific concepts into practical everyday advice for a variety of audiences. This requires an understanding of learning and health behaviour change theory as well as the various channels for communication. This unit will develop your understanding and skills in communicating evidence-based nutrition information to a variety of audiences taking into consideration literacy, learning styles and other contextual factors. The aim of this unit is to develop your communication skills and basic theoretical perspectives to design and evaluate effective nutrition communication strategies for individuals, groups and populations. For dietetic students, counselling skills will be further developed in the third year of your program.

XNB150 Food Citizenship

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is an introductory unit that explores food as part of global, community and personal systems and will facilitate your development of food literacy. You will explore the complexities and fragility of food systems, and the social responsibilities of equitable access for all, to be an effective global citizen, communicator, advocate and leader for positive change for individuals, groups, communities and populations both now and in the future. For those working in the nutrition sciences it provides a basis on which to build your understanding of food systems and your role in shaping access to these systems. The concepts in this unit will form the basis of a systems approach that will continue to be built throughout your degree. For other professionals and individuals it will enable you to develop a deeper understanding of the food you eat, where it is from and how you can influence food supply and distribution as an informed citizen.

XNB151 Food and Nutrition

Equivalent s	PUB201
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

Nutrition forms the focus of many health initiatives. Reducing the burden of poor nutrition has the potential to produce major change in the health status of Australians. This introductory unit provides you with foundation skills and knowledge of food and nutrition systems, food constituents, energy balance, changing nutritional requirements throughout the life course, and the application of dietary assessment methodologies and food selection guides to maintain and improve health at the individual and population level. In this unit you will develop your skills to critique common food fads and myths in nutrition, as well as introductory skills in reflection and foundations for inter-professional practice. The skills in searching and appraising scientific literature, which are introduced in this unit, are critical to establishing your academic writing and research literacy skills to the expected tertiary level.

XNB173 Foundational Practice in Exercise Science

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

As a practising exercise or sport scientist or an exercise physiologist, it is essential to understand professional identity, how your own profession fits with other professions and how evidence systematically informs practice. This unit introduces you to the profession, other health and

sporting professions, potential career pathways, skill competencies relevant to practice and how research informs evidence based practice within the profession. The unit focuses on professional identity, self identity, interprofessional awareness, communication skills, professional skills, reflective skills and research skills. The second and third year units will build on these foundation skills towards a final semester capstone unit.

XNB174 Principles of Coaching and Instructional Practice

Anti-requisites	XNB295
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This first year unit aims to develop your knowledge and skills for teaching physical activities and coaching sports. The unit focuses on how to design tasks and spaces and organise groups or individuals for learning events. Additionally, you will learn about the key principles needed to communicate effectively and to help those who struggle to find solutions to movement and exercise challenges. Key disciplinary features will be pedagogical and learning science, organisational systems and feedback systems, understood through the social justice principle of equity.

XNB175 Exercise Psychology

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This first year unit unit introduces you to the important role psychology plays in understanding people's engagement in and attitude towards exercise. As a foundational unit, it focuses on key concepts and models in the exercise psychology field. Upon completion, you will have a greater understanding of why people do and do not engage in regular exercise, the psychological consequences of such behaviours, how people might be motivated to change their exercise habits and how to assist clients develop resilience towards exercise participation.

XNB176 Physical Activity and Health

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

As the prevalence of many chronic diseases is increasing in Australia, prevention of these diseases is a major health priority of Australian state and territory governments. This unit promotes understanding, measurement and promotion of physical activity for improved health outcomes, with a focus on individual, community and population level health determinants. Awareness of

health status, factors influencing health and their impact, is an essential foundation for future work of health professionals. This important prospective work will provide the rationale and knowledge for the importance of maintaining and promoting a physically active lifestyle.

XNB177 Sport and Exercise Across the Lifespan

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This introductory unit which focuses on the impact of development and aging on exercise and sport participation across the lifespan, beginning with childhood and continuing with each major life stage through to old age. You will explore the factors influencing growth, development of fundamental motor development, influence of growth and development on exercise participation, the contribution of exercise to health, bone health, body composition and the importance of exercise for healthy aging.

XNB188 Skill Acquisition for Teachers

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

It is important for movement educators to fully grasp the ramifications of their learning designs in health, physical

education and school sports settings. To do this a comprehensive understanding of contemporary motor learning theory and practice is crucial. The disciplinary content that underpins this unit is central to quality practice in the teaching and coaching of movement skills. The knowledge gained will support the design not only of lessons but also extra-curriculum sessions to develop skilled performance. The aim of the unit is to provide you with fundamental knowledge required to assess, design and deliver programmes to children to improve skilled performance.

XNB199 Sport and Exercise Science for Teachers 2

Pre-requisites	XNB198
Anti-requisites	LSB142
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Teachers of Health and Physical Education need skills in understanding the scientific basis of movement and exercise in order to educate students. This unit provides you opportunities to analyse and evaluate human movement and develop an understanding of the neuromuscular responses to exercise in children and youth. This will be done in an integrated way by using the practical elements in the physical activity workshops and labs so that your understanding of exercise science develops in the 'round' and not via isolated

sub-disciplines. Contemporary problem solving in movement and exercise characteristically uses a multi-disciplinary approach. This unit will emulate that approach and will build on and connect with units studied to this point in the program.

XNB250 Food Chemistry and Technology

Pre-requisites	XNB151 and XNB150 and CZB190 (this unit is available ONLY in courses where listed as a core unit)
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Application by nutrition professionals of practical aspects of food and food preparation is required to effectively prevent or treat nutrition problems and to teach or use food skills in multiple professional settings. Understanding the reasons why changes occur during processing, allows nutrition professionals to make changes which enhance the sensory experience and nutritive value of food, within different environments such as the domestic kitchen, commercial (including health) or research settings. The purpose of making changes can be for health, culinary education, new food product development or refining a meal or menu. Food and nutrition professionals also need awareness of food safety principles and legislation to ensure that food remains safe

for consumption following preparation and storage across all settings.

XNB251 Nutrition Science

Pre-requisites	(LSB308 or LQB381) and (XNB151 or PUB201)
Co-requisites	LQB481
Equivalent s	PUB405
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Nutrition Science investigates the biochemistry and physiology of macro and micronutrients and their manipulation in the prevention and management of nutrition problems in individuals, groups and populations. It integrates nutrition knowledge with the science of biochemistry and physiology, and provides the foundation on which further studies of nutrition and dietetics can be built.

XNB252 Food and Nutrition Across the Lifecycle

Pre-requisites	(XNB148 and (XNB150 or CWB103) and XNB151 and XNB250 and XNB255) or CSB441
Equivalent s	PUB648
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit fits within the suite of units designed to give an overall coverage of basic and complex nutrition principles for all age groups and introduces

nutrition related chronic disease. It focuses on food intake and promotion of diet-related health across the lifecycle in more depth than previously covered in first year and underpins primary and secondary prevention of chronic disease for individuals, groups and populations. The unit focuses on nutrition requirements and practical food based advice each lifecycle stage beginning with pre-conception and continuing with each major life stage through to old age. It takes into consideration universal nutrition recommendations as well as selected and indicated social and cultural populations and settings, such as schools; and food patterns such as vegetarianism. It introduces population health approaches which will be further explored in XNH350 Community and Public Health Nutrition.

XNB271 Motor Control

Pre-requisites	LSB131 or LSB231
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit explores the theories and concepts in motor control and learning, specifically how we control actions in everyday and skilled behaviours, and how this capability is acquired. It also teaches you to select and assess motor skill performance.

XNB272 Biomechanics

Pre-requisites	LSB131
Equivalent s	HMB272
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is designed to develop a basic understanding of the ways in which human movement is analysed from a biomechanical perspective, and to develop the skills necessary to complete simple analyses of human motion. Knowledge of basic biomechanical concepts is essential for all health related professionals. The aim of this unit is to understand the biomechanical principles of human movement, measure and analysis human movement and apply the biomechanical principles to optimising human movement.

XNB273 Exercise Physiology

Pre-requisites	LSB231
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the physiological responses, mechanisms, and adaptations to acute and chronic exercise. Building upon the work previously completed in LSB231 Physiology, the unit will focus on the metabolic

cardiovascular, pulmonary, and neuromuscular system requirements of exercise at varying intensities, durations, and types. Practical skills will be developed to monitor and assess the physiological perturbations associated with exercise that may have implications for both physical performance and health-related fitness. The knowledge and skills gained provide the basis for advanced application and competencies as the course progresses.

XNB274 Functional Anatomy

Pre-requisites	LSB131
Equivalent s	HMB274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SUM External - XCH-1, XCH-2

Functional Anatomy builds on the structural knowledge provided in anatomy (LSB131) to develop an understanding of the functional significance of anatomy to driving human movement. You will perform movement analysis to understand the muscles, joints complexes and actions involved in controlling human movement.

XNB277 Exercise and Sports Nutrition

Pre-requisites	XNB172 or HMB172 or XNB151 or PUB201
Equivalent s	HMB277
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit builds on the nutrition unit in first year (XNB151) and applies the nutritional principles to the sport and exercise setting.

XNB278 Skill Acquisition

Pre-requisites	XNB174
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit has a focus on skill acquisition in sport and exercise settings. It is important for movement practitioners to fully grasp the ramifications of their learning designs in physical activity settings. To do this a comprehensive understanding of contemporary motor learning theory and practice is crucial. The disciplinary content that underpins this unit is central to quality practice in the clinical, teaching, coaching and learning spaces associated with human movement. The aim of the unit is to provide you with fundamental knowledge required to assess, design and deliver programmes to improve skilled performance or to reduce the risk of injury. You will also develop an ability to critically analyse practice environments and make recommendations to improve them.

XNB280 Exercise Conditioning

Pre-requisites	XNB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

The prescription and programming of exercise are essential competencies of any exercise and sport scientists. This unit focuses on exercise programming and delivery to improve aerobic and anaerobic capacity in general populations through to athletic populations, and complements the resistance training unit which focuses on improving strength.

XNB282 Resistance Training

Pre-requisites	XNB274 or HMB274
Equivalent s	HMB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit will develop theoretical understanding and practical skills in strength and conditioning for general fitness. A combination of theoretical knowledge and practical skills is required to enable the safe and effective prescription of appropriate exercise. This unit is designed to introduce you to theoretical concepts, apply them to practical situations and develop basic skills and competencies for implementation and prescription of strength and conditioning for general fitness.

You will build on prior knowledge of functional anatomy and physiology to develop understanding of the acute physiological stresses and chronic adaptations to resistance training.

XNB296 Physical Activity Learning Design

Anti-requisites	XNB294
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This practically based unit further develops your knowledge, understanding and skills associated with physical activity learning design and delivery introduced in XNB174 and XNB278. This is achieved through the integrated application of key principles of contemporary theories of skill acquisition, educational psychology and human intrinsic motivation to physical activity learning environments, which you experience as a learner in practical classes.

XNB299 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 1: Health and Physical Education

Pre-requisites	EUB107
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Teachers of Health and Physical Education need a range of understandings and skills to be effective practitioners. This unit provides you with the opportunity to

develop a range of understandings and competencies for interpreting and managing the Health and Physical Education environment for teaching and learning. It assists you in developing competencies needed for developing learning experiences, conceptualising lesson plans and making informed pedagogical decisions. It promotes the development of confidence and competence in class management skills, and facilitating the use of post-lesson reflection and evaluation. The personal exploration offered in the unit provides you with the opportunity to clarify your own thinking regarding the motives and role of Health and Physical Education as a medium for learning. The unit is an important component of your preparation for the first professional experience.

XNB351 Medical Nutrition Therapy 1

Pre-requisites	(XNB251 or PUB405) and (XNB252 or PUB648) and LQB481 and LQB488
Equivalent s	PUB541, PUB641
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit develops your knowledge and skills in the application of the nutrition care process to the nutritional management of disease. The unit focuses on the application of critical thinking in the nutritional management of

individual clients including assessment, diagnosis, practical food-based advice and evaluation. This unit is only for students undertaking studies in dietetics.

XNB353 Dietetic Communication, Counselling and Practice

Pre-requisites	(XNB351 or PUB641) and completion of 240cp including all core units
Co-requisites	XNH354
Equivalent s	PUB645
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is an essential part of the preparation for professional dietetic practice and is designed to enable you to develop your communication, counselling and practice skills in order to underpin client-centred dietetic consultations and interventions as well as professional interactions you may have across all domains of practice. The development of communication skills will assist with effective communication with clients, stakeholders, and other professionals. Counselling and negotiation skills will enable you to develop rapport with clients and stakeholders and negotiate client centred care underpinned by the latest evidence. The opportunity to experience some practice based activity will assist you in familiarising yourself with the nature and operation of clinical and healthcare settings which may include hospitals and

nursing homes, private practice, foodservice and community public health facilities.

XNB370 Performance Analysis

Pre-requisites	(XNB271 or HMB271) and (XNB272 or HMB272) and (XNB273 or HMB273)
Equivalent s	HMB347
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is designed to integrate knowledge from the core areas of exercise science (exercise physiology, biomechanics, motor control and functional anatomy) and apply them to analysing sports performance. An ever-increasing range of quantitative information about human performance is available, including training and workload data, individual motion and kinematics, competition results. Extracting key information from this data to support decision-making is an increasingly important process, whether in optimising training, talent identification, or tracking performance in sport; informing clinical and rehabilitation decisions following injury, or in more specialised settings in exercise and movement science research. A key component will be utilising available technology to collect the data, analyse the data and make sense of the data to the athletes and coaches.

XNB371 Motor Control and Learning 2

Pre-requisites	XNB271 or HMB271
Equivalent s	HMB371
Credit Points	12
Campus	null

This is an advanced unit which provides an in-depth view of theories and concepts in motor learning and control; how we control actions in both everyday and skilled behaviours, and how this capability is acquired. This course provides a multidisciplinary perspective, drawing on research from psychology, neuroscience, biomechanics, robotics, neural networks and medicine. The unit is organised around the theme of sensorimotor integration as related to posture and balance, locomotion and arm movements such as reaching, grasping and pointing.

XNB372 Biomechanics 2

Pre-requisites	(XNB272 or HMB272) and (XNB274 or HMB274)
Equivalent s	HMB362
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit includes the following: measurement techniques within biomechanics; analysis of force systems; photographic, goniometric and electrographic analysis of movement; an introduction to viscoelasticity

and biological materials; material properties; mass and inertial characteristics of the human body; applied aspects of biomechanics undertaken from a research project perspective.

XNB373 Exercise Physiology 2

Pre-requisites	XNB273 or HMB273
Equivalent s	HMB381
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit examines the integrated regulation of the organ system examined in Exercise Physiology 1. Within this integrated perspective current research areas will be highlighted, including but not limited to (1) exercise performance and environmental stress, (2) special aids to exercise training and performance, and (3) limitations to exercise in healthy normal individuals, elite athletes and selected patient populations.

XNB375 Sport Psychology

Pre-requisites	XNB175
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A key aspect of sport science is the role psychology plays in

optimal levels of performance. This unit introduces psychological principles underpinning sport performance and the common tasks and decision-making processes involved in the applied work of a sport psychologist. This unit builds upon the foundational first year unit, XNB175 Exercise Psychology.

XNB378 Sports Injury Prevention and Rehabilitation

Pre-requisites	XNB272 and XNB273 and XNB274
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit synthesises your knowledge and skills from previous units of study across the whole range of activities associated with the assessment and programming of exercise and activity for athletic populations. The unit focuses on the evidence based practice in injury prevention and rehabilitation in preparation for your transition into professional practice.

XNB379 Strength and Conditioning

Pre-requisites	XNB280 and XNB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

Practising strength and conditioning specialists are expected to display both theoretical and practical competency in the design and

implementation of training programs which enhance sports performance. This advanced unit will develop your capacity to develop and manage strength and conditioning programmes to improve athletic performance.

XNB380 Cardiorespiratory, Metabolic and Renal Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB381 and XNB280 (XN51 & XN52 students)) or (XNB271 and XNB272 and XNB273 and XNB274 (XN54 students)). XNB381 may be enrolled in the same semester as XNB380.
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is a clinical unit that develops key clinical knowledge required for exercise physiology practice. This unit specifically focuses on the cardiorespiratory, metabolic and renal disorders, including their epidemiology, aetiology, pathophysiology, clinical course, diagnostic and assessment procedures, and treatments. By identifying the causes of each disorder, along with their epidemiological characteristics, the underlying mechanisms that affect movement capacity, and approaches taken to diagnose, assess and treat these disorders, the unit aims to develop your knowledge of these disorders so that you can recognise how they affect and respond to movement, exercise and activity. This unit links to XNH386 Clinical Skills for Exercise Physiologists, where practical assessment skills

relevant to the disease states covered in this unit, are taught.

XNB381 Musculoskeletal, Neurological and Occupational Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB272 and XNB273 and XNB274) and (CSB520 (XN51 and XN52 students) or XNB271 (XN54 students))
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit is a clinical unit that develops key clinical knowledge required for exercise physiology practice. This unit specifically focuses on the neurological, occupational and musculoskeletal disorders, including their epidemiology, aetiology, pathophysiology, clinical course, diagnostic and assessment procedures, and treatments. By identifying the causes of each disorder, along with their epidemiological characteristics, the underlying mechanisms that affect movement capacity, and approaches taken to diagnose, assess and treat these disorders, the unit aims to develop your knowledge of these disorders so that you can recognise how they affect and respond to movement, exercise and activity. This unit links to XNH386 Clinical Skills for Exercise Physiologists, where practical assessment skills relevant to the disease states covered in this unit, are taught.

XNB382 Principles of Exercise Prescription

Pre-requisites	(XNB273 or HMB273) and (XNB282 or HMB282)
Equivalent s	HMB382
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

A combination of theoretical knowledge and practical skills are required to enable the safe and effective prescription of appropriate exercise. This unit is designed to introduce students to these basic theoretical concepts, and to apply them to practical situations. Topics covered will include: health risk appraisal and fitness testing; dose-response and physical activity recommendations; and exercise programming and prescription. This unit builds upon materials covered in Exercise Physiology 1 and Resistance Training, and provides context for Principles of Exercise Programming.

XNB383 Sports Physiology

Pre-requisites	XNB273
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit will build upon the knowledge and skills you have gained from studying Exercise Physiology (XNB273) and Physiology (LSB231). You will integrate and apply this exercise physiology knowledge

to sports physiology including performance in differing environmental stressors (e.g., temperature and altitude); the role of recovery, sleep and travel on performance; and ergogenic aids. In addition you will develop your ability to discuss, interpret, critically analyse topical issues in sports physiology and present testing reports to athletes and coaches. By successfully completing this unit you will be able to demonstrate a range of important skills including critical thinking, team work, organisation skills, planning, experimental design, time-management, problem-solving, oral presentation skills and professional communication skills. This unit has a very strong practical focus and you will investigate physiological problems independently and as a member of a team.

XNB384 Oncology and Mental Health Disorders

Pre-requisites	CSB520 and XNB280. CSB520 can enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB384
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This clinical unit focuses on the pathophysiology of cancer and mental health disorders. The unit includes an overview of pathophysiology, diagnostics, common treatments and side-effects and explores the role of exercise in managing these disease states. This third year unit develops important clinical skills which are essential when

practicing as a clinical exercise physiologist. The unit builds on skills learnt earlier in the course, in particular health and fitness assessment skills and exercise programming skills, and applying them to clinical populations. The unit has the opportunity to also develop your patient consultation and clinical reasoning skills in order to guide patient management strategies.

XNB385 Principles of Exercise Programming

Pre-requisites	XNB382 or HMB382
Equivalent s	HMB385
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

This unit enables you to acquire the graduate level capabilities of planning and delivering a broad range of exercise programs for individuals and groups, building on knowledge and competencies acquired in the first two and-a-half years of the course. It complements XNB382 Principles of Exercise Prescription and will normally be taken in parallel with practicum, XNB472. The unit will emphasise principles such as proper progression, overload, recovery and individualisation, and the use of appropriate evidence in the design and implementation of programs, and the selection of activities for a range of athletic and general populations.

XNB387 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum A

Pre-requisites	XNB280 and XNB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit provides you with an opportunity to undertake 140 hours at an external sport and/or exercise science practicum site working with healthy clients. Through observation, face to face client contact and placement administrative processes, you will be exposed to the scope of practice of an Exercise Scientist. You will further develop interpersonal communication, organisational and personal management, and critical thinking skills.

XNB390 Teaching Primary HPE

Equivalent s	HMB300
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Primary specialist teachers need knowledge and understanding of how to integrate Health and physical education within the other key learning areas. This unit provides you with the opportunity to experience and learn the connection between physical activity and health and its role in meeting the developmental needs of children. Additionally, you will participate in a range of learning experiences

appropriate to the developmental needs of children and acquire the skills necessary to safely deliver student learning in an open environment. Topics include principles of the health and physical education years 1-10 syllabus; motor skill development and ability related expectations for teaching HPE; planning for quality instruction and linking physical activity with health; planning and teaching HPE; classroom management and safety issues.

XNB393 Learning through physical activity

Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - 6TP5

Primary and early education teachers need skills and knowledge to differentiate between teaching, planning for specific learning needs across a range of abilities. This unit will allow you to generate strategies for including physical activity in daily learning episodes. You will incorporate creative and critical thinking as a means delivering content which involves real word application of concepts underpinning activity permissive classrooms.

XNB394 Advanced Health Education

Pre-requisites	XNB197
Anti-requisites	XNB172
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will develop advanced level knowledge and professional skills required for contemporary health education. It focuses on application of health concepts, theories, models and learning principles. In doing so, this unit will build upon experience gained during the XNB197 Foundations of Health Education unit.

XNB396 Child and Adolescent Health

Equivalent s	HMB333
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove, EXCHANGE and External
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2 External - XCH-1, XCH-2

The dynamic health status of children and adolescents is influenced by a range of health determinants. Knowledge of health issues and the underlying factors involved may be beneficial for any person required to work with children and adolescents, including teachers and health professionals. Understanding factors that impact on the health and wellbeing of children and adolescents is necessary for facilitating the holistic development of children and adolescents. You will be encouraged to explore health issues from a contextualised position, for the purpose of developing greater awareness of measures that can be

undertaken to promote the health and wellbeing of children and adolescents.

XNB399 Curriculum, Pedagogy and Assessment 2: Health and Physical Education

Pre-requisites	XNB299 or XNB291
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit extends the principles of professional practice established in the prerequisite Health and Physical Education curriculum unit and will further encourage you to develop a critically reflective approach to teaching. You will make independent judgments about curriculum by focusing on the application of the Senior Physical Education Syllabus (QCAA, 2019). The unit will also encourage you to explore current issues and emerging and future trends in Health and Physical Education, to reflect on your attitudes towards them, and to clarify your commitment and degree of openness to innovation and change in your teaching careers.

XNB451 Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management

Pre-requisites	(XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB351 or PUB641) and (XNB352 or XNH352 or PUB506) and (XNB354 or XNH354 or PUB628)
Equivalent s	PUB723
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

You will undertake a ten week Clinical Practice in Individual Dietetic Case Management placement to critically apply the theory of Medical Nutrition Therapy to within practical clinical settings. The placement is designed for your exposure to a range of cases in a variety of settings. The purpose of this work integrated learning unit is to demonstrate your competence and safety to practice as a dietitian in Australia.

XNB452 Clinical Practice in Community and Public Health Nutrition

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288cp including (XNB350 or XNH350 or PUB509)
Equivalent s	PUB725
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

You will undertake a seven week placement in Community and Public Health Nutrition to critically apply theoretical perspectives to a real world environment. The principles of planning, implementing and evaluating nutrition education sessions, knowledge of food and nutrition policy and the impact it has on food supply will be supported by your program planning skills. Experiencing working in multi-disciplinary teams in community programs, you will encounter first-hand how your professional practice interlocks with other health services.

XNB453 Professional Practice in Nutrition

Pre-requisites	LQB481 and (LQB488 or LSB250) and (XNB255 or XNH355) and (XNB350 or XNH350 or PUB509) and (XNB251 or PUB405) and XNB252 and XNB345 and completion of 240cp including all core units
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This unit is the capstone unit of your course and captures the work that you have learned across your degree. To develop effective nutrition programs/strategies, you must apply appropriate theories, real-world food and nutrition knowledge, attitudes and beliefs and issues of different community groups. You will potentially have opportunity to work with community programs that interlock with other health services. Program planning underpins the community nutrition placement and this unit applies your program planning skills to a nutrition related project. Note: Students may only enrol in this unit in Semester 1 with Course Coordinator permission.

XNB454 Clinical Practice in Foodservice Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288 cp including (XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB352 or XNH352 or PUB506)
Equivalent s	PUB822
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

foodservice management is vital to integrate knowledge of standards, food legislation and regulations theory with clinical practice. Dietetic professionals manage foodservices or components of foodservices to provide safe and nutritious foods for groups, and this unit provides specific issues in real-life food and nutrition service settings to consolidate your skills and competence in this area. The unit expectations meet the Dietitians Association of Australia minimum practice requirements.

XNB455 Dietetic Business Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288 credit points including (XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB350 or XNH350 or PUB509)
Equivalent s	PUB730
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

This is a final year unit of your course and builds on your knowledge of management principles, and integrates with your professional practice placements in nutrition and dietetics. Management and business skills are key requirements for competent practice in an ever increasing resource constrained and competitive environment. It compliments your other studies in dietetic leadership and management and prepares you for the real world.

XNB457 Contemporary Issues in Nutrition and Dietetics

Pre-requisites	XNB353, (XNB354 or XNH354), XNB451, XNB452, XNB454 and (XNB456 or XNH456). XNB451, XNB452, XNB454 and XNB456 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB457.
Anti-requisites	HLB402
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit explores the evidence base for emerging areas of nutrition and dietetics. You will engage with researchers and experts to extend your skills in critical analysis of evidence and theoretical constructs in new, controversial and/or novel areas of food and nutrition relevant to practice now and in the future.

XNB470 Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 1

Pre-requisites	XNB280 and XNB282
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

As a practising exercise or sport scientist and clinical exercise physiologist it is essential to consolidate professional skills and practice in preparation for entry into the workforce. This unit provides an opportunity for you to integrate and practise skills in real world settings. Additionally, it fulfils a major component of the practicum requirements that must be successfully completed to be

an Exercise Scientist as outlined by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA). The focus of Practicum A is experience working with healthy clients. All work integrated learning opportunities will be through QUT approved placement sites, under the supervision of appropriately qualified supervisors. This is the first of two work integrated learning opportunities. Dependent on site approval and student intention, it is possible for a student to undertake both their Semester 1 (XNB470) and Semester 2 (XNB472) practicums at the same placement site.

XNB472 Sport and Exercise Science Practicum 2

Pre-requisites	XNB470
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is the second practicum unit that enables you to build on your initial learning opportunities and continue to consolidate your learning within the work integrated learning environment. In this practicum, you will be working with healthy clients. This unit also fulfils a major component of the practicum requirements that must be successfully completed to be an Exercise Scientist as outlined by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA). This is the second of two work integrated learning opportunities. The second placement works

towards consolidating your knowledge and skills of the profession.

XNB483 Clinical Exercise Physiology Business Practice

Pre-requisites	XNH481 and XNH482 and XNB489. XNB489 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB483
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Exercise Physiologists need the skills and knowledge to operate within or apply entrepreneur skills to develop a new business. The unit will give a fundamental overview of the critical areas involved in starting, running or managing an exercise physiology practice, with a particular focus on inter-disciplinary approaches to business ideas that service the multi-faceted needs of chronic diseased populations. The unit identifies the legal, ethical, and professional frameworks that guide practice. This unit is in the final year of your course and integrates with your clinical placements.

XNB488 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum B

Pre-requisites	(XNB387 or XNB470) and (XNH481 or XNB481) and (XNH482 or XNB482). (XNH481 or XNB481) and (XNH482 or XNB482) can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNB488
Equivalent s	XNB484
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The practicum program is an essential part of the course providing an opportunity for you to consolidate your learning and to foster the development of competency as an entry level practitioner. In this practicum, you will be working with either musculo-skeletal and neurological clients OR cardio-metabolic, as the primary focus, accompanied by a secondary domain of practice (cancer, mental health, renal, workplace rehabilitation, respiratory). This unit also fulfils a major component of the practicum requirements that must be successfully completed to be an Exercise Physiologist as outlined by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA). This is one of three clinical work integrated learning opportunities.

XNB489 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum C

Pre-requisites	(XNB387 or XNB470) and (XNH481 or XNB481) and (XNH482 or XNB482). XNH481 and XNH482 may be enrolled in the same study period as XNB489.
Equivalent s	XNB485
Credit Points	24
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1, SEM-2

The practicum program is an essential part of the course providing an opportunity for you to consolidate your learning and to foster the development of competency as an entry level practitioner. In this practicum, you will be working with either cardio-

respiratory and metabolic OR musculo-skeletal clients as one of the primary focus, accompanied by a secondary domain of practice (cancer, mental health, renal, workplace rehabilitation and neurological). This unit also fulfils a major component of the practicum requirements that must be successfully completed to be an Exercise Physiologist as outlined by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA). This is the final of three clinical work integrated learning opportunities.

XNB491 Advanced Health and Physical Education Curriculum Studies

Pre-requisites	XNB391 or HMB331
Equivalent s	HMB431
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is the culminating unit of the Health and Physical Education component of the course. The focus of the unit is on the application of principles learned throughout the course in both HPE curriculum and HPE discipline units within the framework of the Senior Physical Education syllabus.

XNH279 Evidence Based Practice in Exercise Science

Pre-requisites	XNB173
Equivalent s	XNB276
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove

es - SEM-1

This unit focuses on gathering evidence around exercise science practice and making sense of evidence to inform exercise science practice. Skills in interpretation of evidence will be developed and an overview of various approaches to research will be examined to enable you to be effective consumers of research. This unit builds upon the evidence-based practice and research work previously completed in XNB173. The unit also introduces the research processes and statistical concepts that may be used to inform and drive improvements in practice.

XNH350 Community and Public Health Nutrition

Pre-requisites	XNB151
Equivalent s	PUB509, XNB350
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit is in the third year of your program and is core to your development in the area of community and public health nutrition an essential competency for both nutritionists and dietitians. It explores issues in public health nutrition and provides you with the necessary skills to undertake program planning and evaluation in the application of nutrition to communities and populations.

XNH354 Medical Nutrition Therapy 2

Pre-requisites	XNB251 and XNB252 and XNB351
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit consolidates your knowledge and skills in the application of the nutrition care process and clinical reasoning skills to the nutritional management of disease, focussing on more complex cases and/or co-morbidities. You will apply critical thinking in the nutritional management of individual clients including the assessment, diagnosis, prioritisation and delivery of practical food based advice and evaluation in a range of social and cultural contexts. This unit is only for students undertaking studies in dietetics.

XNH355 Nutrition Assessment

Pre-requisites	XNB151 or (XNB172 and XNB252)
Equivalent s	XNB355
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit will develop your knowledge, skills and application for nutrition and diet-related data collection methods at the individual, group and population level. It will continue to develop your ability to write a systematic review by identifying, synthesising and applying evidence to practice problems across the continuum of care

and to develop your clinical reasoning and advocacy skills to improve outcomes at an individual and population level.

XNH356 Contemporary Management and Practice of Food and Nutrition Services

Pre-requisites	XNB148 and XNB149 and XNB250 and XNB252 and XNB346
Co-requisites	XNB347 and XNH348
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is in the intermediate stage of your course and builds on studies in nutrition, food chemistry and technology and medical nutrition therapy. For nutrition and dietetics professionals, an understanding of nutrition and foodservices, their organisation and management are integral to advocating for improved health outcomes for individuals, groups and populations. This unit develops your practical knowledge and skills in foodservice management, contemporary management principles, and systems approaches for high quality effective food and nutrition services. Your foodservice management knowledge and skills will be further extended in your Work Integrated Learning units in the final year of the nutrition and dietetic program.

XNH386 Clinical Skills for Exercise Physiologists

Pre-requisites	XNB280 and XNB380 and XNB381 and XNB384. XNB380 and XNB381 can
----------------	--

Units

	be enrolled in same teaching period as XNB386
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This unit is a clinical skills unit that develops the key clinical and practical skills required for exercise physiology practice. Specifically, the unit teaches and assesses core skill competencies to conduct an effective client consultation including health and fitness assessment, analysis of results to inform the development of evidence based exercise programs which meet the client's needs and goals, and professional communication skills. Also included are skills based on delivering effective client education to assist with chronic disease or injury rehabilitation management. The skills developed in this unit link to the disease states covered in XNB380 and XNB381.

XNH456 Dietetic Leadership and Management

Pre-requisites	Completion of 288cp including (XNB353 or PUB645) and (XNB351 or PUB641) and (XNH352 or PUB506)
Equivalent s	XNB456
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

Leadership, advocacy and entrepreneurship are key requirements for completing competent professional practice. This is true across all

domains of clinical dietetic practice, individual dietetic case management, foodservice management, community and public health nutrition. This capstone unit provides you an opportunity to reflect on your whole of course experience, and develop your career plans.

XNH480 Clinical Exercise Physiology Professional Practice

Pre-requisites	XNH481 and XNH482 and XNB488 and XNB489. XNB488 and XNB489 can be enrolled in the same teaching period as XNH480
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-2

This capstone unit is a final year unit that will draw together the exercise physiology student's learning from their entire course. This unit enables you to integrate and synthesise your knowledge and skills, as well as drawing on your work integrated learning experience to demonstrate your readiness to practice in the exercise physiology profession. It provides an opportunity for you and the University to reflect and sign off on your readiness to practice in the exercise physiology profession.

XNH481 Clinical Exercise for Cardiorespiratory, Renal and Metabolic Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB380 and XNH386 and XNB387) or (XNB380 and XNB470)
Co-requisites	XNH482
Credit Points	12

Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit applies your knowledge and skills developed in XNB380 associated with the assessment and programming of exercise and activity for individuals with cardiorespiratory and metabolic disorders. The unit focuses on the screening, assessment, prescription and evaluation of exercise and activity in the treatment and management of these disorders, including disease-specific considerations in preparation for your transition to professional practice.

XNH482 Clinical Exercise for Musculoskeletal and Neurological Disorders

Pre-requisites	(XNB381 and XNH386 and XNB387) or (XNB381 and XNB470)
Co-requisites	XNH481
Credit Points	12
Campus	Kelvin Grove
Availabilities	Kelvin Grove - SEM-1

This unit applies your knowledge and skills developed in XNB380 associated with the assessment and programming of exercise and activity for individuals with with neurological and musculoskeletal disorders. The unit focuses on the screening, assessment, prescription and evaluation of exercise and activity in the treatment and management of these disorders, including disease-

specific considerations in preparation for your transition into professional practice.

For a full list of tuition fee information, please see the [Tuition fees page](#).

Table A: Student contribution bands

Most domestic students in undergraduate courses are offered Commonwealth Supported Places (CSP).

Tuition fees are based on the units you study, taking into account the principal subject matter of the unit and the level of study. You may be eligible for a [HECS-HELP](#) loan to help you pay your course fees.

View the cost of individual units to check the actual amount of your tuition fees.

Band	Principal Subject Matter (Field of Education Classifications)	2018 \$/EFTSL*
Band 1	Visual and performing arts, behavioural science or social studies, clinical psychology, foreign languages, humanities, education, nursing	\$6,566
Band 2	Mathematics, statistics, computing, built environment, other health, allied health, engineering, surveying, agriculture	\$9,359
Band 3	Accounting, administration, economics, commerce, law, dentistry, medicine, veterinary science	\$10,958

* Rates shown are based on one equivalent full-time student load (EFTSL) or 96 credit points of study.

For students who commenced their course of study before 1 January 2010, the maximum annual student contribution amount that may be charged for Education and Nursing units is \$5,348 per EFTSL for 2019. Students who started their course of study on or after 1 January 2010 are subject to the maximum student contribution amount specified in the above table.

Table C: International Students

You are an international student if you are not:

- an Australian citizen
- a New Zealand citizen or
- a holder of an Australian permanent resident visa or permanent humanitarian visa.

Generally international tuition fees are based on the units you study, taking into account the principal subject matter of the unit and the level of study.

Special course-based fees apply to QUT's International College courses and international study abroad students. View the cost of individual units to check the actual amount of your tuition fees.

QUT International College fees

Course Code	Course Title	Course Duration	Study Period Duration	2018 \$/Study Period
BS40	Diploma of Business	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$10,370
EN02	Diploma in Engineering	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$14,340
IF06	Diploma in Professional Communication	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$10,370
IT10	Diploma in Information Technology	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$10,370
HL10	Diploma of Health Science	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$13,520
QC07	Foundation	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$9,675
QC08	Standard Foundation	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$9,675
QC09	Extended Foundation	2.5 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$8,520
QC05	University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Undergraduate Studies	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$9,675
QC06	University Certificate in Tertiary Preparation for Postgraduate Studies	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$9,675
QE	General English	Multiple study periods depending on English proficiency levels and requirements	5 teaching weeks	\$2,185
QC31	English for Academic Purposes 1	1 study period	12 teaching weeks	\$5,244
QC32	English for Academic Purposes 2	1 study period	12 teaching weeks	\$5,244
QC33	English for Academic Purposes 3	2 study periods	12 teaching weeks	\$5,244

International study abroad fees

Course code	Course title	Course duration	Study period duration	2018 \$/Study period
UO82	University Study Abroad Certificate	1 study period	13 teaching weeks	\$10,584
UO94	University Study Abroad Diploma	2 study periods	13 teaching weeks	\$10,584

Table E: Summer Program Tuition Fees

If you're studying in Summer Program tuition fees are charged according to the tuition fee framework for Commonwealth supported and domestic and international tuition fee paying students.

View the cost of individual units to check the actual amount of your tuition fees.

Summer Program Tuition fees	Units with a census date in 2017/2018
QUT Commonwealth supported students enrolled in a Commonwealth supported unit over summer	See Student Contribution Bands
QUT Commonwealth supported students enrolled in a Tuition Fee paying unit over summer	See Domestic fee paying students – cost of individual units
Domestic tuition students	See Domestic fee paying students – cost of individual units
Domestic single-unit and cross-institutional students	See Domestic fee paying students – cost of single units
International students	See International students – cost of individual units

Archive of 2018

Table L: Student Services and Amenities Fee

Fee rates

QUT charges domestic undergraduate (including honours) and postgraduate coursework students a fee based on the number of enrolled credit points. Students are charged the fee on a pro-rata basis which is capped at the maximum fee rate for that year. International, higher degree research, corporate award, and non-award students and external units are exempt from the fee.

Table L shows example charges per unit:

Credit point value	Charge*
6 credit points	\$19.25
12 credit points	\$38.50
24 credit points	\$77
48 credit points	\$154

The maximum Student Services and Amenities Fee for 2018 is \$303.
The fee will be indexed annually.

Payment of the fee

Eligible students will be able to defer the fee through a loan scheme called SA-HELP.

[More information about SA-HELP](#)